


ArubaOS 6.3.x

Command-Line Interface



Reference Guide

Copyright Information

© 2013 Aruba Networks, Inc. Aruba Networks trademarks include  **airwave**, Aruba Networks®, Aruba Wireless Networks®, the registered Aruba the Mobile Edge Company logo, Aruba Mobility Management System®, Mobile Edge Architecture®, People Move. Networks Must Follow®, RFProtect®, Green Island®. All rights reserved. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Open Source Code

Certain Aruba products include Open Source software code developed by third parties, including software code subject to the GNU General Public License (GPL), GNU Lesser General Public License (LGPL), or other Open Source Licenses. Includes software from Litech Systems Design. The IF-MAP client library copyright 2011 Infoblox, Inc. All rights reserved. This product includes software developed by Lars Fenneberg et al. The Open Source code used can be found at this site

http://www.arubanetworks.com/open_source

Legal Notice

The use of Aruba Networks, Inc. switching platforms and software, by all individuals or corporations, to terminate other vendors' VPN client devices constitutes complete acceptance of liability by that individual or corporation for this action and indemnifies, in full, Aruba Networks, Inc. from any and all legal actions that might be taken against it with respect to infringement of copyright on behalf of those vendors.

Warranty

This hardware product is protected by the standard Aruba warranty of one year parts/labor. For more information, refer to the ARUBACARE SERVICE AND SUPPORT TERMS AND CONDITIONS.

Altering this device (such as painting it) voids the warranty.

The ArubaOS 6.3 command-line interface (CLI) allows you to configure and manage your controllers. The CLI is accessible from a local console connected to the serial port on the controllers or through a Telnet or Secure Shell (SSH) session from a remote management console or workstation.



Telnet access is disabled by default. To enable Telnet access, enter the **telnet** CLI command from a serial connection or an SSH session, or in the WebUI navigate to the **Configuration > Management > General** page.

What's New In ArubaOS 6.3.1.x

New Commands

The following commands are introduced in the ArubaOS 6.3.1.0 command line interface.

Command	Description
<code>mgmt-server profile</code>	Use this command to configure a management server profile on the controller for an AirWave management server or for an Analytics Location Engine that should receive Advanced Monitoring (AMON) protocol messages filtered based on the profile settings.
<code>show ap debug lacp</code>	Use this command to know if LACP is active on an AP from the number of GRE packets sent and received on the two Ethernet ports.

Modified Commands

The following commands are modified in ArubaOS 6.3.1.2

Command	Description
<code>aaa authentication dot1x</code>	The delete-keycache parameter was introduced. When enabled, this feature deletes the key cache entry when the user entry is deleted.

The following commands are modified in ArubaOS 6.3.1.0

Command	Description
<code>aaa authentication vpn</code>	The export-route parameter was introduced. It lets you export a VPN IP address as a route to the external world.
<code>ap system-profile</code>	The gre-striping-ip parameter is introduced.
<code>mgmt-server type</code>	The xc parameter is changed to ale and a new profile parameter is introduced for AMON message filtering.
<code>show ip ospf</code>	The output of this command shows the link-state advertisement (LSA) types that are generated.

Command	Description
<code>show mgmt-server</code>	The profile parameter was introduced.
<code>show mgmt-servers</code>	A management server configuration profile column is included in the output of this command.
<code>web-server</code>	Under the web-lync-listen-port, the following two parameters are introduced: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • http • https

What's New In ArubaOS 6.3.0.0

The following commands are introduced in the ArubaOS 6.3.0.0 command line interface.

Command	Description
<code>aaa log</code>	6000, 3600, and 7200 Series controllers support per-user log files for AAA events. By default, logging is always enabled. Issue the no aaa log command to disable per-user logging and re-enable it again using the command aaa log .
<code>activate whitelist download</code>	This command synchronizes the remote AP whitelist on the controller with the Activate whitelist database.
<code>activate-service-whitelist</code>	This command configures the profile that allows the controller to integrate with the Activate cloud-based services.
<code>airgroup</code>	Use this command to configure AirGroup on the controller.
<code>airgroupservice</code>	This command defines an AirGroup service on the controller.
<code>ap debug advanced-stats</code>	Issue this command under the supervision of Aruba technical support to enable the collection and display of advanced AP debugging information.
<code>ap debug client-trace start</code>	Use this command to trace management packets from a client MAC address.
<code>ap debug client-trace stop</code>	Use this command to stop tracing management packets from a client MAC address.
<code>ap debug dot 11r remove-key</code>	Use this command to remove an r1 key from an AP when the AP does not have a cached r1 key during Fast BSS Transition roaming.
<code>ap image image-preload</code>	The AP image preload feature minimizes the downtime required for a controller upgrade by allowing the APs associated to a 3400, 3600, or M3 controller to download the new images before the controller actually starts running the new version.
<code>app lync traffic-control</code>	This command allows the controller to recognize and prioritize a specific type of Lync traffic in order to apply QoS through the Lync Application Layer Gateway (ALG).
<code>perf-test</code>	Use this command under the guidance of Aruba technical support to

Command	Description
	launch an lperf throughput test between the controller and the AP.
<code>crypto-local isakmp disable-aggressive-mode</code>	Use this command to disable the IKEv1 aggressive mode.
<code>database synchronize</code>	The parameter rf-plan-data is deprecated.
<code>ha</code>	This command configures the High Availability:Fast Failover feature by assigning controllers to a high-availability group, and defining the deployment role for each controller.
<code>ifmap</code>	This command is used in conjunction with ClearPass Policy Manager.
<code>ipv6 dhcp pool</code>	This command configures a DHCPv6 pool on the controller.
<code>ipv6 radius</code>	This command configures global parameters for configured IPv6 RADIUS servers.
<code>location-server-feed</code>	This command allows APs to send RSSI information to a location management server, which can use that information to compute the location of stations seen in the network.
<code>show aaa debug vlan user</code>	This command displays user VLAN derivation related debug information.
<code>show airgroup</code>	This command displays AirGroup global settings, domain, and active-domain configurations on the controller.
<code>show airgroupservice</code>	This command displays the service details of all AirGroup services in the controller.
<code>show ap debug client-trace</code>	Use this command to show counts of different types of management data frames traced from a client MAC address
<code>show ap debug dot11r</code>	This command displays all the r1 keys that are stored in an AP and the hit/miss rate of r1 keys cached on an AP before a Fast BSS Transition roaming.
<code>show ap image-preload-status</code>	Issue this command to display a list of APs in the AP image preload list, and monitor the download status of each AP.
<code>show ap image-preload-status-summary</code>	This command displays a status summary of APs using the image preload feature.
<code>show ap vht-rates</code>	Show very-high-throughput (VHT) rates for an AP that supports 802.11ac.
<code>show app lync call-cdrs</code>	This command displays the Call Detail Record (CDR) for prioritized Lync calls in the controller.
<code>show app lync call-quality</code>	This command displays the call quality information for Lync voice and video calls.
<code>show app lync client-status</code>	This command displays details of clients that are actively using

Command	Description
	Lync.
<code>show app lync tracebuf</code>	This command is used to record activities of Lync data, voice, and video clients. Up to 256 entries are recorded.
<code>show app lync traffic-control</code>	This command displays which types of Lync sessions are recognized and prioritized by Lync ALG.
<code>show perf-test reports</code>	Use this command under the guidance of Aruba technical support to view the results of an lperf throughput test.
<code>show ipv6 mld proxy-group</code>	This command displays the details of the MLD proxy group.
<code>show ipv6 mld proxy-mobility-group</code>	This command displays the details of the MLD proxy mobility group.
<code>show ipv6 mld proxy-mobility-stats</code>	This command displays the details of MLD proxy-mobility statistics.
<code>show ipv6 mld proxy-stats</code>	This command displays the status of the MLD proxy.
<code>show ipv6 dhcp</code>	This command displays the DHCPv6 server settings.
<code>show license aggregate</code>	Displays the license limits sent from centralized licensing licensing clients to the licensing server.
<code>show license client-table</code>	Displays the centralized license limits applied to each licensing client.
<code>show license heartbeat stats</code>	Display the license heartbeat statistics between the centralized licensing server and the license client.
<code>show license profile</code>	Displays the license profile to determine if centralized licensing is enabled on the controller.
<code>show license server-table</code>	Displays the centralized licensing license table as it appears on the licensing server.
<code>show license server-redundancy</code>	Displays information about a redundant server used by the centralized licensing feature.
<code>show tunnel-group</code>	Displays the operational status of the tunnel-groups configured on the controller.
<code>show upgrade status</code>	The output of this command shows the status of controllers using the centralized upgrade feature.
<code>show upgrade configuration</code>	The output of this command shows the current upgrade configuration, including profile settings, image files and targets.
<code>show upgrade-profile</code>	The settings in the centralized image upgrade profile allow the master controller to automatically upgrade its associated local controllers by sending an image from an image server to one or more local controllers.

Command	Description
<code>show vlan-assignment-auth</code>	Displays the VLAN IDs that are configured along with the current client count that uses this VLAN ID.
<code>show whitelist-db rap</code>	View detailed information for the remote AP whitelist database.
<code>show whitelist-db rap-local-switch-list</code>	Display the list of localcontrollers using the remote AP whitelist.
<code>show whitelist-db rap-master-switch-list</code>	Display the list of master controllers using the remote AP whitelist.
<code>show whitelist-db rap-status</code>	Display aggregate status information APs in the remote AP whitelist.
<code>show wlan dot11r-profile</code>	Displays a list of all 802.11r profiles configured and the configuration details.
<code>tunnel-group</code>	This command creates a tunnel-group to group a set of tunnels.
<code>upgrade</code>	Verify that a image file is a valid image that can be distributed using the centralized image upgrade feature, and define a list of local controllers to be automatically upgraded.
<code>upgrade-profile</code>	The settings in this centralized image upgrade profile allow the master controller to automatically upgrade its associated local controllers by sending an image from a image server to one or more local controllers.
<code>whitelist-db rap-local-switch-list</code>	Delete a local controller from the local switch table used by the remote AP whitelist
<code>whitelist-db rap-master-switch-list</code>	Delete a master controller from the master switch table used by the remote AP whitelist

Modified Commands

The following commands are modified in ArubaOS 6.3

Command	Parameter Description
<code>aaa authentication captive-portal</code>	The user-idle-timeout parameter is introduced.
<code>aaa authentication via auth-profile</code>	The auth-protocol parameter is introduced. A new authentication protocol MSCHAPv2 is introduced for VIA authentication. Prior to this release only PAP protocol was supported.
<code>aaa authentication via connection-profile</code>	The user-idle-timeout parameter is introduced.
<code>aaa authentication vpn</code>	The user-idle-timeout parameter is introduced.
<code>aaa authentication-server radius</code>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The mac-delimiter parameter is introduced. The enable-ipv6 and nas-ip6 parameters are introduced. You can now specify an IPv6 host address for the host parameter.

Command	Parameter Description
<code>aaa authentication-server tacacs</code>	IPv6 support is added for TACACS server. You can now specify an IPv6 host address for the <code>host</code> parameter.
<code>aaa profile</code>	The <code>user-idle-timeout</code> parameter is introduced.
<code>ap system-profile</code>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The <code>include-unassoc-sta</code> and <code>heartbeat-in</code> parameters were introduced. The <code>include-unassoc-sta</code> parameter allows RTLS station reports to include information about clients not associated to any AP. The <code>heartbeat-in</code> parameter configures the frequency that the AP sends heartbeats to the controller. The <code>spanning-tree</code> parameter is introduced. The <code>ip</code> parameters under Aerscout server and RTLS server are modified to <code>ip-or-dns</code>.
<code>ap wired-port-profile</code>	The <code>spanning-tree</code> parameter is introduced.
<code>crypto dynamic-map</code>	The <code>set security-association lifetime kilobytes</code> and Diffie-Hellman <code>group 14</code> parameters are introduced.
<code>crypto isakmp policy</code>	The Diffie-Hellman <code>group 14</code> parameter is introduced.
<code>crypto-local ipsec-map</code>	The <code>set security-association lifetime kilobytes</code> and Diffie-Hellman <code>group 14</code> parameters are introduced.
<code>clear</code>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The <code>airgroup</code> parameter is introduced. The <code>dhcp binding</code> parameter under IPv6 is introduced.
<code>firewall</code>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The <code>disable-stateful-sips-processing</code> is introduced configure the controller to read SIP signaling messages sent by Lync clients on port 5061. The <code>enable-jumbo-frames</code> parameter is added to enable jumbo frame functionality. The <code>deny-source-routing</code> parameter is introduced to disallow forwarding of IP frames with source routing options set. <p>The following commands have been deprecated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <code>session-mirror-destination ip-address</code> <code>firewall session-mirror-ipsec</code>
<code>firewall cp</code>	<p>The following parameters are introduced:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <code>ipv4</code> <code>ipv6</code>
<code>ids general-profile</code>	The <code>wired-containment-susp-l3-rogue</code> parameter is introduced to support enhanced containment for suspected Layer-3 rogue APs.
<code>ids unauthorized-device-profile</code>	<p>The following parameters are introduced to enable enhanced protection from wireless hosted networks and adhoc networks .</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <code>protect-adhoc-enhanced</code> <code>detect-wireless-hosted-network</code> <code>wireless-hosted-network-quiet-time</code> <code>protect-wireless-hosted-network</code>
<code>interface fastethernet gigabitethernet</code>	The <code>jumbo</code> parameter was added to enable or disable jumbo frames MTUs configured on a port.

Command	Parameter Description
<code>interface port-channel</code>	The jumbo parameter was added to enable or disable jumbo frames MTUs configured on a port channel.
<code>interface vlan</code>	The proxy parameter was introduced to enable MLD proxy in a VLAN.
<code>interface vlan ipv6</code>	The dhcp server <pool-name> parameter is introduced.
<code>ip access-list session</code>	The any tcp source parameter is introduced.
<code>ip mobile proxy</code>	<p>The following parameters are deprecated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • block-dhcp-release • dhcp aggressive-transaction • dhcp ignore-options • dhcp max-requests <0-50> • dhcp transaction-hold <1-100> • dhcp transaction-timeout <10-600> • stand-alone-AP
<code>logging level</code>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A new subcategory amon is added in the logging level command to account for AMON related logging messages. • A new process mdns is added to view mDNS debug messages.
<code>license</code>	<p>The following commands are introduced to support the centralized licensing feature:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • profile centralized-licensing-enable • server-ip <ip-addr> • server-redundancy {license-vrrp <id>}[[peer-ip-address <ip-addr>]}
<code>mgmt-server type</code>	The xc parameter was added, allowing the controller to associate to a location management server.
<code>packet-capture</code>	<p>The following parameters are added to provide more packet capture options to enhance debugging:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • controlpath • datapath ipsec and datapath wifi-client • copy-to-flash • reset-pcap • no has replaced disable <p>Additionally, the following parameters are moved under the controlpath parameter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • interprocess • other • sysmsg • tcp • udp
<code>ping</code>	<p>The following parameters are added to provide additional refinement to the ping tool:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • count • df-flag • packet-size • source
<code>provision-ap</code>	These commands include the cellular_nw_preference g-only 4g-

Command	Parameter Description
<u>ap provisioning-profilepro-vision-ap</u>	<p>only advanced auto parameters to configure a 3G/4G multimode USB modem.</p> <p>The sierrausbnet parameter is introduced to support SIERRA Direct IP Driver for 4G device.</p>
<u>rf arm-profile</u>	<p>The 80MHz support parameter is introduced to support 802.11ac APs. The aggressive-scanning, channel-quality-aware, channel-quality-threshold and channel-quality-wait-time parameters were introduced, and the noise-wait-time and noise-threshold parameters were deprecated.</p> <p>The following parameters are introduced to support the ARM client match feature and Very High Throughput (VHT) 802.11ac APs.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • cm-blist-timeout • cm-lb-client-thresh • cm-lb-snr-thresh • cm-lb-thresh • cm-max-steer-fails • cm-stale-age • cm-sticky-check_intvl • cm-sticky-check_snr • cm-sticky-min-signal • cm-sticky-snr-thresh • cm-update-interval • very-high-throughput-enable
<u>rf dot11a-radio-profile</u> <u>rf dot11g-radio-profile</u>	The very-high-throughput-enable parameter is introduced to enable or disable support for Very High Throughput (802.11ac) on the radio.
<u>router ospf</u>	The aggregate-route and rapng-vpn parameters were introduced.
<u>service</u>	The dhcpv6 command was introduced.
<u>show ap arm rf-summary</u>	A new column util(Qual) is added to the output to indicate the channel quality.
<u>show ap monitor debug</u>	<p>The following parameters are added to the RTLS configuration ans State table:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rpt-Tags • Tag-Mcast-Addr • Tags-Sent • Rpt-Sta • Incl-Unassoc-Sta • Sta-Sent
<u>show ap debug port status</u>	A new column STP displays the spanning tree state of the wired port.
<u>show ap port status</u>	A new column STP displays the spanning tree state of the wired port.
<u>show audit-trail</u>	The login parameter has been added.

Command	Parameter Description
<code>show boot</code>	The history parameter has been added.
<code>show configuration</code>	A new parameter, diff , has been added to display the list of successfully executed configuration commands since the last write memory operation.
<code>show crypto-local ipsec-map</code>	A new parameter, Security association lifetime kilobytes , is displayed.
<code>show crypto-local isakmp</code>	The disable-aggressive-mode parameter is added to indicate if this mode is enabled or disabled.
<code>show datapath</code>	<p>The following parameters are introduced:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • amsdu • mobility • tunnel-group <p>The output of the bridge ap-name parameter, displays a new flag b - blocked by STP.</p>
<code>show firewall</code>	The output of this command is extended to include the status of jumbo frame globally.
<code>show iap table</code>	The long parameter is introduced to display the branches connected to the controller in detailed view.
<code>show interface gigabitethernet</code>	The output of this command is extended to include Jumbo Frame status on a port.
<code>show interface port-channel</code>	The output of this command is extended to include Jumbo Frame status on a port channel.
<code>show ip dhcp</code>	The output of the statistics command is extended to display more details such as DHCPv6 server statistics.
<code>show ip mobile</code>	The multicast-vlan-table parameter is introduced.
<code>show ip ospf</code>	The redistribute and rapng-vpn aggregate-routes <ip-addr> parameters were introduced.
<code>show ip route</code>	The counters parameter is introduced.
<code>show ipv6 route</code>	The counters parameter is introduced.
<code>show ipv6 user-table</code>	The optional log parameter is introduced to display log files for events triggered by a specific user.
<code>show license-usage</code>	The client parameter is added to display license usage by centralized licensing clients.
<code>show mgmt-server</code>	The wms process is introduced to track the Advanced Monitoring (AMON) message counters.
<code>show packet-capture</code>	Controlpath-pcap and datapath-pcap parameters are added.
<code>show rf arm-profile</code>	The channel quality configuration parameters were added to the output.

Command	Parameter Description
<code>show voice call-cdrs</code>	<p>Using the detail parameter now displays the following additional fields:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Call Type • Src port • Dest port • DSCP • WMM AC <p>Under the proto parameter, the lync protocol is introduced.</p> <p>Using the cid parameter now displays Handoff Notification for the Lync client moving from one AP to another for the specific CDR.</p>
<code>show voice client-status</code>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Under the proto parameter, the lync protocol is introduced. • b – Best Effort flag is introduced. • Using the ip or mac parameter now displays Handoff Notification for the Lync client moving from one AP to another.
<code>show voice msg-stats</code>	The lync parameter is introduced.
<code>show voice real-time-analysis</code>	A new column, Forward mode is introduced in the output of the command.
<code>show voice trace</code>	The lync parameter is introduced.
<code>show voice call-density</code>	Under the proto parameter, the lync protocol is introduced.
<code>show voice call-perf</code>	Under the proto parameter, the lync protocol is introduced.
<code>show voice call-quality</code>	Under the proto parameter, the lync protocol is introduced.
<code>show voice call-stats</code>	Under the proto parameter, the lync protocol is introduced.
<code>show web-server</code>	The output of this command displays the WebUI access on HTTPS port 443 status and the Web Lync Listen Port .
<code>web-server</code>	<p>The following parameters are introduced:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • web-https-port-443 • web-lync-listen-port
<code>wlan ht-ssid-profile</code>	<p>The following parameters are introduced to support Very High Throughput (VHT) features on 802.11ac-enabled APs.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 80-MHz-enable • very-high-throughput-enable • vht-supported-mcs-map • vht-txbf-explicit-enable • vht-txbf-sounding-interval
<code>wlan traffic-management-profile</code>	The enforcement hard parameter is introduced to set a hard limit on Over the Air (OTA) bandwidth for a specific Service Set Identifier (SSID). This new enhancement allows you to limit an SSID to consume more bandwidth, when some unused bandwidth is available from other SSIDs. You can limit the bandwidth allocation to low priority SSIDs and allot the bandwidth to other high priority SSIDs.

Deprecated Commands

The following commands were deprecated in ArubaOS 6.3.x:

Command	Description
vlan-name	The pool parameter is deprecated.

About this Guide

This guide describes the ArubaOS 6.3.x command syntax. The commands in this guide are listed alphabetically.

The following information is provided for each command:

- Command Syntax—The complete syntax of the command.
- Description—A brief description of the command.
- Syntax—A description of the command parameters, including license requirements for specific parameters if needed. The applicable ranges and default values, if any, are also included.
- Usage Guidelines—Information to help you use the command, including: prerequisites, prohibitions, and related commands.
- Example—An example of how to use the command.
- Command History—The version of ArubaOS in which the command was first introduced. Modifications and changes to the command are also noted.
- Command Information—This table describes any licensing requirements, command modes and platforms for which this command is applicable. For more information about available licenses, see the Licenses chapter of the *ArubaOS 6.3.x User Guide*.

Connecting to the Controller

This section describes how to connect to the controller to use the CLI.

Serial Port Connection

The serial port is located on the front panel of the controller. Connect a terminal or PC/workstation running a terminal emulation program to the serial port on the controller to use the CLI. Configure your terminal or terminal emulation program to use the following communication settings.

Baud Rate	Data Bits	Parity	Stop Bits	Flow Control
9600	8	None	1	None



The Aruba 7200 Series controller supports baud rates between 9600 and 115200.

Telnet or SSH Connection

Telnet or SSH access requires that you configure an IP address and a default gateway on the controller and connect the controller to your network. This is typically performed when you run the Initial Setup on the controller, as described in the *ArubaOS 6.3.x Quick Start Guide*. In certain deployments, you can also configure a loopback address for the controller; see [interface loopback on page 356](#) for more information.

Configuration changes on Master Controllers

Some commands can only be issued when connected to a master controller. If you make a configuration change on a master controller, all connected local controllers will subsequently update their configurations as well. You can manually synchronize all of the controllers at any time by saving the configuration on the master controller.

CLI Access

When you connect to the controller using the CLI, the system displays its host name followed by the login prompt. Log in using the admin user account and the password you entered during the Initial Setup on the controller (the password displays as asterisks). For example:

```
(host)
User: admin
Password: *****
```

When you are logged in, the *user* mode CLI prompt displays. For example:

```
(host) >
```

User mode provides only limited access for basic operational testing such as running **ping** and **traceroute**.

Certain management functions are available in enable (also called “privileged”) mode. To move from user mode to enable mode requires you to enter an additional password that you entered during the Initial Setup (the password displays as asterisks). For example:

```
(host) > enable
Password: *****
```

When you are in enable mode, the > prompt changes to a pound sign (#):

```
(host) #
```

Configuration commands are available in *config* mode. Move from enable mode to config mode by entering **configure terminal** at the # prompt:

```
(host) # configure terminal
Enter Configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z
```

When you are in basic config mode, (config) appears before the # prompt:

```
(host) (config) #
```



There are several other sub- command modes that allow users to configure individual interfaces, subinterfaces, loopback addresses, GRE tunnels and cellular profiles. For details on the prompts and the available commands for each of these modes, see [Appendix A: Command Modes on page 1750](#).

Command Help

You can use the question mark (?) to view various types of command help.

When typed at the beginning of a line, the question mark lists all the commands available in your current mode or sub-mode. A brief explanation follows each command. For example:

```
(host) > ?
```

enable	Turn on Privileged commands
logout	Exit this session. Any unsaved changes are lost.
ping	Send ICMP echo packets to a specified IP address.
traceroute	Trace route to specified IP address.

When typed at the end of a possible command or abbreviation, the question mark lists the commands that match (if any). For example:

```
(host) > c?
```

clear	Clear configuration
clock	Configure the system clock
configure	Configuration Commands
copy	Copy Files

If more than one item is shown, type more of the keyword characters to distinguish your choice. However, if only one item is listed, the keyword or abbreviation is valid and you can press tab or the spacebar to advance to the next keyword.

When typed in place of a parameter, the question mark lists the available options. For example:

```
(host) # write ?
erase          Erase and start from scratch
file           Write to a file in the file system
memory         Write to memory
terminal       Write to terminal
<cr>
```

The <cr> indicates that the command can be entered without additional parameters. Any other parameters are optional.

Command Completion

To make command input easier, you can usually abbreviate each key word in the command. You need type only enough of each keyword to distinguish it from similar commands. For example:

```
(host) # configure terminal
```

could also be entered as:

```
(host) # con t
```

Three characters (**con**) represent the shortest abbreviation allowed for **configure**. Typing only **c** or **co** would not work because there are other commands (like **copy**) which also begin with those letters. The configure command is the only one that begins with **con**.

As you type, you can press the spacebar or tab to move to the next keyword. The system then attempts to expand the abbreviation for you. If there is only one command keyword that matches the abbreviation, it is filled in for you automatically. If the abbreviation is too vague (too few characters), the cursor does not advance and you must type more characters or use the help feature to list the matching commands.

Deleting Configuration Settings

Use the **no** command to delete or negate previously-entered configurations or parameters.

- To view a list of no commands, type **no** at the enable or config prompt followed by the question mark. For example:

```
(host) (config) # no?
```

- To delete a configuration, use the **no** form of a configuration command. For example, the following command removes a configured user role:

```
(host) (config) # no user-role <name>
```

- To negate a specific configured parameter, use the **no** parameter within the command. For example, the following commands delete the DSCP priority map for a priority map configuration:

```
(host) (config) # priority-map <name>
(host) (config-priority-map) # no dscp priority high
```

Saving Configuration Changes

Each Aruba controller contains two different types of configuration images.

- The *running-config* holds the current controller configuration, including all pending changes which have yet to be saved. To view the running-config, use the following command:

```
(host) # show running-config
```

- The *startup config* holds the configuration which will be used the next time the controller is rebooted. It contains all the options last saved using the **write memory** command. To view the startup-config, use the following command:

```
(host) # show startup-config
```

When you make configuration changes via the CLI, those changes affect the current running configuration only. If the changes are not saved, they will be lost after the controller reboots. To save your configuration changes so they are retained in the startup configuration after the controller reboots, use the following command in enable mode:

```
(host) # write memory
Saving Configuration...
Saved Configuration
```

Both the startup and running configurations can also be saved to a file or sent to a TFTP server for backup or transfer to another system.

Commands That Reset the Controller or AP

If you use the CLI to modify a currently provisioned and running radio profile, those changes take place immediately; you do not reboot the controller or the AP for the changes to affect the current running configuration. Certain commands, however, automatically force the controller or AP to reboot. You may want to consider current network loads and conditions before issuing these commands, as they may cause a momentary disruption in service as the unit resets. Note also that changing the **lms-ip** parameter in an AP system profile associated with an AP group will cause all APs in that AP group to reboot.

Table 1: *Reset Commands*

Commands that Reset an AP	Commands that Reset a Controller
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• ap-regroup• ap-rename• apboot• provision-ap• ap wired-ap-profile <profile> forward-mode {bridge split-tunnel tunnel}• wlan virtual-ap <profile-name> {aaa-profile <profile-name> [forward-mode {tunnel bridge split-tunnel decrypt-tunnel} ssid-profile <profile-name> vlan <vlan>...}• ap system-profile <profile> {bootstrap-threshold <number> lms-ip <ipaddr> }• wlan ssid-profile <profile-name> {battery-boost deny-bcast essid opmode strict-svp wepkey1 <key> wepkey2 <key> wepkey3 <key> wepkey4 <key> weptxkey <index> wmm wmm-be-dscp <best-effort> wmm-bk-dscp <background> wmm-ts-min-inact-int <milliseconds> wmm-vi-dscp <video> wmm-vo-dscp <voice> wpa-hexkey <psk> wpa-passphrase <string> }• wlan dot11k <profile-name> {bcn-measurement-mode dot11k-enable force-dissasoc	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• reload

Typographic Conventions

The following conventions are used throughout this manual to emphasize important concepts:

Table 2: *Text Conventions*

Type Style	Description
<i>Italics</i>	This style is used to emphasize important terms and to mark the titles of books.
Boldface	This style is used to emphasize command names and parameter options when mentioned in the text.
Commands	This fixed-width font depicts command syntax and examples of commands and command output.
<angle brackets>	In the command syntax, text within angle brackets represents items that you should replace with information appropriate to your specific situation. For example: ping <ipaddr> In this example, you would type “ping” at the system prompt exactly as shown, followed by the IP address of the system to which ICMP echo packets are to be sent. Do not type the angle brackets.
[square brackets]	In the command syntax, items enclosed in brackets are optional. Do not type the brackets.
{Item_A Item_B}	In the command examples, single items within curled braces and separated by a vertical bar represent the available choices. Enter only one choice. Do not type the braces or bars.
{ap-name <ap-name>} {ipaddr <ip-addr>}	Two items within curled braces indicate that both parameters must be entered together. If two or more sets of curled braces are separated by a vertical bar, like in the example to the left, enter only one choice. Do not type the braces or bars.

Command Line Editing

The system records your most recently entered commands. You can review the history of your actions, or reissue a recent command easily, without having to retype it.

To view items in the command history, use the *up* arrow key to move back through the list and the *down* arrow key to move forward. To reissue a specific command, press **Enter** when the command appears in the command history. You can even use the command line editing feature to make changes to the command prior to entering it. The command line editing feature allows you to make corrections or changes to a command without retyping. [Table 1](#) lists the editing controls. To use key shortcuts, press and hold the **Ctrl** button while you press a letter key.

Table 3: Line Editing Keys

Key	Effect	Description
Ctrl A	Home	Move the cursor to the beginning of the line.
Ctrl B or the left arrow	Back	Move the cursor one character left.
Ctrl D	Delete Right	Delete the character to the right of the cursor.
Ctrl E	End	Move the cursor to the end of the line.
Ctrl F or the right arrow	Forward	Move the cursor one character right.
Ctrl K	Delete Right	Delete all characters to the right of the cursor.
Ctrl N or the down arrow	Next	Display the next command in the command history.
Ctrl P or the up arrow	Previous	Display the previous command in the command history.
Ctrl T	Transpose	Swap the character to the left of the cursor with the character to the right of the cursor.
Ctrl U	Clear	Clear the line.
Ctrl W	Delete Word	Delete the characters from the cursor up to and including the first space encountered.
Ctrl X	Delete Left	Delete all characters to the left of the cursor.

Specifying Addresses and Identifiers in Commands

This section describes addresses and other identifiers that you can reference in CLI commands.

Table 4: Addresses and Identifiers

Address/Identifier	Description
IP address	For any command that requires entry of an IP address to specify a network entity, use IPv4 network address format in the conventional dotted decimal notation (for example, 10.4.1.258).
Netmask address	For subnet addresses, specify a netmask in dotted decimal notation (for example, 255.255.255.0).
Media Access Control (MAC) address	For any command that requires entry of a device's hardware address, use the hexadecimal format (for example, 00:05:4e:50:14:aa).
Service Set Identifier (SSID)	A unique character string (sometimes referred to as a network name), consisting of no more than 32 characters. The SSID is case-sensitive (for example, WLAN-01).

Address/Identifier	Description
Basic Service Set Identifier (BSSID)	This entry is the unique hard-wired MAC address of the AP. A unique BSSID applies to each frequency— 802.11a and 802.11g—used from the AP. Use the same format as for a MAC address.
Extended Service Set Identifier (ESSID)	Typically the unique logical name of a wireless network. If the ESSID includes spaces, you must enclose the name in quotation marks.
Fast Ethernet or Gigabit Ethernet interface	<p>Any command that references a Fast Ethernet or Gigabit Ethernet interface requires that you specify the corresponding port on the controller in the format <code><slot>/<port></code>:</p> <p><slot> is always 1, except when referring to interfaces on the 6000 controller. For the 6000 controller, the four slots are allocated as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Slot 0: Contains an Aruba Multi-Service Mobility Module Mark I. • Slot 1: Contains an Aruba Multi-Service Mobility Module Mark I. • Slot 2: Contains an Aruba Multi-Service Mobility Module Mark I. • Slot 3: Can contain either a Aruba Multi-Service Mobility Module Mark I or a line card. <p><port> refers to the network interfaces that are embedded in the front panel of the 3000 Series controller, Aruba Multi-Service Mobility Module Mark I, or a line card installed in the 6000 controller. Port numbers start at 0 from the left-most position. Use the show port status command to obtain the interface information currently available from a controller.</p>

Contacting Aruba Networks

Table 5: *Contact Information*

Website Support	
Main Site	http://www.arubanetworks.com
Support Site	https://support.arubanetworks.com
Airheads Social Forums and Knowledge Base	http://community.arubanetworks.com
North American Telephone	1-800-943-4526 (Toll Free) 1-408-754-1200
International Telephone	http://www.arubanetworks.com/support-services/aruba-support-program/contact-support/
Support Email Addresses	
Americas and APAC	support@arubanetworks.com
EMEA	emea_support@arubanetworks.com
Wireless Security Incident Response Team (WSIRT)	wsirt@arubanetworks.com
.	

aaa authentication captive-portal

```
aaa authentication captive-portal <profile>
  auth-protocol mschapv2|pap|chap
  black-list <black-list>
  clone <source-profile>
  default-guest-role <role>
  default-role <role>
  enable-welcome-page
  guest-logon
  ip-addr-in-redirect <ipaddr>
  login-page <url>
  logon-wait {cpu-threshold <percent>}|{maximum-delay <seconds>}|{minimum-delay <seconds>}
  logout-popup-window
  max-authentication-failures <number>
  no ...
  protocol-http
  proxy host <ipaddr> port <port>
  redirect-pause <seconds>
  redirect-url <url>
  server-group <group-name>
  show-acceptable-use-policy
  show-fqdn
  single-session
  switchip-in-redirect-url <ipaddr>
  user-idle-timeout
  user-logon
  user-vlan-in-redirect-url <vlan>
  welcome-page <url>
  white-list <white-list>
```

Description

This command configures a Captive Portal authentication profile.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<profile>	Name that identifies an instance of the profile. The name must be 1-63 characters.	—	“default”
authentication-protocol mschapv2 pap chap	This parameter specifies the type of authentication required by this profile, PAP is the default authentication type	mschapv2 pap chap	pap
black-list	Name of an existing black list on an IPv4 or IPv6 network destination. The black list contains websites (unauthenticated) that a guest cannot access. Specify a netdestination host or subnet to add that netdestination to the captive portal blacklist.	—	—

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
	If you have not yet defined a netdestination , use the CLI command netdestination to define a destination host or subnet before you add it to the blacklist.		
clone	Name of an existing Captive Portal profile from which parameter values are copied.	—	—
default-guest-role	Role assigned to guest.	—	guest
default-role <role>	Role assigned to the Captive Portal user when that user logs in. When both user and guest logons are enabled, the default role applies to the user logon; users logging in using the guest interface are assigned the guest role.	—	guest
enable-welcome-page	Displays the configured welcome page before the user is redirected to their original URL. If this option is disabled, redirection to the web URL happens immediately after the user logs in.	enabled/ disabled	enabled
guest-logon	Enables Captive Portal logon without authentication.	enabled/ disabled	disabled
switchip-in-redirect-url <ipaddr>	Sends the controller's interface IP address in the redirection URL when external captive portal servers are used. An external captive portal server can determine the controller from which a request originated by parsing the 'switchip' variable in the URL. This parameter requires the Public Access license.	—	—
login-page <url>	URL of the page that appears for the user logon. This can be set to any URL.	—	/auth/index.html
logon-wait	Configure parameters for the logon wait interval.	1-100	60%
cpu-threshold <percent>	CPU utilization percentage above which the logon wait interval is applied when presenting the user with the logon page.	1-100	60%
maximum-delay <seconds>	Maximum time, in seconds, the user will have to wait for the logon page to pop up if the CPU load is high. This works in conjunction with the Logon wait CPU utilization threshold parameter.	1-10	10 seconds

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<code>minimum-delay <seconds></code>	Minimum time, in seconds, the user will have to wait for the logon page to pop up if the CPU load is high. This works in conjunction with the Logon wait CPU utilization threshold parameter.	1-10	5 seconds
<code>logout-popup-window</code>	Enables a pop-up window with the Logout link that allows the user to log out. If this option is disabled, the user remains logged in until the user timeout period has elapsed or the station reloads.	enabled/ disabled	enabled
<code>max-authentication-failures <number></code>	Maximum number of authentication failures before the user is blacklisted.	0-10	0
<code>no</code>	Negates any configured parameter.	—	—
<code>protocol-http</code>	Use HTTP protocol on redirection to the Captive Portal page. If you use this option, modify the captive portal policy to allow HTTP traffic.	enabled/ disabled	disabled (HTTPS is used)
<code>redirect-pause <secs></code>	Time, in seconds, that the system remains in the initial welcome page before redirecting the user to the final web URL. If set to 0, the welcome page displays until the user clicks on the indicated link.	1-60	10 seconds
<code>redirect-url <url></code>	URL to which an authenticated user will be directed. This parameter must be an absolute URL that begins with either http:// or https:// .	—	—
<code>server-group <group-name></code>	Name of the group of servers used to authenticate Captive Portal users. See aaa server-group on page 92 .	—	—
<code>show-fqdn</code>	Allows the user to see and select the fully-qualified domain name (FQDN) on the login page. The FQDNs shown are specified when configuring individual servers for the server group used with captive portal authentication.	enabled/ disabled	disabled
<code>show-acceptable-use-policy</code>	Show the acceptable use policy page before the logon page.	enabled/ disabled	disabled
<code>single-session</code>	Allows only one active user session at a time.	—	disabled
<code>switchip-in-redirection-url</code>	Sends the controller's IP address in the redirection URL when external captive portal servers are used. An external captive portal server can determine the controller from which a request originated by parsing the 'switchip' variable in the URL.	enabled/ disabled	disabled

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<code>user-idle-timeout</code>	The user idle timeout for this profile. Specify the idle timeout value for the client in seconds. Valid range is 30-15300 in multiples of 30 seconds. Enabling this option overrides the global settings configured in the AAA timers. If this is disabled, the global settings are used.	—	disabled
<code>user-logon</code>	Enables Captive Portal with authentication of user credentials.	enabled/ disabled	enabled
<code>user-vlan-in-redirection-url</code> <code><ipaddr></code>	Add the user VLAN in the redirection URL. This parameter requires the Public Access license.	enabled disabled	disabled
<code>user-vlan-redirection-url</code>	Sends the user's VLAN ID in the redirection URL when external captive portal servers are used.	—	—
<code>welcome-page <url></code>	URL of the page that appears after logon and before redirection to the web URL. This can be set to any URL.	—	/auth/welcome.html
<code>white-list <white-list></code>	Name of an existing white list on an IPv4 or IPv6 network destination. The white list contains authenticated websites that a guest can access. If you have not yet defined a <code>netdestination</code> , use the CLI command netdestination to define a destination host or subnet before you add it to the whitelist	—	—

Usage Guidelines

You can configure the Captive Portal authentication profile in the base operating system or with the Next Generation Policy Enforcement Firewall (PEFNG) license installed. When you configure the profile in the base operating system, the name of the profile must be entered for the initial role in the AAA profile. Also, when you configure the profile in the base operating system, you cannot define the default-role.

Example

The following example configures a Captive Portal authentication profile that authenticates users against the controller's internal database. Users who are successfully authenticated are assigned the auth-guest role.

To create the auth-guest user role shown in this example, the PEFNG license must be installed in the controller.

```
aaa authentication captive-portal guestnet
  default-role auth-guest
  user-logon
  no guest-logon
  server-group internal
```


Command History

Version	Description
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced.
ArubaOS 6.0	The max-authentication-failures parameter no longer requires a license.
ArubaOS 6.1	The sygate-on-demand , black-list and white-list parameters were added.
ArubaOS 6.2	the auth-protocol parameter was added, and the user-chap parameter was deprecated.
ArubaOS 6.3	The user-idle-timeout parameter was introduced.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system, except for noted parameters	Config mode on master controllers

aaa authentication dot1x

```
aaa authentication dot1x
countermeasures
key-cache clear <station-mac>
<profile>
  ca-cert <certificate>
  cert-cn-lookup
  clear
  clone <profile>
  delete-keycache
  eapol-logoff
  enforce-suite-b-128
  enforce-suite-b-192
  framed-mtu <mtu>
  heldstate-bypass-counter <number>
  ignore-eap-id-match
  ignore-eapolstart-afterauthentication
  key-cache
  machine-authentication blacklist-on-failure|{cache-timeout <hours>}|enable|
    {machine-default-role <role>}|{user-default-role <role>}
  max-authentication-failures <number>
  max-requests <number>
  multicast-keyrotation
  no ...
  opp-key-caching
  reauth-max <number>
  reauthentication
  server {server-retry <number>|server-retry-period <seconds>}
  server-cert <certificate>
  termination {eap-type <type>}|enable|enable-token-caching|{inner-eap-type (eap- gtc|eap-ms
    chapv2)}|{token-caching-period <hours>}
  timer {idrequest_period <seconds>}|{mkey-rotation-period <seconds>}|{quiet-period <second
    s>}|{reauth-period <seconds>}|{ukey-rotation-period <seconds>}|{wpa- groupkey-delay <secon
    ds>}|{wpa-key-period <milliseconds>}|wpa2-key-delay <milliseconds>
  tls-guest-access
  tls-guest-role <role>
  unicast-keyrotation
  use-session-key
  use-static-key
  validate-pmkid
  voice-aware
  wep-key-retries <number>
  wep-key-size {40|128}
  wpa-fast-handover
  wpa-key-retries <number>
  xSec-mtu <mtu>
reload-cert
```

Description

This command configures the 802.1X authentication profile.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
countermeasures	Scans for message integrity code (MIC) failures in traffic received from clients. If there are more than 2 MIC failures within 60 seconds, the AP is shut down for 60 seconds. This option is intended to slow down an attacker who is making a large number of forgery attempts in a short time.	—	disabled
key-cache clear <station-mac>	Clear the cached PMK, Role and VLAN entries. This command is available in enable mode only.	—	—
<profile>	Name that identifies an instance of the profile. The name must be 1-63 characters.	—	“default”
ca-cert <certificate>	CA certificate for client authentication. The CA certificate needs to be loaded in the controller.	—	—
cert-cn-lookup	If you use client certificates for user authentication, enable this option to verify that the certificate's common name exists in the server. This parameter is disabled by default.	—	—
delete-keycache	Delete the key cache entry when the user entry is deleted.	—	disabled
eapol-logoff	Enables handling of EAPOL-LOGOFF messages.	—	disabled
enforce-suite-b-128	Configure Suite-B 128 bit or more security level authentication enforcement		disabled
enforce-suite-b-192	Configure Suite-B 192 bit or more security level authentication enforcement		disabled
framed-mtu <MTU>	Sets the framed MTU attribute sent to the authentication server.	500-1500	1100
heldstate-bypass-counter <number>	(This parameter is applicable when 802.1X authentication is terminated on the controller, also known as AAA FastConnect.) Number of consecutive authentication failures which, when reached, causes the controller to not respond to authentication requests from a client while the controller is in a held state after the authentication failure. Until this number is reached, the controller responds to authentication requests from the client even while the controller is in its held state.	0-3	0
ignore-eap-id-match	Ignore EAP ID during negotiation.	—	disabled

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
ignore-eapol start-afterauthentication	Ignores EAPOL-START messages after authentication.	—	disabled
machine-authentication	(For Windows environments only) These parameters set machine authentication: NOTE: This parameter requires the PEFNG license.		
blacklist-on-failure	Blacklists the client if machine authentication fails.	—	disabled
cache-timeout <hours>	The timeout, in hours, for machine authentication.	1-1000	24 hours (1 day)
enable	Select this option to enforce machine authentication before user authentication. If selected, either the machine-default-role or the user-default-role is assigned to the user, depending on which authentication is successful.	—	disabled
machine-default-role <role>	Default role assigned to the user after completing only machine authentication.	—	guest
user-default-role <role>	Default role assigned to the user after 802.1X authentication.	—	guest
max-authentication-failures <number>	Number of times a user can try to login with wrong credentials after which the user is blacklisted as a security threat. Set to 0 to disable blacklisting, otherwise enter a non-zero integer to blacklist the user after the specified number of failures.	0-5	0 (disabled)
max-requests <number>	Maximum number of times ID requests are sent to the client.	1-10	5
multicast-key rotation	Enables multicast key rotation	—	disabled
no	Negates any configured parameter.	—	—
opp-key-caching	Enables a cached pairwise master key (PMK) derived with a client and an associated AP to be used when the client roams to a new AP. This allows clients faster roaming without a full 802.1X authentication. NOTE: Make sure that the wireless client (the 802.1X supplicant) supports this feature. If the client does not support this feature, the client will attempt to renegotiate the key whenever it roams to a new AP. As a result, the key cached on the controller can be out of sync with the key used by the client.	—	enabled
reauth-max <number>	Maximum number of reauthentication attempts.	1-10	3

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
reauthentication	Select this option to force the client to do a 802.1X reauthentication after the expiration of the default timer for reauthentication. (The default value of the timer is 24 hours.) If the user fails to reauthenticate with valid credentials, the state of the user is cleared. If derivation rules are used to classify 802.1X-authenticated users, then the reauthentication timer per role overrides this setting.	—	disabled
reload-cert	Reload Certificate for 802.1X termination. This command is available in enable mode only.	—	—
server	Sets options for sending authentication requests to the authentication server group.		
server-retry <number>	Maximum number of authentication requests that are sent to server group.	0-3	3
server-retry-period <seconds>	Server group retry interval, in seconds.	5-65535	5 seconds
server-cert <certificate>	Server certificate used by the controller to authenticate itself to the client.	—	—
termination	Sets options for terminating 802.1X authentication on the controller.		
eap-type <type>	The Extensible Authentication Protocol (EAP) method, either EAP-PEAP or EAP-TLS.	eap-peap/ eap-tls	eap-peap
enable	Enables 802.1X termination on the controller.	—	disabled
enable-token-caching	If you select EAP-GTC as the inner EAP method, you can enable the controller to cache the username and password of each authenticated user. The controller continues to reauthenticate users with the remote authentication server, however, if the authentication server is not available, the controller will inspect its cached credentials to reauthenticate users.	—	disabled
inner-eap-type eap-gtc eap-mschapv2	When EAP-PEAP is the EAP method, one of the following inner EAP types is used: EAP-Generic Token Card (GTC): Described in RFC 2284, this EAP method permits the transfer of unencrypted usernames and passwords from client to server. The main uses for EAP-GTC are one-time token cards such as SecureID and the use of LDAP or RADIUS as the user authentication server. You can also enable caching of user credentials on the controller as a backup to an external authentication server. EAP-Microsoft Challenge Authentication Protocol version 2 (MS-CHAPv2): Described in RFC 2759, this EAP method is widely supported by Microsoft clients.	eap-gtc/ eap-mschapv2	eap-mschapv2

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
token-caching-period <hours>	If you select EAP-GTC as the inner EAP method, you can specify the timeout period, in hours, for the cached information.	(any)	24 hours
timer	Sets timer options for 802.1X authentication:		
idrequest-period <seconds>	Interval, in seconds, between identity request retries.	1-65535	5 seconds
mkey-rotation-period <seconds>	Interval, in seconds, between multicast key rotation.	60-864000	1800 seconds
quiet-period <seconds>	Interval, in seconds, following failed authentication.	1-65535	30 seconds
reauth-period <seconds>	Interval, in seconds, between reauthentication attempts, or specify server to use the server-provided reauthentication period.	60-864000	86400 seconds (1 day)
ukey-rotation-period <seconds>	Interval, in seconds, between unicast key rotation.	60-864000	900 seconds
wpa-groupkey-delay <milliseconds>	Interval, in milliseconds, between unicast and multicast key exchanges.	0-2000	0 ms (no delay)
wpa-key-period <milliseconds>	Interval, in milliseconds, between each WPA key exchange.	1000-5000	1000 ms
wpa2-key-delay <milliseconds>	Set the delay between EAP-Success and unicast key exchange.	1-2000	0 ms (no delay)
tls-guest-access	Enables guest access for EAP-TLS users with valid certificates.	—	disabled
tls-guest-role <role>	User role assigned to EAP-TLS guest. NOTE: This parameter requires the PEFNG license.	—	guest
unicast-keyrotation	Enables unicast key rotation.	—	disabled
use-session-key	Use RADIUS session key as the unicast WEP key.	—	disabled
use-static-key	Use static key as the unicast/multicast WEP key.	—	disabled
validate-pmkid	This parameter instructs the controller to check the pairwise master key (PMK) ID sent by the client. When this option is enabled, the client must send a PMKID in the associate or reassociate frame to indicate that it supports OKC or PMK caching; otherwise, full 802.1X authentication takes place. (This feature is optional, since most clients that support OKC and PMK caching do not send the PMKID in their association request.)	—	disabled

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
voice-aware	Enables rekey and reauthentication for VoWLAN clients. NOTE: The Next Generation Policy Enforced Firewall license must be installed.	—	enabled
wep-key-retries <number>	Number of times WPA/WPA2 key messages are retried.	1-5	3
wep-key-size	Dynamic WEP key size, either 40 or 128 bits.	40 or 128	128 bits
wpa-fast-handover	Enables WPA-fast-handover. This is only applicable for phones that support WPA and fast handover.	—	disabled
wpa-key-retries	Set the number of times WPA/WPA2 Key Messages are retried. The supported range is 1-10 retries, and the default value is 3.	1-10	3
xSec-mtu <mtu>	Sets the size of the MTU for xSec.	1024-1500	1300 bytes
reload-cert	Reload the certificate used for 802.1X termination. This command is available in enable mode only.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

The 802.1X authentication profile allows you to enable and configure machine authentication and 802.1X termination on the controller (also called “AAA FastConnect”).

In the AAA profile, specify the 802.1X authentication profile, the default role for authenticated users, and the server group for the authentication.

Examples

The following example enables authentication of the user’s client device before user authentication. If machine authentication fails but user authentication succeeds, the user is assigned the restricted “guest” role:

```
aaa authentication dot1x dot1x
    machine-authentication enable
    machine-authentication machine-default-role computer
    machine-authentication user-default-role guest
```

The following example configures an 802.1X profile that terminates authentication on the controller, where the user authentication is performed with the controller’s internal database or to a “backend” non-802.1X server:

```
aaa authentication dot1x dot1x
    termination enable
```

Command History

Version	Description
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced.
ArubaOS 6.1	The cert-cn-lookup , enforce-suite-b-128 and enforce-suite-b-192 parameters were introduced.
ArubaOS 6.3.1.2	The delete-keycache parameter was introduced.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system. The voice-aware parameter requires the PEFNG license	Config mode on master controllers

aaa authentication mac

```
aaa authentication mac <profile>
  case upper|lower
  clone <profile>
  delimiter {colon|dash|none}
  max-authentication-failures <number>
  no ...
```

Description

This command configures the MAC authentication profile.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<profile>	Name that identifies an instance of the profile. The name must be 1-63 characters.	—	“default”
case	The case (upper or lower) used in the MAC string sent in the authentication request. If there is no delimiter configured, the MAC address in lower case is sent in the format xxxxxxxxxxxx, while the MAC address in upper case is sent in the format XXXXXXXXXXXX.	upper lower	lower
clone <profile>	Name of an existing MAC profile from which parameter values are copied.	—	—
delimiter	Delimiter (colon, dash, or none) used in the MAC string.	colon dash none	none
max-authentication-failures <number>	Number of times a client can fail to authenticate before it is blacklisted. A value of 0 disables blacklisting.	0-10	0 (disabled)
no	Negates any configured parameter.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

MAC authentication profile configures authentication of devices based on their physical MAC address. MAC-based authentication is often used to authenticate and allow network access through certain devices while denying access to all other devices. Users may be required to authenticate themselves using other methods, depending upon the network privileges.

Example

The following example configures a MAC authentication profile to blacklist client devices that fail to authenticate.

```
aaa authentication mac mac-blacklist
  max-authentication-failures 3
```

Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 3.3.1.8	The max-authentication-failures parameter was allowed in the base operating system. In earlier versions of ArubaOS, the max-authentication-failures parameter required the Wireless Intrusion Protection license

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

aaa authentication mgmt

```
aaa authentication mgmt
  default-role {guest-provisioning|location-api-mgmt|network-operations|no-access|read-only|root}
  enable
  no ...
  server-group <group>
```

Description

This command configures authentication for administrative users.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
default-role	Select a predefined management role to assign to authenticated administrative users:	—	default
default	Default superuser role	—	—
guest-provisioning	Guest provisioning role	—	—
location-api-mgmt	Location API role	—	—
network-operations	Network operations role	—	—
no-access	No commands are accessible for this role	—	—
read-only	Read-only role	—	—
enable	Enables authentication for administrative users.	enabled disabled	disabled
mchapv2	Enable MSCHAPv2	enabled disabled	disabled
no	Negates any configured parameter.	—	—
server-group <group>	Name of the group of servers used to authenticate administrative users. See aaa server-group on page 92 .	—	default

Usage Guidelines

If you enable authentication with this command, users configured with the **mgmt-user** command must be authenticated using the specified server-group.

You can configure the management authentication profile in the base operating system or with the PEFNG license installed.

Example

The following example configures a management authentication profile that authenticates users against the controller's internal database. Users who are successfully authenticated are assigned the read-only role.

```
aaa authentication mgmt
  default-role read-only
  server-group internal
```

Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 3.2	The network-operations role was introduced.
ArubaOS 3.3	The location-api-mgmt role was introduced.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

aaa authentication-server internal

aaa authentication-server internal use-local-switch

Description

This command specifies that the internal database on a local controller be used for authenticating clients.

Usage Guidelines

By default, the internal database in the master controller is used for authentication. This command directs authentication to the internal database on the local controller where you run the command.

Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master or local controllers

aaa authentication-server ldap

```
aaa authentication-server ldap <server>
  admin-dn <name>
  admin-passwd <string>
  allow-cleartext
  authport <port>
  base-dn <name>
  clone <server>
  enable
  filter <filter>
  host <ipaddr>
  key-attribute <string>
  max-connection <number>
  no ...
  preferred-conn-type ldap-s|start-tls|clear-text
  timeout <seconds>
```

Description

This command configures an LDAP server.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<server>	Name that identifies the server.	—	—
admin-dn <name>	Distinguished name for the admin user who has read/search privileges across all of the entries in the LDAP database (the user does not need write privileges but should be able to search the database and read attributes of other users in the database).	—	—
admin-passwd <string>	Password for the admin user.	—	—
allow-cleartext	Allows clear-text (unencrypted) communication with the LDAP server.	enabled disabled	disabled
authport <port>	Port number used for authentication. Port 636 will be attempted for LDAP over SSL, while port 389 will be attempted for SSL over LDAP, Start TLS operation and clear text.	1-65535	389
base-dn <name>	Distinguished Name of the node which contains the entire user database to use.	—	—
clone <server>	Name of an existing LDAP server configuration from which parameter values are copied.	—	—
enable	Enables the LDAP server.	—	
filter <filter>	Filter that should be applied to search of the user in the LDAP database. The default filter string is (objectclass=*)	—	(objectclass=*)

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
host <ip-addr>	IP address of the LDAP server, in dotted-decimal format.	—	—
key-attribute <string>	Attribute that should be used as a key in search for the LDAP server. For Active Directory, the value is sAMAccountName.	—	sAMAccountName
max-connection	Maximum number of simultaneous non-admin connections to an LDAP server.	—	—
no	Negates any configured parameter.	—	—
preferred-conn-type	Preferred connection type. The default order of connection type is: 1. ldap-s 2. start-tls 3. clear-text The controller will first try to contact the LDAP server using the preferred connection type, and will only attempt to use a lower-priority connection type if the first attempt is not successful. NOTE: You enable the allow-clear-text option before you select clear-text as the preferred connection type. If you set clear-text as the preferred connection type but do not allow clear-text, the controller will only use ldap-s or start-tls to contact the LDAP server.	ldap-s start-tls clear-text	ldap-s
timeout <seconds>	Timeout period of a LDAP request, in seconds.	1-30	20 seconds

Usage Guidelines

You configure a server before you can add it to one or more server groups. You create a server group for a specific type of authentication (see [aaa server-group on page 92](#)).

Example

The following command configures and enables an LDAP server:

```
aaa authentication-server ldap ldap1
  host 10.1.1.243
  base-dn cn=Users,dc=lm,dc=corp,dc=com
  admin-dn cn=corp,cn=Users,dc=lm,dc=corp,dc=com
  admin-passwd abc10
  key-attribute sAMAccountName
  filter (objectclass=*)
  enable
```

Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

aaa authentication-server radius

```
aaa authentication-server radius <server>
  acctport <port>
  authport <port>
  clone <server>
  enable
  enable-ipv6
  host <ipaddr>|<FQDN>
  key <psk>
  mac-delimiter [colon | dash | none | oui-nic]
  mac-lowercase
  nas-identifier <string>
  nas-ip <ipaddr>
  nas-ip6 <ipv6-address>
  no ...
  retransmit <number>
  service-type-framed-user
  source-interface vlan <vlan> ip6addr <ipv6addr>
  timeout <seconds>
  use-ip-for-calling-station
  use-md5
```

Description

This command configures a RADIUS server.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<server>	Name that identifies the server.	—	—
acctport <port>	Accounting port on the server.	1-65535	1813
authport <port>	Authentication port on the server	1-65535	1812
clone <server>	Name of an existing RADIUS server configuration from which parameter values are copied.	—	—
enable	Enables the RADIUS server.	—	—
enable-ipv6	Enables the RADIUS server in IPv6 mode.	—	—
host	Identify the RADIUS server either by its IP address or fully qualified domain name.	—	—
<ipaddr>	IPv4 or IPv6 address of the RADIUS server.	—	—
<FQDN>	Fully qualified domain name (FQDN) of the RADIUS server. The maximum supported length is 63 characters.	—	—

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
key <psk>	Shared secret between the controller and the authentication server. The maximum length is 128 characters.	—	—
mac-delimiter [colon dash none oui-nic]	Send MAC address with user-defined delimiter.	—	none
mac-lowercase	Send MAC addresses as lowercase.	—	—
nas-identifier <string>	Network Access Server (NAS) identifier to use in RADIUS packets.	—	—
nas-ip <ip-addr>	NAS IP address to send in RADIUS packets. You can configure a “global” NAS IP address that the controller uses for communications with all RADIUS servers. If you do not configure a server-specific NAS IP, the global NAS IP is used. To set the global NAS IP, enter the ip radius nas-ip <ipaddr> command.	—	—
nas-ip6 <ipv6-address>	NAS IPv6 address to send in RADIUS packets. You can configure a “global” NAS IPv6 address that the controller uses for communications with all RADIUS servers. If you do not configure a server-specific NAS IPv6, the global NAS IPv6 is used. To set the global NAS IPv6, enter the ipv6 radius nas-ip6 <ipv6-address> command.		
no	Negates any configured parameter.	—	—
retransmit <number>	Maximum number of retries sent to the server by the controller before the server is marked as down.	0-3	3
service-type-framed-user	Send the service-type as FRAMED-USER instead of LOGIN-USER. This option is disabled by default	—	disabled
source-interface vlan <vlan> ip6addr <ipv6addr>	This option associates a VLAN interface with the RADIUS server to allow the server-specific source interface to override the global configuration. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If you associate a Source Interface (by entering a VLAN number) with a configured server, then the source IP address of the packet will be that interface’s IP address. • If you do not associate the Source Interface with a configured server (leave the field blank), then the IP address of the global Source Interface will be used. • If you want to configure an IPv6 address for the Source Interface, 	—	—

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
	specify the IPv6 address for the ip6addr parameter.		
timeout <seconds>	Maximum time, in seconds, that the controller waits before timing out the request and resending it.	1-30	5 seconds
use-ip-for-calling-station	Use an IP address instead of a MAC address for calling station IDs. This option is disabled by default.	—	disabled
use-md5	Use MD5 hash of cleartext password.	—	disabled

Usage Guidelines

You configure a server before you can add it to one or more server groups. You create a server group for a specific type of authentication (see [aaa server-group on page 92](#)).

Example

The following command configures and enables a RADIUS server:

```
aaa authentication-server radius radius1
    host 10.1.1.244
    key qwERTyuIOp
    enable
```

Command History

Version	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced.
ArubaOS 6.0	RADIUS server can be identified by its qualified domain name (FQDN).
ArubaOS 6.1	The source-interface parameter was added.
ArubaOS 6.3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The mac-delimiter parameter was introduced. The enable-ipv6 and nas-ipv6 parameters were introduced. An IPv6 host address can be specified for the host parameter.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

aaa authentication-server tacacs

```
aaa authentication-server tacacs <server>
  clone <server>
  enable
  host <host>
  key <psk>
  no ...
  retransmit <number>
  session-authorization
  tcp-port <port>
  timeout <seconds>
```

Description

This command configures a TACACS+ server.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<server>	Name that identifies the server.	—	—
clone <server>	Name of an existing TACACS server configuration from which parameter values are copied.	—	—
enable	Enables the TACACS server.	—	
host <host>	IPv4 or IPv6 address of the TACACS server.	—	—
key	Shared secret to authenticate communication between the TACACS+ client and server.	—	—
no	Negates any configured parameter.	—	—
retransmit <number>	Maximum number of times a request is retried.	0-3	3
session-authorization	Enables TACACS+ authorization. Session-authorization turns on the optional authorization session for admin users.	—	disabled
tcp-port <port>	TCP port used by the server.	1-65535	49
timeout <timeout>	Timeout period of a TACACS request, in seconds.	1-30	20 seconds

Usage Guidelines

You configure a server before you can add it to one or more server groups. You create a server group for a specific type of authentication (see [aaa server-group on page 92](#)).

Example

The following command configures, enables a TACACS+ server and enables session authorization:

```
aaa authentication-server tacacs tacacs1
  clone default
  host 10.1.1.245
```

```
key qwERTyuIOp
enable
session-authorization
```

Command History

Version	Description
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced.
ArubaOS 6.0	session-authorization parameter was introduced.
ArubaOS 6.3	IPv6 support was added for TACACS server. You can now specify an IPv6 host address for the <code>host</code> parameter.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

aaa authentication-server windows

```
aaa authentication-server windows <windows_server_name>
  clone <source>
  domain <domain>
  enable
  host <ipaddr>
  no
```

Description

This command configures a windows server for stateful-NTLM authentication.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
<windows_server_name>	Name of the windows server. You will use this name when you add the windows server to a server group.
clone <source>	Name of a Windows Server from which you want to make a copy.
domain <domain>	The Windows domain for the authentication server.
enable	Enables the Windows server.
host <ipaddr>	IP address of the Windows server.
no	Delete command.

Usage Guidelines

You must define a Windows server before you can add it to one or more server groups. You create a server group for a specific type of authentication (see [aaa server-group on page 92](#)). Windows servers are used for stateful-NTLM authentication.

Example

The following command configures and enables a windows server:

```
aaa authentication-server windows IAS_1
  host 10.1.1.245
  enable
```

Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.4.1

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

aaa authentication stateful-dot1x

```
aaa authentication stateful-dot1x
  default-role <role>
  enable
  no ...
  server-group <group>
  timeout <seconds>
```

Description

This command configures 802.1X authentication for clients on non-Aruba APs.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
default-role <role>	Role assigned to the 802.1X user upon login. NOTE: The PEFNG license must be installed.	—	guest
enable	Enables 802.1X authentication for clients on non-Aruba APs. Use no enable to disable stateful 802.1X authentication.	—	enabled
no	Negates any configured parameter.	—	—
server-group <group>	Name of the group of RADIUS servers used to authenticate the 802.1X users. See aaa server-group on page 92 .	—	—
timeout <seconds>	Timeout period, in seconds.	1-20	10 seconds

Usage Guidelines

This command configures 802.1X authentication for clients on non-Aruba APs. The controller maintains user session state information for these clients.

Example

The following command assigns the employee user role to clients who successfully authenticate with the server group corp-rad:

```
aaa authentication stateful-dot1x
  default-role employee
  server-group corp-rad
```

Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

aaa authentication stateful-dot1x clear

```
aaa authentication stateful-dot1x clear
```

Description

This command clears automatically-created control path entries for 802.1X users on non-Aruba APs.

Syntax

No parameters.

Usage Guidelines

Run this command after changing the configuration of a RADIUS server in the server group configured with the **aaa authentication stateful-dot1x** command. This causes entries for the users to be created in the control path with the updated configuration information.

Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable mode on master controllers

aaa authentication stateful-ntlm

```
aaa authentication stateful-ntlm <profile-name>
  clone
  default-role <role>
  enable
  server-group <server-group>
  timeout <timeout>
```

Description

This command configures stateful NT LAN Manager (NTLM) authentication.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
clone	Create a copy of an existing stateful NTLM profile	—	—
default-role	Select an existing role to assign to authenticated users.	—	guest
no	Negates any configured parameter.	—	—
server-group <server-group>	Name of a server group.	—	default
timeout <timeout>	Amount of time, in seconds, before the request times out.	1-20 seconds	10 seconds

Usage Guidelines

NT LAN Manager (NTLM) is a suite of Microsoft authentication and session security protocols. You can use a stateful NTLM authentication profile to configure a controller to monitor the NTLM authentication messages between clients and an authentication server. The controller can then use the information in the Server Message Block (SMB) headers to determine the client's username and IP address, the server IP address and the client's current authentication status. If the client successfully authenticates via an NTLM authentication server, the controller can recognize that the client has been authenticated and assign that client a specified user role. When the user logs off or shuts down the client machine, the user will remain in the authenticated role until the user's authentication is aged out.

The Stateful NTLM Authentication profile requires that you specify a server group which includes the servers performing NTLM authentication, and a default role to be assigned to authenticated users. For details on defining a windows server used for NTLM authentication, see [aaa authentication-server windows](#).

Example

The following example configures a stateful NTLM authentication profile that authenticates clients via the server group "Windows1." Users who are successfully authenticated are assigned the "guest2" role.

```
aaa authentication stateful-ntlm
  default-role guest2
  server-group Windows1
```

Command History

Command introduced in ArubaOS 3.4.1

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

aaa authentication via auth-profile

```
aaa authentication via auth-profile <profile>
  auth-protocol {mschapv2|pap}
  cert-cn-lookup
  clone <source>
  default-role <default-role>
  desc <description>
  max-authentication-failures <max-authentication-failures>
  no
  server-group <server-group>
```

Description

This command configures the VIA authentication profile.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Default
auth-protocol {mschapv2 pap}	Authentication protocol support for VIA authentication; MSCHAPv2 or PAP	PAP
cert-cn-lookup	Check certificate common name against AAA server.	Enabled
clone <source>	Name of an existing profile from which configuration values are copied.	-
default-role <default-role>	Name of the default VIA authentication profile.	-
desc <description>	Description of this profile for reference.	-
max-authentication-failures <max-authentication-failures>	Number of times VIA will prompt user to login due to incorrect credentials. After the maximum authentication attempts failures VIA will exit.	3
server-group <server-group>	Server group against which the user is authenticated.	-

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to create VIA authentication profiles and associate user roles to the authentication profile.

Example

```
(host) (config) #aaa authentication via auth-profile default
(host) (VIA Authentication Profile "default") #auth-protocol mschapv2
(host) (VIA Authentication Profile "default") #default-role example-via-role
(host) (VIA Authentication Profile "default") #desc "Default VIA Authentication Profile"
(host) (VIA Authentication Profile "default") #server-group "via-server-group"
```

Command History

Version	Description
ArubaOS 5.0	Command introduced.
ArubaOS 6.3	The auth-protocol parameter was added.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master or local controllers

aaa authentication via connection-profile

```
aaa authentication via connection-profile <profile>
  admin-logoff-script
  admin-logon-script
  allow-user-disconnect
  allow-whitelist-traffic
  auth_domain_suffix
  auth-profile <auth-profile>
  auth_doman_suffix
  auto-launch-supPLICant
  auto-login
  auto-upgrade
  banner-message-reappear-timeout <mins>
  client-logging
  client-netmask <client-netmask>
  client-wlan-profile <client-wlan-profile> position <position>
  clone
  controllers-load-balance
  csec-gateway-url <URL>
  csec-http-ports <comma separated port numbers>
  dns-suffix-list <dns-suffix-list>
  domain-pre-connect
  enable-csec
  enable-fips
  enable-supPLICant
  ext-download-url <ext-download-url>
  ike-policy <ike-policy>
  ikev2-policy
  ikev2-proto
  ikev2auth
  ipsec-cryptomap map <map> number <number>
  ipsecv2-cryptomap
  lockdown-all-settings
  max-reconnect-attempts <max-reconnect-attempts>
  minimized
  max-timeout <value>
  minimized
  no
  save-passwords
  server
  split-tunneling
  suiteb-crypto
  support-email
  tunnel
  user-idle-timeout
  validate-server-cert
  whitelist
  windows-credentials
```

Description

This command configures the VIA connection profile.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Default
<code>admin-logoff-script</code>	Enables VIA logoff script.	Disabled
<code>admin-logon-script</code>	Enables VIA logon script.	Disabled
<code>allow-user-disconnect</code>	Enable or disable users to disconnect their VIA sessions.	Enabled
<code>allow-whitelist-traffic</code>	If enabled, this feature will block network access until the VIA VPN connection is established.	Disabled
<code>auth_domain_suffix</code>	Enables a domain suffix on VIA Authentication, so client credentials are sent as <i>domainname\username</i> instead of just <i>username</i> .	–
<code>auto-launch-supPLICANT</code>	Allows you to connect automatically to a configured WLAN network.	Disabled
<code>auth-profile <auth-profile></code>	This is the list of VIA authentication profiles that will be displayed to users in the VIA client.	–
<code>admin-logoff-script</code>	Specify the name of the script that must be executed when the VIA connection is disconnected. The script must reside on the user / client system.	–
<code>admin-logon-script</code>	Specify the name of the script that must be executed when the VIA connection is established. The script must reside on the user / client system.	–
<code>auto-login</code>	Enable or disable VIA client to auto login and establish a secure connection to the controller.	Enabled
<code>auto-upgrade</code>	Enable or disable VIA client to automatically upgrade when an updated version of the client is available on the controller.	Enabled
<code>banner-message-reappear-timeout</code>	Timeout value, in minutes, after which the user session will end and the VIA Login banner message reappears.	1440 minutes
<code>client-logging</code>	Enable or disable VIA client to auto login and establish a secure connection to the controller.	Enabled
<code>client-netmask <client-netmask></code>	The network mask that has to be set on the client after the VPN connection is established.	255.255.255.255

Parameter	Description	Default
client-wlan-profile <client-wlan-profile>	A list of VIA client WLAN profiles that needs to be pushed to the client machines that use Windows Zero Config (WZC) to configure or manage their wireless networks.	–
position <position>		–
clone	Create a copy of connection profile from an another VIA connection profile.	–
controllers-load-balance	Enable this option to allow the VIA client to failover to the next available selected randomly from the list as configured in the VIA Servers option. If disabled, VIA will failover to the next in the sequence of ordered list of VIA Servers.	Disabled
server	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Address: This is the public IP address or the DNS hostname of the VIA controller. Users will connect to remote server using this IP address or the hostname. Internal IP Address: This is the IP address of any of the VLAN interface IP addresses belongs to this controller. Description: This is a human-readable description of the controller. 	–
addr <addr>		–
<internal-ip <internal-ip>		–
desc <description>		–
csec-gateway-url	Specify the content security service providers URL here. You must provide a fully qualified domain name.	–
csec-http-ports	Specify the ports (separated by comma) that will be monitored by the content security service provider. Do not add space before or after the comma.	–
domain-preconnect	Enable this option to allow users with lost or expired passwords to establish a VIA connection to corporate network. This option authenticates the user's device and establishes a VIA connection that allows users to reset credentials and continue with corporate access.	Enabled
dns-suffix-list <dns-suffix-list>	The DNS suffix list (comma separated) that has be set on the client once the VPN connection is established. .	None
enable-csec	Use this option to enable the content security service.	–
enable-fips	Enable the VIA (Federal Information Processing Standard) FIPS module so VIA checks for FIPS compliance during startup.	Disabled
enable-supPLICANT	If enabled, VIA starts in bSec mode using L2 suite-b cryptography. This option is disabled by default.	Disabled

Parameter	Description	Default
<code>ext-download-url <ext-download-url></code>	End users will use this URL to download VIA on their computers.	–
<code>ike-policy <ike-policy></code>	List of IKE policies that the VIA Client has to use to connect to the controller.	–
<code>ikev2-policy</code>	List of IKE V2 policies that the VIA Client has to use to connect to the controller	–
<code>ikev2-proto</code>	Enable this to use IKEv2 protocol to establish VIA sessions.	Disabled
<code>ikev2auth</code>	Use this option to set the IKEv2 authentication method. By default user certificate is used for authentication. The other supported methods are EAP-MSCHAPv2, EAP-TLS. The EAP authentication is done on an external RADIUS server.	User Certificates
<code>ipsec-cryptomap</code>	List of IPsec crypto maps that the VIA client uses to connect to the controller. These IPsec Crypto Maps are configured in the CLI using the <code>crypto-local ipsec-map <ipsec-map-name></code> command.	–
<code>map <map></code>		–
<code>number <number></code>		–
<code>ipsecv2-cryptomap</code>	List of IPSec V2 crypto maps that the VIA client uses to connect to the controller.	–
<code>lockdown-all-settings</code>	Allows you to lockdown all user configured settings.	Disabled.
<code>max-reconnect-attempts <max-reconnect-attempts></code>	The maximum number of re-connection attempts by the VIA client due to authentication failures.	3
<code>max-timeout value <value></code>	The maximum time (minutes) allowed before the VIA session is disconnected.	1440 min
<code>minimized</code>	Use this option to keep the VIA client on a Microsoft Windows operating system minimized to system tray.	–
<code>save-passwords</code>	Enable or disable users to save passwords entered in VIA.	Enabled
<code>server</code>	Configure VIA servers.	
<code>split-tunneling</code>	Enable or disable split tunneling. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If enabled, all traffic to the VIA tunneled networks will go through the controller and the rest is just bridged directly on the client. • If disabled, all traffic will flow through the controller. 	off

Parameter	Description	Default
suiteb-crypto	Use this option to enable Suite-B cryptography. See RFC 4869 for more information about Suite-B cryptography.	Disabled
support-email	The support e-mail address to which VIA users will send client logs.	None
tunnel address <address>	A list of network destination (IP address and netmask) that the VIA client will tunnel through the controller. All other network destinations will be reachable directly by the VIA client. Enter tunneled IP address and its netmask.	–
address <address>		–
netmask <netmask>		–
user-idle-timeout	The user idle timeout for this profile. Specify the idle timeout value for the client in seconds. Valid range is 30-15300 in multiples of 30 seconds. Enabling this option overrides the global settings configured in the AAA timers. If this is disabled, the global settings are used.	disabled
validate-server-cert	Enable or disable VIA from validating the server certificate presented by the controller.	Enabled
whitelist addr	Specify a hostname or IP address and network mask to define a whitelist of users allowed to access the network if the allow-whitelist-traffic option is enabled	–
addr <addr>	Host name or IP address of a client	–
netmask <netmask>	Netmask, in dotted decimal format	–
description <description>	(Optional) description of the client	–
windows-credentials	Enable or disable the use of the Windows credentials to login to VIA. If enabled, the SSO (Single Sign-on) feature can be utilized by remote users to connect to internal resources.	Enabled

Usage Guidelines

Issue this command to create a VIA connection profile. A VIA connection profile contains settings required by VIA to establish a secure connection to the controller. You can configure multiple VIA connection profiles. A VIA connection profile is always associated to a user role and all users belonging to that role will use the configured settings. If you do not assign a VIA connection profile to a user role, the default connection profile is used.

Example

The following example shows a simple VIA connection profile:

```
(host) (config) #aaa authentication via connection-profile "via"
(host) (VIA Connection Profile "via") #server addr 202.100.10.100 internal-ip 10.11.12.13 desc
"VIA Primary" position 0
(host) (VIA Connection Profile "via") #auth-profile "default" position 0
(host) (VIA Connection Profile "via") #tunnel address 10.0.0.0 netmask 255.255.255.0
(host) (VIA Connection Profile "via") #split-tunneling
```



```
(host) (VIA Connection Profile "via") #windows-credentials
(host) (VIA Connection Profile "via") #client-netmask 255.0.0.0
(host) (VIA Connection Profile "via") #dns-suffix-list mycorp.com
(host) (VIA Connection Profile "via") #dns-suffix-list example.com
(host) (VIA Connection Profile "via") #support-email via-support@example.com
```

Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 5.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 6.1	The following commands were introduced: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • admin-logon-script • admin-logoff-script • ikev2-policy • ikev2-proto • ikev2-auth • ipsecv2-crypto • minimized • suiteb-crypto
ArubaOS 6.1.3.2	The auth_domain_suffix parameter was introduced.
ArubaOS 6.2	The following commands were introduced: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • allow-whitelist-traffic • banner-message-reappear-timeout • controllers-load-balancing • enable-fips • enable-supPLICANT • whitelist
ArubaOS 6.3	The user-idle-timeout parameter was introduced.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master or local controllers

aaa authentication via global-config

```
aaa authentication via global-config
no
ssl-fallback-enable
```

Description

The global config option allows to you to enable SSL fallback mode. If the SSL fallback mode is enabled the VIA client will use SSL to create a secure connection.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Default
no	Disable SSL fallback option	–
ssl-fallback-enable	Use this option to enable an SSL fallback connection.	Disabled

Example

```
(host) (config) #aaa authentication via global-config
```

Command History

Command introduced in 5.0

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master or local controllers

aaa authentication via web-auth

```
aaa authentication via web-auth default
    auth-profile <auth-profile> position <position>
    clone <source>
no
```

Description

A VIA web authentication profile contains an ordered list of VIA authentication profiles. The web authentication profile is used by end users to login to the VIA download page (<https://<server-IP-address>/via>) for downloading the VIA client. Only one VIA web authentication profile is available. If more than one VIA authentication profile is configured, users can view this list and select one during the client login.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Default
auth-profile <auth-profile>	The name of the VIA authentication profile	—
position <position>	The position of the profile to specify the order of selection.	—
clone <source>	Duplicate an existing authentication profile.	—

Example

```
(host) (config) #aaa authentication via web-auth default
(host) (VIA Web Authentication "default") #auth-profile default position 0
```

Command History

Command introduced in 5.0

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master or local controllers

aaa authentication vpn

```
aaa authentication vpn <profile-name>
  cert-cn-lookup
  clone <source>
  default-role <guest>
  export-route
  max-authentication-failures <number>
  no ...
  server-group <group>
  user-idle-timeout
```

Description

This command configures VPN authentication settings.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Default
<profile-name>	There are three VPN profiles: default , default-rap or default-cap . This allows users to use different AAA servers for VPN, RAP and CAP clients. NOTE: The default and default-rap profiles are configurable. The default-cap profile is not configurable and is predefined with the default settings.	—
cert-cn-lookup	If you use client certificates for user authentication, enable this option to verify that the certificate's common name exists in the server. This parameter is enabled by default in the default-cap and default-rap VPN profiles, and disabled by default on all other VPN profiles.	—
clone <source>	Copies data from another VPN authentication profile. Source is the profile name from which the data is copied.	—
default-role <role>	Role assigned to the VPN user upon login. NOTE: This parameter requires the Policy Enforcement Firewall for VPN Users (PEFV) license.	guest
export-route	Exports a VPN IP address as a route to the external world. See the show ip ospf command to view the link-state advertisement (LSA) types that are generated.	enabled
max-authentication-failures <number>	Maximum number of authentication failures before the user is blacklisted. The supported range is 1-10 failures. A value of 0 disables blacklisting. NOTE: This parameter requires the RFProtect license.	0 (disabled)
no	Negates any configured parameter.	—

Parameter	Description	Default
server-group <group>	Name of the group of servers used to authenticate VPN users. See aaa server-group on page 92 .	internal
user-idle-timeout	The user idle timeout for this profile. Specify the idle timeout value for the client in seconds. Valid range is 30-15300 in multiples of 30 seconds. Enabling this option overrides the global settings configured in the AAA timers. If this is disabled, the global settings are used.	—

Usage Guidelines

This command configures VPN authentication settings for VPN, RAP and CAP clients. Use the **vpdn group** command to configure Layer-2 Tunneling Protocol and Internet Protocol Security (L2TP/IPsec) or a Point-to-Point Tunneling Protocol (PPTP) VPN connection. (See [vpdn group l2tp on page 1657](#).)

Example

The following command configures VPN authentication settings for the default-rap profile:

```
aaa authentication vpn default-rap
  default-role guest
  clone default
  max-authentication-failures 0
  server-group vpn-server-group
```

The following message appears when a user tries to configure the non-configurable default-cap profile:

```
(host) (config) #aaa authentication vpn default-cap
Predefined VPN Authentication Profile "default-cap" is not editable
```

Command History

Version	Description
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced.
ArubaOS 5.0	The default-cap and default-rap profiles were introduced.
ArubaOS 6.1	The cert-cn-lookup parameter was introduced.
ArubaOS 6.3	The user-idle-timeout parameter was introduced.
ArubaOS 6.3.1	The export-route parameter was introduced.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system, except for noted parameters. The default-role parameter requires the Policy Enforcement Firewall for VPN Users (PEFV) license.	Config mode on master controllers

aaa authentication wired

```
aaa authentication wired
  no ...
  profile <aaa-profile>
```

Description

This command configures authentication for a client device that is directly connected to a port on the controller.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
no	Negates any configured parameter.
profile <aaa-profile>	Name of the AAA profile that applies to wired authentication. This profile must be configured for a Layer-2 authentication, either 802.1X or MAC. See aaa profile on page 83 .

Usage Guidelines

This command references an AAA profile that is configured for MAC or 802.1X authentication. The port on the controller to which the device is connected must be configured as untrusted.

Example

The following commands configure an AAA profile for dot1x authentication and a wired profile that references the AAA profile:

```
aaa profile sec-wired
  dot1x-default-role employee
  dot1x-server-group sec-svrs
aaa authentication wired
  profile sec-wired
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
vlan	Assign an AAA profile to an individual VLAN to enable role-based access for wired clients connected to an untrusted VLAN or port on the controller.

Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

aaa authentication wispr

```
aaa authentication wispr
  agent string
  clone
  default-role <role>
  logon-wait {cpu-threshold <cpu-threshold>}|{maximum-delay <maximum-delay>}|{minimum-delay <
minimum-delay>}
  no ...
  max-authentication-failures
  server-group <server-group>
  wispr-location-id-ac <wispr-location-id-ac>
  wispr-location-id-cc <wispr-location-id-cc>
  wispr-location-id-isocc <wispr-location-id-isocc>
  wispr-location-id-network <wispr-location-id-network>
  wispr-location-name-location <wispr-location-name-location>
  wispr-location-name-operator-name <wispr-location-name-operator>
```

Description

This command configures WISPr authentication with an ISP's WISPr RADIUS server.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
agent string	User Agent String to be registered for use in WISPR Profile. Max User Agent String len: 32 characters. Max number of User Agent string: 32.
clone	Copy data from another WISPr Authentication Profile.
default-role	Default role assigned to users that complete WISPr authentication.
logon-wait	Configure the CPU utilization threshold that will trigger logon wait maximum and minimum times
CPU-threshold <cpu-threshold>	Percentage of CPU utilization at which the maximum and minimum login wait times are enforced. Range: 1-100%. Default: 60%.
max-authentication-failures	Maximum auth failures before user is blacklisted. Range: 0-10. Default: 0.
maximum-delay <maximum-delay>	If the controller's CPU utilization has surpassed the CPU-threshold value, the maximum-delay parameter defines the minimum number of seconds a user will have to wait to retry a login attempt. Range: 1-10 seconds. Default: 10 seconds.
minimum-delay <minimum-delay>	If the controller's CPU utilization has surpassed the CPU-threshold value, the minimum-delay parameter defines the minimum number of seconds a user will have to wait to retry a login attempt. Range: 1-10 seconds. Default: 5 seconds.

Parameter	Description
<code>wispr-location-id-ac</code> <wispr-location-id-ac>	The E.164 Area Code in the WISPr Location ID.
<code>wispr-location-id-cc</code> <wispr-location-id-cc>	The 1-3 digit E.164 Country Code in the WISPr Location ID.
<code>wispr-location-id-isocc</code> <wispr-location-id-isocc>	The ISO Country Code in the WISPr Location ID.
<code>wispr-location-id-network</code> <wispr-location-id-network>	The SSID/network name in the WISPr Location ID.
<code>wispr-location-name-location</code> <wispr-location-name-location>	A name identifying the hotspot location. If no name is defined, the default ap-name is used.
<code>wispr-location-name-operator-name</code> <wispr-location-name-operator>	A name identifying the hotspot operator.

Usage Guidelines

WISPr authentication allows a “smart client” to remain authenticated on the network when they roam between Wireless Internet Service Providers, even if the wireless hotspot uses an ISP for which the client may not have an account.

If you are hotspot operator using WISPr authentication, and a client that has an account with your ISP attempts to access the Internet at your hotspot, then your ISP’s WISPr AAA server authenticates that client directly, and allows the client access on the network. If, however, the client only has an account with a *partner* ISP, then your ISP’s WISPr AAA server will forward that client’s credentials to the partner ISP’s WISPr AAA server for authentication. Once the client has been authenticated on the partner ISP, it will be authenticated on your hotspot’s own ISP, as per their service agreements. Once your ISP sends an authentication message to the controller, the controller assigns the default WISPr user role to that client.

ArubaOS supports the following smart clients, which enable client authentication and roaming between hotspots by embedding iPass Generic Interface Specification (GIS) *redirect*, *proxy*, *authentication* and *logoff* messages within HTML messages to the controller.

- iPass
- Bongo
- Trustive
- weRoam
- AT&T

A WISPr authentication profile includes parameters to define RADIUS attributes, the default role for authenticated WISPr users, maximum numbers of authenticated failures and logon wait times. The WISPr-Location-ID sent from the controller to the WISPr RADIUS server will be the concatenation of the ISO Country Code, E.164 Country Code, E.164 Area Code and SSID/Zone parameters configured in this profile.

The parameters to define WISPr RADIUS attributes are specific to the RADIUS server your ISP uses for WISPr authentication; contact your ISP to determine these values. You can find a list of ISO and ITU country and area codes at the ISO and ITU websites www.iso.org and <http://www.itu.int>.



A Boingo smart client uses a NAS identifier in the format <CarrierID>_<VenueID> for location identification. To support Boingo clients, you must also configure the **NAS identifier** parameter in the Radius server profile for the WISPr server

Example

The following commands configure an WISPr authentication profile:

```
aaa authentication wispr
  default-role authuser
  max-authentication-failures 5
  server-group wispr1
  wispr-location-id-ac 408
  wispr-location-id-cc 1
  wispr-location-id-isocc us
  wispr-location-id-network <wispr-location-id-network>
  wispr-location-name-location <wispr-location-name-location>
  wispr-location-name-operator-name <wispr-location-name-location>
```

Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.4.1.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master or local controllers

aaa bandwidth-contract

```
aaa bandwidth-contract <name> {kbits <kbits>|mbits <mbits>}
```

Description

This command configures a bandwidth contract.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range
<name>	Name that identifies this bandwidth contract.	—
kbits <bits>	Limit the traffic rate for this bandwidth contract to a specified number of kilobits per second.	256-2000000
mbits <bits>	Limit the traffic rate for this bandwidth contract to a specified number of megabits per second.	1-2000

Usage Guidelines

You can apply a configured bandwidth contract to a user role or to a VLAN. When you apply a bandwidth contract to a user role (see [user-role on page 1639](#)), you specify whether the contract applies to upstream traffic (from the client to the controller) or downstream traffic (from the controller to the client). You can also specify whether the contract applies to all users in a specified user role or per-user in a user role.

When you apply a bandwidth contract to a VLAN (see [interface vlan on page 370](#)), the contract limits multicast traffic and does not affect other data. This is useful because an AP can only send multicast traffic at the rate of the slowest associated client. Thus excessive multicast traffic will fill the buffers of the AP, causing frame loss and poor voice quality. Generally, every system should have a bandwidth contract of 1 Mbps or even 700 Kbps and it should be applied to all VLANs with which users are associated, especially those VLANs that pass through the upstream router. The exception are VLANs that are used for high speed multicasts, where the SSID is configured without low data rates.

Example

The following command creates a bandwidth contract that limits the traffic rate to 1 Mbps:

```
aaa bandwidth-contract mbits 1
```

Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

aaa derivation-rules

```
aaa derivation-rules user <name>
no ...
set {aaa-profile|role|vlan} condition <rule-type> <attribute> <value> set-value {<role>|<vlan>} [description <rule description>] [position <number>]
```

Description

This command configures rules which assigns a AAA profile, user role or VLAN to a client based upon the client's association with an AP.

A user role cannot be assigned by an AAA derivation rule unless the controller has an installed PEFNG license.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
<name>	Name that identifies this set of user derivation rules.
no	Negates a configured rule.
set {role vlan}	Specify whether the action of the rule is to set the role or the VLAN.
condition	Condition that should be checked to derive role/VLAN
<rule-type>	<p>For a rule that sets an AAA profile, use the user-vlan rule type.</p> <p>For a role or VLAN user derivation rule, select one of the following rules:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• bssid: BSSID of access point.• dhcp-option: Use DHCP signature matching to assign a role or VLAN.• dhcp-option-77: Enable DHCP packet processing.• encryption-type: Encryption method used by station.• essid: ESSID of access point.• location: user location (ap name).• macaddr: MAC address of user. <p>NOTE: If you use the dhcp-option rule type, best practices are to enable the enforce-dhcp option in the AAA profile referenced by AP group's Virtual AP profile.</p>
<attribute><value>	<p>Specify one of the following conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• contains: Check if attribute <i>contains</i> the string in the <value> parameter.• ends-with: Check if attribute <i>ends with</i> the string in the <value> parameter.• equals: Check if attribute <i>equals</i> the string in the <value> parameter.• not-equals: Check if attribute <i>is not equal</i> to the string in the <value> parameter.• starts-with: Check if attribute <i>starts with</i> the string in the <value> parameter.
set-value <role> <vlan>	Specify the user role or VLAN ID to be assigned to the client if the above condition is met.
description	Describes the user derivation rule. This parameter is optional and has a 128 character maximum.
position	Position of this rule relative to other rules that are configured.

Usage Guidelines

The user role can be derived from attributes from the client's association with an AP. User-derivation rules are executed *before* the client is authenticated.

You configure the user role to be derived by specifying condition rules; when a condition is met, the specified user role is assigned to the client. You can specify more than one condition rule; the order of rules is important as the first matching condition is applied. You can also add a description of the rule.

The table below describes the conditions for which you can specify a user role or VLAN.

Rule Type	Condition	Value
bssid : Assign client to a role or VLAN based upon the BSSID of AP to which client is associating.	One of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none">containsends withequalsdoes not equalstarts with	MAC address (xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx)
dhcp-option : Assign client to a role or VLAN based upon the DHCP signature ID.	One of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none">equalsstarts with	DHCP signature ID. Note: This string is <i>not</i> case sensitive.
dhcp-option-77 : Assign client to a role or VLAN based upon the user class identifier returned by DHCP server.	equals	string
encryption-type : Assign client to a role or VLAN based upon the encryption type used by the client.	One of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none">equalsdoes not equal	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Open (no encryption)WPA/WPA2 AESWPA-TKIP (static or dynamic)Dynamic WEPWPA/WPA2 AES PSKStatic WEPxSec
essid : Assign client to a role or VLAN based upon the ESSID to which the client is associated	One of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none">containsends withequalsdoes not equalstarts withvalue of (does not take <i>string</i>; attribute value is used as role)	string
location : Assign client to a role or VLAN based upon the ESSID to which the client is associated	One of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none">equalsdoes not equal	string
macaddr : MAC address of the client	One of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none">containsends withequalsdoes not equalstarts with	MAC address (xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx)

The device identification feature allows you to assign a user role or VLAN to a specific device type by identifying a DHCP option and signature for that device. If you create a user rule with the **DHCP-Option** rule type, the first two characters in the **Value** field must represent the hexadecimal value of the DHCP option that this rule should match, while the rest of the characters in the **Value** field indicate the DHCP signature the rule should match. To create a rule that matches DHCP option 12 (host name), the first two characters of the in the **Value** field must be the hexadecimal value of 12, which is 0C. To create a rule that matches DHCP option 55, the first two characters in the **Value** field must be the hexadecimal value of 55, which is 37.

The following table describes some of the DHCP options that are useful for assigning a user role or VLAN.

DHCP Option	Description	Hexidecimal Equivalent
12	Host name	0C
55	Parameter Request List	37
60	Vendor Class Identifier	3C
81	Client FQDN	51

To identify DHCP strings used by an individual device, access the command-line interface in config mode and issue the following command to include DHCP option values for DHCP-DISCOVER and DHCP-REQUEST frames in the controller's log files:

```
logging level debugging network process dhcpd
```

Now, connect the device you want to identify to the network, and issue the CLI command **show log network**. The sample below is an example of the output that may be generated by this command.



Be aware that each device type may not have a unique DHCP fingerprint signature. For example, devices from different manufacturers may use vendor class identifiers that begin with similar strings. If you create a DHCP-Option rule that uses the starts-with condition instead of the equals condition, the rule may assign a role or VLAN to more than one device type.

```
(host) (config) #show log network all | include DISCOVER
Feb 26 02:50:34 :202534: <DEBUG> |dhcpdwrap| |dhcp| Datapath vlan1: DISCOVER 00:19:d2:01:0b:84
Options 74:01 3d:010019d2010b84 0c:736861626172657368612d39393730 3c:4d53465420352e30 37:010f0
3062c2e2f1f21f92b
Feb 26 02:50:42 :202534: <DEBUG> |dhcpdwrap| |dhcp| Datapath vlan1: DISCOVER 00:19:d2:01:0b:84
Options 74:01 3d:010019d2010b84 0c:736861626172657368612d39393730 3c:4d53465420352e30 37:010f0
3062c2e2f1f21f92b
Feb 26 02:50:42 :202534: <DEBUG> |dhcpdwrap| |dhcp| Datapath vlan1: DISCOVER 00:19:d2:01:0b:84
Options 74:01 3d:010019d2010b84 0c:736861626172657368612d39393730 3c:4d53465420352e30 37:010f0
3062c2e2f1f21f92b
Feb 26 02:53:03 :202534: <DEBUG> |dhcpdwrap| |dhcp| Datapath vlan10: DISCOVER 00:26:c6:52:6b:7
c Options 74:01 3d:010026c6526b7c 0c:41525542412d46416c73653232 3c:4d53465420352e30 37:010f030
62c2e2f1f21f92b 2b:dc00
...
```

```
(host) (config) #show log network all | include REQUEST
Feb 26 02:53:04 :202536: <DEBUG> |dhcpdwrap| |dhcp| Datapath vlan10: REQUEST 00:26:c6:52:6b:7c
reqIP=10.10.10.254 Options 3d:010026c6526b7c 36:0a0a0a02 0c:41525542412d46416c73653232 51:0000
0041525542412d46416c73653232e73757279612e636f6d 3c:4d53465420352e30 37:010f03062c2e2f1f21f92b
2b:dc0100
Feb 26 02:53:04 :202536: <DEBUG> |dhcpdwrap| |dhcp| Datapath vlan10: REQUEST 00:26:c6:52:6b:7c
reqIP=10.10.10.254 Options 3d:010026c6526b7c 36:0a0a0a02 0c:41525542412d46416c73653232 51:0000
0041525542412d46416c73653232e73757279612e636f6d 3c:4d53465420352e30 37:010f03062c2e2f1f21f92b
2b:dc0100
```

```
Feb 26 02:56:02 :202536: <DEBUG> |dhcpdwrap| |dhcp| Datapath vlan10: REQUEST 00:26:c6:52:6b:7c  
reqIP=10.10.10.254 Options 3d:010026c6526b7c 0c:41525542412d46416c73653232 51:0000004152554241  
2d46416c736532322e73757279612e636f6d 3c:4d53465420352e30 37:010f03062c2e2f1f21f92b 2b:dc0100
```

Examples

The following command sets the client's user role to "guest" if the client associates to the "Guest" ESSID. The rule description indicates that it was created for special customers.

```
aaa derivation-rules user derivel  
    set role condition essid equals Guest set-value guest description createdforspecialcustomer  
s
```

The example rule shown below sets a user role for clients whose host name (DHCP option 12) has a value of 6C6170746F70, which is the hexadecimal equivalent of the ASCII string "laptop". The first two digits in the Value field are the hexadecimal value of 12 (which is 0C), followed by the specific signature to be matched

```
aaa derivation-rules user device-role  
    set role condition dhcp-option equals 0C6C6170746F70 set-value laptop_role
```

Command History

Version	Description
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced.
ArubaOS 6.0	Description parameter was introduced.
ArubaOS 6.1	DHCP-Option rule type was introduced.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system. The PEFNG license must be installed for a user role to be assigned.	Config mode on master controllers

aaa dns-query-interval

aaa dns-query-interval <minutes>

Description

Configure how often the controller should generate a DNS request to cache the IP address for a RADIUS server identified via its fully qualified domain name (FQDN).

Syntax

Parameter	Description
<minutes>	Specify, in minutes, the interval between DNS requests sent from the controller to the DNS server. By default, DNS requests are sent every 15 minutes. Range: 1-1440 minutes

Usage Guidelines

If you define a RADIUS server using the FQDN of the server rather than its IP address, the controller will periodically generate a DNS request and cache the IP address returned in the DNS response. Issue this command to configure the frequency of these requests.

Example

This command configures a DNS query interval of 30 minutes.

```
(host) # aaa dns-query-interval 30
```

Related Commands

To view the current DNS query interval, issue the command [show aaa dns-query-interval](#).

Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 6.0.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on local and master controllers

aaa inservice

```
aaa inservice <server-group> <server>
```

Description

This command designates an “out of service” authentication server to be “in service”.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
<server-group>	Server group to which this server is assigned.
<server>	Name of the configured authentication server.

Usage Guidelines

By default, the controller marks an unresponsive authentication server as “out of service” for a period of 10 minutes (you can set a different time limit with the **aaa timers dead-time** command). The **aaa inservice** command is useful when you become aware that an “out of service” authentication server is again available before the dead-time period has elapsed. You can use the **aaa test-server** command to test the availability and response of a configured authentication server.

Example

The following command sets an authentication server to be in service:

```
aaa inservice corp-rad rad1
```

Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable mode on master controllers

aaa ipv6 user add

```
aaa ipv6 user add <ipv6addr>
  authentication-method {dot1x|stateful-dot1x}
  mac <macaddr>
  name <username>
  profile <aaa-profile>
  role <role>
```

Description

This command manually assigns a user role or other values to a specified IPv6 client.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
<ipv6addr>	IPv6 address of the user to be added.
authentication-method	Authentication method for the client.
dot1x	802.1X authentication.
stateful-dot1x	Stateful 802.1X authentication.
mac <macaddr>	MAC address of the client.
name <username>	Name of the client.
profile <aaa-profile>	AAA profile for the client.
role <role>	User role for the client.

Usage Guidelines

This command should only be used for troubleshooting issues with a specific IPv6 client. This command allows you to manually assign a client to a role. For example, you can create a role “debugging” that includes a policy to mirror session packets to a specified destination for further examination, then use this command to assign the “debugging” role to a specific client. Use the **aaa ipv6 user delete** command to remove the client or device from the role.

Note that issuing this command does not affect ongoing sessions that the client may already have. For example, if a client is in the “employee” role when you assign them to the “debugging” role, the client continues any sessions allowed with the “employee” role. Use the **aaa ipv6 user clear-sessions** command to clear ongoing sessions.

Example

The following commands create a role that logs HTTPS traffic, then assign the role to a specific IPv6 client:

```
ip access-list session ipv6-log-https
  any any svc-https permit log
user-role ipv6-web-debug
  session-acl ipv6-log-https
```

In enable mode:

```
aaa ipv6 user add 2002:d81f:f9f0:1000:e409:9331:1d27:ef44 role ipv6-web-debug
```

Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.3.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable mode on master controllers

aaa ipv6 user clear-sessions

```
aaa ipv6 user clear-sessions <ipaddr>
```

Description

This command clears ongoing sessions for the specified IPv6 client.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
<ipaddr>	IPv6 address of the client.

Usage Guidelines

This command clears any ongoing sessions that the client already had before being assigned a role with the **aaa ipv6 user add** command.

Example

The following command clears ongoing sessions for an IPv6 client:

```
aaa user clear-sessions 2002:d81f:f9f0:1000:e409:9331:1d27:ef44
```

Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.3.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable mode on master controllers

aaa ipv6 user delete

```
aaa ipv6 user delete {<ipaddr>|all|mac <macaddr>|name <username>|role <role>}
```

Description

This command deletes IPv6 clients, users, or roles.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
<ipv6addr>	IPv6 address of the client to be deleted.
all	Deletes all connected IPv6 clients.
mac	MAC address of the IPv6 client to be deleted.
name	Name of the IPv6 client to be deleted.
role	Role of the IPv6 client to be deleted.

Usage Guidelines

This command allows you to manually delete clients, users, or roles. For example, if you used the **aaa ipv6 user add** command to assign a user role to an IPv6 client, you can use this command to remove the role assignment.

Example

The following command a role:

```
aaa ipv6 user delete role web-debug
```

Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable mode on master controllers

aaa ipv6 user logout

```
aaa ipv6 user logout <ipaddr>
```

Description

This command logs out an IPv6 client.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
<ipv6addr>	IPv6 address of the client to be logged out.

Usage Guidelines

This command logs out an authenticated IPv6 client. The client must reauthenticate.

Example

The following command logs out an IPv6 client:

```
aaa user logout 2002:d81f:f9f0:1000:e409:9331:1d27:ef44
```

Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.3.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable mode on master controllers

aaa log

[no] aaa log

Description

Enable per-user log files for AAA events.

Syntax

No parameters

Usage Guidelines

By default, logging is always enabled. Issue the **no aaa log** command to disable per-user logging and reenable it again using the command **aaa log**. The 7200 Series controllers support 1KB of log files per user for up to 32,000 users, and 6000 and 3600 controllers support 1KB of log files per user for up to 16,000 users.

Example

The example below enables per-user AAA log files.

```
(host) (config) #aaa log
```

Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 6.3.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
6000, 3600 and 7200 Series controllers	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master or local controllers

aaa password-policy mgmt

```
aaa password-policy mgmt
  enable
  no
  password-lock-out
  password-lock-out-time
  password-max-character-repeat
  password-min-digit
  password-min-length
  password-min-lowercase-characters
  password-min-special-character
  password-min-special-character
  password-min-uppercase-characters
  password-not-username
```

Description

Define a policy for creating management user passwords.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
enable	enable the password management policy
password-lock-out	The number of failed attempts within a 3 minute window that causes the user to be locked out for the period of time specified by the password-lock-out-time parameter. Range: 0-10 attempts. By default, the password lockout feature is disabled, and the default value of this parameter is 0 attempts.
password-lock-out-time	The number of minutes a user who has exceeded the maximum number of failed password attempts is locked out of the network. After this period has passed, the lockout is cleared without administrator intervention. Range: 1 min to 1440 min (24 hrs). Default: 3. NOTE: When a management user gets locked out, that event is logged in the controller log file. The management user lockout warning message can have any one of the following warning IDs. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 125060 = Password policy locked out a management user created via the mgmt-user command in the serial console CLI.• 125061 = Password policy locked out a management user created via the WebUI or the mgmt-user command in the Telnet/SSH CLI.• 133109 = Password policy locked out a management user created via the local-userdb command in the CLI.
password-max-character-repeat	The maximum number of consecutive repeating characters allowed in a management user password. Range: 0-10 characters. By default, there is no limitation on the numbers of character that can repeat within a password, and the parameter has a default value of 0 characters.
password-min-digit	The minimum number of numeric digits required in a management user password. Range: 0-10 digits. By default, there is no requirement for numerical digits in a password, and the parameter has a default value of 0.
password-min-length	The minimum number of characters required for a management user password

Parameter	Description
	Range: 6-64 characters. Default: 6.
password-min-lowercase-characters	The minimum number of lowercase characters required in a management user password. Range: 0-10 characters. By default, there is no requirement for lowercase letters in a password, and the parameter has a default value of 0.
password-min-special-characters	The minimum number of special characters (!, @, #, \$, %, ^, &, *, <, >, {, }, [,], :, ;, ,, comma, , +, ~, `) in password. Range: 0-10 special characters. Default: 0 (minimum number of special character required is disabled by default, The following (')', '('', '-', space, =, /, ?) are dis-allowed).
password-min-special-character	The minimum number of special characters required in a management user password. Range: 0-10 characters. By default, there is no requirement for special characters in a password, and the parameter has a default value of 0. See Usage Guidelines below for a list of allowed and disallowed special characters
password-min-uppercase-characters	The minimum number of uppercase characters required in a management user password. Range: 0-10 characters. By default, there is no requirement for uppercase letters in a password, and the parameter has a default value of 0.
password-not-username	Password cannot be the management users' current username or the username spelled backwards.

Usage Guidelines

By default, the password for a management user has no requirements other than a minimum length of 6 alphanumeric or special characters. You do not need to configure a different management user password policy unless your company enforces a best practices password policy for management users with root access to network equipment.

The table below lists the special characters allowed and not allowed in any management

Example

The following command sets a management password policy that requires the password to have a minimum of nine characters, including one numerical digit and one special character:

```
aaa password-policy mgmt
  enable
  password-min-digit 1
  password-min-length 9
  password-min-special-characters 1
```

Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
show aaa password-policy mgmt	Use show aaa password-policy mgmt to show the current management password policy	Enable mode

Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 5.0.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable mode on master controllers

aaa profile

```
aaa profile <profile>
  authentication-dot1x <dot1x-profile>
  authentication-mac <mac-profile>
  clone <profile>
  devtype-classification
  dot1x-default-role <role>
  dot1x-server-group <group>
  enforce-dhcp
  initial-role <role>
  l2-auth-fail-through
  mac-default-role <role>
  mac-server-group <group>
  no ...
  radius-accounting <group>
  radius-interim-accounting
  rfc-3576-server <ipaddr>
  sip-authentication-role <role>
  user-derivation-rules <profile>
  user-idle-timeout
  wired-to-wireless-roam
  xml-api-server <ipaddr>
```

Description

This command configures the authentication for a WLAN.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Default
<profile>	Name that identifies this instance of the profile. The name must be 1-63 characters.	"default"
authentication-dot1x <dot1x-profile>	Name of the 802.1X authentication profile associated with the WLAN. See aaa authentication dot1x on page 26 .	—
authentication-mac <mac-profile>	Name of the MAC authentication profile associated with the WLAN. See aaa authentication mac on page 33 .	—
clone <profile>	Name of an existing AAA profile configuration from which parameter values are copied.	—
devtype-classification	The device identification feature can automatically identify different client device types and operating systems by parsing the User-Agent strings in a client's HTTP packets. When the devtype-classification parameter is enabled, the output of the show user and show user-table commands shows each client's device type, if that client device can be identified.	enabled

Parameter	Description	Default
dot1x-default-role <role>	Configured role assigned to the client after 802.1X authentication. If derivation rules are present, the role assigned to the client through these rules take precedence over the default role. NOTE: This parameter requires the PEFNG license.	guest
dot1x-server-group <group>	Name of the server group used for 802.1X authentication. See aaa server-group on page 92 .	—
enforce-dhcp	When you enable this option, clients must complete a DHCP exchange to obtain an IP address. Best practices are to enable this option, when you use the aaa derivation-rules command to create a rule with the DHCP-Option rule type. This parameter is disabled by default.	disabled
initial-role <role>	Role for unauthenticated users.	logon
l2-auth-fail-through	To select different authentication method if one fails	disabled
mac-default-role <role>	Configured role assigned to the user when the device is MAC authenticated. If derivation rules are present, the role assigned to the client through these rules take precedence over the default role. NOTE: This parameter requires the PEFNG license.	guest
mac-server-group group	Name of the server group used for MAC authentication. See aaa server-group on page 92 .	—
no	Negates any configured parameter.	—
radius-accounting <group>	Name of the server group used for RADIUS accounting. See aaa server-group on page 92 .	—
radius-interim-accounting	By default, the RADIUS accounting feature sends only start and stop messages to the RADIUS accounting server. Issue the interim-radius-accounting command to allow the controller to send Interim-Update messages with current user statistics to the server at regular intervals.	disabled
rfc-3576-server <ip-addr>	IP address of a RADIUS server that can send user disconnect, session timeout and change-of-authorization messages, as described in RFC 3576, "Dynamic Authorization Extensions to Remote Dial In User Service (RADIUS)". See aaa rfc-3576-server on page 90 . NOTE: This parameter requires the PEFNG license.	—
sip-authentication-role <role>	Configured role assigned to a session initiation protocol (SIP) client upon registration. NOTE: This parameter requires the PEFNG license.	guest
user-derivation-rules <profile>	User attribute profile from which the user role or VLAN is derived.	—

Parameter	Description	Default
user-idle-timeout	The user idle timeout for this profile. Specify the idle timeout value for the client in seconds. Valid range is 30-15300 in multiples of 30 seconds. Enabling this option overrides the global settings configured in the AAA timers. If this is disabled, the global settings are used.	disabled
wired-to-wireless-roam	Keeps user authenticated when roaming from the wired side of the network.	enabled
xml-api-server <ip-addr>	IP address of a configured XML API server. See aaa xml-api on page 109 . NOTE: This parameter requires the PEFNG license.	—

Usage Guidelines

The AAA profile defines the user role for unauthenticated users, the default user role for MAC or 802.1X authentication, and user derivation rules. The AAA profile contains the authentication profile and authentication server group.

There are predefined AAA profiles available, default-dot1x, default-mac-auth, and default-open. These profiles have the parameter values shown in the following table.

Parameter	default-dot1x	default-mac-auth	default-open
authentication-dot1x	default	N/A	N/A
authentication-mac	N/A	default	N/A
dot1x-default-role	authenticated	guest	guest
dot1x-server-group	N/A	N/A	N/A
initial-role	logon	logon	logon
mac-default-role	guest	authenticated	guest
mac-server-group	default	default	default
radius-accounting	N/A	N/A	N/A
rfc-3576-server	N/A	N/A	N/A
user-derivation-rules	N/A	N/A	N/A
wired-to-wireless roam	enabled	enabled	enabled

Example

The following command configures an AAA profile that assigns the “employee” role to clients after they are authenticated using the 802.1X server group “radiusnet”.

```
aaa profile corpnet
  dot1x-default-role employee
  dot1x-server-group zachjennings
```

Command History

Version	Description
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced.
ArubaOS 3.4.1	License requirements changed in ArubaOS 3.4.1, so the sip-authentication-role parameter required the Policy Enforcement Firewall license instead of the Voice Services Module license required in earlier versions.
ArubaOS 6.1	The radius-interim-accounting , devtype-classification and enforce-dhcp parameters were introduced.
ArubaOS 6.3	The user-idle-timeout parameter was introduced.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system, except for noted parameters	Config mode on master controllers

aaa query-user

aaa query-user <ldap-server-name> <user-name>

Description

Troubleshoot an LDAP authentication failure by verifying that the user exists in the ldap server database.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
<ldap-server-name>	Name of an LDAP server.
<user-name>	Name of a user whose LDAP record you want to view.

Usage Guidelines

If the Admin-DN binds successfully but the wireless user fails to authenticate, issue this command to troubleshoot whether the problem is with the wireless network, the controller, or the ldap server. The **aaa query-user <ldap_server_name> <username>** command makes the controller send a search query to find the user. If that search fails in spite of the user being in the LDAP database, it is most probable that the base DN where the search was started was not correct. In such case, it is advisable to make the base DN at the root of the ldap tree.

Example

The example below shows part of the output for an LDAP record for the username JDOE.

```
(host) #aaa query-user eng JDOE
objectClass: top
objectClass: person
objectClass: organizationalPerson
objectClass: user
cn: John Doe
sn: Doe
userCertificate: 0\202\005\2240\202\004|\240\003\002\001\002\002\012H\011\333K
userCertificate: 0\202\005\2240\202\004|\240\003\002\001\002\002\012J\350\346F
userCertificate: 0\202\005\2240\202\004|\240\003\002\001\002\002\012\023\001\017\240
userCertificate: 0\202\005\2240\202\004|\240\003\002\001\002\002\012\031\224\030
userCertificate: 0\202\005~0\202\004f\240\003\002\001\002\002\012\031\223\246\022
userCertificate: 0\202\005\2240\202\004|\240\003\002\001\002\002\012\037\177\374\305
givenName: JDE
distinguishedName: CN=John Doe,CN=Users,DC=eng,DC=net
instanceType: 4
whenCreated: 20060516232817.0Z
whenChanged: 20081216223053.0Z
displayName: John Doe
uSNCreated: 24599
memberOf: CN=Cert_Admins,CN=Users,DC=eng,DC=net
memberOf: CN=ATAC,CN=Users,DC=eng,DC=net
uSNChanged: 377560
department: eng
name: John Doe
...
```

Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable mode on master controllers

aaa radius-attributes

```
aaa radius-attributes add <attribute> <attribute-id> {date|integer|ipaddr|string} [vendor <name> <vendor-id>]
```

Description

This command configures RADIUS attributes for use with server derivation rules.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
add <attribute> <attribute-id>	Adds the specified attribute name (alphanumeric string), associated attribute ID (integer), and type (date, integer, IP address, or string).
date	Adds a date attribute.
integer	Adds a integer attribute.
ipaddr	Adds a IP address attribute.
string	Adds a string attribute.
vendor	(Optional) Display attributes for a specific vendor name and vendor ID.

Usage Guidelines

Add RADIUS attributes for use in server derivation rules. Use the **show aaa radius-attributes** command to display a list of the current RADIUS attributes recognized by the controller. To add a RADIUS attribute to the list, use the **aaa radius-attributes** command.

Example

The following command adds the VSA “Aruba-User-Role”:

```
aaa radius-attributes add Aruba-User-Role 1 string vendor Arubas 14823
```

Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

aaa rfc-3576-server

```
aaa rfc-3576-server <ipaddr>
    clone <server>
    key <psk>
    no ...
```

Description

This command configures a RADIUS server that can send user disconnect, session timeout, and change-of-authorization (CoA) messages, as described in RFC 3576, “Dynamic Authorization Extensions to Remote Dial In User Service (RADIUS)”.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
<ipaddr>	IP address of the server.
clone <server>	Name of an existing RFC 3576 server configuration from which parameter values are copied.
key <psk>	Shared secret to authenticate communication between the RADIUS client and server.
no	Negates any configured parameter.

Usage Guidelines

The disconnect, session timeout and change-of-authorization messages sent from the server to the controller contains information to identify the user for which the message is sent. The controller supports the following attributes for identifying the users who authenticate with a RFC 3576 server:

- user-name: Name of the user to be authenticated
- framed-ip-address: User’s IP address
- calling-station-id: Phone number of a station that originated a call
- accounting-session-id: Unique accounting ID for the user session.

If the authentication server sends both supported and unsupported attributes to the controller, the unknown or unsupported attributes will be ignored. If no matching user is found the controller will send a 503: Session Not Found error message back to the RFC 3576 server.

Example

The following command configures an RFC 3576 server:

```
aaa rfc-3576-server 10.1.1.245
    clone default
    key P@$w0rD;
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
<code>aaa profilerfc-3576-server <ip-addr></code>	Associate an RFC-3576 server to a AAA profile.
<code>show aaa state user</code>	View information for a user whose session timeout is altered by a RFC 3576 server.

Command History

Version	Description
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 6.3	Introduced support for session timeout messages from the RFC 3576 server.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

aaa server-group

```
aaa server-group <group>
  allow-fail-through
  auth-server <name> [match-authstring contains|equals|starts-with <string>] [match- fqdn
<string>] [position <number>] [trim-fqdn]
  clone <group>
  no ...
  set role|vlan condition <attribute> contains|ends-with|equals|not-equals|starts-with <st
ring> set-value <set-value-str> [position <number>]
```

Description

This command allows you to add a configured authentication server to an ordered list in a server group, and configure server rules to derive a user role, VLAN ID or VLAN name from attributes returned by the server during authentication.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Default
<group>	Name that identifies the server group. The name must be 32 characters or less.	—
allow-fail-through	When this option is configured, an authentication failure with the first server in the group causes the controller to attempt authentication with the next server in the list. The controller attempts authentication with each server in the ordered list until either there is a successful authentication or the list of servers in the group is exhausted.	disabled
auth-server <name>	Name of a configured authentication server.	—
match-authstring	This option associates the authentication server with a match rule that the controller can compare with the user/client information in the authentication request. With this option, the user/client information in the authentication request can be in any of the following formats: <domain>\<user> <user>@<domain> host/<pc-name>.<domain> An authentication request is sent to the server only if there is a match between the specified match rule and the user/client information. You can configure multiple match rules for an authentication server.	—
contains	contains: The rule matches if the user/client information contains the specified string.	—
equals	The rule matches if the user/client information exactly matches the specified string.	—
starts-with	The rule matches if the user/client information starts with the specified string.	—

Parameter	Description	Default
<code>match-fqdn <string></code>	This option associates the authentication server with a specified domain. An authentication request is sent to the server only if there is an exact match between the specified domain and the <domain> portion of the user information sent in the authentication request. With this option, the user information must be in one of the following formats: <domain>\<user> <user>@<domain>	—
<code>position <number></code>	Position of the server in the server list. 1 is the top.	(last)
<code>trim-fqdn</code>	This option causes the user information in an authentication request to be edited before the request is sent to the server. Specifically, this option: removes the <domain>\ portion for user information in the <domain>\<user> format removes the @<domain> portion for user information in the <user>@<domain> format	—
<code>clone</code>	Name of an existing server group from which parameter values are copied.	—
<code>no</code>	Negates any configured parameter.	—
<code>set role vlan</code>	Assigns the client a user role, VLAN ID or VLAN name based on attributes returned for the client by the authentication server. Rules are ordered: the first rule that matches the configured condition is applied. VLAN IDs and VLAN names cannot be listed together.	—
<code>condition</code>	Attribute returned by the authentication server.	—
<code>contains</code>	The rule is applied if and only if the attribute value contains the specified string.	—
<code>ends-with</code>	The rule is applied if and only if the attribute value ends with the specified string.	—
<code>equals</code>	The rule is applied if and only if the attribute value equals the specified string.	—
<code>not-equals</code>	The rule is applied if and only if the attribute value is not equal to the specified string.	—
<code>starts-with</code>	The rule is applied if and only if the attribute value begins with the specified string.	—
<code>set-value</code>	User role or VLAN applied to the client when the rule is matched.	—
<code>value-of</code>	Sets the user role or VLAN to the value of the attribute returned. The user role or VLAN ID returned as the value of the attribute must already be configured on the controller when the rule is applied.	—

Usage Guidelines

You create a server group for a specific type of authentication or for accounting. The list of servers in a server group is an ordered list, which means that the first server in the group is always used unless it is unavailable (in which

case, the next server in the list is used). You can configure servers of different types in a server group, for example, you can include the internal database as a backup to a RADIUS server. You can add the same server to multiple server groups. There is a predefined server group “internal” that contains the internal database.

Example

The following command configures a server group “corp-servers” with a RADIUS server as the main authentication server and the internal database as the backup. The command also sets the client’s user role to the value of the returned “Class” attribute.

```
aaa server-group corp-servers
  auth-server radius1 position 1
  auth-server internal position 2
  set role condition Class value-of
```

Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

aaa sygate-on-demand (deprecated)

```
aaa sygate-on-demand remediation-failure-role <role>
```

Description

This command configures the user role assigned to clients that fail Sygate On-Demand Agent (SODA) remediation.

Command History

Version	Description
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 3.4	Command deprecated

aaa tacacs-accounting

```
aaa tacacs-accounting server-group <group>
    command {action|all|configuration|show}
    mode {enable|disable}
```

Description

This command configures reporting of commands issued on the controller to a TACACS+ server group.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
server-group <group>	The TACACS server group to which the reporting is sent.	—	—
command	The types of commands that are reported to the TACACS server group.	—	—
action	Reports action commands only.	—	—
all	Reports all commands.	—	—
configuration	Reports configuration commands only	—	—
show	Reports show commands only	—	—
mode	Enables accounting for the server group.	enable/ disable	disabled

Usage Guidelines

You must have previously configured the TACACS+ server and server group (see [aaa authentication-server tacacs on page 43](#) and [aaa server-group on page 92](#)).

Example

The following command enables accounting and reporting of configuration commands to the server-group “tacacs1”:

```
aaa tacacs-accounting server-group tacacs1 mode enable command configuration
```

Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

aaa test-server

```
aaa test-server {mschapv2|pap} <server> <username> <passwd>
```

Description

This command tests a configured authentication server.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
mschapv2	Use MSCHAPv2 authentication protocol.
pap	Use PAP authentication protocol.
<server>	Name of the configured authentication server.
<username>	Username to use to test the authentication server.
<passwd>	Password to use to test the authentication server.

Usage Guidelines

This command allows you to check a configured RADIUS authentication server or the internal database. You can use this command to check for an “out of service” RADIUS server.

Example

The following commands adds a user in the internal database and verifies the configuration:

```
local-userdb add kgreen lkjHGfds
aaa test-server pap internal kgreen lkjHGfds
```

```
Authentication successful
```

Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable mode on master controllers

aaa timers

```
aaa timers
  dead-time <minutes>
  idle-timeout <time> [seconds]
  logon-lifetime <0-255>
  stats-timeout <time> [seconds]
```

Description

This command configures the timers that you can apply to clients and servers.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
dead-time <minutes>	Maximum period, in minutes, that the controller considers an unresponsive authentication server to be "out of service". This timer is only applicable if there are two or more authentication servers configured on the controller. If there is only one authentication server configured, the server is never considered out of service and all requests are sent to the server. If one or more backup servers are configured and a server is unresponsive, it is marked as out of service for the dead time; subsequent requests are sent to the next server on the priority list for the duration of the dead time. If the server is responsive after the dead time has elapsed, it can take over servicing requests from a lower-priority server; if the server continues to be unresponsive, it is marked as down for the dead time.	0-50	10 minutes
idle-timeout <1-15300>	Maximum number of minutes after which a client is considered idle if there is no user traffic from the client. The timeout period is reset if there is a user traffic. If there is no IP traffic in the timeout period or there is no 802.11 traffic as indicated in the station ageout time that is set in the wlan ssid profile, the client is aged out. Once the timeout period has expired, the user is removed immediately and no ping request is sent. If the seconds parameter is not specified, the value defaults to minutes.	1 to 255 minutes (30 to 15300 seconds)	5 minutes (300 seconds)
logon-lifetime	Maximum time, in minutes, that unauthenticated clients are allowed to remain logged on.	0-255	5 minutes
stats-timeout	User Interim stats timeout value. If the seconds parameter is not specified, the value defaults to minutes.	5-10 minutes (300 to 600 seconds)	10 minutes (600 seconds)

Usage Guidelines

These parameters can be left at their default values for most implementations.

Example

The following command changes the idle time to 10 minutes:

```
aaa timers idle-timeout 10
```

Related Commands

```
(host) (config) #show aaa timers  
(host) (config) #show datapath user table
```

Command History

Version	Description
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 3.4	Idle timeout values and defaults changed

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

aaa trusted-ap

```
aaa trusted-ap <macaddr>
```

Description

This command configures a trusted non-Aruba AP.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
<macaddr>	MAC address of the AP

Usage Guidelines

This command configures a non-Aruba AP as a trusted AP.

Example

The following command configures a trusted non-Aruba AP:

```
aaa trusted-ap 00:40:96:4d:07:6e
```

Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

aaa user add

```
aaa user add <ipaddr> [<nusers>] [authentication-method {dot1x|mac|stateful-dot1x|vpn|web}] [mac-addr <macaddr>] [name <username>] [profile <aaa_profile>] [role <role>]
```

Description

This command manually assigns a user role or other values to a specified client or device.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
<ipaddr>	IP address of the user to be added.
<nusers>	Number of users to create starting with <ipaddr>.
authentication-method	Authentication method for the user.
dot1x	802.1X authentication.
mac-addr	MAC authentication.
stateful-dot1x	Stateful 802.1X authentication.
vpn	VPN authentication.
web	Captive portal authentication.
mac <macaddr>	MAC address of the user.
name <username>	Name for the user.
profile <aaa_profile>	AAA profile for the user.
role <role>	Role for the user.

Usage Guidelines

This command should only be used for troubleshooting issues with a specific client or device. This command allows you to manually assign a client or device to a role. For example, you can create a role “debugging” that includes a policy to mirror session packets to a specified destination for further examination, then use this command to assign the “debugging” role to a specific client. Use the **aaa user delete** command to remove the client or device from the role.

Note that issuing this command does not affect ongoing sessions that the client may already have. For example, if a client is in the “employee” role when you assign them to the “debugging” role, the client continues any sessions allowed with the “employee” role. Use the **aaa user clear-sessions** command to clear ongoing sessions.

Example

The following commands create a role that logs HTTPS traffic, then assign the role to a specific client:

```
ip access-list session log-https
  any any svc-https permit log
user-role web-debug
  session-acl log-https
```

In enable mode:

```
aaa user add 10.1.1.236 role web-debug
```

Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable mode on master controllers

aaa user clear-sessions

```
aaa user clear-sessions <ipaddr>
```

Description

This command clears ongoing sessions for the specified client.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
<ip-addr>	IP address of the user.

Usage Guidelines

This command clears any ongoing sessions that the client already had before being assigned a role with the **aaa user add** command.

Example

The following command clears ongoing sessions for a client:

```
aaa user clear-sessions 10.1.1.236
```

Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable mode on master controllers

aaa user delete

```
aaa user delete {<ipaddr>|all|mac <macaddr>|name <username>|role <role>}
```

Description

This command deletes clients, users, or roles.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
<ipaddr>	IP address of the client to be deleted.
all	Deletes all connected clients.
mac	MAC address of the client to be deleted.
name	Name of the client to be deleted.
role	Role of the client to be deleted.

Usage Guidelines

This command allows you to manually delete clients, users, or roles. For example, if you used to the **aaa user add** command to assign a user role to a client, you can use this command to remove the role assignment.

Example

The following command a role:

```
aaa user delete role web-debug
```

Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable mode on master controllers

aaa user fast-age

aaa user fast-age

Description

This command enables fast aging of user table entries.

Syntax

No parameters.

Usage Guidelines

When this feature is enabled, the controller actively sends probe packets to all users with the same MAC address but different IP addresses. The users that fail to respond are purged from the system. This command enables quick detection of multiple instances of the same MAC address in the user table and removal of an “old” IP address. This can occur when a client (or an AP connected to an untrusted port on the controller) changes its IP address.

Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

aaa user logout

```
aaa user logout <ipaddr>
```

Description

This command logs out a client.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
<ipaddr>	IP address of the client to be logged out.

Usage Guidelines

This command logs out an authenticated client. The client must reauthenticate.

Example

The following command logs out a client:

```
aaa user logout 10.1.1.236
```

Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable mode on master controllers

aaa user monitor

```
aaa user monitor <ipaddr>
```

Description

This command checks to see whether an authenticated user's attributes differ from those in the SOS.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
<ipaddr>	IP address of the user whose attributes are being checked.

Usage Guidelines

This command installs a timer that polls the SOS every 60 seconds and checks the following:

- L3 ACLs
- Upstream bandwidth contract
- Downstream bandwidth contract

Example

The following command checks user SOS attributes:

```
aaa user monitor 10.1.1.236
```

Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 6.2.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable mode on master controllers

aaa user stats-poll

```
aaa user stats-poll <secs>
```

Description

This command enables user statistics polling. If enabled, ArubaOS will poll user data verify that user information in the controller datapath is in synchronization with the data in the controller's authentication module.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
<secs>	This command enables user statistics polling, and defines the time interval between polls. The supported range is 60-600 seconds.

Example

The following command enables user statistics polling with an interval of 10 minutes:

```
aaa user stats-poll 600
```

Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 6.2.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

aaa xml-api

```
aaa xml-api server <ipaddr>  
    clone <server>  
    default-authentication-role <role>  
    key <key>  
    no ...
```

Description

This command configures an external XML API server.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
server	IP address of the external XML API server.
clone	Name of an existing XML API server configuration from which parameter values are copied.
key	Preshared key to authenticate communication between the controller and the XML API server.
default-authentication-role <role>	Name of the role to be assigned to users after completing XML server authorization.
no	Negates any configured parameter.

Usage Guidelines

XML API is used for authentication and subscriber management from external agents. This command configures an external XML API server. For example, an XML API server can send a blacklist request for a client to the controller. The server configured with this command is referenced in the AAA profile for the WLAN (see [aaa profile on page 83](#)). Contact your Aruba representative for more information about using the XML API.

Example

The following configures an XML API server:

```
aaa xml-api server 10.210.1.245  
    key qwerTYuiOP
```

Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	PEFNG license	Config mode on master controllers

activate whitelist download

activate whitelist download

Description

This command synchronizes the remote AP whitelist on the controller with the Activate whitelist database.

Syntax

No parameters

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to synchronize the controller's remote AP whitelist with the cloud-based Activate service. The controller and the Activate server must have layer-3 connectivity to communicate.

Example

The following example synchronizes the Activate whitelist with the remote AP whitelist on the controller:

```
(host)(config)# activate whitelist download
```

Related Commands

Parameter	Description
activate-service-whitelist	This command configures the profile that allows the controller to synchronize its remote AP whitelist from the cloud-based Activate service.

Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 6.3

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable mode on master or local controllers

activate-service-whitelist

```
activate-service-whitelist
  add-only
  interval <days>
  no ...
  password <password>
  username <username>
  whitelist-enable
```

Description

This command configures the profile that allows the controller to integrate with the Aruba Activate cloud-based services to track, provision and update your remote APs.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
add-only	Allow only addition or modification of entries to the Activate remote AP whitelist database. This parameter is enabled by default. If this setting is disabled, the activate-whitelist-download command can both add and remove entries from the Activate database.
interval <days>	Number of days between the automatic synchronization of the controller remote AP whitelist entries with the Activate whitelist. The supported range is 1-7 days, and the default value is 1 day.
no	Removes or disables an existing parameter.
password <password>	Activate user password
username <username>	Activate username
whitelist-enable	Issue this command to enable secure AP whitelist synchronization with the Activate service. This feature is disabled by default.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the credentials to synchronize the remote AP whitelist with an Activate server. The controller and the Activate server must have layer-3 connectivity to communicate.

Example

The following example enables the Activate whitelist service on the controller:

```
(host) (config) # activate-service-whitelist
(host) (activate-service-whitelist) #username user2 password pA$$w0rd whitelist-enable
```

Related Commands

Parameter	Description
activate whitelist download	This command synchronizes the remote AP whitelist on the controller from the cloud-based Activate service.

Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 6.3

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master or local controllers

adp

```
adp discovery {disable|enable} igmp-join {disable|enable} igmp-vlan <vlan>
```

Description

This command configures the Aruba Discovery Protocol (ADP).

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
discovery	Enables or disables ADP on the controller.	enabled/ disabled	enabled
igmp-join	Enables or disables sending of Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) join requests from the controllers.	enabled/ disabled	enabled
igmp-vlan	VLAN to which IGMP reports are sent.	—	0 (default route VLAN used)

Usage Guidelines

Aruba APs send out periodic multicast and broadcast queries to locate the master controller. If the APs are in the same broadcast domain as the master controller and ADP is enabled on the controller, the controller automatically responds to the APs' queries with its IP address. If the APs are not in the same broadcast domain as the master controller, you need to enable multicast on the network. You also need to make sure that all routers are configured to listen for IGMP join requests from the controller and can route the multicast packets. Use the **show adp config** command to verify that ADP and IGMP join options are enabled on the controller.

Example

The following example enables ADP and the sending of IGMP join requests on the controller:

```
adp discovery enable igmp-join enable
```

Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

airgroup

```
airgroup
  active-domain <STRING>
  active-wireless-discovery {disable | enable}
  cppm-server aaa
    no
    rfc-3576-server <rfc3576_server>
    rfc3576_udp_port <rfc3576_udp_port>
    server-dead-time <server-dead-time>
    server-group <server-group>
  cppm-server {enforce-registration | query-interval <1..24>}
  disable
  domain <STRING>
  enable
  global-credits <query packets> <response packets>
  ipv6
  location-discovery {disable | enable}
  service <STRING> {disable | enable}
  vlan <NUMBER>
```

Description

This command configures AirGroup global settings, domain, and active-domain parameters.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
active-domain <STRING>	This command configures an AirGroup active-domain for an AirGroup cluster.	—	—
active-wireless-discovery {disable enable}	If enabled, controller actively sends refresh requests to discover wireless servers. If disabled, the controller sends refresh requests to wired AirGroup servers only. This parameter is available on the master controller only. The master controller pushes this AirGroup configuration to all the applicable local controllers.	—	disabled
cppm-server aaa no rfc-3576-server rfc3576_udp_port server-dead-time server-group	Configure the following settings in the AirGroup AAA profile: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• no: Delete command.• rfc-3576-server <rfc3576_server>: Configure RFC 3576 server IP address.• rfc3576_udp_port <rfc3576_udp_port>: Configure the UDP port number.• server-dead-time <server-dead-time>: Server dead time in minutes.• server-group <server-group>: Name of the server group. This parameter is available on the master controller only. The master controller pushes this AirGroup configuration to all the applicable local controllers.	—	server-dead-time : 0

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
cpmm-server enforce-registration query-interval <1..24>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> enforce-registration: Use this parameter to force AirGroup servers to register with CPPM. query-interval: Configures the CPPM query interval in the controller. This parameter is available on the master controller only. The master controller pushes this AirGroup configuration to all the applicable local controllers.	query-interval: 1 – 24 hours.	–
disable	Disable AirGroup on the controller.	–	–
domain <STRING>	Configure AirGroup domain. This parameter is available on the master controller only. The master controller pushes this AirGroup configuration to all the applicable local controllers.	–	–
enable	Enable AirGroup on the controller.	–	–
global-credits <query packets> <response packets>	In an AirGroup network, AirGroup devices generate excess mDNS query and response packets. Using this command, the controller restricts these packets by assigning tokens. The controller processes these mDNS packets based on this token value. The controller rejects any packets beyond this token limit. The token renews every 15 seconds. The renewal time is not a configurable parameter.	15 – 15000	150
ipv6	This command enables or disables AirGroup IPv6 support on the controller.	–	disabled
location-discovery {disable enable}	If enabled, AirGroup user can see shared devices based on the user's proximity. This parameter is available on the master controller only. The master controller pushes this AirGroup configuration to all the applicable local controllers.	–	enabled
service <STRING> {disable enable}	Enable or disable an AirGroup service on the controller.	–	Services enabled by default: AirPlay AirPrint Services disabled by default: iTunes RemoteMgmt Sharing Chat allowall
vlan <NUMBER>	Configure disallowed VLAN ID.	1 – 4049	–

Usage Guidelines

Starting from ArubaOS 6.3.x, AirGroup is enabled by default. For the remaining global parameters, see the command syntax.

Example

Access the controller's command-line interface and use the following command to enable the AirGroup **Global Setting**:

```
(host) (config) # airgroup enable
(host) (config) # airgroup cppm-server enforce-registration
(host) (config) # airgroup query-interval 10
(host) (config) # airgroup location-discovery enable
(host) (config) # airgroup active-wireless-discovery enable
```

Use the following command to enable the allowall service:

```
(host) (config) #airgroup service allowall enable
```

Use the following command to enable AirGroup access to devices in a specific VLAN:

```
(host) (config) #airgroup vlan 5 disallow
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show airgroup	This command displays AirGroup global settings, domain, active-domain, and more AirGroup configuration information on the controller.

Command History:

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 6.3	Command introduced.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Configuration mode on master and local controllers NOTE: Few configuration parameters are available on the master controller only. For more information, see Syntax table description.

airgroupservice

```
airgroupservice <STRING>
  description <STRING>
  disallow-role <STRING>
  disallow-vlan <1..4094>
  id <STRING>
  no
```

Description

This command defines an AirGroup service on the master controller. The master controller pushes this AirGroup configuration to all the applicable local controllers.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
airgroupservice <STRING>	Name of the AirGroup service.	—	—
description <STRING>	Description of the AirGroup service.	—	—
disallow-role <STRING>	User Role restricted from accessing the service.	—	—
disallow-vlan <1..4094>	User VLAN restricted from accessing the service.	1 – 4094	—
id	An AirGroup service ID is the name of a Bonjour service offered by a Bonjour-enabled device or application. Bonjour defines service ID strings using the following format: _<servicename>._<protocol>.local Example: <code>_airplay._tcp.local</code> The service ID string is case sensitive and should be entered without any modification, with the exception of the .local portion of the service ID which is optional.	—	—
no	Use this command to delete or negate previously-entered configurations or parameters.	—	—

Example

The following example configures the **iPhoto** service with access to the **_dpap._tcp** service ID to share photos across MacBooks:

```
(host) (config) #airgroupservice iPhoto
(host) (config-airgroupservice) #description "Share Photos"
(host) (config-airgroupservice) #id _dpap._tcp
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
<code>show airgroupservice</code>	This command displays the service details of all AirGroup services in the controller.

Command History:

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 6.3	Command introduced.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Configuration mode on master controllers

am

```
am scan <ipaddr> <channel> [bssid <bssid>]
am test <ipaddr> {suspect-rap bssid <bssid> match-type <match-type> match-method <method>|wire
d-mac {add|remove {bssid <bssid>|enet-mac <enet-mac>} mac <mac>}}
```

Description

These commands enable channel scanning or testing for the specified air monitor.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range
scan	IP address of the air monitor to be scanned.	—
<channel>	Channel to which the scanning is tuned. Set to 0 to enable scanning of all channels.	—
bssid	BSSID of the air monitor.	—
test	IP address of the air monitor to be tested.	—
suspect-rap	Tests suspect-rap feature.	—
match-type	Match type.	eth-wm ap-wm eth-gw-wm
match-method	Match method.	equal plus-one minus-one
wired-mac	Tests the rogue AP classification feature. Specifies the Wired MAC table.	—
enet-mac	Specifies the Ethernet MAC table.	—
mac	Specifies the MAC entry to add/remove from either the Wired MAC table or the Ethernet MAC table.	—

Usage Guidelines

These commands are intended to be used with an Aruba AP that is configured as an air monitor. You should not use the **am test** command unless instructed to do so by an Aruba representative.

Example

The following command sets the air monitor to scan all channels:

```
(host) (config) #am scan 10.1.1.244 0
```

Command History:

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 3.3.1	Support for the wired-mac and associated parameters was introduced.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable and Config mode on master controllers

ap authorization-profile

```
ap authorization-profile <profile>
    authorization-group <profile>
```

Description

This command defines a temporary configuration profile for remote APs that are not yet authorized on the network.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
authorization-profile <profile>	Name of this instance of the profile. The name must be 1-63 characters.	—	“default”
authorization-group <profile>	Name of a configuration profile to be assigned to the group unauthorized remote APs.	—	“NoAuthApGroup”

Usage Guidelines

The AP authorization-profile specifies which configuration should be assigned to a remote AP that has been provisioned but not yet authenticated at the remote site. By default, these yet-unauthorized APs are put into the temporary AP group **authorization-group** and assigned the predefined profile **NoAuthApGroup**. This configuration allows a user to connect to an unauthorized remote AP via a wired port then enter a corporate username and password. Once a valid user has authorized the remote AP, the AP will be permanently marked as authorized on the network and will then download the configuration assigned to that AP by its permanent AP group.

Example

The following command creates a new authorization profile with a non-default configuration for unauthorized remote APs:

```
ap authorization-profile default2
    authorization-group NoAuthApGroup2
```

Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 5.0	Command introduced

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master or local controllers

ap debug advanced-stats

```
ap debug advanced-stats {ap-name <ap-name>}{ ip-addr <ip-addr>}{ ip6-addr <ip-addr>}{net80211}{radio 1|0} enable|disable
```

Description

Issue this command under the supervision of Aruba technical support to enable the collection and display of advanced AP debugging information.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
ap-name <ap-name>	Name of the AP for which you want to record advanced debugging information.
ip-addr <ip-addr>	IP address of the AP for which you want to record advanced debugging information.
ip6-addr <ip6-addr>	IPv6 address of the AP for which you want to record advanced debugging information.
net80211	Include this parameter to enable or disable the collection of advanced statistics for transmitted and received frames, and information about packets per second statistics for different frame types.
radio 1 0	Include this parameter to enable or disable the collection of advanced radio driver statistics for the specified radio.
enable	Enable the collection of advanced radio troubleshooting statistics.
disable	Disable the collection of advanced radio troubleshooting statistics.

Usage Guidelines

The additional information collected when advanced net80211 or radio statistics are enabled on an AP appears in the output of the [show ap debug radio-stats](#) command.

Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 6.3	Command introduced

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master and local controllers

ap debug client-trace start

```
ap debug client-trace start
{ap-name <ap-name>}|{ip-addr <ip>}|{ip6-addr <ip6>} mac <client-mac>
[length-range <max>}
```

Description

Use this command to trace management packets from a client MAC address.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
ap-name <ap-name>	Name of the AP.
ip-addr <ip-addr>	IPv4 address of the AP.
ip6-addr <ip6-addr>	IPv6 address of the AP.
mac <client-mac>	MAC address of the client..
length-range <max>	data packet max length.

Usage Guidelines

This command should only be used under the guidance of Aruba technical support.

Related Commands

Command	Description
ap debug client-trace stop	Use this command to stop tracing management packets from a client MAC address.

Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 6.3.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
M3 controllers	Base operating system	Enable mode on master or local controllers

ap debug client-trace stop

```
ap debug client-trace stop
{ap-name <ap-name>}|{ip-addr <ip>}|{ip6-addr <ip6>} mac <client-mac>
```

Description

Use this command to stop tracing management packets from a client MAC address.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
ap-name <ap-name>	Name of the AP.
ip-addr <ip-addr>	IPv4 address of the AP.
ip6-addr <ip6-addr>	IPv6 address of the AP.
mac <client-mac>	MAC address of the client..

Usage Guidelines

This command should only be used under the guidance of Aruba technical support.

Related Commands

Command	Description
ap debug client-trace start	Use this command to trace management packets from a client MAC address.
show ap debug client-trace	Use this command to show counts of different types of management data frames traced from a client MAC address

Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 6.3.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
M3 controllers	Base operating system	Enable mode on master or local controllers

ap debug dot 11r remove-key

```
ap debug dot 11r remove-key <sta-mac>
[ap-name <ap-name> | ip-addr <ip-addr>]
```

Description

This command removes the r1 key from an AP.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
<sta-mac>	MAC address of the client.
ap-name <ap-name>	Name of the AP.
ip-addr <ip-addr>	IP address of the AP.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to remove an r1 key from an AP when the AP does not have a cached r1 key during Fast BSS Transition roaming.

Examples

You can use the following command to remove an r1 key from an AP when the AP does not have a cached r1 key during Fast BSS Transition roaming.

```
(host) #ap debug dot11r remove-key <sta-mac> ap-name <ap-name> | ip-addr <ip-addr>
(host) #ap debug dot11r remove-key 00:50:43:21:01:b8 ap-name MAcage-105-GL
```

Execute the following command to check if the r1 key is removed from the AP:

```
(host) #show ap debug dot11r state ap-name MAcage-105-GL
Stored R1 Keys
-----
Station MAC  Mobility Domain ID  Validity Duration  R1 Key
-----
```

Related Commands

To check if the r1 key is removed from an AP, use the **show ap debug dot11r state** command:

Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 6.3.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable mode on master controllers

ap debug radio-event-log

```
ap debug radio-event log [start|stop] [ap-name <name>|ip-addr <ip-addr>|ip6-addr <ip6-addr>] r
adio <0|1> size <size-of-log> events [all|ani|rcfind|rcupdate|rx|size|text|tx] [hex <hexforma
t>]
```

Description

Start and stops packet log capture of radio events for debugging purposes, and sends a log file of the events to a dump server when logging stops.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
start	Start Wi-Fi packet log capture
stop	Stop Wi-Fi packet log capture and send a log file of the events to a dump server.
ap-name <ap-name>	Name of the AP for which you want to capture packet log events.
ip-addr <ip-addr>	IPv4 address of the AP for which you want to capture packet log events.
ip6-addr <ip6-addr>	IPv6 address of the for which you want to capture packet log events.
radio 1 0	Include this parameter to start or stop packet log capture for the specified radio.
size <size-of-log>	Specify the maximum radio log size, in bytes. The supported range is 1024-10485760 bytes (1KB-10MB), and the default log size is 3145728 bytes (3MB).
events	<p>Specify the type of radio events you want to capture in the log file.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• all: Capture all of the following types of radio events.• ani Adaptive Noise Immunity control events• rcfind: Transmission (Tx) control event• rcupdate: Transmission (Tx) rate update event• rx: Received (Rx) status register event• text: Text record event• tx: Transmission (Tx) control and Tx status register event
hex <hexformat>	<p>(Optional) Specify the radio event type in hexadecimal format</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0x10: Adaptive Noise Immunity control events• 0x4: Transmission (Tx) control event• 0x8: Transmission (Tx) rate update event• 0x2: Received (Rx) status register event• 0X20: Text record event• 0x1: Transmission (Tx) control and Tx status register event
hex	<p>Specify the radio event type in hex format.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• all: Capture all of the following types of radio events.• ani Adaptive Noise Immunity control events• rcfind: Transmission (Tx) control event• rcupdate Transmission (Tx) rate update event in radio• rx: Received (Rx) status register event in radio• tx: Transmission (Tx) control and Tx status register event in radio

Example

The following commands start and stop a Wi-Fi radio event log:

```
(host) (config) #ap debug radio-event-log start ap-name 6c:f3:7f:c6:71:90 radio 0 events all
(host) (config) #ap debug radio-event-log stop ap-name 6c:f3:7f:c6:71:90 radio 0
```

Related Commands

[show ap debug radio-event-log status](#)

Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 6.2	Command introduced

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Base operating system	Enable mode on master controllers

ap debug radio-registers dump

```
ap debug radio-registers dump [ap-name <name>|ip-addr <ip-addr>|ip6-addr <ip6-addr>] [filename <filename> {all|interrupt|qcu |radio}]
```

Description

This command allows you to collect all or specific radio register information into a separate file.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
ap-name	Name of Access Point
ip-addr	Collect radio register information for this specific AP radio.
ip6-addr	Collect radio register information for the AP assigned to this ipv6 address.
filename	Name of file where information is collected.
all	All registers interrupted.
interrupt	Interrupt related registers.
qcu	Collect QCU information.
radio	Radio ID (0 or 1)

Usage Guidelines

This command collects specified radio-register information for debugging purposes, dumps the registers into a local file, and will automatically transfer the file to the dump-server that is configured in 'ap-system-profile.'

Example

The following command collects all radio registers from **myap1** into a file called **myradioregfile**..:

```
#ap debug radio-registers dump ap-name myap1 filename myradioregfile all
```

Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS6.2.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
802.11n-capable APs	Base operating system	Enable mode on master controllers

ap enet-link-profile

```
ap enet-link-profile <profile>
  clone <profile>
  dot3az
  duplex {auto|full|half}
  no ...
  speed {10|100|1000|auto}
```

Description

This command configures an AP Ethernet link profile.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<profile>	Name of this instance of the profile. The name must be 1-63 characters.	—	“default”
clone	Name of an existing Ethernet Link profile from which parameter values are copied.	—	—
dot3az	Enable support for the 803.az Energy Efficient Ethernet (EEE) standard, which allows the APs to consume less power during periods of low data activity. Only AP-130 Series APs support this feature. If this feature is enabled for an APs group, any APs in the group that do not support 803.az will ignore this setting.		disabled
duplex	The duplex mode of the Ethernet interface, either full, half, or auto-negotiated.	full/half/auto	auto
no	Negates any configured parameter.	—	—
speed	The speed of the Ethernet interface, either 10 Mbps, 100 Mbps, 1000 Mbps (1 Gbps), or auto-negotiated.	10/100/1000/auto	auto

Usage Guidelines

This command configures the duplex and speed of the Ethernet port on the AP. The configurable speed is dependent on the port type.

Example

The following command configures the Ethernet link profile for full-duplex and 100 Mbps:

```
ap enet-link-profile enet
  duplex full
  speed 100
```

Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 3.3	Support for 1000 Mbps (1 Gbps) Ethernet port speed was introduced.
ArubaOS 6.2	Support for the dot3az parameter was introduced.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

ap image image-preload

```
ap image-preload
  activate all-aps|specific-aps
  add {ap-group <ap-group> | ap-name <ap-name>}
  cancel
  clear-all
  delete {ap-group <ap-group> | ap-name <ap-name>}
  [partition <part-num>]
  [max-downloads <max-downloads>]
```

Description

Configure APs to preload a new software image from a 3400, 3600 or M3 controller before the controller starts actively running the new image.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
activate	Issue the ap image-preload activate command to activate this feature, allowing APs in the preload list to start downloading their new image from the controller.
all-aps	All APs will be allowed to pre download the image.
specific-aps	Only APs in the preload list will be allowed to preload the image.
add	Add individual APs or AP groups to the list of APs allowed to preload the image.
ap-group <group>	Add a group of APs to the preload list.
ap-name <name>	Add an individual AP to the preload list.
cancel	Cancel the AP preload and clear the preload list. Any APs downloading a new image at the time this command is issued will continue to download the file.
clear-all	Clear all APs from the preload list.
delete	Delete an individual AP or AP group from the preload list. NOTE: This command may be issued before or after preloading is activated. If it is executed after preloading has already been activated, any APs downloading a new image at the time this command is issued will continue to download the file. APs that are still waiting to preload will be removed from the preload list.
ap-group <group>	Remove the specified group of APs from the preload list
ap-name <name>	Remove an individual AP from the preload list
partition <partition-num>	Specify the partition from which the APs should download their images. By default, the APs will preload images from the controller's default boot partition.
max-downloads <max-downloads>	Specify the maximum number of APs that can simultaneously download their image from the controller. The default value is ten APs.

Usage Guidelines

The AP image preload feature minimizes the downtime required for a controller upgrade by allowing the APs associated to a 3400, 3600 or M3 controller to download the new images before the controller actually starts running the new version.

This feature allows you to select the maximum number of APs that are allowed to preload the new software image at any one time, thereby reducing the possibility that the controller may get overloaded or that network traffic may be impacted by all APs on the controller attempting to download a new image at once.

APs can continue normal operation while they are downloading their new software version. When the download completes, the AP sends a message to the controller, informing it that the AP has either successfully downloaded the new software version, or that the preload has failed for some reason. If the download fails, the AP will retry the download after a brief waiting period.

You can allow every AP on a controller to preload a new software version, or also create a custom list of AP groups or individual APs that can use this feature. If a new AP associates to the controller while the AP image download feature is active, the controller will check that AP's name and group to see if it appears in the preload list. If an AP is on the list, (and does not already have the specified image in its Flash memory) that AP will start preloading its image.

Example

The following command enables the image preload feature and adds the APs in the AP groups **corp1** and **corp2** to the preload list.

```
ap image-preload activate specific-aps
  add ap-group corp1
  add ap-group corp2
```

Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 6.3.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Base operating system	Enable mode on master controllers

ap lldp med-network-policy-profile

```
ap lldp med-network-policy-profile <profile>
  application-type guest-voice|guest-voice-signaling|softphone-voice|streaming-video|video-conferencing|video-signaling|voice|voice-signaling
  clone <profile>
  dscp <dscp>
  l2-priority <l2-priority>
  no ...
  tagged
  vlan <vlan>
```

Description

Define an LLDP MED network policy profile that defines DSCP values and L2 priority levels for a voice or video application.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range
application-type	Specify the type of application that this profile manages.	-
guest-voice	Use this application type if the AP services a separate voice network for guest users and visitors.	-
guest-voice-signaling	Use this application type if the AP is part of a network that requires a different policy for guest voice signaling than for guest voice media. Do not use this application type if both the same network policies apply to both guest voice and guest voice signaling traffic.	-
softphone-voice	Use this application type if the AP supports voice services using softphone software applications on devices such as PCs or laptops.	-
streaming-video	Use this application type if the AP supports broadcast or multicast video or other streaming video services that require specific network policy treatment. This application type is not recommended for video applications that rely on TCP with buffering.	-
video-conferencing	Use this application type if the AP supports video conferencing equipment that provides real-time, interactive video/audio services.	-
video-signaling	Use this application type if the AP is part of a network that requires a different policy for video signaling than for the video media. Do not use this application type if both the same network policies apply to both video and video signaling traffic.	-
voice	Use this application type if the AP services IP telephones and other appliances that support interactive voice services. NOTE: This is the default application type.	-

Parameter	Description	Range
voice-signaling	Use this application type if the AP is part of a network that requires a different policy for voice signaling than for the voice media. Do not use this application type if both the same network policies apply to both voice and voice signaling traffic.	-
clone <profile>	Make a copy of an existing profile by specifying that profile name.	-
dscp	Select a Differentiated Services Code Point (DSCP) priority value for the specified application type by specifying a value from 0-63, where 0 is the lowest priority level and 63 is the highest priority.	0-63 Default is 0
l2-priority <L2-priority>	Select a 802.1p priority level for the specified application type, by specifying a value from 0-7, where 0 is the lowest priority level and 7 is the highest priority.	0-7 Default is 0
no ...	Issue this command to negate any setting or return a configured parameter to its default value.	-
tagged	Specifies if the policy applies to a VLAN that is tagged with a VLAN ID or untagged. The default value is untagged. NOTE: When an LLDP-MED network policy is defined for use with an untagged VLAN, then the L2 priority field is ignored and only the DSCP value is used.	Default is untagged
vlan <vlan>	Specify a VLAN by VLAN ID (0-4094) or VLAN name.	Default is 0

Usage Guidelines

LLDP-MED (media endpoint devices) is an extension to LLDP that supports interoperability between VoIP devices and other networking clients. LLDP-MED network policy discovery lets end-points and network devices advertise their VLAN IDs (e.g. voice VLAN), priority levels, and DSCP values. ArubaOS supports a maximum of eight LLDP - MED Network Policy profiles.

Creating an LLDP MED network policy profile does not apply the configuration to any AP or AP interface or interface group. To apply the LLDP-MED network policy profile, you must associate it to an LLDP profile, then apply that LLDP profile to an AP wired port profile.

Example

The following commands create a LLDP MED network policy profile for streaming video applications and marks streaming video as high-priority traffic.

```
(host) (config) ap lldp med-network-policy-profile vid-stream
(host) (AP LLDP-MED Network Policy Profile "vid-stream") dscp 48
(host) (AP LLDP-MED Network Policy Profile "vid-stream") l2-priority 6
(host) (AP LLDP-MED Network Policy Profile "vid-stream") tagged
(host) (AP LLDP-MED Network Policy Profile "vid-stream") vlan 10
(host) (AP LLDP-MED Network Policy Profile "vid-stream") !
```

Next, the LLDP MED network policy profile is assigned to an LLDP profile, and the LLDP profile is associated with an AP wired-port profile.

```
(host) (config) ap lldp profile videol
(host) (AP LLDP Profile "videol") lldp-med-network-policy-profile vid-stream
(host) (AP LLDP Profile "videol") !
(host) (config) ap wired-port-profile corp2
```

```
(host) (AP wired port profile "corp2")lldp-profile video1
```

Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 6.2.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

ap lldp profile

```
ap lldp profile <profile>
  clone <profile>
  dot1-tlvs port-vlan|vlan-name
  dot3-tlvs link-aggregation|mac|mfs|power
  lldp-med-network-policy-profile <profile>
  lldp-med-tlvs capabilities|inventory|network-policy
  no ...
  optional-tlvs capabilities|management-address|port-description|system-description|system-name
  receive
  transmit
  transmit-hold <transmit-hold>
  transmit-interval <transmit-interval>
```

Description

Define an LLDP profile that specifies the type-length-value (TLV) elements to be sent in LLDP PDUs.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
clone <profile>	Make a copy of an existing LLDP profile.
dot1-tlvs	Specify which of the following 802.1 TLVs the AP will send in LLDP PDUs. By default, the AP will send all 802.1 TLVs.
port-vlan	Transmit the LLDP 802.1 port VLAN TLV. If the native VLAN is configured on the port, the port-vlan TLV will send that value, otherwise it will send a value of "0".
vlan-name	Transmit the LLDP 802.1 VLAN name TLV. The AP sends a value of "Unknown" for VLAN 0, or "VLAN <number>" for non-zero VLAN numbers.
dot3-tlvs	Specify which of the following 802.3 TLVs the AP will send in LLDP PDUs. By default, the AP will send all 802.3 TLVs.
link-aggregation	Transmit the 802.3 link aggregation TLV to indicate that link aggregation is not supported.
mac	Transmit the 802.3 MAC/PHY Configuration/Status TLV to indicate the AP interface's duplex and bit rate capacity and current duplex and bit rate settings.
mfs	Transmit the 802.3 Maximum Frame Size (MFS) TLV to show the AP's maximum frame size capability.
power	Transmit the 802.3 Power Via media dependent interface (MDI) TLV to show the power support capabilities of the AP interface. NOTE: This parameter is supported by the RAP-3WNP and AP-130 Series only.

Parameter	Description
<code>lldp-med-network-policy-profile <profile></code>	Specify the LLDP MED Network Policy profile to be associated with this LLDP profile.
<code>lldp-med-tlvs</code>	Specify which of the following LLDP-MED TLVs the AP will send in LLDP PDUs. The AP will not send any LLDP-MED TLVs by default.
<code>capabilities</code>	Transmit the LLDP-MED capabilities TLV. The AP will automatically send this TLV if any of the other LLDP-MED TLVs are enabled.
<code>inventory</code>	Transmit the LLDP-MED inventory TLV. NOTE: An AP can't send this TLV unless it also sends the LLDP-MED capabilities TLV.
<code>network-policy</code>	Transmit the LLDP-MED network-policy TLV. NOTE: An AP can't send this TLV unless it also sends the LLDP-MED capabilities TLV.
<code>optional-tlvs</code>	Specify which of the following optional TLVs the AP will send in LLDP PDUs.
<code>capabilities</code>	Transmit the system capabilities TLV to indicate which capabilities are supported by the AP.
<code>management-address</code>	Transmit a TLV that indicates the AP's management IP address, in either IPv4 or IPV6 format.
<code>port-description</code>	Transmit a TLV that gives a description of the AP's wired port in an alphanumeric format.
<code>system-description</code>	Transmit a TLV that describes the AP's model number and software version
<code>system-name</code>	Transmit a TLV that sends the AP name or wired MAC address.
<code>receive</code>	Issue this command to enable LLDP PDU reception. This parameter is enabled by default.
<code>transmit</code>	Issue this command to enable LLDP PDU transmission. This parameter is enabled by default.
<code>transmit-hold <transmit-hold></code>	Enter a value from 1-100. This value is multiplied by the transmit interval to determine the number of seconds to cache learned LLDP information before that information is cleared. If the transmit-hold value is at the default value of 4, and the transmit interval is at its default value of 30 seconds, then learned LLDP information will be cached for 4 x 30 seconds, or 120 seconds.
<code>transmit-interval <transmit-interval></code>	The interval between LLDP TLV transmission seconds. The supported range is 1-3600 seconds and the default value is 30 seconds.

Usage Guidelines

Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP), is a Layer-2 protocol that allows network devices to advertise their identity and capabilities on a LAN. Wired interfaces on Aruba APs support LLDP by periodically transmitting LLDP Protocol

Data Units (PDUs) comprised of type-length-value (TLV) elements. Use this command to specify which TLVs should be sent by the AP interface associated with the LLDP profile.

Example

The following command configures an LLDP profile allows the AP interface to send the port-vlan and vlan-name TLVs.

```
ap lldp profile 8021TLVs
  dot1-tlvs port-vlan
  dot1-tlvs vlan-name
```

Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 6.2.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

ap mesh-cluster-profile

```
ap mesh-cluster-profile <profile>
  clone <profile>
  cluster <name>
  no ...
  opmode [opensystem | wpa2-psk-aes]
  rf-band {a | g}
  wpa-hexkey <wpa-hexkey>
  wpa-passphrase <wpa-passphrase>
```

Description

This command configures a mesh cluster profile used by mesh nodes.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<profile>	Name of this instance of the profile. The name must be 1-63 characters.	—	“default”
clone	Name of an existing mesh cluster profile from which parameter values are copied.	—	—
cluster	Indicates the mesh cluster name. The name can have a maximum of 32 characters, and is used as the MSSID for the mesh cluster. When you first create a new mesh cluster profile, the profile uses the default cluster name “Aruba-mesh”. Use the cluster parameter to define a new, unique MSSID before you assign APs or AP groups to the mesh cluster profile. NOTE: If you want a mesh cluster to use WPA2-PSK-AES encryption, <i>do not use spaces in the mesh cluster name</i> , as this may cause errors in mesh points associated with that mesh cluster. To view existing mesh cluster profiles, use the CLI command show ap mesh-cluster-profile .	—	“Aruba-mesh”
no	Negates any configured parameter.	—	—
opmode	Configures one of the following types of data encryption. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• opensystem—No authentication or encryption.• wpa2-psk-aes—WPA2 with AES encryption using a pershared key. Best practices are to select wpa2-psk-aes and use the wpa-passphrase parameter to select a passphrase. Keep the passphrase in a safe place.	opensystem wpa2-psk-aes	opensystem
rf-band	Configures the RF band in which multiband mesh nodes should operate: a = 5 GHz g = 2.4 GHz Best practices are to use 802.11a radios for mesh deployments.	a g	a

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
wpa-hexkey	Configures a WPA pre-shared key.	–	–
wpa-passphrase	Sets the WPA password that generates the PSK.	–	–

Usage Guidelines

Mesh cluster profiles are specific to mesh nodes (APs configured for mesh) and provide the framework of the mesh network. You must define and configure the mesh cluster profile before configuring an AP to operate as a mesh node.

You can configure multiple mesh cluster profiles to be used within a mesh cluster. You must configure different priority levels for each mesh cluster profile. See [ap-group](#) or [ap-name](#) for more information about priorities.

Cluster profiles, including the “default” profile, are not applied until you provision your APs for mesh.

Example

The following command configures a mesh cluster profile named “cluster1” for the mesh cluster “headquarters:”

```
ap mesh-cluster-profile cluster1
    cluster headquarters
```

Related Commands

To view a complete list of mesh cluster profiles and their status, use the following command:

```
show ap mesh-cluster-profile
```

To view the settings of a specific mesh cluster profile, use the following command:

```
show ap mesh-cluster-profile <name>
```

Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.2.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system.	Config mode on master controllers

ap mesh-ht-ssid-profile

```
ap mesh-ht-ssid-profile <profile-name>
  40MHz-enable
  ba-amsdu-enable
  clone <source>
  high-throughput-enable
  ldpc
  legacy-stations
  max-rx-a-mpdu-size
  max-tx-a-mpdu-size
  min-mpdu-start-spacing
  mpdu-agg
  no
  short-guard-intvl-20Mhz
  short-guard-intvl-40Mhz
  stbc-rx-streams
  stbc-tx-streams
  supported-mcs-set
  temporal-diversity
```

Description

This command configures a mesh high-throughput SSID profile used by mesh nodes.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<profile-name>	Enter the name of an existing mesh high-throughput SSID profile to modify that profile, or enter a new name or create a new mesh high-throughput profile. The mesh high-throughput profile can have a maximum of 32 characters. To view existing high-throughput SSID radio profiles, use the command show ap mesh-radio-profile .		default
40MHz-enable	Enable or disable the use of 40 MHz channels. This parameter is enabled by default.		enabled
ba-amsdu-enable	Enable/Disable Receive AMSDU in BA negotiation.		disabled
clone <source>	Copy configuration information from a source profile into the currently selected profile		
high-throughput-enable	Enable or disable high-throughput (802.11n) features on this SSID. This parameter is enabled by default.		enabled
ldpc	If enabled, the AP will advertise Low-density Parity Check (LDPC) support. LDPC improves data transmission over radio channels with high levels of background noise.		enabled

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
legacy-stations	Allow or disallow associations from legacy (non-HT) stations. By default, this parameter is enabled (legacy stations are allowed).		enabled
max-tx-a-mpdu-size	Maximum size of a transmitted aggregate MPDU, in bytes.	1576 -65535	
max-rx-a-mpdu-size	Maximum size of a received aggregate MPDU, in bytes.	8191, 16383, 32767, 65535	
min-mpdu-start-spacing	Minimum time between the start of adjacent MPDUs within an aggregate MPDU, in microseconds.	0 (No restriction on MPDU start spacing), .25 μ sec, .5 μ sec, 1 μ sec, 2 μ sec, 4 μ sec	0 μ sec
mpdu-agg	Enable or disable MAC protocol data unit (MPDU) aggregation. High-throughput mesh APs are able to send aggregated MAC protocol data units (MDPUs), which allow an AP to receive a single block acknowledgment instead of multiple ACK signals. This option, which is enabled by default, reduces network traffic overhead by effectively eliminating the need to initiate a new transfer for every MPDU.		enabled
short-guard-intvl-20Mhz	Enable or disable use of short (400ns) guard interval for AP-130 Series APs in 20 MHz mode. A guard interval is a period of time between transmissions that allows reflections from the previous data transmission to settle before an AP transmits data again. An AP identifies any signal content received inside this interval as unwanted inter-symbol interference, and rejects that data. The 802.11n standard specifies two guard intervals: 400ns (short) and 800ns (long). Enabling a short guard interval can decrease network overhead by reducing unnecessary idle time on each AP. Some outdoor deployments, may, however require a longer guard interval. If the short guard interval does not allow enough time for reflections to settle in your mesh deployment, inter-symbol interference values may increase and degrade throughput. This parameter is enabled by default.		enabled
short-guard-intvl-40Mhz	Enable or disable use of short (400ns) guard interval in 40 MHz mode. A guard interval is a period of time between transmissions that allows reflections from the previous data transmission to settle before an AP transmits data again. An AP identifies any signal content received inside this interval as unwanted inter-symbol interference, and rejects that data.		enabled

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
	The 802.11n standard specifies two guard intervals: 400ns (short) and 800ns (long). Enabling a short guard interval can decrease network overhead by reducing unnecessary idle time on each AP. Some outdoor deployments, may, however require a longer guard interval. If the short guard interval does not allow enough time for reflections to settle in your mesh deployment, inter-symbol interference values may increase and degrade throughput. This parameter is enabled by default.		
stbc-rx-streams	Controls the maximum number of spatial streams usable for STBC reception. 0 disables STBC reception, 1 uses STBC for MCS 0-7. Higher MCS values are not supported. (Supported on the AP-90 series, AP-130 Series, AP-68, AP-175 and AP-105 only. The configured value will be adjusted based on AP capabilities.)	0-1	1
stbc-tx-streams	Controls the maximum number of spatial streams usable for STBC transmission. 0 disables STBC transmission, 1 uses STBC for MCS 0-7. Higher MCS values are not supported. (Supported on AP-90 series, AP-175, AP-130 Series and AP-105 only. The configured value will be adjusted based on AP capabilities.)	0-1	1
supported-mcs-set	A list of Modulation Coding Scheme (MCS) values or ranges of values to be supported on this SSID. The MCS you choose determines the channel width (20MHz vs. 40MHz) and the number of spatial streams used by the mesh node. The default value is 1-15; the complete set of supported values. To specify a smaller range of values, enter a hyphen between the lower and upper values. To specify a series of different values, separate each value with a comma. Examples: 2-10 1,3,6,9,12 Range: 0-15.	1-15	1-15
temporal-diversity	Shows if temporal diversity has been enabled or disabled. When this feature is enabled and the client is not responding to 802.11 packets, the AP will launch two hardware retries; if the hardware retries are not successful then it attempts software retries.		disabled

Guidelines

The mesh high-throughput profile defines settings unique to 802.11n-capable, high-throughput APs. If none of the APs in your mesh deployment are 802.11n-capable APs, you do not need to configure a high-throughput SSID profile.

If you modify a currently provisioned and running high-throughput SSID profile, your changes take effect immediately. You do not reboot the controller or the AP.

Example

The following command configures a mesh high-throughput SSID profile named “HT1” and sets some non-default settings for MAC protocol data unit (MPDU) aggregation:

```
(host) (config) #ap mesh-ht-ssid-profile HT1
max-rx-a-mpdu-size 32767
max-tx-a-mpdu-size 32767
min-mpdu-start-spacing .25
```

Related Commands

To view a complete list of mesh high-throughput SSID profiles and their status, use the following command:

```
(host) (config) #show ap mesh-ht-ssid-profile
```

To view the settings of a specific mesh radio profile, use the following command:

```
(host) (config) #show ap mesh-ht-ssid-profile <name>
```

Command History

Version	Description
ArubaOS 3.4	Command introduced
ArubaOS 6.1	The short-guard-intvl-20Mhz , ldpc , stbc-rx-streams and stbc-rx-streams parameters were introduced.
ArubaOS 6.3	The following parameters were introduced. <ul style="list-style-type: none">● txbf-comp-steering● txbf-delayed-feedback● txbf-explicit-enable● txbf-immediate-feedback● txbf-noncomp-steering● txbf-sounding-interval

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

ap mesh-radio-profile

```
ap mesh-radio-profile <profile>
  a-tx rates [6|9|12|18|24|36|48|54]
  allowed-vlans <vlan-list>
  children <children>
  clone <profile>
  eapol-rate-opt
  g-tx rates [1|2|5|6|9|11|12|18|24|36|48|54]
  heartbeat-threshold <count>
  hop-count <hop-count>
  link-threshold <count>
  max-retries <max-retries>
  mesh-ht-ssid-profile
  mesh-mcast-opt
  mesh-survivability
  metric-algorithm {best-link-rssi|distributed-tree-rssi}
  mpv <vlan-id>
  no ...
  reselection-mode {reselect-anytime|reselect-never|startup-subthreshold|
    subthreshold-only}
  rts-threshold <rts-threshold>
```

Description

This command configures a mesh radio profile used by mesh nodes.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<profile>	Name of this instance of the profile. The name must be 1-63 characters.	—	“default”
allowed-vlans	Specify a list of VLAN IDs that can be used by a mesh link on APs associated with this mesh radio profile		
<vlan-list>	A comma-separated list of VLAN IDs. You can also specify a range of VLAN IDs using a dash (for example, 1-4095)		
a-tx rates	Indicates the transmit rates for the 802.11a radio. The AP attempts to use the highest transmission rate to establish a mesh link. If a rate is unavailable, the AP goes through the list and uses the next highest rate.	6, 9, 12, 18, 24, 36, 48, 54 Mbps	6, 9, 12, 18, 24, 36, 48, 54 Mbps
children	Indicates the maximum number of children a mesh node can accept.	1-64	64
clone	Name of an existing mesh radio profile from which parameter values are copied.		
eapol-rate-opt	Use a more conservative rate for more reliable delivery of EAPOL frames.	enabled disabled	disabled

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
g-tx rates	Indicates the transmit rates for the 802.11b/g radio. The AP attempts to use the highest transmission rate to establish a mesh link. If a rate is unavailable, the AP goes through the list and uses the next highest rate.	1, 2, 5, 6, 9, 11, 12, 18, 24, 36, 48, 54	1, 2, 5, 6, 9, 11, 12, 18, 24, 36, 48, 54 Mbps
heartbeat-threshold	Indicates the maximum number of heartbeat messages that can be lost between neighboring mesh nodes.	1-255	10
hop-count	Indicates the maximum hop count from the mesh portal.	1-32	8
link-threshold	Indicates the minimal RSSI value. If the RSSI value is below this threshold, the link may be considered a sub-threshold link. A sub-threshold link is a link whose average RSSI value falls below the configured threshold. If this occurs, the mesh node may try to find a better link on the same channel and cluster (only neighbors on the same channel are considered). The supported threshold is hardware dependent, with a practical range of 10-90.	hardware dependent	12
mesh-ht-ssid-profile	High-throughput SSID Profile for the mesh feature.		default
max-retries	Maximum number of times a mesh node can re-send a packet.	0-15	4 times
mesh-mcast-opt	Enables or disables scanning of all active stations currently associated to a mesh point to select the lowest transmission rate based on the slowest connected mesh child. When enabled, this setting dynamically adjusts the multicast rate to that of the slowest connected mesh child. Multicast frames are not sent if there are no mesh children. Best practices are to use the default value.		enabled
mesh-survivability	Allow mesh points and portals to become active even if the controller cannot be reached by bridging LAN traffic. This is a beta feature that is disabled by default; it should not be enabled unless you are instructed to do so by Aruba technical support.	—	distributed-tree-rssi
metric-algorithm	Specifies the algorithm used by a mesh node to select its parent. Best practices are to use the default value distributed-tree-rssi.	—	distributed-tree-rssi
best-link-rssi	Selects the parent with the strongest RSSI, regardless of the number of children a potential parent has.	—	—
distributed-tree-rssi	Selects the parent based on link-RSSI and node cost based on the number of children.	—	—

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
	This option evenly distributes the mesh points over high quality uplinks. Low quality uplinks are selected as a last resort.		
mpv	This parameter is experimental and reserved for future use.	0-4094	0 (disabled)
no	Negates any configured parameter.	—	—
reselection-mode	Specifies the method used to find a better mesh link. Best practices are to use the default value startup-subthreshold.	(see below)	startup-subthreshold
reselect-anytime	Mesh points using the reselect-anytime reselection mode perform a single topology readjustment scan within 9 minutes of startup and 4 minutes after a link is formed. If no better parent is found, the mesh point returns to its original parent. This initial scan evaluates more distant mesh points before closer mesh points, and incurs a dropout of 5-8 seconds for each mesh point. After the initial startup scan is completed, connected mesh nodes evaluate mesh links every 30 seconds. If a mesh node finds a better uplink, the mesh node connects to the new parent to create an improved path to the mesh portal.	—	—
reselect-never	Connected mesh nodes do not evaluate other mesh links to create an improved path to the mesh portal.	—	—
startup-subthreshold	Mesh points using the startup-subthreshold reselection mode perform a single topology readjustment scan within 9 minutes of startup and 4 minutes after a link is formed. If no better parent is found, the mesh point returns to its original parent. This initial startup scan evaluates more distant mesh points before closer mesh points, and incurs a dropout of 5-8 seconds for each mesh point. After that time, each mesh node evaluates alternative links if the existing uplink falls below the configured threshold level (the link becomes a sub-threshold link). Best practices are to use the default startup-subthreshold value.	—	—

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
	Starting with ArubaOS 3.4.1, if a mesh point using the startup-subthreshold mode reselects a more distant parent because its original, closer parent falls below the acceptable threshold, then as long as that mesh point is connected to that more distant parent, it will seek to reselect a parent at the earlier distance (or less) with good link quality. For example, if a mesh point disconnects from a mesh parent 2 hops away and subsequently reconnects to a mesh parent 3 hops away, then the mesh point will continue to seek a connection to a mesh parent with both an acceptable link quality and a distance of two hops or less, even if the more distant parent also has an acceptable link quality.		
subthreshold-only	Connected mesh nodes evaluate alternative links only if the existing uplink becomes a sub-threshold link. NOTE: Starting with ArubaOS 3.4.1, if a mesh point using the subthreshold-only mode reselects a more distant parent because its original, closer parent falls below the acceptable threshold, then as long as that mesh point is connected to that more distant parent, it will seek to reselect a parent at the earlier distance (or less) with good link quality. For example, if a mesh point disconnects from a mesh parent 2 hops away and subsequently reconnects to a mesh parent 3 hops away, then the mesh point will continue to seek a connection to a mesh parent with both an acceptable link quality and a distance of two hops or less, even if the more distant parent also has an acceptable link quality.	—	—
rts-threshold	Defines the packet size sent by mesh nodes. Mesh nodes transmitting frames larger than this threshold must issue request to send (RTS) and wait for other mesh nodes to respond with clear to send (CTS) to begin transmission. This helps prevent mid-air collisions.	256-2,346	2,333 bytes

Usage Guidelines

Mesh radio profiles are specific to mesh nodes (APs configured for mesh) and determine the radio frequency/channel used by mesh nodes to establish mesh links and the path to the mesh portal. You can configure multiple radio profiles; however, you select and deploy only one radio profile per mesh cluster.

Radio profiles, including the “default” profile, are not active until you provision your APs for mesh. If you modify a currently provisioned and running radio profile, your changes take place immediately. You do not reboot the controller or the AP.

Example

The following command creates a mesh radio profile named “radio2” and associates a mesh high-throughput profile named meshHT1:

```
(host) (config) #ap mesh-radio-profile radio2
mesh-ht-ssid-profile meshHT1
```

Related Commands

To view a complete list of mesh radio profiles and their status, use the following command:

```
(host) (config) #show ap mesh-radio-profile
```

To view the settings of a specific mesh radio profile, use the following command:

```
(host) (config) #show ap mesh-radio-profile <name>
```

Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.2	Command introduced.
ArubaOS 3.2.0.x, 3.3.1.x	The tx-power default increased from 14 to 30 dBm.
ArubaOS 3.3	The heartbeat-threshold default increased from 5 to 10 heartbeat messages.
ArubaOS 3.3.2	The mesh-mcast-opt parameter was introduced.
ArubaOS 3.4	The mesh-ht-ssid-profile parameter was introduced The 11a-portal-channel , 11g-portal-channel , beacon-period and tx-power parameters were deprecated. These settings can now be configured via the rf dot11a-radio-profile and rf dot11g-radio-profile commands.
ArubaOS 6.1	The eapol-rate-opt parameter was introduced.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

ap provisioning-profile

```
ap provisioning-profile <profile>
  apdot1x-passwd
  apdot1x-username
  cellular_nw_preference 3g-only|4g-only|advanced|auto
  clone
  link-priority-cellular
  link-priority-ethernet
  master clear|{set <masterstr>}
  no
  pppoe-passwd
  pppoe-service-name
  pppoe-user
  remote-ap
  reprovision
  uplink-vlan <uplink-vlan>
  usb-dev
  usb-dial
  usb-init
  usb-modeswitch -v <default_vendor> -p <default_product> -V <target_vendor> -P <target_product> -M <message_content>
  usb-passwd
  usb-power-mode auto|enable|disable
  usb-tty
  usb-tty-control
  usb-type
  usb-user
```

Description

This command defines a provisioning profile for an AP or group of APs.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Default	Range
apdot1x-passwd	Password of the AP to authenticate to 802.1X using PEAP	—	—
apdot1x-username	Username of the AP to authenticate to 802.1X using PEAP	—	—
cellular_nw_preference g-only 4g-only advanced auto	<p>The cellular network preference setting allows you to select how the modem should operate.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• auto (default): In this mode, modem firmware will control the cellular network service selection; so the cellular network service failover and fallback is not interrupted by the remote AP (RAP).• 3g_only: Locks the modem to operate only in 3G.• 4g_only: Locks the modem to operate only in 4G. <p>advanced: The RAP controls the cellular network service selection based on an Received Signal Strength Indication (RSSI) threshold-based approach. Initially the modem is set to the default auto mode. This allows the modem firmware to select the available network. The RAP determines the RSSI value for the available network type (for example 4G), checks whether the RSSI</p>	auto	—

Parameter	Description	Default	Range
	<p>is within required range, and if so, connects to that network. If the RSSI for the modem's selected network is not within the required range, the RAP will then check the RSSI limit of an alternate network (for example, 3G), and reconnect to that alternate network. The RAP will repeat the above steps each time it tries to connect using a 4G multimode modem in this mode.</p> <p>The RAP determines the RSSI value for the available network type (for example 4G), checks whether the RSSI is within required range, and if so, connects to that network..</p> <p>If the RSSI for the modem's selected network is not within the required range, the RAP will then check the RSSI limit of an alternate network (for example, 3G), and reconnect to that alternate network.</p> <p>The RAP will repeat the above steps each time it tries to connect using a 4G multimode modem in this mode.</p>		
clone <source>	Clone an existing ap provisioning profile	—	—
link-priority-cellular <link-priority-cellular>	<p>Set the priority of the cellular uplink. By default, the cellular uplink is a lower priority than the wired uplink; making the wired link the primary link and the cellular link the secondary or backup link.</p> <p>Configuring the cellular link with a higher priority than your wired link priority will set your cellular link as the primary controller link.</p>	0-255	0
link-priority-ethernet <link-priority-ethernet>	Set the priority of the wired uplink. Each uplink type has an associated priority; wired ports having the highest priority by default.	0-255	0
master	Change the FQDN or IP address for the master controller.	—	—
set <masterstr>	Specify the or IP address or FQDN for the master controller.	—	—
clear	Clear the definition for the master controller in this profile.	—	—
no	Negates any configured parameter.	—	—
pppoe-passwd	Point-to-Point Protocol over Ethernet (PPPoE) password for the AP.	—	—
pppoe-service-name	PPPoE service name for the AP.	—	—
pppoe-user	PPPoE username for the AP.	—	—
remote-ap	Specifies that the profile is to be associated with a remote AP using certificates.	—	—
reprovision	Provisions one or more APs with the values in the provisioning profile.	—	—
reset-bootinfo	<p>Restores factory default provisioning parameters to the specified AP.</p> <p>NOTE: This parameter can only be used on the master controller.</p>	—	—

Parameter	Description	Default	Range
uplink-vlan <uplink-vlan>	If you configure an uplink VLAN on an AP connected to a port in trunk mode, the AP sends and receives frames tagged with this VLAN on its Ethernet uplink. By default, an AP has an uplink vlan of 0, which disables this feature. NOTE: If an AP is provisioned with an uplink VLAN, it must be connected to a trunk mode port or the AP's frames will be dropped.	0 (disabled) to 4095	0
usb-dev	The USB device identifier.	—	—
usb-dial	The dial string for the USB modem. This parameter only needs to be specified if the default string is not correct.	—	—
usb-init	The initialization string for the USB modem. This parameter only needs to be specified if the default string is not correct.	—	—
usb-modeswitch -v <default_vendor> -p <default_product> -V <target_vendor> -P <target_product> -M <message_content>	USB cellular devices on remote APs typically register as modems, but may occasionally register as a mass-storage device. If a remote AP cannot recognize its USB cellular modem, use the usb-modeswitch command to specify the parameters for the hardware model of the USB cellular data-card. NOTE: You must enclose the entire modeswitch parameter string in quotation marks.	—	—
usb-passwd	A PPP password, if provided by the cellular service provider	—	—
usb-power-mode auto enable disable	Set the USB power mode to control the power to the USB port.	—	—
usb-tty	The TTY device path for the USB modem. This parameter only needs to be specified if the default path is not correct.	—	—
usb-tty-control	The TTY device control path for the USB modem. This parameter only needs to be specified if the default path is not correct.	—	—
usb-type	Specify the USB driver type. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● acm: Use ACM driver ● airprime: Use Airprime driver ● beceem-wimax: Use Beceem driver for 4G-WiMAX ● ether: Use CDC Ether driver for direct IP 4G device ● hso: Use HSO driver for newer Option ● none: Disable 3G or 2G network on USB ● option: Use Option driver ● pantech-3g: Same as "pantech-uml290" - to support upgrade ● pantech-uml290: Use Pantech USB driver for UML290 device ● ptumlusbnnet: Use Pantech USB driver for 4G device ● rndis: Use a RNDIS driver for a 4G device ● sierra-evdo: Use EVDO Sierra Wireless driver ● sierra-gsm: Use GSM Sierra Wireless driver ● sierrausbnet: Use SIERRA Direct IP driver for 4G device ● storage: Use USB flash as storage device for storing RAP certificates 	—	none
usb-user	The PPP username provided by the cellular service provider	—	—

Usage Guidelines

The AP provisioning profile allows you to define a set of provisioning parameters to an AP group. These settings can be saved or assigned to an AP group via the command **ap-group <group> provisioning-profile <profile>**.

In order to enable cellular uplink for a remote AP (RAP), the RAP must have the device driver for the USB data card and the correct configuration parameters. ArubaOS includes device drivers for the most common hardware types, but you can use the **usb** commands in this profile to configure a RAP to recognize and use an unknown USB modem type.

Related Commands

Command	Description
provision-ap	Change provisioning parameters for an individual AP. This command does not save the provisioning parameters settings in a reusable profile.

Example

The following commands create a provisioning profile named **profile_branch**, in which the cellular link is the primary uplink because it has a higher priority than the Ethernet link:

```
(host) (config) #ap provision-profile profile_branch
link-priority-cellular 2
link-priority-ethernet 1
usb-type acm
usb-modeswitch "-v 0x106c -p 0x3b06 -V 0x106c -P 0x3717 -M 5534243b82e238c24000000800008ff0
200000000000000000000000000000"
```

Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 3.4	Introduced support for the following parameters: <ul style="list-style-type: none">● usb-dev● usb-dial● usb-init● usb-passwd● usb-tty● usb-type● usb-user● link-priority-cellular● link-priority-ethernet
ArubaOS 6.0	The uplink-vlan parameter was introduced.
ArubaOS 6.1	<p>The following new parameters were introduced for provisioning APs for 802.1X authentication:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">● apdot1x-passwd● apdot1x-username <p>The following new parameters were introduced for provisioning Remote APs using USB modems:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">● usb-modeswitch● 4g-usb-type

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 6.2.1.0	the cellular_nw_preference parameter was introduced for provisioning multi-mode modems, and the 4g-usb-type parameter was deprecated. Specify a 2/3G or 4G modem type using the usb-type parameter.
ArubaOS 6.3	The sierrausbnet and storage usb-type parameters were introduced.
ArubaOS 6.3.1	the mdis parameter was introduced.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

ap packet-capture

```
ap packet-capture [open-port|close-port] <port>
```

```
ap packet-capture raw-start [<ap-name|ip-addr|ip6-addr>] <target-ip> <target-port> <format> radio <0|1> channel <channel> maxlen <maxlen>
```

```
ap packet-capture interactive [<ap-name|ip-addr|ip6-addr>] <filter-spec> <target-ip> <target-port> radio <0|1> channel <channel>
```

```
ap packet-capture [clear|stop|pause|resume] [<ap-name|ip-addr|ip6-addr>] <pcap-id> radio <0|1>
```

```
show ap packet-capture status <ap-name|ip-addr|ip6-addr>
```

Description

These commands manage WiFi packet capture (PCAP) on Aruba APs. The WiFi packets are encapsulated in a UDP header and sent to a client running a packet analyzer like Wildpacket's Airopeek, Omnipeek, or Wireshark.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
open-port	(CPSEC CAPs and RAPs only) Enable or allow access to this UDP port on the AP for packet capture purposes.
close-port	(CPSEC CAPs and RAPs only) Close or disallow access to this UDP port on the AP for packet capture purposes.
raw-start	Stream packets from the driver to a client running the packet analyzer.
<ipaddr>	IP address of the AP.
<target-ipaddr>	IP address of the client running the packet analyzer.
<target-port>	UDP port number on the client station where the captured packets are sent.
<format>	Specify a number to indicate one of the following formats for captured packets: <ul style="list-style-type: none">● 0 : pcap● 1 : peek● 2 : airmagnet● 3 : pcap+radio header● 4 : ppi
channel	(Optional/Applicable only in Air Monitor mode) Number of a radio channel to tune into to capture packets.
maxlen	(Optional) Limit the length of 802.11 frames to include in the capture to a specified maximum.
interactive	Start an interactive packet capture session between an AP and a client running a packet analyzer.
<filter-spec>	Packet Capture filter specification. See Usage Guidelines for details.
clear	Clears the packet capture session.

Parameter	Description
pause	Pause a packet capture session.
stop	Stop a packet capture session.
resume	Resume a packet capture session.
<pcap-id>	ID of the PCAP session.

Usage Guidelines

These commands direct an Aruba AP to send WiFi packet captures to a client packet analyzer utility such as Airmagnet, Wireshark and so on, on a remote client.

Before using these commands, you need to start the packet analyzer utility on the client and open a capture window for the port from which you are capturing packets. The packet analyzer cannot be used to control the flow or type of packets sent from Aruba APs.

The packet analyzer processes all packets. However, you can apply display filters on the capture window to control the number and type of packets being displayed. In the capture window, the timestamp displayed corresponds to the time that the packet is received by the client and is not synchronized with the time on the Aruba AP.

Filter specification (used in ap packet-capture interactive) supports the following:

- type (beacon/rts/cts/data/ack/ctrl/mgmt/all)
- sta (mac address)
- bss (mac address)
- da (mac address)
- sa (mac address)
- dir (tods, fromds)
- retry (1, 0)
- frag (1, 0)
- wep (1, 0)

Filter spec examples:

```
(type eq beacon) or ((sta eq 000000010203) and (dir eq tods))
(type == data) && ((sta = 000000010203) || (sta == 000000010203))
(type != beacon)
(wep nq 1)
(type eq all)
```

Examples

The following command starts a raw packet capture session for the AP **ly115** on radio **0**, and sends the packets to the client at **10.64.102.4** on port **5000**.

```
(host) (config) #ap packet-capture raw-start ap-name ly115 10.64.102.4 5000 0 radio 0
Packet capture has started for pcap-id:1
```

The following commands start an interactive packet capture session for the AP **ap1**.

```
#ap packet-capture open-port 5555
```

```
#ap packet-capture interactive ap-name ap1 "type eq all" 192.168.0.3 5555 radio 0
```

The output of the command in the example below displays packet capture session statistics for the AP **ap1**. In this example, the output has been divided into multiple sections to better fit on the pages of this document. In the actual command-line interface, it will appear in a single, long table.

```
#show ap packet-capture status ap-name ap1
```

```
Packet Capture Sessions at ap1, IP 10.3.44.167
```

```
-----  
pcap-id  filter      type      intf      channel  max-pkts  
-----  -  
1         type eq all  interactive 6c:f3:7f:ba:65:70 153      0
```

```
max-pkt-size  num-pkts  status      url target      Radio ID  
-----  
65536         3759     in-progress 192.168.0.3/5555 0
```

Related Commands

To view the status of outstanding packet capture (pcap) sessions, use [show ap packet capture](#).

Command History

Version	Change
ArubaOS3.0	Command Introduced
ArubaOS3.4	The maxlen parameter was introduced, and the pcap start command deprecated.
ArubaOS6.2	Name changed from pcap to ap packet capture.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Works in Access Point, Air Monitor, and Spectrum Monitor modes on all AP models in enable mode.

ap regulatory-domain-profile

```
ap regulatory-domain-profile <profile>
  clone <profile>
  country-code <code>
  no ...
  valid-11a-40mhz-channel-pair <valid-11a-40mhz-channel-pair>
  valid-11a-80mhz-channel-group <valid-11a-80mhz-channel-group>
  valid-11a-channel <num>
  valid-11g-40mhz-channel-pair <valid-11g-40mhz-channel-pair>
  valid-11g-channel <num>
```

Description

This command configures an AP regulatory domain profile.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Default
<profile>	Name of this instance of the profile. The name must be 1-63 characters.	—
clone	Name of an existing regulatory domain profile from which parameter values are copied.	—
country-code	Code that represents the country in which the APs will operate. The country code determines the 802.11 wireless transmission spectrum. Improper country code assignment can disrupt wireless transmissions. Most countries impose penalties and sanctions for operators of wireless networks with devices set to improper country codes.	country code configured on the master controller during initial setup
no	Negates any configured parameter.	—
valid-11a-40mhz-channel-pair	Specify a channel pair valid for 40 MHz operation in the 802.11a frequency band for the specified regulatory domain. The two channels must be separated by a dash. Example: 36-40 44-48 52-56	country code determines supported channel pairs Note: Changing the country code causes the valid channel lists to be reset to the defaults for the country.
valid-11a-80mhz-channel-group	This parameter defines which 80MHz channels on the “a” band are available for assignment by ARM and for controller to randomly assign if the user has not specified a channel. The channel numbers below correspond to channel center frequency. <ul style="list-style-type: none">Supported values in US: 42, 58, 106, 122, 138, 15Supported values in EU: 42, 58, 106, 122Supported values in JP: 42, 58, 106, 12	—

Parameter	Description	Default
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Supported values, global: 42, 58, 106, 122, 138, 155 	
valid-11a-channel	Enter a single 802.11a channel number for 20 MHz operation within the specified regulatory domain.	country code determines supported channels Note: Changing the country code causes the valid channel lists to be reset to the defaults for the country.
valid-11g-40mhz-channel-pair	Specify a channel pair valid for 40 MHz operation in the 802.11g frequency band for the specified regulatory domain. The two channels must be separated by a dash. Example: 1-5 2-6 7-11	country code determines supported channel pairs Note: Changing the country code causes the valid channel lists to be reset to the defaults for the country.
valid-11g-channel	Enter a single 802.11g channel number for 20 MHz operation within the specified regulatory domain.	country code determines supported channels Note: Changing the country code causes the valid channel lists to be reset to the defaults for the country.

Usage Guidelines

This profile configures the country code and valid channels for operation of APs. The list of valid channels only affects the channels that may be selected by ARM or by the controller when no channel is configured. Channels that are specifically configured in the AP radio settings profile (see [rf dot11a-radio-profile](#) or [rf dot11g-radio-profile](#)) must be valid for the country and the AP model.

A controller shipped to certain countries, such as the U.S. and Israel, cannot terminate APs with regulatory domain profiles that specify different country codes from the controller. For example, if a controller is designated for the U.S., then only a regulatory domain profile with the “US” country code is valid; setting APs to a regulatory domain profile with a different country code will result in the radios not coming up. For controllers in other countries, you can mix regulatory domain profiles on the same controller; for example, one controller can support APs in Japan, Taiwan, China, and Singapore.

In order for an AP to boot correctly, the country code configured in the AP regulatory domain profile must match the country code of the LMS. If none of the channels supported by the AP have received regulatory approval by the country whose country code you selected, the AP will revert to Air Monitor mode.

Examples

The following command configures the regulatory domain profile for APs in Japan:

```
(host) (config) #ap regulatory-domain-profile rd1
country-code JP
```

The following command configures a regulatory domain profile for APs in the United States and specifies that the channel pair of 36 and 40, is allowed for 40 MHz mode of operation on the 5 GHz frequency band:

```
(host) (config) #ap regulatory-domain-profile usa1
country-code US
valid-11a-40mhz-channel-pair 36-40
```

The following command configures a regulatory domain profile for APs in the United States and specifies that the channel pair of 5 and 1, is allowed for 40 MHz mode of operation on the 2.4 GHz frequency band:

```
(host) (config) #ap regulatory-domain-profile usa1
country-code US
valid-11g-40mhz-channel-pair 1-5
```

Related Commands

To view the supported channels, use the **show ap allowed-channels** command.

AP configuration settings related to the IEEE 802.11n standard are configurable for Aruba's AP-120 series access points, which are IEEE 802.11n standard compliant devices.

Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 3.3	Support for the IEEE 802.11n standard, including channel pairs for 40 MHz mode of operation, was introduced.
ArubaOS 5.0	The valid-11a-40mhz-channel-pair and valid-11g-40mhz-channel-pair parameters no longer support the + and - parameters that allowed you to define a primary and backup channel within the channel pair.
ArubaOS 6.3	Support for the valid-11a-80mhz-channel-group parameter was introduced.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

ap snmp-profile (deprecated)

Description

This command configures an SNMP profile for APs.

Command History

Version	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 3.4	Command deprecated

ap snmp-user-profile (deprecated)

```
ap snmp-user-profile <profile>
  auth-passwd <password>
  auth-prot {md5|none|sha}
  clone <profile>
  no ...
  priv-passwd <password>
  user-name <name>
```

Description

This command configures an SNMPv3 user profile for APs.

Command History

Version	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 3.4	Command deprecated

ap spectrum clear-webui-view-settings

ap spectrum clear-webui-view-settings

Description

Clear a saved spectrum dashboard view.

Syntax

no parameters

Usage Guidelines

Saved spectrum view preferences may not be backwards compatible with the spectrum analysis dashboard in earlier versions of ArubaOS. If you downgrade to an earlier version of ArubaOS and your client is unable to load a saved spectrum view in the spectrum dashboard, access the CLI in enable mode and issue this command to delete the saved spectrum views and display default view settings in the spectrum dashboard.

Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 6.0.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	RF Protect license	Enable mode on master or local controllers

ap spectrum local-override

```
no
override ap-name <ap-name>
spectrum-band 2ghz|5ghz
```

Description

Convert an AP or AM into a spectrum monitor by adding it to the spectrum local-override list.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<code>override ap-name <ap-name></code>	name of an AP whose radio should be converted to a spectrum monitor radio	—	—
<code>spectrum band</code>	Spectrum band or portion of the band to be monitored by the spectrum monitor radio	2GHz (channels 1-14) 5GHz (channels 36-64, 100-140 and 149-165).	2Ghz

Usage Guidelines

There are two ways to change an AP that supports the spectrum monitor feature into a spectrum monitor. You can assign that AP to a 802.11a and 802.11g radio profile that is already set to spectrum mode, or you can temporarily change the AP into a spectrum monitor using a local spectrum override profile. When you use a local spectrum override profile to override an AP's mode setting, that AP will begin to operate as a spectrum monitor, but will remain associated with its previous 802.11a and 802.11g radio profiles. If you change any parameter (other than the overridden mode parameter) in the spectrum monitor's 802.11a or 802.11 radio profiles, the spectrum monitor will immediately update with the change. When you remove the local spectrum override, the spectrum monitor will revert back to its previous mode, and remain assigned to the same 802.11a and 802.11 radio profiles as before.



For a list of APs that can be converted into a spectrum monitor or hybrid AP, refer to the Spectrum Analysis chapter of the ArubaOS 6.3.x User Guide.

Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
<code>show ap spectrum local-override</code>	This command shows a list of AP radios currently converted to spectrum monitors via the spectrum local-override list	Config mode on master or local controllers

Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 6.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 6.2	The spectrum-band parameter supports a 5ghz value, allowing an AP to monitor the entire 5 Ghz radio band. Previous versions of ArubaOS supported 5ghz-lower, 5ghz-middle and 5ghz-upper settings.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	RF Protect license	Config mode on master controllers

ap system-profile

```
ap system-profile <profile>
aeroscout-rtls-server ip-or-dns <ipaddr-or-dns> port <port> include-unassoc-sta
am-scan-rf-band [a | g | all]
bkup-lms-ip <ipaddr>
bkup-lms-ipv6 <ipaddr>
bootstrap-threshold <number>
clone <profile>
dns-domain <domain>
double-encrypt
dump-server <server>
gre-striping-ip
heartbeat-dscp <number>
heartbeat-interval <secs>
led-mode normal|off
lms-hold-down-period <seconds>
lms-ip <ipaddr>
lms-ipv6 <ipaddr>
lms-preemption
maintenance-mode
max-request-retries <number>
mtu <bytes>
native-vlan-id <vlan>
no ...
number_ipsec_retries
rap-bw-total
rap-bw-resv-1
rap-bw-resv-2
rap-bw-resv-3
rap-dhcp-default-router <ipaddr>
rap-dhcp-dns-server <ipaddr>
rap-dhcp-lease <days>
rap-dhcp-pool-end <ipaddr>
rap-dhcp-pool-netmask <netmask>
rap-dhcp-pool-start <ipaddr>
rap-dhcp-server-id <ipaddr>
rap-dhcp-server-vlan <vlan>
rap-local-network-access
request-retry-interval <seconds>
rf-band <band>
rtls-server ip-or-dns <ipaddr-ordns> port <port> key <key> station-message-frequency <seconds> include-unassoc-sta
session-acl <acl>
spanning-tree
syscontact <name>
telnet
```

Description

This command configures an AP system profile.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<profile>	Name of this instance of the profile. The name must be 1-63 characters.	–	“default”
aeroscout-rtls-server	Enables the AP to send RFID tag information to an AeroScout real-time asset location (RTLS) server. RTLS station reporting includes information for APs and the clients that the AP has detected. If you include the include-unassoc-sta parameter, the station reports will also include information about clients not associated to any AP. By default, unassociated clients are not included in station reports.	–	–
am-scan-rf-band	Scanning band for multiple RF radios	a, g, all	all
a	Set the scanning band to 802.11a only	–	all
g	Set the scanning band to 802.11g only	–	all
all	Set the scanning band to apply to all bands	–	all
ip-or-dns	IP address or the DNS of the AeroScout server to which location reports are sent.	–	–
port	Port number on the AeroScout server to which location reports are sent.	–	–
bkup-lms-ip	In multi-controller networks, specifies the IP address of a <i>backup</i> to the IP address specified with the lms-ip parameter.	–	–
bkup-lms-ipv6	In multi-controller ipv6 networks, specifies the IPv6 address of a <i>backup</i> to the IPv6 address specified with the lms-ipv6 parameter.	–	–
bootstrap-threshold	Number of consecutive missed heartbeats on a GRE tunnel (heartbeats are sent once per second on each tunnel) before an AP reboots. On the controller, the GRE tunnel timeout is 1.5 x bootstrap-threshold; the tunnel is torn down after this number of seconds of inactivity on the tunnel.	1-65535	8
clone	Name of an existing AP system profile from which parameter values are copied.	–	–
dns-domain	Name of domain that is resolved by corporate DNS servers. Use this parameter when configuring split tunnel.	–	–
double-encrypt	This parameter applies only to remote APs. Use double encryption for traffic to and from a wireless client that is connected to a tunneled SSID.	–	disabled

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
	When enabled, all traffic is re-encrypted in the IPsec tunnel. When disabled, the wireless frame is only encapsulated inside the IPsec tunnel. All other types of data traffic between the controller and the AP (wired traffic and traffic from a split-tunneled SSID) are always encrypted in the IPsec tunnel.		
dump-server	(For debugging purposes.) Specifies the server to receive a core dump generated when an AP process crashes.	—	—
gre-striping-ip	Specify an IPv4 address for the .g radio of the controller to allow LACP enabled switches to send traffic for the 2 radios on different links. Recommended value is LMS_IP+1.	—	—
heartbeat-dscp	Define the DSCP value of AP heartbeats. Use this feature to prioritize AP heartbeats and prevent the AP from losing connectivity with the controller over high-latency or low-bandwidth WAN connections.	0-63	0
heartbeat-in <secs>	Set the interval between heartbeat messages between a remote or campus AP and its associated controller. An increase in the heartbeat interval increases the time it will take for an AP to detect the loss in connectivity to the controller, but can reduce internet bandwidth consumed by a remote AP.	1-60 secs	1 sec
led-mode	The operating mode for the AP LEDs. This option is available on all 802.11n indoor AP platforms.		normal
normal	Display LEDs in normal mode.		
off	Turn off all LEDs.		
lms-hold-down-period	Time, in seconds, that the primary LMS must be available before an AP returns to that LMS after failover.	1-3600	600 seconds
lms-ip	In multi-controller networks, this parameter specifies the IP address of the local management switch (LMS)—the Arubacontroller—which is responsible for terminating user traffic from the APs, and processing and forwarding the traffic to the wired network. This can be the IP address of the local or master controller. When using redundant controllers as the LMS, set this parameter to be the VRRP IP address to ensure that APs always have an active IP address with which to terminate sessions. NOTE: If the LMS-IP is blank, the access	—	—

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
	point will remain on the controller that it finds using methods like DNS or DHCP. If an IP address is configured for the LMS IP parameter, the AP will be immediately redirected to the controller at that address.		
<code>lms-ipv6</code>	In multi-controller ipv6 networks, specifies the IPv6 address of the local management switch (LMS)—the controller—which is responsible for terminating user traffic from the APs, and processing and forwarding the traffic to the wired network. This can be the IP address of the local or master controller. When using redundant controllers as the LMS, set this parameter to be the VRRP IP address to ensure that APs always have an active IP address with which to terminate sessions.	—	—
<code>lms-preemption</code>	Automatically reverts to the primary LMS IP address when it becomes available.	—	disabled
<code>maintenance-mode</code>	Enable or disable AP maintenance mode. This setting is useful when deploying, maintaining, or upgrading the network. If enabled, APs stop flooding unnecessary traps and syslog messages to network management systems or network operations centers when deploying, maintaining, or upgrading the network. The controller still generates debug syslog messages if debug logging is enabled.		disabled
<code>max-request-retries</code>	Maximum number of times to retry AP-generated requests, including keepalive messages. After the maximum number of retries, the AP either tries the IP address specified by the <code>bkup-lms-ip</code> (if configured) or reboots.	1-65535	10
<code>mtu</code>	MTU, in bytes, on the wired link for the AP.	1024-1578	—
<code>native-vlan-id</code>	Native VLAN for bridge mode virtual APs (frames on the native VLAN are not tagged with 802.1q tags).	—	1
<code>no</code>	Negates any configured parameter.	—	—
<code>number-ipsec-retries</code>	The number of times the AP will attempt to recreate an IPsec tunnel with the master controller before the AP will reboot. A value of 0 disables the reboot.	1-1000	85
<code>rap-bw-total</code>	This is the total reserved uplink bandwidth (in Kilobits per second).	—	—

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
rap-bw-resv-1	Session ACLs with uplink bandwidth reservation in kilobits per second. You can specify up to three session ACLs to reserve uplink bandwidth. The sum of the three uplink bandwidths should not exceed the <code>rap-bw-total</code> value.	–	–
rap-bw-resv-2		–	–
rap-bw-resv-3		–	–
rap-dhcp-default-router	IP address for the default DHCP router.	–	192.168.11.1
rap-dhcp-dns-server	IP address of the DNS server.	–	192.168.11.1
rap-dhcp-lease	The amount of days that the assigned IP address is valid for the client. Specify the lease in <days>. 0 indicates the IP address is always valid; the lease does not expire.	0-30	0
rap-dhcp-pool-end	Configures a DHCP pool for remote APs. This is the last IP address of the DHCP pool.	–	192.168.11.254
rap-dhcp-pool-netmask	Configures a DHCP pool for remote APs. This is the netmask used for the DHCP pool.	–	255.255.255.0
rap-dhcp-pool-start	Configures a DHCP pool for remote APs. This is the first IP address of the DHCP pool.	–	192.168.11.2
rap-dhcp-server-id	IP address used as the DHCP server identifier.	–	192.168.11.1
rap-dhcp-server-vlan	VLAN ID of the remote AP DHCP server used if the controller is unavailable. This VLAN enables the DHCP server on the AP (also known as the remote AP DHCP server VLAN). If you enter the native VLAN ID, the DHCP server is unavailable.	–	–
rap-local-network-access	Enable or disable local network access across VLANs in a Remote-AP.	–	disabled
request-retry-interval	Interval, in seconds, between the first and second retries of AP-generated requests. If the configured interval is less than 30 seconds, the interval for subsequent retries is increased up to 30 seconds.	1-65535	10 seconds
rf-band	For APs that support both a and b/g RF bands, RF band in which the AP should operate: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> g = 2.4 GHz a = 5 GHz 	a/g	g
rtls-server	Enables the AP to send RFID tag information to an RTLS server.	–	–
ip-or-dns	IP address or the DNS of the RTLS server to which location reports are sent.	–	–

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
port	Port number on the server to which location reports are sent.	–	–
key	Shared secret key.	–	–
station-message-frequency	Indicates how often packets are sent to the server.	5-3600	30 seconds
include-unassoc-sta	RTLS station reporting includes information for APs and the clients that the AP has detected. If you include the include-unassoc-sta parameter, the station reports will also include information about clients not associated to any AP. By default, unassociated clients are not included in station reports.	–	disabled
session-acl	Session ACL configured with the ip access-list session command. NOTE: This parameter requires the PEFNG license.	–	–
spanning-tree	Enables the spanning-tree protocol.	–	disabled
syscontact	SNMP system contact information.	–	–
telnet	Enable or disable telnet to the AP.	–	disabled

Usage Guidelines

The AP system profile configures AP administrative operations, such as logging levels.

Example

The following command sets the LMS IP address in an AP system profile:

```
(host) (config) #ap system-profile local1
lms-ip 10.1.1.240
```

Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 3.2	Support for additional RTLS servers, and remote AP enhancements was introduced.
ArubaOS 3.3.2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maintenance-mode parameter was introduced. • Multiple remote AP DHCP server enhancements were introduced. • Support for RFprotect server and backup server configuration was introduced. • The mms-rtls-server parameter was deprecated in ArubaOS 3.3.2.
ArubaOS 5.0	The master-ip , rfprotect-server-ip and rfprotect-bkup-server parameters were deprecated.
ArubaOS 6.0	Added support for the option to set the RF scanning band (am-scan-rf-band).

Release	Modification
	The keepalive-interval parameter was deprecated.
ArubaOS 6.2	The default number of IPsec retries defined by number_ipsec_retries was reduced from 360 to 85.
ArubaOS 6.2.1.3	The root-ap parameter was deprecated. This parameter identifies the root AP in a hierarchy of Remote APs.
ArubaOS 6.3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The aeroscout-rtls-server include-unassoc-sta parameter was introduced. • The spanning-tree and heartbeat-in parameters were introduced. • The rtls-serverip and aeroscout-rtls-server ip parameters were modified to rtls-server ip-or-dns and aeroscout-rtls-server ip-or-dns.
ArubaOS 6.3.1	The gre-striping-ip parameter was introduced.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system, except for noted parameters	Config mode on master controllers

ap wipe out flash

```
ap wipe out flash
  ap-name <ap-name>
  ip-addr <ip-addr>
```

Description

Overwrite the entire AP compact flash, destroying its contents (including the current image file).

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
ap-name	Wipe out the flash of the AP with the specified name.	—	—
ip-addr	Wipe out the flash of the AP with the specified IP address.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command only under the supervision of Aruba technical support. If you delete the current image in the AP's flash memory, the AP will not function until you reload another image.

Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.3.2.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms running ArubaOS 3.3.2.x-FIPS or later.	Base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

ap wired-ap-profile

```
ap wired-ap-profile <profile>
  broadcast
  clone <profile>
  forward-mode {bridge|split-tunnel|tunnel}
  no ...
  switchport access vlan <vlan> | {mode access|trunk} |trunk {allowed vlan <list>|
  add <list> | except <list> | remove <list>}| native vlan <vlan>
  trusted
  wired-ap-enable
```

Description

This command configures a wired AP profile.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
<profile>	Name of this instance of the profile. The name must be 1-63 characters.
broadcast	Forward broadcast traffic to this tunnel.
clone	Name of an existing wired AP profile from which parameter values are copied.
forward-mode	This parameter controls whether data is tunneled to the controller using generic routing encapsulation (GRE), bridged into the local Ethernet LAN (for remote APs), or a combination thereof depending on the destination (corporate traffic goes to the controller, and Internet access remains local). All forwarding modes support band steering, TSPEC/TCLAS enforcement, 802.11k and station blacklisting.
tunnel	In this default forwarding mode, the AP handles all 802.11 association requests and responses, but sends all 802.11 data packets, action frames and EAPOL frames over a GRE tunnel to the controller for processing. The controller removes or adds the GRE headers, decrypts or encrypts 802.11 frames and applies firewall rules to the user traffic as usual.
bridge	802.11 frames are bridged into the local Ethernet LAN. When a remote AP or campus AP is in bridge mode, the AP handles all 802.11 association requests and responses, encryption/decryption processes, and firewall enforcement. The 802.11e and 802.11k action frames are also processed by the AP, which then sends out responses as needed. An AP in bridge mode supports only the 802.1X authentication type. NOTE: Virtual APs in bridge mode using static WEP should use key slots 2-4 on the controller. Key slot 1 should only be used with Virtual APs in tunnel mode.
split-tunnel	802.11 frames are either tunneled or bridged, depending on the destination (corporate traffic goes to the controller, and Internet access remains local). An AP in split-tunnel mode supports only the 802.1X authentication type. An AP in split-tunnel forwarding mode handles all 802.11 association requests and responses, encryption/decryption, and firewall enforcement. The 802.11e and 802.11k action frames are also processed by the AP, which then sends out responses as needed. NOTE: Virtual APs in split-tunnel mode using static WEP should use key slots 2-4 on the controller. Key slot 1 should only be used with Virtual APs in tunnel mode.
no	Negates any configured parameter.

Parameter	Description
switchport	Configures the switching mode characteristics for the port.
access	The VLAN to which the port belongs. The default is VLAN 1.
mode	The mode for the port, either access or trunk mode. The default is access mode.
trunk allowed	Allows multiple VLANs on the port interface. You must define this parameter using VLAN IDs or VLAN names VLAN IDs and VLAN names cannot be listed together.
trunk native	The native VLAN for the port (frames on the native VLAN are not tagged with 802.1q tags).
trusted	Sets port as either trusted or untrusted. The default setting is untrusted.
wired-ap-enable	Enables the wired AP. The wired AP is disabled by default.

Usage Guidelines

This command is only applicable to Aruba APs that support a second Ethernet port. The wired AP profile configures the second Ethernet port (enet1) on the AP.

For mesh deployments, this command is applicable to all Aruba APs configured as mesh nodes. If you are using mesh to join multiple Ethernet LANs, configure and enable bridging on the mesh point Ethernet port.

Mesh nodes only support bridge mode and tunnel mode on their wired ports (enet0 or enet1). Split tunnel mode is not supported.

Use the bridge mode to configure bridging on the mesh point Ethernet port. Use tunnel mode to configure secure jack operation on the mesh node Ethernet port.

When configuring the Ethernet ports on APs with multiple Ethernet ports, note the following requirements:

- If configured as a mesh portal, connect enet0 to the controller to obtain an IP address. The wired AP profile controls enet1. Only enet1 supports secure jack operation.
- If configured as a mesh point, the same wired AP profile will control both enet0 and enet1.

Example

The following command configures the enet1 port on a multi-port AP as a trunk port:

```
(host) (config) #ap wired-ap-profile wiredap1
    switchport mode trunk
    switchport trunk allowed 4,5
```

Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 3.2	The split-tunnel forwarding mode was introduced.
ArubaOS 6.0	Wired ports on campus APs support bridge forwarding mode.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system, except for noted parameters	Config mode on master controllers

ap wired-port-profile

```
ap wired-port-profile <profile>
  aaa-profile <profile>
  authentication-timeout <seconds>
  clone
  enet-link-profile <profile>
  lldp-profile <profile>
  no
  rap-backup
  shutdown
  spanning-tree
  wired-ap-profile <profile>
```

Description

This command configures a wired port profile.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
aaa-profile <profile>	Name of a AAA profile to be used by devices connecting to the AP's wired port.
authentication-timeout	Authentication timeout value, in seconds, for devices connecting the AP's wired port. The supported range is 1-65535 seconds, and the default value is 20 seconds.
clone <profile>	Create a new AP wired port profile based upon the values of an existing profile.
enet-link-profile <profile>	Specify an Ethernet link profile to be used by devices associated with this wired port profile. The Ethernet link profile defines the duplex value and speed to be used by the port.
lldp-profile <profile>	Specify an LLDP profile to be used by devices associated with this wired port profile. The LLDP profile specifies the type-length-value (TLV) elements to be sent in LLDP PDUs.
no	Negates any defined parameter
rap-backup	Use the rap-backup parameter to use the wired port on a Remote AP for local connectivity and troubleshooting when the AP cannot reach the controller. If the AP is not connected to the controller, no firewall policies will be applied when this option is enabled. (The AAA profile will be applied when the AP is connected to controller).
shutdown	Disable the wired AP port.
spanning-tree	Enables the spanning-tree protocol.
wired-ap-profile <profile>	Name of a wired AP profile to be used by devices connecting the AP's wired port. The wired AP profile defines the forwarding mode and switchport values used by the port.

Usage Guidelines

This command is only applicable to APs with Ethernet ports. Issue this command to enable or disable the wired port, define an AAA profile for wired port devices, and associate the port with an ethernet link profile that defines its speed and duplex values.

Example

The following command defines a AAA profile for wired port devices:

```
(host) (config) #ap wired-port-profile wiredport1
    aaa-profile default-open
    authentication-timeout 30
    wired-ap-profile wiredapl
```

Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 6.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 6.3	The spanning-tree parameter was added.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system, except for noted parameters	Config mode on master controllers

apboot

```
apboot {all [global|local] | ap-group <group> [global|local] | ap-name <name> | ip-addr <ipaddr> | wired-mac <macaddr>}
```

Description

This command reboots the specified APs.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Default
all	Reboot all APs.	all
global	Reboot APs on all controllers.	global
local	Reboot only APs registered on this controller. This is the default.	local
ap-group	Reboot APs in a specified group.	ap-group
global	Reboot APs on all controllers.	global
local	Reboot only APs registered on this controller. This is the default.	local
ap-name	Reboot the AP with the specified name.	ap-name
ip-addr	Reboot the AP at the specified IP address.	ip-addr
wired-mac	Reboot the AP at the specified MAC address.	wired-mac

Usage Guidelines

You should not normally need to use this command as APs automatically reboot when you reprovision them. Use this command only when directed to do so by your Aruba representative.

Example

The following command reboots a specific AP:

```
(host)(config)# apboot ap-name Building3-Lobby
```

Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable and Config mode on master controllers

apconnect

apconnect {ap-name <name>|bssid <bssid>|ip-addr <ipaddr>} parent-bssid <bssid>

Description

This command instructs a mesh point to disconnect from its current parent and connect to a new parent.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
ap-name <name>	Specify the name of the mesh point to be connected to a new parent.
bssid <bssid>	Specific the BSSID of the mesh point to be connected to a new parent.
ip-addr <ipaddr>	Specific the IP address of the mesh point to be connected to a new parent.
parent-bssid <bssid>	BSSID of the parent to which the mesh point should connect.

Usage Guidelines

To maintain a mesh topology created using the **apconnect** command, Aruba suggests setting the mesh reselection-mode to **reselect-never**, otherwise the normal mesh reselection mechanisms could break up the selected topology.

Example

The following command connects the mesh point “meshpoint1” to a new parent with the specified BSSID.

```
(host) (config) #apconnect ap-name meshpoint1 parent-bssid 00:12:6d:03:1c:f1
```

Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
ap mesh-radio-profile reselection-mode reselect-never	Use this command to prevent the AP from reselecting a new parent.	Enable or Config mode

Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.4.1

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable and Config mode on master controllers

apdisconnect

apdisconnect {ap-name <name>|bssid <bssid>|ip-addr <ipaddr>}

Description

This command disconnects a mesh point from its parent.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
ap-name	Specifies the name of the parent AP.
bssid	Specifies the BSSID of the parent AP.
ip-addr	Specifies the IP address of the parent AP.

Usage Guidelines

Each mesh point learns about the mesh portal from its parent (a mesh node that is part of the path to the mesh portal). This command directs a mesh point to disassociate from its parent. The mesh point will attempt to associate with another neighboring mesh node, if available. The old parent is not eligible for re-association for 60 seconds after disconnection.

Example

The following command disconnects a specific mesh point from its parent:

```
(host) (config) #apdisconnect ap-name meshpoint1
```

Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
apconnect	This command connects a mesh point to a new specified parent.	Enable or Config mode

Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.2

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable and Config mode on master controllers

apflash [deprecated]

```
apflash all|{ap-group <group>}|{ap-name <name>}|{ip-addr <ipaddr>}|{wired-mac <macaddr>} global|local [backup-partition] [server <ipaddr>]
```

Description

This command reflashes the specified AP. Starting with ArubaOS 6.1, this command can only be run by Aruba Technical Support or users in support mode.

Command History

Version	Description
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 6.0	The global and local parameters were introduced.
ArubaOS 6.1	Command deprecated

ap-group

```
ap-group <group>
  ap-system-profile <profile>
  authorization-profile <profile>
  clone <profile>
  dot11a-radio-profile <profile>
  dot11a-traffic-mgmt-profile <profile>
  dot11g-radio-profile <profile>
  dot11g-traffic-mgmt-profile <profile>
  enet0-port-profile <profile>
  enet1-port-profile <profile>
  enet2-port-profile <profile>
  enet3-port-profile <profile>
  enet4-port-profile <profile>
  event-thresholds-profile <profile>
  ids-profile <profile>
  mesh-cluster-profile <profile> priority <priority>
  mesh-radio-profile <profile>
  no ...
  regulatory-domain-profile <profile>
  rf-optimization-profile <profile>
  virtual-ap <profile>
  voip-cac-profile <profile>
```

Description

This command configures an AP group.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<group>	Name that identifies the AP group. The name must be 1-63 characters. NOTE: You cannot use quotes (") in the AP group name.	—	"default"
ap-system-profile	Configures AP administrative operations, such as logging levels. See ap system-profile on page 166 .	—	"default"
authorization-profile	Restrictive group for unauthorized AP.	—	—
clone	Name of an existing AP group from which profile names are copied.	—	—
dot11a-radio-profile	Configures 802.11a radio settings and load balancing for the AP group; contains the ARM profile. See rf dot11a-radio-profile on page 575 .	—	"default"
dot11a-traffic-mgmt-profile	Configures bandwidth allocation. See wlan traffic-management-profile on page 1722 .	—	—
dot11g-radio-profile	Configures 802.11g radio settings and load balancing for the AP group; contains the ARM profile. See rf dot11a-radio-profile on page 575 .	—	"default"

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
dot11g-traffic-mgmt-profile	Configures bandwidth allocation. See wlan traffic-management-profile on page 1722 .	—	—
enet0-port-profile	Configures the duplex and speed of the Ethernet interface 0 on the AP. For information on how these profiles are defined, see ap wired-port-profile on page 177 .	—	“default”
enet1-port-profile	Configures the duplex and speed of the Ethernet interface 1 on the AP. For information on how these profiles are defined, see ap wired-port-profile on page 177 .	—	“default”
enet2-port-profile	Configures the duplex and speed of an Ethernet interface 2 on the AP. These profiles are defined using the command ap wired-port-profile on page 177 .	—	“default”
enet3-port-profile	Configures the duplex and speed of an Ethernet interface 3 on the AP. These profiles are defined using the command ap wired-port-profile on page 177 .	—	“default”
enet4-port-profile	Configures the duplex and speed of an Ethernet 4 interface on the AP. For information on how these profiles are defined, see ap wired-port-profile on page 177 .	—	“default”
event-thresholds-profile	Configures Received Signal Strength Indication (RSSI) metrics. See rf event-thresholds-profile on page 594 .	—	“default”
ids-profile	Configures Aruba’s Intrusion Detection System (IDS). See ids profile on page 329 .	—	“default”
mesh-cluster-profile	Configures the mesh cluster profile for mesh nodes that are members of the AP group. There is a “default” mesh cluster profile; however, it is not applied until you provision the mesh node. See ap mesh-cluster-profile on page 139 .	—	“default”
priority	Configures the priority of the mesh cluster profile. If more than two mesh cluster profiles are configured, mesh points use this number to identify primary and backup profile(s). The lower the number, the higher the priority.	1-16	1
mesh-radio-profile	Configures the 802.11g and 802.11a radio settings for mesh nodes that are members of the AP group. See ap mesh-ht-ssid-profile on page 141 . Commands to configure mesh for outdoor APs require the Outdoor Mesh license.	—	“default”
no	Negates any configured parameter.	—	—
regulatory-domain-profile	Configures the country code and valid channels. See ap regulatory-domain-profile on page 158 .	—	“default”

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
rf-optimization-profile	Configure coverage hole and interference detection. See rf optimization-profile on page 599 .	—	“default”
virtual-ap	One or more profiles, each of which configures a specified WLAN. See wlan virtual-ap on page 1727 .	—	“default”
voip-cac-profile	Configures voice over IP (VoIP) call admission control (CAC) options. See wlan voip-cac-profile on page 1737 . This parameter requires the PEFNG license.	—	“default”

Usage Guidelines

AP groups are at the top of the configuration hierarchy. An AP group collects virtual AP definitions and configuration profiles, which are applied to APs in the group.

Example

The following command configures a virtual AP profile to the “default” AP group:

```
(host)(config) #ap-group default
                virtual-ap corpnet
```

Related Commands

View AP group settings using the command [show ap-group](#).

Command History:

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 3.2	Support for the mesh parameters was introduced
ArubaOS 3.4.1	The voip-cac-profile parameter required the PEF license.
ArubaOS 5.0	The voip-cac-profile parameter requires the PEFV license.
ArubaOS 6.0	The enet-port-profile parameters parameters were introduced.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system, except for noted parameters	Config mode on master controllers

ap-leds

ap-leds

```
{all | ap-group <ap-group> | ap-name <ap-name> | ip-addr <ip address> | wired-mac <mac address>} {global blink|normal}|{local blink|normal}
```

Description

This command allows you to set the behavior of an AP's LEDs.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
all	Controls the LED behavior for all APs
ap-group <ap-group>	Controls the LED behavior for APs in the specified group
ap-name <ap-name>	Controls the LED behavior for the AP with the specified name
ip-addr <ip-addr>	Controls the LED behavior for the AP with the specified IP address
wired-mac <mac-addr>	Controls the LED behavior for the AP with the specified MAC address
global	Selects all APs on all controllers
local	Selects all APs registered on this controller
blink	Causes the LEDs to blink for identification
normal	Restores the LEDs to their normal behavior

Usage Guidelines

Use the **ap-leds** command to make the LEDs on a defined set of APs either blink or display in the currently configured LED operating mode. Note that if the LED operating mode defined in the AP's system profile is set to "off", then the **normal** parameter in the **ap-leds** command will disable the LEDs. If the LED operating mode in the AP system profile is set to "normal" then the **normal** parameter in this command will allow the LEDs light as usual.

Example

The following command causes all local APs to blink their LEDs for identification purposes:

```
ap-leds all local blink
```

Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master or local controllers

ap-name

```
ap-name <name>
  ap-system-profile <profile>
  authorization-profile <profile>
  clone <profile>
  dot11a-radio-profile <profile>
  dot11a-traffic-mgmt-profile <profile>
  dot11g-radio-profile <profile>
  dot11g-traffic-mgmt-profile <profile>
  enet0-profile <profile>
  enet1-profile <profile>
  event-thresholds-profile <profile>
  exclude-mesh-cluster-profile-ap <profile>
  exclude-virtual-ap <profile>
  ids-profile <profile>
  mesh-cluster-profile <profile> priority <priority>
  mesh-radio-profile <profile>
  no ...
  regulatory-domain-profile <profile>
  rf-optimization-profile <profile>
  snmp-profile <profile>
  virtual-ap <profile>
  voip-cac-profile <profile>
```

Description

This command configures a specific AP.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Default
<name>	Name that identifies the AP. By default, an AP's name can either be the AP's Ethernet MAC address, or if the AP has been previously provisioned with an earlier version of ArubaOS, a name in the format <building>.<floor>.<location>. The name must be 1-63 characters. NOTE: You cannot use quotes (") in the AP name.	—
ap-system-profile	Configures AP administrative operations, such as logging levels. See ap system-profile on page 166 .	"default"
authorization-profile	Restrictive group for unauthorized AP.	—
clone	Name of an existing AP name from which profile names are copied.	—
dot11a-radio-profile	Configures 802.11a radio settings for the AP group; contains the ARM profile. See rf dot11a-radio-profile on page 575 .	"default"
dot11a-traffic-mgmt-profile	Configures bandwidth allocation. See wlan traffic-management-profile on page 1722 .	—
dot11g-radio-profile	Configures 802.11g radio settings for the AP group; contains the ARM profile. See rf dot11a-radio-profile on page 575 .	"default"

Parameter	Description	Default
dot11g-traffic-mgmt-profile	Configures bandwidth allocation. See wlan traffic-management-profile on page 1722 .	—
enet0-profile	Configures the duplex and speed of the Ethernet 0 interface on the AP. See ap enet-link-profile on page 129 .	“default”
enet1-profile	Configures the duplex and speed of the Ethernet 1 interface on the AP. See ap enet-link-profile on page 129 .	“default”
event-thresholds-profile	Configures Received Signal Strength Indication (RSSI) metrics. See rf event-thresholds-profile on page 594 .	“default”
exclude-mesh-cluster-profile-ap	Excludes the specified mesh cluster profile from this AP. The Secure Enterprise Mesh license must be installed.	—
exclude-virtual-ap	Excludes the specified virtual AP profiles from this AP.	
ids-profile	Configures Aruba’s Intrusion Detection System (IDS). See ids profile on page 329 .	“default”
mesh-cluster-profile	Configures the mesh cluster profile for the AP (mesh node). There is a “default” mesh cluster profile; however, it is not applied until you provision the mesh node. See ap mesh-cluster-profile on page 139 . The Secure Enterprise Mesh license must be installed.	“default”
priority	Configures the priority of the mesh cluster profile. If more than two mesh cluster profiles are configured, mesh points use this number to identify primary and backup profile(s). The supported range of values is 1-16. The lower the number, the higher the priority.	1
mesh-radio-profile	Configures the 802.11g and 802.11a radio settings for the AP (mesh node). See ap mesh-ht-ssid-profile on page 141 . The Secure Enterprise Mesh license must be installed.	“default”
no	Negates any configured parameter.	—
regulatory-domain-profile	Configures the country code and valid channels. See ap regulatory-domain-profile on page 158 .	“default”
rf-optimization-profile	Configures load balancing and coverage hole and interference detection. See rf optimization-profile on page 599 .	“default”
snmp-profile	Configures SNMP-related parameters. See ap snmp-profile (deprecated) on page 161 .	“default”
virtual-ap	One or more profiles, each of which configures a specified WLAN. See wlan virtual-ap on page 1727 .	“default”
voip-cac-profile	Configures voice over IP (VoIP) call admission control (CAC) options. See wlan voip-cac-profile on page 1737 . This parameter requires the PEFNG license.	“default”

Usage Guidelines

Profiles that are applied to an AP group can be overridden on a per-AP name basis, and virtual APs can be added or excluded on a per-AP name basis. If a particular profile is overridden for an AP, all parameters from the overriding

profile are used. There is no merging of individual parameters between the AP and the AP group to which the AP belongs.

Example

The following command excludes a virtual AP profile from a specific AP:

```
(host) (config) #ap-name 00:0b:86:c0:cf:d8
    exclude-virtual-ap corpnet
```

Related Commands

View AP settings using the command [show ap-name](#).

Command History:

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 3.2	Support for mesh parameters was introduced.
ArubaOS 3.4	License requirements changed in ArubaOS 3.4.1, so the voip-cac-profile parameter required the PEF license instead of the Voice Services Module license required in earlier versions.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

ap-regroup

ap-regroup {ap-name <name>|serial-num <num>|wired-mac <macaddr>} <group>

Description

This command moves a specified AP into a group.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Default
ap-name	Name of the AP.	—
serial-num	Serial number of the AP.	—
wired-mac	MAC address of the AP.	—
<group>	Name that identifies the AP group. The name must be 1-63 characters.	“default”

Usage Guidelines

All APs discovered by the controller are assigned to the “default” AP group. An AP can belong to only one AP group at a time. You can move an AP to an AP group that you created with the **ap-group** command.



This command automatically reboots the AP.

Example

The following command moves an AP to the ‘corpnet’ group:

```
(host)(config) #ap-regroup wired-mac 00:0f:1e:11:00:00 corpnet
```

Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable and Config mode on master controllers

ap-rename

```
ap-rename {ap-name <name>|serial-num <num>|wired-mac <macaddr>} <new-name>
```

Description

This command changes the name of an AP to the specified new name.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
ap-name	Current name of the AP.
serial-num	Serial number of the AP.
wired-mac	MAC address of the AP.
<new-name>	New name for the AP. The name must be 1-63 characters. NOTE: You cannot use quotes (") in the AP name.

Usage Guidelines

An AP name must be unique within your network.



This command automatically reboots the AP.

Example

The following command renames an AP:

```
(host) (config) #ap-rename wired-mac 00:0f:1e:11:00:00 building3-lobby
```

Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable and Config mode on master controllers

app lync traffic-control

```
app lync traffic-control
no ...
prioritize desktop-sharing
prioritize file-transfer
prioritize video
prioritize voice
```

Description

This command allows the controller to recognize and prioritize a specific type of Lync traffic in order to apply QoS through the Lync Application Layer Gateway (ALG).

Syntax

Parameter	Description
no ...	Include this parameter to disable Lync ALG for the specified traffic type.
prioritize desktop-sharing	Issue this command to enable or disable prioritization of desktop-sharing traffic by Lync ALG.
prioritize file-transfer	Issue this command to enable or disable prioritization of file-transfer traffic by Lync ALG.
prioritize video	Issue this command to enable or disable prioritization of video traffic by Lync ALG.
prioritize voice	Issue this command to enable or disable prioritization of voice traffic by Lync ALG.

Example

All Lync traffic types are recognized and prioritized by default. The following commands disables Lync ALG prioritization for desktop sharing traffic.

```
(host) (config) #app lync traffic-control
(host) (config-lync-traffic-control) #no prioritize desktop-sharing
```

Command History

Version	Description
ArubaOS 6.3	Command introduced.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	This command requires the PEFNG license	Config mode on master or local controllers

arp

arp <ipaddr> <macaddr>

Description

This command adds a static Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) entry.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
<ipaddr>	IP address of the device to be added.
<macaddr>	Hardware address of the device to be added, in the format xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx.

Usage Guidelines

If the IP address does not belong to a valid IP subnetwork, the ARP entry is not added. If the IP interface that defines the subnetwork for the static ARP entry is deleted, you will be unable to use the arp command to overwrite the entry's current values; use the no arp command to negate the entry and then enter a new arp command.

Example

The following command configures an ARP entry:

```
(host) (config) #arp 10.152.23.237 00:0B:86:01:7A:C0
```

Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

audit-trail

audit-trail [all]

Description

This command enables an audit trail.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
all	Enables audit trail for all commands, including enable mode commands. The audit-trail command without this option enables audit trail for all commands in configuration mode.

Usage Guidelines

By default, audit trail is enabled for all commands in configuration mode. Use the **show audit-trail** command to display the content of the audit trail.

Example

The following command enables an audit trail:

```
(host) (config) #audit-trail
```

Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

backup

backup {flash|pcmcia}

Description

This command backs up compressed critical files in flash.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
flash	Backs up flash directories to flashback.tar.gz file.
pcmcia	Backs up flash images to external PCMCIA flash card. This option can only be executed on controllers that have a PCMCIA slot.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **restore flash** command to untar and uncompress the flashback.tar.gz file.

Example

The following command backs up flash directories to the flashback.tar.gz file:

```
(host) (config) #backup flash
```

Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable and Config modes on master controllers

banner motd

banner motd <delimiter> <textString>

Description

This command defines a text banner to be displayed at the login prompt when a user accesses the controller.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range
<delimiter>	Indicates the beginning and end of the banner text.	–
<textString>	The text you want displayed.	up to 1023 characters

Usage Guidelines

The banner you define is displayed at the login prompt to the controller. The banner is specific to the controller on which you configure it. The WebUI displays the configured banner at its login prompt, but you cannot use the WebUI to configure the banner.

The delimiter is a single character that indicates the beginning and the end of the text string in the banner. Select a delimiter that is not used in the text string you define, because the controller ends the banner when it sees the delimiter character repeated.

There are two ways of configuring the banner message:

- Enter a space between the delimiter and the beginning of the text string. The text can include any character except a quotation mark ("). Use quotation marks to enclose your text if you are including spaces (spaces are not recognized unless your text string is enclosed in quotation marks; without quotation marks, the text is truncated at the first space). You can also use the delimiter character within quotation marks.
- Press the **Enter** key after the delimiter to be placed into a mode where you can simply enter the banner text in lines of up to 255 characters, including spaces. Quotation marks are ignored.

Example

The following example configures a banner by enclosing the text within quotation marks:

```
(host)(config) #banner motd * "Welcome to my controller. This controller is in the production network, so please do not save configuration changes. Zach Jennings is awesome. Maintenance will be performed at 7:30 PM, so please log off before 7:00 PM."*
```

The following example configures a banner by pressing the **Enter** key after the delimiter:

```
(host)(config) #banner motd *
Enter TEXT message [maximum of 1023 characters].
Each line in the banner message should not exceed 255 characters.
End with the character '*'.
Welcome to my controller. This controller is in the production network, so please do not save configuration changes. Zach Jennings is awesome. Maintenance will be performed at 7:30 PM, so please log off before 7:00 PM.*
```

The banner display is as follows:

```
Welcome to my controller. This controller is in the production network, so please do not save configuration changes. Zach Jennings is awesome. Maintenance will be performed at 7:30 PM, so please log off before 7:00 PM.
```

Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 1.0

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

boot

boot

```
cf-test [fast | read-only | read-write]
config-file <filename>
remote-node [all|ip-address <A.B.C.D>]
system partition [0 | 1]
verbose
```

Description

Configure the boot options for the controller and the remote node.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
cf-test	Sets the type of compact flash test to run when booting the controller.
fast	Performs a fast test, which does not include media testing.
read-only	Performs a read-only media test.
read-write	Performs a read-write media test.
config-file	Sets the configuration file to use when booting the controller.
<filename>	Specifies the name of the configuration file from which to boot the controller.
remote-node	Reloads the remote node controller. Deprecated.
all	Reloads all remote nodes on the network.
ip address <A.B.C.D>	Reloads on the remote node specified by its IP address.
system 0 1	Enter the keyword system followed by the partition number (0 or 1) that you want the controller to use during the next boot (login) of the controller. NOTE: A controller reload is required before the new boot partition takes effect.
verbose	Prints extra debugging information at boot.

Usage Guidelines

Use the following options to control the boot behavior of the controller:

- **cf-test**—Test the flash during boot.
- **config-file**—Set the configuration file to use during boot.
- **system**—Specify the system partition to use during the controller's next boot (login).
- **verbose**—Print extra debugging information during boot. The information is sent to the screen at boot time. Printing the extra debugging information is disabled using the `no boot verbose` command.

Example

The following command uses the configuration file `january-config.cfg` the next time the controller boots:

```
boot config-file january-config.cfg
```

The following command uses system partition 1 the next time the controller boots:

```
boot system partition 1
```

Command History

Modification	
ArubaOS 1.0	Introduced for the first time.
ArubaOS 6.0	The remote-node parameter was introduced.
ArubaOS 6.2	The remote-node parameter was deprecated.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable and Config mode on master controllers

cellular profile

```
cellular profile <profile_name>
  dialer <group>
  driver acm|hso|option|sierra
  import <address>
  modeswitch {eject <params>}|rezero
  no
  priority <1-255>
  serial <sernum>
  tty <ttyport>
  user <login> password <password>
  vendor <vend_id> product <prod_id>
```

Description

Create new profiles to support new USB modems or to customize USB characteristics.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
cellular profile <profile_name>	Enter the keywords cellular profile followed by your profile name. This command changes the configuration mode and the command line prompt changes to: host (config-cellular <profile_name>)#
dialer <group>	Enter the keyword dialer followed by a group name to specify the dialing parameters for the carrier. The parameters tend to be common between service providers on the same type of network (CDMA vs. GSM) as displayed in the show dialer group command.
driver acm hso option sierra	Enter the keyword driver followed by one of the driver options: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• acm: Linux ACM driver.• hso: Option High Speed driver.• option: Option USB data card driver (default).• sierra: Sierra Wireless driver.
import <address>	Enter the keyword import followed by the USB device address as displayed in the show usb command. Import retrieves the vendor/product serial numbers from the USB device list and populates them into the profile.
modeswitch {eject <params>} rezero	Enter the keyword modeswitch followed by either: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• eject followed by the CDROM device.• rezero: Send SCSI CDROM rezero command. Certain cellular devices must be modeswitched before the modem switches to data mode.
no	Enter the keyword no to negate the command and revert back to the defaults.
priority <1-255>	Enter the keyword priority to override the default cellular priority (100). Range: 1 to 255. Default: 100

Parameter	Description
<code>serial <sernum></code>	Enter the keyword serial followed by the USB device serial number
<code>tty <ttyport></code>	Enter the keyword tty followed by the Modem TTY port (i.e. ttyUSB0, ttyACM0)
<code>user <login> password <password></code>	Enter the keyword user followed by your login, and then enter the keyword password followed by your password to establish user name authentication.
<code>vendor <vend_id> product <prod_id> in hex</code>	Enter the keyword vendor followed by the vendor ID in hexadecimal (see show usb on page 1475) and then enter the keyword product followed by the product ID listed in the show usb command.

Usage Guidelines

The cellular modems are plug-and-play and support most native USB modems. Cellular modems are activated only if it is the uplink with the highest priority (see [show uplink on page 1474](#)). However, new profiles can be created using this command to support new data cards or to customize card characteristics. A list of supported modems is published at <http://www.arubanetworks.com/products/usb-devices/>.

Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 3.4.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
600 Series controllers	Base operating system	Config mode on master and local controllers

cfgm

```
cfgm {set config-chunk <kbytes>|set heartbeat <seconds>|set maximum-updates <number>|snapshot-timer <minutes>|sync-command-blocks <number>|sync-type complete|sync-type snapshot}
```

Description

This command configures the configuration module on the master controller.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
set config-chunk	Maximum packet size, in Kilobytes, that is sent every second to the local controller whenever the master controller sends a configuration to the local. If the connection between the master and local is slow or uneven, you can lower the size to reduce the amount of data that needs to be retransmitted. If the connection is very fast and stable, you can increase the size to make the transmission more efficient.	1-100	10 Kbytes
set heartbeat	Interval, in seconds, at which heartbeats are sent. You can increase the interval to reduce traffic load.	10-300	10 seconds
set maximum-updates	Maximum number of local controllers that can be updated at the same time with configuration changes. You can decrease this value if you have a busy network. You can increase this value to improve configuration synchronization.	2-25	5
snapshot-timer	Interval, in minutes, that the local controller waits for a configuration download from the master upon bootup or startup before loading the last snapshot configuration.	5-60	5 minutes
sync-command-blocks	To configure the number of command-list blocks. Each block contains a list of global configuration commands for each write-mem operation.	1-3	3
sync-type complete	The master sends full configuration file to the local.	—	—
sync-type snapshot	The master sends only the incremental configuration to the local. NOTE: By default, this configuration is enabled.	—	Enable

Usage Guidelines

By default, MMS configuration updates on the controller are disabled to prevent any alterations to the controller configuration.

You need to explicitly enable MMS configuration updates for the controller to accept configuration changes from MMS. When MMS configuration updates are enabled, global configuration changes can only be done from MMS and are not available on the master controller. You can use the **cfgm mms config disable** command if the controller

loses connectivity to the Mobility Management System and you must enter a configuration change on the master controller.

Example

The following command sets the maximum packet size as 20 KB per second whenever the master controller sends a configuration to the local :

```
(host) (config) #cfgm set config-chunk 20
```

Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.1.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

clear

```
clear
  aaa
  acl
  airgroup {statistics | users}
  ap
  arp
  counters
  crypto
  datapath
  dot1x
  fault
  gab-db
  ip
  ipc
  ipv6
  loginsession
  master-local-entry
  master-local-session
  port
  provisioning-ap-list
  provisioning-params
  rap-wml
  update-counter
  upgrade-images
  voice
  vpdn
  wms
```

Description

This command clears various user-configured values from your running configuration.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
aaa	Clear all values associated with authentication profile.
authentication-server	Provide authentication server details to clear values specific to an authentication server or all authentication server. Parameters: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• all – Clear all server statistics.• internal – Clear Internal server statistics.• radius – Clear RADIUS server statistics.• tacacs – Clear TACACS server statistics.
state	Clear internal status of authentication modules. Parameters: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• configuration – Clear all configured objects.• debug-statistics – Clear debug statistics.• messages – Clear authentication messages that were sent and received.
acl	Clear ACL statistics.

Parameter	Description
hits	Clear ACL hit statistics
airgroup	Clear airgroup statistics and user entries from the user table.
statistics	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● blocked-queries – Clears the statistics of service IDs which were queried but not available in the AirGroup service table. ● blocked-service-id – Clears the statistics for the list of blocked services. ● cppm-entries – Clears the statistics that are displayed for show airgroup cppm entries command. ● internal-state – Clears internal state statistics of mDNS module. ● multi-controller – Clears the statistics maintained for multi-controller message exchanges. ● query – Clears statistics maintained in the user and server table. ● service – Clears statistics maintained in the AirGroup service table.
users	Removes the current AirGroup user entries from the user table.
ap	Clear all AP related information.
arm	Clear information on AP.
mesh	Clear all mesh commands.
port	Toggle the link on the specified port.
remote	Clear all information related to remote configuration.
arp	Clear all ARP table information. You can either clear all information or enter the IP address of the ARP entry to clear a specific value.
counters	Clear all interface configuration values.
fastethernet	Clears configuration related to fastethernet ports.
gigabitethernet	Clears configuration related to fastethernet ports.
tunnel	Clears all tunnel configuration values on interface ports.
vrrp	Clears all VRRP configuration values on interface ports.
crypto	Clears the specified crypto information.
dp	Clears crypto latest DP packets.
ipsec sa	Clears crypto ipsec state security associations.
isakmp sa	Clears crypto isakmp state security associations.
stats	Clears crypto statistics.
datapath	<p>Clears all configuration values and statistics for the following datapath modules.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● application ● bridge ● bwm ● crypto ● dma ● frame

Parameter	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● hardware ● ip-reassembly ● maintenance ● message-queue ● route ● route-cache ● session ● station ● tunnel ● user ● wifi-reassembly ● wmm
dot1x	<p>Clears all 802.1X specific counters and supplicant statistics. Use the following parameters:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● counters ● supplicant-info
fault	Clears all SNMP fault configuration.
gap-db	<p>Clears global AP database. This command is often used to clear all stale AP records. Use the following parameters:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● ap-name ● lms ● wired-mac
ip	<p>Clears all IP information from DHCP bindings, IGMP groups and IP mobility configuration. Use the following parameters:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● dhcp ● igmp ● mobile <p>NOTE: clear ip igmp proxy-groups command must be followed by a clear ip igmp group command to restore the operational state correctly.</p>
ipc	Clears all inter process communication statistics.
ipv6	<p>Clears all IPv6 session statistics, multicast listener discovery (MLD) group and member information, MLD statistics, counters, and DHCPv6 binding information. Use the following parameters:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● datapath session counters ● mld group ● mld stats-counter ● dhcp binding
loginsession	Clears login session information for a specific login session, as identified by the session id.
master-local-entry	Clears local controller information from the master controller LMS list. Specify the IP address of the local controller to be removed from master controller active LMS list.
master-local-session	Clear and reset master local TCP connection. Specify the IP address of either the master or local controller.
port	<p>Clear all port statistics that includes link-event counters or all counters. Use the following parameters:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● link-event ● stats

Parameter	Description
provisioning-ap-list	Clear AP entries from the provisioning list.
provisioning-params	Clear provisioning parameters and reset them to the default configuration values.
rap-wml	Clear wired MAC lookup cache for a DB server.
update-counter	Clear all update counter statistics.
upgrade-images	Clear all upgrade images used by the centralized licensing feature.
voice	Clear all voice state information. Use the following parameters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • call-counters • call-status • statisticscac tspec-enforcement
vpdn	Clear all VPDN configuration for L2TP and PPTP tunnel. Use the following parameters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • tunnle l2tp id <l2tp-tunnel-id> • tunnel pptp id <pptp-tunnel-id>
wms	Clear all WLAN management commands. Use the following parameters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ap-clear – All AP related commands. Specify the BSSID of the AP. • client – Clear all wired client related commands. Specify the MAC address of the client. • probe – Clear all probe information. Specify the BSSID of the probe.

Usage Guidelines

The clear command will clear the specified parameters of their current values.

Example

The following command clears all aaa counters for all authentication servers:

```
(host) (config) #clear aaa authentication-server all
```

Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 6.1	The following MLD parameters are added to the ipv6 option: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • mld group • mld stats-counters
ArubaOS 6.3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The airgroup parameter was introduced. • The dhcp binding parameter under ipv6 was introduced.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable and Config mode on master controllers

clear wms wired-mac

```
clear wms wired-mac [ all | gw-mac <mac> | monitored-ap-wm <mac> | prop-eth-mac <mac> | reg-a  
p-oui <mac> | system-gw-mac <mac>| system-wired-mac <mac> | wireless-device <mac>]
```

Description

Clear *learned* and *collected* Wired MAC information. Optionally, enter the MAC address, in nn:nn:nn:nn:nn:nn format, of the AP that has seen the Wired Mac.

Syntax

Description	
all	Clear all the learned and collected wired Mac information.
gw-mac <mac>	Clear the gateway wired Mac information collected from the APs.
monitored-ap-wm <mac>	Clear monitored AP wired Mac information collected from the APs.
prop-eth-mac <mac>	Clear the wired Mac information collected from the APs.
reg-ap-oui <mac>	Clear the registered AP OUI information collected from the APs.
system-gw-mac <mac>	Clear system gateway Mac information learned at the controller.
system-wired-mac <mac>	Clear system wired Mac information learned at the controller.
wireless-device <mac>]	Clear routers or potential wireless devices information.

Revision History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 6.1	Command introduced

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable and Config mode on master controllers

clock append

clock append

Description

This command enables the timestamp feature, adding a date and time to the output of **show** commands.

Syntax

No parameters.

Usage Guidelines

When you enable the timestamp feature, the command-line interface includes a timestamp in the output of each show command indicating when the show command was issued. Note that the output of **show clock** and **show log** do not include timestamps, even when this feature is enabled. You can disable timestamps using the command **no clock append**.

Example

The following example enables the timestamp feature.

```
(host) (config) #clock append
```

Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 6.2.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable mode

clock set

```
clock set <year><month><day><time>
```

Description

This command sets the date and time.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range
year	Sets the year. Requires all 4 digits.	Numeric
month	Sets the month. Requires the first three letters of the month.	Alphabetic
day	Sets the day.	1-31
time	Sets the time. Specify hours, minutes, and seconds separated by spaces.	Numeric

Usage Guidelines

You can configure the year, month, day, and time. You must configure all four parameters.

Specify the time using a 24-hour clock. You must specify the seconds.

Example

The following example configures the clock to January 1st of 2007, at 1:03:52 AM.

```
(host)(config) #clock set 2007 jan 1 1 3 52
```

Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 1.0

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable mode on master controllers

clock summer-time recurring

```
clock summer-time <WORD> [recurring]
    <1-4> <start day> <start month> <hh:mm>
    first <start day> <start month> <hh:mm>
    last <start day> <start month> <hh:mm>
    <1-4> <end day> <end month> <hh:mm>
    first <end day> <end month> <hh:mm>
    last <end day> <end month> <hh:mm>
    [<-23 - 23>]
```

Description

Set the software clock to begin and end daylight savings time on a recurring basis.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range
WORD	Enter the abbreviation for your time zone. For example, PDT for Pacific Daylight Time.	3-5 characters
1-4	Enter the week number to start/end daylight savings time. For example, enter 2 to start daylight savings time on the second week of the month.	1-4
first	Enter the keyword first to have the time change begin or end on the first week of the month.	—
last	Enter the keyword last to have the time change begin or end on the last week of the month.	—
start day	Enter the weekday when the time change begins or ends.	Sunday-Saturday
start month	Enter the month when the time change begins or ends.	January-December
hh:mm	Enter the time, in hours and minutes, that the time change begins or ends.	24 hours
-23 - 23	Hours offset from the Universal Time Clock (UTC).	-23 - 23

Usage Guidelines

This command subtracts exactly 1 hour from the configured time.

The `WORD` can be any alphanumeric string, but cannot start with a colon (:). A `WORD` longer than five characters is not accepted. If you enter a `WORD` containing punctuation, the command is accepted, but the timezone is set to UTC.

You can configure the time to change on a recurring basis. To do so, set the week, day, month, and time when the change takes effect (daylight savings time starts). You must also set the week, day, month, and time when the time changes back (daylight savings time ends).

The `start day` requires the first three letters of the day. The `start month` requires the first three letters of the month.

You also have the option to set the number of hours by which to offset the clock from UTC. This has the same effect as the [clock timezone](#) command.

Example

The following example sets daylight savings time to occur starting at 2:00 AM on Sunday in the second week of March, and ending at 2:00 AM on Sunday in the first week of November. The example also sets the name of the time zone to PST with an offset of UTC - 8 hours.

```
clock summer-time PST recurring 2 Sun Mar 2:00 first Sun Nov 3:00 -8
```

Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 1.0

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

clock timezone

```
clock timezone <name> <-23 to 23>
```

Description

This command sets the time zone on the controller.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range
<name>	Name of the time zone.	3-5 characters
-23 to 23	Hours offset from UTC.	-23 to 23

Usage Guidelines

The **name** parameter can be any alphanumeric string, but cannot start with a colon (:). A time zone name longer than five characters is not accepted. If you enter a time zone name containing punctuation, the command is accepted, but the time zone is set to UTC.

Example

The following example configures the timezone to PST with an offset of UTC - 8 hours.

```
clock timezone PST -8
```

Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 1.0

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

cluster-member-custom-cert

```
cluster-member-custom-cert member-mac <mac> ca-cert <ca> server-cert <cert>
suite-b <gcm-128 | gcm-256>]
```

Description

This command sets the controller as a control plane security cluster root, and specifies a custom user-installed certificate for authenticating cluster members.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
member-mac <ca>	MAC address of the cluster member
ca-cert <ca>	Name of the CA certificate uploaded via the WebUI
ca-cert <ca>	Name of the CA certificate uploaded via the WebUI
server-cert <cert>	Name of the server certificate uploaded via the WebUI.
suite-b	To use Suite-B encryption in the secure communication between the cluster root and cluster member, specify one of the following Suite-B algorithms <ul style="list-style-type: none">● gcm-128: Encryption using 128-bit AES-GCM● gcm-256: Encryption using 256-bit AES-GCM

Usage Guidelines

If your network includes multiple master controllers each with their own hierarchy of APs and local controllers, you can allow APs from one hierarchy to failover to any other hierarchy by defining a cluster of master controllers. Each cluster will have one master controller as its cluster root, and all other master controllers as cluster members.

To define a controller as a cluster root, issue one of the following commands on that controller:

- [cluster-member-custom-cert](#): Define the controller as a cluster root, and select a user-installed certificate to authenticate that cluster member.
- [cluster-member-factory-cert](#): Define the controller as a cluster root, and select a factory-installed certificate to authenticate that cluster member.
- [cluster-member-ip](#): Define the controller as a cluster root, and set the IPsec key to authenticate that cluster member.



For information on installing certificates on your controller, refer to the *Management Utilities* chapter of the *ArubaOS User Guide*.

Example

The following example selects a customer installed certificate for cluster member authentication.

```
(host) (config) # cluster-member-custom-cert member-mac 00:1E:37:CB:D4:52 ca-cert cacert1 serve
r-cert servercert1
```

Related Commands

Parameter	Description	Mode
control-plane-security	Configure the control plane security profile.	Config mode
show cluster-config	Show the multi-master cluster configuration for the control plane security feature.	Enable mode
show cluster-switches	Issue this command on a master controller using control plane security in a multi-master environment to show other the other controllers to which it is connected.	Enable mode

Command History.

Introduced in ArubaOS 6.1.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on cluster root controllers

cluster-member-factory-cert

cluster-member-factory-cert member-mac <mac>

Description

This command sets the controller as a control plane security cluster root, and specifies a custom user-installed certificate for authenticating cluster members.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
<mac>	MAC address of the user-installed certificate on the cluster member

Usage Guidelines

If your network includes multiple master controllers each with their own hierarchy of APs and local controllers, you can allow APs from one hierarchy to failover to any other hierarchy by defining a cluster of master controllers. Each cluster will have one master controller as its cluster root, and all other master controllers as cluster members.

To define a controller as a cluster root, issue one of the following commands on that controller:

- [cluster-member-custom-cert](#): Define the controller as a cluster root, and select a user-installed certificate to authenticate that cluster member.
- [cluster-member-factory-cert](#): Define the controller as a cluster root, and select a factory-installed certificate to authenticate that cluster member.
- [cluster-member-ip](#): Define the controller as a cluster root, and set the IPsec key to authenticate that cluster member.



For information on installing certificates on your controller, refer to the *Management Utilities* chapter of the *ArubaOS User Guide*.

Example

The following command sets the controller on which you issue command as a root controller, and adds the controller **172.21.18.18** as a cluster member with the IPsec key **ipseckey1**:

```
(host) (config) #cluster-member-factory-cert member-mac 00:1E:37:CB:D4:52
```

Related Commands

Parameter	Description	Mode
control-plane-security	Configure the control plane security profile.	Config mode
show cluster-config	Show the multi-master cluster configuration for the control plane security feature.	Enable mode
show cluster-switches	Issue this command on a master controller using control plane security in a multi-master environment to show other the other controllers to which it is connected.	Enable mode

Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 6.1.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on cluster root controllers

cluster-member-ip

```
cluster-member-ip <ip-address>  
    ipsec <key>
```

Description

This command sets the controller as a control plane security cluster root, and specifies the IPsec key for a cluster member.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
<ip-address>	Switch IP address of a control plane security cluster member. You can also use the IP address 0.0.0.0 to set a single IPsec key for all cluster members.
ipsec <key>	Configure the value of the IPsec key for secure communication between the cluster root and the specified cluster member. The key must be between 6-64 characters.

Usage Guidelines

If your network includes multiple master controllers each with their own hierarchy of APs and local controllers, you can allow APs from one hierarchy to failover to any other hierarchy by defining a cluster of master controllers. Each cluster will have one master controller as its cluster root, and all other master controllers as cluster members.

The master controller operating as the cluster root will use the control plane security feature to create a self-signed certificate, then certify it's own local controllers and APs. Next, the cluster root will send the certificate to each cluster member, which in turn certifies their own local controllers and APs. Since all controllers and APs in the cluster get their certificates from the cluster root, they will all have the same trust anchor, and the APs can switch to any other controller in the cluster and still remain connected to the secure network.

Issue the [cluster-member-ip](#) command on the controller you want to define as the cluster root to set the IPsec key for secure communication between the cluster root and each cluster member. Use the IP address **0.0.0.0** in this command to set a single IPsec key for all member controllers, or repeat this command as desired to define a different IPsec key for each cluster member.

Once the cluster root has defined an IPsec key for all cluster members, you must access each of the member controllers and issue the command [cluster-root-ip](#) to define the IPsec key for communication to the cluster root.

Example

The following command sets the controller on which you issue command as a root controller, and adds the controller **172.21.18.18** as a cluster member with the IPsec key **ipseckey1**:

```
(host) (config) #cluster-member-ip 172.21.18.18 ipsec ipseckey1
```

Related Commands

Parameter	Description	Mode
control-plane-security	Configure the control plane security profile.	Config mode
show cluster-config	Show the multi-master cluster configuration for the control plane security feature.	Enable mode
show cluster-switches	Issue this command on a master controller using control plane security in a multi-master environment to show other the other controllers to which it is connected.	Enable mode

Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 5.0.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on cluster root controllers

cluster-root-ip

```
cluster-root-ip <ip-address>
    ipsec <key>
    ipsec-custom-cert root-mac1 <mac1> [root-mac2 <mac2>] ca-cert <ca> server-cert <cert> [suite-b <gcm-128 | gcm-256>]
    ipsec-factory-cert root-mac-1 <mac> [root-mac-1 <mac>]
```

Description

This command sets the controller as a control plane security cluster member, and defines the IPsec key or certificate for secure communication between the cluster member and the controller's cluster root.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
<ip-address>	The IP address of control plane security cluster root controller. To set a single IPsec key for all member controllers in the cluster use the IP address 0.0.0.0 .
ipsec <key>	Set the value of the IPsec pre-shared key for communication with the cluster root. This parameter must be have the same value as the IPsec key defined for the cluster member via the cluster-member-ip command.
ipsec-factory-cert	Use a factory-installed certificate for secure communication between the cluster root and the specified cluster member by specifying the MAC address of the certificate.
root-mac-1 <mac>	Specify MAC address of the cluster root.
root-mac-2 <mac>	Specify MAC address of the redundant cluster Root.
ipsec-custom-cert	Use a custom user-installed certificate for secure communication between the cluster root and the specified cluster member.
root-mac-1 <mac>	Specify the MAC address of the cluster-root's certificate.
root-mac-2 <mac>	(Optional) If your network has multiple master controllers, use this parameter to specify the MAC address of the redundant cluster-root's certificate.
ca-cert <ca>	Name of the CA certificate uploaded via the WebUI
server-cert <cert>	Name of the server certificate uploaded via the WebUI.
suite-b	To use Suite-B encryption in the secure communication between the cluster root and cluster member, specify one of the following Suite-B algorithms <ul style="list-style-type: none">● gcm-128: Encryption using 128-bit AES-GCM● gcm-256: Encryption using 256-bit AES-GCM

Usage Guidelines

If your network includes multiple master controllers each with their own hierarchy of APs and local controllers, you can allow APs from one hierarchy to failover to any other hierarchy by defining a cluster of master controllers. Each cluster will have one master controller as its cluster root, and all other master controllers as cluster members.

The master controller operating as the cluster root will use the control plane security feature to create a self-signed certificate, then certify its own local controllers and APs. Next, the cluster root will send the certificate to each

cluster member, which in turn certifies their own local controllers and APs. Since all controllers and APs in the cluster get their certificates from the cluster root, they will all have the same trust anchor, and the APs can switch to any other controller in the cluster and still remain connected to the secure network. Issue the [cluster-member-ip](#) command on the controller you want to define as the cluster root to select the certificate or define the IPsec key for secure communication between the cluster root and each cluster member.

Once the cluster root has defined an IPsec key or certificate for all cluster members, you must access each of the member controllers and issue the command [cluster-root-ip](#) to define the IPsec key or certificate for communication to the cluster root.



For information on installing certificates on your controller, refer to the *Management Utilities* chapter of the *ArubaOS User Guide*.

Example

The following command defines the IPsec key for communication between the cluster member and the root controller **172.21.45.22**:

```
(host) (config) #cluster-root-ip 172.21.45.22 ipsec ipseckey1
```

Related Commands

Parameter	Description	Mode
control-plane-security	Configure the control plane security profile.	Config mode
show cluster-config	Show the multi-master cluster configuration for the control plane security feature.	Enable mode
show cluster-switches	Issue this command on a master controller using control plane security in a multi-master environment to show other the other controllers to which it is connected.	Enable mode

Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 5.0	Command introduced.
ArubaOS 6.1	The ipsec-factory-cert and ipsec-custom-cert parameters were introduced to allow certificate-based authentication of cluster members.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on cluster member controllers

configure terminal

configure terminal

Description

This command allows you to enter configuration commands.

Syntax

No parameters.

Usage Guidelines

Upon entering this command, the enable mode prompt changes to:

```
(host) (config) #
```

To return to enable mode, enter Ctrl-Z or exit.

Example

The following command allows you to enter configuration commands:

```
(host) # configure terminal
```

Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable mode on master controllers

control-plane-security

```
control-plane-security
  auto-cert-allow-all
  auto-cert-allowed-addr <ipaddress-start> <ipaddress-end>
  auto-cert-prov
  cpsec-enable
  no ...
```

Description

Configure the control plane security profile by identifying APs to receive security certificates.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
<code>auto-cert-allow-all</code>	When you issue the control-plane-security auto-cert-allow-all command, the controller will send a certificate to all associated APs when auto certificate provisioning is enabled. When disabled, the controller sends certificates only to APs whose IP addresses are in the ranges specified by auto-cert-allowed-addr .
<code>auto-cert-allowed-addr <ipaddress-start> <ipaddress-end></code>	Use this command to define a specific range of AP IP addresses. The controller will send certificates to the APs in this IP range when auto certificate provisioning is enabled. Identify a range by entering the starting IP address and the ending IP address in the range, separated by a single space. You can repeat this command as many times as necessary to define multiple IP ranges.
<code>auto-cert-prov</code>	Issue this command to enable automatic certificate provisioning. When this feature is enabled, the controller will attempt to send certificates to associated APs. To disable this feature, use the command no auto-cert-prov . Automatic certificate provisioning is disabled by default.
<code>cpsec-enable</code>	Issue this command to enable control plane security. To disable this feature, use the command no cpsec-enable . Control plane security is enabled by default.

Usage Guidelines

Controllers enabled with control plane security will only send certificates to APs that you have identified as valid APs on the network. If you are confident that all campus APs currently on your network are valid APs, you can configure automatic certificate provisioning to send certificates from the controller to each campus AP, or to all campus APs within a specific range of IP addresses. If you want closer control over each AP that gets certified, you can manually add individual campus APs to the secure network by adding each AP's information to a campus AP whitelist.

Example

The following command defines a range of IP addresses that should receive certificates from the controller, and enables the control plane security feature:

```
(host) (config) # control-plane-security
  auto-cert-allowed-addr 10.21.18.10 10.21.10.90
```


cpsec-enable

Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
show control-plane-security	Show the current configuration of the control plane security profile.	Config mode

Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 5.0.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system.	Config mode on master or local controllers

controller-ip

```
controller-ip [loopback|vlan <VLAN ID>]  
no ...
```

Description

This command sets the controller IP to the loopback interface address or a specific VLAN interface address.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Default
loopback	Sets the controller IP to the loopback interface.	disabled
vlan	Set the controller IP to a VLAN interface.	—
VLAN ID	Specifies the VLAN interface ID.	—

Usage Guidelines

This command allows you to set the controller IP to the loopback interface address or a specific VLAN interface address. If the controller IP command is not configured then the controller IP defaults to the loopback interface address. If the loopback interface address is not configured then the first configured VLAN interface address is selected. Generally, VLAN 1 is the factory default setting and thus becomes the controller IP address.

Example

The following command sets the controller IP address to VLAN interface 6.

```
(host) (config) #controller-ip vlan 6
```

Related Commands

```
(host) (config) #show controller-ip
```

Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.4

Command Information

Platform	License	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

controller-ipv6

```
controller-ipv6 [loopback|vlan <VLAN ID>]  
no ...
```

Description

This command sets the default IPv6 address of the controller to the IPv6 loopback interface address or a specific VLAN interface address.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Default
loopback	Sets the controller IP to the loopback interface.	disabled
vlan	Set the controller IP to a VLAN interface.	—
VLAN ID	Specifies the VLAN interface ID.	—

Usage Guidelines

This command allows you to set the default IPv6 address of the controller to the IPv6 loopback interface address or a specific IPv6 VLAN interface address. If the controller IPv6 command is not configured then the controller IP defaults to the loopback interface address. If the loopback interface address is not configured then the first configured VLAN interface address is selected. Generally, VLAN 1 is the factory default setting and thus becomes the controller IP address.

Example

The following command sets the controller IP address to VLAN interface 6.

```
(host) (config) #controller-ipv6 vlan 6
```

Related Commands

```
(host) (config) #show controller-ipv6
```

Command History

This command is introduced in ArubaOS 6.1.

Command Information

Platform	License	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

copy

copy

```
flash: <srcfilename> {flash: <destfilename> | scp: <scphost> <username> <destfilename> tftp: <tftphost> <destfilename> | usb: partition {0|1} <destfilename>}  
ftp: <ftphost> <user> <filename> system: partition {0|1} |  
running-config {flash: <filename> | ftp: <ftphost> <user> <password> <filename>  
    [<remote-dir>] | startup-config | tftp: <tftphost> <filename>} |  
scp: <scphost> <username> <filename> {flash: <destfilename>| system: partition [0|1]}|  
startup-config {flash: <filename> | tftp: <tftphost> <filename>} |  
system: partition {<srcpartition> 0|1} [<destpartition> 0 | 1] |  
tftp: <tftphost> <filename> {flash: <destfilename> | system: partition [0|1]}  
usb: partition <partition-number> <filename> flash: <destfilename>
```

Description

This command copies files to and from the controller.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
flash:	Copy the contents of the controller's flash file system, the system image, to a specified destination.
srcfilename	Full name of the flash file to be copied.
flash:	Copy the file to the flash file system.
destfilename	Specify the new name of the copied file.
tftp:	Copy the file to a TFTP server.
tftphost	Specify the IP address or hostname of the TFTP server.
usb:	Copy the file to an attached USB storage device.
partition	Specify the partition on the USB device.
ftp:	Copy a file from the FTP server.
ftphost	Specify the IP address or hostname of the FTP server.
user	User account name required to access the FTP server.
filename	Full name of the file to be copied.
0 1	Specify the system partition to save the file.
running-config	Copy the active, running configuration to a specified destination.
flash:	Copy the configuration to the flash file system.
filename	Specify the new name of the copied configuration file.
ftp:	Using FTP, copy the configuration to an FTP server.

Parameter	Description
ftphost	Specify the IP address of the FTP server.
user	User account name required to access the FTP server.
password	Password required to access the FTP server.
remote-dir	Specify a remote directory, if needed.
startup-config	Copy the active, running configuration to the start-up configuration.
tftp:	Using TFTP, copy the configuration to a TFTP server
tftphost	Specify the IP address or hostname of the TFTP server.
scp:	Copy an ArubaOS image file or file from the flash file system using the Secure Copy protocol. The SCP server or remote host must support SSH version 2 protocol.
scphost	Specify the IP address of the SCP server or remote host.
username	User account name required to access the SCP server or remote host.
filename	Specify the absolute path of the filename to be copied.
flash:	Copy the file to the flash file system.
destfilename	Specify the new name of the copied file.
system:	Copy the file to the system partition.
startup-config	Copy the startup configuration to a specified flash file or to a TFTP server.
flash:	Copy the file to the flash file system.
filename	Specify the new name of the copied startup configuration file.
tftp:	Using TFTP, copy the startup configuration to a TFTP server
tftphost	Specify the IP address or hostname of the TFTP server.
system:	Copy the specified system partition
srcpartition	Disk partition from which to copy the system data, as either 0 or 1.
destpartition	Disk partition to copy the system data to, as either 0 or 1.
tftp:	Copy a file from the specified TFTP server to either the controller or another destination. This command is typically used when performing a system restoration, or to pull a specified file name into the wms database.
tftphost	Specify the IP address or hostname of the TFTP server.
filename	Full name of the file to be copied.
flash:	Copy the file to the flash file system
destfilename	Specify the new name of the copied file.

Parameter	Description
system	Copy the file to the system partition.
usb:	Copy a file from an attached USB device to the flash file system.
partition	Specify the partition on the USB device.
filename	Full name of the file to be copied.
flash:	Copy the file to the flash file system
destfilename	Specify the new name of the copied file.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to save back-up copies of the configuration file to an FTP or TFTP server, or to load a saved file from an FTP or TFTP server.

Three partitions reside on the file system flash. Totalling 256MB, the three partitions provide space to hold the system image files (in partitions 1 and 2 which are 45MB each) and user files (in partition 3, which is 165MB). System software runs on the system partitions; the database, DHCP, startup configuration, and logs are positioned on the user partition.

To restore a database, copy the database from the network server and import the database.

To restore a configuration file, copy the file from network server to the controller's flash system then copy the file from the flash system to the system configuration. This ensures that you do not accidentally overwrite your system startup configuration file.

Unlike the controller's flash, the USB device has more than two partitions; not just 0 and 1. When copying a file from a USB device, you must know which partition the target file is on. Use the **show storage** command to identify the location of the file to identify the correct USB partition.

Example

The following commands copy the configuration file named engineering from the TFTP server to the controller's flash file system and then uses that file as the startup configuration. This example assumes the startup configuration file is named default.cfg:

```
(host) (config) #copy tftp: 192.0.2.0 engineering flash: default.bak
copy flash: default.bak flash: default.cfg
```

Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 1.0.

	Modification
ArubaOS 1.0	Introduced for the first time.
ArubaOS 6.2	The USB parameters introduced.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable and Config modes on master controllers

cp-bandwidth-contract

```
cp-bandwidth-contract <name> {mbits <1..2000>}|{kbits <256..2000000>}
```

Description

This command configures a bandwidth contract traffic rate which can then be associated with a whitelist session ACL.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
<name>	Name of a bandwidth contract.
mbits <1..2000>	Set a bandwidth rate inn mbits/seconds.
kbits <256..2000000>	Set a bandwidth rate in kbits/seconds.

Example

The following example configures a bandwidth contract named “cp-rate” with a rate of 10,000Kbps.

```
(host) (config) #cp-bandwidth-contract cp-rate kbits 10000
```

Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
show cp-bwcontracts	Display a list of Control Processor (CP) bandwidth contracts for whitelist ACLs.	Enable or Config modes
firewall cp	This command creates a new whitelist ACL and can associate a bandwidth contract with that ACL.	Enable or Config modes

Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.4

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	This command requires the PEFNG license.	Config mode on master controllers

crypto-local ipsec sa-cleanup

crypto-local ipsec sa-cleanup

Description

Issue this command to clean IPsec security associations (SAs).

Syntax

No parameters

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to remove old IPsec security associations if remote APs on your network still use an old SA after upgrading to a newer version of ArubaOS.

Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 6.1.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

crypto dynamic-map

```
crypto dynamic-map <name> <priority>
no ...
set pfs {group1|group2|group19|group20}
set security-association lifetime {seconds <seconds>|kilobytes <kilobytes>}
set transform-set <name1> [<name2>] [<name3>] [<name4>]
version v1|v2
```

Description

This command configures a new or existing dynamic map.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<name>	Name of the map.	—	—
<priority>	Priority of the map.	1-10000	10000
no	Negates a configured parameter.	—	—
set pfs	Enables Perfect Forward Secrecy (PFS) mode. Use one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• group1: 768-bit Diffie Hellman prime modulus group.• group2: 1024-bit Diffie Hellman• group14: 2048-bit Diffie Hellman.• group19: 256-bit random Diffie Hellman ECP modulus group.• group20: 384-bit random Diffie Hellman ECP modulus group.	—	group1
set security-association lifetime	Configures the lifetime for the security association (SA) in seconds or kilobytes.	—	—
seconds <seconds>	Lifetime for the SA in seconds.	300-86400	7200
kilobytes <kilobytes>	Lifetime for the SA in kilobytes.	1000 - 10000000000	—
set transform-set	Name of the transform set for this dynamic map. You can specify up to four transform sets. You configure transform sets with the crypto ipsec transform-set command.	—	default-transform
version	Specify the version of IKE protocol the controller uses to set up a security association (SA) in the IPsec protocol suite <ul style="list-style-type: none">• v1: IKEv1• v2: IKEv2	—	v1

Usage Guidelines

Dynamic maps enable IPsec SA negotiations from dynamically addressed IPsec peers. Once you have defined a dynamic map, you can optionally associate that map with the default global map using the command [crypto map global-map](#).

Example

The following command configures a dynamic map:

```
(host) (config)# crypto dynamic-map dmap1 100
set pfs group2
set security-association lifetime seconds 300
```

Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 6.1	The version parameter was introduced. The pfs parameter was modified to support the group19 and group20 PFS group values.
ArubaOS 6.3	The set security-association lifetime kilobytes and Diffie-Hellman set pfs group 14 parameters were added.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	The group19 and group20 PFS options requires the Advanced Cryptography (ACR) license. All other parameters are available in the base operating system.	Config mode on master controllers

crypto ipsec

```
crypto ipsec
  mtu <max-mtu>
  transform-set <transform-set-mtu> esp-3des|esp-aes128|esp-aes128-gcm|esp-aes192|esp-aes256|
  esp-aes256-gcm|esp-des esp-md5-hmac|esp-null-hmac|esp-sha-hmac}
```

Description

This command configures IPsec parameters.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
mtu <max-mtu>	Configure the IPsec Maximum Transmission Unit (MTU) size. The supported range is 1024 to 1500 and the default is 1500.
transform-set <transform-set-mtu>	Create or modify a transform set.
esp-3des	Use ESP with 168-bit 3DES encryption.
esp-aes128	Use ESP with 128-bit AES encryption.
esp-aes128-gcm	Use ESP with 128-bit AES-GCM encryption.
esp-aes192	Use ESP with 192-bit AES encryption.
esp-aes256	Use ESP with 256-bit AES encryption.
esp-aes256-gcm	Use ESP with 256-bit AES-GCM encryption.
esp-des	Use ESP with 56-bit DES encryption.
esp-md5-hmac	Use ESP with the MD5 (HMAC variant) authentication algorithm
esp-null-hmac	Use ESP with no authentication. This option is not recommended.
esp-sha-hmac	Use ESP with the SHA (HMAC variant) authentication algorithm.

Usage Guidelines

Define the Maximum Transmission Unit (MTU) size allowed for network transmissions using IPsec security, and create or edit transform sets that define a specific encryption and authentication type.

Example

The following command configures 3DES encryption and MD5 authentication for a transform set named **set2**:

```
(host) (config)# crypto ipsec transform-set set2 esp-3des esp-md5-hmac
```

Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced.
ArubaOS 6.1	The esp-aes128-gcm and esp-aes256-gcm transform-set parameters were introduced.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	The esp-aes128-gcm and esp-aes56-gcm transform-set parameters require the Advanced Cryptography (ACR) license. All other parameters are available in the base OS.	Config mode on master controllers

crypto isakmp

```
crypto isakmp
  address <peer-address> netmask <mask>}
  disable
  eap-passthrough eap-mschapv2|eap-peap|eap-tls
  enable
  groupname <name>
  key <keystring> address <peer-address> netmask <mask>
  udpencap-behind-natdevice enable|disable
  packet-dump
```

Description

This command configures Internet Key Exchange (IKE) parameters for the Internet Security Association and Key Management Protocol (ISAKMP).

Syntax

Parameter	Description
address	Configure the IP address for the group key.
<peer-address>	IP address for the group key, in dotted-decimal format.
netmask	Configure the IP netmask for the group key.
<mask>	Subnet mask for the group key.
disable	Disable IKE processing.
eap-passthrough	Select one of the following authentication types for IKEv2 user authentication using EAP. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• eap-mschapv2• eap-peap• eap-tls
enable	Enable IKE processing.
groupname	Configure the IKE Aggressive group name. Aggressive-mode IKE is a 3-packet IKE exchange that does not provide identity-protection, but is faster, because fewer messages are exchanged.
<name>	Name of the IKE aggressive group.
key	Configure the IKE preshared key.
<keystring>	Configure the value of the IKE PRE-SHARED key. The key must be between 6-64 characters long.
address	Configure the IP address for the group key.
<peer-address>	An IP for the group key, in dotted-decimal format.
netmask	Configure the netmask for the group key IP address.
<mask>	A subnet mask, in dotted-decimal format

Parameter	Description
udpencap-behind-natdevice	Configure NAT-T if controller is behind NAT device. (For Windows VPN Dialer only)
enable	Enable Nat-T. This is the recommended setting if the controller is behind a NAT device.
disable	Disable Nat-T.
packet-dump	Issue this command in enable mode to troubleshoot an IPsec tunnel establishment by looking at the packet exchanges between the controller and the remote AP or the other IPsec peer. The packet dump output is saved to a file named ike.pcap. NOTE: This is a testing feature only, and should not be enabled on a production network. To disable this feature, use the command no crypto isakmp packet-dump .

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the IKE pre-shared key, set the EAP authentication method for IKEv2 clients using EAP user authentication, and enable source NAT if the IP addresses of clients need to be translated to access the network.

Example

The following command configures an ISAKMP peer IP address and subnet mask. After configuring an ISAKMP address and netmask, you will be prompted to enter the IKE preshared key.

```
(host) (config) #crypto isakmp address 10.3.14.21 netmask 255.255.255.0
Key:*****Re-Type Key:*****
```

Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced.
ArubaOS 6.1	The eap-passthrough parameter was introduced.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

crypto isakmp policy

```
crypto isakmp policy
  authentication pre-share|rsa-sig|ecdsa-256|ecdsa-384
  encryption 3DES|AES128|AES192|AES256|DES
  group 1|2|14|19|20
  hash md5|sha|sha1-96|sha2-256-128|sha2-384-192
  prf PRF-HMAC-MD5|PRF-HMAC-SHA1|PRF-HMAC-SHA256|PRF-HMAC-SHA384
  lifetime <seconds>
  version v1|v2
```

Description

This command configures Internet Key Exchange (IKE) policy parameters for the Internet Security Association and Key Management Protocol (ISAKMP).

Syntax

Parameter	Description
policy	Configure an IKE policy
<priority>	Specify a number from 1 to 10,000 to define a priority level for the policy. The higher the number, the higher the priority level.
authentication	Configure the IKE authentication method.
pre-share	Use Pre Shared Keys for IKE authentication. This is the default authentication type.
rsa-sig	Use RSA Signatures for IKE authentication.
ecdsa-256	Use ECDSA-256 signatures for IKE authentication.
ecdsa-384	Use ECDSA-384 signatures for IKE authentication.
encryption	Configure the IKE encryption algorithm.
3DES	Use 168-bit 3DES-CBC encryption algorithm. This is the default encryption value.
AES128	Use 128-bit AES-CBC encryption algorithm.
AES192	Use 192-bit AES-CBC encryption algorithm.
AES256	Use 256-bit AES-CBC encryption algorithm.
DES	Use 56-bit DES-CBC encryption algorithm.
group	Configure the IKE Diffie Hellman group.
1	Use the 768-bit Diffie Hellman prime modulus group. This is the default group setting.
2	Use the 1024-bit Diffie Hellman prime modulus group.
14	Use the 2048-bit Diffie Hellman DDH prime modulus group.

Parameter	Description
19	Use the 256-bit random Diffie Hellman ECP modulus group.
20	Use the 384-bit random Diffie Hellman ECP modulus group
hash	
md5	Use MD5 as the hash algorithm.
sha	Use SHA-1 as the hash algorithm. This is the default policy algorithm.
SHA1-96	Use SHA1-96 as the hash algorithm.
SHA2-256-128	Use SHA2-256-128 as the hash algorithm.
SHA2-384-192	Use SHA2-384-192 as the hash algorithm.
prf	Set one of the following pseudo-random function (PRF) values for an IKEv2 policy: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● PRF-HMAC-MD5 (default) ● PRF-HMAC-SHA1 ● PRF-HMAC-SHA256 ● PRF-HMAC-SHA384
lifetime <seconds>	Specify the lifetime of the IKE security association (SA), from 300 - 86400 seconds.
version	Specify the version of IKE protocol for the IKE policy <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● v1: IKEv1 ● v2: IKEv2

Usage Guidelines

To define settings for a ISAKMP policy, issue the command **crypto isakmp policy <priority>** then press **Enter**. The CLI will enter config-isakmp mode, which allows you to configure the policy values.

Example

The following command configures an ISAKMP peer IP address and subnet mask.. After configuring an ISAKMP address and netmask, you will be prompted to enter the IKE preshared key.

```
(host)(config) #crypto isakmp policy1
(host)(config-isakmp) #auth rsa-sig
Key:*****Re-Type Key:*****
```

Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced.
ArubaOS 6.1	The following parameters were introduced. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• authentication ecdsa-256• authentication ecdsa-384• hash sha1-96• hash sha2-256-128• hash sha2-384-192• prf
ArubaOS 6.3	The Diffie-Hellman group 14 parameter was introduced.

Command InformationT

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	<p>The following settings require the Advanced Cryptogram (ACR) license:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• hash algorithm: SHA-256-128, SHA-384-192• Diffie-Hellman (DH) Groups: 19 and 20• Pseudo-Random Function (PRF): PRF-HMAC-SHA256, PRF-HMAC-SHA384• Authentication: ecdsa-256 and ecdsa-384 <p>All other parameters are supported in the base OS.</p>	Config mode on master controllers

crypto-local ipsec-map

```
crypto-local ipsec-map <map> <priority>
  dst-net <ipaddr> <mask>
  force-natt
  no ...
  local-fqdn <local_id_fqdn>
  peer-cert-dn <peer-dn>
  peer-fqdn any-fqdn|{peer-fqdn <peer-id-fqdn>}
  peer-ip <ipaddr>
  pre-connect {disable|enable}
  set ca-certificate <cacert-name>
  set ike1-policy <policy-v1-number>
  set ikev2-policy <policy-v2-number>
  set pfs {group1|group2|group19|group20}
  set security-association lifetime {seconds <seconds>|kilobytes <kilobytes>}
  set server-certificate <cert-name>
  set transform-set <name1> [<name2>] [<name3>] [<name4>]
  src-net <ipaddr> <mask>
  trusted {disable|enable}
  version v1|v2
  vlan <vlan>
```

Description

This command configures IPsec mapping for site-to-site VPN.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<map>	Name of the IPsec map.	—	—
<priority>	Priority of the entry.	1-9998	—
dst-net	IP address and netmask for the destination network.	—	—
force-natt	Include this parameter to always enforce UDP 4500 for IKE and IPsec. This option is disabled by default.	—	—
no	Negates a configured parameter.	—	—
local-fqdn <local_id_fqdn>	If the local controller has a dynamic IP address, you must specify the fully qualified domain name (FQDN) of the controller to configure it as a initiator of IKE aggressive-mode.	—	—
peer-cert-dn <peer-dn>	If you are using IKEv2 to establish a site-to-site VPN to a statically addressed remote peer, identify the peer device by entering its certificate subject name in the Peer Certificate Subject Name field	—	—

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
peer-ip <ipaddr>	If you are using IKEv1 to establish a site-to-site VPN to a statically addressed remote peer, identify the peer device by entering IP address of the peer gateway. NOTE: If you are configuring an IPsec map for a static-ip controller with a dynamically addressed remote peer, you must leave the peer gateway set to its default value of 0.0.0.0.	—	—
peer-fqdn	For site-to-site VPNs with dynamically addressed peers, specify a fully qualified domain name (FQDN) for the controller.	any-fqdn fqdn-id	any-fqdn
any-fqdn	If the controller is defined as a dynamically addressed responder, you can select any-fqdn to make the controller a responder for all VPN peers,	—	—
fqdn-id <peer-id-fqdn>	Specify the FQDN of a peer to make the controller a responder for one specific initiator only.	—	—
pre-connect	Enables or disables pre-connection.	enable/ disable	disabled
set ikev1-policy <policy-v1-number>	Select an IKEv1 policy for the ipsec-map. Predefined policies are described in the table below.	—	—
set ikev2-policy <policy-v2-number>	Select IKEv2 policy for the ipsec-map. Predefined policies are described in the table below.	—	—
set ca-certificate <cacert-name>	User-defined name of a trusted CA certificate installed in the controller. Use the show crypto-local pki TrustedCA command to display the CA certificates that have been imported into the controller.	—	—
set pfs	If you enable Perfect Forward Secrecy (PFS) mode, new session keys are not derived from previously used session keys. Therefore, if a key is compromised, that compromised key will not affect any previous session keys. To enable this feature, specify one of the following Perfect Forward Secrecy modes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● group1 : 768-bit Diffie Hellman prime modulus group. ● group2: 1024-bit Diffie Hellman prime modulus group. ● group14: 2048-bit Diffie Hellman prime modulus group. ● group19: 256-bit random Diffie Hellman ECP modulus group. (For IKEv2 only) ● group20: 384-bit random Diffie Hellman ECP modulus group. (For IKEv2 only) 	group1 group2 group19 group20	disabled

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<code>set security-association lifetime</code>	Configures the lifetime for the security association (SA).		
<code>set seconds <seconds></code>	In seconds	300-86400	7200 seconds
<code>kilobytes <kilobytes></code>	In kilobytes	1000 - 1000000000	—
<code>set server-certificate <cert-name></code>	User-defined name of a server certificate installed in the controller. Use the show crypto-local pki ServerCert command to display the server certificates that have been imported into the controller.	—	—
<code>set transform-set <name1></code>	Name of the transform set for this IPsec map. One transform set name is required, but you can specify up to four transform sets. Configure transform sets with the crypto ipsec transform-set command.	—	default-transform
<code>src-net <ipaddr> <mask></code>	IP address and netmask for the source network.	—	—
<code>trusted</code>	Enables or disables a trusted tunnel.	enable/disable	disabled
<code>version v1 v2</code>	Select the IKE version for the IPsec map. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • v1: IKEv1 • v2: IKEv2 		v1
<code>vlan <vlan></code>	VLAN ID. Enter 0 for the loopback.	1-4094	—

Usage Guidelines

You can use controllers instead of VPN concentrators to connect sites at different physical locations.

You can configure separate CA and server certificates for each site-to-site VPN. You can also configure the same CA and server certificates for site-to-site VPN and client VPN. Use the **show crypto-local ipsec-map** command to display the certificates associated with all configured site-to-site VPN maps; use the **tag <map>** option to display certificates associated with a specific site-to-site VPN map.

ArubaOS supports site-to-site VPNs with two statically addressed controllers, or with one static and one dynamically addressed controller. By default, site-to-site VPN uses IKE Main-mode with Pre-Shared-Keys to authenticate the IKE SA. This method uses the IP address of the peer, and therefore will not work for dynamically addressed peers.

To support site-site VPN with dynamically addressed devices, you must enable IKE Aggressive-Mode with Authentication based on a Pre-Shared-Key. A controller with a dynamic IP address must be configured to be the initiator of IKE Aggressive-mode for Site-Site VPN, while the controller with a static IP address must be configured as the responder of IKE Aggressive-mode.

Understanding Default IKE policies

ArubaOS includes the following default IKE policies. These policies are predefined and cannot be edited.

Table 6: Default IKE Policy Settings

Policy Name	Policy Number	IKE Version	Encryption Algorithm	Hash Algorithm	Authentication Method	PRF Method	Diffie-Hellman Group
Default protection suite	10001	IKEv1	3DES-168	SHA 160	Pre-Shared Key	N/A	2 (1024 bit)
Default RAP Certificate protection suite	10002	IKEv1	AES -256	SHA 160	RSA Signature	N/A	2 (1024 bit)
Default RAP PSK protection suite	10003		AES -256	SHA 160	Pre-Shared Key	N/A	2 (1024 bit)
Default RAP IKEv2 RSA protection suite	10004	IKEv2	AES -256	SSHA160	RSA Signature	hmac-sha1	2 (1024 bit)
Default Cluster PSK protection suite	10005	IKEv1	AES -256	SHA160	Pre-Shared Key	Pre-Shared Key	2 (1024 bit)
Default IKEv2 RSA protection suite	10006	IKEv2	AES - 128	SHA 96	RSA Signature	hmac-sha1	2 (1024 bit)
Default IKEv2 PSK protection suite	10007	IKEv2	AES - 128	SHA 96	Pre-shared key	hmac-sha1	2 (1024 bit)
Default Suite-B 128bit ECDSA protection suite	10008	IKEv2	AES - 128	SHA 256-128	ECDSA-256 Signature	hmac-sha2-256	Random ECP Group (256 bit)
Default Suite-B 256 bit ECDSA protection suite	10009	IKEv2	AES -256	SHA 384-192	ECDSA-384 Signature	hmac-sha2-384	Random ECP Group (384 bit)
Default Suite-B 128bit IKEv1 ECDSA protection suite	10010	IKEv1	AES-GCM-128	SHA 256-128	ECDSA-256 Signature	hmac-sha2-256	Random ECP Group (256 bit)
Default Suite-B 256-bit IKEv1 ECDSA protection suite	10011	IKEv1	AES-GCM-256	SHA 256-128	ECDSA-256 Signature	hmac-sha2-256	Random ECP Group (256 bit)



When using a default IKE (V1 or V2) policy for an IPsec map, the priority number should be the same as the policy number.

Examples

The following commands configure site-to-site VPN between two controllers:

```
(host) (config) #crypto-local ipsec-map sf-chi-vpn 100
```

```
src-net 101.1.1.0 255.255.255.0
dst-net 100.1.1.0 255.255.255.0
peer-ip 172.16.0.254
vlan 1
trusted
```

```
(host) (config) #crypto-local ipsec-map chi-sf-vpn 100
src-net 100.1.1.0 255.255.255.0
dst-net 101.1.1.0 255.255.255.0
peer-ip 172.16.100.254
vlan 1
trusted
```

For a dynamically addressed controller that initiates IKE Aggressive-mode for Site-Site VPN:

```
(host) (config) crypto-local ipsec-map <name> <priority>
src-net <ipaddr> <mask>
dst-net <ipaddr> <mask>
peer-ip <ipaddr>
local-fqdn <local_id_fqdn>
vlan <id>
pre-connect enable|disable
trusted enable
```

For the Pre-shared-key:

```
crypto-local isakmp key <key> address <ipaddr> netmask <mask>
```

For a static IP controller that responds to IKE Aggressive-mode for Site-Site VPN:

```
(host) (config) crypto-local ipsec-map <name2> <priority>
src-net <ipaddr> <mask>
dst-net <ipaddr> <mask>
peer-ip 0.0.0.0
peer-fqdn fqdn-id <peer_id_fqdn>
vlan <id>
trusted enable
```

For the Pre-shared-key:

```
crypto-local isakmp key <key> fqdn <fqdn-id>
```

For a static IP controller that responds to IKE Aggressive-mode for Site-Site VPN with One PSK for All FQDNs:

```
(host) (config) crypto-local ipsec-map <name2> <priority>
src-net <ipaddr> <mask>
peer-ip 0.0.0.0
peer-fqdn any-fqdn
vlan <id>
trusted enable
```

For the Pre-shared-key for All FQDNs:

```
crypto-local isakmp key <key> fqdn-any
```

Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced.
ArubaOS 6.1	The peer-cert-dn and peer-fqdn parameters were introduced. The set pfs command introduced the group19 and group20 parameters.
ArubaOS 6.3	The set security-association lifetime kilobytes and Diffie-Hellman set pfs group 14 parameters were added.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	The group19 and group20 PFS options requires the Advanced Cryptography (ACR) license. All other parameters are available in the base operating system.	Config mode on master controllers

crypto-local isakmp ca-certificate

```
crypto-local isakmp ca-certificate <cacert-name>
```

Description

This command assigns the Certificate Authority (CA) certificate used to authenticate VPN clients.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
ca-certificate	User-defined name of a trusted CA certificate installed in the controller. Use the show crypto-local pki TrustedCA command to display the CA certificates that have been imported into the controller.

Usage Guidelines

You can assign multiple CA certificates. Use the **show crypto-local isakmp ca-certificate** command to view the CA certificates associated with VPN clients.

Example

This command configures a CA certificate:

```
crypto-local isakmp ca-certificate TrustedCA1
```

Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.2.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

crypto-local isakmp certificate-group

```
crypto-local isakmp certificate-group server-certificate <server_certificate> ca-certificate <ca_cert-name>
```

Description

The command configures an IKE Certificate Group for VPN Clients.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
server-certificate <server_certificate>	The IKE server certificate name for VPN clients.	1-64 characters	—
ca-certificate <ca_cert-name>	The IKE CA Certificate for this server certificate.	1-64 characters	—

Usage Guidelines

This feature allows you to create a certificate group so you can access multiple types of certificates on the same controller.

Example

This command configures a certificate group that consists of server certificate named newtest with the CA certificate TrustedCA.

```
crypto-local isakmp certificate-group server-certificate newtest ca-certificate TrustedCA
```

Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 6.1.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

crypto-local isakmp disable-aggressive-mode

crypto-local isakmp disable-aggressive-mode

Description

The command disables the IKEv1 aggressive mode.

Syntax

No parameters.

Usage Guidelines

The master-local communication by default uses IPsec aggressive mode when a PSK is used for authentication between controllers. You need to convert master-local communication to certificate-based IPsec authentication before disabling aggressive mode.

Disabling Aggressive Mode will impact other sessions which use aggressive mode such as Master-local IKE session with PSK.

Example

```
crypto-local isakmp disable-aggressive-mode
```

Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 6.3.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

crypto-local isakmp dpd

```
crypto-local isakmp dpd idle-timeout <seconds> retry-timeout <seconds> retry-attempts <number>  
r>
```

Description

This command configures IKE Dead Peer Detection (DPD) on the local controller.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
idle-timeout	Idle timeout, in seconds.	10-3600	22 seconds
retry-timeout	Retry interval, in seconds.	2-60	2 seconds
retry-attempts	Number of retry attempts.	3-10	3

Usage Guidelines

DPD is enabled by default on the controller for site-to-site VPN.

Example

This command configures DPD parameters:

```
crypto-local isakmp dpd idle-timeout 60 retry-timeout 3 retry-attempts 5
```

Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master and local controllers

crypto-local isakmp key

```
crypto-local isakmp key <key> {address <peer-ipaddr> netmask <mask>}|{fqdn <ike-id-fqdn>}|fqdn-any
```

Description

This command configures the IKE preshared key on the local controller for site-to-site VPN.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
key <key>	IKE preshared key value, between 6-64 characters.
address <peer-ipaddr>	IP address for the preshared key.
netmask <mask>	Netmask for the preshared key.
fqdn <ike-id-fqdn>	Configure the PSK for the specified FQDN.
fqdn-any	Configure the PSK for any FQDN.

Usage Guidelines

This command configures the IKE preshared key.

Example

The following command configures an IKE preshared key for site-to-site VPN:

```
crypto-local isakmp key R8nD0mK3y address 172.16.100.1 netmask 255.255.255.255
```

Command History

Version	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced.
ArubaOS 3.4	The fqdn and fqdn-any parameters were introduced.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master and local controllers

crypto-local isakmp permit-invalid-cert

crypto-local isakmp permit-invalid-cert

Description

This command allows invalid or expired certificates to be used for site-to-site VPN.

Syntax

No parameters.

Usage Guidelines

This command allows invalid or expired certificates to be used for site-to-site VPN.

Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.2.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master and local controllers

crypto-local isakmp sa-cleanup

crypto-local isakmp sa-cleanup

Description

This command enables the cleanup of IKE SAs.

Syntax

No parameters.

Usage Guidelines

This command removes expired ISAKMP SAs from the controller.

Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 6.1.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master and local controllers

crypto-local isakmp server-certificate

crypto-local isakmp server-certificate <cert-name>

Description

This command assigns the server certificate used to authenticate the controller for VPN clients using IKEv1 or IKEv2.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
server-certificate	User-defined name of a server certificate installed in the controller. Use the show crypto-local pki ServerCert command to display the server certificates that have been imported into the controller.

Usage Guidelines

This certificate is only for VPN clients and not for site-to-site VPN clients. You can assign separate server certificate for use with VPN clients using IKEv1 and clients using IKEv2. Use the **show crypto-local isakmp server-certificate** command to view the server certificate associated with VPN clients. You must import and configure server certificates separately on master and local controllers.



There is a default server certificate installed in the controller, however this certificate does not guarantee security for production networks. Best practices is to replace the default certificate with a custom certificate issued for your site or domain by a trusted CA. You can use the WebUI to generate a Certificate Signing Request (CSR) to submit to a CA and then import the signed certificate received from the CA into the controller. For more information, see “Managing Certificates” in the *ArubaOS User Guide*.

Example

This command configures a server certificate:

```
crypto-local isakmp server-certificate MyServerCert
```

Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.2.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master and local controllers

crypto-local isakmp xauth

crypto-local isakmp xauth

Description

This command enables IKE XAuth for VPN clients.

Syntax

No parameters.

Usage Guidelines

The **no crypto-local isakmp xauth** command disables IKE XAuth for VPN clients. This command only applies to VPN clients that use certificates for IKE authentication. If you disable XAuth, then a VPN client that uses certificates will not be authenticated using username/password. You must disable XAuth for Cisco VPN clients using CAC Smart Cards.

Example

This command disables IKE XAuth for Cisco VPN clients using CAC Smart Cards:

```
no crypto-local isakmp xauth
```

Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.2.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master and local controllers

crypto-local pki

```
crypto-local pki
  CRL <name> <filename>
  IntermediateCA <name> <filename>
  OCSPResponderCert <certname> <filename>
  OCSPSignerCert <certname> <filename>
  PublicCert <name> <filename>
  ServerCert <name> <filename>
  TrustedCA <name> <filename>
  global-ocsp-signer-cert
  rcp <name>
```

Issue this command to configure a local certificate, OCSP signer or responder certificate and Certificate Revocation List (CRL). You can also list revocation checkpoints and enable the responder service.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
CRL	Specifies a Certificate Revocation list. Validation of the CRL is done when it imported through the WebUI (requires the CA to have been already present). CRLs can only be imported through the WebUI.
<name>	Name of the CRL.
<filename>	Original imported filename of the CRL.
IntermediateCA	Configures an intermediate CA certificate
<name>	Name of the intermediate CA certificate.
<filename>	Original imported filename of the CRL.
OCSPResponderCert	Configures a OCSP responder certificate.
<certname>	Name of responder certificate.
<filename>	Original imported filename of the responder certificate.
OCSPSignerCert	Configures a OCSP signer certificate.
<certname>	Name of the signer certificate.
<filename>	Original imported filename of the signer certificate.
PublicCert	Public key of a certificate. This allows an application to identify an exact certificate.
<certname>	Name of the signer certificate.
<filename>	Original imported filename of the signer certificate.
ServerCert	Server certificate. This certificate must contain both a public and a private key (the public and private keys must match). You can import a server certificate in either PKCS12 or x509 PEM format; the certificate is stored in x509 PEM DES encrypted format on the controller.

Parameter	Description
<certname>	Name of the signer certificate.
<filename>	Original imported filename of the signer certificate.
TrustedCA	Trusted CA certificate. This can be either a root CA or intermediate CA. Aruba encourages (but does not require) an intermediate CA's signing CA to be the controller itself.
<certname>	Name of the signer certificate.
<filename>	Original imported filename of the signer certificate.
global-ocsp-signer-cert	Specifies the global OCSP signer certificate to use when signing OCSP responses if there is no check point specific OCSP signer certificate present. If the ocsp-signer-cert is not specified, OCSP responses are signed using the global OCSP signer certificate. If this is not present, than an error message is sent out to clients. NOTE: The OCSP signer certificate (if configured) takes precedence over the global OCSP signer certificate as this is check point specific.
rcp <name>	Specifies the revocation check point. A revocation checkpoint is automatically created when a TrustedCA or IntermediateCA certificate is imported on the controller.
service-ocsp-responder	This is a global knob that turns the OCSP responder on or off. The default is off (disabled). To enable this option a CRL must be configured for this revocation checkpoint as this is the source of revocation information in the OCSP responses.

Usage Guidelines

This command lets you configure the controller to perform real-time certificate revocation checks using the Online Certificate Status Protocol (OCSP) or traditional certificate validation using the Certificate Revocation List (CRL) client. Refer to the *Certificate Revocation* chapter in the *ArubaOS 6.3.x User Guide* for more information on how to configure this feature using both the WebUI and CLI.

Example

This example configures the controller as an OCSP responder.

The revocation check point is specified as CAroot. (The revocation check point CAroot was automatically created when the CAroot certificate was previously uploaded to this controller.) The OCSP signer certificate is RootCA-Ocsp_signer. The CRL file is Security1-WIN-05PRGNKEKAO-CA-unrevoked.crl The OCSP responder is enabled.

```
crypto-local pki service-ocsp-responder
crypto-local pki rcp CAroot
    ocsp-signer-cert RootCA-Ocsp_signer
    crl-location file Security1-WIN-05PRGNKEKAO-CA-unrevoked.crl
enable-ocsp-responder
```

Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
crypto-local pki rcp	Specifies the certificates that are used to sign OCSP responses for this revocation check point	Config mode

Command	Description	Mode
<code>show crypto-local pki</code>	This command shows local certificate, OCSP signer or responder certificate and CRL data and statistics.	Config mode

Command History

Version	Modification
ArubaOS 3.2	Command introduced.
ArubaOS 6.1	<p>The following parameters were introduced:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CRL • Intermediate CA • OCSPResponderCert • OCSPSignerCert • global-ocsp-signer-cert • rcp • service-ocsp-responder

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master or local controllers

crypto-local pki rcp

crypto-local pki rcp

```
<name> [crl-location <file>] |[enable-ocsp-responder] |[ocsp-responder-cert <ocsp-responder-cert>] |[ocsp-signer-cert <ocsp-signer-cert>] |[ocsp-url <ocsp-url>] |[revocation-check [None|<method1>|<method2>]]
```

Description

Use this command to specify the certificates used to sign OCSF for the revocation check point.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
rcp	Specifies the revocation check point. A revocation checkpoint is automatically created when a TrustedCA or IntermediateCA certificate is imported on the controller.
crl-location <file>	Location of the CRL that is used for the rcp. The specified CRL filename must be previously imported onto the controller before using this option.
enable-ocsp-responder	Enables the OCSF Responder for this revocation checkpoint. The default is disabled.
ocsp-responder-cert <ocsp-responder-cert>	Specifies the certificate that is used to verify OCSF responses. The certificate name has to be one of the certificates shown as output when the CLI command <code>show crypto-local pki ocsprespondercert</code> is used.
ocsp-signer-cert <ocsp-signer-cert>	Specifies the certificate that is used to sign OCSF responses for this revocation check point. The OCSF signer certificate must be previously imported on to the controller (using the WebUI). The OCSF signer cert can be the same trusted CA as the check point, a designated OCSF signer certificate issued by the same CA as the check point or some other local trusted authority. If the ocsp-signer-cert is not specified, OCSF responses are signed using the global OCSF signer certificate. If that is not present, than an error message is sent out to clients. NOTE: The OCSF signer certificate (if configured) takes precedence over the global OCSF signer certificate as this is check point specific.
ocsp-url <ocsp-url>	Configures the OCSF Server URL. The URL has to be in the form of <code>http://my.responder.com/path</code> . This parameter can contain only one responder URL at time.
revocation-check None <method1> <method2>	Configures the revocation check methods used for this rcp. Options include: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• None (default)- No revocation checks are performed for certificates being verified against this trusted CA.• CRL- CRL is used for the revocation check method.• OCSF- OCSF is used for the revocation check method. You can configure one fallback method.

Usage Guidelines

This command lets you configure the check methods that are used for this revocation check point.. You can configure the controller to perform real-time certificate revocation checks using the Online Certificate Status Protocol (OCSP) or traditional certificate validation using the Certificate Revocation List (CRL) client. Refer to the *Certificate Revocation* chapter in the *ArubaOS 6.3.x User Guide* for more information on how to configure this feature using both the WebUI and CLI.

Example

This example configures an OCSP client with the revocation check method as OCSP with CRL configured as the back up method.

The OCSP responder certificate is configured as RootCA-Ocsp_responder. The corresponding OCSP responder service is available at <http://10.4.46.202/ocsp>. The revocation check method is OCSP with CRL configured as the back up method.

```
crypto-local pki rcp CARoot
  ocsf-responder-cert RootCA-Ocsp_responder
  ocsf-url http://10.4.46.202/ocsp
  crl-location file Security1-WIN-05PRNGEKA0-CA-unrevoked.crl
  revocation-check ocsf crl
```

Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
crypto-local pki	This command configures a local certificate, OCSP signer or responder certificate and Certificate Revocation List (CRL). You can also list revocation checkpoints and enable the responder service.	Config mode
show crypto-local pki	This command shows local certificate, OCSP signer or responder certificate and CRL data and statistics.	Config mode

Command History

Version	Modification
ArubaOS 3.2	Command introduced.
ArubaOS 6.1	The following parameters were introduced: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• CRL• Intermediate CA• OCSPResponderCert• OCSPSignerCert• global-ocsp-signer-cert• rcp• service-ocsp-responder

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master or local controllers

crypto map global-map

```
crypto map global-map <map-number> ipsec-isakmp {dynamic <dynamic-map-name>}|{ipsec <ipsec-map-name>}
```

Description

This command configures the default global map.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
<map-number>	
dynamic	Use a dynamic map.
<dynamic-map-name>}	Name of the dynamic map.
ipsec	Use a IPsec map.
<ipsec-map-name>	Name of an IPsec map.

Usage Guidelines

This command identifies the dynamic or ipsec map used as the default global map. If you have not yet defined a dynamic or ipsec map, issue the command [crypto map global-map](#) or [crypto-local ipsec-map](#) to define map parameters.

Example

The following command configures the global map with the dynamic map named *dynamic_map_2*.

```
(host)(config) #crypto map global-map 2 ipsec-isakmp dynamic dynamic_map_2
```

Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

crypto pki

crypto pki csr

```
{rsa key_len <key_val> | {ec curve-name <key_val>}} common_name <common_val> country <country_val> state_or_province <state> city <city_val> organization <organization_val> unit <unit_val> email <email_val>
```

Description

Generate a certificate signing request (CSR) for the captive portal feature.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
rsa key_len <key_val>	Generate a certificate signing request with a Rivest, Shamir and Adleman (RSA) key with one of the following supported RSA key lengths: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 1024• 2048• 4096
ec curve-name <key_val>	Generate a certificate signing request with an elliptic-curve (EC) key, with one of the following EC types: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• secp256r1• secp384r1
common_name <common_val>	Specify a common name, e.g., www.yourcompany.com.
country <country_val>	Specify a country name, e.g., US or CA.
state_or_province <state>	Specify the name of a state or province.
city <city_val>	Specify the name of a city.
organization <organization_val>	Specify the name of an organization unit, e.g., sales.
unit <unit_val>	Specify a unit value, e.g. EMEA.
email <email_val>	Specify an email address, in the format name@mycompany.com.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command in enable mode to generate a CSR for the Captive Portal feature. Display the CSR output by entering the command **show crypto pki csr**. Note that this command will only generate CSR on a controller running ArubaOS 3.x or later. Earlier versions require that you generate the certificate externally.

Example

The following command configures a CSR for a user with the email address *jdoe@example.com*.

```
(host)(config) #crypto pki csr key 1024 common_name www.example.lcom country US state_or_province ca city Sunnyvale organization engineering unit pubs email jdoe@example.com
```

Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.1	Command introduced.
ArubaOS 6.1	The ec curve-name parameter was introduced to support certificate signing requests using an elliptic-curve (EC) key

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable mode on master controllers

crypto pki-import

```
crypto pki-import {der|pem|pfx|pkcs12|pkcs7}  
{CRL|IntermediateCA|OCSPResponderCert|OCSPSignerCert|PublicCert|ServerCert|TrustedCA} <name>
```

Description

Import certificates for the captive portal feature.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
der	Import the following certificates in DER format.
CRL <name>	Import a CRL.
IntermediateCA <name>	Import an intermediate CA certificate.
OCSPResponderCert <name>	Import an OCSP Responder certificate.
OCSPSignerCert <name>	Import an OCSP Signer certificate.
PublicCert <name>	Import a public certificate.
ServerCert <name>	Import a server certificate.
TrustedCA <name>	Import a trusted CA certificate.
pem	Import a certificate in x509 PEM format. See certificate types under the der parameter.
pfx	Import a certificate in PFX format. See certificate types under the der parameter.
pkcs12	Import a certificate in PKCS12 format. See certificate types under the der parameter.
pkcs7	Import a certificate in PKCS7 format. See certificate types under the der parameter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command in enable mode to install a CSR for the Captive Portal feature.

Example

The following command installs a server certificate in DER format.

```
(host) (config) #crypto pki-import der ServerCert cert_20
```

Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced.
ArubaOS 6.1	The CRL , IntermediateCA , OCSPResponderCert , OCSPSignerCert parameters were added.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable mode on master controllers

database synchronize

database synchronize period <minutes>

Description

This command manually synchronizes the database between a pair of redundant master controllers

Syntax

Parameter	Description
period	Configures the interval for automatic database synchronization.
<minutes>	Interval in minutes. Range is 1 – 25200 minutes.

Usage Guidelines

This command takes effect immediately. If a peer is not configured, the controller displays an error message.

Use the **database synchronize period** command in config mode to configure the interval for automatic database synchronization. Use the **database synchronize rf-plan-data** command to include RF plan data when synchronizing in standby mode.

Example

The following commands cause the database on the active master controller to synchronize with the standby in 25 minute intervals. The synchronization includes RF plan data.

```
(host) (config) #database synchronize period 25
```

Command History

Version	Description
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced.
ArubaOS 6.3	The parameter rf-plan-data is deprecated.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable and Config modes on master controllers

delete

```
delete {filename <filename>|ssh-host-addr <ipaddr>|ssh-known-hosts}
```

Description

This command deletes a file or RSA signature entry from flash.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
filename	Name of the file to be deleted.
ssh-host-addr	Deletes the entry stored in flash for the RSA host signature created when you run the copy scp command.
ssh-known -hosts	Deletes all entries stored in flash for the RSA host signatures created when you run the copy scp command.

Usage Guidelines

To prevent running out of flash file space, you should delete files that you no longer need.

The **copy scp** command creates RSA signatures whenever it connects to a new host. These host signatures are stored in the flash file system.

Example

The following command deletes a file:

```
(host) #delete filename december-config-backup.cfg
```

The following command deletes an RSA signature entry from flash:

```
(host) #delete ssh-host-addr 10.100.102.101
```

The following command deletes all RSA signature entries from flash:

```
(host) #delete ssh-known-hosts
```

Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable mode on master controllers

destination

`destination <STRING> <A.B.C.D> [invert]`

Description

This command configures the destination name and address.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range
STRING	Destination name.	Alphanumeric
A.B.C.D	Destination IP address or subnet.	—
invert	Specifies all destinations except this one.	—

Usage Guidelines

You can configure the name and IP address of the destination. You can optionally configure the subnet, or invert the selection.

Example

The following example configures a destination called “Home” with an IP address of 10.10.10.10.

```
(host) (config) #destination Home 10.10.10.10
```

Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 1.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 3.0	Replaced with netdestination command.

Command Information

Availability	License	Command Mode
Can be used only on the master controller.	Requires the PEF NG license	Config mode on master controllers

dialer group

```
dialer group <name>
dial-string <string>
init-string <string>
no ...
```

Description

Configure a dialer group with dialing parameters for a USB modem.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
dial-string	The dial string column specifies the number to dial.
init-string	The init string can contain carrier-specific dialing options for the USB modem. You can often find these settings in online forums or from your ISP.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure dial settings for a USB modem connected to a 600 Series controller.

Example

```
(host) (config) dialer group gsm_us
    init-string AT+CGDCONT=1,"IP","ISP.CINGULAR"
```

Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 3.4.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
600 Series controllers	Base operating system	Config mode on master and local controllers

dir

dir

Description

This command displays a list of files stored in the flash file system.

Syntax

No parameters.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the system files associated with the controller.

Output from this command includes the following:

- The first column contains ten place holders that display the file permissions.
 - First place holder: Displays `-` for a file or `d` for directory.
 - Next three place holders: Display file owner permissions: `r` for read access, `w` for write access permissions, `x` for executable.
 - Following three place holders: Display member permissions: `r` for read access or `x` for executable.
 - Last three place holders: Display non-member permissions: `r` for read access or `x` for executable.
- The second column displays the number of links the file has to other files or directories.
- The third column displays the file owner.
- The fourth column displays group/member information.
- The remaining columns display the file size, date and time the file was either created or last modified, and the file name.

Example

The following command displays the files currently residing on the system flash:

```
(host) #dir
```

The following is sample output from this command:

```
-rw-r--r-- 1 root root 9338 Nov 20 10:33 class_ap.csv
-rw-r--r-- 1 root root 1457 Nov 20 10:33 class_sta.csv
-rw-r--r-- 1 root root 16182 Nov 14 09:39 config-backup.cfg
-rw-r--r-- 1 root root 14174 Nov 9 2005 default-backup-11-8-05.cfg
-rw-r--r-- 1 root root 16283 Nov 9 12:25 default.cfg
-rw-r--r-- 1 root root 22927 Oct 25 12:21 default.cfg.2006-10-25_20-21-38
-rw-r--r-- 2 root root 19869 Nov 9 12:20 default.cfg.2006-11-09_12-20-22
```

Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 1.0

Command Information

Platform	License	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Available in the base operating system	Enable and Config modes on local or master controllers

dot1x

```
high-watermark <1-32000>
stm-throttling percent <throttling%>
no ...
```

Description

Use this command under the guidance of Aruba support to configure the maximum and minimum thresholds of the table that contains 802.1X sessions being processed.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
high-watermark	The maximum entries in the Active table. When the number of entries in the Active Table reaches the High WaterMark value, new requests are queued on the Pending Table
stm-throttling	Use this command to enable STM throttling when the total entries in Pending Table are greater than (stm-throttling perceng) * (high watermark).



Use this command only under the supervision of Aruba support.

Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 6.3.1.0

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master or local controllers

dynamic-ip

dynamic-ip restart

Description

This command restarts the PPPoE or DHCP process.

Syntax

No parameters.

Usage Guidelines

This command can be used to renegotiate DHCP or PPPoE parameters. This can cause new addresses to be assigned on a VLAN where the DHCP or PPPoE client is configured.

Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0

Command Information

Platform	License	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Available in the base operating system	Enable mode on master controllers

eject usb

eject usb:

Description

Use this command to eject a USB device from your controller.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to safely remove an external USB device,

Example

```
(host) #eject usb:
```

Command History

Command introduced in ArubaOS 6.2

Command Information

Platform	License	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Available in the base operating system	User mode on master or local controllers in enable mode.

enable

enable

Description

This user mode command switches the controller into enable mode. The enable mode allows you to access privileged commands.

Usage Guidelines

To enter enable mode, you are prompted for the password configured during the controller's initial setup. Passwords display as asterisks (*) when you enter them.

To change the password, use the config mode [enable secret](#) command. If you lose or forget the enable mode password, resetting the default admin user password also resets the enable mode password to "enable". See the *ArubaOS User Guide* for more information about resetting the admin and enable mode passwords.

When you are in enable mode, the CLI prompt ends with the hash (#) character.

Example

The following example allows you to enter enable mode on the controller.

```
(host) >enable
Password: *****
(host) #
```

Command History

Command introduced in ArubaOS 1.0.

Command Information

Platform	License	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Available in the base operating system	User mode on master or local controllers

enable bypass

```
enable bypass
no enable bypass
```

Description

This config mode command allows you to bypass the enable password prompt and go directly to the privileged command mode.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command when you want to access the privileged mode directly after logging in to the controller and not be prompted to enter an enable mode password.

To restore the enable mode password prompt, use the config mode command. `no enable bypass`.

Example

The following example allows bypass the enable mode password prompt.

```
(host) #configure terminal
Enter Configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z

(host) (config) #enable bypass
(host) (config) #
```

Command History

Version	Modification
ArubaOS 6.0	Command introduced

Command Information

Platform	License	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Available in the base operating system	Config mode on master or local controllers

enable secret

enable secret

Description

This config mode command allows you to change the password for enable mode.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to change the password for enable mode. To reset the password to the factory default of “enable”, use the `no enable` command.



The password must not contain a space and special characters.

Example

The following example allows you to change the password for enable mode.

```
(host) #configure terminal
Enter Configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z

(host) (config) #enable secret
Password:*****
Re-Type password: *****
(host) (config) #
```

Command History

Version	Modification
ArubaOS 1.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 3.3.2	Updated with restriction of the secret phase

Command Informatio

Platform	License	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Available in the base operating system	Config mode on master or local controllers

encrypt

encrypt {disable|enable}

Description

This command allows passwords and keys to be displayed in plain text or encrypted.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Default
disable	Passwords and keys are displayed in plain text	–
enable	Passwords and keys are displayed encrypted	enabled

Usage Guidelines

Certain commands, such as `show crypto isakmp key`, display configured key information. Use the `encrypt` command to display the key information in plain text or encrypted.

Example

The following command allows passwords and keys to be displayed in plain text:

```
(host) #encrypt disable
```

Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 3.0

Command Information

Platform	License	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Available in the base operating system	Enable mode on master or local controllers

esi group

esi group <name> [no] [[ping <attributes>]] [server <server>]

Description

This command configures an ESI group.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
no	Negates any configured parameter.
ping	Specify the name of a set of ping checking attributes defined via the command esi ping . Only one set is allowed.
server	Specify the name of a server to be added or removed from the ESI group. You define ESI servers via the command esi server .

Usage Guidelines

Use the `show esi group` command to show ESI group information.

Example

The following command sets up the ESI group named “fortinet.”

```
(host) (config) #esi group fortinet
    ping default
    server forti_1
```

Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 2.5

Command Information

Platform	License	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Requires the PEFNG license	Config mode on master or local controllers

esi parser domain

```
esi parser domain <name>
    [no] |
    [peer <peer-ip>] |
    [server <ipaddr>]
```

Description

This command configures an ESI syslog parser domain.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
no	Negates any configured parameter
peer	(Optional.) Specify the IP address of an another controller in this domain. These controllers are notified when the user cannot be found locally. This command is needed only when multiple controllers share a single ESI server
server	Specify the IP address of the ESI server to which the controller listens.

Usage Guidelines

The ESI parser is a generic syslog parser on the controller that accepts syslog messages from external third-party appliances such as anti-virus gateways, content filters, and intrusion detection systems. It processes syslog messages according to user-defined rules and takes configurable actions on the corresponding system users.

ESI servers (see [esi server on page 289](#)) are configured into domains to which ESI syslog parser rules (see [esi parser rule on page 283](#)) are applied.

Use the `show esi parser domains` command to show ESI parser domain information.

Example

The following commands configure a virus syslog parser domain named “fortinet” which contains the ESI server “forti_1” with the trusted IP address configured using the command [esi server](#).

```
(host) (config) #esi parser domain fortinet
server 10.168.172.3
```

Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 3.1.

Command Information

Platform	License	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Requires the PEFNG license	Config mode on master or local controllers

esi parser rule

```
esi parser rule <rule_name>
    [condition <expression>] |
    [domain <name>] |
    [enable]
    [match {ipaddr <expression> | mac <expression> | user <expression> }] |
    [no] |
    [position <position>] |
    [set {blacklist | role <role>} |
    [test {msg <msg> | file <filename>}]
```

Description

This command creates or changes an ESI syslog parser rule.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
condition	Specifies the REGEX (regular expression) pattern that uniquely identifies the syslog.	—	—
domain	(Optional.) Specify the ESI syslog parser domain to which this rule applies. If not specified, the rule matches with all configured ESI servers.	—	—
enables	Enables this rule. Note: The condition, user match, and set action parameters must be configured before the rule can be enabled.	—	Not enabled
match	Specifies the user identifier to match, where <code>ipaddr</code> , <code>mac</code> , and <code>user</code> take a REGEX pattern that uniquely identifies the user.	—	—
no	Negates any configured parameter.	—	—
position	Specifies the rule's priority position.	1-32; 1 highest	—
set	Specifies the action to take: blacklist the user or change the user role. Note: The role entity should be configured before it is accepted by the ESI rule.	—	—
test	Test the regular expression output configured in the <code>esi parser rules</code> command. You can test the expressions against a specified syslog message, or test the expression against a sequence of syslog messages contained in a file.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

The user creates an ESI rule by using characters and special operators to specify a pattern that uniquely identifies a syslog message. This “condition” defines the type of message and the ESI domain to which this message pertains. The rule contains three major fields:

- Condition: The pattern that uniquely identifies the syslog message type.

- User: The username identifier. It can be in the form of a name, MAC address, or IP address.
- Action: The action to take when a rule match occurs.

Once a condition match occurs, no further rule-matching will be made. For the matching rule, only one action can be defined.

For more details on the character-matching operators, repetition operators, and expression anchors used to defined the search or match target, refer to the *External Services Interface* chapter in the *ArubaOS 6.3.x User Guide*.

Use the `show esi parser rules` command to show ESI parser rule information. Use the `show esi parser stats` command to show ESI parser rule statistical information

Examples

The following command sets up the Fortigate virus rule named "forti_rule." This rule parses the virus detection syslog scanning for a condition match on the log_id value (log_id=) and a match on the IP address (src=).

```
(host) (config) #esi parser rule forti_rule
condition "log_id=[0-9]{10}[ ]"
match ipaddr "src=(.*)" [ ]"
set blacklist
domain fortinet
enable
```

In this example, the corresponding ESI expression is:

```
< Sep 26 18:30:02 log_id=0100030101 type=virus subtype=infected src=1.2.3.4 >
```

The following example of the test command tests a rule against a specified single syslog message.

```
test msg "26 18:30:02 log_id=0100030101 type=virus subtype=infected src=1.2.3.4"
```

```
< 26 18:30:02 log_id=0100030101 type=virus subtype=infected src=1.2.3.4 >
=====
Condition:      Matched with rule "forti_rule"
User:           ipaddr = 1.2.3.4
=====
```

The following example of the test command tests a rule against a file named test.log, which contains several syslog messages.

```
test file test.log
```

```
< Sep 26 18:30:02 log_id=0100030101 type=virus subtype=infected src=1.2.3.4 >
=====
Condition:      Matched with rule "forti_rule"
User:           ipaddr = 1.2.3.4
=====

< Oct 18 10:43:40 cli[627]: PAPI_Send: To: 7f000001:8372 Type:0x4 Timed out. >
=====
Condition:      No matching rule condition found
=====

< Oct 18 10:05:32 mobileip[499]: <500300> <DEBUG> [mobileip] Station 00:40:96:a6:a1:a4, 10.0
.100.103: DHCP FSM received event: RECEIVE_BOOTP_REPLY current: PROXY_DHCP_NO_PROXY, next: PRO
XY_DHCP_NO_PROXY >
=====
Condition:      No matching rule condition found
=====
```

Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 3.1

Command Information

Platform	License	Command Mode
Available on all platforms.	Requires the PEFNG license	Config mode on master and local controllers

esi parser rule-test

```
esi parser rule-test
    [file <filename>] |
    [msg <msg>]
```

Description

This command allows you to test all of the enabled parser rules.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
file	Tests against a specified file containing more than one syslog message.
msg	Tests against a syslog message, where <msg> is the message text.

Usage Guidelines

You can test the enabled parser rules against a syslog message input, or run the expression through a file system composed of syslog messages. The command shows the match result as well as the user name parsed for each message.

Example

The following command tests against a specified single syslog message.

```
(host) (config) #esi parser rule-test msg "26 18:30:02 log_id=0100030101 type=virus subtype=infected src=1.2.3.4"
```

```
< 26 18:30:02 log_id=0100030101 type=virus subtype=infected src=1.2.3.4 >
=====
Condition:      Matched with rule "forti_rule"
User:           ipaddr = 1.2.3.4
=====
```

The following command tests against a file named test.log, which contains several syslog messages.

```
esi parser rule-test file test.log
```

```
< Sep 26 18:30:02 log_id=0100030101 type=virus subtype=infected src=1.2.3.4 >
=====
Condition:      Matched with rule "forti_rule"
User:           ipaddr = 1.2.3.4
=====

< Oct 18 10:43:40 cli[627]: PAPI_Send: To: 7f000001:8372 Type:0x4 Timed out. >
=====
Condition:      No matching rule condition found
=====

< Oct 18 10:05:32 mobileip[499]: <500300> <DEBUG> [mobileip] Station 00:40:96:a6:a1:a4, 10.0
.100.103: DHCP FSM received event: RECEIVE_BOOTP_REPLY current: PROXY_DHCP_NO_PROXY, next: PRO
XY_DHCP_NO_PROXY >
=====
Condition:      No matching rule condition found
=====
```

Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 3.1

Command Information

Platform	License	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Requires the PEFNG license	Config mode on master and local controllers

esi ping

```
esi ping <ping-name>
    [frequency <seconds>] |
    [no] |
    [retry-count <count>] |
    [timeout <seconds>] |
```

Description

This command specifies the ESI ping health check configuration.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
frequency	Specifies the ping frequency in seconds.	1-65536	
no	Negates any configured parameter	–	–
retry-count	Specifies the ping retry count	1-65536	2
timeout	Specifies the ping timeout in seconds.	1-65536	2

Usage Guidelines

Use the [show esi ping](#) command to show ESI ping information.

Example

The following command specifies the ping health check attributes.

```
(host) (config) #esi ping default
    frequency 5
    retry-count 2
    timeout 2
```

Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 2.5

Command Information

Platform	License	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Requires the PEFNG license	Config mode on master and local controllers

esi server

```
esi server <name>
    [dport <tcp-udp-port>] |
    [mode {bridge | nat | route}] |
    [no] |
    [trusted-ip-addr <ip-addr> [health-check]] |
    [trusted-port <slot/port>] |
    [untrusted-ip-port <ip-addr> [health-check]] |
    [untrusted-port <slot/port>]
```

Description

This command configures an ESI server.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
dport	Specifies the NAT destination TCP/UDP port.
mode	Specifies the ESI server mode of operation: bridge, nat, or route
no	Negates any configured parameter.
trusted-ip-addr	Specifies the server IP address on the trusted network. As an option, you can also enable a health check on the specified address
trusted-port	Specifies the port connected to the trusted side of the ESI server; slot/port format.
untrusted-ip-addr	Specifies the server IP address on the untrusted network. As an option, you can also enable a health check on the specified address
untrusted-port	Specifies the port connected to the untrusted side of the ESI server.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **show esi server** command to show ESI server information.

Example

The following command specifies the ESI server attributes.

```
(host) (config) #esi server forti_1
mode route
trusted-ip-addr 10.168.172.3
untrusted-ip-addr 10.168.171.3
```

Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 2.5.

Command Information

Platform	License	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Requires the PEFNG license	Config mode on master and local controllers

exit

exit

Description

This command exits the current CLI mode.

Syntax

No parameters.

Usage Guidelines

Upon entering this command in a configuration sub-mode, you are returned to the configuration mode. Upon entering this command in configuration mode, you are returned to the enable mode. Upon entering this command in enable mode, you are returned to the user mode. Upon entering this command in user mode, you are returned to the user login.

Example

The following sequence of `exit` commands return the user from the interface configuration sub-mode to the user login:

```
(host) (config-if) #exit
(host) (config) #exit
(host) #exit
(host) >exit
User:
```

Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 3.0

Command Information

Platform	License	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Available in the base operating system	Available in the following command modes: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• User• Enable• Config• Config sub-modes

export

```
export gap-db <filename>
```

Description

This command exports the global AP database to the specified file.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
<filename>	Name of the file to which the global AP database is exported.

Usage Guidelines

This command is intended for system troubleshooting. You should run this command only when directed to do so by an Aruba support representative.

The global AP database resides on a master controller and contains information about known APs on all controllers in the system. You can view the contents of the global AP database with the `show ap database` command.

Example

The following command exports the global AP database to a file:

```
(host) #export gap-db global-ap-db
```

Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

Command Information

Platform	License	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Available in the base operating system	Enable mode on master controllers.

fips

fips [disable|enable]



This command applies only to the FIPS version of ArubaOS.

Description

This command enables and disables the FIPS mode of operation.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
enable	Enables the FIPS mode of operation.
disable	Disables the FIPS mode of operation.

Usage Guidelines

This command enables or disables the FIPS mode of operation. You can view the FIPS mode of operation status using the [show fips](#) command.

Example

The following example shows how to enable the FIPS mode of operation.

```
(host) #fips enable
```

Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS-FIPS 2.4.

Command Information

Platform	License	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Available in the base operating system	Enable mode on master controllers.

firewall

firewall

```
{allow-tri-session|amsdu|attack-rate {cp <rate>|ping <number>|session <number>}}|broadcast-filter-arp|cp|bwcontracts-subnet-broadcast|cp-bandwidth-contract|tcp-syn <number>|bwcontract s-subnet-broadcast |deny-inter-user-bridging |deny-inter-user-traffic|deny-source-routing|disable-ftp-server |disable-ftp-server| disable-stateful-h323| disable-stateful-sccp-processing|disable-stateful-sip-processing |[no] disable-stateful-sips-processing| disable-stateful-ua-processing|disable-stateful-vocera-processing|drop-ip-fragments| |jumbo |enable-per-packet-logging |enforce-tcp-handshake|enforce-tcp-sequence|gre-call-id-processing|imm-fb|local-valid-users|log-icmp-error|prevent-dhcp-exhaustion|prohibit-arp-spoofing|prohibit-ip-spoofing |prohibit-rst-replay|public-access|session-idle-timeout <seconds>|session-tunnel-fib|stall-crash|port <slot>/<port>}|shape-mcastfirew|voip-wmm-content-enforcement}
```

Description

This command configures firewall options on the controller.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
allow-tri-session	Allows three-way session when performing destination NAT. This option should be enabled when the controller is not the default gateway for wireless clients and the default gateway is behind the controller. This option is typically used for captive portal configuration.	—	disabled
amsdu	Aggregated Medium Access Control Service Data Units (AMSDU) packets are dropped if this option is enabled.		disabled
attack-rate	Sets rates which, if exceeded, can indicate a denial of service attack.	—	—
bwcontracts-subnet-broadcast	Applies bw contracts to local subnet broadcast traffic.	—	—
broadcast-filter-arp	If enabled, all broadcast ARP requests are converted to unicast and sent directly to the client. You can check the status of this option using the show ap active and the show datapath tunnel command. If enabled, the output will display the letter a in the flags column. NOTE: This parameter is deprecated. Use the virtual AP profile to configure this setting.	—	disabled
cp	See firewall cp on page 299		
cp-bandwidth-contract	See firewall cp-bandwidth-contract on page 301		

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
deny-inter-user-bridging	Prevents the forwarding of Layer2 traffic between wired or wireless users. You can configure user role policies that prevent Layer3 traffic between users or networks but this does not block Layer2 traffic. This option can be used to prevent traffic, such as Appletalk or IPX from being forwarded. If enabled, traffic (all non-IP traffic) to untrusted port or tunnel is also blocked.	—	disabled
deny-inter-user-traffic	Denies downstream traffic between users in a wireless network (untrusted users) by disallowing layer2 and layer3 traffic. This parameter does not depend on the <code>deny-inter-user-bridging</code> parameter being enabled or disabled.	—	disabled
deny-source-routing	Disallows forwarding of IP frames with source routing with the source routing options set.	—	disabled
disable-ftp-server	Disables the FTP server on the controller. Enabling this option prevents FTP transfers. Enabling this option could cause APs to not boot up. You should not enable this option unless instructed to do so by an Aruba representative.	—	disabled
disable-stateful-h323-processing	Disables stateful H.323 processing.	—	disabled
disable-stateful-sccp-processing	Disables SCCP processing.	—	disabled
disable-stateful-sip-processing	Disables monitoring of exchanges between a voice over IP or voice over WLAN device and a SIP server. This option should be enabled only when there is no VoIP or VoWLAN traffic on the network.	—	disabled
[no] disable-stateful-sips-processing	Configure the controller to read SIP signaling messages sent by Lync clients on port 5061.	—	enabled
disable-stateful-ua-processing	Disables stateful UA processing.	—	disabled
disable-stateful-vocera-processing	Disables stateful VOCERA processing.	—	disabled
drop-ip-fragments	When enabled, all IP fragments are dropped. You should not enable this option unless instructed to do so by an Aruba representative.	—	disabled
enable-bridging	Enables bridging when the controller is in factory default.	—	disabled

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
enable-per-packet-logging	Enables logging of every packet if logging is enabled for the corresponding session rule. Normally, one event is logged per session. If you enable this option, each packet in the session is logged. You should not enable this option unless instructed to do so by an Aruba representative, as doing so may create unnecessary overhead on the controller.	—	disabled
enforce-tcp-handshake	Prevents data from passing between two clients until the three-way TCP handshake has been performed. This option should be disabled when you have mobile clients on the network as enabling this option will cause mobility to fail. You can enable this option if there are no mobile clients on the network.	—	disabled
enforce-tcp-sequence	Enforces the TCP sequence numbers for all packets.	—	disabled
gre-call-id-processing	Creates a unique state for each PPTP tunnel. Do not enable this option unless instructed to do so by a technical support representative.	—	disabled
imm-fb	Immediately free buffers on 7200 controllers. Do not enable this option unless instructed to do so by a technical support representative.	—	—
jumbo	Enables jumbo frames processing.	—	disabled
local-valid-users	Adds only IP addresses, which belong to a local subnet, to the user-table.	—	disabled
log-icmp-error	Logs received ICMP errors. You should not enable this option unless instructed to do so by an Aruba representative.	—	disabled
prevent-dhcp-exhaustion	Enable check for DHCP client hardware address against the packet source MAC address. This command checks the frame's source-MAC against the DHCPv4 client hardware address and drops the packet if it does not match. Enabling this feature prevents a client from submitting multiple DHCP requests with different hardware addresses, thereby preventing DHCP pool depletion.	—	disabled
prohibit-arp-spoofing	Detects and prohibits arp spoofing. When this option is enabled, possible arp spoofing attacks are logged and an SNMP trap is sent.	—	disabled

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
prohibit-ip-spoofing	Detects IP spoofing (where an intruder sends messages using the IP address of a trusted client). When this option is enabled, source and destination IP and MAC addresses are checked; possible IP spoofing attacks are logged and an SNMP trap is sent.	—	enabled in IPv4 disabled in IPv6
prohibit-rst-replay	Closes a TCP connection in both directions if a TCP RST is received from either direction. You should not enable this option unless instructed to do so by an Aruba representative.	—	disabled
session-idle-timeout	Time, in seconds, that a non-TCP session can be idle before it is removed from the session table. You should not modify this option unless instructed to do so by an Aruba representative.	16-259	15 seconds
session-tunnel-fib	Enable session-tunnel based forwarding. NOTE: Best practices is to enable this parameter only during maintenance window or off-peak production hours. On the M3, this parameter only enables tunnel-based forwarding, as session-based forwarding does not apply to this platform.	—	disabled
session-voip-timeout	Idle session timeout, in seconds, for sessions that are marked as voice sessions. If no voice packet exchange occurs over a voice session for the specified time, the voice session is removed.	16-300	300 seconds
shape-mcast	Enables multicast optimization and provides excellent streaming quality regardless of the amount of VLANs or IP IGMP groups that are used.	—	disabled
stall-crash	Triggers datapath crash on stall detection. Applies to the 7200 Series controllers only.	—	enabled
voip-wmm-voip-content-enforcement	If traffic to or from the user is inconsistent with the associated QoS policy for voice, the traffic is reclassified to best effort and data path counters incremented. This parameter requires the PEFNG license.	—	disabled

Usage Guidelines

This command configures global firewall options on the controller.

Example

The following command disallows forwarding of non-IP frames between users:

```
firewall deny-inter-user-bridging
```

Related Commands

```
(host) (config) #show firewall
```

Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced.
ArubaOS 3.2	The wmm-voip-content-enforcement parameter was introduced.
ArubaOS 3.3	The session-mirror-destination parameter was modified.
ArubaOS 3.3.2	The local-valid-users parameter was added.
ArubaOS 3.4	The voip-proxy-arp parameter was renamed to broadcast-filter-arp and it does not require a Voice license. The prohibit-arp-spoofing parameter was added. The deny-inter-user-traffic parameter was added.
ArubaOS 6.0	The shape-mcast parameter was added.
ArubaOS 6.1	The parameter amsdu was added.
ArubaOS 6.2	The parameter clear-sessions-role-update was deprecated.
ArubaOS 6.2.1	The imm-fb parameter was introduced.
ArubaOS 6.3	The jumbo parameter was added. The disable-stateful-sips-processing parameter was added. The parameters session-mirror-destination and session-mirror-ipsec have been deprecated. They have been replaced by the destination and datapath ipsec parameters, respectively, of the packet-capture command. The deny-source-routing parameter was added.

Command Information

Platform	License	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Base operating system except the voip-wmm-voip-content-enforcement parameter which requires the PEFNG license.	Config mode on master controllers

firewall cp

firewall cp

```
ipv4|ipv6 deny|permit <ip-addr><ip-mask>|any|{host <ip-addr>} proto{<ip-protocol-number> po  
rts <start port number><end port number>}|ftp|http|https|icmp|snmp|ssh|telnet|tftp[bandwid  
th-contract <name>]
```

no...

Description

This command creates whitelist session ACLs. Whitelist ACLs consist of rules that explicitly permit or deny session traffic from being forwarded or not to the controller. This prohibits traffic from being automatically forwarded to the controller if it was not specifically denied in a blacklist. The maximum number of entries allowed in the whitelist is 64.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
ipv4 ipv6	Specifies ipv4 or ipv6.	—	—
deny permit <ip-addr><ip-mask>	Specifies the entry to reject (deny) on the session ACL whitelist. Specifies an entry that is allowed (permit) on the session ACL whitelist.	—	—
any	Specifies any IPv4 or IPv6 source address.	—	—
host <ip-addr>	Indicates a specific IPv4 or IPv6 source address.	—	—
proto	Protocol that the session traffic is using.	—	—
IP protocol number	Specifies the IP protocol number that is permitted or denied.	1-255	—
start port	Specifies the starting port, in the port range, on which session traffic is running.	1-65535	—
end port	Specifies the last port, in the port range, on which session traffic is running.	1-65535	—
ftp	Specifies the File Transfer Protocol.	—	—
http	Specifies the Hypertext Trasfer Protocol.	—	—
https	Specifies the Secure HTTP Protocol.	—	—
icmp	Specifies the Internet Control Message Protocol.	—	—
snmp	Specifies the Simple Network Management Protocol.	—	—
ssh	Specifies the Secure Shell.	—	—
telnet	Specifies the Telnet protocol.	—	—
tftp	Specifies the Trivial File Transfer Protocol.	—	—
bandwidth-contract <name>	Specify the name of a bandwidth contract defined via the cp-bandwidth-contract command.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

This command turns the session ACL from a blacklist to a whitelist. A rule must exist that explicitly permits the session before it is forwarded to the controller and the last rule in the list denies everything else.

Example

The following command creates a whitelist ACL that allows on with the source address as 10.10.10.10 and the source mask as 2.2.2.2. The protocol is FTP and the bandwidth contract name is mycontract.

```
(host) (config-fw-cp) #ipv4 permit 10.10.10.10 2.2.2.2 proto ftp bandwidth-contract name mycontract
```

The following command creates a a whitelist ACL entry that denies traffic using protocol 2 on port 5000 from being forwarded to the controller:

```
(host) (config-fw-cp) #deny proto 6 ports 5000 6000
```

Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
show firewall-cp	Show Control Processor (CP) whitelist ACL info.	Enable or Config modes
cp-bandwidth-contract	This command configures a bandwidth contract traffic rate which can then be associated with a whitelist session ACL.	Enable or Config modes

Command History

Modification	
ArubaOS 3.4	Command introduced.
ArubaOS 6.2	The permit <ip-addr><ip-mask> parameter was added. The deny <ip-addr> parameter was added. The any parameter was added. The host parameter was added. The ftp , http , https , icmp , snmp , ssh , telnet and tftp parameters were added.
ArubaOS 6.3	The ipv4 and ipv6 parameters were added.

Command Information

Platform	License	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Base operating system, except for noted parameters	Config mode on master controllers

firewall cp-bandwidth-contract

```
firewall cp-bandwidth-contract {auth|route|sessmirr|trusted-mcast|trusted-ucast  
|untrusted-mcast|untrusted-ucast} <Rate>
```

Description

This command configures bandwidth contract traffic rate limits to prevent denial of service attacks.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
auth	Specifies the traffic rate limit that is forwarded to the authentication process.	1-200 Mbps	1
route	Specifies the traffic rate limit that needs ARP requests.	1-200 Mbps	1
sessmirr	Specifies the session mirrored traffic forwarded to the controller.	1-200 Mbps	1
trusted-mcast	Specifies the trusted multicast traffic rate limit.	1-200 Mbps	2
trusted-ucast	Specifies the trusted unicast traffic rate limit.	1-200 Mbps	80
untrusted-mcast	Specifies the untrusted multicast traffic rate limit.	1-200 Mbps	2
untrusted-ucast	Specifies the untrusted unicast traffic rate limit.	1-200 Mbps	10

Usage Guidelines

This command configures firewall bandwidth contract options on the controller.

Example

The following command disallows forwarding of non-IP frames between users:

```
(host) (config) #firewall deny-inter-user-bridging
```

Related Commands

```
(host) (config) #show firewall
```

Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 3.4

Command Information

Platform	License	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	This command requires the PEFNG license	Config mode on master controllers

firewall-visibility

```
firewall-visibility
no ...
```

Description

Enables or disables policy enforcement firewall visibility feature.

Syntax

No parameters.

Usage Guideline

When you enable this feature, the **Firewall Monitoring** page on the **Dashboard** tab of the WebUI displays the summary of all sessions in the controller aggregated by users, devices, destinations, applications, WLANs, and roles.

Example

The following command enables firewall visibility.

```
(host) (config) #firewall-visibility
```

Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
show firewall-visibility	Displays the policy enforcement firewall visibility process state and status information	Config or Enable mode

Command History

This command is introduced in ArubaOS 6.2.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
3200XM, 3400, 3600, M3, and 7200 controllers	This command requires the PEFNG license	Config mode on master or local controller

gateway health-check disable

gateway health-check disable

Description

Disable the gateway health check.

Usage Guidelines

The gateway health check feature can only be enabled by Aruba Technical Support. This command disables the gateway health check, and should only be issued under the guidance of the support staff.

Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
show gateway health-check	Display the current status of the gateway health-check feature	This command is available in Config and Enable mode on master and local controllers

```
(host) (config) #show gateway health-check
```

History

Introduced in ArubaOS 3.4

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master or local controllers.

guest-access-email

```
guest-access-email
  smtp-port
  smtp-server
  no...
```

Description

This command configures the SMTP server which is used to send guest email. Guest email is generated when a guest user account is created or when the Guest Provisioning user sends guest user account email a later time.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
smtp-port	Identifies the SMTP port through which the guest-access email is sent.	—	—
<Port number>	The SMTP port number.	1-65535	25
smtp-server	The SMTP server to which the controller sends the guest-access email.	—	—
<IP-Address>	The SMTP server's IP address.	—	—
no	Deletes the command configuration	—	—

Usage Guidelines

As part of the guest provisioning feature, the **guest-access-email** command allows you to set up the SMTP port and server that process guest provisioning email. This email process sends email to either the guest or the sponsor whenever a guest user account is created or when the Guest Provisioning user manually sends email from the Guest Provisioning page.

Example

The following command creates a guest-access email profile and sends guest user email through SMTP server IP address 1.1.1.1 on port 25.

```
(host) (config) #guest-access-email
(host) (Guest-access Email Profile) #
(host) (Guest-access Email Profile) #smtp-port 25
(host) (Guest-access Email Profile) #smtp-server 1.1.1.1
```

Related Commands

```
(host) #show guest-access-email
(host) #local-userdb-guest add
(host) #local-userdb-guest modify
(host) #show local-userdb-guest
```

Command History

Modification	
ArubaOS 3.4	Introduced for the first time.

Command Information

Platform	License	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Available in the base operating system.	Config mode on master controllers.

ha

```
ha
group-membership <profile>
group-profile <profile>]
  clone
  controller <controller>
  controller-v6 <controller-v6>
  preemption
  no
  role active|dual|standby
```

Description

This command configures the High Availability:Fast Failover feature by assigning controllers to a high-availability group, and defining the deployment role for each controller.

Parameter	Description
group-membership	Displays the high availability group in which the controller is a member.
group-profile <profile>	Create a new high availability group, or define settings for an existing group
clone	Name of an existing high availability profile from which parameter values are copied.
controller <controller>	IPv4 address of a controller that should be added to the specified high availability group.
controller-v6 <controller-v6>	IPv6 address of a controller that should be added to the specified high availability group.
preemption	If you include this optional parameter to enable preemption, an AP that has failed over to a standby controller attempts to connect back to its original active controller once that controller is reachable again. When you enable this setting, the AP will wait for the time specified by the lms-hold-down-period parameter in the ap system-profile profile before the standby AP attempts to switch back to original controller.
no	Negates or removes any configured parameter.
role	Assign one of the following roles to each controller in the high availability group. <ul style="list-style-type: none">● Active: Controller is active and is serving APs.● Dual: Controller serves some APs and acts as a standby controller for other APs.● Standby: Controller does not serve APs, as only acts as a standby in case of failover.

Usage Guidelines

The High Availability:Fast Failover feature supports redundancy models with an active controller pair, or an active/standby deployment model with one backup controller supporting one or more active controllers. Each of these clusters of active and backup controllers comprises a high-availability group. Note that all active and backup controllers within a single high-availability group must be deployed in a single master-local topology. The High

Availability: Fast Failover features works across Layer-3 networks, so there is no need for a direct Layer-2 connection between controllers in a high-availability group.

By default, an AP's active controller is the controller to which the AP first connects when it comes up. Other dual mode or standby mode controllers in the same High Availability group become potential standby controllers for that AP. This feature does not require that the active controller act the configuration master for the local standby controller. A master controller in a master-local deployment can act as an active or a standby controller.

When the AP first connects to its active controller, that controller sends the AP the IP address of a standby controller, and the AP attempts to connect to the standby controller. If an AP that is part of a cluster with multiple backup controllers fails to connect to the first standby controller, the active controller will select a new standby controller for that AP, and the AP will attempt to connect to that standby controller. APs using control plane security establish an IPsec tunnel to their standby controllers. APs that are not configured to use control plane security send clear, unencrypted information to the standby controller.

An AP will failover to its backup controller if it fails to contact its active controller through regular heartbeats and keepalive messages, or if the user manually triggers a failover using the WebUI or CLI.

A controller using this feature can have one of three high availability roles - **active**, **standby** or **dual**. An active controller serves APs, but cannot act as a failover standby controller for any AP except the ones that it serves as active. A standby controller acts as a failover backup controller, but cannot be configured as the primary controller for any AP. A dual controller can support both roles, and acts as the active controller for one set of APs, and also acts as a standby controller for another set of APs.

Examples

The following commands configures a high availability group, and assigns controllers and roles to each controller in the group.

```
(host) (config) #ha group-profile new
(host) (HA group information "new") #controller 192.0.2.2 role active
(host) (HA group information "new") #controller 192.0.2.3 role active
(host) (HA group information "new") #controller 192.0.2.4 role standby
(host) (HA group information "new") #preemption
```

Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 6.3

Command Information

Platform	License	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Available in the base operating system.	Config mode on master and local controllers.

halt

halt

Description

This command halts all processes on the controller.

Syntax

No parameters.

Usage Guidelines

This command gracefully stops all processes on the controller. You should issue this command before rebooting or shutting down to avoid interrupting processes.

Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 3.0

Command Information

Platform	License	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Available in the base operating system.	Enable mode on master and local controllers.

help

help

Description

This command displays help for the CLI.

Syntax

No parameters.

Usage Guidelines

This command displays keyboard editing commands that allow you to make corrections or changes to the command without retyping.

You can also enter the question mark (?) to get various types of command help:

- When typed at the beginning of a line, the question mark lists all commands available in the current mode.
- When typed at the end of a command or abbreviation, the question mark lists possible commands that match.
- When typed in place of a parameter, the question mark lists available options.

Example

The following command displays help:

```
(host) #help
```

Command History

Available in ArubaOS 3.0

Command Information

Platform	License	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Available in the base operating system	Available in the following command modes: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• User• Enable• Config

hostname

hostname <hostname>

Description

This command changes the hostname of the controller.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
hostname	The hostname of the controller	1-63	See below

Usage Guidelines

The hostname is used as the default prompt. You can use any alphanumeric character, punctuation, or symbol character. To use spaces, plus symbols (+), question marks (?), or asterisks (*), enclose the text in quotes.

The default names for the following controllers are:

- 6000controller: Aruba6000
- 3200XMcontroller: Aruba3200XM
- 3400 controller: Aruba3400

Example

The following example configures the controller hostname to “Controller 1”.

```
hostname "Controller 1"
```

Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 1.0

Command Information

Platform	License	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Available in the base operating system	Config mode on master and local controllers

iap del branch-key

iap del branch-key <brkey>

Description

This command removes a branch from the controller based on the branch key.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
branch-key <brkey>	Key for the branch, which is unique to each branch.

Example

```
(host) (config) #iap del branch-key b3c65c4d013836cf190566ca1afdf87c95350cffb1c782e463
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show iap table	This command displays the branch details connected to the controller.

Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 6.2	Command introduced

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system, except for noted parameters	Configuration mode on master and local controller

ids ap-classification-rule change

```
id-classification-rule <rule-name>
  check-min-discovered-aps
  classify-to-type [neighbor | suspected-rogue]
  clone
  conf-level-incr
  discovered-ap-cnt <discovered-ap-cnt>
  match-ssids
  no
  snr-max <value>
  snr-min <value>
  ssid <ssid>
```

Description

Configure the AP classification rule profile.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<rule-name>	Enter the AP classification rule profile name.	—	—
check-min-discovered-aps	Have the rule check for the minimum number of APs	true false	true
classify-to-type [neighbor suspected-rogue]	Specify if the type the AP will be classified, neighbor or suspected-rogue, if the rule is matched.	—	suspected-rogue
clone	Copy data from another AP classification rule profile	—	—
conf-level-incr	Increase the confidence level (in percentage) when the rule matches	0-100	5
discovered-ap-cnt <discovered-ap-cnt>	Enter the keyword discovered-ap-cnt followed by the number of APs to be discovered.	0-100	0
match-ssids	Match SSIDs; match or do not match	true false	false
no	Negates any configured parameter	—	—
snr-max <value>	Use the maximum SNR value	0-100	0
snr-min <value>	Use the minimum SNR value	0-100	0
ssid <ssid>	Enter the keyword ssid followed by the SSID string to be matched or excluded	—	—

Usage Guidelines

AP classification rule configuration is performed only on a master controller. If AMP is enabled via the mobility-manager command, then processing of the AP classification rules is disabled on the master controller. A rule is

identified by its ASCII character string name (32 characters maximum). The AP classification rules have one of the following specifications:

- SSID of the AP
- SNR of the AP
- Discovered-AP-Count or the number of APs that can see the AP

Once you have created an AP classification rule, but must enable it by adding it to the IDS AP Matching Rules profile:

```
ids ap-rule-matching
  rule-name <name>
```

SSID specification

Each rule can have up to 6 SSID parameters. If one or more SSIDs are specified in a rule, an option of whether to match any of the SSIDs, or to not match all of the SSIDs can be specified. The default is to check for a match operation.

SNR specification

Each rule can have only one specification of the SNR. A minimum and/or maximum can be specified in each rule and the specification is in SNR (db).

Discovered-AP-Count specification

Each rule can have only one specification of the Discovered-AP-Count. Each rule can specify a minimum or maximum of the Discovered-AP-count. The minimum or maximum operation must be specified if the Discovered-AP-count is specified. The default setting is to check for the minimum discovered-AP-count.

Example

The following example configures the AP Configuration Rule Profile named “rule1”, then enables the rule by adding it to the IDS AP Matching Rules profile.

```
(host) (config) #ids ap-classification-rule rule1
(host) (IDS AP Classification Rule Profile "rule1") #check-min-discovered-aps
(host) (IDS AP Classification Rule Profile "rule1") #classify-to-type neighbor
(host) (IDS AP Classification Rule Profile "rule1") !
(host) (config) #ap-rule-matching rule-name rule1
```

Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 6.0	Command introduced

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Requires the RFprotect license	Config mode on master controllers

ids ap-rule-matching

no
rule-name

Description

Configure the IDS active AP rules profile by enabling an AP classification rule.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
no	Negates any configured parameter
rule-name	Name of the IDS AP classification rule

Usage Guidelines

This command activates an active AP rule created by the [ids ap-classification-rule change](#) command. You must create the rule before you can activate it.

Example

```
(host) (IDS Active AP Rules Profile) #rule-name rule2
```

Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 6.0	Command introduced

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Requires the RFprotect license	Config mode on master controllers

ids dos-profile

```
ids dos-profile <profile>
  ap-flood-inc-time <seconds>
  ap-flood-quiet-time <seconds>
  ap-flood-threshold <number>
  assoc-rate-thresholds <number>
  auth-rate-thresholds <number>
  block-ack-dos-quiet-time
  chopchop-quiet-time
  client-ht-40mhz-intol-quiet-time <seconds>
  client-flood-inc-time
  client-flood-quiet-time
  client-flood-threshold
  client-ht-40mhz-intolerance
  clone <profile>
  cts-rate-quiet-time
  cts-rate-threshold
  cts-rate-time-interval
  deauth-rate-thresholds <number>
  detect-ap-flood
  detect-block-ack-dos
  detect-chopchop-attack
  detect-client-flood
  detect-cts-rate-anomaly
  detect-disconnect-station
  detect-eap-rate-anomaly
  detect-fata-jack-attack
  detect-ht-40mhz-intolerance
  detect-invalid-address
  detect-malformed-association-request
  detect-malformed-auth-frame
  detect-malformed-htie
  detect-malformed-large-duration
  detect-omerta-attack
  detect-overflow-eapol-key
  detect-overflow-ie
  detect-power-save-dos-attack
  detect-rate-anomalies
  detect-rts-rate-anomaly
  detect-tkip-replay-attack
  disassoc-rate-thresholds <number>
  disconnect-deauth-disassoc-threshold
  disconnect-sta-assoc-resp-threshold
  disconnect-sta-quiet-time <seconds>
  eap-rate-quiet-time <seconds>
  eap-rate-threshold <number>
  eap-rate-time-interval <seconds>
  fata-jack-quiet-time
  invalid-address-combination-quiet-time
  malformed-association-request-quiet-time
  malformed-auth-frame-quiet-time
  malformed-htie-quiet-time
  malformed-large-duration-quiet-time
  no ...
  omerta-quiet-time
  omerta-threshold
  overflow-eapol-key-quiet-time
  overflow-ie-quiet-time
  power-save-dos-min-frames
```

```

power-save-dos-quiet-time
power-save-dos-threshold
probe-request-rate-thresholds <number>
probe-response-rate-thresholds <number>
rts-rate-quiet-time
rts-rate-threshold
rts-rate-time-interval
spoofed-deauth-blacklist
tkip-replay-quiet-time

```

Description

This command configures traffic anomalies for denial of service (DoS) attacks.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<profile>	Name that identifies an instance of the profile. The name must be 1-63 characters.	—	“default”
ap-flood-inc-time	Time, in seconds, during which a configured number of fake AP beacons must be received to trigger an alarm.	0-36000	3600 seconds
ap-flood-quiet-time	After an alarm has been triggered by a fake AP flood, the time, in seconds, that must elapse before an identical alarm may be triggered.	60-360000	900 seconds
ap-flood-threshold	Number of fake AP beacons that must be received within the flood increase time to trigger an alarm.	0-100,000	50
assoc-rate-thresholds	Rate threshold for associate request frames.	—	—
auth-rate-thresholds	Rate threshold for authenticate frames.	—	—
block-ack-dos-quiet-time	Time to wait, in seconds, after detecting an attempt to reset the receive window using a forged block ACK add.	60-360000 seconds	900 seconds
chopchop-quiet-time	Time to wait, in seconds, after detecting a ChopChop attack after which the check can be resumed.	60-360000 seconds	900 seconds
client-ht-40mhz-intol-quiet-time <seconds>	Controls the quiet time (when to stop reporting intolerant STAs if they have not been detected), in seconds, for detection of 802.11n 40 MHz intolerance setting.	60-360000 seconds	900 seconds
client-flood-inc-time	Number of consecutive seconds over which the client count is more than the threshold.	0-36000 seconds	3 seconds

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
client-flood-quiet-time	Time to wait, in seconds, after detecting a client flood before continuing the check.	60-360000 seconds	900 seconds
client-flood-threshold	Threshold for the number of spurious clients in the system.	0-100000	150
clone	Copy data from another IDS Denial Of Service Profile.	–	–
cts-rate-quiet-time	Time to wait, in seconds, after detecting a CTS rate anomaly after which the check can be resumed.	60-360000 seconds	900 seconds
cts-rate-threshold	Number of CTS control packets over the time interval that constitutes an anomaly.	0-100000	5000
cts-rate-time-interval	Time interval, in seconds, over which the packet count should be checked.	1-120 seconds	5 seconds
deauth-rate-thresholds	Rate threshold for deauthenticate frames.	–	–
detect-ap-flood	Enables detection of flooding with fake AP beacons to confuse legitimate users and to increase the amount of processing needed on client operating systems.	true false	false
detect-block-ack-dos	Enable/disable detection of attempts to reset traffic receive windows using forged Block ACK Add messages.	true false	true
detect-chopchop-attack	Enable/disable detection of ChopChop attack.	true false	false
detect-client-flood	Enable/disable detection of client flood attack.	true false	disable
detect-cts-rate-anomaly	Enable/disable detection of CTS rate anomaly.	true false	disable
detect-disconnect-station	In a station disconnection attack, an attacker spoofs the MAC address of either an active client or an active AP. The attacker then sends deauthenticate frames to the target device, causing it to lose its active association. Use this command to enable the detection of disconnect station attack.	true false	enable
detect-eap-rate-anomaly	Enables Extensible Authentication Protocol (EAP) handshake analysis to detect an abnormal number of authentication procedures on a channel and generate an alarm when this condition is detected.	true false	false

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
detect-fata-jack-attack	Enable/disable detection of FATA-Jack attack	true false	enable
detect-ht-40mhz-intolerance	Enables or disables detection of 802.11n 40 MHz intolerance setting, which controls whether stations and APs advertising 40 MHz intolerance will be reported.	true false	false
detect-invalid-address	Enable/disable detection of invalid address combinations	true false	false
detect-malformed-association-request	Enable/disable detection of malformed association requests.	true false	disable
detect-malformed-auth-frame	Enable/disable detection of malformed authentication frames	true false	disable
detect-malformed-htie	Enable/disable detection of malformed HT IE	true false	false
detect-malformed-large-duration	Enable/disable detection of unusually large durations in frames	true false	true
detect-omerta-attack	Enable/disable detection of Omerta attack	true false	enable
detect-overflow-eapol-key	Enable/disable detection of overflow EAPOL key requests	true false	disable
detect-overflow-ie	Enable/disable detection of overflow Information Elements (IE)	true false	disable
detect-power-save-dos-attack	Enable/disable detection of Power Save DoS attack	true false	enable
detect-rate-anomalies	Enable/disable detection of rate anomalies	true false	disable
detect-rts-rate-anomaly	Enable/disable detection of RTS rate anomaly	true false	disable
detect-tkip-replay-attack	Enable/disable detection of TKIP replay attack	true false	disable
disassoc-rate-thresholds	Rate threshold for disassociate frames.	—	—
disconnect-deauth-disassoc-threshold	Rate thresholds for Disassociate frames	1-50	8
disconnect-sta-assoc-resp-threshold	The number of successful Association Response or Reassociation response frames seen in an interval of 10 seconds that should trigger this event.	1-30	5

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
disconnect-sta-quiet-time	After a station disconnection attack is detected, the time, in seconds, that must elapse before another identical alarm can be generated.	60-360000seconds	900 seconds
eap-rate-quiet-time	After an EAP rate anomaly alarm has been triggered, the time, in seconds, that must elapse before another identical alarm may be triggered.	60-360000	900 seconds
eap-rate-threshold	Number of EAP handshakes that must be received within the EAP rate time interval to trigger an alarm.	0-100000	60
eap-rate-time-interval	Time, in seconds, during which the configured number of EAP handshakes must be received to trigger an alarm.	1-120 seconds	3 seconds
fata-jack-quiet-time	Time to wait, in seconds, after detecting a FATA-Jack attack after which the check can be resumed.	60-360000 seconds	900 seconds
invalid-address-combination-quiet-time	Time to wait, in seconds, after detecting an invalid address combination after which the check can be resumed.	60-360000 seconds	900 seconds
malformed-association-request-quiet-time	Time to wait, in seconds, after detecting a malformed association request after which the check can be resumed.	60-360000 seconds	900 seconds
malformed-auth-frame-quiet-time	Time to wait, in seconds, after detecting a malformed authentication frame after which the check can be resumed.	60-360000 seconds	900 seconds
malformed-htie-quiet-time	Time to wait, in seconds, after detecting a malformed HT IE after which the check can be resumed.	60-360000 seconds	900 seconds
malformed-large-duration-quiet-time	Time to wait, in seconds, after detecting a large duration for a frame after which the check can be resumed.	60-360000 seconds	900 seconds
no	Negates any configured parameter.	—	—
omerta-quiet-time	Time to wait, in seconds, after detecting an Omerta attack after which the check can be resumed.	60-360000 seconds	900 seconds
omerta-threshold	The Disassociation packets received by a station as a percentage of the number of data packets sent, in an interval of 10 seconds.	1-100	10%

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
overflow-eapol-key-quiet-time	Time to wait, in seconds, after detecting a overflow EAPOL key request after which the check can be resumed.	60-360000 seconds	900 seconds
overflow-ie-quiet-time	Time to wait, in seconds, after detecting a overflow IE after which the check can be resumed.	60-360000 seconds	900 seconds
power-save-dos-min-frames	The minimum number of Power Management OFF packets that are required to be seen from a station, in intervals of 10 second, in order for the Power Save DoS check to be done.	1-1000	120
power-save-dos-quiet-time	Time to wait, in seconds, after detecting a Power Save DoS attack after which the check can be resumed.	60-360000 seconds	900 seconds
power-save-dos-threshold	The Power Management ON packets sent by a station as a percentage of the Power Management OFF packets sent, in intervals of 10 second, which will trigger this event.	1- 100 %	80%
probe-request-rate-thresholds	Rate threshold for probe request frames.	—	—
probe-response-rate-thresholds	Rate threshold for probe response frames.	—	—
rts-rate-quiet-time	Time to wait, in seconds, after detecting an RTS rate anomaly after which the check can be resumed.	60-360000 seconds	900 seconds
rts-rate-threshold	Number of RTS control packets over the time interval that constitutes an anomaly.	0-100000	5000
rts-rate-time-interval	Time interval, in seconds, over which the packet count should be checked.	1-120 seconds	5 seconds
spoofed-deauth-blacklist	Enables detection of a deauth attack initiated against a client associated to an AP. When such an attack is detected, the client is quarantined from the network to prevent a man-in-the-middle attack from being successful.	true false	false
tkip-replay-quiet-time	Time to wait, in seconds, after detecting a TKIP replay attack after which the check can be resumed.	60-360000 seconds	900 seconds

Usage Guidelines

DoS attacks are designed to prevent or inhibit legitimate clients from accessing the network. This includes blocking network access completely, degrading network service, and increasing processing load on clients and network equipment.

Example

The following command enables a detection in the DoS profile named "floor2":

```
(host) (config) #ids dos-profile floor2
(host) (IDS Denial Of Service Profile "floor2") detect-ap-flood
```

Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command Introduced.
ArubaOS 3.3	Updated with support for high-throughput IEEE 802.11n standard.
ArubaOS 3.4	detect-disconnect-sta and disconnect-sta-quiet-time parameters deprecated.
ArubaOS 6.0	Deprecated predefined profiles and added numerous DoS profile options
ArubaOS 6.1	Added the following parameter in support of Detection of the Meiners Power Save DoS attack, including event notification to the user. detect-power-save-dos-attack power-save-dos-min-frames power-save-dos-quiet-time power-save-dos-threshold

Deprecated Predefined Profiles

Deprecated DOS profile:

- ids-dos-disabled
- ids-dos-low-setting
- ids-dos-medium-setting
- ids-dos-high-setting

Command Information

Platform	License	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Requires the RFprotect license	Config mode on master controllers

ids general-profile

```
ids general-profile <profile-name>
    adhoc-ap-inactivity-timeout
    adhoc-ap-max-unseen-timeout
    ap-inactivity-timeout <seconds>
    ap-max-unseen-timeout
    clone <profile>
    ids-events [logs-and-traps | logs-only | none | traps-only]
    min-pot-ap-beacon-rate <percent>
    min-pot-ap-monitor-time <seconds>
    mobility-manager-rtls
    mon-stats-update-interval
    no ...
    send-adhoc-info-to-controller
    signature-quiet-time <seconds>
    sta-inactivity-timeout <seconds>
    stats-update-interval <seconds>
    wired-containment
    wired-containment-ap-adj-mac
    wired-containment-susp-l3-rogue
    wireless-containment [deauth-only | none | tarpit-all-sta | tarpit-non-valid-sta]
    wired-containment-ap-adj-mac
    wireless-containment-debug
```

Description

Configure an IDS general profile.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<profile-name>	Name that identifies an instance of the profile. The name must be 1-63 characters.	—	“default”
adhoc-ap-inactivity-timeout	Ad hoc (IBSS) AP inactivity timeout in number of scans.	5-36000 seconds	5 seconds
adhoc-ap-max-unseen-timeout	Ageout time in seconds since ad hoc (IBSS) AP was last seen.	5-36000 seconds	5 seconds
ap-inactivity-timeout	Time, in seconds, after which an AP is aged out.	5-36000 seconds	5 seconds
ap-max-unseen-timeout	Ageout time, in seconds, since AP was last seen.	5-36000 seconds	600 seconds
clone	Name of an existing IDS general profile from which parameter values are copied.	—	—
ids-events logs-and-traps logs-only none traps-only]	Enable or disable IDS event generation from the AP. Event generation from the AP can be enabled for syslogs, traps, or both. This does not affect generation of IDS correlated events on the switch.	—	logs-and-traps

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
min-pot-ap-beacon-rate	Minimum beacon rate acceptable from a potential AP, in percentage of the advertised beacon interval.	0-100	25%
min-pot-ap-monitor-time	Minimum time, in seconds, a potential AP has to be up before it is classified as a real AP.	2-36000	2 seconds
mobility-manager-rtls	Enable/disable RTLS communication with the configured mobility-manager	enabled disabled	disabled
mon-stats-update-interval	Time interval, in seconds, for AP to update the switch with stats for monitored devices. Minimum is 60.	60-360000 seconds	60 seconds
no	Negates any configured parameter.	—	—
send-adhoc-info-to-controller	Enable or disable sending Adhoc information to the controller from the AP.	enable disable	disable
signature-quiet-time	After a signature match is detected, the time to wait, in seconds, to resume checking.	60-360000 seconds	900 seconds
sta-inactivity-timeout	Time, in seconds, after which a station is aged out.	30-360000 seconds	60 seconds
sta-max-unseen-timeout	Ageout time, in seconds, since station was last seen. Minimum is 5.	5-36000 seconds	5 seconds
stats-update-interval	Interval, in seconds, for the AP to update the controller with statistics. This setting takes effect only if the Mobility Management System is configured. Otherwise, statistics update to the controller is disabled.	60-360000 seconds	60 seconds
wired-containment	Enable containment from the wired side.	true false	false
wired-containment-ap-adj-mac	Enable/disable wired containment of MACs offset by one from APs BSSID.	true false	false
wired-containment-susp-l3-rogue	<p>The basic wired containment feature enabled using the wired-containment command contains layer-3 APs whose wired interface MAC addresses are either the same as (or one character off from) their BSSIDs. This feature can also identify and contain an AP with a preset wired MAC address that is completely different from the AP's BSSID if the MAC address that the AP provides to wireless clients as the 'gateway MAC' is offset by one character from its wired MAC address.</p> <p>NOTE: This feature requires that the following wired-containment parameter in the <code>ids general-profile</code> is also enabled, and that the confidence level of the suspected rogue exceeds the level configured by the suspect-</p>	true	false

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
	rogue-containment and suspect-rogue-conf-level parameters in the ids unauthorized-device-profile.		
wireless-containment deauth-only none tarpit-all-sta tarpit-non-valid-sta	Enable wireless containment including Tarpit Shielding. Tarpit shielding works by steering a client to a tarpit so that the client associates with it instead of the AP that is being contained. deauth-only —Containment using deauthentication only none —Disable wireless containment tarpit-all-sta —Wireless containment by tarpit of all stations tarpit-non-valid-sta —Wireless containment by tarpit of non-valid clients	—	deauth-only
wireless-containment-debug	Enable/disable debug of containment from the wireless side. Note: Enabling this debug option will cause containment to <i>not</i> function properly.	true false	false

Usage Guidelines

This command configures general IDS profile attributes.

Example

The following command enables containments in the general IDS profile:

```
(host) (config) #ids general-profile floor7
(host) (IDS General Profile "floor7") #wired-containment
(host) (IDS General Profile "floor7") #wireless-containment tarpit-all-sta
(host) (IDS General Profile "floor7") #wireless-containment-debug
```

Command History

Version	Description
ArubaOS 3.0	Command Introduced
ArubaOS 5.0	Introduced the mobility-manager-rtls parameter.
ArubaOS 6.0	Deprecated predefined profiles and added numerous General profile options
ArubaOS 6.3	Introduced the wired-containment-susp-l3-rogue parameter.

Deprecated Predefined Profiles

Deprecated General profiles:

- ids-general-disabled
- ids-general-high-setting

Command Information

Platform	License	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Requires the RFprotect license.	Config mode on master controllers

ids impersonation-profile

```
ids impersonation-profile <name>
  ap-spoofing-quiet-time
  beacon-diff-threshold <percent>
  beacon-inc-wait-time <seconds>
  beacon-wrong-channel-quiet-time
  clone <profile>
  detect-ap-impersonation
  detect-ap-spoofing
  detect-beacon-wrong-channel
  detect-hotspotter
  hotspotter-quiet-time
  no ...
  protect-ap-impersonation
```

Description

This command configures anomalies for impersonation attacks.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<profile>	Name that identifies an instance of the profile. The name must be 1-63 characters.	—	“default”
ap-spoofing-quiet-tim	Time to wait in seconds after detecting AP Spoofing after which the check can be resumed. Minimum is wait time is 60.		60 seconds
beacon-diff-threshold	Percentage increase in beacon rates that triggers an AP impersonation event.	0-100	50%
beacon-inc-wait-time	Time, in seconds, after the beacon difference threshold is crossed before an AP impersonation event is generated.	—	3 seconds
beacon-wrong-channel-quiet-time	Time to wait, in seconds, after detecting a beacon with the wrong channel after which the check can be resumed.	60-360000 seconds	900 seconds
clone	Name of an existing IDS impersonation profile from which parameter values are copied.	—	—
detect-ap-impersonation	Enables detection of AP impersonation. In AP impersonation attacks, the attacker sets up an AP that assumes the BSSID and ESSID of a valid AP. AP impersonation attacks can be done for man-in-the-middle attacks, a rogue AP attempting to bypass detection, or a honeypot attack.	—	true
detect-ap-spoofing	Enable/disable AP Spoofing detection	—	enable

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
detect-beacon-wrong-channel	Enable/disable detection of beacons advertising the incorrect channel	—	disable
detect-hotspotter	Enable/disable detection of the Hotspotter attack to lure away valid clients.	—	disable
hotspotter-quiet-time	Time to wait in seconds after detecting an attempt to Use the Hotspotter tool against clients.	60-360000 seconds	900 seconds
no	Negates any configured parameter.	—	—
protect-ap-impersonation	When AP impersonation is detected, both the legitimate and impersonating AP are disabled using a denial of service attack.	—	false

Usage Guidelines

A successful man-in-the-middle attack will insert an attacker into the data path between the client and the AP. In such a position, the attacker can delete, add, or modify data, provided he has access to the encryption keys. Such an attack also enables other attacks that can learn a client's authentication credentials. Man-in-the-middle attacks often rely on a number of different vulnerabilities.

Example

The following command enables detections in the impersonation profile:

```
(host) (config) #ids impersonation-profile floor1
(host) (IDS Impersonation Profile "floor1") #detect-beacon-wrong-channel
(host) (IDS Impersonation Profile "floor1") #detect-ap-impersonation
```

Command History

Version	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command Introduced
ArubaOS 3.4	detect-sequence-anomaly, sequence-diff, sequence-quiet-time, sequence-time-tolerance parameters deprecated.
ArubaOS 6.0	Deprecated predefined profiles and added numerous Impersonation profile options

Deprecated Predefined Profiles

IDS Impersonation profile:

- ids-impersonation-disabled
- ids-impersonation-high-setting

Command Information

Platform	License	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Requires the RFprotect license	Config mode on master controllers

ids management-profile

```
event-correlation
    [logs-and-traps | logs-only | none | traps-only]
event-correlation-quiet-time <value>
```

Description

Manage the event correlation.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
event-correlation logs-and-traps logs-only none traps-only	Correlation mode for IDS event traps and syslogs (logs). Event correlation can be enabled with generation of correlated logs, traps, or both. To disable correlation, enter the keyword none .		logs-and-traps
event-correlation-quiet-time <value>	Time to wait, in seconds, after generating a correlated event after which the event could be raised again. This only applies to events that are repeatedly raised by an AP.	30-360000 seconds	900 seconds

Usage Guidelines

Manage the events correlation for IDS event traps and syslogs (logs).

Example

```
(host) (config) #ids management-profile
(host) (IDS Management Profile) #event-correlation-quiet-time 30
(host) (IDS Management Profile) #event-correlation logs-and-traps
```

Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 6.0	Command introduced

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Requires the RFprotect license	Config mode on master controllers

ids profile

```
ids profile <name>
  clone <profile>
  dos-profile <profile>
  general-profile <profile>
  impersonation-profile <profile>
  no ...
  signature-matching-profile <profile>
  unauthorized-device-profile <profile>
```

Description

This command defines a set of IDS profiles.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Default
<profile>	Name that identifies an instance of the profile. The name must be 1-63 characters.	"default"
clone	Name of an existing IDS profile from which parameter values are copied.	—
dos-profile	Name of a IDS denial of service profile to be applied to the AP group/name. See ids dos-profile on page 315 .	"default"
general-profile	Name of an IDS general profile to be applied to the AP group/name. See ids general-profile on page 322 .	"default"
impersonation-profile	Name of an IDS impersonation profile to be applied to the AP group/name. See ids impersonation-profile on page 326 .	"default"
no	Negates any configured parameter.	—
signature-matching-profile	Name of an IDS signature matching profile to be applied to the AP group/name. See ids signature-matching-profile on page 333 .	"default"
unauthorized-device-profile	Name of an IDS unauthorized device profile to be applied to the AP group/name. See ids unauthorized-device-profile on page 338 .	"default"

Usage Guidelines

This command defines a set of IDS profiles that you can then apply to an AP group (with the **ap-group** command) or to a specific AP (with the **ap-name** command).

Example

The following command defines a set of IDS profiles:

```
(host) (config) #ids profile floor2
(host) (IDS Profile "floor2") #dos-profile dos1
  general-profile general1
  impersonation-profile mitm1
  signature-matching-profile sig1
```

Command History

Version	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command Introduced
ArubaOS 6.0	Deprecated predefined profiles

Deprecated Predefined Profile

Deprecated Profile for levels: disabled, high, medium, and low

- ids-disabled
- ids-high-setting
- ids-medium-setting
- ids-low-setting

Command Information

Platform	License	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Requires the RFprotect license	Config mode on master controllers.

ids rate-thresholds-profile

```
ids rate-thresholds-profile <name>
  channel-inc-time <seconds>
  channel-quiet-time <seconds>
  channel-threshold
  clone <profile>
  no ...
  node-quiet-time <seconds>
  node-threshold <number>
  node-time-interval <seconds>
```

Description

This command configures thresholds that are assigned to the different frame types for rate anomaly checking.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<profile>	Name that identifies an instance of the profile. The name must be 1-63 characters.	—	“default”
channel-inc-time	Time, in seconds, in which the threshold must be exceeded in order to trigger an alarm.	0 - 360000 seconds	15 seconds
channel-quiet-time	After a channel rate anomaly alarm has been triggered, the time that must elapse before another identical alarm may be triggered. This option prevents excessive messages in the log file.	60-360000	900 seconds
channel-threshold	Number of a specific type of frame that must be exceeded within a specific interval in an entire channel to trigger an alarm.	any	300
clone	Name of an existing IDS rate thresholds profile from which parameter values are copied.	—	—
no	Negates any configured parameter.	—	—
node-quiet-time	After a node rate anomaly alarm has been triggered, the time, in seconds, that must elapse before another identical alarm may be triggered. This option prevents excessive messages in the log file.	60-360000	900 seconds
node-threshold	Number of a specific type of frame that must be exceeded within a specific interval for a particular client MAC address to trigger an alarm.	0 - 100000 frames	200
node-time-interval	Time, in seconds, in which the threshold must be exceeded in order to trigger an alarm.	1-120	15 seconds

Usage Guidelines

A profile of this type is attached to each of the following 802.11 frame types in the IDS denial of service profile:

- Association frames
- Disassociation frames

- Deauthentication frames
- Probe Request frames
- Probe Response frames
- Authentication frames

Example

The following command configures frame thresholds:

```
(host) (config) #ids rate-thresholds-profile Lobby
(host) (IDS Rate Thresholds Profile "Lobby") #channel-threshold 250
```

Command History

Version	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command Introduced
ArubaOS 6.0	Deprecated predefined profiles

Deprecated Predefined Profiles

Deprecated the predefined profile with probe-request-response-threshold.

Command Information

Platform	License	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Requires the RFprotect license	Config mode on master controllers

ids signature-matching-profile

```
ids signature-matching-profile <name>
  clone <profile>
  no ...
  signature <profile>
```

Description

This command contains defined signature profiles.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Default
<profile>	Name that identifies an instance of the profile. The name must be 1-63 characters.	"default"
clone	Name of an existing IDS signature matching profile from which parameter values are copied.	—
no	Negates any configured parameter.	—
signature	Name of a signature profile. See ids signature-profile on page 335 .	—

Usage Guidelines

You can include one or more predefined signature profiles or a user-defined signature profile in a signature matching profile.

Example

The following command configures a signature matching profile:

```
(host) (config) IDS signature matching LobbyEast
(host) (IDS Signature Matching Profile "LobbyEast") #signature Null-Probe-Response
```

Command History

Version	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command Introduced
ArubaOS 6.0	Deprecated predefined profiles

Deprecated Predefined Profiles

Deprecated Signature Matching profile:

- factory-default-signatures

Command Information

Platform	License	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Requires the RFprotect license	Config mode on master controllers

ids signature-profile

```
ids signature-profile <name>
  bssid <macaddr>
  clone <profile>
  dst-mac <macaddr>
  frame-type {assoc|auth|beacon|control|data|deauth|disassoc|mgmt|probe-request|probe-response}
  no ...
  payload <pattern> [offset <number>]
  seq-num <number>
  src-mac <macaddr>
```

Description

This command configures signatures for wireless intrusion detection.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Default
<profile>	Name that identifies an instance of the profile. The name must be 1-63 characters.	"default"
bssid	BSSID field in the 802.11 frame header.	—
clone	Name of an existing IDS signature profile from which parameter values are copied.	—
dst-mac	Destination MAC address in the 802.11 frame header.	—
frame-type	Type of 802.11 frame. For each type of frame, further parameters can be specified to filter and detect only the required frames.	—
assoc	Association frame type	
auth	Authentication frame type	
beacon	Beacon frame type	
control	All control frames	
data	All data frames	
deauth	Deauthentication frame type	
disassoc	Disassociation frame type	
mgmt	Management frame type	
probe-request	Frame type is probe request	
probe-response	Frame type is probe response	
ssid	For beacon, probe-request, and probe-response frame types, specify the SSID as either a string or hex pattern.	—

Parameter	Description	Default
ssid-length	For beacon, probe-request, and probe-response frame types, specify the length, in bytes, of the SSID. Maximum length is 32 bytes.	—
no	Negates any configured parameter.	—
payload <pattern>	Pattern at a fixed offset in the payload of an 802.11 frame. Specify the pattern to be matched as a string or hex pattern. Maximum length is 32 bytes.	—
offset	When a payload pattern is configured, specify the offset in the payload where the pattern is expected to be found in the frame.	—
seq-num	Sequence number of the frame.	—
src-mac	Source MAC address in the 802.11 frame header.	—

Example

The following command configures a signature profile:

```
(host) (config) #ids signature-profile floor4
(host) (IDS Signature Profile "floor4") #frame-type assoc
(host) (IDS Signature Profile "floor4") #src-mac 00:00:00:00:00:00
```

Usage Guidelines

The following describes the configuration for the predefined signature profiles:

Signature Profile	Parameter	Value
AirJack	frame-type	beacon ssid = AirJack
ASLEAP	frame-type	beacon ssid = asleap
Deauth-Broadcast	frame-type	deauth
	dst-mac	ff:ff:ff:ff:ff:ff
Netstumbler Generic	payload	offset=3 pattern=0x00601d
	payload	offset=6 pattern=0x0001
Netstumbler Version 3.3.0x	payload	offset=3 pattern=0x00601d
	payload	offset=12 pattern=0x000102
Null-Probe-Response	frame-type	probe-response ssid length = 0

Command History

Version	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command Introduced

Command Information

Platform	License	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Requires the RFprotect license	Config mode on master controllers

ids unauthorized-device-profile

```
ids unauthorized-device-profile <name>
    adhoc-using-valid-ssid-quiet-time <seconds>
    allow-well-known-mac [hsrp|iana|local-mac|vmware|vmware1|vmware2|vmware3]
    cfg-valid-11a-channel <channel>
    cfg-valid-11g-channel <channel>
    classification
    clone <profile>
    detect-adhoc-network
    detect-adhoc-using-valid-ssid
    detect-bad-wep
    detect-ht-greenfield
    detect-invalid-mac-oui
    detect-misconfigured-ap
    detect-sta-assoc-to-rogue
    detect-unencrypted-valid-client
    detect-valid-client-misassociation
    detect-valid-ssid-misuse
    detect-windows-bridge
    detect-wireless-bridge
    detect-wireless-hosted-network
    mac-oui-quiet-time <seconds>
    no ...
    oui-classification
    overlay-classification
    privacy
    prop-wm-classification
    protect-adhoc-enhanced
    protect-adhoc-network
    protect-high-throughput
    protect-ht-40mhz
    protect-misconfigured-ap
    protect-ssid
    protect-valid-sta x
    protect-windows-bridge
    protect-wireless-hosted-network
    require-wpa
    rogue-containment
    suspect-rogue-conf-level <level>
    suspect-rogue-containment
    unencrypted-valid-client-quiet-time
    valid-and-protected-ssid <ssid>
    valid-oui <oui>
    valid-wired-mac <macaddr>
    wireless-bridge-quiet-time <seconds>
    wireless-hosted-network-quiet-time
```

Description

This command configures detection of unauthorized devices, as well as rogue AP detection and containment.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<profile>	Name that identifies an instance of the profile. The name must be 1-63 characters.	—	“default”
adhoc-using-valid-ssid-quiet-time	Time to wait, in seconds, after detecting an adhoc network using a valid SSID, after which the check can be resumed.	60-360000	900 seconds
allow-well-known-mac	<p>Allows devices with known MAC addresses to classify rogues APs.</p> <p>Depending on your network, configure one or more of the following options for classifying rogue APs:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>hsrp</code>—Routers configured for HSRP, a Cisco-proprietary redundancy protocol, with the HSRP MAC OUI 00:00:0c. • <code>iana</code>—Routers using the IANA MAC OUI 00:00:5e. • <code>local-mac</code>—Devices with locally administered MAC addresses starting with 02. • <code>vmware</code>—Devices with any of the following VMWare OUIs: 00:0c:29, 00:05:69, or 00:50:56 • <code>vmware1</code>—Devices with VMWare OUI 00:0c:29. • <code>vmware2</code>—Devices with VMWare OUI 00:05:69. • <code>vmware3</code>—Devices with VMWare OUI 00:50:56. <p>If you modify an existing configuration, the new configuration overrides the original configuration. For example, if you configure <code>allow-well-known-mac hsrp</code> and then configure <code>allow-well-known-mac iana</code>, the original configuration is lost. To add more options to the original configuration, include all of the required options, for example: <code>allow-well-known-mac hsrp iana</code>.</p> <p>Use caution when configuring this command. If the neighboring network uses similar routers, those APs might be classified as rogues. If containment is enabled, clients attempting to associate to an AP classified as a rogue are disconnected through a denial of service attack.</p> <p>To clear the well known MACs in the system, use the following commands:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>clear wms wired-mac</code>: This clears all of the learned wired MAC information on the controller. • <code>reload</code>: This reboots the controller. 	—	—
cfg-valid-11a-channel	List of valid 802.11a channels that third-party APs are allowed to use.	34-165	N/A

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
cfg-valid-11g-channel	List of valid 802.11b/g channels that third-party APs are allowed to use.	1-14	N/A
classification	Enable/disable rogue AP classification. A rogue AP is one that is unauthorized and plugged into the wired side of the network. Any other AP seen in the RF environment that is not part of the valid enterprise network is considered to be interfering – it has the potential to cause RF interference but it is not connected to the wired network and thus does not represent a direct threat.	–	true
clone	Name of an existing IDS rate thresholds profile from which parameter values are copied.	–	–
detect-adhoc-network	Enable detection of adhoc networks.	–	false
detect-adhoc-using-valid-ssid	Enable/disable detection of adhoc networks using valid/protected SSIDs	–	enable
detect-bad-wep	Enables detection of WEP initialization vectors that are known to be weak and/or repeating. A primary means of cracking WEP keys is to capture 802.11 frames over an extended period of time and search for implementations that are still used by many legacy devices.	–	false
detect-ht-greenfield	Enables or disables detection of high-throughput devices advertising greenfield preamble capability.	–	false
detect-invalid-mac-oui	Enables checking of the first three bytes of a MAC address, known as the organizationally unique identifier (OUI), assigned by the IEEE to known manufacturers. Often clients using a spoofed MAC address do not use a valid OUI and instead use a randomly generated MAC address. Enabling MAC OUI checking causes an alarm to be triggered if an unrecognized MAC address is in use.	–	false
detect-misconfigured-ap	Enables detection of misconfigured APs. An AP is classified as misconfigured if it is classified as valid and does not meet any of the following configurable parameters: - valid channels - encryption type - list of valid AP MAC OUIs - valid SSID list	–	false
detect-sta-assoc-to-rogue	Enable/disable detection of station association to rogue AP.		enable
detect-unencrypted-valid-client	Enable/disable detection of unencrypted valid clients.	–	enable

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
detect-valid-client-misassociation	Enable/disable detection of misassociation between a valid client and an unsafe AP. This setting can detect the following misassociation types: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MisassociationToRogueAP • MisassociationToExternalAP • MisassociationToHoneypotAP • MisassociationToAdhocAP • MisassociationToHostedAP 	—	enable
detect-valid-ssid-misuse	Enable/disable detection of Interfering or Neighbor APs using valid/protected SSIDs.	—	disable
detect-windows-bridge	Enables detection of Windows station bridging.	—	true
detect-wireless-bridge	Enables detection of wireless bridging.	—	false
detect-wireless-hosted-network	If enabled, this feature can detect the presence of a wireless hosted network. When a wireless hosted network is detected this feature sends a “Wireless Hosted Network” warning level security log message and the <i>wlsxWirelessHostedNetworkDetected</i> SNMP trap. If there are clients associated to the hosted network, this feature will send a “Client Associated To Hosted Network” warning level security log message and the <i>wlsxClientAssociatedToHostedNetworkDetected</i> SNMP trap.	—	enable
mac-oui-quiet-time	Time, in seconds, that must elapse after an invalid MAC OUI alarm has been triggered before another identical alarm may be triggered.	60-360000 seconds	900 seconds
no	Negates any configured parameter.	—	—
oui-classification	Enable/disable OUI based rogue AP classification	—	enable
overlay-classification	Enable/disable overlay rogue AP classification	—	enable
privacy	Enables encryption as a valid AP configuration.	—	false
prop-wm-classification	Enable/disable rogue AP classification through propagated wired MACs	—	true
protect-adhoc-enhanced	Enables advanced protection from open/WEP adhoc networks. When enhanced adhoc containment is carried out, a new repeatable event, syslog and SNMP trap will be generated for each containment event.	—	false

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
protect-adhoc-network	Enables protection from adhoc networks using WPA/WPA2 security. When adhoc networks are detected, they are disabled using a denial of service attack.	—	false
protect-high-throughput	Enables or disables protection of high-throughput (802.11n) devices.	—	false
protect-ht-40mhz	Enables or disables protection of high-throughput (802.11n) devices operating in 40 MHz mode.	—	false
protect-misconfigured-ap	Enables protection of misconfigured APs.	—	false
protect-ssid	Enables use of SSID by valid APs only.	—	false
protect-valid-sta	When enabled (true), does not allow valid stations to connect to a non-valid AP.	—	false
protect-windows-bridge	Enable/disable protection of a windows station bridging	—	disabled
protect-wireless-hosted-network	<p>When you enable the wireless hosted network protection feature, the controller enforces containment on a wireless hosted network by launching a denial of service attack to disrupt associations between a Windows 7 software-enabled Access Point (softAP) and a client, and disrupt associations between the client that is hosting the softAP and any access point to which the host connects.</p> <p>When a wireless hosted network triggers this feature, wireless hosted network protection sends the Wireless Hosted Network Containment and Host of Wireless Network Containment warning level security log messages, and the <i>wlsxWirelessHostedNetworkContainment</i> and <i>wlsxHostOfWirelessNetworkContainment</i> SNMP traps.</p> <p>NOTE: The existing generic containment SNMP traps and log messages will also be sent when Wireless Hosted Network Containment or Host of Wireless Network Containment is enforced.</p>	—	disabled
require-wpa	When enabled (true), any valid AP that is not using WPA encryption is flagged as misconfigured.	—	false
rogue-containment	Rogue APs can be detected (see classification) but are not automatically disabled. This option automatically shuts down rogue APs. When this option is enabled (true), clients attempting to associate to an AP classified as a rogue are disconnected through a denial of service attack.	—	false

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
suspect-rogue-conf-level	Confidence level of suspected Rogue AP to trigger containment. When an AP is classified as a suspected rogue AP, it is assigned a 50% confidence level. If multiple APs trigger the same events that classify the AP as a suspected rogue, the confidence level increases by 5% up to 95%. In combination with suspected rogue containment, this option configures the threshold by which containment should occur. Suspected rogue containment occurs only when the configured confidence level is met.	50-100%	60%
suspect-rogue-containment	Suspected rogue APs are treated as interfering APs, thereby the controller attempts to reclassify them as rogue APs. Suspected rogue APs are not automatically contained. In combination with the configured confidence level (see suspect-rogue-conf-level), this option contains the suspected rogue APs.	—	false
unencrypted-valid-client-quiet-time	Time to wait, in seconds, after detecting an unencrypted valid client after which the check can be resumed.	60-360000 seconds	900 seconds
valid-and-protected-ssid	List of valid and protected SSIDs.	—	—
valid-oui	List of valid MAC OUIs.	—	—
valid-wired-mac	List of MAC addresses of wired devices in the network, typically gateways or servers.	—	—
wireless-bridge-quiet-time	Time, in seconds, that must elapse after a wireless bridge alarm has been triggered before another identical alarm may be triggered.	60-360000 seconds	900 seconds
wireless-hosted-network-quiet-time	The wireless hosted network detection feature sends a log message and trap when a wireless hosted network is detected. The quiet time defined by this parameter sets the amount of time, in seconds, that must elapse after a wireless hosted network log message or trap has been triggered before an identical log message or trap can be sent again.	60-360000 seconds	900 seconds

Usage Guidelines

Unauthorized device detection includes the ability to detect and disable rogue APs and other devices that can potentially disrupt network operations.

Example

The following command copies the settings from the ids-unauthorized-device-disabled profile and then enables detection and protection from adhoc networks:

```
(host) (config) #ids unauthorized-device-profile floor7
(host) (IDS Unauthorized Device Profile "floor7") #unauth1
(host) (IDS Unauthorized Device Profile "floor7") #clone ids-unauthorized-device-disable
```

```
(host) (IDS Unauthorized Device Profile "floor7") #detect-adhoc-network
(host) (IDS Unauthorized Device Profile "floor7") #protect-adhoc-network
```

Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 3.3	Update with support for the high-throughput IEEE 802.11n standard. Also, introduced allow-well-known-mac, suspect-rogue-conf-level, and suspect-rogue-containment parameters.
ArubaOS 6.0	Deprecated predefined profiles
ArubaOS 6.1	Added the detect-valid-ssid-misuse parameter to internally generate a list of valid SSIDs to use in addition to the user configured list of Valid and Protected SSIDs.
ArubaOS 6.3	Added the following parameters <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • protect-adhoc-enhanced • detect-wireless-hosted-network • wireless-hosted-network-quiet-time • protect-wireless-hosted-network

Deprecated Predefined Profiles

IDS Unauthorized Device profile:

- ids-unauthorized-device-disabled
- ids-unauthorized-device-medium-setting
- ids-unauthorized-device-high-setting

Command Information

Platform	License	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Requires the RFprotect license	Config mode on master controllers

ids wms-general-profile

```
wms general
  adhoc-ap-ageout-interval <adhoc-ap-ageout-interval>
  ap-ageout-interval <ap-ageout-interval>
  collect-stats
  learn-ap
  learn-system-wired-macs
  no
  persistent-neighbor
  persistent-valid-sta
  poll-interval <poll-interval>
  poll-retries <poll-retries>
  propagate-wired-macs
  sta-ageout-interval <sta-ageout-interval>
  stat-update
```

Description

This command configures the WLAN management system (WMS).

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
adhoc-ap-ageout-interval <adhoc-ap-ageout-interval>	Time, in minutes, that an adhoc (IBSS) AP remains unseen before it is deleted (ageout) from the database.	?	30 minutes
ap-ageout-interval <ap-ageout-interval>	Time, in minutes, that an AP remains unseen by any probes before it is deleted from the database.	?	30 minutes
collect-stats	Enables collection of statistics (up to 25,000 entries) on the master controller for monitored APs and clients. This only applies when MMS is not configured.	—	disabled
learn-ap	Enables “learning” of non-Aruba APs.	—	disabled
learn-system-wired-macs	Enable or disable “learning” of wired MACs at the controller.	—	disabled
no	Negates any configured parameter.	—	—
persistent-neighbor	Do not age out known AP neighbors.	—	disabled
persistent-valid-sta	Do not age out valid stations.	—	?
poll-interval <poll-interval>	Interval, in milliseconds, for communication between the controller and Aruba AMs. The controller contacts the AM at this interval to download AP to station associations, update policy configuration changes, and download AP and station statistics.	(any)	60000 milliseconds (1 minute)
poll-retries <poll-retries>	Maximum number of failed polling attempts before the polled AM is considered to be down.	(any)	2

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
propagate-wired-macs	Enables the propagation of the gateway wired MAC information.	–	enabled
sta-ageout-interval <sta-ageout-interval>	Time, in minutes, that a client remains unseen by any probes before it is deleted from the database.	?	30 minutes
stat-update	Enables statistics updating in the database.	–	enabled

Usage Guidelines

By default, non-Aruba APs that are connected on the same wired networks as Aruba APs are classified as “rogue” APs. Enabling AP learning classifies non-Aruba APs as “valid” APs. Typically, you would want to enable AP learning in environments with large numbers of existing non-Aruba APs and leave AP learning enabled until all APs in the network have been detected and classified as valid. Then, disable AP learning and reclassify any unknown APs as interfering.

VLAN Trunking

In deployments where Aruba APs are not placed on every VLAN and where it is *not* possible to truck all VLANs to an Aruba AP, enable the parameter **learned-system-wired-mac**. When this is enabled, ArubaOS is able to classify rogues on all the VLANs that belong to the Aruba controller, as long as Aruba APs can see the rogues in the air. If there are VLANs in the network residing on a third party controller and if those VLANs are trunked to a port on the Aruba controller, enabling this feature will allow detection of rogues on those VLANs as well.

Master/Local

When **learned-system-wired-mac** is enabled in a master/local deployment, the learning of Wired and Gateway MACs will happen at each local controller. For topologies with local controllers in geographical locations, the local controller collects the Wired and Gateway MAC info and passes it to the APs that are connected to it. Even though the locals do the collection of Wired and Gateway MACs, the master is still be responsible for classification.

Example

The following command enables AP learning:

```
(host) (IDS WMS General Profile) #learn-ap
```

To disable AP learning:

```
(host) (IDS WMS General Profile) #no learn-ap
```

Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 6.1	Added parameter learned-system-wired-mac

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

ids wms-local system-profile

```
ids wms-locals-profile <profile>
    max-rbtree-entries <number>
    max-system-wm <number>
    max-threshold <number>
    system-wm-update-interval <number>]
```

Description

This command sets the local configuration parameters to control the size of the Wired MAC table and APs and Stations.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
max-rbtree-entries	Set the max threshold for the total number of AP and Station RBTREE entries.
max-system-wm	Set the max number of system wired MAC table entries learned at the controller. Range: 1-2000 Default: 1000
max-threshold	Set the max threshold for the total number of APs and Stations.
system-wm-update-interval	Set the interval, in minutes, for repopulating the system wired MAC table at the controller. Range: 1 to 30 minutes Default: 8 minutes

Usage Guidelines

The **wms-local system** command is used for configuring commands that are local, not global. This means in a master-local system, the configuration parameter is modifiable at each individual controller, and the setting on one controller does not affect the setting on other controllers.

Increasing the max threshold limit will cause an increase in usage in the memory by WMS. In general, each entry will consume about 500 bytes of memory. If the setting is bumped up by 2000, then it will cause an increase in WMS memory usage by 1MB.

Example

The following commands first set the interval time for repopulating the MAC table to 10 minutes and then sets the maximum number of APs and stations to 500.

```
(host) (config) #ids wms-locals-profile system system-wm-update-interval 10
(host) (config)# ids wms-locals-profile system max-threshold 500
```

Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.	Introduced
ArubaOS 6.1	Local configuration parameters to control the size of the Wired MAC table <code>max-system-wm</code> and <code>system-wm-update-interval</code>
ArubaOS 6.1.3	The wms-local command was renamed to ids wms-local-system-profile .

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

ifmap

```
ifmap cppm
  enable
  no
  server host <host>
  port <port>
  username<username>
  passwd <password>
```

Description

This command is used in conjunction with ClearPass Policy Manager. It sends HTTP User Agent Strings and mDNS broadcast information to ClearPass so that it can make more accurate decisions about what types of devices are connecting to the network.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Default
enable	Enables the IFMAP protocol.	—
server	Configures the CPPM IF-MAP server.	—
host <host>	IP address/hostname of the CPPM IF-MAP server.	—
port <port>	Port number for the CPPM IF-MAP server. The range is 1-65535.	443
username<username>	Username for the user who performs actions on the CPPM IF-MAP server. The name must be between 1-255 bytes in length.	—
passwd <password>	Password of the user who performs actions on the CPPM IF-MAP server. The password must be between 6-100 bytes in length.	—

Example

This example configures IFMAP and enables it.

```
(host) (config) #ifmap
(host) (config) #ifmap cppm
(host) (CPPM IF-MAP Profile) #server host <host>
(host) (CPPM IF-MAP Profile) #port <port>
(host) (CPPM IF-MAP Profile) #passwd <passwd>
(host) (CPPM IF-MAP Profile) #enable
```

Usage Guidelines

Use this command in conjunction with ClearPass Policy Manager.

Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
show ifmap	This command is used in conjunction with	Config mode

Command	Description	Mode
	ClearPass Policy Manager. It sends HTTP User Agent Strings and mDNS broadcast information to ClearPass so that it can make more accurate decisions about what types of devices are connecting to the network	

Command History

Version	Modification
ArubaOS 6.3	Command Introduced

Command Information

Platform	License	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Available in the base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

Interface cellular

```
interface cellular ip access-group <name> session
```

Description

This command allows you to specify an ingress or egress ACL to the cellular interface of an EVDO modem.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
<name>	Enter the name or number of the access group you want to apply to the EVDO modem.

Example

```
(host) (config-cell)#ip access-group 3 session
```

Related Command

Command	Description
show interface cellular access-group	List the Access groups configured on the cellular interface

Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 5.0	Command introduced

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
600 Series	Base operating system	Configuration Mode (config-cell)

interface fastethernet | gigabitethernet

```
interface {fastethernet|gigabitethernet} <slot>/<port>
  description <string>
  duplex {auto|full|half}
  ip access-group <acl> {in|out|session {vlan <vlanId>}}
  tunneled-node-port
  no ...
  poe [cisco]
  jumbo
  port monitor {fastethernet|gigabitethernet} <slot>/<port>
  priority-map <name>
  shutdown
  spanning-tree [cost <value>] [port-priority <value>] [portfast]
  speed {10|100|auto}
  switchport {access vlan <vlan>|mode {access|trunk}|
    trunk {allowed vlan {<vlans>|add <vlans>|all|except <vlans>|remove <vlans>}}|
    native vlan <vlan>}}
  trusted {vlan <word>}
  xsec {point-to-point <macaddr> <key> allowed vlan <vlans> [<mtu>]|vlan <vlan>}
```

Description

This command configures a FastEthernet or GigabitEthernet interface on the controller.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<slot>	<slot> is always 1 except for the 6000 controllers, where the slots can be 0, 1, 2, or 3.	—	—
<port>	Number assigned to the network interface embedded in the controller. Port numbers start at 0 from the left-most position.	—	—
description	String that describes this interface.	—	—
duplex	Transmission mode on the interface: full or half-duplex or auto to automatically adjust transmission.	auto/full/half	auto
ip access-group	Applies the specified access control list (ACL) to the interface. Use the ip access-list command to configure an ACL. NOTE: This parameter requires the PEFNG license.	—	—
in	Applies ACL to interface's inbound traffic.	—	—
out	Applies ACL to interface's outbound traffic.	—	—
session	Applies session ACL to interface and optionally to a selected VLAN associated with this port.	—	—
tunneled-node-port	Enable tunneled node capability on the interface.	—	disabled
no	Negates any configured parameter.	—	—

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
poe	Enables Power-over-Ethernet (PoE) on the interface.	—	enabled
cisco	Enables Cisco-style PoE on the interface.	—	disabled
jumbo	Enables or disables jumbo frame MTU configured via firewall on a port.		disabled
port monitor	Monitors another interface on the controller.	—	—
priority-map	Applies a priority map to the interface. Use the priority-map command to configure a priority map which allows you to map ToS and CoS values into high priority traffic queues.	—	—
shutdown	Causes a hard shutdown of the interface.	—	—
spanning-tree	Enables Rapid spanning tree or Per-VLAN spanning tree	—	enabled
cost	Administrative cost associated with the spanning tree.	1-65535	19 (Fast Ethernet) 4 (Gigabit Ethernet)
port-priority	Spanning tree priority of the interface. A lower setting brings the port closer to root port position (favorable for forwarding traffic) than does a higher setting. This is useful if ports may contend for root position if they are connected to an identical bridge.	0-255	128
portfast	Enables forwarding of traffic from the interface.	—	disabled
speed	Sets the interface speed: 10 Mbps, 100 Mbps, or auto configuration.	10 100 auto	auto
switchport	Sets switching mode parameters for the interface.	—	—
access vlan	Sets the interface as an access port for the specified VLAN. The interface carries traffic only for the specified VLAN.	—	1
mode	Sets the mode of the interface to access or trunk mode only.	access trunk	access
trunk	Sets the interface as a trunk port for the specified VLANs. A trunk port carries traffic for multiple VLANs using 802.1q tagging to mark frames for specific VLANs. You can include all VLANs configured on the controller, or add or remove specified VLANs. Specify native to identify the native VLAN for the trunk mode interface. Frames on the native VLAN are not 802.1q tagged.	—	—
trusted	Set this interface and range of VLANs to be trusted. VLANs not included in the trusted range of VLANs will be, by default, untrusted.	—	enabled

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
	Trusted ports and VLANs are typically connected to internal controlled networks, while untrusted ports connect to third-party APs, public areas, or other networks to which access controls should be applied. When Aruba APs are attached directly to the controller, set the port to be trusted.		
<code>vlan <word></code>	Sets the supplied range of VLANs as trusted. All remaining become untrusted automatically. For example, If you set a VLAN range as: <code>vlan 1-10, 100-300, 301, 305-400, 501-4094</code> Then all VLANs in this range are trusted and all others become untrusted by default. You can also use the no trusted vlan command to explicitly make an individual VLAN untrusted. The no trusted vlan command is additive and adds given vlans to the existing untrusted vlan set. However, if you execute the trusted vlan <word> command, it overrides any earlier untrusted VLANs or a range of untrusted VLANs and creates a new set of trusted VLANs. NOTE: A port supports a user VLAN range from 1-4094. If you want to set all VLANs (1-4094) on a port as untrusted then mark the port itself as untrusted. By default the port and all its associated VLANs are trusted.	1-4094	—
<code>xsec</code>	Enables and configures the Extreme Security (xSec) protocol. NOTE: You must purchase and install the xSec software module license in the controller.	—	—
<code>point-to-point</code>	MAC address of the controller that is the xSec tunnel termination point, and the 16-byte shared key used to authenticate the controllers to each other. The key must be the same on both controllers.	—	—
<code>allowed vlan</code>	VLANs that are allowed on the xSec tunnel.	—	—
<code>mtu</code>	(Optional) MTU size for the xSec tunnel.	—	—
<code>vlan</code>	xSec VLAN ID. For controller-to-controller communications, both controllers must belong to the same VLAN.	1-4094	—

Usage Guidelines

Use the **show port status** command to obtain information about the interfaces available on the controller.

Example

The following commands configure an interface as a trunk port for a set of VLANs:

```
(host) (config) # interface fastethernet 1/2
(host) (config-range)# switchport mode trunk
(host) (config-range)# switchport trunk native vlan 10
(host) (config-range)# switchport trunk allowed vlan 1,10,100
```

The following commands configure trunk port 1/2 with test-acl session for VLAN 2.

```
(host) (config) # interface range fastethernet 1/2
(host) (config-range)# switchport mode trunk
```

```
(host) (config-range)# ip access-group
(host) (config-range) # ip access-group test session vlan 2
```

Related Commands

```
(host) #show interface {fastethernet|gigabitethernet} <slot>/<port>
(host) #show datapath port vlan-table <slot>/<port>
```

Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 3.4	The trusted VLAN and ip access-group session vlan parameters were introduced.
ArubaOS 3.4.1	The trusted vlan <word> parameter was added.
ArubaOS 6.1	The parameter <code>muxport</code> was changed to <code>tunneled-node-port</code>
ArubaOS 6.3	The jumbo parameter was added to enable or disable jumbo frame MTU configured via firewall on port.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	This command is available in the base operating system. The ip access-group parameter requires the PEFNG license. The xsec parameter requires the xSec license.	Config mode on master and local controllers

interface loopback

```
interface loopback
  ip address <ipaddr>
  ipv6 address <ipv6-prefix>
  no ...
```

Description

This command configures the loopback address on the controller.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
ip address	Host IP address in dotted-decimal format. This address should be routable from all external networks.
ipv6 address	Host IPv6 address that is routable from all external networks.
no	Negates any configured parameter.

Usage Guidelines

If configured, the loopback address is used as the controller's IP address. If you do not configure a loopback address for the controller, the IP address assigned to VLAN 1 is used as the controller's IP address. After you configure or modify a loopback address, you need to reboot the controller.

Example

The following command configures a loopback address:

```
(host) (config) #interface loopback
  ip address 10.2.22.220
```

Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 6.1	The parameter <code>ipv6 address</code> was added.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	This command is available in the base operating system	Config mode on master and local controllers

interface mgmt

```
interface mgmt
  dhcp
  ip address <ipaddr> <netmask>
  ipv6 address <ipv6-prefix/prefix-length>
  no ...
  shutdown
```

Description

This command configures the out-of-band Ethernet management port on an 6000 controller.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
dhcp	Enables DHCP on the interface.
ip address	Configures an IP address and netmask on the interface.
ipv6 address <ipv6-prefix/prefix-length>	Configures an IPv6 address on the interface.
no	Negates any configured parameter.
shutdown	Causes a hard shutdown of the interface.

Usage Guidelines

This command applies to the Aruba Multi-Service Mobility Module Mark I.

Use the **show interface mgmt** command to view the current status of the management port.

Example

The following command configures an IP address on the management interface:

```
(host) (config) #interface mgmt
  ip address 10.1.1.1 255.255.255.0
```

Platform Availability

This command is only available on the 6000 controller.

Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 6.1	The parameter <code>ipv6 address</code> was added.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
6000 controllers	Base operating system	Config mode on master and local controllers

interface port-channel

```
interface port-channel <id>
  add {fastethernet|gigabitethernet} <slot>/<port>
  del {fastethernet|gigabitethernet} <slot>/<port>
  ip access-group <acl> {in|out|session {vlan <vlanId>}}
  jumbo
  no ...
  shutdown
  spanning-tree [portfast]
  switchport {access vlan <vlan>|mode {access|trunk}|
    trunk {allowed vlan {<vlans>|add <vlans>|all|except <vlans>|remove <vlans>}|
    native vlan <vlan>}
  trusted {vlan <word>}
  xsec {point-to-point <macaddr> <key> allowed vlan <vlans> [<mtu>]|vlan <vlan>}
```

Description

This command configures an Ethernet port channel.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
port-channel	ID number for this port channel.	0-7	—
add	Adds the specified FastEthernet or GigabitEthernet interface to the port channel. You cannot specify both FastEthernet and GigabitEthernet interfaces for the same port channel.	—	—
del	Deletes the specified Fastethernet or Gigabitethernet interface to the port channel.	—	—
ip access-group	Applies the specified access control list (ACL) to the interface. Use the ip access-list command to configure an ACL. NOTE: This command requires the PEFNG license.	—	—
in	Applies ACL to interface's inbound traffic.	—	—
out	Applies ACL to interface's outbound traffic.	—	—
session	Applies session ACL to interface and optionally to a selected VLAN associated with this port.	—	—
jumbo	Enable or disables jumbo frame MTU configured via firewall on a port channel.		Disabled
no	Negates any configured parameter.	—	—
shutdown	Causes a hard shutdown of the interface.	—	—
spanning-tree	Enables spanning tree.	—	—
portfast	Enables forwarding of traffic from the interface.	—	—

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
switchport	Sets switching mode parameters for the interface.	—	—
access vlan	Sets the interface as an access port for the specified VLAN. The interface carries traffic only for the specified VLAN.	—	—
mode	Sets the mode of the interface to access or trunk mode only.	—	—
trunk	Sets the interface as a trunk port for the specified VLANs. A trunk port carries traffic for multiple VLANs using 802.1q tagging to mark frames for specific VLANs. You can include all VLANs configured on the controller, or add or remove specified VLANs.	—	—
native	Specifies the native VLAN for the trunk mode interface. Frames on the native VLAN are not 802.1q tagged.	—	—
trusted	Set this interface and range of VLANs to be trusted. VLANs not included in the trusted range of VLANs will be, by default, untrusted. Trusted ports and VLANs are typically connected to internal controlled networks, while untrusted ports connect to third-party APs, public areas, or other networks to which access controls should be applied. When Aruba APs are attached directly to the controller, set the port to be trusted.	—	disabled
vlan <word>	Sets the supplied range of VLANs as trusted. All remaining become untrusted automatically. For example, if you set a VLAN range as: vlan 1-10, 100-300, 301, 305-400, 501-4094 Then all VLANs in this range are trusted and all others become untrusted by default. You can also use the no trusted vlan command to explicitly make an individual VLAN untrusted. The no trusted vlan command is additive and adds given vlans to the existing untrusted vlan set. However, if you execute the trusted vlan <word> command, it overrides any earlier untrusted VLANs or a range of untrusted VLANs and creates a new set of trusted VLANs. NOTE: A port supports a user VLAN range from 1-4094. If you want to set all VLANs (1-4094) on a port as untrusted then mark the port itself as untrusted. By default the port and all its associated VLANs are trusted.	1-4094	—
xsec	Enables and configures the Extreme Security (xSec) protocol. NOTE: You must purchase and install the xSec software module license in the controller.	—	—
point-to-point	MAC address of the controller that is the xSec tunnel termination point, and the 16-byte shared key used to authenticate the controllers to each other. The key must be the same on both controllers.	—	—
allowed vlan	VLANs that are allowed on the xSec tunnel.	—	—
mtu	(Optional) MTU size for the xSec tunnel.	—	—
vlan	xSec VLAN ID. For controller-to-controller communications, both controllers must belong to the same VLAN.	1-4094	—

Usage Guidelines

A port channel allows you to aggregate ports on a controller. You can configure a maximum of 8 port channels per supported controller with a maximum of 8 interfaces per port channel.

Note the following when setting up a port channel between a controller and a Cisco switch (such as a Catalyst 6500 Series Switch):

- There must be no negotiation of the link parameters.
- The port-channel mode on the Cisco switch must be “on”.

Example

The following command configures a port channel:

```
(host) (config) #interface port channel 7
    add fastethernet 1/1
    add fastethernet 1/2
```

Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 3.4	The trusted VLAN and ip access-group session vlan parameters were introduced.
ArubaOS 3.4.1	The trusted vlan <word> parameter was added.
ArubaOS 6.3	The jumbo parameter was added.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
2400 and 6000 controller, and 3000 Series controller	This command is available in the base operating system. The ipaccess-group parameter requires the PEFNG license. The xsec parameter requires the xSec license.	Config mode on master and local controllers

interface-profile voip-profile

```
interface-profile voip-profile <profile-name>
  clone <source>
  no{...}
  voip-dot1p <priority>
  voip-dscp <value>
  voip-mode [auto-discover | static]
  voip-vlan <VLAN-ID>
```

Description

This command creates a VoIP profile that can be applied to any interface or an interface group.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<profile-name>	Name of the VoIP profile.	1-32 characters; cannot begin with a numeric character	—
voip-dot1p <priority>	Specifies the dot1p priority.	—	—
voip-dscp <value>	Specifies the DSCP value for the voice VLAN	—	—
voip-mode [auto-discover static]	Specifies the mode of VoIP operation. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• auto-discover - Operates VoIP on auto discovery mode.• static - Operates VoIP on static mode.	—	static
voip-vlan <vlan id>	Specifies the Voice VLAN ID.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to create VoIP VLANs for VoIP phones. Creating a VoIP profile does not apply the configuration to any interface or interface group. To apply the VoIP profile, use the `interface gigabitethernet` and `interface-group` commands.

Example

The following command configures a VoIP profile:

```
interface-profile voip-profile VoIP_PHONES
voip-dot1p 100
voip-dscp 125
voip-mode auto-discover
voip-vlan 126
```

Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 6.2	Command introduced.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master and local controllers

interface range

```
interface range {fastethernet|gigabitethernet} <slot>/<port>-<port>
    duplex {auto|full|half}
    ip access-group <acl> {in|out|session {vlan <vlanId>}}
    no ...
    poe [cisco]
    shutdown
    spanning-tree [cost <value>] [port-priority <value>] [portfast]
    speed {10|100|auto}
    switchport {access vlan <vlan>|mode {access|trunk}|
        trunk {allowed vlan {<vlans>|add <vlans>|all|except <vlans>|remove <vlans>}}|
        native vlan <vlan>}}
    trusted {vlan <word>}
```

Description

This command configures a range of FastEthernet or GigabitEthernet interfaces on the controller.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
range	Range of Ethernet ports in the format <slot>/<port>-<port>.	—	—
duplex	Transmission mode on the interface: full- or half-duplex or auto to automatically adjust transmission.	auto/full/half	auto
ip access-group	Applies the specified access control list (ACL) to the interface. Use the ip access-list command to configure an ACL.	—	—
in	Applies ACL to interface's inbound traffic.	—	—
out	Applies ACL to interface's outbound traffic.	—	—
session	Applies session ACL to interface and optionally to a selected VLAN associated with this port.	—	—
no	Negates any configured parameter.	—	—
poe	Enables Power-over-Ethernet (PoE) on the interface.	—	—
cisco	Enables Cisco-style PoE on the interface.	—	—
shutdown	Causes a hard shutdown of the interface.	—	—
spanning-tree	Enables spanning tree.	—	—
cost	Administrative cost associated with the spanning tree.	1-65535	—

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
port-priority	Spanning tree priority of the interface. A lower setting brings the port closer to root port position (favorable for forwarding traffic) than does a higher setting. This is useful if ports may contend for root position if they are connected to an identical bridge.	0-255	
portfast	Enables forwarding of traffic from the interface.	—	—
speed	Sets the interface speed: 10 Mbps, 100 Mbps, or auto configuration.	10 100 auto	auto
switchport	Sets switching mode parameters for the interface.	—	—
access vlan	Sets the interface as an access port for the specified VLAN. The interface carries traffic only for the specified VLAN.	—	—
mode	Sets the mode of the interface to access or trunk mode only.	—	—
trunk	Sets the interface as a trunk port for the specified VLANs. A trunk port carries traffic for multiple VLANs using 802.1q tagging to mark frames for specific VLANs. You can include all VLANs configured on the controller, or add or remove specified VLANs. Specify native to identify the native VLAN for the trunk mode interface. Frames on the native VLAN are not 802.1q tagged.	—	—
trusted	Set this interface and range of VLANs to be trusted. VLANs not included in the trusted range of VLANs will be, by default, untrusted. Trusted ports and VLANs are typically connected to internal controlled networks, while untrusted ports connect to third-party APs, public areas, or other networks to which access controls should be applied. When Aruba APs are attached directly to the controller, set the port to be trusted.	—	enabled
vlan <word>	Sets the supplied range of VLANs as trusted. All remaining become untrusted automatically. For example, If you set a VLAN range as: vlan 1-10, 100-300, 301, 305-400, 501-4094 Then all VLANs in this range are trusted and all others become untrusted by default. You can also use the no trusted vlan command to explicitly make an individual VLAN untrusted. The no trusted vlan command is additive and adds given vlans to the existing untrusted vlan set. However, if you execute the trusted vlan <word> command, it overrides any earlier untrusted VLANs or a range of untrusted VLANs and creates a new set of trusted VLANs. NOTE: A port supports a user VLAN range from 1-4094. If you want to set all VLANs (1-4094) on a port as untrusted then mark the port itself as untrusted. By default the port and all its associated VLANs are trusted.	1-4094	—

Usage Guidelines

Use the show port status command to obtain information about the interfaces available on the controller.

Example

The following command configures a range of interface as a trunk port for a set of VLANs:

```
interface range fastethernet 1/12-15
  switchport mode trunk
  switchport trunk native vlan 10
  switchport trunk allowed vlan 1,10,100
```

Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 3.4	The trusted VLAN and ip access-group session vlan parameters were introduced.
ArubaOS 3.4.1	The trusted vlan <word> parameter was added.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master and local controllers

interface tunnel

```
interface tunnel <number>
  description <string>
  inter-tunnel-flooding
  ip address <ipaddr> <netmask>
  mtu <mtu>
  no ...
  shutdown
  trusted
  tunnel checksum|destination <ipaddr>|keepalive [<interval> <retries>]|key <key>|mode gre {<
protocol>|ip}|source {<ipaddr>|loopback|vlan <vlan>}|vlan <vlans>
```

Description

This command configures a tunnel interface.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
tunnel	Identification number for the tunnel.	1-2147483647	—
description	String that describes this interface.	—	Tunnel Interface
inter-tunnel-flooding	Enables inter-tunnel flooding.	—	enabled
ip address	IP address of the tunnel. This represents the entrance to the tunnel.	—	—
mtu	MTU size for the interface.	1024 - 9216	—
no	Negates any configured parameter.	—	—
shutdown	Causes a hard shutdown of the interface.	—	—
trusted	Set this interface and range of VLANs to be trusted. VLANs not included in the trusted range of VLANs will be, by default, untrusted. Trusted ports and VLANs are typically connected to internal controlled networks, while untrusted ports connect to third-party APs, public areas, or other networks to which access controls should be applied. When Aruba APs are attached directly to the controller, set the port to be trusted.	—	disabled
tunnel	Configures tunneling.	—	mode gre ip
checksum	Enables end-to-end checksum of packets that pass through the tunnel.	—	disabled
destination	Destination IP address for the tunnel endpoint.	—	—

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
keepalive	Enables sending of periodic keepalive frames on the tunnel to determine the tunnel status (up or down). You can optionally set the interval at which keepalive frames are sent, and the number of times the frames are resent before a tunnel is considered to be down.	—	disabled
<interval>	(Optional) Number of seconds at which keepalive frames are sent.	1-86400	10 seconds
<retries>	(Optional) Number of consecutive times that the keepalives fail before the tunnel is considered to be down.	0-1024	3
key	Key used to authenticate packets on the tunnel.	0-4294967295	—
mode gre	Specifies generic route encapsulation (GRE) type. You configure either a 16-bit protocol number (for Layer-2 tunnels) or ip (for a Layer-3 tunnel). The 16-bit protocol number uniquely identifies a Layer-2 tunnel. The controllers at both endpoints of the tunnel must be configured with the same protocol number.	—	—
source	The local endpoint of the tunnel on the controller. This can be one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> specified IP address the loopback interface configured on the controller specified VLAN 	—	—
vlan	VLANs to be included in this tunnel.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

You can configure a GRE tunnel between an Aruba controller and another GRE-capable device. Layer-3 GRE tunnel type is the default (**tunnel mode gre ip**). You can direct traffic into the tunnel using a static route (specify the tunnel as the next hop for a static route) or a session-based access control list (ACL).

Example

The following command configures a tunnel interface:

```
(host) (config) #interface tunnel 200
ip address 10.1.1.1 255.255.2550
tunnel source loopback
tunnel destination 20.1.1.242
tunnel mode gre ip
```

Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 3.2	The keepalive parameter was introduced.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master and local controllers

interface vlan

```
interface vlan <vlan>
  bandwidth-contract <name>
  bcmc-optimization
  description <string>
  ip address {<ipaddr> <netmask>|dhcp-client|{internal}|pppoe}|helper-address <ipaddr>|igmp|l
ocal-proxy-arp|[nat inside]|{ospf area <id>}routing}| pppoe-max-segment-site <number>| pppo
e-password|pppoe-service-name|pppoe-username|routing
  ipv6 {address <ipv6-address> link-local | [<ipv6-prefix>/<prefix-length> | eui-64]| {mld sn
ooping | proxy {fastethernet | gigabitethernet | port-channel} <slot>/<port>} | nd {ra [dns
| enable | hop-limit | interval | life-time | managed-config-flag | mtu | other-config-flag
| preference | prefix] | reachable-time <value> | retransmit-time <value>}}
  mtu
  multimode-auth
  no ...
  operstate up
  option-82 mac essid
  shutdown
  suppress-arp
```

Description

This command configures a VLAN interface.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Rang e	Defau lt
vlan	VLAN ID number.	1-4094	—
bandwidth-contract <name>	Name of the bandwidth contract to be applied to this VLAN interface. When applied to a VLAN, the contract limits both broadcast and multicast traffic. Use the aaa bandwidth-contract command to configure a bandwidth contract.	—	—
bcmc-optimization	Enables broadcast and multicast traffic optimization to prevent flooding of broadcast and multicast traffic on VLANs. If this feature is enabled on uplink ports, any controller-generated Layer-2 packets will be dropped.	—	disabl ed
description	String that describes this interface.	—	802.1 Q VLAN
ip	Configures IPv4 for this interface.		
address	Configures the IP address for this interface, which can be one of the following: <ipaddr> <netmask> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• dhcp-client: use DHCP to obtain the IP address• internal: IP address allocated from the	—	—

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
	Remote Node Profile. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> pppoe: use PPPoE to obtain the IP address 		
helper-address	IP address of the DHCP server for relaying DHCP requests for this interface. If the DHCP server is on the same subnetwork as this VLAN interface, you do not need to configure this parameter.	—	—
igmp	Enables IGMP and/or IGMP snooping on this interface.	—	—
local-proxy-arp	Enables local proxy ARP.	—	—
nat inside	Enables source network address translation (NAT) for all traffic routed from this VLAN.	—	—
ospf	Define an OSPF area. See ip ospf on page 411 for complete details on this command.	—	—
pppoe-max-segment-size	Configures the TCP maximum segment size in bytes.	128	—
pppoe-password	Configures the PAP password on the PPPoE Access Concentrator for the switch.	1-80	—
pppoe-service-name	Configures the PPPoE service name.	1-80	—
pppoe-username	Configures the PAP username on the PPPoE Access Concentrator for the switch.	1-80	—
routing	Enables layer-3 forwarding on the VLAN interface. To disable layer-3 forwarding, you must configure the IP address for the interface and specify no ip routing .	—	(enabled)
ipv6	Configures IPv6 for this interface.	—	—
address	Configures the link local address or the global unicast address for this interface.	—	—
mld	Enables Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) on this interface. snooping —Configures the MLD snooping on this interface. proxy —Configures MLD proxy on the following interfaces. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> fastethernet gigabitethernet port-channel 	—	—
nd {ra reachable-time retransmit-time}	Configures the IPv6 neighbor discovery options. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ra—configures the following router advertisement options: dns—Configures IPv6 recursive DNS 	—	—

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
	server <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • enable—Enables IPv6 RA • hop-limit—Configures RA hop-limit • interval—Configures RA interval • life-time—Configures RA lifetime • managed-config-flag—Enables hosts to use DHCP server for stateful address autoconfiguration • mtu—Configures maximum transmission unit for RA • other-config-flag—Enables hosts to use DHCP server for other non-address stateful autoconfiguration • preference—Configures a router preference • prefix—Configures IPv6 RA prefix • reachable-time—configures neighbor discovery reachable time • retransmit-time—configures neighbor discovery retransmit time 		
no	Negates any configured parameter.	—	—
mtu	MTU setting for the VLAN.	1024-1500	—
multimode-auth	MultiMode Authentication Support on VLAN	—	—
operstate up	Set the state of the interface to be up.	—	—
option-82 mac	Allows a DHCP relay agent to insert circuit specific information into a request that is being forwarded to a DHCP server. The controller, when acting as a DHCP relay agent, needs to be able to insert information about the AP and SSID through which a client is connecting into the DHCP request. Many service providers use this mechanism to make access control decisions. You can include only the MAC address or MAC address and ESSID.	—	—
ssid	ESSID is an alphanumeric name that uniquely identifies a wireless network.	—	—
shutdown	Causes a hard shutdown of the interface.	—	—
suppress-arp	Prevents flooding of ARP broadcasts on all the untrusted interfaces.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

All ports on the controller are assigned to VLAN 1 by default. Use the interface `fastethernet|gigabitethernet` command to assign a port to a configured VLAN. Use the **show interface vlan** and **show user** commands to view DHCP option-82 related output.



Do not enable the **NAT translation for inbound traffic** option for VLAN 1, as this will prevent IPsec connectivity between the controller and its IPsec peers.

Example

The following command configures a VLAN interface:

```
(host) (config) #interface vlan 16
ip address 10.26.1.1 255.255.255.0
ip helper-address 10.4.1.22
```

Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 3.3	The ipv6 parameters were introduced.
ArubaOS 3.4	The igmp snooping parameter was deprecated. For information on configuring IGMP snooping, see interface vlan ip igmp proxy on page 376 .
ArubaOS 6.0	The pppoe-max-segment-site , pppoe-password , pppoe-service-name and pppoe-password parameters were introduced.
ArubaOS 6.1	The option-82 parameter was introduced.
ArubaOS 6.2	The nd parameter for configuring neighbor discovery and router advertisement options was introduced.
ArubaOS 6.3	The proxy parameter was introduced to enable MLD proxy in a VLAN.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master and local controllers

interface vlan ipv6

```
interface vlan <vlan ID>
  ipv6 {address <ipv6-address> link-local | [<ipv6-prefix>/<prefix-length> | eui-64]

  dhcp server <pool-name>

  mld [snooping]

  nd {ra [dns | enable | hop-limit | interval | life-time | managed-config-flag | mtu | other-config-flag | preference | prefix] | reachable-time <value> | retransmit-time <value>}}
```

Description

This command configures the IPv6 link local address or the global unicast address, and the IPv6 router advertisement parameters for this interface.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<ipv6 address> link-local	Configures the specified IPv6 address as the link local address for this interface.	—	—
<ipv6-prefix>/<prefix-length>	Specify the IPv6 prefix/prefix-length to configure the global unicast address for this interface.	—	—
eui-64	Specify this optional parameter to configure the global unicast address in Extended Universal Identifier 64 bit format (EUI-64) for this interface.	—	—
dhcp server <pool-name>	Specify the DHCPv6 server pool name for this VLAN. The configured DHCPv6 pool subnet must match the interface prefix for DHCPv6 Server to be active.	—	—
nd	Configures the IPv6 neighbor discovery options for router advertisement functionality.	—	—
ra	Configures the following router advertisement options: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• dns—Configures IPv6 recursive DNS server.• enable—Enables IPv6 RA.• hop-limit—Configures RA hop-limit.• interval—Configures RA interval.• life-time—Configures RA lifetime.• managed-config-flag—Enables hosts to use DHCP server for stateful address autoconfiguration• mtu—Configures maximum transmission unit for RA.• other-config-flag—Enables hosts to use DHCP server for other non-address stateful autoconfiguration.• preference—Configures a router preference.	—	—

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> prefix—Configures IPv6 RA prefix. 		
<code>reachable-time <value></code>	Configures the neighbor discovery reachable time in msec.	0 - 3,600,000	0
<code>retransmit-time <value></code>	Configures the neighbor discovery retransmit time in msec.	0 - 3,600,000	

Usage Guidelines

You can use this command to configure the IPv6 link local address and the global unicast address for this interface.

Example

The following example configures the link local address for the VLAN 1.

```
(host) (conf)# interface vlan 1
(config-subif)#ipv6 address fe80::b:8600:50d:7700 link-local
```

The following example configures the global unicast address in EUI-64 format for the VLAN 1.

```
(host) (conf)# interface vlan 1
(config-subif)#ipv6 address 2001:DB8:0:3::/64 eui-64
```

Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 6.1	This command was introduced.
ArubaOS 6.2	The nd parameter for configuring neighbor discovery and router advertisement options was introduced.
ArubaOS 6.3	The dhcp server <pool-name> parameter was introduced.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

interface vlan ip igmp proxy

```
interface vlan <vlan>  
    ip igmp snooping|{proxy fastethernet|gigabitethernet <slot>/<port>}
```

Description

This command enables IGMP and/or IGMP snooping on this interface, or configures a VLAN interface for uninterrupted streaming of multicast traffic.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
snooping	Enable IGMP snooping. The IGMP protocol enables an router to discover the presence of multicast listeners on directly-attached links. Enable IGMP snooping to limit the sending of multicast frames to only those nodes that need to receive them.
proxy	Enable IGMP on this interface.
fastethernet	Enable IGMP proxy on the FastEthernet (IEEE 802.3) interface.
gigabitethernet	Enable IGMP proxy on the GigabitEthernet (IEEE 802.3) interface.
<slot>/<port>	Any command that references a Fast Ethernet or Gigabit Ethernet interface requires that you specify the corresponding port on the controller in the format <slot>/<port>. <slot> is always 1, except when referring to interfaces on the 6000 controller . For the 6000 controller, the four slots are allocated as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Slot 0: contains a Aruba Multi-Service Mobility Module Mark I.• Slot 1: can contain either an Aruba Multi-Service Mobility Module Mark I, or a line card.• Slot 2: can contain either a Aruba Multi-Service Mobility Module Mark I or a line card..• Slot 3: can contain either a Aruba Multi-Service Mobility Module Mark I or a line card. <port> refers to the network interfaces that are embedded in the front panel of the 3000 Series controller, Aruba Multi-Service Mobility Module Mark I, or a line card installed in the 6000 controller. Port numbers start at 0 from the left-most position.

Usage Guidelines

The newer IGMP proxy feature and the older IGMP snooping feature cannot be enabled at the same time, as both features add membership information to multicast group table. For most multicast deployments, you should enable the IGMP Proxy feature on all VLAN interfaces to manage all the multicast membership requirements on the controller. If IGMP snooping is configured on some of the interfaces, there is a greater chance that multicast information transfers may be interrupted.

Example

The following example configures IGMP proxy for vlan 2. IGMP reports from the controller would be sent to the upstream router on fastethernet port 1/3.

```
(host) (conf)# interface vlan 2  
    (conf-subif)# ip igmp proxy fastethernet 1/3
```


Related Commands

This release of ArubaOS supports version 1 of the Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) protocol (MLDv1). MLDv1, defined in RFC 2710, is derived from version 2 of the IPv4 Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMPv2)

Issue the command **interface vlan <vlan> ipv6 mld** to enable the MLD protocol and allow an IPv6 router to discover the presence of multicast listeners on directly-attached links. Use the CLI command **interface vlan <vlan> ipv6 mld snooping**, and the IPv6 router will send multicast frames to only those nodes that need to receive them.

Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.4

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

ip access-list eth

```
ip access-list eth {<number>|<name>}
  deny {<ethertype> [<bits>]|any} [mirror] [position]
  no ...
  permit {<ethertype> [<bits>]|any} [mirror] [position]
```

Description

This command configures an Ethertype access control list (ACL).

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range
eth	Enter a name, or a number in the specified range.	200-299
deny	Reject the specified packets, which can be one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Ethertype in decimal or hexadecimal (0-65535) and optional wildcard (0-65535)any: match any Ethertype Optionally, you can configure the mirror parameter, which mirrors packets to a datapath or remote destination, or set the position of the ACL. The default position is last, a position of 1 puts the ACL at the top of the list.	—
no	Negates any configured parameter.	—
permit	Allow the specified packets, which can be one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Ethertype in decimal or hexadecimal (0-65535) and optional wildcard (0-65535)any: match any Ethertype Optionally, you can configure the mirror parameter, which mirrors packets to a datapath or remote destination, or set the position of the ACL. The default position is last, a position of 1 puts the ACL at the top of the list.	—

Usage Guidelines

The Ethertype field in an Ethernet frame indicates the protocol being transported in the frame. This type of ACL filters on the Ethertype field in the Ethernet frame header, and is useful when filtering non-IP traffic on a physical port. This ACL can be used to permit IP frames while blocking other non-IP protocols such as IPX or Appletalk.

If you configure the mirror option, define the destination to which mirrored packets are sent in the firewall policy. For more information, see [firewall on page 294](#).

Example

The following command configures an Ethertype ACL:

```
(host) (config) #ip access-list eth 200
  deny 809b
```

Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 3.3	The mirror parameter was introduced.

Command Information

Platform	License	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Requires the PEFNG license.	Config mode on master controllers

ip access-list extended

```
ip access-list extended {<number>|<name>}  
  deny <protocol> <source> <dest>  
  ipv6  
  no ...  
  permit <protocol> <source> <dest>
```

Description

This command configures an extended access control list (ACL). To configure IPv6 specific rules, use the `ipv6` keyword for each rule.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range
extended	Enter a name, or a number in the specified range.	100-199, 2000-2699
ipv6	Use the <code>ipv6</code> keyword to add IPv6 specific rules.	—
deny	Reject the specified packets.	—
<protocol>	Protocol, which can be one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none">● Protocol number between 0-255● any: any protocol● icmp: Internet Control Message Protocol● igmp: Internet Gateway Message Protocol● tcp: Transmission Control Protocol● udp: User Datagram Protocol	—
<source>	Source, which can be one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none">● Source address (IPv4 or IPv6) and wildcard● any: any source● host: specify a single host IP address	—
<dest>	Destination, which can be one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none">● Destination address (IPv4 or IPv6) and wildcard● any: any destination● host: specify a single host IP address	—
no	Negates any configured parameter.	—
permit	Allow the specified packets.	
<protocol>	Protocol, which can be one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none">● Protocol number between 0-255● any: any protocol● icmp: Internet Control Message Protocol● igmp: Internet Gateway Message Protocol● tcp: Transmission Control Protocol● udp: User Datagram Protocol	—
<source>	Source, which can be one of the following: Source address (IPv4 or IPv6) and wildcard any: any source	—

Parameter	Description	Range
	host: specify a single host IP address	
<dest>	Destination, which can be one of the following: Destination address (IPv4 or IPv6) and wildcard any: any destination host: specify a single host IP address	–

Usage Guidelines

Extended ACLs are supported for compatibility with router software from other vendors. This ACL permits or denies traffic based on the source or destination IP address or IP protocol.

Example

The following command configures an extended ACL:

```
(host) (config) #ip access-list extended 100
deny any host 1.1.21.245 any
```

Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0.

Command Information

Platform	License	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Requires the PEFNG license	Config mode on master and local controllers

ip access-list mac

```
ip access-list mac {<number>|<name>}  
    deny {<macaddr>[<wildcard>]|any|host <macaddr>} [mirror]  
    no ...  
    permit {<macaddr>[<wildcard>]|any|host <macaddr>} [mirror]
```

Description

This command configures a MAC access control list (ACL).

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range
mac	Configures a MAC access list. Enter a name, or a number in the specified range.	700-799, 1200-1299
deny	Reject the specified packets, which can be the following: MAC address and optional wildcard any: any packets host: specify a MAC address Optionally, you can configure the mirror parameter, which mirrors packets to a datapath or remote destination.	—
no	Negates any configured parameter.	—
permit	Allow the specified packets, which can be the following: MAC address and optional wildcard any: any packets host: specify a MAC address Optionally, you can configure the mirror parameter, which mirrors packets to a datapath or remote destination.	—

Usage Guidelines

MAC ACLs allow filtering of non-IP traffic. This ACL filters on a specific source MAC address or range of MAC addresses.

If you configure the mirror option, define the destination to which mirrored packets are sent in the firewall policy. For more information, see [firewall on page 294](#).

Example

The following command configures a MAC ACL:

```
(host) (config) #ip access-list mac 700  
    deny 11:11:11:00:00:00
```

Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 3.3	The mirror parameter was introduced.

Command Information

Platform	License	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Requires the PEFNG license	Config mode

ip access-list session

```
ip access-list session <accname>
  <source> <dest> <service> <action> [<extended action>]
  ipv6 [alias | any | host | network | user]
  no ...
```

Description

This command configures an access control list (ACL) session. To create IPv6 specific rules, use the `ipv6` keyword.

Syntaxa

Parameter	Description
<accname>	Name of an access control list session.
ipv6	Use the <code>ipv6</code> keyword to create IPv6 specific rules.
<source>	The traffic source, which can be one of the following: alias : specify the network resource (use the netdestination command to configure aliases; use the show netdestination command to see configured aliases) any : match any traffic host : specify a single host IP address localip : specify the local IP address to match traffic network : specify the IP address and netmask user : represents the IP address of the user
<dest>	The traffic destination, which can be one of the following: alias : specify the network resource (use the netdestination command to configure aliases; use the show netdestination command to see configured aliases) any : match any traffic host : specify a single host IP address localip : specify the local IP address to match traffic network : specify the IP address and netmask user : represents the IP address of the user
<service>	Network service, which can be one of the following: IP protocol number (0-255) name of a network service (use the show netservice command to see configured services) any : match any traffic tcp <ul style="list-style-type: none">destination port number: specify the TCP port number (0-65535)source: TCP/UDP source port number udp : specify the UDP port number (0-65535)
<action>	Action if rule is applied, which can be one of the following: deny : Reject packets dst-nat : Performs destination NAT on packets. Forward packets from source network to destination; re-mark them with destination IP of the target network. This action functions in tunnel/decrypt-tunnel forwarding mode. User should configure the NAT pool in the controller. dual-nat : Performs both source and destination NAT on packets. Source IP and destination IP is changed as per the NAT pool configured. This action functions in tunnel/decrypt-tunnel forwarding mode. User should configure the NAT pool in the controller. permit : Forward packets.

Parameter	Description
	<p>redirect: Specify the location to which packets are redirected, which can be one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Datapath destination ID (0-65535). • esi-group: Specify the ESI server group configured with the esi group command. • tunnel: Specify the ID of the tunnel configured with the interface tunnel command. <p>route: Specify the next hop to which packets are routed, which can be one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • dst-nat: Destination IP changes to the IP configured from the NAT pool. This action functions in bridge/split-tunnel forwarding mode. User should configure the NAT pool in the controller. • src-nat: Source IP changes to RAP's external IP. This action functions in bridge/split-tunnel forwarding mode and uses implied NAT pool. <p>src-nat: Performs source NAT on packets. Source IP changes to the outgoing interface IP address (implied NAT pool) or from the pool configured (manual NAT pool). This action functions in tunnel/decrypt-tunnel forwarding mode.</p>
<extended action>	<p>Optional action if rule is applied, which can be one of the following:</p> <p>blacklist: blacklist user if ACL gets applied.</p> <p>classify-media: Monitors user UDP packets to classify them as media and tag accordingly.</p> <hr/> <p>Use this parameter only for voice and video signaling and control sessions as it causes deep packet inspection of all UDP packets from/to users.</p> <hr/> <p>disable-scanning: pause ARM scanning while traffic is present. Note that you must enable "VoIP Aware Scanning" in the ARM profile for this feature to work.</p> <p>dot1p-priority: specify 802.1p priority (0-7)</p> <p>log: generate a log message</p> <p>mirror: mirror all session packets to datapath or remote destination</p> <p>If you configure the mirror option, define the destination to which mirrored packets are sent in the firewall policy. For more information, see firewall on page 294.</p> <p>next-hop-list: Route packet to the next hop in the list.</p> <p>position: specify the position of the rule (1 is first, default is last)</p> <p>queue: assign flow to priority queue (high/low)</p> <p>send-deny-response: if <action> is deny, send an ICMP notification to the source</p> <p>time-range: specify time range for this rule (configured with time-range command)</p> <p>tos: specify ToS value (0-63)</p>
no	Negates any configured parameter.

Usage Guidelines

Session ACLs define traffic and firewall policies on the controller. You can configure multiple rules for each policy, with rules evaluated from top (1 is first) to bottom. The first match terminates further evaluation. Generally, you should order more specific rules at the top of the list and place less specific rules at the bottom of the list. The ACL ends with an implicit deny all. To configure IPv6 rules, use the `ipv6` keyword followed by the regular ACL keywords.

Example

The following command configures a session ACL that drops any traffic from 10.0.0.0 subnetwork:

```
ip access-list session drop-from10
  network 10.0.0.0 255.0.0.0 any any
```

The following command configures a session ACL with IPv4 and IPv6 address:

```
(host) (config)#ip access-list session common
(host) (config-sess-common)#host 10.12.13.14 any any permit
(host) (config-sess-common)#ipv6 host 11:12:11:11::2 any any permit
```

The following example displays information for an ACL.

```
(host) (config-sess-common)#show ip access-list common
```

```
ip access-list session common
```

```
common
```

```
-----
Priority  Source          Destination  Service  Action  ...  Queue  TOS  8021P  ...  ClassifyM
edia  IPv4/6
-----
-----
1      10.12.13.14    any         any      permit  ...  Low           ...
4
2      11:12:11:11::2 any         any      permit  ...  Low           ...
6
```

Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	This command was introduced.
ArubaOS 6.3	The any tcp source parameter was introduced.

Command Information

Platform	License	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Requires the PEFNG license	Config mode on master controllers

ip access-list standard

```
ip access-list standard {<number>|<name>}  
    deny {<ipaddr> <wildcard>|any|host <ipaddr>}  
    no ...  
    permit {<ipaddr> <wildcard>|any|host <ipaddr>}
```

Description

This command configures a standard access control list (ACL).

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range
standard	Enter a name, or a number in the specified range.	1-99, 1300-1399
ipv6	Use the ipv6 keyword to create IPv6 specific standard rules.	
deny	Reject the specified packets, which can be the following: IP address and optional wildcard any: any packets host: specify a host IP address	–
no	Negates any configured parameter.	–
permit	Allow the specified packets, which can be the following: IP address and optional wildcard any: any packets host: specify a host IP address	–

Usage Guidelines

Standard ACLs are supported for compatibility with router software from other vendors. This ACL permits or denies traffic based on the source address of the packet.

Example

The following command configures a standard ACL:

```
(host) (config) #ip access-list standard 1  
    permit host 10.1.1.244
```

Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 3.0

Command Information

Platform	License	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Requires the PEFNG license	Config mode on master controllers

ip cp-redirect-address

ip cp-redirect-address <ipaddr> | disable

Description

This command configures a redirect address for captive portal.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
<ipaddr>	Host address with a 32-bit netmask. This address should be routable from all external networks.
disable	Disables automatic DNS resolution for captive portal.

Usage Guidelines

This command redirects wireless clients that are on different VLANs (from the controller's IP address) to the captive portal on the controller.

If you have the Next Generation Policy Enforcement Firewall (PEFNG) license installed in the controller, modify the captive portal session ACL to permit HTTP/S traffic to the destination **cp-redirect-address <ipaddr>** instead of **mswitch**. If you do not have the PEFNG license installed in the controller, the implicit captive-portal-profile ACL is automatically modified when you issue this command.

Example

The following command configures a captive portal redirect address:

```
(host) (config) #ip cp-redirect-address
```

Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 3.0

Command Information

Platform	License	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Available in the base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

ip default-gateway

```
ip default-gateway <ipaddr>[{import cell|dhcp|pppoe}|{ipsec <name>}] <cost>
```

Description

This command configures the default gateway for the controller.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
<ipaddr>	IP address of the default gateway.
import	Use a gateway IP address obtained through the cell interface, DHCP or PPPoE. The default gateway is imported into the routing table and removed when the uplink is no longer active.
cell	Use a gateway IP address obtained through the cell interface.
dhcp	Use a gateway IP address obtained DHCP.
pppoe	Use a gateway IP address obtained through PPPoE.
ipsec <name>	Define a static route using an ipsec map.
<cost>	Distance metric for this route.

Usage Guidelines

You can use this command to set the default gateway to the IP address of the interface on the upstream router or switch to which you connect the controller. If you define more than one dynamic gateway type, you must also define a cost for the route to each gateway. The controller will first attempt to obtain a gateway IP address using the option with the lowest cost. If the controller is unable to obtain a gateway IP address, it will then attempt to obtain a gateway IP address using the option with the next-lowest path cost.

Example

The following command configures the default gateway for the controller:

```
(host) (config) #ip default-gateway 10.1.1.1
```

Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 3.0

Command Information

Platform	License	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Available in the base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

ip dhcp excluded-address

```
ip dhcp excluded-address <low-ipaddr> [<high-ipaddr>]
```

Description

This command configures an excluded address range for the DHCP server on the controller.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
<low-ipaddr>	Low end of range of IP addresses. For example, you can enter the IP address of the controller so that this address is not assigned.
<high-ipaddr>	High end of the range of IP addresses.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to specifically exclude certain addresses from being assigned by the DHCP server. Ensure that the statically assigned IP addresses are excluded.

Example

The following command configures an excluded address range:

```
ip dhcp excluded-address 192.168.1.1 192.168.1.255
```

Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 3.0

Command Information

Platform	License	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Available in base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

ip dhcp pool

```
ip dhcp pool <name>
  default-router <ipaddr> ...
  dns-server {<ipaddr> ... |import}
  domain-name <name>
  lease <days> <hours> <minutes>
  netbios-name-server {<ipaddr> ... |import}
  network <ipaddr> {<netmask>|<prefix>}
  no ...
  option <code> ip <ipaddr>
  pooltype ipupsell|private|public
  vendor-class-identifier
```

Description

This command configures a DHCP pool on the controller.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
default-router	IP address of the default router for the DHCP client. The client should be on the same subnetwork as the default router. You can specify up to eight IP addresses.
dns-server	IP address of the DNS server, which can be one of the following:
<address>	IP address of the DNS server. You can specify up to eight IP addresses.
import	Use the DNS server address obtained through PPPoE or DHCP.
domain-name	Domain name to which the client belongs.
lease	The amount of time that the assigned IP address is valid for the client. Specify the lease in <days> <hours> <minutes>.
netbios-name-server	IP address of the NetBIOS Windows Internet Naming Service (WINS) server, which can be one of the following:
<address>	IP address of the WINS server. You can specify up to eight IP addresses.
import	Use the NetBIOS name server address obtained through PPPoE or DHCP.
network	Range of addresses that the DHCP server may assign to clients, in the form of <ipaddr> and <netmask> or <ipaddr> and <prefix> (/n).
no	Negates any configured parameter.
option	Client-specific option code and IP address. See RFC 2132, "DHCP Options and BOOTP Vendor Extensions".
pooltype	Configure one of the following DHCP Pool types <ul style="list-style-type: none">ipupsell: Configure the DHCP pool as an IP upsell poolprivate: Configure the DHCP pool as privatepublic: Configure the DHCP pool as public
vendor-class-identifier	Send the ArubaAP vendor ID to clients.

Usage Guidelines

A DHCP pool should be created for each IP subnetwork for which DHCP services should be provided. DHCP pools are not specifically tied to VLANs, as the DHCP server exists on every VLAN. When the controller receives a DHCP request from a client, it examines the origin of the request to determine if it should respond. If the IP address of the VLAN matches a configured DHCP pool, the controller answers the request.

Example

The following command configures a DHCP pool:

```
(host) (config) #ip dhcp pool floor1
  default-router 10.26.1.1
  dns-server 192.168.1.10
  domain-name floor1.test.com
  lease 0 8 0
  network 10.26.1.0 255.255.255.0
```

Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 3.0

Command Information

Platform	License	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Available in the base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

ip domain lookup

ip domain lookup

Description

This command enables Domain Name System (DNS) hostname to address translation.

Syntax

There are no parameters for this command.

Usage Guidelines

This command is enabled by default. Use the **no** form of this command to disable.

Example

The following command enables DNS hostname translation:

```
(host)(config) #ip domain lookup
```

Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0.

Command Information

Platform	License	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Available in the base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

ip domain-name

ip domain-name <name>

Description

This command configures the default domain name.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
domain-name	Name used to complete unqualified host names. Do not specify the leading dot (.).

Usage Guidelines

The controller uses the default domain name to complete hostnames that do not contain domain names. You must have at least one domain name server configured on the controller (see [ip name-server on page 409](#)).

Example

The following command configures the default domain name:

```
(host) (config) #ip domain-name yourdomain.com
```

Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0.

Command Information

Platform	License	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Available in the base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

ip igmp

```
ip igmp
  last-member-query-count <number>
  last-member-query-interval <seconds>
  max-members-per-group <val>
  query-interval <seconds>
  query-response-interval <.1 seconds>
  quick-client-convergence
  robustness-variable <2-10>
  startup-query-count <number>
  startup-query-interval <seconds>
  version-1-router-present-timeout <seconds>
```

Description

This command configures Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) timers and counters.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
last-member-query-count	Number of group-specific queries that the controller sends before assuming that there are no local group members.	1-65535	2
last-member-query-interval	Maximum time, in seconds, that can elapse between group-specific query messages.	1-65535 seconds	10 seconds
max-members-per-group	Configure maximum members per group.	1-65535	300
query-interval	Interval, in seconds, at which the controller sends host-query messages to the multicast group address 224.0.0.1 to solicit group membership information.	1-65535 seconds	125 seconds
query-response-interval	Maximum time, in 1/10th seconds, that can elapse between when the controller sends a host-query message and when it receives a response. This must be less than the query-interval.	1-65535 seconds	100 (10 seconds)
quick-client-convergence	Trigger IGMP reports from client during roaming.	—	—
robustness-variable	Increase this value to allow for expected packet loss on a subnetwork.	2-10	2
startup-query-count	Number of queries that the controller sends out on startup, separated by startup-query-interval. The default is the robustness-variable value.	1-65535	2
startup-query-interval	Interval, in seconds, at which the controller sends general queries on startup.	1-65535 seconds	1/4 of the query interval
version-1-router-present-timeout	Timeout, in seconds, if a version 1 IGM router is detected.	1-65535 seconds	400 seconds

Usage Guidelines

IGMP is used to establish and manage IP multicast group membership. See RFC 3376, "Internet Group Management Protocol, version 3" for more information.

Example

The following command configures IGMP:

```
(host) (config) #ip igmp
    query-interval 130
```

Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 6.1	Added parameters: <code>max-members-per-group</code> and <code>quick-client-convergence</code>

Command Information

Platform	License	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Available in the base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

ip local

```
ip local pool <name> <start-ipaddr> [<end-ipaddr>]
```

Description

This command configures a local IP pool for Layer-2 Tunnel Protocol (L2TP).

Syntax

Parameter	Description
pool	Name for the address pool.
<start-ipaddr>	Starting IP address for the pool.
<end-ipaddr>	(Optional) Ending IP address for the pool.

Usage Guidelines

VPN clients can be assigned IP addresses from the L2TP pool.

Example

The following command configures an L2TP pool:

```
(host) (config) #ip local pool 10.1.1.1 10.1.1.99
```

Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0.

Command Information

Platform	License	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Available in the base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

ip mobile active-domain

```
ip mobile active-domain <name>
```

Description

This command configures the mobility domain that is active on the controller.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
active-domain	Name of the mobility domain.

Usage Guidelines

All controllers are initially part of the “default” mobility domain. If you use the “default” mobility domain, you do not need to specify this domain as the active domain on the controller. However, once you assign a controller to a user-defined domain, the “default” mobility domain is no longer an active domain on the controller.

Example

The following command assigns the controller to a user-defined mobility domain:

```
(host) (config) #ip mobile active-domain campus1
```

Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0.

Command Information

Platform	License	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Available in the base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

ip mobile domain

```
ip mobile domain <name>
  description <description>
  hat <home-agent> description <dscr>
  no ...
```

Description

This command configures the mobility domain on the controller.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
<name>	Name of the mobility domain.
hat	Configures a home agent table (HAT) entry.
<home-agent>	Subnet that requires mobility service.
description	Description of the domain.
<desc>	Description of a HAT entry. The description can be a maximum of 30 characters (including spaces).
no	Negates any configured parameter.

Usage Guidelines

You configure the HAT on a master controller; the mobility domain information is pushed to all local controllers that are managed by the same master.

HAT entries map subnetworks or VLANs and the home agents. The home agent is typically the controller's IP address. The home agent's IP address must be routable; that is, all controllers that belong to the same mobility domain must be able to reach the home agent's IP address.

The maximum number of mobility datapath tunnels supported is 32. A maximum of 32 hat entries can be configured if the hat entries are not VRRP IP addresses. If VRRP IP addresses are configured in the hat table the maximum number of hat entries supported is less than 32 as for each VRRP entry in HAT more than two datapath tunnels are considered.

The controller looks up information in the HAT to obtain the IP address of the home agent for a mobile client. Because there can be multiple home agents on a subnetwork, the HAT can contain more than one entry for the same subnetwork.

Example

The following command configures HAT entries:

```
(host) (mobility-domain) #ip mobile domain east_building
(host) (mobility-domain) #hat 10.11.1.0 255.255.255.0 120 10.11.1.200 description "East building entries"
(host) (mobility-domain) #show ip mobile domain east_building
Mobility Domains:, 1 domain(s)
-----
Domain name east_building
```

Home Agent Table, 1 subnet(s)

subnet	mask	VlanId	Home Agent	Description
10.11.1.0	255.255.255.0	120	10.11.1.200	East building entries

Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command available.
ArubaOS 6.0	A new parameter, description is added for providing more information about a HAT entry.
ArubaOS 3.4.1	vlan range parameter introduced.

Command Information

Platform	License	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Available in the base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

ip mobile foreign-agent

```
ip mobile foreign-agent {lifetime <seconds> | max-visitors <number> |  
registrations {interval <msecs> | retransmits <number>}}
```

Description

This command configures the foreign agent for IP mobility.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
lifetime	Requested lifetime, in seconds, as per RFC 3344, "IP Mobility Support for IPv4".	10-65534	180 seconds
max-visitors	Maximum number of active visitors.	0-5000	5000
registrations	Frequency at which re-registration messages are sent to the home agent:		
interval	Retransmission interval, in milliseconds	100-10000	1000 milliseconds
retransmits	Maximum number of times the foreign agent attempts mobile IP registration message exchanges before giving up.	0-5	3

Usage Guidelines

A foreign agent is the controller which handles all mobile IP communication with a home agent on behalf of a roaming client.

Example

The following command configures the foreign agent:

```
(host) (config) #ip mobile foreign-agent registration interval 10000
```

Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0.

Command Information

Platform	License	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Available in the base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

ip mobile home-agent

```
ip mobile home-agent {max-bindings <number>|replay <seconds>}
```

Description

This command configures the home agent for IP mobility.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
max-bindings	Maximum number of mobile IP bindings. This option is an additional limitation to control the maximum number of roaming users. When the limit is reached, registration requests from the foreign agent fail which causes a mobile client to set a new session on the visited controller, which will become its home controller.	0-5000	5000
replay	Time difference, in seconds, for timestamp-based replay protection, as described by RFC 3344, "IP Mobility Support for IPv4". 0 disables replay.	0-300	7 seconds

Usage Guidelines

A home agent for a mobile client is the controller where the client first appears when it joins the mobility domain. The home agent is the single point of contact for the client when it roams.

Example

The following command configures the home agent:

```
(host) (config) #ip mobile home-agent replay 100
```

Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0.

Command Information

Platform	License	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Available in the base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

ip mobile packet-trace

ip mobile packet-trace <mac-address>

Description

This command enables packet tracing for the given mac address.



Use this command with caution. It replaces the existing users with user entries from the imported file.

Syntax

Platform	License
<mac-address>	The MAC address of the host

Usage Guidelines

Executing this command enables packet tracing for the given mac address. This is used for troubleshooting purposes only.

Example

The following command enables packet tracing for the host:

```
(host) (config) #ip mobile packet-trace 00:40:96:a6:a1:a4
```

Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.4.

Command Information

Platform	License	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Available in the base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

ip mobile proxy

```
ip mobile proxy auth-sta-roam-only |event-threshold <number>|log-trail | no-service-timeout <seconds> | on-association | refresh-stale-ip  
stale-timeout <seconds> | trail-length <number> |trail-timeout <seconds>
```

Description

This command configures the proxy mobile IP module in a mobility-enabled controller.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
auth-sta-roam-only	Allows a client to roam only if has been authenticated. If a client has not been authenticated, no mobility service is offered if it roams to a different VLAN or controller.	—	enabled
event-threshold	Maximum number of mobility events (events that can trigger mobility) handled per second. Mobility events above this threshold are ignored. This helps to control frequent mobility state changes when the client bounces back and forth on APs before settling down.	1-65535	25
log-trail	Enables logging at the notification level for mobile client moves.	—	enabled
no-service-timeout	Time, in seconds, after which mobility service expires. If nothing has changed from the previous state, the client is given another bridge entry but it will have limited connectivity.	30-60000	180 seconds
on-association	Enabling this option triggers mobility on station association. Mobility move detection is performed when the client associates with the controller and not when the client sends packets. Mobility on association can speed up roaming and improve connectivity for devices that can trigger mobility if they do not send many uplink packets. Downside is security; an association is all it takes to trigger mobility. This option is applicable only if layer-2 security is enforced. It is recommended to retain the default settings as this option causes more load in the system due to exchange of extra messages between controllers in the mobility domain.	—	disabled
refresh-stale-ip	Mobility forces station to renew its stale IP (assuming its DHCP) by deauthorizing the station.		

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
stale-timeout	Number of seconds the mobility state is retained after the loss of connectivity. This allows authentication state and mobility information to be preserved on the home agent controller. The default is 60 seconds but can be safely increased. Note that in many case a station state is deleted without waiting for the stale timeout; user delete from management, foreign agent to foreign agent handoff, etc. (This is different from the no-service-timeout; no-service-timeout occurs up front while the stale-timeout begins when mobility service is provided but the connection is disrupted for some reason.)	30-3600	60 seconds
stand-alone-AP	Enables support for third party or standalone APs. When this is enabled, broadcast packets are not used to trigger mobility and packets from untrusted interfaces are accepted. If mobility is enabled, you must also enable standalone AP for the client to connect to the controller's untrusted port. If the controller learns wired users via the following methods, enable standalone AP: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Third party AP connected to the controller through the untrusted port. • Clients connected to ENET1 on APs with two ethernet ports. • Wired user connected directly to the controller's untrusted port. • NOTE: When IP mobility is enabled, you must also enable the Stand Alone AP Support option so that a MUX server can perform properly and display all wired users who are connected to a MUX port. 	—	disabled
trail-length	Specifies the maximum number of entries (client moves) stored in the user mobility trail.	1-100	30
trail-timeout	Specifies the maximum interval, in seconds, an inactive mobility trail is held.	120-86400	3600 seconds

Usage Guidelines

The *proxy mobile IP module* in a mobility-enabled controller detects when a mobile client has moved to a foreign network and determines the home agent for a roaming client. The proxy mobile IP module performs the following functions:

- Derives the address of the home agent for a mobile client from the HAT using the mobile client's IP address. If there is more than one possible home agent for a mobile client in the HAT, the proxy mobile IP module uses a discovery mechanism to find the current home agent for the client.
- Detects when a mobile client has moved. Client moves are detected based on ingress port and VLAN changes and mobility is triggered accordingly. For faster roaming convergence between AP(s) on the same controller, it is recommended that you keep the "on-association" option enabled. This helps trigger mobility as soon as 802.11 association packets are received from the mobile client.

Example

The following command enables the packet trace for the given MAC address:

```
ip mobile packet-trace 00:40:96:a6:a1:a4
```

Command History

Version	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced.
ArubaOS 6.2	The <code>re-home</code> parameter was deprecated as the re-homing functionality is no longer available.
ArubaOS 6.3	The <code>block-dhcp-release</code> , <code>dhcp aggressive-transaction</code> , <code>dhcp ignore-options</code> , <code>dhcp max-requests <0-50></code> , <code>dhcp transaction-hold <1-100></code> , <code>dhcp transaction-timeout <10-600></code> , <code>stand-alone-AP</code> parameters are deprecated.

Command Information

Platform	License	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Available in the base operating system.	Config mode on master controllers

ip mobile revocation

`ip mobile revocation {interval <msec>|retransmits <number>}`

Description

This command configures the frequency at which registration revocation messages are sent.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<code>interval</code>	Retransmission interval, in milliseconds.	100-10000 ms	1000 ms
<code>retransmits</code>	Maximum number of times the home agent or foreign agent attempts mobile IP registration/revocation message exchanges before giving up.	0-5	3

Usage Guidelines

A home agent or foreign agent can send a registration revocation message, which revokes registration service for the mobile client. For example, when a mobile client roams from one foreign agent to another, the home agent can send a registration revocation message to the first foreign agent so that the foreign agent can free any resources held for the client.

Example

The following command configures registration revocation messages:

```
(host) (config) #ip mobile revocation interval 2000
```

Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0.

Command Information

Platform	License	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Available in the base operating system.	Config mode on master controllers

ip mobile trail (deprecated)

```
ip mobile trail {host IP address | host MAC address}
```

Description

This command configures the capture of association trail for all devices.

Command History

Version	Description
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 6.1	Command deprecated

ip name-server

```
ip name-server <ipaddr>
```

Description

This command configures servers for name and address resolution.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
<ip-addr>	IP address of the server.

Usage Guidelines

You can configure up to six servers using separate commands. Specify one or more servers when you configure a default domain name (see [ip domain-name on page 394](#)).

Example

The following command configures a name server:

```
ip name-server 10.1.1.245
```

Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0.

Command Information

Platform	License	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Available in the base operating system.	Config mode on master controllers

ip nat

```
ip nat pool <name> <start-ipaddr> <end-ipaddr> [<dest-ipaddr>]
```

Description

This command configures a pool of IP addresses for network address translation (NAT).

Syntax

Parameter	Description
pool	Name of the NAT pool.
<start-ipaddr>	IP address that defines the beginning of the range of source NAT addresses in the pool.
<end-ipaddr>	IP address that defines the end of the range of source NAT addresses in the pool.
<dest-ipaddr>	Destination NAT IP address.

Usage Guidelines

This command configures a NAT pool which you can reference in a session ACL rule (see [ip access-list session on page 384](#)).

Example

The following command configures a NAT pool:

```
(host) (config) #ip nat pool 2net 2.1.1.1 2.1.1.125
```

Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0.

Command Information

Platform	License	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	This command requires the PEFNG license.	Config mode on master and local controllers

ip ospf

```
ip ospf area { authentication message-digest | cost <cost> | dead-interval <seconds> | hello-interval <seconds> | message-digest-key <keyid> <passwd> | priority <number> | retransmit-interval <seconds> | transmit-delay <seconds> }
```

Description

Configure OSPF on the VLAN interface.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
area	Enable OSPF on a specific interface by entering the IP address of the router that will use OSPF.		
authentication message-digest	Set the OSPF authentication mode to message digest.		disabled
cost <cost>	Set the cost associated with the OSPF traffic on an interface.	1 to 65535	1
dead-interval <seconds>	Set the elapse interval (seconds) since the last hello-packet was received from the router. After the interval elapses, the neighboring routers declare the router dead.	1 to 65535 seconds	40
hello-interval <seconds>	Set the elapse interval (seconds) between hello packets sent on the interface.	1 to 65535 seconds	10
message-digest-key <keyid> <passwd>	Enable OSPF MD5 authentication and set the key identification and a character string password.	<keyid> = 1 to 256	No default
priority <number>	Set the priority number of the interface to determine the DR.	0 to 255	1
retransmit-interval <seconds>	Set the retransmission time between link state advertisements for adjacencies belonging to the interface. NOTE: Set the time interval long enough to prevent unnecessary retransmissions.	1 to 65535 seconds	5
transmit-delay <seconds>	Set the elapse time before retransmitting link state update packets on the interface.	1 to 65535 seconds	1

Usage Guidelines

When configuring OSPF over multiple vendors, use this command to ensure that all routers use the same cost. Otherwise, OSPF may route improperly.

Related Commands

Command	Description
<code>show ip ospf</code>	View the OSPF configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.4	Command introduced

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All Platforms	Base operating system	Configuration Interface Mode (config-subif)

ip pppoe-max-segment-size (deprecated)

```
ip pppoe-max-segment-size <mss>
```

Description

This command configures the maximum TCP segment size (mss), in bytes, for Point-to-Point Protocol over Ethernet (PPPoE) data.

Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 6.1	Command deprecated

ip pppoe-password (deprecated)

```
ip pppoe-password <password>
```

Description

This command configures the PPP over Ethernet (PPPoE) password.

Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 6.1	Command deprecated

ip pppoe-service-name (deprecated)

```
ip pppoe-service-name <service_name>
```

Description

This command configures the PPP over Ethernet (PPPoE) service name.

Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 6.1	Command deprecated

ip pppoe-username (deprecated)

ip pppoe-username <username>

Description

This command configures the PPP over Ethernet (PPPoE) username.

Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 6.1	Command deprecated

ip radius

```
ip radius {nas-ip <ipaddr>|rfc-3576-server udp-port <port>|source-interface {loopback|vlan <vlan>}}
```

Description

This command configures global parameters for configured RADIUS servers.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
nas-ip	NAS IP address to send in RADIUS packets. A server-specific NAS IP configured with the aaa authentication-server radius command supersedes this configuration.	—	—
rfc-3576-server	Configures the UDP port to receive requests from a RADIUS server that can send user disconnect and change-of-authorization messages, as described in RFC 3576, “Dynamic Authorization Extensions to Remote Dial In User Service (RADIUS)”. See the aaa rfc-3576-server command to configure the server. NOTE: This parameter can only be used on the master controller.	—	—
udp-port	UDP port to receive server requests.	0-65535	3799
source-interface	Interface for all outgoing RADIUS packets. The IP address of the specified interface is included in the IP header of RADIUS packets. The interface can be one of the following:	—	—
loopback	The loopback interface.	—	—
vlan	The specified VLAN.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

This command configures global RADIUS server parameters. If the **aaa authentication-server radius** command configures a server-specific NAS IP, the server-specific IP address is used instead.

Example

The following command configures a global NAS IP address sent in RADIUS packets:

```
(host) (config) #ip radius nas-ip 192.168.1.245
```

Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0.

Command Information

Platform	License	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	The ip radius rfc-3576-server udp-port command requires the PEFNG license. Other commands are available in the base operating system.	Config mode on master and local controllers

ids rap-wml-server-profile

```
ids rap-wml-server-profile <server-name>
ageout <period>
cache{disable|enable
clone
db-name <name>
ip-addr<ipaddr>
password <password>
type mssql|mysql
user <name>
```

Description

Use this command to specify the name and attributes of a MySQL or an MSSQL server.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Default
ageout	(Optional) Specifies the cache ageout period, in seconds.	0
cache	(Optional) Enables the cache, or disables the cache.	Disabled
clone	Copies configuration settings from an existing profile.	
db-name	(Optional) Specifies the name of the MySQL or MSSQL database.	—
ip-addr	(Optional) Specifies the IP address of the named MSSQL server.	0.0.0.0
no	Negates any configured parameter.	—
password	(Optional) Specifies the password required for database login.	—
type	(Optional) Specifies the server type.	—
user	(Optional) Specifies the user name required for database login.	—

Usage Guidelines

Use the **show rap-wml cache** command to show the cache of all lookups for a database server. Use the **show rap-wml servers** command to show the database server state. Use the **show rap-wml wired-mac** command to show wired MAC discovered on traffic through the AP.

Example

```
(host) (config) #ids rap-wml-server-profile mysqlserver type mysql ip-addr 10.4.11.10 db-name
automatedtestdatabase user sa password sa
ids rap-wml-table-profile mysqlserver table-name mactest_undelimited timestamp-column time loo
kup-time 600
ids rap-wml-table-profile table-name mysqlserver mactest_delimited mac-delimiter : timestamp-c
olumn time lookup-time 600
```

This example configures an MSSQL server and sets up associated rap-wml table attributes for that server.

```
(host) (config) # ids rap-wml-server-profile mssqlserver type mssql ip-addr 10.4.11.11 db-nam
e automatedtestdatabase user sa password sa
```

```
ids rap-wml-table-profile mssqlserver table-name mactest_undelimited timestamp-column time lookup-time 600
ids rap-wml-table-profile mssqlserver table-name mactest_delimited mac-delimiter : timestamp-column time lookup-time 600
```

Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 2.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 6.1	This command was renamed from rap-wml to ids rap-wml-server-profile .

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Requires the RF Protect license.	Config mode on master controllers

ids rap-wml-table-profile

```
ids rap-wml-table-profile <profile>
clone <profile>
column-name <column-name>
lookup-time <lookup-time>
mac-delimiter <char>
no ...
<table-name>
timestamp-column <timestamp-column-name>
```

Description

Use this command to specify the name and attributes of the database table to be used for lookup.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Default
<profile>	Name of an ids rap-wml-table profile	—
clone	Makes a copy of an existing profile	—
column-name	Specifies the database column name with the MAC address.	—
lookup-time	Specifies how far back—in seconds—to look for the MAC address. Use 0 seconds to lookup everything.	0
mac-delimiter	Specifies the optional delimiter character for the MAC address in the database.	No delimiter
no	Negates the rap-wml table for the named server.	—
table-name	Specifies the database table name.	—
timestamp-column <timestamp-column-name>	Specify the database column name with the timestamp last seen.	—

Usage Guidelines

Use the **ids rap-wml-server-profile <servername>** command to configure a MySQL or an MSSQL server, then use the **ids rap-wml-table-profile** command to configure the associated database table for the server.

Example

This example configures a MySQL server and sets up associated rap-wml table attributes for that server.

```
(host) (config) #ids rap-wml-server-profile mysqlserver type mysql ip-addr 10.4.11.10 db-name
automatedtestdatabase user sa password sa
ids rap-wml-table-profile mysqlserver table-name mactest_undelimited timestamp-column time loo
kup-time 600
ids rap-wml-table-profile table-name mysqlserver mactest_delimited mac-delimiter : timestamp-c
olumn time lookup-time 600
```

This example configures an MSSQL server and sets up associated rap-wml table attributes for that server.

```
(host) (config) # ids rap-wml-server-profile mssqlserver type mssql ip-addr 10.4.11.11 db-nam
e automatedtestdatabase user sa password sa
```

```
ids rap-wml-table-profile mssqlserver table-name mactest_undelimited timestamp-column time lookup-time 600
ids rap-wml-table-profile mssqlserver table-name mactest_delimited mac-delimiter : timestamp-column time lookup-time 600
```

Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 2.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 6.1	This command was renamed from rap-wml to ids rap-wml-table-profile .

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Requires the RF Protect license.	Config mode on master controllers

ip route

```
ip route <destip> <destmask> {<nexthop> [<cost>]|ipsec <name>|null 0}
```

Description

This command configures a static route on the controller.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
<destip>	Enter the destination prefix address in dotted decimal format (A.B.C.D).
<destmask>	Enter the destination prefix mask address in dotted decimal format (A.B.C.D).
<nexthop> [<cost>]	Enter the forwarding router address in dotted decimal format (A.B.C.D). Optionally, enter the distance metric (cost) for this route. The cost prioritizes routing to the destination. The lower the cost, the higher the priority.
ipsec <name>	Enter the keyword ipsec followed by the ipsec map name to use a static ipsec route map.
null 0	Enter the key word null 0 to designate a null interface.

Usage Guidelines

This command configures a static route on the controller other than the default gateway. Use the **ip default-gateway** command to set the default gateway to the IP address of the interface on the upstream router or switch to which you connect the controller.

Example

The following command configures a static route:

```
(host) (config) #ip route 172.16.0.0 255.255.0.0 10.1.1.1
```

Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0.

Command Information

Platform	License	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Available in the base operating system	Config mode on master and local controllers

ipv6 cp-redirect-address

ipv6 cp-redirect-address <ip6addr> | disable

Description

This command configures a redirect address for captive portal.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
<ip6addr>	This address should be routable from all external networks.
disable	Disables automatic DNS resolution for captive portal.

Usage Guidelines

This command redirects wireless clients that are on different VLANs (from the controller's IP address) to the captive portal on the controller.

If you have the Next Generation Policy Enforcement Firewall (PEFNG) license installed in the controller, modify the captive portal session ACL to permit HTTP/S traffic to the destination **cp-redirect-address <ip6addr>** instead of **mswitch**. If you do not have the PEFNG license installed in the controller, the implicit captive-portal-profile ACL is automatically modified when you issue this command.

Example

The following command configures a captive portal redirect address:

```
(host) (config) #ipv6 cp-redirect-address
```

Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 6.1

Command Information

Platform	License	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Available in the base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

ipv6 default-gateway

ipv6 default-gateway <ipv6-address> <cost>

Description

This command configures an IPv6 default gateway.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
<ipv6-address>	Specify the IPv6 address of the default gateway.
cost	Specify the distance metric to select the routing protocol that determines the way to learn the route.

Usage Guidelines

This command configures an IPv6 default gateway.

Example

The following command configures an IPv6 default gateway:

```
(host) (config) #ipv6 default-gateway 2cce:205:160:100::fe 1
```

Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 6.1

Command Information

Platform	License	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Available in the base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

ipv6 dhcp excluded-address

```
ipv6 dhcp excluded-address <low-address> [<high-address>]
```

Description

This command configures an excluded IPv6 address range for the DHCPv6 server on the controller.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
<low-ipaddr>	Low end of range of IPv6 addresses. For example, you can enter an IPv6 address that should not be assigned.
<high-ipaddr>	High end of the range of IPv6 addresses.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to specifically exclude certain IPv6 addresses from being assigned by the DHCPv6 server. Ensure that the statically assigned IPv6 addresses are excluded.

Example

The following command configures an excluded IPv6 address range:

```
(host) (config-dhcpv6)#ipv6 dhcp excluded-address 2002:570:20::2 2002:570:20::25
```

Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 6.2

Command Information

Platform	License	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Available in base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

ipv6 dhcp pool

```
ipv6 dhcp pool <pool-name>
  dns-server <ipv6-address>
  domain-name <domain>
  lease <days> <hours> <minutes> <seconds>
  netbios-name-server <ipv6-address>
  network <network prefix>
  no ...
  option <code> {ip <ipv6-addr> | text <string>}
  preference <1-255>
```

Description

This command configures a DHCPv6 pool on the controller.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
dns-server	IPv6 address of the DNS server.
domain-name	Domain name to which the client belongs.
lease	The amount of time that the assigned IPv6 address is valid for the client. Specify the lease in <days> <hours> <minutes> <seconds>. The default value is 12 hours.
netbios-name-server	The DHCPv6 NETBIOS server IPv6 address.
network	The DHCPv6 network prefix.
no	Negates any configured parameter.
option	Client-specific option code and IPv6 address or text. See RFC 3315, "Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol for IPv6 (DHCPv6)".
preference	The DHCPv6 server preference.

Usage Guidelines

A DHCPv6 pool should be created for each IPv6 subnetwork for which DHCPv6 services should be provided. DHCPv6 pools are not specifically tied to VLANs, as the DHCPv6 server exists on every VLAN. When the controller receives a DHCPv6 request from a client, it examines the origin of the request to determine if it should respond. If the IPv6 address of the VLAN matches a configured DHCPv6 pool, the controller answers the request.

Example

The following command configures a DHCPv6 pool:

```
(host) (config) #ipv6 dhcp pool DHCPv6
  dns-server 2001:470:20::2
  domain-name test.org
  lease 0 12 0 0
  network 2001:470:20::/64
  option 24 text "Domain Search List"
  preference 25
```

Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 6.3.

Command Information

Platform	License	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Available in the base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

ipv6 enable

ipv6 enable

Description

This command enables IPv6 packet processing globally. This option is disabled by default.

Syntax

No parameters.

Usage Guidelines

This command enables IPv6 packet processing globally.

Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 6.0.

Command Information

Platform	License	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Available in the base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

ipv6 firewall

```
ipv6 firewall
  attack-rate {ping <number>|session <number>|tcp-syn <number>}
  deny-inter-user-bridging |
  drop-ip-fragments |
  enable-per-packet-logging |
  enforce-tcp-handshake |
  prohibit-ip-spoofing |
  prohibit-rst-replay |
  session-idle-timeout <seconds> |
  session-mirror-destination {ip-address <ipaddr>}|{port <slot/<port>}
```

Description

This command configures firewall options on the controller for IPv6 traffic.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
attack-rate	Sets rates which, if exceeded, can indicate a denial of service attack.		
ping	Number of ICMP pings per second, which if exceeded, can indicate a denial of service attack. Recommended value is 4	1-255	—
session	Number of TCP or UDP connection requests per second, which if exceeded, can indicate a denial of service attack. Recommended value is 32.	1-255	—
tcp-syn	Number of TCP SYN messages per second, which if exceeded, can indicate a denial of service attack. Recommended value is 32.	1-255	—
deny-inter-user-bridging	Prevents the forwarding of Layer-2 traffic between wired or wireless users. You can configure user role policies that prevent Layer-3 traffic between users or networks but this does not block Layer-2 traffic. This option can be used to prevent Appletalk or IPX traffic from being forwarded.	—	disabled
drop-ip-fragments	When enabled, all IP fragments are dropped. You should not enable this option unless instructed to do so by an Aruba representative.	—	disabled
enable-per-packet-logging	Enables logging of every packet if logging is enabled for the corresponding session rule. Normally, one event is logged per session. If you enable this option, each packet in the session is logged. You should not enable this option unless instructed to do so by an Aruba representative, as doing so may create unnecessary overhead on the controller.	—	disabled

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
enforce-tcp-handshake	Prevents data from passing between two clients until the three-way TCP handshake has been performed. This option should be disabled when you have mobile clients on the network as enabling this option will cause mobility to fail. You can enable this option if there are no mobile clients on the network.	—	disabled
prohibit-ip-spoofing	Detects IP spoofing (where an intruder sends messages using the IP address of a trusted client). When this option is enabled, IP and MAC addresses are checked; possible IP spoofing attacks are logged and an SNMP trap is sent.	—	disabled
prohibit-rst-replay	Closes a TCP connection in both directions if a TCP RST is received from either direction. You should not enable this option unless instructed to do so by an Aruba representative.	—	disabled
session-idle-timeout	Time, in seconds, that a non-TCP session can be idle before it is removed from the session table. You should not modify this option unless instructed to do so by an Aruba representative.	16-259	15 seconds
ip-address <ipaddr>	Send mirrored session packets to the specified IP address		
port <slot>/<port>	Send mirrored session packets to the specified controller port.		

Usage Guidelines

This command configures global firewall options on the controller for IPv6 traffic.

Example

The following command disallows forwarding of non-IP frames between IPv6 clients:

```
(host) (config) #ipv6 firewall deny-inter-user-bridging
```

Command History

Version	Description
ArubaOS 3.3	Command introduced
ArubaOS 6.1	The ipv6 firewall enable command was deprecated. Use the command ipv6 enable to enable/disable ipv6 packet/firewall processing on the controller.
ArubaOS 6.3	The session-mirror-destination parameter has been deprecated.

Command Information

Platform	License	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Available in the base operating system, except for noted parameters	Config mode on master controllers

ipv6 neighbor

ipv6 neighbor <ipv6addr> vlan <vlan#> <mac>

Description

This command configures an IPv6 static neighbor on a VLAN interface.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
<ipv6addr>	Specify the IPv6 address of the neighbor entry.
vlan <vlan#>	Specify the VLAN ID.
<mac>	Specify the 48-bit hardware address of the neighbor entry.

Usage Guidelines

You can configure an IPv6 static neighbor on a VLAN interface.

Example

The following command configures an IPv6 static neighbor on VLAN 1:

```
(host) (config) #ipv6 neighbor 2cce:205:160:100::fe vlan 1 00:0b:86:61:13:28
```

Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 6.1

Command Information

Platform	License	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Available in the base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

ipv6 mld

```
ipv6 mld
  query-interval
  query-response-interval
  robustness-variable
```

Description

This command configures the IPv6 MLD (Multi-listener discovery) parameters.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
query-interval	Specify the time interval in seconds (1-65535) between general queries sent by the querier. The default value is 125 seconds. By varying this value, you can tune the number of MLD messages on the link; larger values cause MLD queries to be sent less often.
query-response-interval	Specify the maximum response delay in deciseconds (1/10 seconds) that can be inserted into the periodic general queries. The default value is 100 deciseconds. By varying this value, you can tune the burstiness of MLD messages on the link; larger values make the traffic less bursty, as node responses are spread out over a larger interval. NOTE: The number of seconds represented by this value must be less than the query interval.
robustness-variable	Specify a value between 2 to 10. The default value is 2. The robustness variable allows you to tune for the expected packet loss on a link. If a link is expected to be lossy, you can increase this value. NOTE: You must not configure the robustness variable as 0 or 1.

Usage Guidelines

You can modify the default values of the MLD parameters for IPv6 MLD snooping. You must enable IPv6 MLD snooping for these values to take effect. For more information on enabling IPv6 MLD snooping, see [interface vlan on page 370](#).

Example

The following command configures the query interval of 200 seconds for IPv6 MLD snooping:

```
(host) (config) #ipv6 mld
(host) (config-mld) # query-interval 200
```

Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 6.1

Command Information

Platform	License	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Available in the base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

ipv6 radius

```
ipv6 radius {nas-ip6 <ipv6-addr>|source-interface {loopback|vlan <vlan> <ip6addr>}}
```

Description

This command configures global parameters for configured IPv6 RADIUS servers.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
nas-ip6	NAS IPv6 address to send in RADIUS packets. A server-specific NAS IPv6 configured with the <code>aaa authentication-server radius</code> command supersedes this configuration.
source-interface	Interface for all outgoing RADIUS packets. The IPv6 address of the specified interface is included in the IP header of RADIUS packets. The interface can be one of the following:
loopback	The loopback interface.
vlan	The specified VLAN.

Usage Guidelines

This command configures global IPv6 RADIUS server parameters. If the `aaa authentication-server radius` command configures a server-specific NAS IPv6 address, the server-specific IPv6 address is used instead.

Example

The following command configures a global NAS IPv6 address sent in RADIUS packets:

```
(host) (config) #ipv6 radius nas-ip6 2001:470:20::2
```

Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 6.3.

Command Information

Platform	License	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Available in the base operating system.	Config mode on master and local controllers

ipv6 route

ipv6 route <ipv6-prefix/prefix-length> <ipv6-next-hop> <cost>

Description

This command configures static IPv6 routes on the controller.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
<ipv6-prefix/prefix-length>	Specify the IPv6 address and the prefix length of the destination.
<ipv6-next-hop>	Specify the next-hop IPv6 address or null 0 to terminate or discard the packets.
<cost>	Specify the distance metric to select the routing protocol that determines the way to learn the route.

Usage Guidelines

You can configure static IPv6 routes on the controller.

Example

The following command configures a static IPv6 route on the controller:

```
(host) (config) #ipv6 route 2cce:205:160:100::fe/<64> 2cce:205:160:100::ff 1
```

Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 6.1

Command Information

Platform	License	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Available in the base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

lacp group

```
lacp group <group_number> mode {active | passive}
```

Description

Enable Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) and configure LACP on the interface.

Parameter	Description
<group_number>	Enter the link aggregation group (LAG) number. Range: 0-7
mode {active passive}	Enter the keyword mode followed by either the keyword active or passive . <ul style="list-style-type: none">Active mode—the interface is in active negotiating state. LACP runs on any link that is configured to be in the active state. The port in an active mode also automatically initiates negotiations with other ports by initiating LACP packets.Passive mode—the interface is <i>not</i> in an active negotiating state. LACP runs on any link that is configured in a passive state. The port in a passive mode responds to negotiations requests from other ports that are in an active state. Ports in passive state respond to LACP packets.

Usage Guidelines

LACP is disabled by default; this command enables LACP. If the group number assigned contains static port members, the command is rejected.

Related Command

Command	Description
show lacp	View the LACP configuration status
show lacp sys-id	View the LACP system ID information
show interface port-channel	View information on a specified port channel interface

Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.4.1	Command introduced

Command Information

Platform	Licensing	Command Mode
All Platforms	Base operating system	Configuration Interface Mode (config-if) for Master and Local controllers

lacp port-priority

lacp port-priority <priority_value>

Description

Configure the LACP port priority.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
<priority value>	Enter the port-priority value. The higher the value number the lower the priority. Range: 1 to 65535 Default: 255

Usage Guidelines

Set the port priority for LACP.

Related Commands

Command	Description
lacp group	Enable LACP and configure on the interface
show lacp	View the LACP configuration status
show lacp sys-id	View the LACP system ID information
show interface port-channel	View information on a specified port channel interface

Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.4.1	Command introduced

Command Information

Platform	Licensing	Command Mode
All Platforms	Base operating system	Configuration Interface Mode (config-if) for Master and Local controllers

lacp system-priority

lacp system-priority <priority_value>

Description

Configure the LACP system priority.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
<priority_value>	Enter the system priority value. The higher the value number the lower the priority. Range: 1 to 65535 Default: 32768

Usage Guidelines

Set the LACP system priority.

Related Commands

Command	Description
lacp group	Enable LACP and configure on the interface
show lacp	View the LACP configuration status
show lacp sys-id	View the LACP system ID information
show interface port-channel	View information on a specified port channel interface

Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.4.1	Command introduced

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All Platforms	Base operating system	Configuration Mode (config) for Master and Local controllers

lacp timeout

```
lacp timeout {long | short}
```

Description

Configure the timeout period for the LACP session.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
long	Enter the keyword long to set the LACP session to 90 seconds. This is the default.
short	Enter the keyword short to set the LACP session to 3 seconds.

Usage Guidelines

The timeout value is the amount of time that a port-channel interface waits for a LACPDU (Link Aggregation Control Protocol data unit) from the remote system before terminating the LACP session. The default time out value is 90 seconds (long).

Related Commands

Command	Description
lacp group	Enable LACP and configure on the interface
show lacp	View the LACP configuration status
show lacp sys-id	View the LACP system ID information
show interface port-channel	View information on a specified port channel interface

Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.4.1	Command introduced

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All Platforms	Base operating system	Configuration Interface Mode (config-if) for Master and Local controllers

lcd-menu

```
lcd-menu
[no] disable menu [maintenance [factory-default| media-eject| qui-quick-setup | media-eject
| system-halt | system-reboot | upgrade-image [partition0 | partition1]] upload-config]]
```

Description

This command allows you to enable or disable the LCD menu either completely or for specific operations.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Default
lcd-menu	Enters the LCD menu configuration mode.	
no	Delete the specified LCD menu option.	
disable	Disables (or enables) the complete LCD menu.	
maintenance	Disables (or enables) the maintenance LCD menu.	Enabled
factory-default	Disables (or enables) the return to factory default option in the LCD menu.	Enabled
media-eject	Disables (or enables) the media eject option in the LCD menu.	Enabled
system-halt	Disables (or enables) the system halt option in the LCD menu.	Enabled
system-reboot	Disables (or enables) the system reboot in the LCD menu.	Enabled
upgrade-image	Disables (or enables) the upgrade image option in the LCD menu.	Enabled
partition 0 partition 1	Disables (or enables) image upgrade on the specified partition (0 or 1).	Enabled
upload-config	Disables (or enables) the upload config option in the LCD menu.	Enabled

Usage Guidelines

You can use this command to disable executing the maintenance operations using the LCD menu. You can use the no form of these commands to enable the specific LCD menu. For example, the following commands enable system halt and system reboot options:

```
(host) (config) #lcd-menu
(host) (lcd-menu) #no disable menu maintenance system-halt
(host) (lcd-menu) #no disable menu maintenance system-reboot
```

You can use the following show command to display the current LCD settings:

```
(host) #show lcd-menu
lcd-menu
-----
Menu                                     Value
----                                     -
menu maintenance upgrade-image partition0  enabled
menu maintenance upgrade-image partition1  enabled
menu maintenance system-reboot reboot-stack enabled
menu maintenance system-reboot reboot-local enabled
```



```

menu maintenance system-halt halt-stack          enabled
menu maintenance system-halt halt-local          enabled
menu maintenance upgrade-image                   enabled
menu maintenance upload-config                   enabled
menu maintenance factory-default                 enabled
menu maintenance media-eject                     enabled
menu maintenance system-reboot                   enabled
menu maintenance system-halt                     enabled
menu maintenance gui-quick-setup                 enabled
menu maintenance                                enabled
menu                                              enabled

```

Example

The following example disables the LCD menu completely:

```

(host) #configure terminal
(host) (config) #lcd-menu
(host) (lcd-menu) #disable menu

```

The following example disables executing the specified maintenance operation using the LCD menu:

```

(host) #configure terminal
(host) (config) #lcd-menu
(host) (lcd-menu) #disable menu maintenance ?
factory-default          Disable factory default menu
gui-quick-setup          Disable quick setup menu on LCD
media-eject              Disable media eject menu on LCD
system-halt              Disable system halt menu on LCD
system-reboot            Disable system reboot menu on LCD
upgrade-image            Disable image upgrade menu on LCD
upload-config            Disable config upload menu on LCD
(host) (lcd-menu) #disable menu maintenance upgrade-image ?
partition0               Disable image upgrade on partition 0
partition1               Disable image upgrade on partition 1

```

Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 6.2

Command Information

Platform	License	Command Mode
7200 controller series only.	Available in the base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

license

```
license
  add <key>
  del <key>
  export <filename>
  import <filename>
  profile centralized-licensing-enable
  report <filename>}
  server-ip <ip-addr>
  server-redundancy {license-vrrp <id>}[peer-ip-address <ip-addr>}
```

Description

This command allows you to install, delete, and manage software licenses on the controller.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
add	Installs the software license key in the controller. The key is normally sent to you via email. This parameter is available in enable mode.
del	Removes the software license key from the controller. The key is normally sent to you via email. This parameter is available in enable mode.
export	Exports the license database on the controller to the specified file in flash. This parameter is available in enable mode.
import	Replaces the license database on the controller with the specified file in flash. The system serial numbers referenced in the imported file must match the numbers on the controller. This parameter is available in enable mode.
profile centralized-licensing-enable	This command enables the centralized licensing feature, and is available in config mode. Centralized licensing simplifies licensing management by distributing licenses installed on one controller to other controllers on the network. One controller acts as a centralized license database for all other controllers connected to it, allowing all controllers to share a pool of unused licenses. The primary and backup licensing server can share single set of licenses, eliminating the need for a redundant license set on the backup server. Local licensing client controllers maintain information sent from the licensing server even if licensing client controller and licensing server controller can no longer communicate
report	Saves a license report to the specified file in flash. This parameter is available in enable mode.
server-ip <ip-addr>	Enter the IP address of the licensing server. This command is available in config mode.
server-redundancy	Use this command to specify configure server redundancy for the centralized licensing feature. This command is available in config mode.
license-vrrp <id>	Use this command to specify a VRRP instance to be used for the centralized

Parameter	Description
	<p>licensing feature. This command is available in config mode.</p> <p>By default, the master controller in a master-local topology is the primary licensing server. If this master controller already has a redundant standby master, that redundant master will automatically act the backup licensing server with no additional configuration. If your primary licensing server does not yet have a redundant standby controller and you want to use a backup server with the centralized licensing feature, you must identify a second controller you want to designate as the backup licensing server, and define a virtual router on the primary licensing server. For details, see vrrp.</p>
<code>peer-ip-address <ip-addr></code>	Enter the IP address of the backup licensing server. This command is available in config mode.

Usage Guidelines

Obtain an Aruba software license certificate from your Aruba sales representative or authorized reseller. Use the certificate ID and the system serial number to obtain a software license key which you install in the controller. Starting with ArubaOS 6.3, you no longer need to reboot a controller after adding or deleting a license.



Users that are not very familiar with this procedure may wish to use the License Management page in the WebUI to install and manage licenses on the controller.

Centralized licensing simplifies licensing management by distributing licenses installed on one controller to other controllers on the network. One controller acts as a centralized license database for all other controllers connected to it, allowing all controllers to share a pool of unused licenses. The primary and backup licensing server can share single set of licenses, eliminating the need for a redundant license set on the backup server. Local licensing client controllers maintain information sent from the licensing server even if licensing client controller and licensing server controller can no longer communicate.

You can use the centralized licensing feature in a master-local topology with a redundant backup master, or in a multi-master network where all the masters are connected to a single server. In the master-local topology, the master controller acts as the primary licensing server, and the redundant backup master acts as the backup licensing server. In a multi-master network, one controller must be designated as a primary server and a second controller configured as a backup licensing server.

Centralized licensing can distribute the following license types:

- AP
- PEFNG
- RF PRotect
- xSec
- ACR

Centralized licensing allows the primary and backup licensing server controllers share a single set of licenses. If you do not enable this feature, the master and backup master controller each require separate, identical license sets. The two controllers acting as primary and backup license servers must use the same version of ArubaOS, and must be connected on the same broadcast domain using the Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP). Other client controllers on the network connect to the licensing server using the VRRP virtual IP address configured for that set of redundant servers. By default, the primary licensing server uses the configured virtual IP address. However, if the controller acting as the primary licensing server becomes unavailable, the secondary licensing server will take ownership of the virtual IP address, allowing licensing clients to retain seamless connectivity to a licensing server.

When you enable centralized licensing, information about the licenses already installed on the individual client controllers are sent to the licensing server, where they are added into the server's licensing table. The information in this table is then shared with all client controllers as a pool of available licenses. When a client controller uses a license in the available pool, it communicates this change to the licensing server master controller, which updates the table before synchronizing it with the other clients.

Client controllers do not share information about factory-installed or built-in licenses to the licensing server. A controller using the centralized licensing feature will use its built-in licenses before it consumes available licenses from the license pool. As a result, when a client controller sends the licensing server information about the licenses that client is using, it only reports licenses taken from the licensing pool, and disregards any built-in licenses used. For example, if a controller has a built-in 16-AP license and twenty connected APs, it will disregard the built-in licenses being used, and will report to the licensing server that it is using only four AP licenses from the license pool.

When centralized licensing is first enabled on the licensing server, its licensing table only contains information about the licenses installed on that server. When the clients contact the server, the licensing server adds the client licenses to the licensing table, then it sends the clients back information about the total available licenses for each license type. In the following example, the licenses installed on two client controllers are imported into the license table on the license server. The licensing server then shares the total number of available licenses with other controllers on the network.

For complete information on the centralized licensing feature, refer to the *ArubaOS User Guide*.

Examples

The following command adds a license key on the controller:

```
license add 890BobXs-cVPCb3aJ-7FbCijhZ-BuQPtuI4-RjLJW6Pl-n5K
```

Access the command-line interface of the licensing server, and issue the following commands in config mode:

```
(host) (config) #license profile
(host) (License provisioning profile) #centralized-licensing-enable
```

If the licensing server already has a dedicated redundant standby controller, that standby controller will automatically become the backup license server. If the primary licensing server in your deployment does not have a redundant master controller but you want to define a backup server for the licensing feature, issue the following commands on the licensing server.

```
(host) (License provisioning profile) #License server-redundancy
(host) (License provisioning profile) #License-vrrp <vrId>
(host) (License provisioning profile) #Peer-ip-address <ip>
```

If you are deploying centralized licensing on a cluster of master controllers, access the command-line interface of a licensing client controller, and issue the following commands in config mode:

```
(host) (config) #license profile
(host) (License provisioning profile) #centralized-licensing-enable
(host) (License provisioning profile) # license server-ip <ip>
```

Command History

Version	Description
ArubaOS 6.3	The following commands were introduced to support the centralized licensing feature: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• profile centralized-licensing-enable• server-ip <ip-addr>• server-redundancy {license-vrrp <id>}[peer-ip-address <ip-addr>]
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced

Introduced in ArubaOS 3.0

Command Information

Platform	License	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Available in the base operating system	Enable or config mode on master and local controllers

local-custom-cert

```
local-custom-cert local-mac <lmac> ca-cert <ca> server-cert <cert>

suite-b <gcm-128 | gcm-256>
```

Description

This command configures the user-installed certificate for secure communication between a local controller and a master controller.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
<lmac>	MAC address of the local controller's user-installed certificate.
ca-cert <ca>	User-defined name of a trusted CA certificate installed on the local controller. Use the show crypto-local pki TrustedCA command to display the CA certificates that have been imported into the controller.
server-cert <cert>	User-defined name of a server certificate installed on the local controller. Use the show crypto-local pki ServerCert command to display the server certificates that have been imported into the controller.
suite-b	If you configure your master controllers to use IKEv2 and custom-installed certificates, you can optionally use Suite-B cryptographic algorithms for IPsec encryption. Specify one of the following options: <ul style="list-style-type: none">● gcm-128 Use 128-bit AES-GCM Suite-B encryption● gcm-256 Use 256-bit AES-GCM Suite-B encryption

Usage Guidelines

Use this command on a master controller to configure the custom certificate for communication with a local controller. On the local controller, use the **masterip** command to configure the IP address and certificates for the master controller. If your master and local controllers use certificates for authentication, the IPsec tunnel will be created using IKEv2.

Example

The following command configures the local controller with a user-installed certificate:

```
(host) (config) #local-custom-cert local-mac 00:16:CF:AF:3E:E1 ca-cert cacert1 server-cert ser  
vercert1
```

Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
show local-cert-mac	Display the IP, MAC address and certificate configuration of local controllers in a master-local configuration	Config mode on master controllers.

Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 6.1

Command Information

Platform	License	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	The suite-b gcm-128 and suite-b gcm-256 encryption options for IPsec custom certificates requires the Advanced Cryptography (ACR) license. All other parameters are available in the base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

local-factory-cert

local-factory-cert local-mac <lmac>

Description

This command configures the factory-installed certificate for secure communication between a local controller and a master controller.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
<lmac>	MAC address of the local controller's factory-installed certificate.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command on a master controller to configure the factory certificate for communication with a local controller. On the local controller, use the **masterip** command to configure the IP address and certificates for the master controller. If your master and local controllers use certificates for authentication, the IPsec tunnel will be created using IKEv2.

Example

The following command configures the local controller with a factory-installed certificate:

```
(host) (config) #local-factory-cert local-mac 00:16:CF:AF:3E:E1
```

Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
show local-cert-mac	Display the IP, MAC address and certificate configuration of local controllers in a master-local configuration	Config mode on master controllers.

Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 6.1

Command Information

Platform	License	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Available in the base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

local-userdb-ap add (deprecated)

```
local-userdb-ap add mac-address <macaddr> ap-group <group>
    ap-name <ap-name>
    description <desc>
    full-name <full-name>
    remote-ip <ip-addr>
```

Description

This command adds a Remote AP entry to the Remote AP whitelist table.

Command History

Modification	
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 6.2	Command replaced by whitelist-db rap add .

local-userdb-guest add

```
local-userdb-guest add {generate-username|username <name>} {generate-password|password <password>} [comment <g_comments>] [email <email>] [expiry {duration <minutes>|time <hh/mm/yyyy> <hh:mm>}] [guest-company <g_company>] [guest-fullname <g_fullname>] [guest-phone <g-phone>] [mode disable] [opt-field-1 <opt1>] [opt-field-2 <opt2>] [opt-field-3 <opt3>] [opt-field-4 <opt4>] [sponsor-dept <sp_dept>] [sponsor-mail <sp_email>] [sponsor-fullname <sp_fullname>] [sponsor-name <sp_name>] [start-time <mm/dd/yyyy> <hh:mm>]
```

Description

This command creates a guest user in a local user database.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
generate-username	Automatically generate and add a guest username.	—	—
username	Add the specified guest username.	1 - 64 characters	—
generate-password	Automatically generate a password for the username.	—	—
password	Add the specified password for the username.	6 - 128 characters	—
comments	Comments added to the guest user account.	—	—
email	Email address for the guest user account.	—	—
expiry	Expiration for the user account. If this is not set, the account does not expire.	—	no expiration
duration	Duration, in minutes, for the user account.	1-2147483647	—
time	Date and time, in mm/dd/yyyy and hh:mm format, that the user account expires.	—	—
guest-company	Name of the guest's company. NOTE: A guest is the person who needs guest access to the company's Aruba wireless network.		
guest-fullname	The guest's full name.		
guest-phone	The guest's phone number.		
mode	Enables or disables the user account,	—	Disable

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
opt-field-1	This category can be used for some other purpose. For example, the optional category fields can be used for another person, such as a "Supervisor." You can enter username, full name, department and Email information into the optional fields.	—	—
opt-field-2	Same as opt-field-1.	—	—
opt-field-3	Same as opt-field-1.	—	—
opt-field-4	Same as opt-field-1.	—	—
sponsor-dept	The guest sponsor's department name. NOTE: A sponsor is the guest's primary contact for the visit.	—	—
sponsor-email	The sponsor's email address.	—	—
sponsor-fullname	The sponsor's full name.	—	—
sponsor-name	The sponsor's name.	—	—
start-time	Date and time, in mm/dd/yyyy and hh:mm format, the guest account begins.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

When you specify the internal database as an authentication server, client information is checked against the user accounts in the internal database. You can modify an existing user account in the internal database with the **local-userdb-guest modify** command, or delete an account with the **local-userdb-guest del** command.

By default, the internal database in the master controller is used for authentication. Issue the **aaa authentication-server internal use-local-switch** command to use the internal database in a local controller; you then need to add user accounts to the internal database in the local controller.

Example

The following command adds a guest user in the internal database with an automatically-generated username and password:

```
(host) #local-userdb-guest add generate-username generate-password expiry none
```

The following information is displayed when you enter the command:

```
GuestConnect
Username: guest-5433352
Password: mBgJ6764
Expiration: none
```

Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
show local-userdb-guest	Show the parameter configured using the local-userdb-guest command.	Enable and Config modes
show local-userdb	Show the parameters configured using the local-userdb command.	Enable and Config modes

Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 3.4.

Command Information

Platform	License	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Available in the base operating system. The role parameter requires the PEFNG license.	Enable and config modes on master controllers.

local-userdb-remote-node

```
local-userdb-remote-node add mac-address <mac-address> remote-node-profile  
<remote-node-profile>  
    del mac-address <mac-address>
```

Description

This command adds a Remote Node to the Remote Node whitelist. You can also delete the whitelist entry using this command.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
mac-address <mac-address>	MAC address of the Remote Node in colon-separated six-octet format.	—	—
remote-node-profile <remote-node-profile>	The Remote Node configuration profile to be assigned to that Remote Node.	1 - 64 characters	—

Usage Guidelines

A Remote Node-master can only assign a configuration profile to a Remote Node in its Remote Node whitelist. To assign a different configuration to an unprovisioned Remote Node, you must delete the whitelist entry and create a new Remote Node whitelist entry with the correct Remote Node configuration profile. A remote-node profile has to be validated before it is configured and pushed to a Remote Node.

Example

This example adds the Remote Node profile named Location-1 to the Remote Node whitelist.

```
(remote-node-master) #local-userdb-remote-node add mac-address 00:16:CF:AF:3E:E1 remote-node-profile Location_1
```

This example removes a Remote Node from the Remote Node whitelist.

```
(remote-node-master) (config) #local-userdb-remote-node del mac-address 00:16:CF:AF:3E:E1
```

Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
remote-node-localip (deprecated)	Configures security for all Remote Node and Remote Controller control traffic	Config modes
remote-node-masterip (deprecated)	Configures security for the Remote Node master IP address.	Config mode
remote-node-profile (deprecated)	The remote-node-profile command lets you create a Remote Node profile.	Config mode

Command	Description	Mode
<code>show remote-node</code>	Shows Remote Node configuration, dhcp instance, license usage and running configuration information.	Enable and Config mode
<code>show remote-node-dhcp-pool</code>	Shows Remote Node dhcp pool configuration information.	Enable and Config mode
<code>show remote-node-profile</code>	Shows Remote Node profile status information.	Enable and Config mode
<code>show local-userdb-remote-node (deprecated)</code>	The output of this command lists the MAC address and assigned Remote Node-profile for of each Remote Node associated with that Remote Node master.	Enable and Config mode

Command History

Modification	
ArubaOS 6.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

Platform	License	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Available in the base operating system.	Enable mode on master controllers.

local-userdb add

```
local-userdb add {generate-username|username <name>} {generate-password|password <passwd>} [comment <g_comments>] [email <email>] [expiry {duration <minutes>|time <hh/mm/yyyy> <hh:mm>}] [guest-company <g_company>] [guest-fullname <g_fullname>] [guest-phone <g-phone>] [mode disable] [opt-field-1 <opt1>] [opt-field-2 <opt2>] [opt-field-3 <opt3>] [opt-field-4 <opt4>] [[remote-ip <ip-address>] [role <role>] [sponsor-dept <sp_dept>] [sponsor-mail <sp_email>] [sponsor-fullname <sp_fullname>] [sponsor-name <sp_name>] [start-time <mm/dd/yyyy> <hh:mm>]
```

Description

This command creates a user account entry in the controller's internal database.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
generate-username	Automatically generate and add a username.	—	—
username	Add the specified username.	1 - 64 characters	—
generate-password	Automatically generate a password for the username.	—	—
password	Add the specified password for the username.	6 - 128 characters	—
comments	Comments added to the user account.	—	—
email	Email address for the user account.	—	—
expiry	Expiration for the user account. If this is not set, the account does not expire.	—	no expiration
duration	Duration, in minutes, for the user account.	1-2147483647	—
time	Date and time, in mm/dd/yyyy and hh:mm format, that the user account expires.	—	—
guest-company	Name of the guest's company. NOTE: A guest is the person who needs guest access to the company's Aruba wireless network.		
guest-fullname	The guest's full name.		
guest-phone	The guest's phone number.		
mode	Enables or disables the user account,	—	Disable

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
opt-field-1	This category can be used for some other purpose. For example, the optional category fields can be used for another person, such as a "Supervisor." You can enter username, full name, department and Email information into the optional fields.	—	—
opt-field-2	Same as opt-field-1.	—	—
opt-field-3	Same as opt-field-1.	—	—
opt-field-4	Same as opt-field-1.	—	—
remote-ip	IP address assigned to the remote peer.		
role	Role for the user. This role takes effect when the internal database is specified in a server group profile with a server derivation rule. If there is no server derivation rule configured, then the user is assigned the default role for the authentication method.	—	guest
sponsor-dept	The guest sponsor's department name NOTE: A sponsor is the guest's primary contact for the visit.	—	—
sponsor-email	The sponsor's email address.	—	—
sponsor-fullname	The sponsor's full name.	—	—
sponsor-name	The sponsor's name.	—	—
start-time	Date and time, in mm/dd/yyyy and hh:mm format, the guest account begins.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

When you specify the internal database as an authentication server, client information is checked against the user accounts in the internal database. You can modify an existing user account in the internal database with the `local-userdb modify` command, or delete an account with the `local-userdb del` command.

By default, the internal database in the master controller is used for authentication. Issue the `aaa authentication-server internal use-local-switch` command to use the internal database in a local controller; you then need to add user accounts to the internal database in the local controller.

Example

The following command adds a user account in the internal database with an automatically-generated username and password:

```
(host) #local-userdb add generate-username generate-password expiry duration 480
```

The following information is displayed when you enter the command:

```
GuestConnect
Username: guest4157
Password: cDFDl675
Expiration: 480 minutes
```


Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
show local-userdb	Use this command to show the parameters displayed in the output of this command.	Enable and Config modes
show local-userdb-guest	Use this command to show the parameters displayed in the output of the local-userdb-guest add command.	Enable and Config modes
mgmt-user	Use the webui-cacert <certificate name> command if you want an external authentication server to derive the management user role. This is helpful if there are a large number of users who need to be authenticated. Use the mgmt-user webui-cacert <certificate_name>serial <number> <username> <role> command if you want the authentication process to use previously configured certificate name and serial number to derive the user role.	Config mode

Command History

Modification	
ArubaOS 3.0	Introduced for the first time.
ArubaOS 3.4	The guest , sponsor and optional field parameters were added.

Command Information

Platform	License	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Available in the base operating system. The role parameter requires the PEFNG license.	Enable mode on master controllers.

localip

```
localip <ipaddr>  
    ipsec <key>
```

Description

This command configures the IP address and preshared key for the local controller on a master controller.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
<ipaddr>	IP address of the local controller. Use the 0.0.0.0 address to configure a global preshared key for all inter-controller communications.
ipsec <key>	To establish the master-local IPsec tunnel using IKEv1, enter a preshared key between 6-64 characters.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command on a master controller to configure the IP address and preshared key or certificates for communication with a local controller. On the local controller, use the **masterip** command to configure the IP address and preshared key for the master controller.

If your master and local controllers use a pre-shared key for authentication, they will create the IPsec tunnel using IKEv1.

Example

The following command configures the local controller with a pre-shared key:

```
(host) (config) #localip 0.0.0.0 ipsec gw1234xyz
```

Command History

Command introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

Command Information

Platform	License	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Available in the base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

local-userdb-ap del

```
local-userdb-ap del mac-address <mac-addr> [all]
```

Description

This command deletes a Remote AP entry from the obsolete Remote AP database.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
mac-address <mac-addr>	MAC address of the remote AP to be removed from the Remote AP database.
all	Remove all entries from the whitelist.

Usage Guidelines

When you upgrade from ArubaOS 5.0-6.1 to ArubaOS 6.2 or later, the remote AP whitelist table will automatically move from the legacy remote AP whitelist to the newer remote AP whitelist. Issue the **local-userdb-ap del** command to delete any AP entries that did not properly move to the new table during the upgrade procedure. Entries in the newer remote AP whitelist can be removed using the command [whitelist-db rap del](#).

Example

The example below deletes a Remote AP from the obsolete Remote AP whitelist.

```
(host)(config) #local-userdb-ap del mac-addr 00:0b:86:c3:58:38
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
lacp group	Enable LACP and configure on the interface
show lacp	View the LACP configuration status
show lacp sys-id	View the LACP system ID information
show interface port-channel	View information on a specified port channel interface

Command	Description
show local-userdb-ap	Display the obsolete Remote AP whitelist.
whitelist-db rap del	Delete a remote AP from the current remote AP whitelist table.

Command History

Version	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced.
ArubaOS 6.3	The all parameter was added to delete all entries from the obsolete remote AP database

local-userdb-ap modify (deprecated)

```
local-userdb-ap modify mac-address <macaddr>
    ap-name <ap-name>
    description <desc>
    full-name <full-name>
    remote-ip <ip-addr>
```

Description

This command modifies a Remote AP entry in the Remote AP whitelist table.

Command History

Modification	
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced.
ArubaOS 6.2	Command replaced by whitelist-db rap modify .

local-userdb-ap revoke (deprecated)

```
local-userdb-ap revoke mac-address <macaddr>  
    revoke-comment <comment>
```

Description

Revoke a lost or stolen remote AP to prevent unauthorized users from accessing the company's corporate network

Command History

Modification	
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced.
ArubaOS 6.2	Command deprecated. For ArubaOS 6.3 or later, use or whitelist-db cpsec revoke

local-userdb del

```
local-userdb {del username <name>|del-all}
```

Description

This command deletes entries in the controller's internal database.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
del username	Deletes the user account for the specified username.
del-all	Deletes all entries in the internal database.

Usage Guidelines

User account entries created with expirations are automatically deleted from the internal database at the specified expiration. Use this command to delete an entry before its expiration or to delete an entry that was created without an expiration.

Example

The following command deletes a specific user account entry:

```
(host)#local-userdb del username guest4157
```

Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

Command Information

Platform	License	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Available in the base operating system	Enable mode on master controllers.

local-userdb export

local-userdb export <filename>

Description

This command exports the internal database to a file.



Use this command with caution. It replaces the existing users with user entries from the imported file.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
export	Saves the internal database to the specified file in flash.

Usage Guidelines

After using this command, you can use the **copy** command to transfer the file from flash to another location.

Example

The following command saves the internal database to a file:

```
(host)#local-userdb export jan-userdb
```

Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

Command Information

Platform	License	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Available in the base operating system	Enable mode on master controllers.

local-userdb fix-database

local-userdb fix-database

Description

This command deletes and reinitializes the internal database.

Syntax

No parameters.

Usage Guidelines

Before using this command, you can save the internal database with the **local-userdb export** command.

Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

Command Information

Platform	License	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Available in the base operating system	Enable mode on master controllers.

local-userdb-guest del

```
local-userdb-guest {del username <name>|del-all}
```

Description

This command deletes entries in the controller's internal database.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
del username	Deletes the user account for the specified username.
del-all	Deletes all entries in the internal database.

Usage Guidelines

User account entries created with expirations are automatically deleted from the internal database at the specified expiration. Use this command to delete an entry before its expiration or to delete an entry that was created without an expiration.

Example

The following command deletes a specific user account entry:

```
(host) #local-userdb-guest del username guest4157
```

Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 3.4.

Command Information

Platform	License	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Available in the base operating system	Enable and config modes on master controllers.

local-userdb-guest modify

```
local-userdb-guest modify username <name> [comments <g_comments>] [email <email>] [expiry {duration <minutes>|time <hh/mm/yyyy> <hh:mm>}] [guest-company <g_company>] [guest-fullname <g_fullname>] [guest-phone <g-phone>] [mode disable] [opt-field-1 <opt1>] [opt-field-2 <opt2>] [opt-field-3 <opt3>] [opt-field-4 <opt4>] [password <passwd>] [sponsor-dept <sp_dept>] [sponsor-mail <sp_email>] [sponsor-fullname <sp_fullname>] [sponsor-name <sp_name>] [start-time <mm/dd/yyyy> <hh:mm>]
```

Description

This command modifies an existing guest user entry in the controller's internal database.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
username	Name of the existing user account entry.	1 - 64 characters	—
comments	Comments added to the user account.	—	—
email	Email address for the use account.	—	—
expiry	Expiration for the user account. If this is not set, the account does not expire.	—	no expiration
duration	Duration, in minutes, for the user account.	1-2147483647	—
time	Date and time, in mm/dd/yyyy and hh:mm format, that the user account expires.	—	—
guest-company	Name of the guest's company. NOTE: A guest is the person who needs guest access to the company's Aruba wireless network.		
guest-fullname	The guest's full name.		
guest-phone	The guest's phone number.		
mode	Enables or disables the user account,	—	Disable
opt-field-1	This category can be used for some other purpose. For example, the optional category fields can be used for another person, such as a "Supervisor." You can enter username, full name, department and Email information into the optional fields.	—	—
opt-field-2	Same as opt-field-1.	—	—
opt-field-3	Same as opt-field-1.	—	—
opt-field-4	Same as opt-field-1.	—	—
password	User's password	1- 6 characters	—
sponsor-dept	The guest sponsor's department name	—	—

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
	NOTE: A sponsor is the guest's primary contact for the visit.		
sponsor-email	The sponsor's email address.	—	—
sponsor-fullname	The sponsor's full name.	—	—
sponsor-name	The sponsor's name.	—	—
start-time	Date and time, in mm/dd/yyyy and hh:mm format, the guest account begins.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use the **show local-userdb-guest** command to view the current user account entries in the internal database.

Example

The following command disables a guest user account in the internal database:

```
(host)local-userdb-guest modify username guest4157 mode disable
```

Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 3.4.

Command Information

Platform	License	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Available in the base operating system	Enable and config modes on master controllers.

local-userdb-guest send-email

```
local-userdb-guest send-email <username> [to-guest] [to-sponsor]
```

Description

This command causes the controller to send email to the guest and/or sponsor any time a guest user is created.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<username>	Name of the guest	1 - 64 characters	—
to-guest	Allows you to send email to the guest user's address.	—	—
to-sponsor	Allows you to send email to the sponsor's email address.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

This command allows the guest provisioning user or network administrator to causes the controller to send email to the guest and/or sponsor any time a guest user is created.

Example

The following command causes the controller to send an email to the sponsor alerting them that the guest user "Laura" was just created.

```
(host)# local-userdb-guest send-email Laura to-sponsor
```

Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 3.4.

Command Information

Platform	License	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Available in the base operating system	Enable mode on master controllers

local-userdb import

local-userdb import <filename>

Description

This command replaces the internal database with the specified file from flash.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
import	Replaces the internal database with the specified file.

Usage Guidelines

This command replaces the contents of the internal database with the contents in the specified file. The file must be a valid internal database file saved with the `local-userdb export` command.

Example

The following command imports the specified file into the internal database:

```
(host)#local-userdb import jan-userdb
```

Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

Command Information

Platform	License	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Available in the base operating system	Enable mode on master controllers.

local-userdb maximum-expiration

local-userdb maximum-expiration <minutes>

Description

This command configures the maximum time, in minutes, that a guest account in the internal database can remain valid.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range
maximum-expiration	Maximum time, in minutes, that a guest account in the internal database can remain valid.	1-2147483647

Usage Guidelines

The user in the guest-provisioning role cannot create guest accounts that expire beyond the configured maximum time. This command is not available to the user in the guest-provisioning role.

Example

The following command sets the maximum time for guest accounts in the internal database to 8 hours (480 minutes):

```
(host) (config) #local-userdb maximum-expiration 480
```

Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

Command Information

Platform	License	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Available in the base operating system	Configuration mode on master controllers.

local-userdb modify

```
local-userdb modify username <name> [comments <g_comments>][email <email>] [expiry {duration <minutes>|time <hh/mm/yyyy> <hh:mm>}}] [guest-company <g_company>][guest-fullname <g_fullname>][guest-phone <g-phone>][mode disable][opt-field-1 <opt1>][opt-field-2 <opt2>][opt-field-3 <opt3>][opt-field-4 <opt4>][remote-ip <ip-addr>][role <role>][sponsor-dept <sp_dept>][sponsor-mail <sp_email>][sponsor-fullname <sp_fullname>][sponsor-name <sp_name>][start-time <mm/dd/yyyy> <hh:mm>]
```

Description

This command modifies an existing user account entry in the controller's internal database.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
username	Name of the existing user account entry.	1 - 64 characters	—
comments	Comments added to the user account.	—	—
email	Email address for the use account.	—	—
expiry	Expiration for the user account. If this is not set, the account does not expire.	—	no expiration
duration	Duration, in minutes, for the user account.	1-2147483647	—
time	Date and time, in mm/dd/yyyy and hh:mm format, that the user account expires.	—	—
guest-company	Name of the guest's company. NOTE: A guest is the person who needs guest access to the company's Aruba wireless network.		
guest-fullname	The guest's full name.		
guest-phone	The guest's phone number.		
mode	Enables or disables the user account,	—	Disable
opt-field-1	This category can be used for some other purpose. For example, the optional category fields can be used for another person, such as a "Supervisor." You can enter username, full name, department and Email information into the optional fields.	—	—
opt-field-2	Same as opt-field-1.	—	—
opt-field-3	Same as opt-field-1.	—	—
opt-field-4	Same as opt-field-1.	—	—
remote-ip	IP address assigned to the remote peer.		
role	Role for the user.	—	guest

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
	This parameter requires the PEFNG license.		
sponsor-dept	The guest sponsor's department name NOTE: A sponsor is the guest's primary contact for the visit.	—	—
sponsor-email	The sponsor's email address.	—	—
sponsor-fullname	The sponsor's full name.	—	—
sponsor-name	The sponsor's name.	—	—
start-time	Date and time, in mm/dd/yyyy and hh:mm format, the guest account begins.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use the **show local-userdb** command to view the current user account entries in the internal database.

Example

The following command disables an existing user account in the internal database:

```
(host)# local-userdb modify username guest4157 mode disable
```

Command History

Modification	
ArubaOS 3.0	Introduced for the first time.
ArubaOS 3.4	The guest, sponsor and optional parameters were added.

Command Information

Platform	License	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Available in the base operating system	Enable mode on master controllers.

local-userdb send-to-guest

local-userdb send-to-guest

Description

This command automatically sends email to the guest when the guest user is created.

Syntax

No parameters.

Usage Guidelines

A guest is the person who needs guest access to the company's Aruba wireless network. Email is sent directly to the guest after the guest user is created. When configuring the guest provisioning feature, the guest user is generally created by Guest Provisioning user. This is the person who is responsible for signing in guests at your company.

Example

```
(host) (config) #local-userdb send-to-guest
```

Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 3.4.

Command Information

Platform	License	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Available in the base operating system	Configuration mode on master controllers.

local-userdb send-to-sponsor

local-userdb send-to-sponsor

Description

This command automatically sends email to the guest's sponsor when the guest user is created.

Syntax

No parameters.

Usage Guidelines

The sponsor is the guest's primary contact. Email is sent directly to the guest's sponsor after the guest user is created. When configuring the guest provisioning feature, the sponsor is generally created by the Guest Provisioning user. This is the person who responsible for signing in guests at your company.

Example

```
(host) (config) #local-userdb send-to-sponsor
```

Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 3.4.

Command Information

Platform	License	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Available in the base operating system	Configuration mode on master controllers.

location

location <string>

Description

This command configures the location of the controller.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
location	A text string that specifies the system location.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to indicate the location of the controller. You can use a combination of numbers, letters, characters, and spaces to create the name. To include a space in the name, use quotation marks to enclose the text string.

To change the existing name, enter the command with a different string. To unconfigure the location, enter "" at the prompt.

Example

The following command configures the location:

```
(host) (config) #location "Building 10, second floor, room 21E"
```

Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 3.0

Command Information

Platform	License	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Available in the base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

location-server-feed

enable
disable

Description

This command allows sends RSSI information from APs to a location management server.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
enable	Enable the feed that sends RSSI information to a location management server. This feature is disabled by default.
disable	Disable the feed that sends RSSI information to a location management server. This feature is disabled by default.

Usage Guidelines

This command allows APs to send RSSI information to a location management server, which can use that information to compute the location of stations seen in the network.

Example

The following command configures the location:

```
(host) (config) #location-server-feed enable
```

Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 6.3

Command Information

Platform	License	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Available in the base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

logging

logging <ipaddr>[facility] | [severity] | [type>]

Description

Use this command to specify the IP address of the remote logging server, facility, severity, and the type.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
facility	To set the remote logging server facility.	local 0 to local7	—
severity	To set the remote logging server severity.	—	—
type	To set the remote logging server message type.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

The local use facilities (local0, local1, local2, local3, local4, local5, local6, and local7) are not reserved for specific message-generating sources, and can be used for sending syslog messages. Use the [show logging](#) command to verify that the device sends logging messages.

Example

The following command adds the remote logging server with the IP address 10.1.2.3 with a user log type using local4.

```
(host) (config) #logging 1.1.1.1 user facility local4
```

Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 6.0

Command Information

Platform	License	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Available in the base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

logging facility

logging facility <facility>

Description

Use this command to set the facility to use when logging to the remote syslog server.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range
<facility>	The facility to use when logging to a remote syslog server.	local0 to local7

Usage Guidelines

The local use facilities (local0, local1, local2, local3, local4, local5, local6, and local7) are not reserved for specific message-generating sources, and can be used for sending syslog messages.

Example

The following command sets the facility to `local4`.

```
(host) (config) #logging facility local4
```

Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 2.5

Command Information

Platform	License	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Available in the base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

logging level

logging level <level> <category> [process <process>] [subcat <subcategory>]

Description

Use this command to set the categories or subcategories and the severity levels of messages that are logged.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
<level>	The message severity level, which can be one of the following (in order of severity level):
emergencies	(0) Panic conditions that occur when the system becomes unstable.
alerts	(1) Any condition requiring immediate attention and correction.
critical	(2) Any critical conditions, such as hard drive errors.
errors	(3) Error conditions.
warnings	(4) Warning messages.
notifications	(5) Significant events of a non-critical and normal nature.
informational	(6) Messages of general interest to system users.
debugging	(7) Messages containing information for debugging purposes.
<category>	Message category, which can be one of the following:
ap-debug	AP troubleshooting messages. You must specify a debug value.
network	Network messages.
security	Security messages.
system	System messages.
user	User messages.
user-debug	User troubleshooting messages. You must specify a MAC address.
wireless	Wireless messages.
process	Controller process, which can be one of the following:
aaa	AAA logging
ads	Anomaly detection
approc	AP processes
authmgr	User authentication

Parameter	Description
cfgm	Configuration Manager
crypto	VPN (IKE/IPsec)
cts	Transport service
dbsync	Database synchronization
dhcpd	DHCP packets
esi	External Services Interface
fpapps	Layer 2 and 3 control
httpd	Apache
l2tp	L2TP
licensemgr	License manager
localdb	Local database
mdns	Multicast DNS proxy
mobileip	Mobile IP
packetfilter	Packet filtering of messaging and control frames
phonehome	PhoneHome
pim	Protocol Independent Multicast
pppoed	PPPoE
pptp	PPTP
processes	Run-time processes
profmgr	Profile Manager
publisher	Publish subscribe service
rfm	RF Troubleshooting Manager
snmp	SNMP
stm	Station management
syslogdwrap	Syslogd wrap
traffic	Traffic
vrrpd	VRRP
wms	Wireless management (master controller only)
subcat	Message subcategory, which depends upon the message category specified. The following lists the subcategories available for each message category:

Parameter	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ap-debug: all • network: all, dhcp, mobility, packet-dump • security: aaa, all, dot1x, firewall, ike, mobility, packet-trace, vpn, webserver • system: all, configuration, messages, snmp, webserver, amon • user: all, captive-portal, dot1x, radius, voice, vpn • user-debug: all, configuration • wireless: all

Usage Guidelines

There are eight logging severity levels, each with its associated types of messages. Each level also includes the levels below it. For example, if you set the logging level to informational (6), all messages from level 0 through level 5 (from emergencies through notifications) are also logged. The warnings severity level is set by default for all message categories.

Only the **logging level warnings security subcat ids** and **logging level warnings security subcat ids-ap** subcategories are enabled by default. Other subcategories are not generated by default even their severity is **warning** or higher. Issue the **logging level** command to enable all other message subcategories.

Example

The following command logs critical system messages.

```
logging level critical system
```

Command History

Version	Description
ArubaOS 2.5	Command introduced
ArubaOS 6.3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A new subcategory amon is added in the logging level command to account for AMON related logging messages. • A new process mdns is added to view mDNS debug messages.

Command Information

Platform	License	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Available in the base operating system	Config mode on master and local controllers

loginsession

loginsession timeout <minutes>

Description

This command configures the time management session (via Telnet or SSH) remains active without user activity.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
timeout	Number of seconds or minutes that a management session remains active without any user activity.	5-60 minutes or 1-3600 seconds, 0 to disable	15 minutes

Usage Guidelines

The management user must re-login to the controller after a Telnet or SSH session times out. If you set the timeout value to 0, sessions do not time out. The TCP session timeout for wireless and wired user sessions through the controller is 15 minutes; this timeout for user sessions is not configurable.

Example:

The following command configures management sessions on the controller to not time out:

```
(host) (config) #loginsession timeout 0
```

Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0

Command Information

Platform	License	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Requires the PEFNG license	Config mode on master controllers

logout

logout

Description

This command exits the current CLI session.

Syntax

No parameters.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to leave the current CLI session and return to the user login.

Example

The following command exits the CLI session:

```
(host) >logout  
User:
```

Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	User mode on local or master controllers

mac-address-table

```
mac-address-table static <macaddr> {fastethernet|gigabitethernet} <slot>/<port> vlan <vlan>
```

Description

This command adds a static entry to the MAC address table.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range
<macaddr>	Media Access Control (MAC) address, in the format xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx.	—
<slot>	<slot> is always 1 except for the 6000Controller, where the slots can be 1, 2, or 3.	—
<port>	Number assigned to the network interface embedded in the controller or in the line card installed in the 6000Controller. Port numbers start at 0 from the left-most position.	
vlan	ID number of the VLAN.	1-4094

Usage Guidelines

The MAC address table is used to forward traffic between ports on the controller. The table includes addresses learned by the controller. This command allows you to manually enter static addresses that are bound to specific ports and VLANs.

Example

The following command configures a MAC address table entry:

```
(host) (config) #mac-address-table static 00:0b:86:f0:05:60 fastethernet 1/12 vlan 22
```

Command History

Available in ArubaOS 3.0

Command Information

Platform	License	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Available in the base operating system	Config mode on master and local controllers

master-redundancy master-vrrp

master-redundancy master-vrrp <id>

Description

This command associates a VRRP instance with master controller redundancy.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range
<id>	The virtual router ID for the VRRP instance configured with the vrrp command.	1-255

Usage Guidelines

To maintain a highly redundant network, you can use a controller as a standby for the master controller. The underlying protocol used is VRRP which you configure using the **vrrp** command.

Example

The following command configures VRRP for the initially preferred master controller:

```
(host) (config) #vrrp 22
    vlan 22
    ip address 10.200.22.254
    priority 110
    preempt
    description Preferred-Master
    tracking master-up-time 30 add 20
    no shutdown
master-redundancy
    master-vrrp 22
    peer-ip-address 192.168.2.1 ipsec qwerTY012
```

The following shows the corresponding VRRP configuration for the peer controller.

```
(host) (config) #vrrp 22
    vlan 22
    ip address 10.200.22.254
    priority 100
    preempt
    description Backup-Master
    tracking master-up-time 30 add 20
    no shutdown
master-redundancy
    master-vrrp 22
peer-ip-address 192.168.22.1 ipsec qwerTY012
```

Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

masterip

```
masterip <ipaddr>
    ipsec <key> [interface uplink|{vlan <id>}] [fqdn <fqdn>]
    ipsec-custom-cert master-mac1 <mac1> [master-mac2 <mac2>] ca-cert <ca> server-cert <cert> [
    interface uplink|{vlan <id>}] [fqdn <fqdn>] [suite-b gcm-128|gcm-256]
    ipsec-factory-cert master-mac1 <mac1> [master-mac2 <mac2>] [interface uplink|{vlan <id>}] [
    fqdn <fqdn>]
```

Description

This command configures the IP address and preshared key or certificate for the master controller on a local controller.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
<ipaddr>	IP address of the master controller.
ipsec <key>	To establish the master-local IPsec tunnel using IKEv1, enter a preshared key between 6-64 characters.
ipsec-custom-cert	Use a custom-installed certificate on the master controller to establish a master-local IPsec tunnel using IKEv2.
master-mac1 <mac1>	The MAC address of the certificate on the Master.
master-mac2 <mac2>	(Optional) the MAC address of the certificate on the backup master controller.
ca-cert <ca>	User-defined name of a trusted CA certificate installed on the master controller. Use the show crypto-local pki TrustedCA command to display the CA certificates that have been imported into the controller.
server-cert <cert>	User-defined name of a server certificate installed on the master controller. Use the show crypto-local pki ServerCert command to display the server certificates that have been imported into the controller.
interface	Specify the uplink or VLAN interface on the master controller to initiate IKE.
uplink	Use the master controller's current active uplink to initiate IKE.
vlan <id>	Specify a VLAN interface on the master controller to initiate IKE. If you do not specify a VLAN, the controller IP will be used.
fqdn <fqdn>	Identify a dynamically addressed local controller by entering the Fully Qualified Domain Name (FQDN) of the controller.
suite-b	If you configure your master and local controllers to use IKEv2 and custom-installed certificates, you can optionally use Suite-B cryptographic algorithms for IPsec encryption. Specify one of the following options: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• gcm-128 Use 128-bit AES-GCM Suite-B encryption• gcm-256 Use 256-bit AES-GCM Suite-B encryption
ipsec-factory-cert	Use the factory-installed certificate on the master controller to establish a master-local IPsec tunnel using IKEv2.

Parameter	Description
<code>master-mac1 <mac1></code>	The MAC address of the certificate on the Master.
<code>master-mac2 <mac2></code>	(Optional) the MAC address of the certificate on the backup master controller.
<code>interface</code>	Specify the uplink or VLAN interface on the master controller to initiate IKE.
<code>uplink</code>	Use the master controller's current active uplink to initiate IKE.
<code>vlan <id></code>	Specify a VLAN interface on the master controller to initiate IKE. If you do not specify a VLAN, the controller IP will be used.
<code>fqdn <fqdn></code>	Identify a dynamically addressed local controller by entering the Fully Qualified Domain Name (FQDN) of the controller.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command on a local controller to configure the IP address and preshared key or certificate for secure communication with the master controller. On the master controller, use the **localip** command to configure the IP address and preshared key or certificate for a local controller.



Changing the IP address of the master on a local controller requires a reboot of the local controller

If your master and local controllers use a pre-shared key for authentication, they will create the IPsec tunnel using IKEv1. If your master and local controllers use certificates for authentication, the IPsec tunnel will be created using IKEv2.

Example

The following command configures the master controller with a pre-shared key:

```
(host) (config) #masterip 10.1.1.250 ipsec gw1234567
```

Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced.
ArubaOS 6.1	The ipsec-factory-cert and ipsec-custom-cert parameters were introduced to allow certificate-based authentication of master and local controllers.

Command Information

Platform	License	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	The suite-b gcm-128 and suite-b gcm-256 encryption options for IPsec custom certificates requires the Advanced Cryptography (ACR) license. All other parameters are available in the base operating system	Available in Config mode on local controllers

master-redundancy peer-ip

```
master-redundancy peer-ip <ipaddr>
    ipsec <key>
    ipsec-custom-cert master-mac <mac> ca-cert <ca> server-cert <cert> [suite-b gcm-128|gcm-256]
    ipsec-factory-cert master-mac <mac>
```

Description

This command configures the IP address and preshared key or certificate for a redundant master controller on another master controller.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
<ipaddr>	IP address of the redundant controller. Use the 0.0.0.0 address to configure a global preshared key for all inter-controller communications.
ipsec <key>	To establish the master-master IPsec tunnel using IKEv1, enter a preshared key between 6-64 characters.
ipsec-custom-cert	Use a custom-installed certificate on the controller to establish the master-master IPsec tunnel using IKEv2
master-mac <mac>	The MAC address of the certificate on the redundant master controller.
ca-cert <ca>	User-defined name of a trusted CA certificate installed on the redundant master controller. Use the show crypto-local pki TrustedCA command to display the CA certificates that have been imported into the controller.
server-cert <cert>	User-defined name of a server certificate installed on the redundant master controller. Use the show crypto-local pki ServerCert command to display the server certificates that have been imported into the controller.
suite-b	If you configure your master controllers to use IKEv2 and custom-installed certificates, you can optionally use Suite-B cryptographic algorithms for IPsec encryption. Specify one of the following options: <ul style="list-style-type: none">● gcm-128 Use 128-bit AES-GCM Suite-B encryption● gcm-256 Use 256-bit AES-GCM Suite-B encryption
ipsec-factory-cert	Use the factory-installed certificate on the master controller to establish a master-local IPsec tunnel using IKEv2.
master-mac <mac>	The MAC address of the certificate on the redundant master controller.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command on a master controller to configure the IP address and preshared key or certificates for communication with a redundant master controller.

If your master controllers use a pre-shared key for authentication, they will create the IPsec tunnel using IKEv1. If your master and local controllers use certificates for authentication, the IPsec tunnel will be created using IKEv2.

Example

The following command configures the local controller on a master controller:

```
(host) (config) #peer-ip 10.4.62.5 ipsec-custom-cert master-mac 00:02:2D:11:55:4D ca-cert cace  
rt1 server-cert server1
```

Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced.
ArubaOS 6.1	The ipsec-factory-cert and ipsec-custom-cert parameters were introduced to allow certificate-based authentication of master and local controllers.

Command Information

Platform	License	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	The suite-b gcm-128 and suite-b gcm-256 encryption options for IPsec custom certificates requires the Advanced Cryptography (ACR) license. All other parameters are available in the base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

mgmt-server profile

```
mgmt-server profile <profile-name>
  clone
  location-enable
  misc-enable
  monitored-info-enable
  monitored-stats-enable
  no
  sessions-enable
  stats-enable
  tag-enable
  voiceinfo-enable
```

Description

Configure a management server profile on the controller for an AirWave management server or for an Analytics Location Engine (ALE) that should receive Advanced Monitoring (AMON) protocol messages filtered based on the profile settings. The default profiles provided for the AMP server (default-amp) and ALE (default-ale) are editable using this command.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
<profile-name>	Associate the controller to an AirWave management server by entering the IP address of the AirWaveserver.
clone	Use this comand to copy from another configuration profile.
location-enable	Enables Station RSSI/AP Neighbor messages.
misc-enable	Enables AP system statistics, specifications, and station steer information.
monitored-info-enable	Enables monitored AP or station Information.
monitored-stats-enable	Enables monitored AP or station statistics.
no	Disables the specified messages.
sessions-enable	Enables firewall DNA, application, and aggregate sessions.
stats-enable	Enables statistics for Radio, virtual APs, and clients.
tag-enable	Enables tag messages.
voiceinfo-enable	Enables voice call records.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to create a new management server profile on the controller or to edit the default profiles.



If you delete a management server profile that is applied to a destination server, you must re-apply a different profile to the server or re-create the same profile for the message filtering process to continue.

Example

The following command configures a management server profile:

```
(host) (config) #mgmt-server profile AMP-profile
(host) (Mgmt Config profile "AMP-profile") #location-enable
(host) (Mgmt Config profile "AMP-profile") #voiceinfo-enable
```

Command History

Modification	
ArubaOS 6.3.1	Command introduced.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms		Config mode on master controllers

mgmt-server type

```
mgmt-server type
  ale primary-server <ip-addr> profile <profile-name>
  amp primary-server <ip-addr> profile <profile-name>
```

Description

Register a management server with the controller by specifying the IP address of an AirWave management server or Analytics and Location Engine that should receive messages from the controller using the Advanced Monitoring (AMON) protocol. You must also specify the management configuration profile in which the AMON message filtering settings can be done.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
<code>ale primary-server <ip-addr> profile <profile></code>	Associate the controller to analytics and location engine by entering the IP address of the location server and the management configuration profile.
<code>amp primary-server <ip-addr> profile <profile></code>	Associate the controller to an AirWave management server by entering the IP address of the AirWaveserver and the management configuration profile.

Example

The following command defines a primary AirWaveManagement server.

```
(host) (config) #mgmt-server type amp primary-server 192.168.6.2 profile default-amp
```

Command History

Modification	
ArubaOS 3.4	Command introduced.
ArubaOS 6.1	The secondary-server parameter was deprecated.
ArubaOS 6.3	The xc parameter was introduced.
ArubaOS 6.3.1	The xc parameter was changed to ale and a new profile parameter was introduced.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms		Config mode on master controllers

mgmt-user

```
mgmt-user <username> <role> <password>
mgmt-user localauth-disable
mgmt-user ssh-pubkey client-cert <certificate> <username>
<role> <rcp>
mgmt-user webui-cacert <certificate_name> serial <number> <username> <role>
```

Description

This command configures an administrative user.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Default
<username>	Name of the user. You can create a maximum of 10 management users. NOTE: If you configure a root management user, you can use special characters except for double-byte characters.	—
<role>	Role assigned to the user. Predefined roles include: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• guest-provisioning: Allows the user to create guest accounts on a special WebUI page.• location-api-mgmt: Permits access to location API information. You can log into the CLI; however, you cannot use any CLI commands.• network-operations: Permits access to Monitoring, Reports, and Events pages in the WebUI. You can log into the CLI; however, you can only use a subset of CLI commands to monitor the controller.• read-only: Permits access to CLI show commands or WebUI monitoring pages only.• root: Permits access to all management functions on the controller.	—
<password>	NOTE: You are prompted for the <password> for this user after you type in <role> and press Enter. The password must have a minimum of six characters. You can use special characters in the management user password. The restrictions are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• You cannot use double-byte characters• You cannot use the question mark (?)• You cannot use white space <space>	—
localauth-disable	Disables authentication of management users based on the results returned by the authentication server. To cancel this setting, use the no form of the command: no mgmt-user localauth-disable To verify if authentication of local management user accounts is enabled or disabled, use the following command: show mgmt-user local-authentication-mode	Enabled
ssh-pubkey	Configures certificate authentication of administrative users using the CLI through SSH.	—
client-cert	Name of the X.509 client certificate for authenticating administrative users using SSH.	—

Parameter	Description	Default
<username>	Name of the user.	—
<role>	Role assigned to the authenticated user.	—
<rcp>	Revocation Checkpoint for the ssh user's client certificate. The rcp checks the revocation status of the SSH user's client certificate before permitting access.	—
webui-cacert	The client certificate for authenticating administrative users using the WebUI.	—
<certificate_name>	The CA certificate. If configured, certificate authentication and authorization are automatically completed using an authentication server.	—
serial	Serial number of the client certificate.	—
<username>	Name of the user.	—
<role>	Role assigned to the authenticated user.	—

Usage Guidelines

You can configure client certificate authentication of WebUI or SSH management users (by default, only username/password is used). To configure certificate authentication for the WebUI or SSH, use the `web-server mgmt-auth certificate` or `ssh mgmt-auth public-key` commands, respectively.

Use `webui-cacert <certificate name>` command if you want an external authentication server to derive the management user role. This is helpful if there are a large number of users who need to be authenticated.

Or, use the `mgmt-user webui-cacert <certificate_name> serial <number> <username> <role>` if you want the authentication process to use previously configured certificate name and serial number to derive the user role.

Use the `mgmt-user webui-cacert <certificate_name> serial <number> <username> <role> <rcp>` command if you want to configure an optional RCP for an ssh-pubkey user.

Example

See the `web-server` and `ssh` command descriptions for examples of certificate and public key authentication. The following command configures a management user and role:

```
(host) (config) #mgmt-user zach_jennings root
Password: *****
Re-Type password: *****
```

Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 3.1	The ssh-pubkey and webui-cacert parameters were introduced.
ArubaOS 3.2	The network-operations role was introduced.

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.3	The location-api-mgmt role and localauth-disable parameters were introduced.
ArubaOS 3.4	The webui-cacert <certificate name> parameter had additional functionality introduced.
ArubaOS 6.3	The <rcp> parameter was introduced.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

mobility-manager

```
mobility-manager <ipaddr> user <username> <password> [interval <secs>]  
[retrycount <number>] [udp-port <port>] [rtls <rtls-udp-port>] trap-version {1|2c|3}
```

Description

This command allows the controller to communicate with an MMS server.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<ipaddr>	IP address of the MMS server.	–	–
user	Name and SNMP password for the MMS server user.	–	–
interval	Round-trip time, in seconds, to trap server.	1-65535	60 seconds
retrycount	Number of retries to the MMS server before giving up.	1-65535	3
udp-port	UDP port number for trap server.	0-65535	162
rtls	UDP port number on which RSSI location data should be received from APs.	0-65535	8000
trap-version	Allows the you to specify the SNMP trap version by the remote trap receiver.	1, 2c, or 3	3

Usage Guidelines

This command needs to be configured before the controller can communicate with the MMS server. This command performs three tasks:

- Configures the IP address of the MMS server. In previous ArubaOS releases, this was done with the mobility-server command.
- Creates an SNMP version 3 user profile with the configured <username> and <password>. This allows SNMP SETs from the MMS server to be received by the controller. The authentication protocol is Secure Hash Algorithm (SHA) and Data Encryption Standard (DES) is used for encryption. If <username> and <password> match an existing SNMP v3 user profile, the existing one is used. Otherwise, a new profile is created.
This username and password must be used when adding this controller to the MMS server in the MMS Dashboard.
- Allows SNMP traps and notifications to be sent to the MMS server IP address, by adding this MMS server as a trap receiver.
- Optionally enables the MMS server to function as a Real Time Location System (RTLS) server to receive location information via APs from RTLS tags or other devices.

Use the show mobility-manager command to check the current status of the configured MMS servers.

Example

The following command configures the IP address and SNMP user profile for the MMS server:

```
(host) (config)# mobility-manager 10.2.1.245 user mms-user my-password.
```

Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.1.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

netdestination

```
netdestination <name>
  description <description6>
  host <ipaddr> [position <number>]
  invert
  name
  network <ipaddr> <netmask> [position <number>]
  no ...
  range <start-ipaddr> <end-ipaddr> [position <number>]
```

Description

This command configures an alias for an IPv4 network host, subnetwork, or range of addresses.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
<name>	Name for this host or domain. Maximum length is 63 characters.
description	Description about the this destination up to 128 characters long.
host	Configures a single IPv4 host and its position in the list.
invert	Specifies that the inverse of the network addresses configured are used. For example, if a network of 172.16.0.0 255.255.0.0 is configured, this parameter specifies that the alias matches everything except this subnetwork.
network	An IPv4 subnetwork consisting of an IP address and netmask.
no	Negates any configured parameter.
range	A range of IPv4 addresses consisting of sequential addresses between a lower and an upper value. The maximum number of addresses in the range is 16. If larger ranges are needed, convert the range into a subnetwork and use the network parameter.

Usage

Aliases can simplify configuration of session ACLs, as you can use an alias when specifying the traffic source and/or destination it in multiple session ACLs. Once you configure an alias, you can use it to manage network and host destinations from a central configuration point, because all policies that reference the alias will be updated automatically when you change the alias.

When using the **invert** option, use caution when defining multiple aliases, as entries are processed one at a time. As an example, consider a netdestination configured with the following two network hosts:

```
netdestination dest1 invert
network 1.0.0.0 255.0.0.0
network 2.0.0.0 255.0.0.0
```

A frame from http://1.0.0.1 would match the first alias entry, (which allows everything except for 1.0.0.0/8) so the frame would be rejected. However, it would then be compared against the second alias, which allows everything except for 2.0.0.0/8, and the frame would be permitted.

Example

The following command configures an alias for an internal network:

```
(host) (config) #netdestination Internal
network 10.1.0.0 255.255.0.0
```

Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 6.1	Host functionality now only supports IPv4 subnets.
ArubaOS 6.2	Name parameter has maximum character length.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Requires the Policy Enforcement Firewall license.	Config mode on master controllers

netdestination6

```
netdestination6 <name>
  description <description6>
  host <ipaddr> [position <number>]
  invert
  name
  network <ipaddr> <netmask> [position <number>]
  no ...
  range <start-ipaddr> <end-ipaddr> [position <number>]
```

Description

This command configures an alias for an IPv6 network host, subnetwork, or range of addresses.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Default
<name>	Name of the IPv6 destination host or subnetwork up to 63 characters long.	
description	Description about the IPv6 netdestination up to 128 characters long.	-
host	Configures a single IPv6 host and position in the list.	—
invert	Specifies that the inverse of the network addresses configured are used. For example, if a network of fe80:0:0:0:0:ac10:0/128 is configured, this parameter specifies that the alias matches everything except this subnetwork.	—
network	An IPv6 subnetwork consisting of an IP address and netmask.	—
no	Negates any configured parameter.	—
range	A range of IPv6 addresses consisting of sequential addresses between a lower and an upper value. The maximum number of addresses in the range is 16. If larger ranges are needed, convert the range into a subnetwork and use the network parameter.	—

Usage Guidelines

Aliases can simplify configuration of session ACLs, as you can use an alias when specifying the traffic source and/or destination. Once you configure an alias, you can use it in multiple session ACLs.

When using the **invert** option, use caution when defining multiple aliases, as entries are processed one at a time. As an example, consider a netdestination configured with the following two network hosts:

```
netdestination6 dest1 invert
network 2002:0:0:0:0:100:0/128
network 2002:0:0:0:0:200:0/128
```

A frame from http://1.0.0.1 would match the first alias entry, (which allows everything except for 2002:0:0:0:0:100:0/128) so the frame would be rejected. However, it would then be compared against the second alias, which allows everything except for 2002:0:0:0:0:200:0/128, and the frame would be permitted.

Example

The following command configures an alias for an internal network:

```
(host) (config) #netdestination6 Internal
```

network fe80:0:0:0:0:0:a01:0/128

Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 6.1	Command introduced
ArubaOS 6.3	A new field, description has been introduced to provide a description about the netdestination up to 128 characters long.
ArubaOS 6.3	Maximum length allowed for netdestination6 <name> is now 63 characters.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Requires the Policy Enforcement Firewall license.	Config mode on master controllers

netexthdr

```
netexthdr <alias-name>  
    eh <eh-type> deny | permit
```

Description

This command allows you to edit the packet filter options in the extension header (EH).

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Default
<alias-name>	Specify the EH alias name.	default
eh <eh-type> e>	Specify one of the following EH types: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <0-255>: Matches the IPv6 next header type• authentication: Matches the IPv6 authentication header• dest-option: Matches the IPv6 destination-option header• esp: Matches the IPv6 encapsulation security payload header• fragment: Matches the IPv6 fragment header• hop-by-hop: Matches the IPv6 hop-by-hop header• mobility: Matches the IPv6 mobility header• routing: Matches the IPv6 routing header	—
deny	Denies the IPv6 packets matching the specified extended header type.	—
permit	Permits the IPv6 packets matching the specified extended header type. NOTE: By default, all the EH types are supported in the default EH.	—

Usage Guidelines

ArubaOS firewall is enhanced to process the IPv6 extension header (EH) to enable IPv6 packet filtering. You can filter the incoming IPv6 packets based on the EH type. You can edit the packet filter options in the default EH, using this command. By default, the default EH alias permits all EH types.

Example

The following command denies the IPv6 packets matching the specified extended header type in the default EH:

```
(host) (config) #netexthdr default  
(host) (config-exthdr) #eh authentication deny
```

Related Commands

```
(host) #show netexthdr <alias-name>
```

Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 6.1	Command introduced

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system.	Config mode on master controllers

netservice

```
netSERVICE <name> <protocol>|tcp|udp {list <port>,<port>}|{<port> [<port>]}  
[ALG <service>]
```

Description

This command configures an alias for network protocols.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range
netSERVICE	Name for this alias.	—
<protocol>	IP protocol number.	0-255
tcp	Configure an alias for a TCP protocol	
udp	Configure an alias for a UDP protocol	
list <port>,<port> t>	Specify a list of non-contiguous port numbers, by entering up to six port numbers, separated by commas.	0-65535
<port> [<port>]	TCP or UDP port number. You can specify a single port number, or define a port range by specifying both the lower and upper port numbers.	0-65535
ALG	Application-level gateway (ALG) for this alias.	—
<service>	Specify one of the following service types: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• dhcp: Service is DHCP• dns: Service is DNS• ftp: Service is FTP• h323: Service is H323• noe: Service is Alcatel NOE• rtsp: Service is RTSP• sccp: Service is SCCP• sip: Service is SIP• sips: Service is Secure SIP• svp: Service is SVP• tftp: Service is TFTP• vocera: Service is VOCERA	

Usage Guidelines

Aliases can simplify configuration of session ACLs, as you can use an alias when specifying the network service. Once you configure an alias, you can use it in multiple session ACLs.

Example

The following command configures an alias for a network service:

```
(host) (config) #netSERVICE HTTP tcp 80
```

Command History

Version	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced.
ArubaOS 6.0	The list parameter for defining non-contiguous ports was introduced.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

network-printer [deprecated]

```
network-printer [max-clients <2-20> |  
    max-clients-per-host <1-20> |  
    max-jobs <1-1000>]
```

Description

This command allows you to configure client and print job for the USB printer connected to a 600 Series controller.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
<code>max-clients</code>	Specify the maximum number of clients that can use the printer. Currently, the 600 Series supports a maximum of 20 concurrent clients.
<code>max-clients-per-host</code>	Specify the maximum number of concurrent clients for a single host. Currently, the 600 Series supports a maximum of 20 concurrent clients.
<code>max-jobs</code>	Specify the maximum number of jobs that can be saved in the memory. Currently, the 600 Series controller will support a storage of 1000 jobs.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command in the config mode.

In the enable mode, you can use the `network-printer delete <printer-name> job <job-id>` command to delete print jobs in specific printer.

Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.4	Command introduced.
ArubaOS 6.2	Command deprecated.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
600 Series	Base operating system	Config or enable mode

network-storage [deprecated]

```
network-storage [share <share-name>]
  share [usb: disk <disk-name> <filesystem-path> mode {read-only | read-write}
  no share
```

Description

This command allows you to perform the following operation on a network share:

- Configure a file system path for the share-This allows users to access the share from their computer.
- Remove the share access using the `no share` command.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
share	Enter a name for the share on the controller. After you enter this command, the CLI mode will shift to operations on that share.

Usage Guidelines

To access the share, you must create a filesystem path to the share. enter:

```
(host) (config-network-storage share)# share usb: disk <disk name> <filesystem path> mode
```

Where,

disk name is the name of the disk. You can also specify the disk alias instead of the disk name.

filesystem path is the path to access the share. This path contains the partition name and the shared folder name.

mode is the permission settings. You can either specify `read-only` or `read-write` modes.

Example

The following command associates a share to a file system path and configures the access mode.

```
(host) (config-network-storage share)#share usb: disk Maxtor1TB Maxtor-Basics_Desktop-2HBADMJ
4_pl/documents mode read-write
```

```
(host) (config-network-storage share)#show network-storage shares
```

NAS Shares

```
-----
Disk Name  Partition Name  Folder Name  Share Name  Share Path  Share Mode  Status
-----
Maxtor1TB  MxDocs         1/documents  Read-Write  Active      docur
```

Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.4	Command introduced.
ArubaOS 6.2	Command deprecated.

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
600 Series	Base operating system	Enable mode

ntp authenticate

ntp authenticate

Description

This command enables or disables NTP authentication.

Syntax

No parameters.

Usage Guidelines

Network Time Protocol (NTP) authentication enables the controller to authenticate the NTP server before synchronizing local time with server. This helps identify secure servers from fraudulent servers. This command has to be enabled for NTP authentication to work.

Example

The following command configures an NTP server:

```
(host) (config) #ntp authenticate
```

Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 6.1	Command introduced

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

ntp authentication-key

```
ntp authentication-key <key-id> md5 <keyvalue>
```

Description

This command configures a key identifier and secret key and adds them into the database. NTP authentication works with a symmetric key configured by user. The key is shared by the client (Aruba controller) and an external NTP server.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Default
<key-id>	The key identifier is a string that is shared by the client (Aruba controller) and an external NTP server. This value is added into the database.	—
md5 <keyvalue>	The key value is a secret string, which along with the key identifier, is used for authentication. This is added into the database.	—

Usage Guidelines

NTP authentication works with a symmetric key configured by user. The key is shared by the client (Aruba controller) and an external NTP server. This command adds both the key identifier and secret string into the database.

Example

The following command configures the NTP authentication key. The key identifier is 12345 and the shared secret is 67890. Both key identifier and shared secret:

```
(host) (config) #ntp authentication-key 12345 md5 67890
```

Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 6.1	Command introduced

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

ntp server

```
#ntp server <server-ip> [iburst] [key <key-id>]
```

Description

This command configures a Network Time Protocol (NTP) server.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Default
<ipaddr>	IP address of the NTP server, in dotted-decimal format.	—
iburst	(Optional) This parameter causes the controller to send up to ten queries within the first minute to the NTP server. This option is considered “aggressive” by some public NTP servers.	disabled
key <key-id>	This is the key identifier used to authenticate the NTP server. This needs to match the key identifier configured in the ntp authentication-key command.	—

Usage Guidelines

You can configure the controller to set its system clock using NTP by specifying one or more NTP servers.

Example

The following command configures an NTP server using the **iburst** optional parameter and using a key identifier “123456.”

```
(host) (config) #ntp server 10.1.1.245 iburst key 12345
```

Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 1.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 3.0	The iburst parameter was introduced
ArubaOS 6.1	The key parameter was introduced

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

ntp trusted-key

ntp trusted-key <keyid>

Description

This command configures an additional subset of trusted keys which can be used for NTP authentication.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Default
<keyid>	An additional trusted string that can be used for authentication	–

Usage Guidelines

You can configure additional subset of keys which are trusted and can be used for NTP authentication.

Example

The following command configures an additional trusted key(84956) which can be used for NTP authentication.

```
(host) (config) #ntp trusted-key 84956
```

Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 6.1	Command introduced

Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

packet-capture

```
packet-capture
  controlpath [interprocess {all | <ports>}] [other] [sysmsg {all | <opcodes>}] [tcp {all | <ports>}] [udp {all | <ports>}]
  copy-to-flash {controlpath-pcap | datapath-pcap}
  datapath {ipsec <peer-ip>} [wifi-client <mac-address> {decrypted | encrypted | all}]
  destination [interface <slot/port>] [ip-address <ip-address>] [local-filesystem]
  no
  reset-pcap {controlpath-pcap | datapath-pcap}
```

Description

Use this command to enable or disable packet capturing and set packet capturing options for a single packet capture session.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Default
controlpath	Enables controlpath packet capture. Captured packets are stored in /var/log/oslog/filter.pcap. NOTE: Only capture to local-filesystem is supported for controlpath capture.	Disabled
interprocess	Enables or disables interprocess packet capturing. . Specify up to ten comma-separated ports to capture; use <code>all</code> to sniff all ports. All CLI ports, which are TCP, are always skipped.	Disabled
other	Enable or disable all other types of packets.	Disabled
sysmsg	Enable or disable internal messaging packets. Specify up to ten comma-separated opcodes to capture; use <code>all</code> to sniff all opcodes. All CLI ports, which are TCP, are always skipped.	Disabled
tcp	Enable or disable TCP packet capturing. Specify up to ten comma-separated ports to capture; use <code>all</code> to sniff all TCP ports. All CLI ports, which are TCP, are always skipped.	Disabled
udp	Enable or disable UDP packet capturing. Specify up to ten comma-separated ports to capture; use <code>all</code> to sniff all UDP ports. All CLI ports, which are TCP, are always skipped.	Disabled
copy-to-flash	Copies captured packets to the flash.	—
controlpath-pcap	Copies controlpath captures. They are saved as controlpath-pcap.tar.gz .	—
datapath-pcap	Copies datapath captures. They are saved as datapath-pcap.tar.gz .	—
datapath	Enables datapath packet capture. Captured packets are	Disabled

Parameter	Description	Default
	stored in /var/log/oslog/datapath.pcap or mirrored out of the controller.	
ipsec <peer-ip>	Enable or disable IPSec packet capturing. Enter the IPSec peer IP address to specify a given peer. NOTE: Capture to local-filesystem is not supported with this option.	Disabled
wifi-client <mac-address> {decrypted encrypted all}	Enable or disable packet capturing from a wifi client. Specify the client device by entering the device's MAC address. Additionally, you can specify what type of traffic captured: decrypted, encrypted, or all.	Disabled
destination	Configures the capture destination.	—
interface <slot/port> or <slot/module/port>	Sends packet captures to a specific interface on the controller. Specify the interface using the slot/port format or <slot/module/port> for the 7200 Series controllers.	—
ip-address <ip-address>	Sends packet captures to a specific IP address.	—
local-filesystem	Stores captured packets on the controller in pcap files.	—
no	Negates any configured parameter.	
reset-pcap	Deletes old pcap files and restarts the active capture.	—
controlpath-pcap	Deletes old controlpath pcap files and restarts the active controlpath capture.	—
datapath-pcap	Deletes old datapath pcap files and restarts the active datapath capture.	—

Usage Guidelines

The packet-capture command can perform two types of packet capture: controlpath and datapath. Controlpath only captures packet destined for the controller. Datapath captures packets that are being forwarded by the controller, such as packets from a wifi client.

Packets can be retrieved through the **tar logs** command; look for the filter.pcap or datapath.pcap file. This command activates packet capture options on the current session. They are not saved and applied across all reboots.

If you do want to enable a packet capture session without setting values that can be saved and used for another session, use the command [packet-capture](#). The related command [packet-capture-defaults](#) lets you define a set of packet capture options and save them in the configuration file. These setting will be automatically enabled when the controller boots up. Any settings defined using the command [packet-capture](#) will override [packet-capture-defaults](#).

Example

The following command enables packet capturing for debugging a wireless WEP station doing VPN. This example uses the following parameters and values:

- Station up/down: sysmsg opcode 30
- WEP key plumbing: sysmsg opcode 29

- DHCP: sysmsg opcode 90
 - IKE: UDP port 500 and 4500
 - Layer 2 Tunneling Protocol (L2TP): UDP port 1701
- ```
(host) #packet-capture sysmsg 30,29,90
(host) #packet-capture udp 500,4500,1701,1812,1645
```

## Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 2.3.

| Release     | Modification                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ArubaOS 2.3 | Command introduced                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| ArubaOS 6.3 | <p>The following parameters were added:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• controlpath</li> <li>• copy-to-flash</li> <li>• datapath ipsec and datapath wifi-client</li> <li>• destination</li> <li>• reset-pcap</li> <li>• no parameter has replaced disable</li> </ul> <p>The following parameters were moved under the controlpath parameter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• interprocess</li> <li>• other</li> <li>• sysmsg</li> <li>• tcp</li> <li>• udp</li> </ul> |

## Command Information

| Platforms     | Licensing             | Command Mode                                |
|---------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| All platforms | Base operating system | Enable mode on master and local controllers |

## packet-capture-defaults

packet-capture

```
controlpath [interprocess {all | <ports>}] [other] [sysmsg {all | <opcodes>}] [tcp {all | <ports>}] [udp {all | <ports>}]
datapath {ipsec <peer-ip>} [wifi-client <mac-address>] {decrypted | encrypted | all}
destination [interface <slot/port>] [ip-address <ip-address>] [local-filesystem]
no
```

### Description

Use this command to enable or disable packet capturing and define a set of default packet capturing options on the control path for debugging purposes.

### Syntax

| Parameter                 | Description                                                                                                                                                                                         | Default  |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| controlpath               | Enables controlpath packet capture. Captured packets are stored in <code>/var/log/oslog/filter.pcap</code> .<br><br>NOTE: Only capture to local-filesystem is supported for controlpath capture.    | Disabled |
| interprocess              | Enables or disables interprocess packet capturing. . Specify up to ten comma-separated ports to capture; use <code>all</code> to sniff all ports. All CLI ports, which are TCP, are always skipped. | Disabled |
| other                     | Enable or disable all other types of packets.                                                                                                                                                       | Disabled |
| sysmsg                    | Enable or disable internal messaging packets. Specify up to ten comma-separated opcodes to capture; use <code>all</code> to sniff all opcodes. All CLI ports, which are TCP, are always skipped.    | Disabled |
| tcp                       | Enable or disable TCP packet capturing. Specify up to ten comma-separated ports to capture; use <code>all</code> to sniff all TCP ports. All CLI ports, which are TCP, are always skipped.          | Disabled |
| udp                       | Enable or disable UDP packet capturing. Specify up to ten comma-separated ports to capture; use <code>all</code> to sniff all UDP ports. All CLI ports, which are TCP, are always skipped.          | Disabled |
| datapath                  | Enables datapath packet capture. Captured packets are stored in <code>/var/log/oslog/datapath.pcap</code> or mirrored out of the controller.                                                        | Disabled |
| ipsec <peer-ip>           | Enable or disable IPSec packet capturing. Enter the IPSec peer IP address to specify a given peer.<br><br>NOTE: Capture to local-filesystem is not supported with this option.                      | Disabled |
| wifi-client <mac-address> | Enable or disable packet capturing from a wifi client. Specify the client device by entering the device's MAC                                                                                       | Disabled |

| Parameter                                         | Description                                                                                                                                                                                  | Default |
|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| {decrypted   encrypted   all}                     | address.<br>Additionally, you can specify what type of traffic captured: decrypted, encrypted, or all.                                                                                       |         |
| destination                                       | Configures the capture destination.                                                                                                                                                          | —       |
| interface <slot/port><br>or<br><slot/module/port> | Sends packet captures to a specific interface on the controller. Specify the interface using the <b>slot/port</b> format or <b>&lt;slot/module/port&gt;</b> for the 7200 Series controllers. | —       |
| ip-address<br><ip-address>                        | Sends packet captures to a specific IP address.                                                                                                                                              | —       |
| local-filesystem                                  | Stores captured packets on the controller in pcap files.                                                                                                                                     | —       |
| no                                                | Negates any configured parameter.                                                                                                                                                            |         |

## Usage Guidelines

This command applies to control path packets; not datapath packets. Packets can be retrieved through the **tar log** command; look for the filter.pcap file. This command activates packet capture options on the current switch. They are not saved and applied across switches.

## Example

The following command sets the default packet capture values to debug a wireless WEP station doing VPN. Once these default settings are defined, you can use the [packet-capture](#) command to enable packet capturing with these values. This example uses the following parameters and values:

- Station up/down: sysmsg opcode 30
- WEP key plumbing: sysmsg opcode 29
- DHCP: sysmsg opcode 90
- IKE: UDP port 500 and 4500
- Layer 2 Tunneling Protocol (L2TP): UDP port 1701

```
packet-capture-defaults sysmsg 30,29,90 udp 500,4500,1701,1812,1645
```

Use the **show packet-capture** command to show the current action and the default values.

```
(host) show packet-capture
```

```
Current Active Packet Capture Actions(current switch)
```

```
=====
```

```
Packet filtering TCP with 2 port(s) enabled:
```

```
2
```

```
1
```

```
Packet filtering UDP with 1 port(s) enabled:
```

```
1
```

```
Packet filtering for internal messaging opcodes disabled.
```

```
Packet filtering for all other packets disabled.
```

```
Packet Capture Defaults(across switches and reboots if saved)
```

```
=====
```

```
Packet filtering TCP with 2 port(s) enabled:
```

```
2
```

```
1
```

```
Packet filtering UDP with 1 port(s) enabled:
1
```

## Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 2.3.

## Command Information

| Platforms     | Licensing             | Command Mode                      |
|---------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|
| All platforms | Base operating system | Config mode on master controllers |

## page

page <length>

### Description

This command sets the number of lines of text the terminal will display when paging is enabled.

### Syntax

| Parameter | Description                                      | Range    |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------------|----------|
| length    | Specifies the number of lines of text displayed. | 24 - 100 |

### Usage Guidelines

Use this command in conjunction with the **paging** command to specify the number of lines of text to display. For more information on the pause mechanism that stops the command output from printing continuously to the terminal, see [paging on page 521](#).

If you need to adjust the screen size, use your terminal application to do so.

### Example

The following command sets 80 as the number of lines of text displayed:

```
(host) (config) #page 80
```

### Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 1.0.

### Command Information

| Platforms     | Licensing             | Command Mode                                 |
|---------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| All platforms | Base operating system | Config and Enable mode on master controllers |



# paging

paging

## Description

This command stops the command output from printing continuously to the terminal.

## Syntax

No parameters

## Usage Guidelines

By default, paging is enabled.

With paging enabled, there is a pause mechanism that stops the command output from printing continuously to the terminal. If paging is disabled, the output prints continuously to the terminal. To disable paging, use the **no paging** command. You must be in enable mode to disable paging.

The paging setting is active on a per-user session. For example, if you disable paging from the CLI, it only affects that session. For new or existing sessions, paging is enabled by default.

You can also configure the number of lines of text displayed when paging is enabled. For more information, refer to the command [page on page 520](#).

If you need to adjust the screen size, use your terminal application to do so.

## Example

The following command enables paging:

```
(host) (config) #paging
```

## Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 1.0.

## Command Information

| Platforms     | Licensing             | Command Mode                                 |
|---------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| All platforms | Base operating system | Config and Enable mode on master controllers |

## panic

```
panic {clear | info {file <filename> <symbolfile>|nvram <symbolfile>} | list {file <filename>|nvram} | save <filename>}
```

### Description

This command manages information created during a system crash.

### Syntax

| Parameter | Description                                                               |
|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| clear     | Removes panic information from non-volatile random access memory (NVRAM). |
| info      | Displays the content of specified panic files.                            |
| list      | Lists panic information in the specified file in flash or in NVRAM.       |
| save      | Saves panic information from NVRAM into the specified file in flash.      |

### Usage Guidelines

To troubleshoot system crashes, use the **panic save** command to save information from NVRAM into the specified file, then use the **panic clear** command to clear the information from NVRAM.

### Example

The following command lists panic information in NVRAM:

```
(host) #panic list nvram
```

### Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

### Command Information

| Platforms     | Licensing             | Command Mode                      |
|---------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|
| All platforms | Base operating system | Enable mode on master controllers |

## perf-test

perf-test

```
server start|stop controller|{ap [ap-name <name>]}|{ip-addr <ip>}|{ip6-addr <ip6>} [tcp|udp]
client start|stop controller|{ap [ap-name <name>]}|{ip-addr <ip>}|{ip6-addr <ip6>}
host <host-ip> TCP|UDP [bandwidth <value>]
port open|close
```

### Description

Use this command under the guidance of Aruba technical support to launch or halt an lperf throughput test between the controller and the AP.

### Syntax

| Parameter           | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| server              | Run lperf tests in server mode.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| start stop          | Start or stop the lperf test. Tests run in server mode must be manually stopped using the command perf-test server stop.                                                                                                                          |
| ap-name <ap-name>   | Name of the AP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| ip-addr <ip-addr>   | IPv4 address of the AP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| ip6-addr <ip6-addr> | IPv6 address of the AP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| TCP                 | Run lperf tests using the TCP protocol.                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| UDP                 | Run lperf tests using the UDP protocol.                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| client              | Run lperf tests in client mode by specifying the IPv4 or IPv6 address of the host. Tests run in client mode automatically stop when they are complete, although they can also be manually stopped using the <b>perf-test client stop</b> command. |
| host <ip> <ip6>     | IPv4 or IPv6 address of an lperf server.                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| start stop          | Start or stop the lperf test. Tests run in server mode must be manually stopped using the command perf-test server stop.                                                                                                                          |
| ap-name <ap-name>   | Name of the AP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| ip-addr <ip-addr>   | IPv4 address of the AP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| ip6-addr <ip6-addr> | IPv6 address of the AP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| TCP                 | Run lperf tests using the TCP protocol.                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| UDP                 | Run lperf tests using the UDP protocol.                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| bandwidth <value>   | Rate at which the lperf test data should be sent, in bits/sec. The default value is 1 Mbit/sec. This parameter supports the suffixes <b>K</b> (to represent Kbits/sec) and <b>M</b> (to represent Mbits/sec.)                                     |

| Parameter                    | Description                                                                                                                                         |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>duration</code>        | Number of seconds for which the test runs. The supported range is 10-120 seconds, and the default value is 10 seconds.                              |
| <code>parallel</code>        | Number of parallel clients threads to run.                                                                                                          |
| <code>window</code>          | TCP window size. This parameter supports the suffixes <b>K</b> (to represent Kbits/sec) and <b>M</b> (to represent Mbits/sec.)                      |
| <code>port open close</code> | Use this command under the guidance of Aruba technical support to open port 5001 to allow lperf throughput tests between the controller and the AP. |

## Usage Guidelines

Only AP-130 Series, AP-220 Series, and AP-105 access points connected to a 7200 Series or M3 controller support this feature. The report generated by an lperf throughput test can be viewed by issuing the command .

## Related Commands

| Command                                             | Description                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <a href="#"><code>show perf-test reports</code></a> | Use this command under the guidance of Aruba technical support to view the results of an lperf throughput test launched from the controller. |

## Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 6.3.

## Command Information

| Platforms      | Licensing             | Command Mode                               |
|----------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| M3 controllers | Base operating system | Enable mode on master or local controllers |

## pcap (deprecated)

```
pcap {raw-start <ipaddr> <target-ipaddr> <target-port> <format> [bssid <bssid>] [channel <number>] [maxlen <maxlen>]}|{interactive <am-ip> <filter> <target-ipaddr> <target-port> [bssid <bssid>] [channel <number>]}|{clear|pause|resume|stop <am-ip> <id> [bssid <bssid>]}
```

### Description

These commands manage packet capture (PCAP) on Aruba air monitors.

### Syntax

| Parameter       | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| raw-start       | Stream raw packets to an external viewer.                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <ipaddr>        | IP address of the air monitor collecting packets.                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <target-ipaddr> | IP address of the client station running Wildpacket's AiroPeek monitoring application.                                                                                                                                                  |
| <target-port>   | UDP port number on the client station where the captured packets are sent.                                                                                                                                                              |
| <format>        | Specify a number to indicate one of the following formats for captured packets: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● 0 : pcap</li><li>● 1 : peek</li><li>● 2 : airmagnet</li><li>● 3 : pcap+radio header</li><li>● 4 : ppi</li></ul> |
| bssid           | (Optional) BSSID of the Air Monitor interface for the PCAP session.                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <bssid>         | BSSID of the Air Monitor Interface, which is usually its MAC address.                                                                                                                                                                   |
| channel         | (Optional) Number of a radio channel to tune into to capture packets                                                                                                                                                                    |
| maxlen          | (Optional) Limit the length of 802.11 frames to include in the capture to a specified maximum.                                                                                                                                          |
| <maxlen>        | (Optional) Maximum number of packets to be captured.                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| interactive     | Start an interactive packet capture session.                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <am-ip>         | IP address of the air monitor collecting packets.                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <filter-spec>   | Packet Capture filter specification.                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <target-ipaddr> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <target-port>   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| bssid           | (Optional) Specify the BSSID of the Air Monitor interface for the PCAP session.                                                                                                                                                         |
| <bssid>         | BSSID of the Air Monitor Interface, which is usually its MAC address.                                                                                                                                                                   |
| channel         | (Optional) Number of a radio channel to tune into to capture packets                                                                                                                                                                    |

| Parameter | Description                                                                     |
|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| clear     | Clears the packet capture session.                                              |
| pause     | Pause a packet capture session.                                                 |
| resume    | Resume a packet capture session.                                                |
| start     | Start a new packet capture session.                                             |
| stop      | Stop a packet capture session.                                                  |
| <am-ip>   | IP address of the air monitor collecting packets.                               |
| <id>      | ID of the PCAP session.                                                         |
| bssid     | (Optional) Specify the BSSID of the Air Monitor interface for the PCAP session. |
| <bssid>   | BSSID of the Air Monitor Interface, which is usually its MAC address.           |

## Usage Guidelines

These commands direct an Aruba air monitor to send packet captures to the Wildpacket's AiroPeek monitoring application on a remote client. The AiroPeek application listens for packets sent by the air monitor.

The following pcap commands are available:

| Command | Description                         |
|---------|-------------------------------------|
| clear   | Clears the packet capture session.  |
| pause   | Pause a packet capture session.     |
| resume  | Resume a packet capture session.    |
| start   | Start a new packet capture session. |
| stop    | Stop a packet capture session.      |

Before using these commands, you need to start the AiroPeek application on the client and open a capture window for the air monitor. The AiroPeek application cannot be used to control the flow or type of packets sent from Aruba air monitors.

The AiroPeek application processes all packets, however, you can apply display filters on the capture window to control the number and type of packets being displayed. In the capture window, the time stamp displayed corresponds to the time that the packet is received by the client and is not synchronized with the time on the Aruba air monitor.

## Example

The following command starts a raw packet capture session for the air monitor at 10.100.100.1 and sends the packets to the client at 192.168.22.44 on port 604 with pcap format:

```
(host) (config) #pcap raw-start 10.100.100.1 192.168.22.44 604 0
```

## Command History

| Version     | Change                                                                                    |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ArubaOS 3.0 | Command Introduced                                                                        |
| ArubaOS 3.4 | The <b>maxlen</b> parameter was introduced, and the <b>pcap start</b> command deprecated. |
| ArubaOS 6.2 | Functionality with 2 new parameters, now subsumed by the ap packet capture command.       |

## Command Information

| Platforms     | Licensing             | Command Mode                      |
|---------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|
| All platforms | Base operating system | Enable mode on master controllers |

# phonehome

```
phonehome
 auto-report
 disable
 enable
 now
 smtp <a.b.c.d> <from_addy> [port <port_num>] {size <max_size>} [user <username> pass <password>]
```

## Description

This command configures the PhoneHome auto reporting feature.

## Syntax

| Parameter                       | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Range   |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| auto-report                     | The controller will periodically contact Aruba support once a week to report any errors or changes to the controller configuration or inventory. If the controller has not reported any errors and its configuration file has not changed, no report will be sent.<br><b>NOTE:</b> Before you enable auto-reporting, you must first enable the PhoneHome feature using the command <b>phonehome enable</b> . |         |
| disable                         | This parameter disables the phonehome feature. Phonehome automatic reporting is disabled by default.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |         |
| enable                          | This parameter enables the phonehome feature.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |         |
| now                             | Issue the <b>phonehome now</b> command in enable mode to immediately create and send a report from the controller to Aruba support.<br><b>NOTE:</b> Before you use the <b>phonehome now</b> command to create and send a report, you must first access the command-line interface in config mode and issue the command <b>phonehome enable</b> to enable this feature.                                       |         |
| smtp                            | Configure the SMTP server that will send email messages from the controller to Aruba support.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |         |
| <a.b.c.d>                       | IP address of the SMTP server                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |         |
| <from_addy>                     | Local email address from which the auto reporting messages will be sent. For example, <i>admin@mycorp.com</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |         |
| port <port_num>                 | (Optional) Port number from which the SMTP server will send auto reporting emails. The default port is port 25.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 25      |
| size <max_size>                 | (Optional) If your SMTP server has a restriction on the size of the emails it can send, use this parameter to specify the maximum size limit. Any reports larger than this limit will be divided into multiple smaller emails.                                                                                                                                                                               | 1-10 MB |
| user <username> pass <password> | (Optional) If your SMTP server requires user authentication before it can send an email message, enter the username and password for a valid user on your network.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |         |



## Usage Guidelines

The automatic reporting feature, also known as *PhoneHome*, allows a controller to securely contact Aruba support servers over the Internet to report events such as hardware failures, software malfunctions, and other critical events. When the PhoneHome automatic reporting feature is enabled, the controller sends Aruba support weekly reports about the controller's configuration, licenses, software and hardware status, and any software malfunctions via a secure email.

This feature requires that your network has a local SMTP server capable of relaying email. When the controller generates the report email with the phonehome data file attachment, it forwards the email to the SMTP server configured on your local network, which then delivers the message to Aruba. If your email server requires the sender to be authenticated before message delivery, the controller can connect to the SMTP by supplying the sender's user name and password.

Each PhoneHome report attachment is encrypted before it is transmitted to the SMTP server, and is decrypted by Aruba support when it is received. If the PhoneHome status report email is larger than the maximum email size supported by your SMTP server, the controller will divide the PhoneHome attachment into multiple smaller attachments and send the report to Aruba in multiple emails.

In the event that you need to contact Aruba support with a question about your controller, you can use the **phonehome now** command in enable mode to generate and immediately send a status report, so that Aruba support can diagnose the issue with the most current controller data.

## Example

The following command turns on the PhoneHome feature, enables weekly auto-reports, and identifies the SMTP server to be used by this feature:

```
(host) (config) #phonehome enable auto-report smtp 172.21.18.170 admin@mycorp.com
```

## Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 6.0.

## Command Information

| Platforms     | Licensing             | Command Mode                                                                                                      |
|---------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| All platforms | Base operating system | The <b>phonehome now</b> command must be issued in enable mode. All other phonehome commands require config mode. |

## ping

```
ping <ipaddress> | ipv6 {<global-address> | interface vlan <vlanid> <linklocal-address>}
 count
 df-flag
 packet-size
 source
```

### Description

This command sends five ICMP echo packets to the specified IP address. You can also ping the specified IPv6 address.

### Syntax

| Parameter                                                                   | Description                                                                                                                                                  | Default   | Range     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| <ipaddress>                                                                 | Destination IP Address                                                                                                                                       | —         | —         |
| ipv6<br>• <global-address><br>• interface vlan <vlanid> <linklocal-address> | Specify this parameter to ping an IPv6 address.<br>• Specify the IPv6 global address.<br>• Specify the IPv6 link local address of a specific VLAN interface. | —         | —         |
| count                                                                       | The number of ping packets sent to the target IP address.                                                                                                    | 5         | 1 - 100   |
| df-flag                                                                     | Sets the Don't Fragment flag.                                                                                                                                | —         | —         |
| packet-size                                                                 | The size, in bytes, of a ping datagram                                                                                                                       | 100 bytes | 10 - 2000 |
| source                                                                      | Sets the source interface for a ping datagram. The source can be a valid <b>VLAN ID</b> or a <b>Management Interface</b> .                                   | —         | —         |

### Usage Guidelines

You can send five ICMP echo packets to a specified IP address. The controller times out after two seconds. You can also ping the specified IPv6 address.

### Examples

The following example pings 10.10.10.5.

```
(host) #ping 10.10.10.5
```

The sample controller output is:

```
Press 'q' to abort.
Sending 5, 100-byte ICMP Echos to 10.10.10.5, timeout is 2 seconds:!!!!
Success rate is 100 percent (5/5), round-trip min/avg/max = 0.408/0.5434/1.073 ms
```

The following example pings the specified IPv6 global address:

```
(host) #ping ipv6 2005:d81f:f9f0:1001::14
```

The sample controller output is:

```
Press 'q' to abort.
Sending 5, 100-byte ICMPv6 Echos to 2005:d81f:f9f0:1001::14, timeout is 2 seconds:
!!!!!
Success rate is 100 percent (5/5), round-trip min/avg/max = 0.309/0.3726/0.463 ms
```

## Command History

| Release     | Modification                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ArubaOS 1.0 | Command introduced                                                                                                                                    |
| ArubaOS 6.1 | Introduced <b>ipv6</b> parameter to provide support for IPv6.                                                                                         |
| ArubaOS 6.3 | Introduced the following parameters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• count</li><li>• df-flag</li><li>• packet-size</li><li>• source</li></ul> |

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 1.0.

## Command Information

| Platforms     | Licensing             | Command Mode                                         |
|---------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| All platforms | Base operating system | User, Enable, and Config modes on master controllers |

## pkt-trace

```
pkt-trace acl <acl-name> {enable|disable} [trace {cptrace|pktrace} [trace-mask <tmask>]]]
```

### Description

Enable packet tracing in the datapath. Use this feature only under the supervision of Aruba technical support.

### Syntax

| Parameter         | Description                                                                     |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <acl-name>        | Enable packet tracing for the specified access-control list.                    |
| enable            | Enable packet tracing for the ACL.                                              |
| disable           | Disable packet tracing for the ACL.                                             |
| cptrace           | Send packet trace data into the Control Processor.                              |
| pktrace           | Write packet trace data in the packet.                                          |
| tracemask <tmask> | Specify the trace mask. This value will be provided by Aruba technical support. |

### Example

The following example enables packet tracing for the traffic matching the acl **stateful-dot1x**.

```
(host) #pkt-trace acl stateful-dot1x enable trace cptrace trace-mask <val>
```

### Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.4.

### Command Information

| Platforms     | Licensing             | Command Mode                      |
|---------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|
| All platforms | Base operating system | Enable mode on master controllers |

## pkt-trace-global

pkt-trace-global {enable|disable} [trace-mask <tmask>]

### Description

Enable global packet tracing in the datapath. Use this feature only under the supervision of Aruba technical support.

### Syntax

| Parameter         | Description                                                                                   |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <acl-name>        | Enable packet tracing for the specified access-control list.                                  |
| enable            | Enable global packet tracing for the ACL.                                                     |
| disable           | Disable global packet tracing for the ACL.                                                    |
| tracemask <tmask> | Specify a trace mask. Use this feature only under the supervision of Aruba technical support. |

### Example

The following command enables the global packet tracing for all traffic.

```
(host) (config) #pkt-trace-global enable
```

### Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.4.

### Command Information

| Platforms     | Licensing             | Command Mode                      |
|---------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|
| All platforms | Base operating system | Enable mode on master controllers |

## policer-profile (deprecated)

```
policer-profile <profile-name>
 cbs {k | m | g}
 cir <cir>
 clone <source>
 ebs [k | m | g]
 exceed-action drop | permit | remark
 exceed-profile <policerProfile>
 no..
 violate-action drop | permit
 violate-profile <profile-name>
```

### Description

This command configures a Policer profile to manage the transmission rate of a class of traffic based on user-defined criteria.

### Command History

| Release     | Modification        |
|-------------|---------------------|
| ArubaOS 6.2 | Command deprecated. |

## pptp ip local pool

```
pptp ip local pool <pool> <ipaddr> [<end-ipaddr>]
```

### Description

This command configures an IP address pool for VPN users using Point-to-Point Tunneling Protocol (PPTP).

### Syntax

| Parameter    | Description                             |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------|
| <pool>       | User-defined name for the address pool. |
| <ipaddr>     | Starting IP address for the pool.       |
| <end-ipaddr> | Ending IP address for the pool.         |

### Usage Guidelines

If VPN is used as an access method, you specify the pool from which the user's IP address is assigned when the user negotiates a PPTP session. Use the **show vpdn pptp local** command to see the used and free addresses in the pool.

PPTP is an alternative to IPsec that is supported by various hardware platforms. PPTP is considered to be less secure than IPsec but also requires less configuration. You configure PPTP with the **vpdn** command.

### Example

The following command configures an IP address pool for PPTP VPN users:

```
(host) (config) #pptp ip local pool pptp-pool1 172.16.18.1 172.16.18.24
```

### Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

### Command Information

| Platforms     | Licensing             | Command Mode                      |
|---------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|
| All platforms | Base operating system | Config mode on master controllers |

## priority-map

```
priority-map <name>
 dot1p <priority> high
 dscp <priority> high
 no ...
```

### Description

This command configures the Type of Service (ToS) and Class of Service (CoS) values used to map traffic into high priority queues.

### Syntax

| Parameter | Description                                                                                             | Range |
|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| <name>    | User-defined name of the priority map.                                                                  | —     |
| dot1p     | IEEE 802.1p priority value, or a range of values separated by a dash (-).                               | 0-7   |
| dscp      | Differentiated Services Code Point (DSCP) priority value, or a range of values separated by a dash (-). | 0-63  |
| no        | Negates any configured parameter.                                                                       | —     |

### Usage Guidelines

This command allows you to prioritize inbound traffic that is already tagged with 802.1p and/or IP ToS in hardware queues. You apply configured priority maps to ports on the controller (using the **interface fastethernet** or **interface gigabitethernet** command). This causes the controller to inspect inbound traffic on the port; when a matching QoS tag is found, the packet or flow is mapped to the specified queue.

### Example

The following commands configure a priority map and apply it to a port:

```
(host) (config) #priority-map pril
 dscp 4-20 high
 dscp 60 high
 dot1p 4-7 high
interface gigabitethernet 1/24
 priority-map pril
```

### Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

### Command Information

| Platforms     | Licensing             | Command Mode                      |
|---------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|
| All platforms | Base operating system | Config mode on master controllers |



## process monitor

process monitor log|restart|

### Description

The process monitor validates the integrity of processes every 120 seconds. If a process does not respond during three consecutive 120-second timeout intervals, that process is flagged as nonresponsive and the process monitor will create a log message, restart the process or reboot the controller

### Syntax

| Parameter | Description                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| log       | The process monitor creates a log message when a process fails to responding properly. This is the default behavior for the process monitor                                |
| restart   | This parameter enables strict behavior for runtime processes.<br>When you enable this option, the process monitor will restart processes that fail to responding properly. |

### Usage Guidelines

The CLI command **process monitor log** enables logging for process monitoring. By default, whenever a process does not update a required file or send a heartbeat pulse within the required time limit, the process monitor records a critical log message, but does not restart any process. If you want the configure watchdog to restart a process once it fails to respond, use the CLI command **process monitor restart**.

### Example

The following changes the default process monitor behavior, so the process monitor restarts nonresponsive processes.

```
(host) #process monitor restart
```

### Related Commands

The show **process monitor statistics** command displays the current status of all the processes running under the process monitor watchdog. A partial example of the output of this command is shown below:

```
host) (config) #show process monitor statistics
```

Process Monitor Statistics

-----

| Name                         | State           | Restarts | Timeout Value | Timeout Chances |
|------------------------------|-----------------|----------|---------------|-----------------|
| ----                         | -----           | -----    | -----         | -----           |
| /mswitch/bin/arci-cli-helper | PROCESS_RUNNING | 0        | 120           | 3               |
| /mswitch/bin/fpccli          | PROCESS_RUNNING | 0        | 120           | 3               |
| /mswitch/bin/packet_filter   | PROCESS_RUNNING | 0        | 120           | 3               |
| /mswitch/bin/certmgr         | PROCESS_RUNNING | 0        | 120           | 3               |
| /mswitch/bin/dbstart         | PROCESS_RUNNING | 0        | 120           | 3               |
| /mswitch/bin/cryptoPOST      | PROCESS_RUNNING | 0        | 120           | 3               |
| /mswitch/bin/sbConsoled      | PROCESS_RUNNING | 0        | 120           | 3               |
| /mswitch/bin/pubsub          | PROCESS_RUNNING | 0        | 120           | 3               |
| /mswitch/bin/cfgm            | PROCESS_RUNNING | 0        | 120           | 3               |
| /mswitch/bin/syslogdwrap     | PROCESS_RUNNING | 0        | 120           | 3               |
| /mswitch/bin/aaa             | PROCESS_RUNNING | 0        | 120           | 3               |

|                     |                 |   |     |   |
|---------------------|-----------------|---|-----|---|
| /mswitch/bin/fpapps | PROCESS_RUNNING | 0 | 120 | 3 |
| /mswitch/bin/pim    | PROCESS_RUNNING | 0 | 120 | 3 |
| /mswitch/bin/lic    |                 |   |     |   |

## Command History

| Release     | Modification                                       |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| ArubaOS 3.4 | Command introduced                                 |
| ArubaOS 3.4 | The <b>process restart</b> command was deprecated. |

## Command Information

| Platforms     | Licensing             | Command Mode                      |
|---------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|
| All platforms | Base operating system | Enable mode on master controllers |

## prompt

prompt <prompt>

### Description

This command changes the prompt text.

### Syntax

| Parameter | Description                                  | Range | Default    |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------|-------|------------|
| prompt    | The prompt text displayed by the controller. | 1-64  | <hostname> |

### Usage Guidelines

You can use any alphanumeric character, punctuation, or symbol character. To use spaces, plus symbols (+), question marks (?), or asterisks (\*), enclose the text in quotes.

You cannot alter the parentheses that surround the prompt text, or the greater-than (>) or hash (#) symbols that indicate user or enable CLI mode.

### Example

The following example changes the prompt text to "It's a new day!".

```
(host) (config) #prompt "It's a new day!"
(It's a new day!) (config) #
```

### Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 1.0.

### Command Information

| Platforms     | Licensing             | Command Mode                      |
|---------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|
| All platforms | Base operating system | Config mode on master controllers |

## provision-ap

```
provision-ap
 a-ant-bearing <bearing>
 a-ant-gain <gain>
 a-ant-tilt-angle <angle>
 a-antenna {1|2|both}
 altitude <altitude>
 ap-group <group>
 ap-name <name>
 apdot1x-passwd <string>
 apdot1x-username <name>
 cellular_nw_preference 3g-only|4g-only|advanced|auto
 copy-provisioning-params {ap-name <name> | ip-addr <ipaddr>}
 dns-server-ip <ipaddr>
 dns-server-ip6 <ipv6 address>
 domain-name <name>
 external-antenna
 fqln <name>
 g-ant-bearing <bearing>
 g-ant-gain <gain>
 g-ant-tilt-angle <angle>
 g-antenna {1|2|both}
 gateway <ipaddr>
 gateway6 <ipv6-address>
 ikepsk <key>
 installation default|indoor|outdoor
 ip6addr <ipv6-address>
 ip6prefix <ipv6-prefix>
 ipaddr <ipaddr>
 latitude <location>
 link-priority-cellular
 link-priority-ethernet
 longitude <location>
 master {<name>|<ipaddr>}
 mesh-role {mesh-point|mesh-portal|none|remote-mesh-portal}
 mesh-sae {sae-disable|sae-enable}
 netmask <netmask>
 no ...
 pap-passwd <string>
 pap-user <name>
 pppoe-chap-secret<key>
 pppoe-passwd <string>
 pppoe-service-name <name>
 pppoe-user <name>
 read-bootinfo {ap-name <name>|ip-addr <ipaddr>|wired-mac <macaddr>}
 reprovision {all|ap-name <name>|ip-addr <ipaddr>|serial-num <string>|
 wired-mac <macaddr>}
 reset-bootinfo {ap-name <name>|ip-addr <ipaddr>|wired-mac <macaddr>}
 server-ip <ipaddr>
 sch-mode-radio-0
 sch-mode-radio-1
 server-name <name>
 set-ikepsk-by-addr <ip-addr>
 syslocation <string>
 uplink-vlan <uplink-vlan>
 usb-dev <usb-dev>
 usb-dial <usb-dial>
 usb-init <usb-init>
 usb-passwd <usb-passwd>
```

```

usb-power-mode auto|enable|disable
usb-tty <usb-tty>
usb-tty-control <usb-tty-control>
usb-type <usb-type>
usb-user <usb-user>

```

## Description

This command provisions or reprovisions an AP.

## Syntax

| Parameter                                                   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Range                            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| a-ant-bearing                                               | Determines the horizontal coverage distance of the 802.11a (5GHz) antenna from True North.<br>From a planning perspective, the horizontal coverage pattern does not consider the elevation or vertical antenna pattern.<br><b>NOTE:</b> This parameter is supported on outdoor APs only. If you use this parameter to configure an indoor AP, an error message is displayed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0-360<br>Decimal<br>Degrees      |
| a-ant-gain                                                  | Antenna gain for 802.11a (5GHz) antenna.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | —                                |
| a-ant-tilt-angle                                            | Directs the angle of the 802.11a (5GHz) antenna for optimum coverage.<br>Use a - (negative) value for downtilt and a + (positive) value for uptilt.<br><b>NOTE:</b> This parameter is supported on outdoor APs only. If you use this parameter to configure an indoor AP, an error message is displayed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | -90 to +90<br>Decimal<br>Degrees |
| a-antenna                                                   | Antenna use for 5 GHz (802.11a) frequency band.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1: Use antenna 1</li> <li>2: Use antenna 2</li> <li>both: Use both antennas (default)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1, 2, both<br>(default)          |
| altitude                                                    | Altitude, in meters, of the AP.<br><b>NOTE:</b> This parameter is supported on outdoor APs only. If you use this parameter to configure an indoor AP, an error message is displayed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | —                                |
| ap-group                                                    | Name of the AP group to which the AP belongs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | —                                |
| ap-name                                                     | Name of the AP to be provisioned.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | —                                |
| apdot1x-passwd                                              | Password of the AP to authenticate to 802.1X using PEAP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | —                                |
| apdot1x-username                                            | Username of the AP to authenticate to 802.1X using PEAP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | —                                |
| cellular_nw_preference<br>3g-only 4g-only <br>advanced auto | This setting allows you to select how the modem should operate.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>auto</b> (default): In this mode, the modem firmware will control the cellular network service selection; so the cellular network service failover and fallback is not interrupted by the remote AP (RAP).</li> <li><b>3g_only</b>: Locks the modem to operate only in 3G.</li> <li><b>4g_only</b>: Locks the modem to operate only in 4G.</li> <li><b>advanced</b>: The RAP controls the cellular network service selection based on the Received Signal Strength Indication (RSSI) threshold-based approach. Initially the modem is set to the default auto mode. This allows the modem firmware to select the available network. The RAP determines the RSSI value for the available network type (for example 4G), checks whether the RSSI is within required range, and if so, connects to that network. If the RSSI for the</li> </ul> | —                                |

| Parameter                | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Range                            |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|                          | modem's selected network is not within the required range, the RAP will then check the RSSI limit of an alternate network (for example, 3G), and reconnect to that alternate network. The RAP will repeat the above steps each time it tries to connect using a 4G multimode modem in this mode.                                                                               |                                  |
| copy-provisioning-params | Initializes the provisioning-params workspace with the current provisioning parameters of the specified AP. The provisioning parameters of the AP must have previously been retrieved with the <b>read-bootinfo</b> option.<br><b>NOTE:</b> This parameter can only be used on the master controller.                                                                          | —                                |
| dns-server-ip            | IP address of the DNS server for the AP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | —                                |
| dns-server-ip6           | IPv6 address of the DNS server for the AP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | —                                |
| domain-name              | Domain name for the AP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | —                                |
| external-antenna         | Use an external antenna with the AP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | —                                |
| fqln                     | Fully-qualified location name (FQLN) for the AP, in the format <APname.floor.building.campus>.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | —                                |
| g-ant-bearing            | Determines the horizontal coverage distance of the 802.11g (2.4GHz) antenna from True North.<br>From a planning perspective, the horizontal coverage pattern does not consider the elevation or vertical antenna pattern.<br><b>NOTE:</b> This parameter is supported on outdoor APs only. If you use this parameter to configure an indoor AP, an error message is displayed. | 0-360<br>decimal<br>degrees      |
| g-ant-gain               | Antenna gain for 802.11g (2.4GHz) antenna.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | —                                |
| g-ant-tilt-angle         | Directs the angle of the 802.11g (2.4GHz) antenna for optimum coverage. Use a - (negative) value for downtilt and a + (positive) value for uptilt.<br><b>NOTE:</b> This parameter is supported on outdoor APs only. If you use this parameter to configure an indoor AP, an error message is displayed.                                                                        | -90 to +90<br>Decimal<br>Degrees |
| g-antenna                | Antenna use for 2.4 GHz (802.11g) frequency band.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1: Use antenna 1</li> <li>2: Use antenna 2</li> <li>both: Use both antennas</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                             | 1, 2, both                       |
| gateway                  | IP address of the default gateway for the AP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | —                                |
| gateway6                 | IPv6 address of the default gateway for the AP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | —                                |
| ikepsk                   | IKE preshared key for the AP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | —                                |
| installation             | Specify the type of installation (indoor or outdoor). The default parameter automatically selects an installation mode based upon the AP model type.                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | default<br>indoor<br>outdoor     |
| ip6addr                  | Static IPv6 address of the AP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | —                                |
| ip6prefix                | The prefix of static IPv6 address of the AP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | —                                |
| ipaddr                   | Static IP address for the AP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | —                                |

| Parameter                                          | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Range |
|----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| latitude                                           | Latitude coordinates of the AP. Use the format: Degrees, Minutes, Seconds (DMS). For example: 37 22 00 N                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | —     |
| link-priority-cellular<br><link-priority-cellular> | Set the priority of the cellular uplink. By default, the cellular uplink is a lower priority than the wired uplink; making the wired link the primary link and the cellular link the secondary or backup link.<br>Configuring the cellular link with a higher priority than your wired link priority will set your cellular link as the primary controller link.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | —     |
| link-priority-ethernet<br><link-priority-ethernet> | Set the priority of the wired uplink. Each uplink type has an associated priority; wired ports having the highest priority by default.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | —     |
| longitude                                          | Longitude coordinates of the AP. Use the DMS format.<br>For example: 122 02 00 W                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | —     |
| master                                             | Name or IP address of the master controller.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | —     |
| mesh-role                                          | Configure the AP to operate as a mesh node. You assign one of three roles: <b>mesh portal</b> , <b>mesh point</b> or <b>remote mesh point</b> . If you select “none,” the AP operates as a thin AP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | —     |
| mesh-sae                                           | Enable or disable Simultaneous Authentication of Equals (SAE) on a mesh network. This option offers enhanced security over the default wpa2-psk-aes mesh security setting, and provides secure, attack-resistant authentication using a pre-shared key. SAE supports simultaneous initiation of a key exchange, allowing either party to initiate an exchange or both parties to initiate a key exchange simultaneously.<br>To use the SAE feature, you must enable this parameter on all mesh nodes (points and portals) in the network, to prevent mesh link connectivity issues.<br><b>NOTE:</b> This is a Beta feature only. This parameter should be kept “disabled” for this release. | —     |
| netmask                                            | Netmask for the IP address.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | —     |
| no                                                 | Negates any configured parameter.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | —     |
| pap-passwd                                         | Password Authentication Protocol (PAP) password for the AP.<br>You can use special characters in the PAP password. Following are the restrictions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• You cannot use double-byte characters</li> <li>• You cannot use a tilde (~)</li> <li>• You cannot use a tick (')</li> <li>• If you use quotes (single or double), you must use the backslash (\) before and after the password</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | —     |
| pap-user                                           | PAP username for the AP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | —     |
| pppoe-chap-secret                                  | PPPoE CHAP secret key for the AP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | —     |
| pppoe-passwd                                       | Point-to-Point Protocol over Ethernet (PPPoE) password for the AP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | —     |

| Parameter                                                                                                             | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Range |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| pppoe-service-name                                                                                                    | PPPoE service name for the AP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | —     |
| pppoe-user                                                                                                            | PPPoE username for the AP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | —     |
| read-bootinfo                                                                                                         | Retrieves current provisioning parameters of the specified AP.<br><b>NOTE:</b> This parameter can only be used on the master controller.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | —     |
| reprovision                                                                                                           | Provisions one or more APs with the values in the provisioning-params workspace. To use <b>reprovision</b> , you must use <b>read-bootinfo</b> to retrieve the current values of the APs into the provisioning-ap-list.<br><b>NOTE:</b> This parameter can only be used on the master controller.                                                                                                  | —     |
| reset-bootinfo                                                                                                        | Restores factory default provisioning parameters to the specified AP.<br><b>NOTE:</b> This parameter can only be used on the master controller.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | —     |
| sch-mode-radio-0                                                                                                      | If you are provisioning an 802.11n-capable AP, you can issue the sch-mode-radio-0 command to enable single-chain mode for the selected radio. AP radios in single-chain mode will transmit and receive data using only legacy rates and single-stream HT rates up to MCS 7. This setting is disabled by default.                                                                                   |       |
| sch-mode-radio-1                                                                                                      | If you are provisioning an 802.11n-capable AP, you can issue the sch-mode-radio-1 command to enable single-chain mode for the selected radio. AP radios in single-chain mode will transmit and receive data using only legacy rates and single-stream HT rates up to MCS 7. This setting is disabled by default.                                                                                   |       |
| server-ip                                                                                                             | IP address of the controller from which the AP boots.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |       |
| server-name                                                                                                           | DNS name of the controller from which the AP boots.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |       |
| set-ikepsk-by-addr                                                                                                    | Set a IKE preshared key to correspond to a specific IP address.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |       |
| syslocation                                                                                                           | User-defined description of the location of the AP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |       |
| uplink-vlan<br><uplink-vlan>                                                                                          | If you configure an uplink VLAN on an AP connected to a port in trunk mode, the AP sends and receives frames tagged with this VLAN on its Ethernet uplink. By default, an AP has an uplink vlan of 0, which disables this feature.<br><b>NOTE:</b> If an AP is provisioned with an uplink VLAN, it <i>must be connected to a trunk mode port</i> or the AP's frames will be dropped.               |       |
| usb-dev                                                                                                               | The USB device identifier, if the device is not already supported.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |       |
| usb-dial                                                                                                              | The dial string for the USB modem. This parameter only needs to be specified if the default string is not correct.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |       |
| usb-modeswitch "-v <default_vendor> -p <default_product> -V <target_vendor> -P <target_product> -M <message_content>" | USB cellular devices on remote APs typically register as modems, but may occasionally register as a mass-storage device. If a remote AP cannot recognize its USB cellular modem, use the <b>usb-modeswitch</b> command to specify the parameters for the hardware model of the USB cellular data-card.<br><b>NOTE:</b> You must enclose the entire modeswitch parameter string in quotation marks. |       |



| Parameter                          | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Range |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| usb-init                           | The initialization string for the USB modem. This parameter only needs to be specified if the default string is not correct.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |       |
| usb-passwd                         | A PPP password, if provided by the cellular service provider                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |       |
| usb-power-mode auto enable disable | Set the USB power mode to control the power to the USB port.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |       |
| usb-tty                            | The TTY device path for the USB modem. This parameter only needs to be specified if the default path is not correct.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |       |
| usb-tty-control                    | The TTY device control path for the USB modem. This parameter only needs to be specified if the default path is not correct.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |       |
| usb-type                           | Specify the USB driver type. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● <b>acm</b>: Use ACM driver</li> <li>● <b>airprime</b>: Use Airprime driver</li> <li>● <b>beceem-wimax</b>: Use Beceem driver for 4G-WiMAX</li> <li>● <b>ether</b>: Use CDC Ether driver for direct IP 4G device</li> <li>● <b>hso</b>: Use HSO driver for newer Option</li> <li>● <b>none</b>: Disable 3G or 2G network on USB</li> <li>● <b>option</b>: Use Option driver</li> <li>● <b>pantech-3g</b>: Same as "pantech-uml290" - to support upgrade</li> <li>● <b>pantech-uml290</b>: Use Pantech USB driver for UML290 device</li> <li>● <b>ptumusbnet</b>: Use Pantech USB driver for 4G device</li> <li>● <b>rndis</b>: Use a RNDIS driver for a 4G device</li> <li>● <b>sierra-evdo</b>: Use EVDO Sierra Wireless driver</li> <li>● <b>sierra-gsm</b>: Use GSM Sierra Wireless driver</li> <li>● <b>sierrausbnet</b>: Use SIERRA Direct IP driver for 4G device</li> <li>● <b>storage</b>: Use USB flash as storage device for storing RAP certificates</li> </ul> |       |
| usb-user                           | The PPP username provided by the cellular service provider                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |       |

## Usage Guidelines

You do not need to provision APs before installing and using them.

The exceptions are outdoor APs, which have antenna gains that you must provision before they can be used, and APs configured for mesh. You must provision the AP before you install it as a mesh node in a mesh deployment.




---

Users less familiar with this process may prefer to use the **Provisioning** page in the WebUI to provision an AP.

---

Provisioned or reprovisioned values do not take effect until the AP is rebooted. APs reboot automatically after they are successfully reprovisioned.

In order to enable cellular uplink for a remote AP (RAP), the RAP must have the device driver for the USB data card and the correct configuration parameters. ArubaOS includes device drivers for the most common hardware types, but you can use the **usb** commands in this profile to configure a RAP to recognize and use an unknown USB modem type.

## Provisioning a Single AP

To provision a single AP:

1. Use the **read-bootinfo** option to read the current information from the deployed AP you wish to reprovision.

2. Use the **show provisioning-ap-list** command to see the AP to be provisioned.
3. Use the **copy-provisioning-params** option to copy the AP's parameter values to the provisioning-params workspace.
4. Use the provision-ap options to set new values. Use the **show provisioning-params** command to display parameters and values in the provisioning-params workspace. Use the **clear provisioning-params** command to reset the workspace to default values.
5. Use the **reprovision** option to provision the AP with the values in provisioning-params workspace. The AP automatically reboots.

## Provisioning Multiple APs at a Time

You can change parameter values for multiple APs at a time, however, note the following:

- You cannot provision the following AP-specific options on multiple APs:
  - ap-name
  - ipaddr
  - pap-user
  - pap-passwd
  - ikepsk

If any of these options are already provisioned on the AP, their values are retained when the AP is reprovisioned.
- The values of the server-name, a-ant-gain, or g-ant-gain options are retained if they are not reprovisioned.
- All other values in the provisioning-params workspace are copied to the APs.

To provision multiple APs at the same time:

1. Use the **read-bootinfo** to read the current information from each deployed AP that you wish to provision.




---

The AP parameter values are written to the provisioning-ap-list. To reprovision multiple APs, the APs must be present in the provisioning-ap-list. Use the **show provisioning-ap-list** command to see the APs that will be provisioned. Use the **clear provisioning-ap-list** command to clear the provisioning-ap-list.

---

2. Use the **copy-provisioning-params** option to copy an AP's parameter values to the provisioning-params workspace.
3. Use the provision-ap options to set new values. Use the **show provisioning-params** command to display parameters and values in the provisioning-params workspace. Use the **clear provisioning-params** command to reset the workspace to default values.
4. Use the **reprovisionall** option to provision the APs in the provisioning-ap-list with the values in provisioning-params workspace. All APs in the provisioning-ap-list automatically reboot.

The following are useful commands when provisioning one or more APs:

- **show|clear provisioning-ap-list** displays or clears the APs that will be provisioned.
- **show|clear provisioning-params** displays or resets values in the provisioning-params workspace.
- **show ap provisioning** shows the provisioning parameters an AP is currently using.

## Example

The following commands change the IP address of the master controller on the AP:

```
(host) (config) #provision-ap
read-bootinfo ap-name lab103
show provisioning-ap-list
copy-provisioning-params ap-name lab103
```

```
master 10.100.102.210
reprovision ap-name lab103
```

## Related Commands

| Command                                 | Description                                         |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| <a href="#">ap provisioning-profile</a> | Save provisioning parameters in a reusable profile. |

## Command History

| Release     | Modification                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ArubaOS 3.0 | Command introduced                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| ArubaOS 3.2 | Introduced support for the mesh parameters, additional antenna parameters, and AP location parameters.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| ArubaOS 3.4 | Introduced support for the following parameters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• installation</li><li>• mesh-sae</li><li>• set-ikepsk-by-addr</li><li>• usb-dev</li><li>• usb-dial</li><li>• usb-init</li><li>• usb-passwd</li><li>• usb-tty</li><li>• usb-type</li><li>• usb-user</li><li>• link-priority-cellular</li><li>• link-priority-ethernet</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                |
| ArubaOS 5.0 | The mesh-sae parameter no longer has the <b>sae-default</b> option. Use the <b>sae-disable</b> option to return this parameter to its default disabled setting.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| ArubaOS 6.0 | The <b>uplink-vlan</b> parameter was introduced.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| ArubaOS 6.1 | The following new parameters were introduced for provisioning IPv6 APs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>dns-server-ip6</b></li><li>• <b>ip6addr</b></li><li>• <b>ip6prefix</b></li><li>• <b>gateway6</b></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| ArubaOS 6.2 | The following new parameters provision APs in single-chain mode: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>sch-mode-radio-0</b></li><li>• <b>sch-mode-radio-1</b></li></ul> The following new parameters provision APs for 802.1X authentication: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>apdot1x-passwd</b></li><li>• <b>apdot1x-username</b></li></ul> The following new parameters provision Remote APs using USB modems: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>usb-modeswitch</b></li><li>• <b>4g-usb-type</b></li></ul> |

| Release         | Modification                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ArubaOS 6.2.1.0 | The <b>cellular_nw_preference</b> parameter was introduced for provisioning multi-mode modems, and the <b>4g-usb-type</b> parameter was deprecated. Specify a 2/3G or 4G modem type using the <b>usb-type</b> parameter. |
| ArubaOS 6.3     | The <b>sierrausbnet</b> parameter was introduced.                                                                                                                                                                        |
| ArubaOS 6.3.1   | the <b>mdis</b> parameter was introduced.                                                                                                                                                                                |

## Command Information

| Platforms                                                           | Licensing                                                                   | Command Mode                      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| All platforms, except for the parameters noted in the Syntax table. | Base operating system, except for the parameters noted in the Syntax table. | Config mode on master controllers |

## qos-profile (deprecated)

```
qos-profile <profile-name>
 clone <source>
 dot1p <priority>
 drop-precedence {high | low}
 dscp <rewrite-value>
 no
 traffic-class <traffic-class-value>
```

### Description

This command configures a QoS profile to assign TC/DP, DSCP, and 802.1p values to an interface or policer profile.

### Command History

| Release     | Modification        |
|-------------|---------------------|
| ArubaOS 6.2 | Command deprecated. |

## reload-peer-sc

reload-peer-sc

### Description

This command performs a reboot of the M3 controller module.

### Command History

| Version     | Description        |
|-------------|--------------------|
| ArubaOS 1.0 | Command Introduced |
| ArubaOS 6.1 | Command deprecated |

# reload

reload

## Description

This command performs a reboot of the controller.

## Syntax

No parameters.

## Usage Guidelines

Use this command to reboot the controller if required after making configuration changes or under the guidance of Aruba Networks customer support. The **reload** command powers down the controller, making it unavailable for configuration. After the controller reboots, you can access it via a local console connected to the serial port, or through an SSH, Telnet, or WebUI session. If you need to troubleshoot the controller during a reboot, use a local console connection.

After you use the **reload** command, the controller prompts you for confirmation of this action. If you have not saved your configuration, the controller returns the following message:

```
Do you want to save the configuration (y/n):
```

- Enter **y** to save the configuration.
- Enter **n** to not save the configuration.
- Press [Enter] to exit the command without saving changes or rebooting the controller.

If your configuration has already been saved, the controller returns the following message:

```
Do you really want to reset the system(y/n):
```

- Enter **y** to reboot the controller.
- Enter **n** to cancel this action.

The command will timeout if you do not enter y or n.

## Example

The following command assumes you have already saved your configuration and you must reboot the controller:

```
(host) (config) #reload
```

The controller returns the following messages:

```
Do you really want to reset the system(y/n): y
System will now restart!
...
Restarting system.
```

## Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 1.0.

## Command Information

| Platforms     | Licensing             | Command Mode                                  |
|---------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| All platforms | Base operating system | Enable and Config modes on master controllers |

## remote-node-local-factory-cert (deprecated)

remote-node-local-factory-cert

### Description

Configure factory certificates for secure traffic between Remote-Node-Masters and Remote-Nodes.

### Syntax

No parameters

### Usage Guidelines

Issue this command on a Remote-Node Master to use a factory-installed certificate to authenticate a Remote-Node.

### Example

The following command configures the local remote node on a master remote node:

```
(host) (config) remote-node-local-factory-certs
```

### Command History

| Release     | Modification       |
|-------------|--------------------|
| ArubaOS 6.0 | Command introduced |
| ArubaOS 6.2 | Command deprecated |

Introduced in ArubaOS 6.1

### Command Information

| Platform                   | License                                | Command Mode                      |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Available on all platforms | Available in the base operating system | Config mode on master controllers |



## remote-node-localip (deprecated)

```
remote-node-localip <remote-node-switch-ip> ipsec KEY <keyword>
```

### Description

This command configures the switch-IP address and preshared key for the local Remote Node on a master Remote Node.

### Syntax

| Parameter                                  | Description                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>&lt;remote-node-switch-ip&gt;</code> | Switch-IP address of the local remote node. Use the 0.0.0.0 address to configure a global preshared key for all inter-controller communications. |
| <code>ipsec &lt;keyword&gt;</code>         | Preshared key, which must be between 6-64 characters.                                                                                            |

### Usage Guidelines

Use this command on a master remote node to configure the switch-IP address and preshared key for communication with a local remote node. On the local remote node, the pre-shared key is configured in the setup wizard during the initial boot. The pre-shared keys for both the master and local controllers must match.

On the local remote node, use the **remote-node-masterip** command to configure the switch-IP address and preshared key for the master remote node.

### Example

The following command configures the local remote node on a master remote node:

```
(host) (config) remote-node-localip 172.16.0.254 ipsec rhyopevs
```

### Command History

| Release     | Modification       |
|-------------|--------------------|
| ArubaOS 6.0 | Command introduced |
| ArubaOS 6.2 | Command deprecated |

### Command Information

| Platform                   | License                                | Command Mode                      |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Available on all platforms | Available in the base operating system | Config mode on master controllers |

## remote-node-masterip (deprecated)

```
remote-node-masterip <masterip>
 ipsec key <pre-shared key>
 ipsec-factory-cert
```

### Description

This command configures the IP address and preshared key or factory-installed certificate for the Remote-Node Master on a local Remote Node.

### Syntax

| Parameter          | Description                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <masterip>         | IP address of the master Remote Node.                                                                                                       |
| ipsec <key>        | Secure communication between a Remote-Node and Remote-Node master by defining a preshared key, which must be between 6-64 characters.       |
| ipsec-factory-cert | Secure communication between a Remote-Node and Remote-Node master by identifying a factory-installed certificate on the Remote-Node Master. |

### Usage Guidelines

Use this command on a local Remote Node to configure the IP address and preshared key for communication with the master Remote Node. On the master controller, use the **remote-node-localip** command to configure the IP address and preshared key for a local Remote Node.



---

Changing the IP address of the master on a local Remote Node requires a reboot of the local Remote Controller.

---

### Example

The following command configures the Remote-Node Master on a local Remote Node:

```
(host) (config) #remote-node-masterip 172.16.0.254 ipsec rhyopevs
```

### Command History

| Release     | Modification                                                                                                             |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ArubaOS 3.0 | Command introduced.                                                                                                      |
| ArubaOS 6.1 | The <b>ipsec-factory-cert</b> parameter was introduced to allow certificate-based authentication of Remote-Node Masters. |
| ArubaOS 6.2 | Command deprecated.                                                                                                      |

### Command Information

| Platform                   | License                                | Command Mode                       |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Available on all platforms | Available in the base operating system | Config mode on local Remote Nodes. |

## remote-node-profile (deprecated)

```
remote-node-profile <remote-node-profile-name>
 aaa authentication-server internal use-local-switch

 cellular profile <profile-name>

 clone <profile-name>

 controller-ip vlan <id> ip address

 dialer group <name>

 instance <remote-node-mac-address>

 interface cellular [{fastethernet|gigabitethernet} <slot>/<port>] [[loopback] |
[port-channel <id>] | [tunnel <1-2147483647>|vlan <id>]

 ip [default-gateway <ipaddr>] | {import cell|dhcp|pppoe} | {ipsec <name>} <cost> | [domain looku
p|domain-name <name>] | [name-server <ipaddr>] | [nat pool <name> <start-ipaddr> <end-ipaddr> <
dest-ipaddr>] | [radius {nas-ip <ipaddr>} | [rfc-3576-server udp-port <port>] | [source-interface
{loopback|vlan <vlan>}] | [route <destip> <destmask> {<nexthop> [<cost>]}] | [ipsec <name>|null
0]]

 ipv6 enable|route <ipv6-prefix/prefix-length> <ipv6-next-hop> <cost>
 logging <ipaddr>|facility <facility>|level <level> <category> [process <process>] [subcat <
subcategory>]

 mgmt-server [type {amp|other}] | [primary-server <ip-addr>]
 mgmt-user [<username> <role> <password>] | [localauth-disablesssh-pubkey client-cert <certific
ate> <username> <role>] | [webui-cacert <certificate_name> serial <number> <username> <role>]

 mobility-manager <ipaddr> user <username> <password> [interval <secs>] | [retrycount <numbe
r>] [udp-port <port>] [rtls <rtls-udp-port>] trap-version {1|2c|3}
 model <model_type>

 no

 priority-map <name>

 remote-node-dhcp-pool <pool-name>|pool-type {vlan <id>}|tunnel|range startip <start-ip> end
ip <end-ip> num_hosts

 router ospf enable {area <area-id>|redistribute vlan [<vlan-ids>|add <vlan-ids>|remove <vla
n-ids>] |router-id <rtr-id> |subnet exclude <addr>}

 snmp-server community <string>|enable trap|engine-id|host <ipaddr> version {1 <name> udp-po
rt <port>}|2c|{3 <name>} [inform] [interval <seconds>] [retrycount <number>] [udp-port <p
ort>]]|inform queue-length <size>|source|stats|trap enable|disable|{source <ipaddr>}|user <
name> [auth-prot {md5|sha} <password>] [priv-prot {AES|DES} <password>]

 spanning-tree [forward-time <value> | hello-time <value> | max-age <value> | priority <valu
e> | vlan range <WORD>|

 syscontact <syscontact>

 syslocation <syslocation>

 uplink {cellular priority <prior>}|disable|enable|{wired priority <prior>}|{wired vlan <i
d>}
```

```
validate
```

```
vlan <id> [<description>][<name> <vlan-ids>][range <range>][wired aaa-profile <profile>]
```

```
vrrp <id> {advertise <interval>|authentication <password>|description <text>|ip address <ip
addr>|preempt|priority <level>|shutdown} tracking interface {fastethernet <slot>/<port>|gig
abitethernet <slot>/<port>}{sub <value>}|tracking master-up-time <duration> add <value>|tra
cking vlan <vlanid> {sub <value>}|tracking vrrp-master-state <vrid> add <value>|vlan <vlani
d>}
```

## Description

The `remote-node-profile` command lets you create a Remote Node profile. Once in Remote Node profile configuration mode, you can issue any of the following commands to define the values you want to assign to that profile.

## Syntax

| Parameter                                             | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>aaa</code>                                      | Configure authentication server using an internal server. For details, see <a href="#">aaa authentication-server internal on page 37</a> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <code>cellular profile &lt;name&gt;</code>            | Cellular interface profile associated with this Remote Node profile. For details, see <a href="#">cellular profile on page 201</a> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <code>clone &lt;profile-name&gt;</code>               | Use this command to copy a Remote Node profile to this profile.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <code>controller-ip vlan &lt;id&gt; ip address</code> | Select one of the following parameters for the VLAN interface<br><b>dhcp-client</b> : The remote node will use DHCP to obtain IP address<br><b>internal</b> : Then remote node IP will be derived from the remote node DHCP pool.<br><b>pppoe</b> : Use PPPoE to obtain IP address                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <code>dialer group &lt;name&gt;</code>                | Dialer group profile associated with this Remote Node profile.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <code>instance</code>                                 | Configure the Remote Node MAC address to associate the Remote Node to this profile. When you create a new Remote Node profile, enter the <b>remote-node profile instance</b> command first.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <code>interface</code>                                | Configure the Remote Node interface <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>cellular—Configure the cellular Interface.</li><li>fastethernet—Configure the FastEthernet (IEEE 802.3) interface.</li><li>gigabitethernet—Configure the GigabitEthernet Interface.</li><li>loopback—Configure the Loopback Interface.</li><li>port-channel—Configure the Ethernet channel of interfaces.</li><li>tunnel—Configure the Tunnel interface.</li><li>vlan —Configure the Switch VLAN Virtual Interface.</li></ul> <b>NOTE:</b> The VLAN ID mapped using the “interface vlan <id> ip address” command can use the following parameters to define how the controller-ip is derived: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><b>dhcp-client</b>: The remote node will use DHCP to obtain IP address</li><li><b>internal</b>: Then remote node IP will be derived from the</li></ul> |

| Parameter                         | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                   | <p>remote node DHCP pool.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <b>pppoe:</b> Use PPPoE to obtain IP address</li> </ul> <p>For details on using this command, see <a href="#">interface fastethernet   gigabitethernet on page 352</a></p>                                                                                                                              |
| ip                                | <p>Configure the Interface Internet Protocol configuration sub commands. For details, see command descriptions beginning with <a href="#">ip default-gateway on page 389</a>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● default-gateway</li> <li>● domain lookup</li> <li>● domain-name</li> <li>● name-server</li> <li>● nat</li> <li>● radius</li> <li>● route</li> </ul> |
| ipv6                              | <p>Configure the Global IPv6 configuration sub commands. For details, see command descriptions beginning with <a href="#">ipv6 enable on page 429</a>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● enable</li> <li>● route X:X:X:X::X/&lt;0-128&gt;</li> </ul>                                                                                                                |
| logging                           | <p>Set the logging level up to which messages are logged.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● A.B.C.D</li> <li>● facility</li> <li>● level</li> </ul> <p>For details on using this command, see <a href="#">logging on page 478</a></p>                                                                                                                               |
| mgmt-server                       | <p>Register Mgmt Server IP Address with the controller. This could be AirWave Management Server or any other server that would like to receive messages from the controller using AMON protocol. For details on using this command, see <a href="#">mgmt-server type on page 493</a>.</p>                                                                                      |
| mgmt-user                         | <p>Configure a management user. For details on using this command, see <a href="#">mgmt-user on page 494</a>.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| mobility-manager                  | <p>Configure a mobility manager. For details on using command, see <a href="#">mobility-manager on page 497</a>.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| model <model_type>                | <p>Controller model associated to the Remote Node profile, where &lt;model-type&gt; is one of the following controller model types:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● 3200XM</li> <li>● 3400</li> <li>● 3600</li> <li>● 620</li> <li>● 650</li> </ul>                                                                                                               |
| no                                | <p>Delete a remote node profile.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| priority-map <name>               | <p>Priority Map specification, used to prioritize the incoming packets on an interface. For details on using this command, see <a href="#">priority-map on page 536</a>.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| remote-node-dhcp-pool <pool_name> | <p>Name of the DHCP pool.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

| Parameter                                       | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>pool-type {vlan &lt;id&gt;} tunnel</code> | Specify whether you are creating a pool of IP addresses for RN VLANs or RN tunnels.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <code>&lt;id&gt;</code>                         | The ID number of the VLAN associated with the RN.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <code>&lt;start-ip&gt;</code>                   | IP addresses at the start and end of the RN's address range, in dotted-decimal format.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <code>&lt;end-ip&gt;</code>                     | IP address at the end of the RN's address range, in dotted-decimal format.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <code>num_hosts</code>                          | Maximum number of hosts supported by an RN using this pool.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <code>router ospf &lt;area-id&gt;</code>        | Enables and configures OSPF. Configure an OSP area, control distribution of default information, redistribute the route, configure the Router ID and specific the subnet.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <code>snmp-server</code>                        | Enables SNMP and modifies SNMP parameters. For details on using this command, see <a href="#">snmp-server on page 1605</a> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <code>spanning-tree</code>                      | Create a Spanning Tree Subsystem. For details on using this command, see <a href="#">spanning-tree (Global Configuration) on page 1607</a> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <code>syscontact &lt;syscontact&gt;</code>      | Configures the name of the system contact for the controller. Enter an alphanumeric string that specifies the name of the system contact.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <code>syslocation &lt;syslocation&gt;</code>    | Configures the name of the system location for the controller. Enter an alphanumeric string that specifies the name of the system location.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <code>uplink</code>                             | Define an uplink manager configuration. For details on using this command, see <a href="#">uplink on page 1636</a> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <code>validate</code>                           | After you have defined configuration settings for a Remote Node profile, you must activate that profile by issuing the command <b>remote-node-profile &lt;profile-name&gt; validate</b> to validate that the configuration has a correctly defined uplink, model type, and an interface type supported by the Remote Node model.<br>You cannot assign a Remote Node configuration profile to a Remote Node until that profile has been activated. |
| <code>vlan</code>                               | Create a Remote Node VLAN Virtual Interface vlan. For details on using this command, see <a href="#">vlan on page 1646</a> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <code>vrrp</code>                               | Define a Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP) configuration. For details on using this command, see <a href="#">vrrp on page 1664</a> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

## Usage Guidelines

Use the **remote-node-profile** command to create a Remote Node profile. You define configuration settings for each Remote Node through a Remote Node profile on the Remote Node-master. The Remote Node-master must be a master controller.

## Related Commands

| Command                                                                 | Description                                                                                                                                                 | Mode                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| <a href="#"><code>remote-node-localip (deprecated)</code></a>           | Configures security for all Remote Node and Remote Controller control traffic                                                                               | Enable and Config mode |
| <a href="#"><code>remote-node-masterip (deprecated)</code></a>          | Configures security for the Remote Node master IP address.                                                                                                  | Enable and Config mode |
| <a href="#"><code>local-userdb-remote-node</code></a>                   | This command adds a Remote Node to the Remote Node whitelist. You can also delete the whitelist entry using this command.                                   | Enable and Config mode |
| <a href="#"><code>show remote-node</code></a>                           | Shows Remote Node configuration, dhcp instance, license usage and running configuration information.                                                        | Enable and Config mode |
| <a href="#"><code>show remote-node-dhcp-pool</code></a>                 | Shows Remote Node dhcp pool configuration information.                                                                                                      | Enable and Config mode |
| <a href="#"><code>show remote-node-profile</code></a>                   | Shows Remote Node profile status information.                                                                                                               | Enable and Config mode |
| <a href="#"><code>show local-userdb-remote-node (deprecated)</code></a> | The output of this command lists the MAC address and assigned remote-node-profile for each Remote Controller associated with that Remote Controller master. | Enable and Config mode |

## Command History

| Modification |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ArubaOS 6.0  | Command introduced.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| ArubaOS 6.1  | The <b>controller-ip loopback</b> parameter was deprecated.<br>The following parameters were added: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● <b>ipv6</b></li><li>● <b>mgmt-server</b></li><li>● <b>mobility-manager</b></li><li>● <b>snmp-server</b></li><li>● <b>syscontact</b></li><li>● <b>syslocation</b></li></ul> |
| ArubaOS 6.2  | Command deprecated.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

## Command Information

| Platform                   | License                                 | Command Mode                                   |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| Available on all platforms | Available in the base operating system. | Enable and Config modes on master controllers. |

# rename

rename <filename> <newfilename>

## Description

This command renames an existing system file.

## Syntax

| Parameter   | Description                                                                       |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| filename    | An alphanumeric string that specifies the current name of the file on the system. |
| newfilename | An alphanumeric string that specifies the new name of the file on the system.     |

## Usage Guidelines

Use this command to rename an existing system file on the controller. You can use a combination of numbers, letters, and punctuation (periods, underscores, and dashes) to rename a file. The new name takes affect immediately.

Make sure the renamed file uses the same file extension as the original file. If you change the file extension, the file may be unrecognized by the system. For example, if you have an existing file named `upgrade.log`, the new file must include the `.log` file extension.

You cannot rename the active configuration currently selected to boot the controller. If you attempt to rename the active configuration file, the controller returns the following message:

```
Cannot rename active configuration file
```

To view a list of system files, and for more information about the directory contents, see [dir on page 273](#).

## Example

The following command changes the file named **test\_configuration** to **deployed\_configuration**:

```
(host) (config) #rename test_configuration deployed_configuration
```

## Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 1.0.

## Command Information

| Platforms     | Licensing             | Command Mode                                  |
|---------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| All platforms | Base operating system | Eanble and Config modes on master controllers |



# restore

restore flash

## Description

This command restores flash directories backed up to the flashbackup.tar.gz file.

## Syntax

| Parameter | Description                                                  |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| flash     | Restores flash directories from the flashbackup.tar.gz file. |

## Usage Guidelines

Use the **backup flash** command to tar and compress flash directories to the flashbackup.tar.gz file.

## Example

The following command restores flash directories from the flashbackup.tar.gz file:

```
(host) #restore flash
```

## Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

## Command Information

| Platforms     | Licensing             | Command Mode                      |
|---------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|
| All platforms | Base operating system | Enable mode on master controllers |

## rf am-scan-profile

```
<profile-name>
 clone <profile>
 dwell-time-active-channel
 dwell-time-other-reg-domain-channel
 dwell-time-rare-channel
 dwell-time-reg-domain-channel
 no
 scan-mode
```

### Description

Configure an Air Monitor (AM) scanning profile.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<profile-name>	Name of this instance of the profile.	1-63 characters	—
clone <profile>	Copy data from another AM scanning profile	—	—
dwell-time-active-channel	Dwell time (in ms) for channels where there is wireless activity.	100-32768 ms	500 ms
dwell-time-other-reg-domain-channel	Dwell time (in ms) for channels not in the APs regulatory domain.	100-32768 ms	250 ms
dwell-time-rare-channel	Dwell time (in ms) for rare channels.	100-32768 ms	100 ms
dwell-time-reg-domain-channel	Dwell time (in ms ) for AP's Regulatory domain channels	100-32768 ms	250 ms
no	Delete the command	—	—
scan-mode	Set the scanning mode for the radio.	—	—
all-reg-domain	Scan channels in all regulatory domain	—	—
rare	Scan <i>all</i> channels (all regulatory domains and rare channels)	—	—
reg-domain	Scan channels in the APs regulatory domain	—	—

### Usage Guidelines

Channels are categorized into the following types:

- **Active Channel**—This qualifier indicates that wireless activity (for example, a probe request) is detected on this channel by the presence of an AP or other 802.11 activity.
- **All Regulatory Domain Channels**—A valid non-overlapping channel that is in the regulatory domain of at least one country.

- **Rare Channels** –Channels that fall into a frequency range outside of the regulatory domain; 2484 MHz and 4900MHz-4995MHz (J-channels), and 5000-5100Mhz.
- **Regulatory Domain Channels**—A channel that belongs to the regulatory domain of the country in which the AP is deployed. The set of channels that belong to this group is a subset of the channels in all-reg-domain channel group.

## Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 6.0	Command introduced

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All Platforms	RFProtect	Configuration Mode (config)

## rft

```
rft test profile antenna-connectivity ap-name <name> [dest-mac <macaddr> [phy {a|g}| radio {0|1}]]
```

```
rft test profile link-quality {ap-name <name> dest-mac <macaddr> [phy {a|g}| radio {0|1}]} | bssid <bssid> dest-mac <macaddr> | ip-addr <ipaddr> dest-mac <macaddr> [phy {a|g}|radio {0|1}]}
```

```
rft test profile raw {ap-name <name> dest-mac <macaddr> [phy {a|g}|radio {0|1}]} | bssid <bssid> dest-mac <macaddr> | ip-addr <ipaddr> dest-mac <macaddr> [phy {a|g}|radio {0|1}]}
```

## Description

This command is used for RF troubleshooting.

## Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range
ap-name	Name of the AP that performs the test.	–
dest-mac	MAC address of the client to be tested.	–
phy	802.11 type, either a or g.	a   g
radio	Radio ID, either 0 or 1.	0   1
bssid	BSSID of the AP that performs the test.	–
ip-addr	IP address of the AP that performs the test.	

## Syntax

## Usage Guidelines

This command can run predefined test profiles for antenna connectivity, link quality, or raw testing. You should only run these commands when directed to do so by an Aruba support representative.

## Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

## rf arm-profile

```
rf arm-profile <profile>
 40MHz-allowed-bands {All|None|a-only|g-only}
 80MHz support
 acceptable-coverage-index <number>
 active-scan (not intended for use)
 aggressive-scan
 assignment {disable|maintain|multi-band|single-band}
 backoff-time <seconds>
 cellular-handoff-assist
 channel-quality-aware-arm
 channel-quality-threshold <channel-quality-threshold>
 channel-quality-wait-time <seconds>
 client-aware
 client-match
 clone <profile>
 cm-lb-client-thresh <#-of-clients>
 cm-lb-snr-thresh <dB>
 cm-lb-thresh <%-of-clients>
 cm-max-steer-fails <#-of-fails>
 cm-report-interval
 cm-stale-age <secs>
 cm-steer-timeout <secs>
 cm-sticky-check_intvl <secs>
 cm-sticky-min-signal <-dB>
 cm-sticky-snr <dB>
 cm-sticky-snr-delta
 cm-update-interval <dB>
 cm-unst-ageout-interval days <days> hours <hours>
 error-rate-threshold <percent>
 error-rate-wait-time <seconds>
 free-channel-index <number>
 ideal-coverage-index <number>
 load-aware-scan-threshold
 max-tx-power <dBm>
 min-scan-time <# of scans>
 min-tx-power <dBm>
 mode-aware
 multi-band-scan
 no ...
 ota-updates
 ps-aware-scan
 rogue-ap-aware
 scan mode all-reg-domain|reg-domain
 scan-interval
 scanning
 video-aware-scan
 voip-aware-scan
```

### Description

This command configures the Adaptive Radio Management (ARM) profile.

## Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<profile>	Name of this instance of the profile. The name must be 1-63 characters.	—	“default”
40MHz-allowed-bands	The specified setting allows ARM to determine if 40 MHz mode of operation is allowed on the 5 GHz or 2.4 GHz frequency band only, on both frequency bands, or on neither frequency band.	All/None/a-only/g-only	a-only
All	Allows 40 MHz channels on both the 5 GHz (802.11a) and 2.4 GHz (802.11b/g) frequency bands.	—	—
None	Disallows use of 40 MHz channels.	—	—
a-only	Allows use of 40 MHz channels on the 5 GHz (802.11a) frequency band only.	—	—
g-only	Allows use of 40 MHz channels on the 2.4 GHz (802.11b/g) frequency band only.	—	—
80MHz-support	If enabled, 80 MHz channels can be used in the 5GHz frequency band on APs that support 802.11ac.	—	enabled
acceptable-coverage-index	The minimal coverage that the AP should try to achieve on its channel. The denser the AP deployment, the lower this value should be. This setting applies to multi-band implementations only.	1-6	4
active-scan	When active-scan is enabled, an AP initiates active scanning via probe request. This option elicits more information from nearby APs, but also creates additional management traffic on the network. This feature is disabled by default, and should <i>not be enabled</i> except under the direct supervision of Aruba Technical Support. Default: disabled	—	disabled
aggressive-scan	When this feature is enabled, an AP radio with no clients will scan channels every second.	—	enabled
assignment	Activates one of four ARM channel/power assignment modes.	—	single-band (new installations only)
disable	Disables ARM channel/power assignments.	—	—
maintain	Maintains existing channel assignments.	—	—

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
multi-band	Computes ARM assignments for both 5 GHz (802.11a) and 2.4 GHz (802.11b/g) frequency bands.	—	—
single-band	Computes ARM assignments for a single band.	—	—
backoff-time	Time, in seconds, an AP backs off after requesting a new channel or power.	120-3600	240 seconds
cellular-handoff-assist	When both the client match and cellular handoff assist features are enabled, the cellular handoff assist feature can help a dual-mode, 3G/4G-capable Wi-Fi device such as an iPhone, iPad, or Android client at the edge of Wi-Fi network coverage switch from Wi-Fi to an alternate 3G/4G radio that provides better network access. This feature is disabled by default, and is recommended only for Wi-Fi hot-spot deployments.	—	disabled
channel-quality-aware-arm	Base ARM changes on channel quality and noise floor values. If this parameter is disabled, only noise-floor values will be used to change channels. Default: Disabled	—	disabled
channel-quality-threshold	Channel quality percentage below which ARM initiates a channel change.	0-100	70
channel-quality-wait-time	If channel quality is below the specified channel quality threshold for this wait time period, ARM initiates a channel change.	1-3600	120
client-aware	If the Client Aware option is enabled, the AP does not change channels if there is active client traffic on that AP. If Client Aware is disabled, the AP may change to a more optimal channel, but this change may also disrupt current client traffic.	—	enabled
client match	The client match feature helps optimize network resources by balancing clients across channels, regardless of whether the AP or the controller is responding to the wireless clients' probe requests. If enabled, the controller compares whether or not an AP has more clients than its neighboring APs on other channels. If an AP's client load is at or over a predetermined threshold as compared to its immediate neighbors, or if a neighboring Aruba AP on another channel does not have any clients, load balancing will be enabled on that AP. This feature is enabled by default	—	enabled
clone	Name of an existing ARM profile from which parameter values are copied.	—	—
cm-lb-client-thresh <#-of-clients>	If an AP radio has fewer clients than the client match load balancing threshold defined by this	0-100 clients	10

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
	parameter, the AP will not participate in load balancing.		
cm-lb-snr-thresh <dB>	Clients must detect a SNR from an under-utilized AP radio at or above this threshold before the client match feature considers load balancing a client to that radio.	0-100 dB	25
cm-lb-thresh <%-of-clients>	When the client match feature is enabled, clients may be steered from a highly utilized channel on an AP to a channel with fewer clients. If a channel on an AP radio has this percentage fewer clients than another channel supported by the client, the client match feature may move clients from the busier channel to the channel with fewer clients.	0-100 %	20
cm-max-steer-fails <#-of-fails>	<p>The controller keeps track of the number of times the client match feature failed to steer a client to a different radio, and the reason that each steer attempt was triggered. If the client match feature attempts to steer a client to a new radio multiple consecutive times for the same reason but client steering fails each time, the controller notifies the AP to mark the client as unsteerable for that specific trigger.</p> <p>This parameter defines the maximum allowed number of client match steering fails with the same trigger before the client is marked as unsteerable for that trigger.</p>	0-100 failures	5
cm-report-interval <secs>	This interval defines how often an AP sends an updated client probe report to the controller. Each client probe report contains a list of MAC addresses for clients that have been active in the last two minutes, and the AP radio SNR values seen by those clients.	0-255 secs	30
cm-stale-age <secs>	The controller maintains client match data for up to 4096 clients showing the detected SNR values for up to 16 candidate APs per client. This table is periodically updated as APs send client probe reports to the controller. This parameter defines the amount of time that the controller should retain client match data from each client probe report.	0- 65535 seconds	900 secs
cm-steer-timeout	When a client is steered from one AP to a more desirable AP, the steer timeout feature helps facilitate the move by defining the amount of time that any APs to which the client should NOT associate will not respond to the AP.	0-255 secs	
cm-sticky-check-interval <secs>	Frequency at which the AP checks for client's received SNR values. If the SNR value drops below the threshold defined by the <b>cm-sticky-</b>	0-255 secs	3 secs



Parameter	Description	Range	Default
	<b>snr</b> parameter for three consecutive check intervals, that client may be moved to an different AP.		
cm-sticky-min-signal <-dB>	A client triggered to move to a different AP may consider an AP radio a better match if the client detects that the signal from the candidate AP radio is at or higher than the minimum signal level defined by this parameter <i>and</i> the candidate radio has a higher signal strength than the radio to which the client is currently associated. (The required improvement in signal strength can be defined using the <b>cm-sticky-snr-delta</b> command.)	0-255 (-dB)	70
cm-sticky-snr <dB>	If the client's received signal strength indicator (RSSI) is above this signal-to-noise ratio (SNR) threshold, that client will be allowed to stay associated to its current AP. If the client's received signal strength is below this threshold, it may be moved to a different AP.	0-255 dB	30
cm-sticky-snr-delta	A client triggered to move to a different AP may consider an AP radio a better match if the client detects that the signal from the AP radio is stronger than its current radio by the dB level defined by the cm-sticky-snr-thresh parameter, and the candidate radio also has a minimum signal level defined by the cm-sticky-min-signal parameter.	0-100 dB	10
cm-unst-ageout-interval days <days> hours <hours>	The client entries in an unsteerable client list remain in effect for the interval defined by this parameter before they age out.	—	2 days
cm-unst-ageout	When client match and the client match unsteerable client ageout feature are enabled, the controller periodically sends APs that are not a desired AP match for a client in a list of unsteerable clients. These lists contain a list of MAC addresses for up to 128 clients that should not be steered to that AP.	—	—
error-rate-threshold	The percentage of errors in the channel that triggers a channel change. Recommended value is 50%.	0-100	50%
error-rate-wait-time	Time, in seconds, that the error rate has to be at least the error rate threshold to trigger a channel change.	1-2,147,483,647 Recommended Values: 1-100	30 seconds

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
free-channel-index	The difference in the interference index between the new channel and current channel must exceed this value for the AP to move to a new channel. The higher this value, the lower the chance an AP will move to the new channel. Recommended value is 25.	10-40	25
ideal-coverage-index	The coverage that the AP should try to achieve on its channel. The denser the AP deployment, the lower this value should be. Recommended value is 10.	2-20	10
load-aware-scan-threshold	Load aware ARM preserves network resources during periods of high traffic by temporarily halting ARM scanning if the load for the AP gets too high. The Load Aware Scan Threshold is the traffic throughput level an AP must reach before it stops scanning. The supported range for this setting is 0-20000000 bytes/second. (Specify 0 to disable this feature.)	—	1250000 bytes/second
max-tx-power	Maximum effective isotropic radiated power (EIRP) from 3 to 33 dBm in 3 dBm increments. You may also specify a special value of 127 dBm for regulatory maximum to disable power adjustments for environments such as outdoor mesh links. This value takes into account both radio transmit power and antenna gain. Higher power level settings may be constrained by local regulatory requirements and AP capabilities.	3, 6, 9, 12, 15, 18, 21, 24, 27, 30, 33, 127	127 dBm
min-scan-time	Minimum number of times a channel must be scanned before it is considered for assignment. The supported range for this setting is 0-2,147,483,647 scans. Best practices are to configure a Minimum Scan Time between 1-20 scans. Default: 8 scans	1-2,147,483,647 Recommended Values: 1-20	8 scans
min-tx-power	Minimum effective isotropic radiated power (EIRP) from 3 to 33 dBm in 3 dBm increments. You may also specify a special value of 127 dBm for regulatory minimum. This value takes into account both radio transmit power and antenna gain. Higher power level settings may be constrained by local regulatory requirements and AP capabilities.	3, 6, 9, 12, 15, 18, 21, 24, 27, 30, 33, 127	9 dBm
mode-aware	If enabled, ARM will turn APs into Air Monitors (AMs) if it detects higher coverage levels than necessary. This helps avoid higher levels of interference on the WLAN. Although this setting is disabled by default, you may want to enable this feature if your APs are deployed in close proximity (e.g. less than 60 feet apart).	—	disabled

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
multi-band-scan	When enabled, single-radio APs try to scan across bands for rogue AP detection.	—	enabled
no	Negates any configured parameter.	—	—
ota-updates	The <b>ota-updates</b> option allows an AP to get information about its RF environment from its neighbors, even the AP cannot scan. If this feature is enabled, when an AP on the network scans a foreign (non-home) channel, it sends other APs an Over-the-Air (OTA) update in an 802.11 management frame that contains information about the scanning AP's home channel, the current transmission EIRP value of its home channel, and one-hop neighbors seen by that AP. Default: enabled	—	enabled
ps-aware-scan	When enabled, the AP will not scan if Power Save is active.	—	disabled
rogue-ap-aware	When enabled, the AP will try to contain off-channel rogue APs.	—	disabled
scan-interval	If scanning is enabled, the scan interval defines how often the AP will leave its current channel to scan other channels in the band. Off-channel scanning can impact client performance. Typically, the shorter the scan interval, the higher the impact on performance. If you are deploying a large number of new APs on the network, you may want to lower the Scan Interval to help those APs find their optimal settings more quickly. Raise the Scan Interval back to its default setting after the APs are functioning as desired.  <b>Recommended Values:</b> 0-30 seconds	0-2,147,483,647 seconds	10seconds
scan-mode	Select the scan mode for the AP: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● <b>all-reg-domain</b>: The AP scans channels within all regulatory domains. This is the default setting.</li> <li>● <b>reg-domain</b>: Limit the AP scans to just the regulatory domain for that AP.</li> </ul>	—	all-reg-domain
scanning	The Scanning checkbox enables or disables AP scanning across multiple channels. Disabling this option also disables the following scanning features: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Multi Band Scan</li> <li>● Rogue AP Aware</li> <li>● Voip Aware Scan</li> <li>● Power Save Scan</li> </ul> Do not disable Scanning unless you want to disable ARM and manually configure AP channel and transmission power.	—	enabled

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
video-aware-scan	As long as there is at least one video frame every 100 mSec the AP will reject an ARM scanning request. Note that for each radio interface, video frames must be defined in one of two ways: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Classify the frame as video traffic via a session ACL.</li> <li>Enable WMM on the WLAN's SSID profile and define a specific DSCP value as a video stream. Next, create a session ACL to tag the video traffic with the that DSCP value.</li> </ul>	—	enabled
voip-aware-scan	Aruba's VoIP Call Admission Control (CAC) prevents any single AP from becoming congested with voice calls. When you enable CAC, you should also enable <b>voip-aware-scan</b> parameter in the ARM profile, so the AP will not attempt to scan a different channel if one of its clients has an active VoIP call. This option requires that <b>scanning</b> is also enabled.	—	disabled

## Usage Guidelines

Adaptive Radio Management (ARM) is a radio frequency (RF) resource allocation algorithm that allows each AP to determine the optimum channel selection and transmit power setting to minimize interference and maximize coverage and throughput. This command configures an ARM profile that you apply to a radio profile for the 5 GHz or 2.4 GHz frequency band (see [rf dot11a-radio-profile on page 575](#) or [rf dot11g-radio-profile on page 584](#)).

## Channel Quality

Hybrid APs and Spectrum Monitors determine channel quality by measuring channel noise, non-Wi-Fi (interferer) utilization and duty-cycles, and certain types of Wi-Fi retries. Regular APs using the ARM feature derive channel quality values by measuring the noise floor for that channel.

## Client Match

the ARM client match feature continually monitors a client's RF neighborhood to provide ongoing client bandsteering and load balancing, and enhanced AP reassignment for roaming mobile clients. This feature is recommended over the legacy bandsteering and spectrum load balancing features, which, unlike client match, do not trigger AP changes for clients already associated to an AP.



Legacy 802.11a/b/g devices do not support the client match feature. When client match is enabled on 802.11n-capable devices, the client match feature overrides any settings configured for the legacy bandsteering, station handoff assist or load balancing features. 802.11ac-capable devices do not support the legacy bandsteering, station hand off or load balancing settings, so these APs must be managed on using client match.

When this feature is enabled on an AP, that AP is responsible for measuring the RF health of its associated clients. The AP receives and collects information about clients in its neighborhood, and periodically sends this information to the controller. The controller aggregates information it receives from all APs using client match, and maintains information for all associated clients in a database. The controller shares this database with the APs (for their associated clients) and the APs use the information to compute the client-based RF neighborhood and determine which APs should be considered candidate APs for each client. When the controller receives a client steer request from an AP, the controller identifies the optimal AP candidate and manages the client's relocation to the desired

radio. This is an improvement from previous releases, where the ARM feature was managed exclusively by APs, the without the larger perspective of the client's RF neighborhood.

The following client/AP mismatch conditions are managed by the client match feature:

- **Load Balancing:** Client match balances clients across APs on different channels, based upon the client load on the APs and the SNR levels the client detects from an underutilized AP. If an AP radio can support additional clients, the AP will participate in client match load balancing and clients can be directed to that AP radio, subject to predefined SNR thresholds.
- **Sticky Clients:** The client match feature also helps mobile clients that tend to stay associated to an AP despite low signal levels. APs using client match continually monitor the client's RSSI as it roams between APs, and move the client to an AP when a better radio match can be found. This prevents mobile clients from remaining associated to an APs with less than ideal RSSI, which can cause poor connectivity and reduce performance for other clients associated with that AP.
- **Band Steering/Band Balancing:** APs using the client match feature monitor the RSSI for clients that advertise a dual-band capability. If a client is currently associated to a 2.4 GHz radio and the AP detects that the client has a good RSSI from the 5 GHz radio, the controller will attempt to steer the client to the 5 GHz radio, as long as the 5 GHz RSSI is not significantly worse than the 2.4 GHz RSSI, and the AP retains a suitable distribution of clients on each of its radios.

## ARM Scanning

The default ARM scanning interval is determined by the **scan-interval** parameter in the ARM profile. If the AP does not have any associated clients (or if most of its clients are inactive) the ARM feature will dynamically readjust this default scan interval, allowing the AP obtain better information about its RF neighborhood by scanning non-home channels more frequently. Starting with ArubaOS 6.2, if an AP attempts to scan a non-home channel but is unsuccessful, the AP will make additional attempts to rescan that channel before skipping it and continuing on to other channels.

## Using Adaptive Radio Management (ARM) in a Mesh Network

When a mesh portal operates on a mesh network, the mesh portal determines the channel used by the mesh feature. When a mesh point locates an upstream mesh portal, it will scan the regulatory domain channels list to determine the channel assigned to it, for a mesh point always uses the channel selected by its mesh portal. However, if a mesh portal uses an ARM profile enabled with a single-band or multi-band channel/power assignment and the scanning feature, the mesh portal will scan the configured channel lists and the ARM algorithm will assign the proper channel to the mesh portal.

If you are using ARM in your network, is important to note that mesh points, unlike mesh portals, do not scan channels. This means that once a mesh point has selected a mesh portal or an upstream mesh point, it will tune to this channel, form the link, and will not scan again unless the mesh link gets broken. This provides good mesh link stability, but may adversely affect system throughput in networks with mesh portals and mesh points. When ARM assigns optimal channels to mesh portals, those portals use different channels, and once the mesh network has formed and all the mesh points have selected a portal (or upstream mesh point), those mesh points will not be able to detect other portals on other channels that could offer better throughput. This type of suboptimal mesh network may form if, for example, two or three mesh points select the same mesh portal after booting, form the mesh network, and leave a nearby mesh portal without any mesh points. Again, this will not affect mesh functionality, but may affect total system throughput.

## Example

The following command configures VoIP-aware scanning for the arm-profile named "voice-arm:"

```
(config) (host) #rf arm-profile voice-arm
```

## Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 3.3.	Support for the high-throughput IEEE 802.11n standard was introduced
ArubaOS 3.3.2	Support for the <b>wait-time</b> parameter was removed.
ArubaOS 3.4.1	The <b>voip-aware-scan</b> parameter no longer requires a license, and is available in the base OS.
ArubaOS 6.1	The <b>ps-aware-scan</b> parameter is now disabled by default.
ArubaOS 6.3	<p>The <b>noise-wait-time</b>, and <b>noise-threshold</b> parameters were deprecated, and the following parameters were introduced.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 80MHz support</li> <li>• aggressive-scanning</li> <li>• client-match</li> <li>• channel-quality-aware</li> <li>• channel-quality-threshold</li> <li>• channel-quality-wait-time</li> <li>• cm-lb-client-thresh</li> <li>• cm-lb-snr-thresh</li> <li>• cm-lb-thresh</li> <li>• cm-max-steer-fails</li> <li>• cm-report-interval</li> <li>• cm-stale-age</li> <li>• cm-sticky-check-interval</li> <li>• cm-sticky-min-signal</li> <li>• cm-sticky-snr</li> <li>• cm-sticky-snr-delta</li> <li>• cm-update-interval</li> <li>• cm-unst-ageout-interval</li> </ul>
ArubaOS 6.3.1	The <b>cellular-handoff-assist</b> parameter was introduced.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master controllers

## rf dot11a-radio-profile

```
rf dot11a-radio-profile <profile>
 am-scan-profile <profile-name>
 arm-profile <profile>
 beacon-period <milliseconds>
 beacon-regulate
 cap-reg-eirp <cap-reg-eirp>
 cell-size-reduction <cell-size-reduction>
 channel <num|num+|num->
 channel-reuse {static|dynamic|disable}
 channel-reuse-threshold
 clone <profile>
 csa
 csa-count <number>
 disable-arm-wids-function
 dot11h
 high-throughput-enable
 ht-radio-profile <profile>
 interference-immunity
 maximum-distance <maximum-distance>
 mgmt-frame-throttle-interval <seconds>
 mgmt-frame-throttle-limit <number>
 mode {ap-mode|am-mode|spectrum-mode}
 no ...
 radio-enable
 slb-mode channel|radio
 slb-threshold
 slb-update-interval <secs>
 spectrum-load-bal-domain
 spectrum-load-balancing
 spectrum-monitoring
 spectrum-profile <profile>
 tpc-power <tpc-power>
 tx-power <dBm>
 very-high-throughput-enable
```

### Description

This command configures AP radio settings for the 5 GHz frequency band, including the Adaptive Radio Management (ARM) profile and the high-throughput (802.11n) radio profile.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<profile>	Name of this instance of the profile. The name must be 1-63 characters.	—	“default”
am-scan-profile <name>	Configure an Air Monitor (AM) scanning profile	—	“default”
arm-profile	Configures Adaptive Radio Management (ARM) feature. See <a href="#">rf arm-profile on page 565</a> .	—	“default”

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
beacon-period	Time, in milliseconds, between successive beacon transmissions. The beacon advertises the AP's presence, identity, and radio characteristics to wireless clients.	60 (minimum)	100 milliseconds
beacon-regulate	Enabling this setting introduces randomness in the beacon generation so that multiple APs on the same channel do not send beacons at the same time, which causes collisions over the air.	—	disabled
cap-reg-eirp <cap-reg-eirp>	Work around a known issue on Cisco 7921G telephones by specifying a cap for a radio's maximum equivalent isotropic radiated power (EIRP). When you enable this parameter, even if the regulatory approved maximum for a given channel is higher than this EIRP cap, the AP radio using this profile will advertise only this capped maximum EIRP in its radio beacons.	1-31 dBm.	
cell-size-reduction <cell-size-reduction>	<p>The cell size reduction feature allows you manage dense deployments and to increase overall system performance and capacity by shrinking an AP's receive coverage area, thereby minimizing co-channel interference and optimizing channel reuse. This value should only be changed if the network is experiencing performance issues. The possible range of values for this feature is 0-55 dB. The default 0 dB reduction allows the radio to retain its current default Rx sensitivity value.</p> <p>Values from 1 dB - 55 dB reduce the power level that the radio can hear by that amount. If you configure this feature to use a non-default value, you must also reduce the radio's transmission (Tx) power to match its new received (Rx) power level. Failure to match a device's Tx power level to its Rx power level can result in a configuration that allows the radio to send messages to a device that it cannot hear.</p>	1-5 5dB	0 dB
channel	<p>Channel number for the AP 802.11a/802.11n.802.11ac physical layer. The available channels depend on the regulatory domain (country). Channel number configuration options for 20 MHz, 40 MHz, and 80 Mhz modes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• num: Entering a channel number disables 40 MHz mode and activates 20 MHz mode for the entered channel.</li> <li>• num+: Entering a channel number with a plus (+) sign selects a primary and secondary channel for 40 MHz and 80 Mhz modes. The number entered becomes the primary channel and the secondary channel is determined</li> </ul>	Depends on regulatory domain	—



Parameter	Description	Range	Default
	<p>by increasing the primary channel number by 4. Example: 157+ represents 157 as the primary channel and 161 as the secondary channel.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>num-: Entering a channel number with a minus (-) sign selects a primary and secondary channel for 40 MHz and 80 Mhz modes. The number entered becomes the primary channel and the secondary channel is determined by decreasing the primary channel number by 4. Example: 157- represents 157 as the primary channel and 153 as the secondary channel.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b> 20 MHz clients are allowed to associate when a primary and secondary channel are configured; however, the client will only use the primary channel.</p>		
channel-reuse	<p>When you enable the channel reuse feature, it can operate in either of the following three modes; static, dynamic or disable. (This feature is disabled by default.)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Static mode: This mode of operation is a coverage-based adaptation of the Clear Channel Assessment (CCA) thresholds. In the static mode of operation, the CCA is adjusted according to the configured transmission power level on the AP, so as the AP transmit power decreases as the CCA threshold increases, and vice versa.</li> <li>Dynamic mode: In this mode, the Clear Channel Assessment (CCA) thresholds are based on channel loads, and take into account the location of the associated clients. When you set the Channel Reuse This feature is automatically enabled when the wireless medium around the AP is busy greater than half the time. When this mode is enabled, the CCA threshold adjusts to accommodate transmissions between the AP its most distant associated client.</li> <li>Disable mode: This mode does not support the tuning of the CCA Detect Threshold.</li> </ul>	enabled disabled	enabled
channel-reuse-threshold	<p>RX Sensitivity Tuning Based Channel Reuse Threshold, in - dBm.</p> <p>If the Rx Sensitivity Tuning Based Channel reuse feature is set to static mode, this parameter manually sets the AP's Rx sensitivity threshold (in -dBm). The AP will filter out and ignore weak signals that are below the channel threshold signal strength. If the value is set to zero, the feature will automatically determine an appropriate threshold.</p>	Depends on regulatory domain	—

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
client-match	<p>The ARM client match feature continually monitors a client's RF neighborhood to provide ongoing client bandsteering and load balancing, and enhanced AP reassignment for roaming mobile clients. This feature is recommended over the legacy bandsteering and spectrum load balancing features, which, unlike client match, do not trigger AP changes for clients already associated to an AP.</p> <p>When this feature is enabled on an AP, that AP is responsible for measuring the RF health of its associated clients. The AP receives and collects information about clients in its neighborhood, and periodically sends this information to the controller. The controller aggregates information it receives from all APs using client match, and maintains information for all associated clients in a database. The controller shares this database with the APs (for their associated clients) and the APs use the information to compute the client-based RF neighborhood and determine which APs should be considered candidate APs for each client. When the controller receives a client steer request from an AP, the controller identifies the optimal AP candidate and manages the client's relocation to the desired radio. This is an improvement from previous releases, where the ARM feature was managed exclusively by APs, the without the larger perspective of the client's RF neighborhood</p>	—	Disabled
clone	Name of an existing radio profile from which parameter values are copied.	—	—
csa	<p>Channel Switch Announcement (CSA), as defined by IEEE 802.11h, allows an AP to announce that it is switching to a new channel before it begins transmitting on that channel.</p> <p>Clients must support CSA in order to track the channel change without experiencing disruption.</p>	—	disabled
csa-count	Number of CSA announcements that are sent before the AP begins transmitting on the new channel.	1-16	4
disable-arm-wids-function	Disables Adaptive Radio Management (ARM) and Wireless IDS functions. These can be disabled if a small increase in packet processing performance is desired. If a radio is configured to operate in Air Monitor mode, then these functions are always enabled irrespective of this option. CAUTION: Use carefully, since this effectively disables ARM and WIDS	1-16	4

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
dot11h	Enable advertisement of 802.11d (Country Information) and 802.11h (TPC or Transmit Power Control) capabilities. This parameter is disabled by default.	–	disabled
high-throughput-enable	Enables high-throughput (802.11n) features on a radio using the 5 GHz frequency band.	–	enabled
ht-radio-profile	Name of high-throughput radio profile to use for configuring high-throughput support on the 5 GHz frequency band. See <a href="#">rf ht-radio-profile on page 597</a> .	–	“default-a”
interference-immunity	<p>Set a value for 802.11 Interference Immunity. The default setting for this parameter is level 2. When performance drops due to interference from non-802.11 interferers (such as DECT or Bluetooth devices), the level can be increased up to level 5 for improved performance. However, increasing the level makes the AP slightly “deaf” to its surroundings, causing the AP to lose a small amount of range.</p> <p>The levels for this parameter are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Level-0: no ANI adaptation.</li> <li>• Level-1: noise immunity only.</li> <li>• Level-2: noise and spur immunity. This is the default setting</li> <li>• Level-3: level 2 and weak OFDM immunity.</li> <li>• Level-4: level 3 and FIR immunity.</li> <li>• Level-5: disable PHY reporting.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Do not raise the noise immunity feature’s default setting if the <a href="#">channel-reuse-threshold on page 577</a> feature is also enabled. A level-3 to level-5 Noise Immunity setting is not compatible with the Channel Reuse feature.</p>	Level-0 - Level-15	Level-2
maximum-distance	<p>Maximum distance between a client and an AP or between a mesh point and a mesh portal, in meters. This value is used to derive ACK and CTS timeout times. A value of 0 specifies default settings for this parameter, where timeouts are only modified for outdoor mesh radios which use a distance of 16km. The upper limit for this parameter varies, depending on the 20/40 MHz mode for a 5 GHz frequency band radio:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 20MHz mode: 58km</li> <li>• 40MHz mode: 27km</li> </ul> <p>Note that if you configure a value above the supported maximum, the maximum supported value will be used instead. Values below 600m will use default settings.</p>	<p>0-57km (40MHz mode)</p> <p>0-27km (20MHz mode)</p>	0 meters
mgmt-frame-throttle-interval	Averaging interval for rate limiting management frames in seconds. Zero disables rate limiting.	0-60	1 second interval

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
	Note: This parameter only applies to AUTH and ASSOC/RE-ASSOC management frames.		
mgmt-frame-throttle-limit	Maximum number of management frames allowed in each throttle interval. <b>NOTE:</b> This parameter only applies to AUTH and ASSOC/RE-ASSOC management frames.	0-999999	20 frames per interval
mode	One of the operating modes for the AP.		ap-mode
ap-mode	Device provides transparent, secure, high-speed data communications between wireless network devices and the wired LAN.	—	—
am-mode	Device behaves as an air monitor to collect statistics, monitor traffic, detect intrusions, enforce security policies, balance traffic load, self-heal coverage gaps, etc.	—	—
spectrum-mode	Device operates as a spectrum monitor, and can send spectrum analysis data to a desktop or laptop client. For a list of APs that can be converted into a spectrum monitor or hybrid AP, refer to the Spectrum Analysis chapter of the ArubaOS 6.3.x User Guide.	—	—
no	Negates any configured parameter.	—	—
radio-enable	Enables or disables radio configuration.	—	enabled
slb-mode channel radio	SLB Mode allows control over how to balance clients. Select one of the following options <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>channel: Channel-based load-balancing balances clients across channels. This is the default load-balancing mode</li> <li>radio: Radio-based load-balancing balances clients across APs</li> </ul>		channel
slb-update-interval <secs>	Specify how often spectrum load balancing calculations are made (in seconds). The default value is 30 seconds.	1-2147483647 seconds	30 seconds
spectrum-load-bal-domain	Define a spectrum load balancing domain to manually create RF neighborhoods. Use this option to create RF neighborhood information for networks that have disabled Adaptive Radio Management (ARM) scanning and channel assignment. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If spectrum load balancing is enabled in a 802.11a radio profile but the spectrum load balancing domain is not defined, ArubaOS uses the ARM feature to calculate RF neighborhoods.</li> <li>If spectrum load balancing is enabled in a 802.11a radio profile and a spectrum</li> </ul>	—	—

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
	load balancing domain is also defined, AP radios belonging to the same spectrum load balancing domain will be considered part of the same RF neighborhood for load balancing, and will not recognize RF neighborhoods defined by the ARM feature.		
spectrum-load-balancing	<p>The Spectrum Load Balancing feature helps optimize network resources by balancing clients across channels, regardless of whether the AP or the controller is responding to the wireless clients' probe requests.</p> <p>If enabled, the controller compares whether or not an AP has more clients than its neighboring APs on other channels. If an AP's client load is at or over a predetermined threshold as compared to its immediate neighbors, or if a neighboring Aruba AP on another channel does not have any clients, load balancing will be enabled on that AP. This feature is disabled by default.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> The spectrum load balancing feature available in ArubaOS 3.4.x and later releases completely replaces the AP load balancing feature available in earlier versions of ArubaOS. When you upgrade to ArubaOS 3.4.x or later, you must manually configure the spectrum load balancing settings, as the AP load balancing feature can no longer be used, and any previous AP load balancing settings will not be preserved.</p>	–	disabled
spectrum-monitoring	<p>Issue this command to turn APs in ap-mode into a hybrid AP. An AP in hybrid AP mode will continue to serve clients as an access point while it scans and analyzes spectrum analysis data for a single radio channel.</p> <p>For further details on using hybrid APs and spectrum monitors to examine the radio frequency (RF) environment in which the Wi-Fi network is operating, refer to the Spectrum Analysis chapter of the ArubaOS User Guide.</p> <p>For a list of APs that can be converted into a spectrum monitor or hybrid AP, refer to the Spectrum Analysis chapter of the ArubaOS 6.3.x User Guide.</p>	–	default
spectrum-profile <profile>	Specify the rf spectrum profile used by hybrid APs and spectrum monitors. This profile sets the spectrum band and device ageout times used by a spectrum monitor or hybrid AP radio. For details, see <a href="#">rf spectrum-profile on page 601</a> .	–	default
tpc-power	The transmit power advertised in the TPC IE of beacons and probe responses. Range: 0-51 dBm	0-51 dBm	15 dBm

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
tx-power	Sets the initial transmit power (dBm) on which the AP operates, unless a better choice is available through calibration . This parameter can be set from 0 to 51 in .5 dBm increments, or set to the regulatory maximum value of 127 dBm. Transmission power may be further limited by regulatory domain constraints and AP capabilities.	0-51 dBm, 127 dBm	14 dBm
very-high-throughput-enable	Enable or disable support for Very High Throughput (802.11ac) on the radio.	–	Enabled

## Usage Guidelines

This command configures radios that operate in the 5 GHz frequency band, which includes radios utilizing the IEEE 802.11a or IEEE 802.11n standard. Channels must be valid for the country configured in the AP regulatory domain profile (see [ap regulatory-domain-profile on page 158](#)). To view the supported channels, use the **show ap allowed-channels** command.

APs initially start up with default **ack-timeout**, **cts-timeout** and **slot-time** values. When you modify the **maximum-distance** parameter in an rf dot11a radio profile or rf dot11g radio profile, new **ack-timeout**, **cts-timeout** and **slot-time** values may be derived, but those values are never less than the default values for an indoor AP.

Mesh radios on outdoor APs have additional constraints, as mesh links may need to span long distances. For mesh radios on outdoor APs, the effect of the default **maximum-distance** parameter on the **ack-timeout**, **cts-timeout** and **slot-time** values depends on whether the APs are configured as mesh portals or mesh points. This is because mesh portals use a default **maximum-distance** value of 16,050 meters, and mesh points use, by default, the maximum possible **maximum-distance** value.

The **maximum-distance** value should be set correctly to span the largest link distance in the mesh network so that when a mesh point gets the configuration from the network it will apply the correct **ack-timeout**, **cts-timeout** and **slot-time** values. The values derived from the **maximum-distance** setting depend on the band and whether 20MHz/40MHz mode of operation is in use.

The following table indicates values for a range of distances:

Timeouts[usec]	--- 5GHz radio ---			--- 2.4GHz radio ---		
Distance[m]	Ack	CTS	Slot	Ack	CTS	Slot
0 (outdoor:16050m)	128	128	63	128	128	63
0 (indoor:600a,6450g)	25	25	9	64	48	9
200 (==default)	25	25	9	64	48	9
500	25	25	9	64	48	9
600	25	25	9	64	48	9
1050	28	28	13	64	48	31
5100	55	55	26	64	55	31
10050	88	88	43	88	88	43
15000	121	121	59	121	121	59
16050	128	128	63	128	128	63
58200 (5G limit 20M)	409	409	203	–	–	–
52650 (2.4G limit 20M)	–	–	–	372	372	185
27450 (5G limit 40M)	204	204	101	–	–	–
24750 (2.4G limit 40M)	–	–	–	186	186	92

## Examples

The following command configures APs to operate in AM mode for the selected dot11a-radio-profile named “samplea.”

```
(host) (config) #rf dot11a-radio-profile samplea mode am-mode
```

The following command configures APs to operate in high-throughput (802.11n) mode on the 5 Ghz frequency band for the selected dot11a-radio profile named “samplea” and assigns a high-throughput radio profile named “default-a.”

```
(host) (config) #rf dot11a-radio-profile samplea
 high-throughput-enable
 ht-radio-profile default-a
```

The following command configures a primary channel number of 157 and a secondary channel number of 161 for 40 MHz mode of operation for the selected dot11a-radio profile named “samplea.”

```
(host) (config) #rf dot11a-radio-profile samplea
 channel <157+>
```

## Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 3.3.2	Introduced support for the high-throughput IEEE 802.11n standard.
ArubaOS 3.4	Support for the following parameters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Spectrum load balancing</li><li>• Spectrum load balancing domain</li><li>• RX Sensitivity Tuning Based Channel Reuse</li><li>• RX Sensitivity Threshold</li><li>• ARM/WIDS Override</li></ul>
ArubaOS 3.4.1	The <b>maximum-distance</b> parameter was introduced.
ArubaOS 3.4.2	The <b>beacon-regulate</b> parameter was introduced.
ArubaOS 6.0	Support for the following parameters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• am-scan-profile</li><li>• cap-reg-eirp</li><li>• slb-mode</li><li>• slb-update-interval</li></ul>
ArubaOS 6.1	The <b>spectrum-monitoring</b> and <b>slb-threshold</b> parameters were introduced.
ArubaOS 6.1.3.2	The <b>cell-size-reduction</b> parameter was introduced.
ArubaOS 6.3	The <b>very-high-throughput-enable</b> parameter was introduced.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

## rf dot11g-radio-profile

```
rf dot11g-radio-profile <profile>
 am-scan-profile <profile-name>
 arm-profile <profile>
 beacon-period <milliseconds>
 beacon-regulate
 cap-reg-eirp <cap-reg-eirp>
 cell-size-reduction <cell-size-reduction>
 channel <num|num+|num->
 channel-reuse {static|dynamic|disable}
 channel-reuse-threshold
 clone <profile>
 csa
 csa-count <number>
 disable-arm-wids-function
 dot11b-protection
 dot11h
 high-throughput-enable
 ht-radio-profile <profile>
 interference-immunity
 maximum-distance <maximum-distance>
 mgmt-frame-throttle-interval <seconds>
 mgmt-frame-throttle-limit <number>
 mode {ap-mode|am-mode|spectrum-mode}
 no ...
 radio-enable
 slb-mode channel|radio
 slb-threshold
 slb-update-interval <secs>
 spectrum-load-bal-domain
 spectrum-load-balancing
 spectrum-monitoring
 spectrum-profile
 tpc-power <tpc-power>
 tx-power <dBm>
```

### Description

This command configures AP radio settings for the 2.4 GHz frequency band, including the Adaptive Radio Management (ARM) profile and the high-throughput (802.11n) radio profile.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<profile>	Name of this instance of the profile. The name must be 1-63 characters.	—	“default”
am-scan-profile <profile-name>	Configure an Air Monitor (AM) scanning profile.	—	—
arm-profile	Configures Adaptive Radio Management (ARM) feature. See <a href="#">rf arm-profile on page 565</a> .	—	“default”



Parameter	Description	Range	Default
beacon-period	Time, in milliseconds, between successive beacon transmissions. The beacon advertises the AP's presence, identity, and radio characteristics to wireless clients.	60 (minimum)	100 milliseconds
beacon-regulate	Enabling this setting introduces randomness in the beacon generation so that multiple APs on the same channel do not send beacons at the same time, which causes collisions over the air.	—	disabled
cap-reg-eirp <cap-reg-eirp>	Work around a known issue on Cisco 7921G telephones by specifying a cap for a radio's maximum equivalent isotropic radiated power (EIRP). When you enable this parameter, even if the regulatory approved maximum for a given channel is higher than this EIRP cap, the AP radio using this profile will advertise only this capped maximum EIRP in its radio beacons.	1-31 dBm.	
cell-size-reduction <cell-size-reduction>	<p>The cell size reduction feature allows you manage dense deployments and to increase overall system performance and capacity by shrinking an AP's receive coverage area, thereby minimizing co-channel interference and optimizing channel reuse. This value should only be changed if the network is experiencing performance issues. The possible range of values for this feature is 0-55 dB. The default 0 dB reduction allows the radio to retain its current default Rx sensitivity value.</p> <p>Values from 1 dB - 55 dB reduce the power level that the radio can hear by that amount. If you configure this feature to use a non-default value, you must also reduce the radio's transmission (Tx) power to match its new received (Rx) power level. Failure to match a device's Tx power level to its Rx power level can result in a configuration that allows the radio to send messages to a device that it cannot hear.</p>	1-5 5dB	0 dB
channel	<p>Channel number for the AP 802.11g/802.11n.802.11ac physical layer. The available channels depend on the regulatory domain (country). Channel number configuration options for 20 MHz, 40 MHz, and 80 Mhz modes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>num: Entering a channel number disables 40 MHz mode and activates 20 MHz mode for the entered channel.</li> <li>num+: Entering a channel number with a plus (+) sign selects a primary and secondary channel for 40 MHz and 80 Mhz modes. The number entered becomes the primary channel and the secondary channel is</li> </ul>	Depends on regulatory domain	—

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
	<p>determined by increasing the primary channel number by 4. Example: 157+ represents 157 as the primary channel and 161 as the secondary channel.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>num-: Entering a channel number with a minus (-) sign selects a primary and secondary channel for 40 MHz and 80 Mhz modes. The number entered becomes the primary channel and the secondary channel is determined by decreasing the primary channel number by 4. Example: 157- represents 157 as the primary channel and 153 as the secondary channel.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b> 20 MHz clients are allowed to associate when a primary and secondary channel are configured; however, the client will only use the primary channel.</p>		
clone	Name of an existing radio profile from which parameter values are copied.	—	—
csa	<p>Channel Switch Announcement (CSA), as defined by IEEE 802.11h, allows an AP to announce that it is switching to a new channel before it begins transmitting on that channel.</p> <p>Clients must support CSA in order to track the channel change without experiencing disruption.</p>	—	disabled
csa-count	Number of CSA announcements that are sent before the AP begins transmitting on the new channel.	1-16	4
channel	<p>Channel number for the AP 802.11g/802.11n physical layer. The available channels depend on the regulatory domain (country). Channel number configuration options for 20 MHz and 40 MHz modes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>num:</b> Entering a channel number disables 40 MHz mode and activates 20 MHz mode for the entered channel.</li> <li><b>num+:</b> Entering a channel number with a plus (+) sign selects a primary and secondary channel for 40 MHz mode. The number entered becomes the primary channel and the secondary channel is determined by increasing the primary channel number by 4. Example: 157+ represents 157 as the primary channel and 161 as the secondary channel.</li> <li><b>num-:</b> Entering a channel number with a minus (-) sign selects a primary and secondary channel for 40 MHz mode. The number entered becomes the primary channel and the secondary channel is determined by decreasing the primary channel number</li> </ul>	Depends on regulatory domain	—

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
	<p>by 4. Example: 157- represents 157 as the primary channel and 153 as the secondary channel.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> 20 MHz clients are allowed to associate when a primary and secondary channel are configured; however, the client will only use the primary channel.</p>		
channel-reuse	<p>When you enable the channel reuse feature, it can operate in either of the following three modes; static, dynamic or disable. (This feature is disabled by default.)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Static mode:</b> This mode of operation is a coverage-based adaptation of the Clear Channel Assessment (CCA) thresholds. In the static mode of operation, the CCA is adjusted according to the configured transmission power level on the AP, so as the AP transmit power decreases as the CCA threshold increases, and vice versa.</li> <li>• <b>Dynamic mode:</b> In this mode, the Clear Channel Assessment (CCA) thresholds are based on channel loads, and take into account the location of the associated clients. When you set the Channel Reuse This feature is automatically enabled when the wireless medium around the AP is busy greater than half the time. When this mode is enabled, the CCA threshold adjusts to accommodate transmissions between the AP its most distant associated client.</li> <li>• <b>Disable mode:</b> This mode does not support the tuning of the CCA Detect Threshold.</li> </ul>	enabled disabled	enabled
channel-reuse-threshold	<p>RX Sensitivity Tuning Based Channel Reuse Threshold, in -dBm.</p> <p>If the Rx Sensitivity Tuning Based Channel reuse feature is set to static mode, this parameter manually sets the AP's Rx sensitivity threshold (in -dBm). The AP will filter out and ignore weak signals that are below the channel threshold signal strength. If the value is set to zero, the feature will automatically determine an appropriate threshold.</p>	depends on regulatory domain	—
disable-arm-wids-function	<p>Disables Adaptive Radio Management (ARM) and Wireless IDS functions. These can be disabled if a small increase in packet processing performance is desired. If a radio is configured to operate in Air Monitor mode, then these functions are always enabled irrespective of this option. CAUTION: Use carefully, since this effectively disables ARM and WIDS</p>	1-16	4

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
dot11b-protection	Enable or disable protection for 802.11b clients. This parameter is enabled by default. Disabling this feature may improve performance if there are no 802.11b clients on the WLAN. WARNING: Disabling protection violates the 802.11 standard and may cause interoperability issues. If this feature is disabled on a WLAN with 802.11b clients, the 802.11b clients will not detect an 802.11g client talking and can potentially transmit at the same time, thus garbling both frames.	–	enabled
dot11h	Enable advertisement of 802.11d (Country Information) and 802.11h (TPC or Transmit Power Control) capabilities This parameter is disabled by default.	–	disabled
high-throughput-enable	Enables high-throughput (802.11n) features on a radio using the 2.4 GHz frequency band.	–	enabled
ht-radio-profile	Name of high-throughput radio profile to use for configuring high-throughput support on the 5 GHz frequency band. See <a href="#">rf ht-radio-profile on page 597</a> .	–	“default-a”
interference-immunity	Set a value for 802.11 Interference Immunity. The default setting for this parameter is level 2. When performance drops due to interference from non-802.11 interferers (such as DECT or Bluetooth devices), the level can be increased up to level 5 for improved performance. However, increasing the level makes the AP slightly “deaf” to its surroundings, causing the AP to lose a small amount of range. The levels for this parameter are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Level-0: no ANI adaptation.</li> <li>• Level-1: noise immunity only.</li> <li>• Level-2: noise and spur immunity. This is the default setting</li> <li>• Level-3: level 2 and weak OFDM immunity.</li> <li>• Level-4: level 3 and FIR immunity.</li> <li>• Level-5: disable PHY reporting.</li> </ul> <b>NOTE:</b> Do not raise the noise immunity feature’s default setting if the <a href="#">channel-reuse-threshold on page 577</a> feature is also enabled. A level-3 to level-5 Noise Immunity setting is not compatible with the Channel Reuse feature.	Level-0 - Level-5	Level-2

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
maximum-distance	<p>Maximum distance between a client and an AP or between a mesh point and a mesh portal, in meters. This value is used to derive ACK and CTS timeout times. A value of 0 specifies default settings for this parameter, where timeouts are only modified for outdoor mesh radios which use a distance of 16km.</p> <p>The upper limit for this parameter varies, depending on the 20/40 MHz mode for a 2.4GHz frequency band radio:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>20MHz mode: 54km</li> <li>40MHz mode: 24km</li> </ul> <p>Note that if you configure a value above the supported maximum, the maximum supported value will be used instead. Values below 600m will use default settings.</p>	<p>0-24km (40MHz mode)</p> <p>0-54km (20MHz mode)</p>	0 meters
mgmt-frame-throttle-interval	<p>Averaging interval for rate limiting management frames in seconds. Zero disables rate limiting.</p> <p>Note: This parameter only applies to AUTH and ASSOC/RE-ASSOC management frames.</p>	0-60	1 second interval
mgmt-frame-throttle-limit	<p>Maximum number of management frames allowed in each throttle interval.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> This parameter only applies to AUTH and ASSOC/RE-ASSOC management frames.</p>	0-999999	20 frames per interval
mode	One of the operating modes for the AP.		ap-mode
ap-mode	Device provides transparent, secure, high-speed data communications between wireless network devices and the wired LAN.		
am-mode	Device behaves as an air monitor to collect statistics, monitor traffic, detect intrusions, enforce security policies, balance traffic load, self-heal coverage gaps, etc.		
spectrum-mode	<p>Device operates as a spectrum monitor, and can send spectrum analysis data to a desktop or laptop client.</p> <p>For a list of APs that can be converted into a spectrum monitor or hybrid AP, refer to the Spectrum Analysis chapter of the ArubaOS 6.3.x User Guide.</p>		
no	Negates any configured parameter.	—	—
radio-enable	Enables or disables radio configuration.	—	enabled
slb-mode channel radio	<p>SLB Mode allows control over how to balance clients. Select one of the following options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>channel:</b> Channel-based load-balancing balances clients across channels. This is</li> </ul>		channel

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
	<p>the default load-balancing mode</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>radio</b>: Radio-based load-balancing balances clients across APs</li> </ul>		
slb-threshold	If the spectrum load balancing feature is enabled, this parameter controls the percentage difference between number of clients on a channel channel that triggers load balancing. The default value is 20%, meaning that spectrum load balancing is activated when there are 20% more clients on one channel than on another channel used by the AP radio.	1-100%	20%
slb-update-interval <secs>	Specify how often spectrum load balancing calculations are made (in seconds). The default value is 30 seconds.	1-2147483647 seconds	30 seconds
spectrum-load-bal-domain	<p>Define a spectrum load balancing domain to manually create RF neighborhoods. Use this option to create RF neighborhood information for networks that have disabled Adaptive Radio Management (ARM) scanning and channel assignment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If spectrum load balancing is enabled in a 802.11g radio profile but the spectrum load balancing domain is <i>not</i> defined, ArubaOS uses the ARM feature to calculate RF neighborhoods.</li> <li>If spectrum load balancing is enabled in a 802.11g radio profile and a spectrum load balancing domain <i>is also</i> defined, AP radios belonging to the same spectrum load balancing domain will be considered part of the same RF neighborhood for load balancing, and will not recognize RF neighborhoods defined by the ARM feature.</li> </ul>	—	—
spectrum-load-balancing	<p>The Spectrum Load Balancing feature helps optimize network resources by balancing clients across channels, regardless of whether the AP or the controller is responding to the wireless clients' probe requests.</p> <p>If enabled, the controller compares whether or not an AP has more clients than its neighboring APs on other channels. If an AP's client load is at or over a predetermined threshold as compared to its immediate neighbors, or if a neighboring Aruba AP on another channel does not have any clients, load balancing will be enabled on that AP. This feature is disabled by default.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> The spectrum load balancing feature available in ArubaOS 3.4.x and later releases completely replaces the AP load balancing feature available in earlier versions of ArubaOS. When you upgrade to</p>	—	disabled

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
	ArubaOS 3.4.x or later, you must manually configure the spectrum load balancing settings, as the AP load balancing feature can no longer be used, and any previous AP load balancing settings will not be preserved.		
spectrum-monitoring	Issue this command to turn APs in ap-mode into a hybrid AP. An AP in hybrid AP mode will continue to serve clients as an access point while it scans and analyzes spectrum analysis data for a single radio channel. For further details on using hybrid APs and spectrum monitors to examine the radio frequency (RF) environment in which the Wi-Fi network is operating, refer to the Spectrum Analysis chapter of the ArubaOS User Guide. For a list of APs that can be converted into a spectrum monitor or hybrid AP, refer to the Spectrum Analysis chapter of the ArubaOS 6.3.x User Guide.	—	default
spectrum-profile <profile>	Specify the rf spectrum profile used by hybrid APs and spectrum monitors. This profile sets the spectrum band and device ageout times used by a spectrum monitor or hybrid AP radio. For details, see <a href="#">rf spectrum-profile on page 601</a> .	—	default
tpc-power	The transmit power advertised in the TPC IE of beacons and probe responses. Range: 0-51 dBm	0-51 dBm	15 dBm
tx-power	Sets the initial transmit power (dBm) on which the AP operates, unless a better choice is available through calibration. This parameter can be set from 0 to 51 in .5 dBm increments, or set to the regulatory maximum value of 127 dBm. Transmission power may be further limited by regulatory domain constraints and AP capabilities.	0-51 dBm, 127 dBm	14 dBm

## Usage Guidelines

This command configures radios that operate in the 2.4 GHz frequency band, which includes radios using the IEEE 802.11b/g or IEEE 802.11n standard. Channels must be valid for the country configured in the AP regulatory domain profile (see [ap regulatory-domain-profile on page 158](#)). To view the supported channels, use the **show ap allowed-channels** command.

APs initially start up with default **ack-timeout**, **cts-timeout** and **slot-time** values. When you modify the **maximum-distance** parameter in an rf dot11a radio profile or rf dot11g radio profile, new **ack-timeout**, **cts-timeout** and **slot-time** values may be derived, but those values are never less than the default values for an indoor AP.

Mesh radios on outdoor APs have additional constraints, as mesh links may need to span long distances. For mesh radios on outdoor APs, the effect of the default **maximum-distance** parameter on the **ack-timeout**, **cts-timeout** and **slot-time** values depends on whether the APs are configured as mesh portals or mesh points. This is because mesh

portals use a default **maximum-distance** value of 16,050 meters, and mesh points use, by default, the maximum possible **maximum-distance** value.

The **maximum-distance** value should be set correctly to span the largest link distance in the mesh network so that when a mesh point gets the configuration from the network it will apply the correct **ack-timeout**, **cts-timeout** and **slot-time** values. The values derived from the **maximum-distance** setting depend on the band and whether 20MHz/40MHz mode of operation is in use.

The following table indicates values for a range of distances:

Timeouts[usec]	--- 5GHz radio ---			--- 2.4GHz radio ---		
Distance[m]	Ack	CTS	Slot	Ack	CTS	Slot
0 (outdoor:16050m)	128	128	63	128	128	63
0 (indoor:600a,6450g)	25	25	9	64	48	9
200 (==default)	25	25	9	64	48	9
500	25	25	9	64	48	9
600	25	25	9	64	48	9
1050	28	28	13	64	48	31
5100	55	55	26	64	55	31
10050	88	88	43	88	88	43
15000	121	121	59	121	121	59
16050	128	128	63	128	128	63
58200 (5G limit 20M)	409	409	203	-	-	-
52650 (2.4G limit 20M)	-	-	-	372	372	185
27450 (5G limit 40M)	204	204	101	-	-	-
24750 (2.4G limit 40M)	-	-	-	186	186	92

## Examples

The following command configures APs to operate in AM mode for the selected dot11g-radio-profile named “sampleg:”

```
rf dot11g-radio-profile sampleg
mode am-mode
```

The following command configures APs to operate in high-throughput (802.11n) mode on the 2.4 GHz frequency band for the selected dot11g-radio profile named “sampleg” and assigns a high-throughput radio profile named “default-g:”

```
rf dot11g-radio-profile sampleg
high-throughput-enable
ht-radio-profile default-g
```

The following command configures a primary channel number of 1 and a secondary channel number of 5 for 40 MHz mode of operation for the selected dot11g-radio profile named “sampleg:”

```
rf dot11g-radio-profile sampleg
channel <1+>
```

## Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 3.3.2	Introduced protection for 802.11b clients and support for the high-throughput IEEE 802.11n standard.
ArubaOS 3.4	Support for the following parameters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Spectrum load balancing</li> </ul>



Release	Modification
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Spectrum load balancing domain</li> <li>• RX Sensitivity Tuning Based Channel Reuse</li> <li>• RX Sensitivity Threshold</li> <li>• ARM/WIDS Override</li> </ul>
ArubaOS 3.4.1	The <b>maximum-distance</b> parameter was introduced.
ArubaOS 3.4.2	The <b>beacon-regulate</b> parameter was introduced.
ArubaOS 6.0	The following parameters were introduced <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• am-scan-profile</li> <li>• cap-reg-eirp</li> <li>• slb-mode</li> <li>• slb-update-interval</li> </ul>
ArubaOS 6.1	The <b>spectrum-monitoring</b> and <b>slb-threshold</b> parameters were introduced.
ArubaOS 6.1.3.2	The <b>cell-size-reduction</b> parameter was introduced.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

## rf event-thresholds-profile

```
rf event-thresholds-profile <profile>
 bwr-high-wm <percent>
 bwr-low-wm <percent>
 clone <profile>
 detect-frame-rate-anomalies
 fer-high-wm <percent>
 fer-low-wm <percent>
 ffr-high-wm <percent>
 ffr-low-wm <percent>
 flsr-high-wm <percent>
 flsr-low-wm <percent>
 fnur-high-wm <percent>
 fnur-low-wm <percent>
 frer-high-wm <percent>
 frer-low-wm <percent>
 frr-high-wm <percent>
 frr-low-wm <percent>
 no ...
```

### Description

This command configures the event thresholds profile.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<profile>	Name of this instance of the profile. The name must be 1-63 characters.	—	“default”
bwr-high-wm	If bandwidth in an AP exceeds this value, a bandwidth exceeded condition exists. The value represents the percentage of maximum for a given radio. (For 802.11b, the maximum bandwidth is 7 Mbps. For 802.11 a and g, the maximum is 30 Mbps.) The recommended value is 85%.	0-100	0%
bwr-low-wm	After a bandwidth exceeded condition exists, the condition persists until bandwidth drops below this value. The recommended value is 70%.	0-100	0%
clone	Name of an existing radio profile from which parameter values are copied.	—	—
detect-frame-rate-anomalies	Enable or disables detection of frame rate anomalies.	—	disabled
fer-high-wm	If the frame error rate (as a percentage of total frames in an AP) exceeds this value, a frame error rate exceeded condition exists. The recommended value is 16%.	0-100	0%

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
fer-low-wm	After a frame error rate exceeded condition exists, the condition persists until the frame error rate drops below this value. The recommended value is 8%.	0-100	0%
ffr-high-wm	If the frame fragmentation rate (as a percentage of total frames in an AP) exceeds this value, a frame fragmentation rate exceeded condition exists. The recommended value is 16%.	0-100	16%
ffr-low-wm	After a frame fragmentation rate exceeded condition exists, the condition persists until the frame fragmentation rate drops below this value. The recommended value is 8%.	0-100	8%
flsr-high-wm	If the rate of low-speed frames (as a percentage of total frames in an AP) exceeds this value, a low-speed rate exceeded condition exists. This could indicate a coverage hole. The recommended value is 16%.	0-100	16%
flsr-low-wm	After a low-speed rate exceeded condition exists, the condition persists until the percentage of low-speed frames drops below this value. The recommended value is 8%.	0-100	8%
fnur-high-wm	If the non-unicast rate (as a percentage of total frames in an AP) exceeds this value, a non-unicast rate exceeded condition exists. This value depends upon the applications used on the network.	0-100	0%
fnur-low-wm	After a non-unicast rate exceeded condition exists, the condition persists until the non-unicast rate drops below this value.	0-100	0%
frer-high-wm	If the frame receive error rate (as a percentage of total frames in an AP) exceeds this value, a frame receive error rate exceeded condition exists. The recommended value is 16%.	0-100	16%
frer-low-wm	After a frame receive error rate exceeded condition exists, the condition persists until the frame receive error rate drops below this value. The recommended value is 8%.	0-100	8%
frr-high-wm	If the frame retry rate (as a percentage of total frames in an AP) exceeds this value, a frame retry rate exceeded condition exists. The recommended value is 16%.	0-100	16%
frr-low-wm	After a frame retry rate exceeded condition exists, the condition persists until the frame retry rate drops below this value. The recommended value is 8%.	0-100	8%
no	Negates any configured parameter.	—	—

## Usage Guidelines

The event threshold profile configures Received Signal Strength Indication (RSSI) metrics. When certain RF parameters are exceeded, these events can signal excessive load on the network, excessive interference, or faulty equipment. This profile and many of the detection parameters are disabled (value is 0) by default.

## Example

The following command configures an event threshold profile:

```
(host) (config) #rf event-thresholds-profile et1
detect-frame-rate-anomalies
```

## Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

## rf ht-radio-profile

```
rf ht-radio-profile <profile>
 40MHz-intolerance
 clone <profile>
 diversity-spreading-workaround
 honor-40MHz-intolerance
 no
```

### Description

This command configures high-throughput AP radio settings. High-throughput features use the IEEE 802.11n standard.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<profile>	Name of this instance of the profile. The name must be 1-63 characters. <b>Default Options:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>“Default-a” is generally used in association with high-throughput devices running on the 5 GHz frequency band, see <a href="#">rf dot11a-radio-profile on page 575</a>.</li><li>“Default-g” is generally used in association with high-throughput devices running on the 2.4 GHz frequency band, see <a href="#">rf dot11g-radio-profile on page 584</a>.</li><li>“Default” is generally used when the same ht-radio-profile is desired for use with both frequency bands.</li></ul>	—	default-a default-g default
40MHz-intolerance	Controls whether or not APs using this radio profile will advertise intolerance of 40 MHz operation. By default, 40 MHz operation is allowed.	—	disabled
clone	Name of an existing high-throughput radio profile from which parameter values are copied.	—	—
honor-40MHz-intolerance	When enabled, the radio will stop using the 40 MHz channels if the 40 MHz intolerance indication is received from another AP or station.	—	enabled
no	Negates any configured parameter.	—	—
diversity-spreading-workaround	When this feature is enabled, all legacy transmissions will be sent using a single antenna. This enables interoperability for legacy or high-throughput stations that cannot decode 802.11n cyclic shift diversity (CSD) data. This feature is disabled by default and should be kept disabled unless necessary.		disabled

## Usage Guidelines

The ht-radio-profile configures high-throughput settings for networks utilizing the IEEE 802.11n standard, which supports 40 MHz channels and operates in both the 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz frequency bands.

Most transmissions to high throughput (HT) stations are sent through multiple antennas using cyclic shift diversity (CSD). When you enable the single-chain-legacy-disable-diversity-spreadingparameter, CSD is disabled and only one antenna transmits data, even if they are being sent to high-throughput stations. Use this feature to turn off antenna diversity when the AP must support legacy clients such as Cisco 7921g VoIP phones, or older 802.11g clients (e.g. Intel Centrino clients). Note, however, that enabling this feature can reduce overall throughput rates.

The ht-radio-profile you wish to use must be assigned to a dot11a and/or dot11g-radio-profile. You can assign the same profile or different profiles to the 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz frequency bands. See [rf dot11a-radio-profile on page 575](#) and [rf dot11g-radio-profile on page 584](#).

## Example

The following command configures an ht-radio-profile named “default-g” and enables 40MHz-intolerance:

```
(host) (config) #rf ht-radio-profile default-g
 40MHz-intolerance
```

## Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 3.3.2	Support for the <b>dsss-cck-40mhz parameter</b> was removed
ArubaOS 3.4	Introduced the <b>single-chain-legacy</b> parameter.
ArubaOS 6.2	The <b>single-chain-legacy</b> parameter was renamed to <b>diversity-spreading-workaround</b> .

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms, but operates with IEEE 802.11n compliant devices only	Base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

## rf optimization-profile

```
rf optimization-profile <profile-name>
 clone <profile>
 handoff-assist
 low-rssi-threshold <number>
 no ...
 rssi-check-frequency <number>
 rssi-falloff-wait-time <seconds>
```

### Description

This command configures the RF optimization profile.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<profile-name>	Name of this instance of the profile. The name must be 1-63 characters.	—	“default”
clone	Name of an existing optimization profile from which parameter values are copied.	—	—
handoff-assist	Allows the controller to force a client off an AP when the RSSI drops below a defined minimum threshold.	—	disabled
low-rssi-threshold	Minimum RSSI, above which deauth should never be sent.	1-255	0
no	Negates any configured parameter.	—	—
rssi-check-frequency	Interval, in seconds, to sample RSSI.	9-255	0 seconds
rssi-falloff-wait-time <seconds>	Time, in seconds, to wait with decreasing RSSI before deauth is sent to the client. The maximum value is 8 seconds.	0-8	0 seconds

### Example

The following command configures an RF optimization profile:

```
(host) (config) #rf optimization-profile Angela1
(host) (RF Optimization Profile "Angela1") #rssi-falloff-wait-time 3
(host) (RF Optimization Profile "Angela1") #rssi-check-frequency 2
```

## Command History

Version	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 3.4	<p>The following parameters were deprecated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• ap-lb-max-retries &lt;number&gt;</li><li>• ap-lb-user-high-wm &lt;percent&gt;</li><li>• ap-lb-user-low-wm &lt;percent&gt;</li><li>• ap-lb-util-high-wm &lt;percent&gt;</li><li>• ap-lb-util-low-wm &lt;percent&gt;</li><li>• ap-lb-util-wait-time &lt;seconds&gt;</li><li>• ap-load-balancing</li></ul> <p>Use the command <a href="#">rf dot11a-radio-profile spectrum-load-balancing</a> and <a href="#">rf dot11g-radio-profile spectrum-load-balancing</a> to enable the spectrum load balancing feature.</p>
ArubaOS 5.0	<p>The following parameters were deprecated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• coverage-hole-detection hole-detection-interval</li><li>• hole-good-rssi-threshold</li><li>• hole-good-sta-ageout</li><li>• hole-idle-sta-ageout</li><li>• hole-poor-rssi-threshold</li></ul>
ArubaOS 6.0	<p>The following parameters were deprecated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• detect-association-failure</li><li>• detect-interference</li><li>• hole-detection-interval</li><li>• hole-good-rssi-threshold</li><li>• hole-good-sta-ageout</li><li>• hole-idle-sta-ageout</li><li>• hole-poor-rssi-threshold</li><li>• interference-baseline</li><li>• interference-exceed-time</li><li>• interference-threshold</li></ul>

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master controllers



## rf spectrum-profile

```
rf spectrum-profile <profile-name>
 age-out audio|bluetooth|cordless-ff-phone|cordless-fh-base|cordless-fh-network|generic-ff|g
 eneric-fh|microwave|microwave-inverter|unknown|video|wifi|xbox
 clone <source>
 no ...
```

### Description

Define the device ageout times used by a spectrum monitor, or hybrid AP radio.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
age-out	Use the <b>age-out</b> parameter to define the number of seconds for which a specific device type must stop sending a signal before the spectrum monitor considers that device no longer active on the network.		
audio	Audio devices.	5-65535 seconds	10 sec
bluetooth	Bluetooth devices. Note that this setting is applicable to 2.4GHz spectrum monitor radios only.	5-65535 seconds	25 sec
cordless-ff-phone	Cordless phone fixed frequency devices.	5-65535 seconds	10 sec
cordless-fh-base	Cordless base frequency hopper devices.	5-65535 seconds	240 sec
cordless-fh-network	Cordless network frequency hopper devices.	5-65535 seconds	60 sec
generic-ff	Generic fixed frequency devices.	5-65535 seconds	10 sec
generic-fh	Generic frequency hopper devices.	5-65535 seconds	25 sec
generic-interferer		5-65535 seconds	30 sec
microwave	Microwaves. Note that this setting is applicable to 2.4GHz spectrum monitor radios only.	5-65535 seconds	15 sec
microwave-inverter	Inverter-type microwaves. Note that this setting is applicable to 2.4GHz spectrum monitor radios only.	5-65535 seconds	15 sec
video	Video devices.	5-65535 seconds	60 sec

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
wifi	Wi-Fi devices.	5-65535 seconds	600 sec
xbox	Xbox consoles. Note that this setting is applicable to 2.4GHz spectrum monitor radios only.	5-65535 seconds	25 sec
clone <source>	Make a copy of an existing spectrum profile.		600 sec
no	Remove a spectrum profile or negate a configured parameter.		

## Usage Guidelines

The Spectrum Analysis software module provides visibility into RF coverage, allowing you to troubleshoot RF interference and identify the 802.11 devices on the network. APs that gather spectrum data are called Spectrum Monitors, or *SMs*, and reference a spectrum profile that determines the band monitored by that SM radio. Use this profile to modify default device ageout times for spectrum monitors and hybrid APs using this profile.

For a list of APs that can be converted into a spectrum monitor or hybrid AP, refer to the Spectrum Analysis chapter of the ArubaOS 6.3.x User Guide.

## Example

The following command creates the spectrum profile **spectrum2**.

```
(host) (config) #rf spectrum-profile spectrum2
```

## Related Commands

[show rf spectrum-profile](#)

## Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 6.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 6.2	<p>The spectrum-band parameter was deprecated. The following default ageout times were changed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>cordless-fh-base default timeout is 240 seconds (was 25 sect in previous releases)</li> <li>cordless-fh-network default timeout is 60 sect (was 10 sect in previous releases)</li> <li>generic-interferer default timeout is 30 sect (was 25 sect in previous releases)</li> <li>video default timeout is 60 sect (was 10 sect in previous releases)</li> </ul>

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	RF Protect license	Config mode on master and local controllers

# router mobile

router mobile

## Description

This command enables Layer-3 (IP) mobility.

## Syntax

No parameters.

## Usage Guidelines

Use this command to enable IP mobility on a controller. IP mobility is disabled by default on the controller. This command must be executed on all controllers(master and local) that need to provide support for layer-3 roaming in a mobility domain. You can enable or disable IP mobility on a virtual AP profile with the **wlan virtual-ap** command (IP mobility is enabled by default in a virtual AP profile).



---

It is recommended to reload the controller every time after executing the **router mobile** command.

---

## Example

This command enables IP mobility:

```
(host) (config) #router mobile
```

## Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

## router ospf

```
router ospf
 aggregate-route rapng-vpn <addr>
 area <area-id>
 default-cost <cost>
 nssa [default-information no-redistribution | no-summary]
 stub [no-summary]
 default-information originate always
 redistribute
 loopback
 rapng-vpn
 vlan [<vlan-ids> | add <vlan-ids> | remove <vlan-ids>]
 router-id <rtr-id>
 subnet exclude <addr> <mask>
```

### Description

Global OSPF configuration for the upstream router.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
aggregate-route	Enter the aggregate route information.
area <area-id>	Enter the keyword area followed by the area identification, in dotted decimal format, to configure an OSPF area.
default-cost <cost>	Set the summary cost of a NSSA/stub area (in route metric) Range: 0 to 16777215
nssa	Set an area as a NSSA
default-information-originate	Originate Type 7 default into the NSSA area
no-redistribution	Set the NSSA area for no distribution into this NSSA area
no-summary	Do not send summary LSA into this NSSA area
stub [no-summary]	Set an area as a Total Stub Area and optionally do not send summary LSA into this area
default-information originate always	Control distribution of default information by distributing a default route.
redistribute	Redistributes the route.
loopback	Redistributes loopback addresses.
rapng-vpn	Redistribute IAP-VPN addresses.
vlan <vlan-ids>	Redistribute the vlan user subnet.
add <vlan-ids>	Add the user VLANs to the list

Parameter	Description
<code>remove &lt;vlan-ids&gt;</code>	Remove user VLANs to the list.
<code>router-id &lt;rtr-id&gt;</code>	Enter the router ID in IP address format.
<code>subnet exclude &lt;addr&gt; &lt;mask&gt;</code>	Specify the subnet that OSPF will <i>not</i> advertise. Enter the subnet and mask address in dotted decimal format (A.B.C.D).

## Usage Guidelines

OSPFv2 is a dynamic Interior Gateway routing Protocol (IGP) based on IETF RFC 2328. The ArubaOS implementation of OSPF allows controllers to deploy effectively in a Layer 3 topology. For more detailed information, refer to the OSPF Chapter in the *ArubaOS User Guide*.

## Example

By default OSPF will advertise all the user VLAN subnet addresses in the router LSA (Link-State Advertisement). To control the OSPF advertisement, execute the following command:

```
(host) (config) # router ospf subnet exclude 75.1.1.0 255.255.0.0
```

With the above command, any user VLAN subnet matching 75.1/16 will not be advertised in the router LSA. To return to the default advertisement, execute the command:

```
(host) (config) # no router ospf subnet exclude 75.1.1.0 255.255.0.0
```

## Related Commands

Command	Description
<a href="#"><code>show ip ospf</code></a>	View OSPF configuration

## Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.4	Command introduced
ArubaOS 6.0	Added the options: area, default-cost, nssa, and default-information originate always
ArubaOS 6.3	The <b>aggregate-route</b> and <b>rapng-vpn</b> parameters were introduced.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All Platforms	Base operating system	Configuration Mode (config)

## service

service [dhcp] [dhcpv6] [network-storage] [print-server]

### Description

This command enables the DHCP server on the controller.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description	Default
dhcp	Enables the DHCP server	disabled
dhcpv6	Enables the DHCPv6 server	disabled
network-storage	Enables the NAS service	disabled
print-server	Enables the printer service	disabled

### Usage Guidelines

You can enable and configure DHCP, DHCPv6, network-storage or print server in the controller to provide the following:

- DHCP: IP addresses to wireless clients if an external DHCP server is not available.
- DHCPv6: IPv6 addresses to wireless clients if an external DHCPv6 server is not available.
- Network-storage: To provide access to the storage devices attached to the controller.
- Printer-server: To provide access to printers attached to the controller.

### Example

The following command enables the DHCP server in the controller:

```
(host) (config) #service dhcp
```

The following command enables the DHCPv6 server in the controller:

```
(host) (config) #service dhcpv6
```

The following command enables the NAS services in the controller:

```
(host) (config) #service network-storage
```

The following command enables the printer services in the controller:

```
(host) (config) #service print-server
```

### Command History

Version	Description
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced.
ArubaOS 3.4	The <b>network-storage</b> and <b>print-server</b> options were introduced.
ArubaOS 6.3	The <b>dhcpv6</b> command was introduced.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

## show aaa authentication all

```
show aaa authentication all
```

### Description

Show authentication statistics for your controller, including authentication methods, successes and failures.

### Usage Guidelines

This command displays a general overview of authentication statistics. To view authentication information for specific profiles such as a captive-portal, MAC or 801.x authentication profile, issue the commands specific to those features.

### Example

The output of this command displays an authentication overview for your controller, including the authentication methods used, and the numbers of successes or failures for each method. This example shows the numbers of authentication successes and failures for a controller using TACACS+ and RADIUS authentication methods.

```
(host) #show aaa authentication all
```

```
Auth Method Statistics
```

```

```

```
Method Success Failures
```

```

```

```
tacacs 12
```

```
2Radius
```

```
9
```

### Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master and local controllers



## show aaa authentication captive-portal

show aaa authentication captive-portal [<profile-name>]

### Description

This command shows configuration information for captive portal authentication profiles.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<profile-name>	The name of an existing captive portal authentication profile.

### Usage Guidelines

Issue this command without the <profile-name> parameter to display the entire Captive Portal Authentication profile list, including profile status and the number of references to each profile. Include a profile name to display detailed configuration information for that profile.

If you do not yet have any captive portal authentication profiles defined, use the command [aaa authentication captive-portal](#) to configure your captive portal profiles.

### Examples

This first example shows that there are three configured captive portal profiles in the Captive Profile Authentication Profile List. The **References** column lists the number of other profiles with references to a captive portal authentication profile, and the **Profile Status** column indicates whether the profile is predefined. User-defined profiles will not have an entry in the **Profile Status** column.

```
(host) #show aaa authentication captive-portal
```

```
Captive Portal Authentication Profile List
```

```

Name References Profile Status

c-portal 2
remoteuser
portall
Total: 4
```

Include a captive portal profile name to display a complete list of configuration settings for that profile. The example below shows settings for the captive portal profile portall.

```
Captive Portal Authentication Profile "portall"
```

```

Parameter Value

Default Role guest
Default Guest Role guest
Server Group default
Redirect Pause 10 sec
User Login Enabled
Guest Login Disabled
Logout popup window Enabled
Use HTTP for authentication Disabled
```

```

Logon wait minimum wait 5 sec
Logon wait maximum wait 10 sec
logon wait CPU utilization threshold 60 %
Max Authentication failures 0
Show FQDN Disabled
Use CHAP (non-standard) Disabled
Login page /auth/index.html
Welcome page /auth/welcome.html
Show Welcome Page Yes
Add switch IP address in the redirection URL Disabled
Adding user vlan in redirection URL Disabled
Add a controller interface in the redirection URL N/A
Allow only one active user session Disabled
White List N/A
Black List N/A
Show the acceptable use policy page Disabled

```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
Default Role	Role assigned to the captive portal user upon login.
Default Guest Role	Guest role assigned to the captive portal user upon login.
Server Group	Name of the group of servers used to authenticate captive portal users.
Redirect Pause	Time, in seconds, that the system remains in the initial welcome page before redirecting the user to the final web URL. If set to 0, the welcome page displays until the user clicks on the indicated link.
User Login	Shows whether the profile has enabled or disabled captive portal with authentication of user credentials.
Guest Login	Shows whether the profile has enabled or disabled captive portal guest login without authentication.
Logout popup window	Shows whether the profile has enabled or disabled a pop-up window that allows a user to log out. If this is disabled, the user remains logged in until the user timeout period has elapsed or the station resets.
Use HTTP for authentication	Shows whether the profile has enabled or disabled the ability to use the HTTP protocol to redirect users to the captive portal page.
Logon wait minimum wait	Minimum time, in seconds, the user will have to wait for the logon page to pop up if the CPU load is high.
Logon wait maximum wait	Maximum time, in seconds, the user will have to wait for the logon page to pop up if the CPU load is high.
logon wait CPU utilization threshold	CPU utilization percentage above which the logon wait interval is applied when directing a captive portal user with the logon page.
Max Authentication failures	Maximum number of authentication failures before the user is blacklisted.

Parameter	Description
Show FQDN	If enabled, the user can see and select the fully-qualified domain name (FQDN) on the captive portal login page.
Authentication Protocol	This parameter specifies the type of authentication required by this profile, PAP is the default authentication type
Login page	URL of the page that appears for the user logon.
Welcome page	URL of the page that appears after logon and before the user is redirected to the web URL.
Add controller IP address in the redirection URL	If enabled, this option sends the controller's IP address in the redirection URL when external captive portal servers are used. An external captive portal server can determine the controller from which a request originated by parsing the 'switchip' variable in the URL.
Adding user vlan in redirection URL	Shows the user's VLAN ID sent in the redirection URL, if enabled
Add a controller interface in the redirection URL	Shows the IP address of a controller interface added to the redirection URL, if enabled.
Allow only one active user session	If enabled, only one active user session is allowed at any time. This feature is disabled by default.
White List	Shows the configured white list on an IPv4 or IPv6 network destination. The white list contains authenticated websites that a guest can access.
Black List	Shows the configured black list on an IPv4 or IPv6 network destination. The black list contains websites (unauthenticated) that a guest cannot access.
Show the acceptable use policy page	If enabled, the captive portal page will show the acceptable use policy page before the user logon page. This feature is disabled by default.

## Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
<a href="#">aaa authentication captive-portal</a>	Use <a href="#">aaa authentication captive-portal</a> to configure the parameters displayed in the output of this show command.	Config mode

## Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

Version	Description
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced.
ArubaOS 6.1	The <b>sygate-on-demand</b> parameter was deprecated, and the <b>white-list</b> and <b>black-list</b> parameters were added.
ArubaOS 6.2	the <b>Authentication Protocol</b> parameter was added, and the <b>Use CHAP</b> parameter was deprecated.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master or local controllers

## show aaa authentication captive-portal customization

```
show aaa authentication captive-portal customization <profile-name>
```

### Description

Display customization settings for a captive portal profile

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<profile-name>	The name of an existing captive portal authentication profile.

### Usage Guidelines

The this command shows how a captive portal profile has been customized with non-default configuration settings. If you do not yet have any captive portal authentication profiles defined, use the command [aaa authentication captive-portal](#) to configure your captive portal profiles

### Example

The output of the following command shows how the captive portal profile *c-portal* has been customized. If an individual parameter has not been changed from its default settings, its value entry will be blank.

```
(host) #show aaa authentication captive-portal customization c-portal
Captive-Portal Customization

Parameter Value

Login page design theme 3
Login page logo image
Login page text URL /flash/upload/custom/ssu-guest-cp/logintext.html
Login policy text URL /upload/custom/ssu-guest-cp/acceptableusepolicy.html
Custom page background color
Custom page background image /upload/custom/default/auth-slider-1.gif
```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameters	Description
Login page design theme	Indicates whether the controller is using one of the two predefined login page designs (1 or 2) or has a custom background (3).
Login page logo image	Path and filename for a custom captive portal logo. This option is only available if the controller has a predefined login design.
Login page text	Path and filename of the page that appears for the user login.
Login policy text	Path and filename of the page that displays user policy text.
Custom page background color	Hexadecimal value for a custom background color. This option is only available if the controller has a custom login page design theme.
Custom page background image	Path and filename for a custom JPEG captive portal background image. This option is only available if the controller has a custom login page design theme.

## Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
<a href="#">aaa authentication captive-portal</a>	If you do not yet have any captive portal profiles defined, use the command <a href="#">aaa authentication captive-portal</a> to configure your captive portal profiles.	Config mode

## Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master or local controllers

## show aaa authentication dot1x

```
show aaa authentication dot1x [<profile-name>|countermeasures]
```

### Description

This command shows information for 802.1X authentication profiles.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<profile-name>	The name of an existing 802.1X authentication profile.
countermeasures	Reports if WPA/WPA2 Countermeasures have been enabled for 802.1X profiles. If enabled, the AP scans for message integrity code (MIC) failures in traffic received from clients.

### Usage Guidelines

Issue this command without the **<profile-name>** or **countermeasures** options to display the entire 802.1X Authentication profile list, including profile status and the number of references to each profile. Include a profile name to display detailed dot1x authentication configuration information for that profile. The **countermeasures** option indicates whether the 802.1X profiles have been configured for WPA/WPS2 countermeasures. If countermeasures have not been configured, the output for this command will be blank.

### Examples

The following example lists all dot1x authentication profiles. The **References** column lists the number of other profiles with references to a 802.1X authentication profile, and the **Profile Status** column indicates whether the profile is predefined. User-defined 802.1X profiles will not have an entry in the **Profile Status** column.

```
(host) #show aaa authentication dot1x

802.1X Authentication Profile List

Name References Profile Status

default 2
default-psk 1 Predefined (editable)
dot1x 5
dot1xtest 0

Total:4
```

To display a complete list of parameters for an individual profile, include the <profile> parameter. The example below displays some of the profile details for the authentication profile pDot1x.

```
(host) #show aaa authentication dot1x pDot1x

802.1X Authentication Profile "pDot1x"

Parameter Value

Max authentication failures 0
Enforce Machine Authentication Disabled
```

```

Machine Authentication: Default Machine Role guest
Machine Authentication Cache Timeout 24 hrs
Blacklist on Machine Authentication Failure Disabled
Machine Authentication: Default User Role guest
Interval between Identity Requests 30 sec
Quiet Period after Failed Authentication 30 sec
Reauthentication Interval 86400 sec
Use Server provided Reauthentication Interval Disabled
Multicast Key Rotation Time Interval 1800 sec
Unicast Key Rotation Time Interval 900 sec
...

```

The output of the **show aaa authentication dot1x** command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Value
Max authentication failures	Number of times a user can try to login with wrong credentials after which the user is blacklisted as a security threat. Blacklisting is disabled if this parameter is set to 0.
Enforce Machine Authentication	Shows if machine authentication is enabled or disabled for Windows environments. If enabled, If enabled, either the machine-default-role or the user-default-role is assigned to the user, depending on which authentication is successful.
Machine Authentication: Default Machine Role	Default role assigned to the user after completing only machine authentication.
Machine Authentication Cache Timeout	The timeout period, in hours, for machine authentication. After this period passes, the use will have to re-authenticate.
Blacklist on Machine Authentication Failure	If enabled, the client is blacklisted if machine authentication fails.
Machine Authentication: Default User Role	Default role assigned to the user after 802.1X authentication.
Interval between Identity Requests	Interval, in seconds, between identity request retries
Quiet Period after Failed Authentication	Interval, in seconds, following failed authentication.
Reauthentication Interval	Interval, in seconds, between reauthentication attempts.
Use Server provided Reauthentication Interval	If enabled, 802.1X authentication will use the server-provided reauthentication period.
Multicast Key Rotation Time Interval	Interval, in seconds, between multicast key rotations.
Unicast Key Rotation Time Interval	Interval, in seconds, between unicast key rotations.



Parameter	Value
Authentication Server Retry Interval	Server group retry interval, in seconds.
Authentication Server Retry Count	The number of server group retries.
Framed MTU	Shows the framed MTU attribute sent to the authentication server.
Number of times ID-Requests are retried	Maximum number of times ID requests are sent to the client.
Maximum Number of Reauthentication Attempts	Maximum number of reauthentication attempts.
Maximum number of times Held State can be bypassed	Number of consecutive authentication failures which, when reached, causes the controller to not respond to authentication requests from a client while the controller is in a held state after the authentication failure.
Dynamic WEP Key Message Retry Count	Number of times unicast/multicast EAPOL key messages are sent to the client.
Dynamic WEP Key Size	Dynamic WEP key size, either 40 or 128 bits.
Interval between WPA/WPA2 Key Messages	Interval, in milliseconds, between each WPA key exchange. The allowed range of values is 1000-5000 ms, and the default value is 1000 ms.
Delay between EAP-Success and WPA2 Unicast Key Exchange	Show the delay interval between EAP-Success and unicast key exchanges, in msec. Range: 0-2000msec. Default: 0 (no delay).
Delay between WPA/WPA2 Unicast Key and Group Key Exchange	Interval, in milliseconds, between unicast and multicast key exchanges.
Time interval after which the PMKSA will be deleted	Show the PMKSA cache interval. Time interval in Hours. Range: 1-2000. Default: 8 hrs.
Delete Keycache upon user deletion Enabled	If enabled, the controller deletes the key cache entry when the user entry is deleted.
WPA/WPA2 Key Message Retry Count	Number of times WPA/WPA2 key messages are retried.
Multicast Key Rotation	Shows if multicast key rotation is enabled or disabled.
Unicast Key Rotation	Shows if unicast key rotation is enabled or disabled.
Reauthentication	If enabled, this option forces the client to do a 802.1X reauthentication after the expiration of the default timer for reauthentication. (The default value of the timer is 24 hours.)

Parameter	Value
Opportunistic Key Caching	If enabled, a cached pairwise master key (PMK) is derived with a client and an associated AP and used when the client roams to a new AP.
Validate PMKID	Shows if the <b>Validate PMKID</b> feature is enabled or disabled. When this option is enabled, the client must send a PMKID in the associate or reassociate frame to indicate that it supports OKC; otherwise, full 802.1X authentication takes place. (This feature is optional, since most clients that support OKC do not send the PMKID in their association request.)
Use Session Key	If enabled, the controller will use a RADIUS session key as the unicast WEP key.
Use Static Key	If enabled, the controller will use a static key as the unicast/multicast WEP key.
xSec MTU	Shows the size of the MTU for xSec.
Termination	Shows if 802.1X termination is enabled or disabled on the controller.
Termination EAP-Type	Shows the current Extensible Authentication Protocol (EAP) method, either EAP-PEAP or EAP-TLS.
Termination Inner EAP-Type	When EAP-PEAP is the EAP method, this parameter displays the inner EAP type.
Enforce Suite-B 128 bit or more security level Authentication	Shows if Suite-B 128 bit or more security level authentication enforcement is enabled or disabled.
Enforce Suite-B 192 bit security level Authentication	Shows if Suite-B 192 bit or more security level authentication enforcement is enabled or disabled.
Token Caching	If this feature enabled (and EAP-GTC is configured as the inner EAP method), token caching allows the controller to cache the username and password of each authenticated user.
Token Caching Period	Timeout period, in hours, for the cached information.
CA-Certificate	Name of the CA certificate for client authentication loaded in the controller.
Server-Certificate	Name of the Server certificate used by the controller to authenticate itself to the client.
TLS Guest Access	Shows if guest access for valid EAP-TLS users is enabled or disabled.

Parameter	Value
TLS Guest Role	User role assigned to EAP-TLS guest.
Ignore EAPOL-START after authentication	If enabled, the controller ignores EAPOL-START messages after authentication.
Handle EAPOL-Logoff	Shows if handling of EAPOL-LOGOFF messages is enabled or disabled.
Ignore EAP ID during negotiation	If enabled, the controller will ignore EAP IDs during negotiation.
WPA-Fast-Handover	Shows if WPA-fast-handover is enabled or disabled. This feature is only applicable for phones that support WPA.
Disable rekey and reauthentication for clients on call	Shows if the rekey and reauthentication features for voice-over-WLAN clients has been enabled or disabled.
Check certificate common name against AAA server	If enabled, this parameter verifies that the certificate's common name exists in the server. This parameter is disabled by default dot1x profiles.

## Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
<a href="#">aaa authentication dot1x</a>	If you do not yet have any 802.1X authentication profiles defined, use the command <a href="#">aaa authentication dot1x</a> to configure your 802.1X profiles.	Config mode

## Command History

Version	Description
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced.
ArubaOS 6.1	The <b>Check certificate common name against AAA server</b> , <b>Enforce Suite-b-128</b> and <b>Enforce Suite-b-192</b> parameters were introduced.
ArubaOS 6.3.1.2	The <b>Delete Keycache upon user deletion</b> parameter was introduced.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master or local controllers

## show aaa authentication mac

```
show aaa authentication mac [<profile-name>]
```

### Description

This command shows information for MAC authentication profiles. Issue this command without the **<profile-name>** option to display the entire MAC Authentication profile list, including profile status and the number of references to each profile. Include a profile name to display detailed MAC authentication configuration information for that profile.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<profile-name>	The name of an existing MAC authentication profile.

### Examples

The output of the example below shows two MAC authentication profiles, **default** and **macProfile1**, which are referenced three times by other profiles. the **Profile Status** columns are blank, indicating that these profiles are both user-defined. (If a profile is predefined, the value **Predefined** appears in the Profile Status column.)

```
(host) #show aaa authentication dot1x pDot1x
```

```
802.1X Authentication Profile "pDot1x"
```

```

```

Parameter	Value
-----	-----
Max authentication failures	0
Enforce Machine Authentication	Disabled
Machine Authentication: Default Machine Role	guest
Machine Authentication Cache Timeout	24 hrs
Blacklist on Machine Authentication Failure	Disabled
Machine Authentication: Default User Role	guest
Interval between Identity Requests	30 sec
Quiet Period after Failed Authentication	30 sec
Reauthentication Interval	86400 sec
Use Server provided Reauthentication Interval	Disabled
Multicast Key Rotation Time Interval	1800 sec
Unicast Key Rotation Time Interval	900 sec
...	

The following example displays configuration details for the MAC authentication profile "MacProfile1," including the delimiter and case used in the authentication request, and the maximum number of times a client can fail to authenticate before it is blacklisted.

```
(host) #show aaa authentication mac MacProfile1
```

```
MAC Authentication Profile "MacProfile1"
```

```

```

Parameter	Value
-----	-----
Delimiter	colon
Case	upperMax Authentication failures 3

## Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
<a href="#">aaa authentication mac</a> <a href="#">c</a>	Configure MAC authentication values on your controller.	Config mode

## Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master or local controllers

## show aaa authentication mgmt

```
show aaa authentication mgmt
```

### Description

This command displays administrative user authentication information, including management authentication roles and servers.

### Usage Guidelines

Issue this command to identify the default management role assigned to authenticated administrative users, and the name of the group of servers used to authenticate these users.

### Example

The output of the following example displays management authentication information for your controller.

```
(host) #show aaa authentication mgmt
```

```
Management Authentication Profile
```

```

```

Parameter	Value
Default Role	root
Server Group	ServerGroup1
Enable	Enabled

Parameter	Description
Default Role	This parameter shows which of the following roles the controller uses for authentication management. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>root</b>, the super user role (default).</li><li>• <b>guest-provisioning</b>, guest provisioning role.</li><li>• <b>network-operations</b>, network operator role.</li><li>• <b>read-only</b>, read only role.</li><li>• <b>location-api-mgmt</b>, location API management role.</li><li>• <b>no-access</b>, no commands are accessible.</li></ul>
Server Group	The name of a server group.
Enable	The <b>Enable</b> parameter indicates whether or not this feature is enabled or disabled.

The output of the **show aaa authentication mgmt** command includes the following parameters:

### Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
<a href="#">aaa authentication mgmt</a>	Configure management authentication settings.	Config mode

## Command History

Version	Description
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced.
ArubaOS 6.1	The <b>Mode</b> parameter in the command output was renamed <b>Enable</b> .

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master or local controllers

## show aaa authentication stateful-dot1x

```
show aaa authentication stateful-dot1x [config-entries]
```

### Description

This command displays configuration settings for 802.1X authentication for clients on non-Aruba APs.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
config-entries	Display details for the AP Server configuration list.

### Usage Guidelines

Issue this command to identify the default role assigned to the 802.1X user group, name of the group of RADIUS servers used to authenticate the 802.1X users, and the 802.1X authentication timeout period, in seconds.

### Example

The output of the following example displays 802.1X authentication information for your controller.

```
(host) #show aaa authentication stateful-dot1x
```

```
Stateful 802.1X Authentication Profile
```

```

```

Parameter	Value
Default Role	guest
Server Group	newgroup2
Timeout	10 sec
Mode	Enabled

Parameter	Description
Default Role	This parameter shows which role the controller uses for 802.1X authentication management.
Server Group	The name of a server group.
Timeout	Timeout period for an authentication request, in seconds.
Mode	The <b>Mode</b> parameter indicates whether or not this feature is enabled or disabled.

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

When you include the **config-entries** parameter, the output shows the AP - Server Configuration List.

```
(host) #show aaa authentication stateful-dot1x config-entries
```

```
AP-Server Configuration List
```

```

```

Cfg-Name	AP-IP	Server	Shared-Secret
----------	-------	--------	---------------



-----  
cfg22

10.3.14.6

-----  
RADIUS1

-----  
secret-pwd

Parameter	Description
Cfg-Name	is a auto-generated name
AP-IP	IP address of the AP.
Server	Name of the authentication server.
Shared-Secret	Shared authentication secret.

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

## Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
<a href="#">aaa authentication stateful-dot1x</a>	Use the command <a href="#">aaa authentication stateful-dot1x</a> to configure the settings displayed in the output of this show command.	Config mode

## Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master or local controllers

## show aaa authentication stateful-ntlm

```
show aaa authentication stateful-ntlm
```

### Description

This command displays configuration settings for the Stateful NTLM Authentication profile. Issue this command without the **<profile-name>** option to display the entire Stateful NTLM Authentication profile list, including profile status and the number of references to each profile. Include a profile name to display detailed Stateful NTLM authentication configuration information for that profile.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<profile-name>	The name of an existing Stateful NTLM authentication profile.

### Usage Guidelines

Issue this command to identify the default role assigned to users who have successfully authenticated using the NT LAN Manager (NTLM) authentication protocol, the name of the group of windows servers used to authenticate these users, and the NTLM authentication timeout period, in seconds.

### Examples

The output of the example below shows two stateful NTLM authentication profiles, **default** and **NTLMprofile1**, which are each referenced one time by other profiles. the **Profile Status** columns are blank, indicating that these profiles are both user-defined. (If a profile is predefined, the value **Predefined** appears in the Profile Status column.)

```
(host) #show aaa authentication stateful-ntlm
```

```
Stateful NTLM Authentication Profile List
```

```

```

Name	References	Profile Status
----	-----	-----
default	1	
NTLMprofile1		1

```
Total:2
```

The following example displays configuration details for the stateful NTLM authentication profile “default”.

```
(host) #show aaa authentication stateful-ntlm default
```

```
Stateful NTLM Authentication Profile "default"
```

```

```

Parameter	Value
-----	-----
Default Role	guest
Server Group	default
Mode	Disabled
Timeout	10 sec

Parameter	Description
Default Role	This parameter shows the role assigned to NTLM authenticated users.
Server Group	The name of a windows server group.
Mode	The <b>Mode</b> parameter indicates whether or not this authentication profile is enabled or disabled.
Timeout	Timeout period for an authentication request, in seconds.

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

## Related Commands

Command	Description
<a href="#">aaa authentication stateful-ntlm</a>	Use the command <a href="#">aaa authentication stateful-ntlm</a> to configure the settings displayed in the output of this show command.

## Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.4.1.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master or local controllers

## show aaa authentication via auth-profile

```
show aaa authentication via auth-profile [<profile-name>]
```

### Description

This command displays configuration settings for the VIA Authentication profile. Issue this command without the **<profile-name>** option to display the entire VIA Authentication profile list, including profile status and the number of references to each profile. Include a profile name to display detailed VIA authentication configuration information for that profile.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<profile-name>	The name of an existing VIA authentication profile.

### Usage Guidelines

Issue this command without the **<profile-name>** parameter to display the entire VIA Authentication profile list, including profile status and the number of references to each profile. Include a profile name to display detailed configuration information for that profile.

If you do not yet have any VIA authentication profiles defined, use the command [aaa authentication via auth-profile](#) to configure your VIA authentication profiles.

### Examples

This first example shows that there are three configured captive portal profiles in the Captive Profile Authentication Profile List. The **References** column lists the number of other profiles with references to a VIA authentication profile, and the **Profile Status** column indicates whether the profile is predefined. User-defined profiles will not have an entry in the **Profile Status** column.

```
(host) #show aaa authentication via auth-profile
```

```
VIA Authentication Profile List

Name References Profile Status
---- -
default 0
via1 2
via2 1

Total:3
```

Include a VIA authentication profile name to display a complete list of configuration settings for that profile. The example below shows settings for the VIA authentication profile via1.

```
VIA Authentication Profile "via1"

Parameter Value

Default Role default-via-role
Server Group internal
Max Authentication failures 2
Description VIA config for the MV office
```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
Default Role	Role assigned to the captive portal user upon login.
Server Group	Name of the group of servers used to authenticate captive portal users.
Max Authentication failures	Maximum number of authentication failures before the user is blacklisted.
Description	Description of the VIA authentication profile.

## Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
<a href="#">aaa authentication via auth-profile</a>	Use <a href="#">aaa authentication via auth-profile</a> to configure the parameters displayed in the output of this show command.	Config mode

## Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 5.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master or local controllers

## show aaa authentication via connection-profile

```
show aaa authentication via connection-profile [<profile-name>]
```

### Description

This command displays configuration settings for the VIA connection profile. Issue this command without the **<profile-name>** option to display the entire VIA Connection profile list, including profile status and the number of references to each profile. Include a profile name to display detailed VIA connection configuration information for that profile.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<profile-name>	The name of an existing VIA connection profile.

### Usage Guidelines

Issue this command without the **<profile-name>** parameter to display the entire VIA connection profile list, including profile status and the number of references to each profile. Include a profile name to display detailed configuration information for that profile.

If you do not yet have any VIA connection profiles defined, use the command [aaa authentication via connection-profile](#) to configure your VIA connection profiles.

### Examples

This first example shows that there are three configured connection profiles in the Captive Profile Authentication Profile List. The **References** column lists the number of other profiles with references to a VIA connection profile, and the **Profile Status** column indicates whether the profile is predefined. User-defined profiles will not have an entry in the **Profile Status** column.

```
(host) #show aaa authentication via connection-profile
```

```
VIA Connection Profile List
```

```

Name References Profile Status
---- -
connection_1 3
connection_2 1
default 0
```

```
Total:3
```

Include a connection profile name to display a complete list of configuration settings for that profile. The example below shows settings for the captive portal profile `connection_1`.

```
VIA Connection Profile "default"
```

```

Parameter Value

VIA Servers N/A
Client Auto-Login Enabled
VIA Authentication Profiles to provision N/A
Allow client to auto-upgrade Enabled
```

VIA tunneled networks	N/A
Enable split tunneling	Disabled
VIA Client WLAN profiles	N/A
Allow client side logging	Enabled
VIA IKE V2 Policy	Default
VIA IKE Policy	Default
Use Windows Credentials	Enabled
Enable IKEv2	Disabled
Use Suite B Cryptography	Disabled
IKEv2 Authentication method	user-cert
VIA IPsec V2 Crypto Map	default-ikev2-dynamicmap/10000
VIA IPsec Crypto Map	default-dynamicmap/10000
Allow user to save passwords	Enabled
Enable Supplicant	Disabled
Enable FIPS Module	Disabled
Auto-launch Supplicant	Disabled
Lockdown All Settings	Disabled
Domain Suffix in VIA Authentication	Disabled
Enable Controllers Load Balance	Disabled
Enable Domain Pre-connect	Enabled
VIA Banner Message Reappearance Timeout (minutes)	60
VIA Client Network Mask	255.255.255.255
Validate Server Certificate	Enabled
VIA Client DNS Suffix List	N/A
VIA max session timeout	1440 min
VIA Logon Script	N/A
VIA Logoff Script	N/A
VIA Support E-Mail Address	N/A
Maximum reconnection attempts	3
VIA external download URL	N/A
Allow user to disconnect VIA	Enabled
Content Security Gateway URL	N/A
Comma separated list of HTTP ports to be inspected (apart from default port 80)	N/A
Enable Content Security Services	Disabled
Keep VIA window minimized	Disabled
Block traffic until VPN tunnel is up	Disabled
Block traffic rules	N/A

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Configuration Option	Description
VIA servers	Displays the following information about the VIA server: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● <i>Controller Hostname/IP Address</i>: This is the public IP address or the DNS hostname of the VIA controller. Users will connect to remote server using this IP address or the hostname.</li> <li>● <i>Controller Internal IP Address</i>: This is the IP address of any of the VLAN interface IP addresses belongs to this controller.</li> <li>● <i>Controller Description</i>: This is a human-readable description of the controller.</li> </ul>
Client Auto-Login	Enable or disable VIA client to auto login and establish a secure connection to the controller. Default: Enabled
VIA Authentication Profiles to provision	This is the list of VIA authentication profiles that will be displayed to users in the VIA client.
Allow client to auto-upgrade	Enable or disable VIA client to automatically upgrade when an updated version of the client is available on the controller.

Configuration Option	Description
	Default: Enabled
VIA tunneled networks	A list of network destination (IP address and netmask) that the VIA client will tunnel through the controller. All other network destinations will be reachable directly by the VIA client.
Enable split-tunneling	<p>Enable or disable split tunneling.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If enabled, all traffic to the VIA tunneled networks will go through the controller and the rest is just bridged directly on the client.</li> <li>• If disabled, all traffic will flow through the controller.</li> </ul> <p>Default: off</p>
Allow client-side logging	<p>Enable or disable client side logging. If enabled, VIA client will collect logs that can be sent to the support email-address for troubleshooting.</p> <p>Default: Enabled</p>
VIA Client WLAN profiles	A list of VIA client WLAN profiles that needs to be pushed to the client machines that use Windows Zero Config (WZC) to configure or manage their wireless networks.
VIA IKEv2 Policy	A list of IPsec crypto maps that the VIA client uses to connect to the controller. These IPsec Crypto Maps are configured in the CLI using the <code>crypto-local ipsec-map &lt;ipsec-map-name&gt;</code> command.
VIA IKE Policy	List of IKE policies that the VIA Client has to use to connect to the controller.
Use Windows Credentials	<p>Enable or disable the use of the Windows credentials to login to VIA. If enabled, the SSO (Single Sign-on) feature can be utilized by remote users to connect to internal resources.</p> <p>Default: Enabled</p>
Enable IKEv2	Select this option to enable or disable the use of IKEv2 policies for VIA.
Use Suite B Cryptography	Select this option to use Suite B cryptography methods. You must install the Advanced Cryptography license to use the Suite B cryptography.
IKEv2 Authentication method	List of all IKEv2 authentication methods.
VIA IPSec V2 Crypto Map	List of all IPSec V2 that the VIA client uses to connect to the controller.
VIA IPsec Crypto Map	List of IPsec Crypto Map that the VIA client uses to connect to the controller. These IPsec Crypto Maps are configured in CLI using the <code>crypto-local ipsec-map &lt;ipsec-map-name&gt;</code> command.
Allow user to save passwords	<p>Enable or disable users to save passwords entered in VIA.</p> <p>Default: Enabled</p>
Enable Supplicant	If enabled, VIA starts in bSec mode using L2 suite-b cryptography. This option is disabled by default.
Enable FIPS Module	Shows if the VIA (Federal Information Processing Standard) FIPS module is enabled, so VIA checks for FIPS compliance during startup. This option is disabled by default.
Auto-Launch Supplicant	Select this option to automatically connect to a configured WLAN network.



Configuration Option	Description
Lockdown All Settings	If enabled, all user options on the VIA client are disabled.
Domain Suffix in VIA Authentication	Enables a domain suffix on VIA Authentication, so client credentials are sent as <i>domainnameusername</i> instead of just <i>username</i> .
Enable Controllers Load Balance	This option allows the VIA client to failover to the next available selected randomly from the list as configured in the VIA Servers option. If disabled, VIA will failover to the next in the sequence of ordered list of VIA Servers.
Enable Domain Pre-Connect	This option allows users with lost or expired passwords to establish a VIA connection to corporate network. This option authenticates the user's device and establishes a VIA connection that allows users to reset credentials and continue with corporate access.
VIA Banner Reappearance Timeout	The maximum time (in minutes) allowed before the VIA login banner reappears. Default: 1440 min
VIA Client Network Mask	The network mask that has to be set on the client after the VPN connection is established. Default: 255.255.255.255
Validate Server Certificate	Enable or disable VIA from validating the server certificate presented by the controller. Default: Enabled
VIA Client DNS Suffix List	The DNS suffix list (comma separated) that has be set on the client once the VPN connection is established. Default: None.
VIA max session timeout	The maximum time (minutes) allowed before the VIA session is disconnected. Default: 1440 min
VIA Logon Script	Name of the logon script that must be executed after VIA establishes a secure connection. The logon script must reside in the client computer.
VIA Logoff Script	Name of the log-off script that must be executed after the VIA connection is disconnected. The logoff script must reside in the client computer.
VIA Support E-mail Address	The support e-mail address to which VIA users will send client logs. Default: None.
Maximum reconnection attempts	The maximum number of re-connection attempts by the VIA client due to authentication failures. Default: 3
VIA external download URL	End users will use this URL to download VIA on their computers.
Allow user to disconnect VIA	Enable or disable users to disconnect their VIA sessions. Default: Enabled
Content Security Gateway URL	If split-tunnel forwarding is enabled, access to external (non-corporate) web sites will be verified by the specified content security service provider.
Comma Separated List of HTTP Ports	Traffic from the specified ports will be verified by the content security service provider.

Configuration Option	Description
Enable Content Security Services	Select this checkbox to enable content security service. You must install the Content Security Services licenses to use this option.
Keep VIA window minimized	Enable this option to minimize the VIA client to system tray during the connection phase. Applicable to VIA client installed in computers running Microsoft Windows operating system.
Block traffic until VPN tunnel is up	If enabled, this feature will block network access until the VIA VPN connection is established.
Block traffic rules	Specify a hostname or IP address and network mask to define a whitelist of users to which the <b>Block traffic until VPN tunnel is up</b> setting will not apply.

## Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
<a href="#">aaa authentication via connection-profile</a>	Use <a href="#">aaa authentication via connection-profile</a> to configure the parameters displayed in the output of this show command.	Config mode

## Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 5.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master or local controllers

## show aaa authentication via web-auth

```
show aaa authentication via web-auth [default]
```

### Description

A VIA web authentication profile contains an ordered list of VIA authentication profiles. The web authentication profile is used by end users to login to the VIA download page (<https://<server-IP-address>/via>) for downloading the VIA client. Only one VIA web authentication profile is available. If more than one VIA authentication profile is configured, users can view this list and select one during the client login.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Usage Guidelines

Issue this command to view the authentication profiles associated with the default web authentication profile. Use it without the profile name to see the list of authentication profiles.

### Examples

```
(host) #show aaa authentication via web-auth
```

```
VIA Web Authentication List
```

```

Name References Profile Status
---- -
default 2
```

```
Total:1
```

```
(host) #show aaa authentication via web-auth default
```

```
VIA Web Authentication "default"
```

```

Parameter Value

VIA Authentication Profiles vial
```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
VIA Authentication Profiles	This is the name of the VIA authentication profile. The value column displays the order of priority in which the profiles are displayed in the VIA client login.

### Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
<a href="#">aaa authentication via web-auth</a>	Use <a href="#">aaa authentication via web-auth</a> to configure the parameters displayed in the output of this show command.	Config mode

## Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 5.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master or local controllers

## show aaa authentication vpn

```
show aaa authentication vpn [default|default-cap|default-rap]
```

### Description

This command displays VPN authentication settings, including authentication roles and servers.

### Usage Guidelines

Issue this command to identify the default role assigned to VPN users, the name of the group of servers used to authenticate the VPN users, and the maximum number of authentication failures allowed before the user is blacklisted.

### Example

The following example displays configuration details for the VPN authentication profile **default**, **default-cap** and **default-rap**.

```
(host) #show aaa authentication vpn default
```

```
VPN Authentication Profile "default"
```

```

Parameter Value

Default Role default-vpn-role
Server Group default
Max Authentication failures 2
```

```
(TechPubs) #show aaa authentication vpn default-cap
```

```
VPN Authentication Profile "default-cap" (Predefined)
```

```

Parameter Value

Default Role ap-role
Server Group internal
Max Authentication failures 0
```

```
(TechPubs) #show aaa authentication vpn default-rap
```

```
VPN Authentication Profile "default-rap" (Predefined (changed))
```

```

Parameter Value

Default Role default-vpn-role
Server Group default
Max Authentication failures 0
```

Parameter	Description
Default Role	The default role to be assigned to VPN users.
Server Group	The name of the server group that performs the authentication.
Max Authentication failures	Number of times a user attempted to authenticate, but failed.

## Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
<a href="#">aaa authentication via auth-profile</a>	Use the command <a href="#">aaa authentication via auth-profile</a> to configure the settings displayed in the output of this show command.	Config mode

## Command History

Version	Description
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced.
ArubaOS 5.0	The <b>default-cap</b> and <b>default-rap</b> profiles were introduced.
ArubaOS 6.1	The <b>Check certificate common name against AAA server</b> parameter was introduced.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	The PEFV license and the base operating system.	Enable or Config mode on master or local controllers

## show aaa authentication wired

```
show aaa authentication wired
```

### Description

View wired authentication settings for a client device that is directly connected to a port on the controller.

### Usage Guidelines

This command displays the name of the AAA profile currently used for wired authentication.

### Example

The following example shows the current wired profile for the controller is a profile named “secure\_profile\_3.”

```
(host) #show aaa authentication wired
Wired Authentication Profile

Parameter Value

AAA Profile Secure_profile_3
```

### Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
<a href="#">aaa authentication wired</a>	Use the command <a href="#">aaa authentication wired</a> to configure the settings displayed in the output of this show command.	Config mode

### Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master or local controllers

## show aaa authentication wispr

```
show aaa authentication wispr <profile-name>
```

### Description

This command shows information for a WISPr authentication profiles. Issue this command without the **<profile-name>** option to display the entire WISPr Authentication profile list, including profile status and the number of references to each profile. Include a profile name to display detailed WISPr authentication configuration information for that profile.

Parameter	Description
<profile-name>	The name of an existing MAC authentication profile.

### Examples

The output of the example below shows two WISPr authentication profiles, **default** and **WISPr1**, which are referenced two times by other profiles. the **Profile Status** columns are blank, indicating that these profiles are both user-defined. (If a profile is predefined, the value **Predefined** appears in the Profile Status column.)

```
(host) #show aaa authentication wispr

WISPr Authentication Profile List

Name References Profile Status

default 2
WISPr1 2

Total:2

(host) #show aaa authentication wispr WISPr1
WISPr Authentication Profile "WISPr1"

Parameter Value

Default Role guest
Server Group default
Logon wait minimum wait 5 sec
Logon wait maximum wait 10 sec
logon wait CPU utilization threshold 60 %
WISPr Location-ID ISO Country Code US
WISPr Location-ID E.164 Country Code 1
WISPr Location-ID E.164 Area Code 408
WISPr Location-ID SSID/Zone Corp1
WISPr Operator Name MyCompany
WISPr Location Name Sunnyvale
```

The following example displays configuration details for the WISPr authentication profile "WISPr1".

```
(host) #show aaa authentication wispr WISPr1
WISPr Authentication Profile "WISPr1"

Parameter Value
```



```

Default Role guest
Server Group default
Logon wait minimum wait 5 sec
Logon wait maximum wait 10 sec
logon wait CPU utilization threshold 60 %
WISPr Location-ID ISO Country Code US
WISPr Location-ID E.164 Country Code 1
WISPr Location-ID E.164 Area Code 408
WISPr Location-ID SSID/Zone Corp1
WISPr Operator Name MyCompany
WISPr Location Name Sunnyvale

```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
Default Role	The default role to be assigned to users that have completed WISPr authentication.
Server Group	The name of the server group that performs the authentication.
Logon wait minimum wait	If the controller's CPU utilization has surpassed the <b>Login wait CPU utilization threshold value</b> , the <b>Logon wait minimum wait</b> parameter defines the minimum number of seconds a user will have to wait to retry a login attempt. Range: 1-10 seconds. Default: 5 seconds.
Logon wait maximum wait	If the controller's CPU utilization has surpassed the <b>logon wait CPU utilization threshold</b> value, the <b>Logon wait maximum wait</b> parameter defines the maximum number of seconds a user will have to wait to retry a login attempt. Range: 1-10 seconds. Default: 10 seconds.
WISPr Location-ID E.164 Area Code	The E.164 Area Code in the WISPr Location ID.
WISPr Location-ID E.164 Country Code 1	The 1-3 digit E.164 Country Code in the WISPr Location ID.
WISPr Location-ID ISO Country Code	The ISO Country Code in the WISPr Location ID.
WISPr Location-ID SSID/Zone	The SSID/network name in the WISPr Location ID.
WISPr Location Name	A name identifying the hotspot location. If no name is defined, the default ap-name is used.
WISPr Operator Name	A name identifying the hotspot operator.

## Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
<a href="#">aaa authentication wispr</a>	Configure WISPr authentication values on your controller.	Config mode on master or local controllers.

## Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.4.1.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master or local controllers

## show aaa authentication-server all

```
show aaa authentication-server all
```

### Description

View authentication server settings for both external authentication servers and the internal controller database.

### Usage Guidelines

The output of this command displays statistics for the Authentication Server Table, including the name and address of each server, server type and configured authorization and accounting ports.

### Examples

The following command shows information for the internal Authentication server, and another RADIUS server named RADIUS-1.

```
(host) #show aaa authentication-server all
```

Auth Server Table

```

Name Type FQDN IP addr AuthPort AcctPort Status Requests

Internal Local n/a 10.4.62.11 n/a n/a Enabled 0
server Ldap n/a 0.0.0.0 389 n/a Enabled 0
server Radius SRVR1 127.9.9.61 1812 1813 Enabled 0
default Tacacs n/a 127.9.10.61 49 n/a Enabled 0
```

The following data columns appear in the output of this command:

Parameter	Description
Name	Name of the authentication server.
Type	The type of authentication server. ArubaOS supports LDAP, RADIUS and TACACS+ servers, in addition to its own local, internal authentication server.
FQDN	The Fully-Qualified Domain Name of the server, if configured.
IP addr	IP address of the server, in dotted-decimal format.
AuthPort	Port number used for authentication. An LDAP server uses port 636 for LDAP over SSL, and port 389 for SSL over LDAP, Start TLS operation and clear text. The default RADIUS authentication port is port 1812.
AcctPort	Accounting port on the server. The default RADIUS accounting port is port 1813.
AcctPort	Accounting port on the server.
Status	Shows whether the Authentication server is enable or disabled.
Requests	Number of authentication requests received by the server.

### Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master or local controllers

## show aaa authentication-server internal

```
show aaa authentication-server internal [statistics]
```

### Description

View authentication server settings for the internal controller database.

### Examples

The output of the command below shows that the internal authentication server has been disabled

```
(host) #show aaa authentication-server internal

Internal Server

Host IP addr Retries Timeout Status

Internal 10.168.254.221 3 5 Disabled
```

The following data columns appear in the output of this command:

Parameter	Description
Host	Name of the internal authentication server.
IP addr	Address of the internal server, in dotted-decimal format.
Retries	Number of retries allowed before the server stops attempting to authenticate a request.
Timeout	Timeout period, in seconds.
Status	Shows if the server is enabled or disabled

Include the **statistics** parameter to display additional details for the internal server.

```
(host) #show aaa authentication-server internal statistics

Internal Database Server Statistics

PAP Requests 8
PAP Accepts 8
PAP Rejects 0
MSCHAPv2 Requests 0
MSCHAPv2 Accepts 0
MSCHAPv2 Rejects 0
Mismatch Response 0
Users Expired 1
Unknown Response 0
Timeouts 1
AvgRespTime (ms) 0
Uptime (d:h:m) 4:3:32
SEQ first/last/free 1,255,255
```

The following data columns appear in the output of this command:

Parameter	Description
PAP Requests	Number of PAP requests received by the internal server.
PAP Accepts	Number of PAP requests accepted by the internal server.
PAP Rejects	Number of PAP requests rejected by the internal server.
MSCHAPv2 Requests	Number of MSCHAPv2 requests received by the internal server.
MSCHAPv2 Accepts	Number of MSCHAPv2 requests accepted by the internal server.
MSCHAPv2 Rejects	Number of MSCHAPv2 requests rejected by the internal server.
Mismatch Response	Number of times the server received an authentication response to a request after another request had been sent.
Users Expired	Number of users that were deauthenticated because they stopped responding.
Unknown Response	Number of times the server did not recognize the response, possibly due to internal errors.
Timeouts	Number of times that the controller timed out an authentication request.
AvgRespTime (ms)	Time it takes the server to respond to an authentication request, in seconds.
Uptime (d:h:m)	Time elapsed since the last server reboot.
SEQ first/last/free	This internal buffer counter keeps track of the requests to the authentication server.

## Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
<code>aaa authentication-server internal</code>	Issue the command <code>aaa authentication-server internal</code> to use the internal database on a local controller for authenticating clients.	Config mode

## Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master or local controllers

## show aaa authentication-server ldap

```
show aaa authentication-server ldap [<ldap_server_name>]
```

### Description

Display configuration settings for your LDAP servers.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<ldap_server_name>	Name that identifies an LDAP server.

### Examples

The output of the example below displays the LDAP server list with the names of all the LDAP servers. The **References** column lists the number of other profiles that reference an LDAP server, and the **Profile Status** column indicates whether the profile is predefined. User-defined profiles will not have an entry in the **Profile Status** column.

```
(host) #aaa authentication-server ldap
```

```
LDAP Server List
```

```

Name References Profile Status

ldap1 5
ldap2 3
ldap3 1
```

```
Total:3
```

Include the <ldap\_server\_name> parameter to display additional details for an individual server.

```
(host) #show aaa authentication-server ldap ldap1
```

```
LDAP Server "ldap1"
```

```

Parameter Value

Host 10.1.1.234
Admin-DN cn=corp,cn=Users,dc=1m,dc=corp,dc=com
Admin-Password *****
Allow Clear-Text Disabled
Auth Port 389
Base-DN cn=Users,dc=1m,dc=corp,dc=com
Filter (objectclass=*)
Key Attribute sAMAccountName
Timeout 20 sec
Mode Enabled
Preferred Connection Type ldap-s
```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
host	IP address of the LDAP server
Admin-DN	Distinguished name for the admin user who has read/search privileges across all of the entries in the LDAP database.
Admin Passwd	Password for the admin user.
Allow Clear-Text	If enabled, this parameter allows clear-text (unencrypted) communication with the LDAP server.
Auth Port	Port number used for authentication. Port 636 will be attempted for LDAP over SSL, while port 389 will be attempted for SSL over LDAP, Start TLS operation and clear text.
Base-DN	Distinguished Name of the node which contains the required user database.
Filter	Filter that should be applied to search of the user in the LDAP database (default filter string is: <code>!(objectclass=*)</code> ).
Key attribute	Attribute that should be used as a key in search for the LDAP server.
Timeout	Timeout period of a LDAP request, in seconds.
Mode	Shows whether this server is <b>Enabled</b> or <b>Disabled</b> .
Preferred Connection Type	Preferred type of connection to the server. Possible values are <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Clear text</li> <li>• LDAP-S</li> <li>• START-TLS</li> </ul>

## Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master or local controllers



## show aaa authentication-server radius

```
show aaa authentication-server radius [<rad_server_name>|statistics]
```

### Description

Display configuration settings for your RADIUS servers.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<rad_server_name>	Name that identifies a RADIUS server.

### Usage Guidelines

Timeouts information in the output of this command includes RADIUS accounting requests. Timeouts are kept track for every request the controller sends to the RADIUS server, so each retry is counted towards a timeout.

### Examples

The output of the example below displays the RADIUS server list with the names of all the RADIUS servers. The **References** column lists the number of other profiles that reference a RADIUS server, and the **Profile Status** column indicates whether the profile is predefined. User-defined servers will not have an entry in the **Profile Status** column.

```
(host) #aaa authentication-server radius
```

```
RADIUS Server List
```

```

Name References Profile Status
---- -
myserver 3
radius 0
servername 0
```

```
Total:3
```

Include the <rad\_server\_name> parameter to display additional details for an individual server.

```
(host) #show aaa authentication-server radius SMOKERAD
```

```
RADIUS Server "SMOKERAD"
```

```

Parameter Value

Host 192.0.2.1
Key *****
Auth Port 1812
Acct Port 1813
Retransmits 3
Timeout 5 sec
NAS ID N/A
NAS IP N/A
```

Enable IPv6	Disabled
NAS IPv6	N/A
Source Interface	N/A
Use MD5	Disabled
Use IP address for calling station ID	Disabled
Mode	Enabled
Lowercase MAC addresses	Disabled
MAC address delimiter	none
Service-type of FRAMED-USER	Disabled

The output of this command includes the following information:

Parameter	Description
host	IP address of the RADIUS server
Key	Shared secret between the controller and the authentication server.
Auth port	Authentication port on the server.
Acct Port	Accounting port on the server.
Retransmits	Maximum number of retries sent to the server by the controller before the server is marked as down.
Timeout	Maximum time, in seconds, that the controller waits before timing out the request and resending it.
NAS ID	Network Access Server (NAS) identifier to use in RADIUS packets.
NAS IP	NAS IP address to send in RADIUS packets. If you do not configure a server-specific NAS IP, the global NAS IP is used.
Enable IPv6	Shows if the RADIUS server is enabled in IPv6 mode.
NAS IPv6	IPv6 address for the global NAS IP which the controller uses to communicate with all the RADIUS servers.
Source Interface	The source interface VLAN ID number.
Use MD5	If enabled, the RADIUS server will use a MD5 hash of cleartext password.
Use IP address for calling station ID	If enabled, the RADIUS server will use an IP address instead of a MAC address for calling station IDs.
Mode	Shows whether this server is <b>Enabled</b> or <b>Disabled</b> .
Lowercase MAC addresses	If this feature is enabled, the server will send MAC addresses in lowercase letters.
MAC address of delimiter	The character used as a MAC address delimiter. If no character is specified, the RADIUS server will use a colon (:) by default.
Service-type of FRAMED-USER	If this option is enabled, the server sends the service-type as FRAMED-USER instead of LOGIN-USER. This option is disabled by default

Include the optional **statistics** parameter in this command to display the following statistics for all RADIUS servers:

Parameter	Description
Server	Name of the RADIUS server.
Acct Rq	Accounting requests. This reports of the number of accounting messages (for example, start/stop/interim update) sent by the controller to a RADIUS server. This counter increments whenever the controller sends one of these messages.
Raw Rq	Raw requests. Number of raw authentication requests the controller sent to a RADIUS server.
PAP Rq	Pap Requests. Number of PAP authentication requests the controller sent to a RADIUS server.
CHAP Rq	CHAP requests. Number of CHAP authentication requests the controller sent to a RADIUS server.
MSCHAP Rq	MSCHAP requests. Number of MS-CHAP authentication requests the controller sent to a RADIUS server.
MSCHAPv2 Rq	MSCHAPv2 requests. Number of MS-CHAPv2 requests the controller sent to a RADIUS server.
Mismatch Rsp	Mismatch responses. Number of responses from a RADIUS server for which the controller does not have the proper request context.
Bad Auth	Bad authenticator. Number of responses from the RADIUS server with an invalid secret or bad reply digest.
Acc	Access accept. Number of responses from the RADIUS server with invalid secret or bad reply digest.
Rej	Access reject. Number of responses from the RADIUS server that indicate that client authentication failed.
Acct Rsp	Accounting response. Number of responses sent from the RADIUS server in response to accounting requests sent from the controller.
Chal	Access challenge. Number of responses from the RADIUS server containing a challenge for the client (to complete authentication).
Ukn Rsp	Unknown Response code. Number of responses from the RADIUS server that were not understood by the controller due to the purpose or type of the response
Tmout	Timeouts. Number of messages sent by the controller for which the controller did not receive a response before the message timed out.  <b>NOTE:</b> Timeouts include RADIUS accounting requests. Every request controller sends to the RADIUS server is monitored for a timeout, so each retry increments this counter.
AvgRspTme	Average response time. Time taken, on an average, for the RADIUS server to respond to a message from the controller.
Tot Rq	Total errors. This counter reflects the total number of requests sent to the RADIUS server (auth and accounting requests).
Tot Rsp	This counter reflects the total number of responses received by the RADIUS server (auth and accounting responses).

Parameter	Description
Rd Err	Read errors. This counter reflects the total number of errors encountered while reading off socket corresponding to that RADIUS server.
Uptime	Amount of for which the RADIUS server has been active/up. The RADIUS server is considered to have an UP status if the server is active and serving requests. The RADIUS server is considered to be DOWN if the server is not responding. For example, if the RADIUS server does not respond for (<no of retries> * <timeout>) seconds, the controller takes the RADIUS server down. It brings the radius server back into service after the dead timeout.
SEQ	Information corresponding to the sequence number of requests. <b>SEQ total</b> corresponds to the total number of sequence numbers that can be used to communicate with the RADIUS server. <b>SEQ free</b> corresponds to the free/available/not in use sequence numbers for a particular RADIUS server.

## Command History

Version	Description
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced.
ArubaOS 6.1	The <b>Source Interface</b> parameter was introduced.
ArubaOS 6.3	The <b>enable-ipv6</b> and <b>nas-ipv6</b> fields were added to the output of this command.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master or local controllers

## show aaa authentication-server tacacs

```
show aaa authentication-server tacacs [<tacacs_server_name>]|statistics
```

### Description

Display configuration settings for your TACACS+ servers.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<tacacs_server_name>	Name that identifies an TACACS+ server.
statistics	Displays accounting, authorization, and authentication request and response statistics for the TACACS server.

### Examples

The output of the example below displays the TACACS+ server list with the names of all the TACACS+ servers. The **References** column lists the number of other profiles that reference a TACACS+ server, and the **Profile Status** column indicates whether the profile is predefined. User-defined profiles will not have an entry in the **Profile Status** column.

```
(host) #aaa authentication-server tacacs
```

```
TACACS Server List
```

```

```

Name	References	Profile Status
----	-----	-----
LabAuth	5	
TACACS1	3	

```
Total:2
```

Include the <tacacs\_server\_name> parameter to display additional details for an individual server

```
(host) #show aaa authentication-server tacacs tacacs1
```

```
TACACS Server "tacacs1"
```

```

```

Parameter	Value
-----	-----
Host	10.1.1.16
Key	*****
TCP Port	49
Retransmits	3
Timeout	20 sec
Mode	Enabled

Parameter	Description
host	IP address of the TACACS+ server
Key	Shared secret between the controller and the authentication server.

Parameter	Description
TCP Port	TCP port used by the server.
Retransmits	Maximum number of retries sent to the server by the controller before the server is marked as down.
Timeout	Maximum time, in seconds, that the controller waits before timing out the request and resending it.
Mode	Shows whether this server is <b>Enabled</b> or <b>Disabled</b> .

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

## Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 6.0	The <b>Statistics</b> parameter was introduced.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master or local controllers

## show aaa authentication-server windows

```
show aaa authentication-server windows [<windows_server_name>]
```

### Description

Display configuration settings for your Windows servers.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<windows_server_name>	Name that identifies a Windows server.

### Examples

The output of the example below displays the Windows server list with the names of all the Windows servers used for NTLM authentication. The **References** column lists the number of other profiles that reference a Windows server, and the **Profile Status** column indicates whether the profile is predefined. User-defined profiles will not have an entry in the **Profile Status** column.

```
(host) #aaa authentication-server tacacs
```

```
Windows Server List
```

```

Name References Profile Status

NTLM 1
Windows2 1
```

```
Total:2
```

Include the <windows\_server\_name> parameter to display additional details for an individual server.

```
(host) #show aaa authentication-server windows Windows2
```

```
Windows Server "windows"
```

```

Parameter Value

Host 172.21.18.170
Mode Enabled
Windows Domain MyCompanyDomain
```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
host	IP address of the Windows server
Mode	Shows whether this server is <b>Enabled</b> or <b>Disabled</b> .
Windows Domain	Name of the Windows domain to which this server is assigned.

## Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.4.1.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master or local controllers



## show aaa bandwidth-contracts

```
show aaa bandwidth-contracts
```

### Description

This command shows the contract names, ID numbers and Rate limits for your bandwidth contracts.

### Example

The output of the following command shows that the bandwidth contract **VLAN** has a configured rate of 6 Mbps, and the contract **User** has a rate of 2048 Kbps.

```
(host) #show aaa bandwidth-contracts
```

```
Bandwidth Contracts

Contract Id Rate (bits/second)

VLAN 1 6000000
User 2 2048000
```

```
Total contracts = 2
Per-user contract total = 4096
Per-user contract usage = 0
```

### Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
<a href="#">aaa bandwidth-contract</a>	Use this command to define contracts to limit traffic for a user or VLAN.	Config mode

### Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master or local controllers

## show aaa debug vlan user

```
show aaa debug vlan user [ip | ipv6 | mac]
```

### Description

Display user VLAN derivation related debug information.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
ip	User identification based on IPv4 address.
ipv6	User identification based on IPv6 address.
mac	User identification based on MAC address.

### Example

The output of the example below displays the VLAN derivation debug information of an user with IPv4 address.

```
(host) #show aaa debug vlan user ip 192.0.2.1
```

```
VLAN types present for this User
```

```
=====
```

```
Default VLAN : 3
Initial Role Contained : 1
User Dot1x Role Contained : 5
Dot1x Server Rule : 5
```

```
VLAN Derivation History
```

```
=====
```

```
VLAN Derivation History Index : 8
1. VLAN 1 for Default VLAN
2. VLAN 1 for Current VLAN updated
3. VLAN 0 for Reset VLANs for Station up
4. VLAN 3 for Default VLAN
5. VLAN 1 for Initial Role Contained
6. VLAN 5 for Dot1x Server Rule
7. VLAN 5 for User Dot1x Role Contained
8. VLAN 5 for Current VLAN updated
```

```
Current VLAN : 5 (Dot1x Server Rule)
```

### Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 6.3	Command introduced.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master or local controllers

## show aaa derivation-rules

```
show aaa derivation-rules [server-group <group-name>|user <name>]
```

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<group-name>	Name of a server group
<name>	Name of a user rule group

### Description

Show derivation rules based on user information or configured for server groups.

### Example

The output of the following command shows that the server group group1 has the internal database configured as its authentication server, and that there is a single rule assigned to that group. You can omit the **<group-name>** parameter to show a table of all your server groups.

```
(host) #show aaa derivation-rules server-group group1
```

Server Group

Name	Inservice	trim-FQDN	match-FQDN
Internal	Yes	No	

Server Rule Table

Priority	Attribute	Operation	Operand	Action	Value	Total Hits	New Hits
1	Filter-Id	equals	nsFilter	set vlan	111	24	

Rule Entries: 1

The following data columns appear in the output of this command:

Parameter	Description
Name	Name of the authentication server assigned to this server group
Inservice	Specifies if the server is in service or out-of-service.
trim-FQDN	If enabled, user information in an authentication request is edited before the request is sent to the server.
match-FQDN	If enabled, the authentication server is associated with a specified domain.
Priority	The priority in which the rules are applied. Rules at the top of the list are applied before rules at the bottom.
Attribute	This is the attribute returned by the authentication server that is examined for <b>Operation</b> and <b>Operand</b> match

Parameter	Description
Operation	<p>This is the match method by which the string in <b>Operand</b> is matched with the attribute value returned by the authentication server.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>contains</b> - The rule is applied if and only if the attribute value contains the string in parameter <b>Operand</b>.</li> <li>• <b>starts-with</b> - The rule is applied if and only if the attribute value returned starts with the string in parameter <b>Operand</b>.</li> <li>• <b>ends-with</b> - The rule is applied if and only if the attribute value returned ends with the string in parameter <b>Operand</b>.</li> <li>• <b>equals</b> - The rule is applied if and only if the attribute value returned equals the string in parameter <b>Operand</b>.</li> <li>• <b>not-equals</b> - The rule is applied if and only if the attribute value returned is not equal to the string in parameter <b>Operand</b>.</li> <li>• <b>value-of</b> - This is a special condition. What this implies is that the role or VLAN is set to the value of the attribute returned. For this to be successful, the role and the VLAN ID returned as the value of the attribute selected must be already configured on the controller when the rule is applied.</li> </ul>
Operand	This is the string to which the value of the returned attribute is matched.
Action	This parameter identifies whether the rule sets a server group role ( <b>set role</b> ) or a VLAN ( <b>set vlan</b> ).
Value	Sets the user role or VLAN ID to be assigned to the client if the condition is met.
Total Hits	Number of times the rule has been applied since the last server reboot.
New Hits	Number of times the rule has been applied since the <b>show aaa derivation-rules</b> command was last issued.

To display derivation rules for a user group, include the **user <name>** parameter. You can also display a table of all user rules by including the **user** parameter, but omitting the **<name>** parameter

```
(host) #show aaa derivation-rules user user44
```

User Rule Table

```

Priority Attribute Operation Operand Action Value Total Hits New Hits
ion

-
1 location equals ap23 set role guest 56
 guestrole1

```

The following data columns appear in the output of this command:

Parameter	Description
Priority	The priority in which the rules are applied. Rules at the top of the list are applied before rules at the bottom.
Attribute	This is the attribute returned by the authentication server that is examined for <b>Operation</b> and <b>Operand</b> match.
Operation	<p>This is the match method by which the string in <b>Operand</b> is matched with the attribute value returned by the authentication server.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>contains</b> - The rule is applied if and only if the attribute value contains the string in parameter <b>Operand</b>.</li> <li>• <b>starts-with</b> - The rule is applied if and only if the attribute value returned starts with the string in parameter <b>Operand</b>.</li> </ul>

Parameter	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>ends-with</b> - The rule is applied if and only if the attribute value returned ends with the string in parameter <b>Operand</b>.</li> <li>• <b>equals</b> - The rule is applied if and only if the attribute value returned equals the string in parameter <b>Operand</b>.</li> <li>• <b>not-equals</b> - The rule is applied if and only if the attribute value returned is not equal to the string in parameter <b>Operand</b>.</li> <li>• <b>value-of</b> - This is a special condition. What this implies is that the role or VLAN is set to the value of the attribute returned. For this to be successful, the role and the VLAN ID returned as the value of the attribute selected must be already configured on the controller when the rule is applied.</li> </ul>
Operand	This is the string to which the value of the returned attribute is matched.
Action	This parameter identifies whether the rule sets a server group role ( <b>set role</b> ) or a VLAN ( <b>set vlan</b> ).
Value	Sets the user role or VLAN ID to be assigned to the client if the condition is met.
Total Hits	Number of times the rule has been applied since the last server reboot.
New Hits	Number of times the rule has been applied since the <b>show aaa derivation-rules</b> command was last issued.
Description	This optional parameter describes the rule. If no description was configured then it does not appear when you view the User Table.

## Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
<a href="#">aaa derivation-rules</a>	Use <a href="#">aaa derivation-rules</a> to define the parameters displayed in the output of this show command.	Config mode

## Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master or local controllers

## show aaa dns-query-interval

```
show aaa dns-query-interval <minutes>
```

### Description

View the configured interval between DNS requests sent from the controller to the DNS server.

### Syntax

No parameters

### Usage Guidelines

If you define a RADIUS server using the FQDN of the server rather than its IP address, the controller will periodically generate a DNS request and cache the IP address returned in the DNS response. By default, DNS requests are sent every 15 minute, but the interval can be changed using the `aaa dns-query-period` command. Issue the **show aaa dns-query-period** command to view the current DNS query interval.

### Example

This command shows that the controller will send a DNS query every 30 minutes

```
(host) # show aaa dns-query-period
DNS Query Interval = 30 minutes
```

### Related Commands

To configure the DNS query interval, issue the command [aaa dns-query-interval](#).

### Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 6.0.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable and Config mode on local and master controllers

## show aaa fqdn-server-names

```
show aaa fqdn-server-names
```

### Description

Show a table of IP addresses that have been mapped to fully qualified domain names (FQDNs).

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Usage Guidelines

If you define a RADIUS server using the FQDN of the server rather than its IP address, the controller will periodically generate a DNS request and cache the IP address returned in the DNS response. Issue this command to view the IP addresses that currently correlate to each RADIUS server FQDN.

### Example

The output of this command shows the IP addresses for two RADIUS servers.

```
(host) #show aaa fqdn-server-names

Auth Server FQDN names

FQDN IP Address IPv6 Address Refcount
---- -
myhost1.example.com 192.0.2.3
2myhost2.example.com 192.0.2.5 3
```

### Related Commands

To configure a RADIUS authentication server using that server's fully qualified domain name, use the command [aaa authentication-server radius](#).

### Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 6.0.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable and Config mode on local and master controllers



## show aaa main-profile

show aaa main-profile summary

### Description

Show a summary of all AAA profiles.

### Example

The output of the **show aaa main-profile summary** command shows roles, server group settings, and wire-to-wireless-roaming statistics for each AAA profile.

```
(host) #show aaa main-profile summary
```

AAA Profile summary

```

Name role mac-auth dot1x- rad- XML-api RFC3576 UDR- ww- enforce
----- ----- ----- ----- ----- ----- ----- ----- ----- -----
aaa_dot1x logon macprof2 dot1x RADIUS 10.3.1.15 10.3.15.2 Usr1 Disable enabled disabled
default logon macprof2 dot1x RADIUS 10.3.1.15 10.3.15.2 Usr1 Disable enabled disabled
default guest macprof1 default RADIUS 10.3.1.15 10.3.15.2 Usr2 Disable enabled disabled
guest
```

The following data columns appear in the output of this command:

Parameter	Description
Name	Name of the AAA profile.
role	Role for unauthenticated users.
mac-auth	Name of the server group used for MAC authentication.
dot1x-auth	Name of the server group used for dot1x authentication.
rad-act	Name of the server group used for RADIUS authentication.
XML-api	IP address of a configured XML API server.
RFC3576	IP address of a RADIUS server that can send user disconnect, session timeout and change-of-authorization messages, as described in RFC 3576.
UDR-group	Name of the user derivation rule profile.
ww-roam	Shows if wired-to-wireless roaming is enabled or disabled.
devtype	Shows if the device identification feature is enabled or disabled. When devtype-classification parameter is enabled, the output of the show user and show user-table commands shows each client's device type, if that client device can be identified.
enforce-dhcp	When this option is enabled, clients must complete a DHCP exchange to obtain an IP address. Best practices are to enable this option when you use the <b>aaa derivation-rules</b> command to create a rule with the <b>DHCP-Option</b> rule type. This parameter is disabled by default.

## Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
<a href="#">aaa profile</a>	Use <a href="#">aaa profile</a> define the parameters displayed in the output of this show command.	Config mode

## Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master or local controllers

## show aaa password-policy mgmt

show aaa password-policy mgmt [statistics]

### Description

Show the current password policy for management users.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
statistics	Include this optional parameter to show the numbers of failed login attempts and any lockout periods for management user accounts.

### Examples

The output of the **show aaa password-policy mgmt** command below shows that the current password policy requires a management user to have a password with a minimum of 9 characters, including one numeric character and one special character

```
(host) #show aaa password-policy mgmt

Mgmt Password Policy

Parameter Value

Enable password policy Yes
Minimum password length required 9
Minimum number of Upper Case characters 0
Minimum number of Lower Case characters 0
Minimum number of Digits 1
Minimum number of Special characters (!, @, #, $, %, ^, &, *, <, >, {, }, [,], :, ., comma, |, +, ~, `) 1
Username or Reverse of username NOT in Password No
Maximum Number of failed attempts in 3 minute window to lockout user 0
Time duration to lockout the user upon crossing the "lock-out" threshold 3
Maximum consecutive character repeats 0
```

The following data columns appear in the output of this command:

Parameter	Description
Enable password policy	Shows if the defined policy has been enabled
Minimum password length required	Minimum number of characters required for a management user password. The default setting is 6 characters.
Minimum number of Upper Case characters	The maximum number of uppercase letters required for a management user password. By default, there is no requirement for uppercase letters in a password, and the parameter has a default value of 0.

Parameter	Description
Minimum number of Lower Case characters	The maximum number of lowercase letters required for a management user password. By default, there is no requirement for lowercase letters in a password, and the parameter has a default value of 0.
Minimum number of Digits	Minimum number of numeric digits required in a management user password. By default, there is no requirement for digits in a password, and the parameter has a default value of 0.
Minimum number of Special characters	Minimum number of special characters required in a management user password. By default, there is no requirement for special characters in a password, and the parameter has a default value of 0.
Username or Reverse of username NOT in Password	If <b>Yes</b> , a management user's password cannot be the user's username or the username spelled backwards. If <b>No</b> , the password can be the username or username spelled backwards.
Maximum Number of failed attempts in 3 minute window to lockout user	Number of times a user can unsuccessfully attempt to log in to the controller before that user gets locked out for the time period specified by the <b>lock-out threshold</b> below. By default, the password lockout feature is disabled, and the default value of this parameter is 0 attempts.
Time duration to lockout the user upon crossing the "lock-out" threshold	Amount of time a management user will be "locked out" and prevented from logging into the controller after exceeding the maximum number of failed attempts setting show above. The default lockout time is 3 minutes.
Maximum consecutive character repeats	The maximum number of consecutive repeating characters allowed in a management user password. By default, there is no limitation on the numbers of character that can repeat within a password, and the parameter has a default value of 0 characters.

```
(host) #show aaa password-policy mgmt statistics
```

Management User Table

```

USER ROLE FAILED_ATTEMPTS STATUS
---- -
admin14 root 1 Locked until 12/1/2009 22:28
```

Include the optional **statistics** parameter to show failed login statistics in the Management User table. The example below shows that a single failed login attempt locked out the root user **admin14**, and displays the time when that user can attempt to login to the controller again.

## Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
<a href="#">aaa profile</a>	Use <a href="#">aaa profile</a> define the parameters displayed in the output of this show command.	Config mode

## Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.4.2.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master or local controllers

## show aaa profile

```
show aaa profile <profile-name>
```

### Description

Show configuration details for an individual AAA profile.

### Example

The output of the following command shows roles, servers and server group settings, and wire-to-wireless-roaming statistics for each AAA profile.

```
(host) #show aaa profile default

AAA Profile "default"

Parameter Value

Initial role guest
MAC Authentication Profile N/A
MAC Authentication Default Role guest
MAC Authentication Server Group default
802.1X Authentication Profile default
802.1X Authentication Default Role guest
802.1X Authentication Server Group N/A
L2 Authenticaion Fail Through Disabled
RADIUS Accounting Server Group N/A
RADIUS Interim Accounting Disabled
XML API server N/A
RFC 3576 server N/A
User derivation rules N/A
Wired to Wireless Roaming Enabled
SIP authentication role N/A
Device Type Classification Enabled
Enforce DHCP Disabled
```

The following data columns appear in the output of this command:

Parameter	Description
Name	The name of the AAA profile.
Initial Role	Role for unauthenticated users.
MAC Authentication Profile	Name of the MAC authentication profile.
MAC Authentication Default Role	Configured role assigned to the user after MAC authentication.
MAC Authentication Server Group	Name of the server group used for MAC authentication.
8021.X Authentication Profile	Name of the 802.1X authentication profile.
8021.X Authentication Default Role	Configured role assigned to the user after 802.1X authentication.

Parameter	Description
802.1X Authentication Server Group	Name of the server group used for 802.1X authentication.
L2 Authentication Fail Through	To select the other authentication method if one fails.
RADIUS Accounting Server Group	Name of the server group used for RADIUS authentication.
RADIUS Interim Accounting	By default, the RADIUS accounting feature sends only start and stop messages to the RADIUS accounting server. If RADIUS Interim Accounting is enabled, the controller can also end Interim-Update messages with current user statistics to the server at regular intervals.
XML API server	IP address of a configured XML API server.
RFC 3576 server	IP address of a RADIUS server that can send user disconnect, session timeout and change-of-authorization messages, as described in RFC 3576.
User derivation rules	
Wired to Wireless Roaming	Shows whether Wired to Wireless Roaming is <b>Enabled</b> or <b>Disabled</b> .
SIP authentication role	For controllers with an installed PEFNG license, this parameter displays the configured role assigned to a session initiation protocol (SIP) client upon registration.
device type classification	Shows if the device identification feature is enabled or disabled. When devtype-classification parameter is enabled, the output of the show user and show user-table commands shows each client's device type, if that client device can be identified.
enforce DHCP	When this option is enabled, clients must complete a DHCP exchange to obtain an IP address. Best practices are to enable this option when you use the <b>aaa derivation-rules</b> command to create a rule with the <b>DHCP-Option</b> rule type. This parameter is disabled by default.

## Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
<a href="#">aaa profile</a>	Use the command <a href="#">aaa profile</a> to define AAA profiles.	Config mode

## Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master or local controllers

## show aaa radius-attributes

```
show aaa radius-attributes
```

### Description

Show RADIUS attributes recognized by the controller.

### Example

The output of the following command shows the name, currently configured value, type, vendor and RADIUS ID for each attribute.

```
(host) #show aaa radius-attributes
```

Dictionary

-----

Attribute	Value	Type	Vendor	Id
-----	-----	----	-----	--
MS-CHAP-NT-Enc-PW	6	String	Microsoft	311
Suffix	1004	String		
Menu	1001	String		
Acct-Session-Time	46	Integer		
Framed-AppleTalk-Zone	39	String		
Connect-Info	77	String		
Acct-Ouput-Packets	48	Integer		
Aruba-Location-Id	6	String	Aruba	14823
Service-Type	6	Integer		
Rad-Length	310	Integer		
CHAP-Password	3	String		
Aruba-Template-User	8	String	Aruba	14823
Event-Timestamp	55	Date		
Login-Service	15	Integer		
Exec-Program-Wait	1039	String		
Tunnel-Password	69	String		
Framed-IP-Netmask	9	IP Addr		
Acct-Output-Gigawords	53	Integer		
MS-CHAP-CPW-2	4	String	Microsoft	311
Acct-Tunnel-Packets-Lost	86	Integer		
...				

### Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
<a href="#">aaa profile</a>	Use the command <a href="#">aaa profile</a> to define AAA profiles.	Config mode

### Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master or local controllers.



## show aaa rfc-3576-server

```
show aaa rfc-3576-server [statistics|<udp-port>]
```

### Description

Show configuration details for an RFC-3576 server, which is a RADIUS server that can send user disconnect, session timeout and change-of-authorization (CoA) messages, as described in RFC 3576.

### Example

This first example shows that there are two configured servers in the RFC 3567 Server List. The **References** column lists the number of other profiles with references to the RFC 3567 server, and the **Profile Status** column indicates whether the server is predefined. User-defined servers will not have an entry in the **Profile Status** column.

```
(host) #show aaa rfc-3567-server
```

```
RFC 3576 Server List

Name References Profile Status

10.2.14.6 2
```

To view details for all RFC 3576 servers, include the **statistics** parameter.

```
(host) #show aaa rfc-3576-server statistics
```

```
RADIUS RFC 3576 Statistics

Statistics 10.1.2.3 10.1.2.34

Disconnect Requests 13 3
Disconnect Accepts 12 3
Disconnect Rejects 1 0
No Secret 0 0
No Session ID 0 0
Bad Authenticator 0 0
Invalid Request 0 0
Packets Dropped 0 2
Unknown service 0 0
CoA Requests 1 0
CoA Accepts 1 0
CoA Rejects 0 0
No permission 0 0

Packets received from unknown clients: 0
Packets received with unknown request: 0
Total RFC3576 packets Received : 0
```

The output of the **show aaa rfc-3576-server statistics** command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
Disconnect Requests	Number of disconnect requests sent by the server.

Parameter	Description
Disconnect Accepts	Number of disconnect requests sent by the server that were accepted by the user.
Disconnect Rejects	Number of disconnect requests sent by the server that were rejected by the user.
No Secret	Number of authentication requests that did not contain a RADIUS secret.
No Session ID	Number of authentication requests that did not contain a session ID.
Bad Authenticator	Number of authentication requests that contained a missing or invalid authenticator field in the packet.
Invalid Request	Number of invalid requests.
Packets Dropped	Number of packets dropped.
Unknown service	Number of requests for an unknown service type.
CoA Requests	Number of requests for a Change of Authorization (CoA).
CoA Accepts	Number of times a CoA request was accepted.
CoA Rejects	Number of times a CoA request was rejected.
No permission	Number of requests for a service that has been defined, but has not been administratively enabled.

## Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
<a href="#">aaa rfc-3576-server</a>	Define RFC 3576 server profiles.	Config mode

## Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master or local controllers

## show aaa server-group

```
show aaa server-group [<group-name>|summary]
```

### Description

Show configuration details for your AAA server groups.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<group-name>	The name of an existing AAA server group.

### Usage Guidelines

Issue this command without the **><group-name>** or **summary** options to display the entire server group list, including profile status and the number of references to each profile. The **References** column lists the number of other profiles that reference a server group, and the **Profile Status** column indicates whether the server group is predefined. User-defined server groups will not have an entry in the Profile Status column. Examples

This first example shows that there are five configured server groups

```
(host) #show aaa server-group summary
```

```
Server Group List
```

```

```

Name	References	Profile Status
----	-----	-----
auth-profile-2	1	
coltrane-server-group	1	
default	25	
group1	0	
internal	0	Predefined

```
Total:5
```

To view additional statistics for all server groups, include the **statistics** parameter.

```
(host) #show aaa server-group summary
```

```
Server Groups
```

```

```

Name	Servers	Rules	hits	Out-of-service
----	-----	-----	----	-----
auth-profile-2	1	0	0	
coltrane-server-group	1	0	0	
default	1	0	0	
group1	1	1	0	
internal	1	1	0	

The output of the show aaa server-group summary command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
name	Name of an existing AAA server group.
Servers	Number of servers in the group.
Rules	Number of rules configured for the server group.
hits	Number of hits for the server's rules.
Out-of-Service	Indicates whether the server is active, or out of service. Active servers may not have an entry in the Out-of-Service column.

To display detailed authorization, role and vlan statistics for an individual server group, include the name of the group for which you want more information.

```
(host) #show aaa server-group summary group1
```

Fail Through:No

Auth Servers

-----

Name	Server-Type	trim-FQDN	Match-Type	Match-Op	Match-Str
rad1	Radius	No			
rad3	Radius	No			

Role/VLAN derivation rules

-----

Priority	Attribute	Operation	Operand	Action	Value
1		class	contains	admin	set role root

The output of the show aaa server-group <group-name> command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
Name	Specifies if the server is in service or out-of-service.
Server-Type	If enabled, user information in an authentication request is edited before the request is sent to the server.
trim-FQDN	If enabled, user information in an authentication request is edited before the request is sent to the server.
Match-Type	If the match type is <b>authstring</b> the authentication server associates with a match rule that the controller can compare with the user/client information in the authentication request. A <b>fdqn</b> match type associates the authentication server with a specified domain. An authentication request is sent to the server only if there is an exact match between the specified domain and the <domain> portion of the user information sent in the authentication request.
Match-Op	This is the match method by which the string in <b>Match-Str</b> is matched with the attribute value returned by the authentication server. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>contains</b> - The rule is applied if and only if the attribute value contains the string in parameter <b>Operand</b>.</li> <li>• <b>starts-with</b> - The rule is applied if and only if the attribute value returned starts</li> </ul>

Parameter	Description
	<p>with the string in parameter <b>Operand</b>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>ends-with</b> - The rule is applied if and only if the attribute value returned ends with the string in parameter <b>Operand</b>.</li> <li>• <b>equals</b> - The rule is applied if and only if the attribute value returned equals the string in parameter <b>Operand</b>.</li> <li>• <b>not-equals</b> - The rule is applied if and only if the attribute value returned is not equal to the string in parameter <b>Operand</b>.</li> <li>• <b>value-of</b> - This is a special condition. What this implies is that the role or VLAN is set to the value of the attribute returned. For this to be successful, the role and the VLAN ID returned as the value of the attribute selected must be already configured on the controller when the rule is applied</li> </ul>
Match-Str	This is the string to which the value of the returned attribute is matched.
Priority	The priority in which role or VLAN derivation rules are applied. Rules at the top of the list are applied before rules at the bottom.
Attribute	For role or VLAN derivation rules, this is the attribute returned by the authentication server that is examined for <b>Operation</b> and <b>Operand</b> match.
Operation	<p>For role or VLAN derivation rules, this is the match method by which the string in <b>Operand</b> is matched with the attribute value returned by the authentication server.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>contains</b> - The rule is applied if and only if the attribute value contains the string in parameter <b>Operand</b>.</li> <li>• <b>starts-with</b> - The rule is applied if and only if the attribute value returned starts with the string in parameter <b>Operand</b>.</li> <li>• <b>ends-with</b> - The rule is applied if and only if the attribute value returned ends with the string in parameter <b>Operand</b>.</li> <li>• <b>equals</b> - The rule is applied if and only if the attribute value returned equals the string in parameter <b>Operand</b>.</li> <li>• <b>not-equals</b> - The rule is applied if and only if the attribute value returned is not equal to the string in parameter <b>Operand</b>.</li> <li>• <b>value-of</b> - This is a special condition. What this implies is that the role or VLAN is set to the value of the attribute returned. For this to be successful, the role and the VLAN ID returned as the value of the attribute selected must be already configured on the controller when the rule is applied.</li> </ul>
Operand	For role or VLAN derivation rules, this is the string to which the value of the returned attribute is matched.
Action	This parameter identifies whether the derivation rule sets a server group role ( <b>set role</b> ) or a VLAN ( <b>set vlan</b> ).
Value	Sets the user role or VLAN ID to be assigned to the client if the rule condition is met.

## Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
<a href="#">aaa server-group</a>	Use <a href="#">aaa server-group</a> to configure the settings displayed in the output of this show command.	Config mode

## Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master or local controllers

## show aaa state ap-group

```
show aaa state ap-group
```

### Description

Show the names and ID numbers of your AP groups

### Example

This first example shows that the selected controller has two defined AP groups.

```
(host) #show aaa state ap-group
```

AP Group Table

-----

Name    ID

-----

ap1                    1

ap2                    2

### Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
<a href="#">aaa server-group</a>	Use <a href="#">aaa server-group</a> to define the AP groups displayed in the output of this show command	Config mode

### Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master or local controllers

## show aaa state configuration

show aaa state configuration

### Description

Display authentication state configuration information, including the numbers of successful and failed authentications.

### Example

This example shows authentication settings and values for a controller with no current users.

```
(host) #show aaa state configuration
```

#### Authentication State

```

Name Value
---- -
Switch IP 10.6.2.253
Switch IPv6
Master IP 10.100.103.253
Switch Role local
Current/Max/Total IPv4 Users 0/6/14
Current/Max/Total IPv6 Users 0/1/1
Current/Max/Total User Entries 0/4/15
Current/Max/Total Stations 121/190/367550
Captive Portal Users 4
802.1x Users 119
VPN Users 0
MAC Users 0
Stateful 802.1x Users 0
Tunneled users 0
Configured user roles 21
Configured session ACL 41
Configured destinations 32
Configured services 77
Configured Auth servers 9
Auth server in service 9
Radius server timeouts 7062
```

#### Successful authentications

```

Web MAC VPN 802.1x Krb RadAcct SecureID Stateful-802.1x Management
--- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- ---
138 0 0 10117 0 0 0 0 0
```

#### Failed authentications

```

Web MAC VPN 802.1x Krb RadAcct SecureID Stateful-802.1x Management
--- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- ---
48 0 0 32235 0 0 0 0 0
```

```
Idled users = 3366
Mobility = Enabled
fast age = Disabled
per-user log = Disabled
Bandwidth contracts = 2/1
IP takeovers = 21
```



Ping/SYN/Session attacks = 0/0/0

The output of the **show aaa state configuration** command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
Switch IP	IP address of the local controller.
Master IP	IP address of the master controller.
Switch Role	Role assigned to the controller on which you issued the <b>show aaa state</b> command.
Current/Max/Total IPv4 Users	Current number of IPv4 users on the controller/Maximum number of IPv4 users that can be assigned to the controller at any time/Total number of IPv4 users that have been assigned to the controller since the last controller reboot.
Current/Max/Total IPv6 Users	Current number of IPv6 users on the controller/Maximum number of IPv6 users that can be assigned to the controller at any time/Total number of IPv6 users that have been assigned to the controller since the last controller reboot.
Current/Max/Total Users	Current number of users on the controller/Maximum number of users that can be assigned to the controller at any time/Total number of users that have been assigned to the controller since the last controller reboot.
Current/Max/Total Stations	Current number of stations registered with the controller/Maximum number of stations that can be registered with the controller at any time/Total number of stations that have registered the controller since the last controller reboot.
Captive Portal Users	Number of current users authenticated via captive portal.
802.1x Users	Number of current users authenticated via 802.1X authentication.
VPN Users	Number of current users authenticated via VPN authentication.
MAC Users	Number of current users authenticated via MAC authentication.
Stateful 802.1x Users	Number of current users authenticated via stateful 802.1X authentication.
Tunneled users	Number of stations in tunneled forwarding mode, where 802.11 frames are tunneled to the controller using generic routing encapsulation (GRE).
Configured user roles	Number of configured user roles.
Configured session ACL	Number of configured session ACLs.
Configured destinations	Number of destinations configured using the <a href="#">netdestination</a> command.
Configured services	Number of service aliases configured using the <a href="#">netservice</a> command.
Configured Auth servers	Number of configured authentication servers.
Auth server in service	Number of authentication servers currently in service.

Parameter	Description
Radius server timeouts	Number of times the RADIUS server did not respond to the authentication request.
Web	Total number of captive portal authentications or authentication failures since the last controller reset.
MAC	Total number of MAC authentications or authentication failures since the last controller reset.
VPN	Total number of VPN authentications or authentication failures since the last controller reset.
802.1x	Total number of 802.1X authentications or authentication failures since the last controller reset.
Krb	Total number of Kerberos authentications or authentication failures since the last controller reset.
RadAcct	Total number of RADIUS accounting verifications or accounting failures since the last controller reset.
SecureID	Number of authentication verifications or failures using methods which use one-time passwords. (For example, EAP-GTC being used as the inner EAP protocol of EAP-PEAP.)
Stateful-802.1x	Total number of Stateful 802.1X authentications or authentication failures since the last controller reset.
Management	Total number of Management user authentications or authentication failures since the last controller reset.
Idled users	Total number of users that are not broadcasting data to an AP.
Mobility	Shows whether the IP mobility feature has been enabled or disabled on the controller.
fast age	When the <b>fast age</b> feature allows the controller actively sends probe packets to all users with the same MAC address but different IP addresses. The users that fail to respond are purged from the system. This parameter shows if fast aging of user table entries has been enabled or disabled.
Per-User Log	Shows if a 6000, 3600 or 7200 Series controller collects per-user log files for debugging. <b>NOTE:</b> This option is enabled using the <b>aaa log</b> command.
Bandwidth contracts	Number of configured bandwidth contracts on the controller.
IP takeovers	Number of times a two different stations have attempted to use the same IP address (IP spoofing).
Ping/SYN/Session attacks	Number of reported ping, SYN and session attacks.

## Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced.
ArubaOS 6.3	The <b>per-user log</b> field was added to the output of this command

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master or local controllers

## show aaa state debug-statistics

```
show aaa state debug statistics
```

### Description

show debug statistics for controller authentication, authorization and accounting.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Example

The following example displays debug statistics for a variety of authentication errors:

```
(host) #show aaa state debug-statistics
user miss: ARP=47, 8021Q=5216, non-IP=0, zero-IP=0, loopback=0
user miss: mac mismatch=0, spoof=269 (74), drop=390, ncfg=0
user miss: non-auth opcode=0, no-l2-user=0, l2tp=0, vrrp=0, special mac=0, iap l3 user=0
Idled users = 3376
Idled users due to MAC mismatch = 0
Idled users due to SOS: wireless tunnel=0 wireless dtunnel=0
Idled users due to SOS: wired tunnel=0 wired dtunnel=0
Idled users due to SOS: other=0
Idled users due STM deauth: tunnel=0 dtunnel=0
Idled users from STM timeout: tunnel=0 dtunnel=0
Idled users from STM: other=0
Current users with STM idle flag = 0
Idle messages: SOS=0 STM deauth=0 STM timeout=0
Logon lifetime iterations = 4501, entries deleted = 121
SIP authentication messages received 29227, dropped 29227
Missing auth user deletes: 0
Captive-portal forced user deletes: 1
Mobility Stats
 INTRA_MS 0, MAC mismatch 0, HA mismatch 0
 INTER_MS 0, MAC mismatch 0, HA mismatch 0
 MIP Update 0, Move 0, Del 0, TunAcl 0
 AAA Done 0, Del 2
 IPIP Loop forced Del: 0, Validate Visitor 0
Auth User rejects Received
L2 User:0, IPV4 :0, IPV6:0
Auth User rejects Processed
L2 User:0, IPV4 :0, IPV6:0
```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
User Miss	
ARP	Number of ARP packets sent between the datapath and the controlpath.
8021q	Number of 802.1q (VLAN tag) packets sent between the datapath and the controlpath.

Parameter	Description
non-ip	Number of non-IP type packets sent between the datapath and the controlpath.
zero-ip	Number of packets sent without an internet protocol (IP).
loopback	If <b>1</b> , the controller has a defined loopback address. If <b>0</b> , a loopback address has not yet been configured.
mac mismatch	Number of users that were not authenticated due to MAC mismatches.
spoof	Number of users that were not authenticated due to spoofed IP addresses.
drop	Number of user authentication attempts that were dropped.
ncfg	Number of packets sent between datapath and controlpath, where the authentication module has not completed the initialization required to process the traffic.
Non-auth opcode	Number of packets whose opcode is non-auth opcode. This is a check to find if auth is responsible for processing received packet.
No-l2-user	Number of user packets dropped due to absence of an L2 entry for the user.
l2tp	Number of l2tp users.
vrrp	Number of VRRP users.
special mac	Number of users with a special MAC address.
iap	Number of instant AP users.
idled users	Number of inactive stations that are not broadcasting data to an AP.
idled users due to MAC mismatch	For internal use only.
Idled users due to SOS	
wireless tunnel	Number of wireless users in tunnel forwarding mode that were aged out by the controller.
wireless dtunnel	Number of wireless users in decrypt tunnel forwarding mode that were aged out by the controller.
wired tunnel	Number of wired users in tunnel forwarding mode that were aged out by the controller.
wired dtunnel	Number of wired users in decrypt tunnel forwarding mode that were aged out by the controller.
Other	Number of users using modes other than tunneled or Decrypt tunneled aged out by the controller.
Idled users due STM deauth	
tunnel	Number of users in tunnel forwarding mode that aged out after STM deauthentication, and timer expiration.

Parameter	Description
dtunnel	Number of users in decrypt tunnel forwarding mode that aged out after STM deauthentication, and timer expiration.
Idled users from STM timeout	
tunnel	Number of users in tunnel forwarding mode that aged out after the STM timer expired.
dtunnel	Number of users in decrypt tunnel forwarding mode that aged out after the STM timer expired.
Idled users from STM	
other	Number of users in forwarding modes other than decrypt tunnel or tunnel mode that aged out after the STM timer expired.
Logon lifetime iteration	Number of users deleted for lack of activity.
SIP authentication message	Number of session initiation protocol (SIP) authentication messages received.
Missing auth user deletes	Number of users removed from the datapath by the auth module, even without a mapping entry in control path. This counter can help identify problems with messages sent between the controlpath and the datapath.
Mobility Stats	Number of different messages exchanged between the mobile IP and the auth module. <b>NOTE:</b> This is used for troubleshooting purposes only.
Captive-portal forced user deletes	Number of idle users deleted after captive portal authentication.
Auth User Rejects Received	
L2 User	Number of authentication rejects received for L2 users from the datapath due to a failure of the operation.
IPv4	Number of authentication rejects received for IPv4 users from the datapath due to a failure of the operation.
IPv6	Number of authentication rejects received for IPv6 users from the datapath due to a failure of the operation.
Auth User Rejects Processed	
L2 User	Number of authentication rejects for L2 users that were processed after the reject was received.
IPv4	Number of authentication rejects for IPv4 users that were processed after the reject was received.
IPv6	Number of authentication rejects for IPv6 users that were processed after the reject was received.

## Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 6.1	The <b>Mobility Stats</b> parameter was introduced.
ArubaOS 6.2	Additional statistics for idled users and user rejects were introduced.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master or local or local controllers

## show aaa state log

show aaa state log [info]

### Description

Display global log files for AAA events.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
info	This parameter displays debugging information for internal use only.

### Usage Guidelines

If you have enabled per-user logging using the [aaa log](#) command, the output of this command displays global AAA log files for events that are not triggered by individual user authentication, such as AP authentication and the initial pre-authentication processes that occur before a client authenticates to the controller.

To display log files for events triggered by a specific user, use the command [show user-table](#) or [show ipv6 user-table ip <ipv6-addr> log](#).

### Example

The example below shows a partial list of the global log files displayed by the **show aaa state log** command..

```
(host) #show aaa state log
 1: At Thu Apr 11 10:41:27: [L] Type cert-downloaded * id 0 len 0, bssid 00:00:00:00:00:00 | mac: 00:00:00:00:00:00
 2: At Thu Apr 11 10:43:17: [L] Type ap-up * id 0 len 0, bssid 6c:f3:7f:5f:2c:b0 | mac: 00:00:00:00:00:00
 3: At Thu Apr 11 10:43:17: [L] Type ap-up * id 0 len 0, bssid 6c:f3:7f:5f:2c:a0 | mac: 00:00:00:00:00:00
 4: At Thu Apr 11 10:43:50: [L] Type station-term-start * id 10 len 0, bssid 6c:f3:7f:5f:2c:a0 | mac: 50:a4:c8:bd:be:41
 5: At Thu Apr 11 10:43:50: [L] Type station-data-ready_ack * id 10 len 0, bssid 00:00:00:00:00:00 | mac: 50:a4:c8:bd:be:41
```

### Related Commands

Parameter	Description
<a href="#">aaa log</a>	Issue this command to enable per-user logging.
<a href="#">show user-table</a> <a href="#">show ipv6 user-table</a>	Display log files for authentication events triggered by a specific IPv4 or IPV6 user.

### Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 6.3.



## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
6000, 3600 and 7200 Series controllers	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master or local controllers

## show aaa state messages

### Description

Display numbers of authentication messages sent and received.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Usage Guidelines

This command displays a general overview of authentication statistics. To view authentication information for specific profiles such as a captive-portal, MAC or 801.x authentication profile, issue the commands specific to those features.

### Example

The output of this command displays tables of statistics for PAPI, RAW socket and Sibyte messages.

```
(host) #show aaa state messages
PAPI Messages

Msg ID Name Since last Read Total
----- ---
5004 set master ip 2 2
7005 Set switch ip 1 1
7007 Set VLAN ip 5 5
66 delete xauth vpn users 1 1

RAW socket Messages

Msg ID Name Since last Read Total
----- ---
1 raw PAP req 188 188
33 captive portal config 11113 11113
59 TACACS ACCT config for cli 1 1
60 TACACS ACCT config for web 1 1

Sibyte Messages

Opcode Name Sent Since Last Read Sent Total Recv Since Last Read Recv Total
----- ---
2 bridge 21 21 0 0
4 session 4877 4877 0 0
11 ping 768 768 768 768
13 8021x 114563 114563 229126 229126
15 acl 803 803 0 0
16 ace 5519 5519 0 0
17 user 781821 781821 0 0
27 bwm 3 3 0 0
29 wkey 27109 27109 4 4
42 nat 1 1 0 0
43 user tmount 4164 4164 4160 4160
56 forw unenc 1787103 1787103 0 0
64 auth 5268 5268 5267 5267
94 aesccm key 17885 17885 0 0
111 dot1x term 196813 196813 151161 151161
```

114	rand	1614	1614	1612	1612
126	eapkey	1316231	1316231	2632462	2632462
114	rand	2	2	0	0

The output of this command contains the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
Msg ID	ID number for the message type
Name	Message name
Since last Read	Number of messages received since the buffer was last read.
Total	Total number of message received since the controller was last reset.
opcode	Code number of the message type.
Sent Since last Read	Number of messages sent since the buffer was last read.
Sent Total	Total number of message sent since the controller was last reset.
Recv Since last Read	Number of messages received since the buffer was last read.
Recv Total	Total number of message received since the controller was last reset.

## Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master or local controllers

## show aaa state mux-tunnel

### Description

Show multiplexer (MUX) tunnel IDs.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Example

The example below shows statistics for one MUX tunnel

```
(host) #show aaa state mux-tunnel
Mux Tunnel Information

 IP Tunnel ID Slot/Port AP Type AP Name

10.2.1.26 125 1 AP16
```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
IP	IP address of a multiplexer (MUX) server
Tunnel ID	ID number of a MUX tunnel.
Slot/Port	<p>The slot and port used by the controller, in the format &lt;slot&gt;/&lt;port&gt;.</p> <p><b>&lt;slot&gt;</b> is always 1, except when referring to interfaces on the 6000 controller. For the 6000 controller, the four slots are allocated as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>Slot 0:</b> contains a Aruba Multi-Service Mobility Module Mark I.</li><li>• <b>Slot 1:</b> can contain an Aruba Multi-Service Mobility Module Mark I, or a line card.</li><li>• <b>Slot 2:</b> can contain an Aruba Multi-Service Mobility Module Mark I or a line card.</li><li>• <b>Slot 3:</b> can contain either an Aruba Multi-Service Mobility Module Mark I or a line card.</li></ul> <p><b>&lt;port&gt;</b> refers to the network interfaces that are embedded in the front panel of the 3000 Series controller, Aruba Multi-Service Mobility Module Mark I, or a line card installed in the 6000 controller. Port numbers start at 0 from the left-most position.</p>
AP Type	AP model type.
AP Name	Name of an AP.

### Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master and local controllers

## show aaa state station

show aaa state station <A:B:C:D:E:F>

### Description

Display AAA statistics for a station.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<A:B:C:D:E:F>	MAC address of a station/

### Example

The example below shows statistics for a station with four associated user IP addresses. The output of this command shows station data, the AAA profiles assigned to the station, and the station's authentication method.

```
(host) #show aaa state station 00:21:5c:85:d0:4b
Association count = 1, User count = 4
User list = 10.1.10.10 10.6.5.168 192.168.229.1 192.168.244.1
essid: ethersphere-wpa2, bssid: 00:1a:1e:8d:5b:31 AP name/group: AL40/corp1344 PHY: a, ingress
=0x10e8 (tunnel 136)
vlan default: 65, assigned: 0, current: 65 cached: 0, user derived: 0, vlan-how: 0
name: MYCOMPANY\tgonzales, role:employee (default:logon, cached:employee, dot1x:), role-how: 1
, acl:51/0, age: 00:02:50
Authentication: Yes, status: successful, method: 802.1x, protocol: EAP-MD5, server: vortex
dot1xctx:1 sap:1
Flags: mba=0
AAA prof: default-corp1344, Auth dot1x prof: default, AAA mac prof:, def role: logon
ncfg flags udr 1, mac 0, dot1x 1
Born: 1233767066 (Wed Feb 4 09:04:26 2009)
```

### Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master and local controllers

## show aaa state user

show aaa state user <A.B.C.D>

### Description

Display statistics for an authenticated user.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<A.B.C.D>	IP address of a user.

### Example

The example below shows statistics for a user with the IP address 10.1.10.11. The output of this command shows user data, the user's authentication method, and statistics for assigned roles, timers and flags.

```
(host) #show aaa state user 10.1.10.11
Name: MYCOMPANY\tsenter, IP: 10.1.10.11, MAC: 00:21:5c:85:d0:4a, Role:employee, ACL:51/0, Age:
00:01:46
Authentication: Yes, status: successful, method: 802.1x, protocol: EAP-MD5, server: vortex
Bandwidth = No Limit
Bandwidth = No Limit
Role Derivation: Default
VLAN Derivation: Matched user rule
Idle timeouts: 0, ICMP requests sent: 0, replies received: 0, Valid ARP: 0
Mobility state: Associated, HA: Yes, Proxy ARP: No, Roaming: No Tunnel ID: 0 L3 Mob: 0
Flags: internal=0, trusted_ap=0, delete=0, l3auth=0, l2=1 mba=0
Flags: innerip=0, outerip=0, guest=0, station=0, download=1, nodatapath=0
Auth fails: 0, phy_type: a-HT, reauth: 0, BW Contract: up:0 down:0, user-how: 1
Vlan default: 65, Assigned: 0, Current: 65 vlan-how: 0
Mobility Messages: L2=0, Move=0, Inter=0, Intra=0, ProxyArp=0, Flags=0x0
Tunnel=0, SlotPort=0x1018, Port=0x10e2 (tunnel 130)
Role assigned: n/a, VPN: n/a, Dot1x: Name: employee role-how: 0
Essid: ethersphere-wpa2, Bssid: 00:1a:1e:11:6b:91 AP name/group: AL31/corp1344 Phy-type: a-HT
RadAcct sessionID:n/a
RadAcct Traffic In 0/0 Out 0/0 (0:0/0:0:0:0:0,0:0/0:0:0:0:0)
Timers: arp_reply 0, spoof_reply 0, reauth 0
Profiles AAA:default-corp1344, dot1x:default, mac: CP: def-role:'logon' sip-role:''
ncfg flags udr 0, mac 0, dot1x 0
Born: 1233772328 (Wed Feb 4 10:32:08 2009)
```

### Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master and local controllers

## show aaa sygate-on-demand (deprecated)

show aaa sygate-on-demand

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced.
ArubaOS 3.4	Command deprecated.



## show aaa tacacs-accounting

```
show aaa tacacs-accounting
```

### Description

Show configuration information for TACACS+ accounting servers.

### Usage Guidelines

This command displays TACACS+ data for your controller if you have previously configured a TACACS+ server and server group. The output includes the current TACACS+ accounting mode (enabled or disabled), and the name of the TACACS+ server group.

### Example

The output of the **show aaa accounting tacacs** command displays configuration information for a TACACS+ accounting server. The output of this command includes the following parameters:

```
(host) #show aaa accounting tacacs
TACACS Accounting Configuration

Parameter Value

Mode Enabled
Commands configuration
Server-Group tacacs1
```

Parameter	Description
Mode	Shows whether this server group is <b>Enabled</b> or <b>Disabled</b> .
Commands	Displays the types of commands that are reported to the TACACS server group. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>action</b> reports action commands only.</li><li>• <b>all</b> reports all commands.</li><li>• <b>configuration</b> reports configuration commands only</li><li>• <b>show</b> reports show commands only</li></ul>
Server-Group	Shows whether this server is <b>Enabled</b> or <b>Disabled</b> .

### Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
<a href="#">aaa authentication-server tacacs</a>	Configure the TACACCS+ accounting feature.	Config mode
<a href="#">aaa server-group</a>	Add a configured authentication server to an ordered list in a server group, and configure server rules to derive a user role, VLAN ID or VLAN name from attributes returned by the server during authentication	Config mode

### Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master or local controllers

## show aaa tacacs-accounting

### Description

Show TACACS accounting configuration.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Example

The example below shows that TACACS accounting has been enabled, and that the TACACS server is in the server group acct-server.

```
(host) #show aaa tacacs-accounting
TACACS Accounting Configuration

Parameter Value

Mode Enabled
Server-Group acct-server
```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
Mode	Shows if the TACACS accounting feature is enabled or disable
Server-Group	The server group that contains the active TACACS server.

### Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master and local controllers

## show aaa timers

### Description

Show AAA timer values.

### Syntax

No parameters

### Example

The example below shows that the controller has all default timer values:

```
(host) #show aaa timers
User idle timeout = 6 minutes
Auth Server dead time = 10 minutes
Logon user lifetime = 5 minutes
```

### Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
<a href="#">aaa timers</a>	Use <a href="#">aaa timers</a> to define the settings displayed in the output of this show command.	Config mode

### Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master and local controllers

## show aaa web admin-port

```
show aaa web admin-port
```

### Description

Show the port numbers of HTTP and HTTPS ports used for web administration.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Example

The example below shows that the controller is configured to use HTTPS on port 4343 or 443, and HTTP on port 8888.

```
(host) #show aaa web admin-port
https port = 4343
http port = 8888
```

### Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master and local controllers

## show aaa xml-api server

```
show aaa xml-api server [<server_ip>]
```

### Description

Show a list of XML servers used for authentication, authorization and accounting.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<server_ip>	IP address of an XML API server. Include this parameter to see if a secret key is configured for the specified server.

### Example

The output of this command shows that the controller has two configured XML API servers that are each referenced by two different AAA profiles. Note that user-defined servers will not have an entry in the **Profile Status** column.

```
(host) #show aaa xml-api statistics
XML API Server List

Name References Profile Status
---- -
10.1.2.3 2
10.4.3.2 2
```

### Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master and local controllers

## show aaa xml-api statistics

show aaa xml-api statistics

### Description

Display statistics for an external XML API server.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<server_ip>	IP address of XML API server.

### Usage Guidelines

Issue this command to troubleshoot AAA problems and monitor usage on an XML server.

### Example

The example below shows AAA statistics for an external XML server with the IP address 10.1.2.3. This command shows the number of times that a particular event has occurred per client. The first number is the total number of times that this event has occurred is displayed first. The number of new events since the last time the counters were displayed is shown in parentheses.

```
(host) #show aaa xml-api statistics
Statistics 10.1.2.3

user_authenticate 0 (0)
user_add 0 (0)
user_delete 0 (0)
user_blacklist 0 (0)
user_query 0 (0)
unknown user 0 (0)
unknown role 0 (0)
unknown external agent 0 (0)
authentication failed 0 (0)
invalid command 0 (0)
invalid message authentication method 0 (0)
invalid message digest 0 (0)
missing message authentication 0 (0)
missing or invalid version number 0 (0)
internal error 0 (0)
client not authorized 0 (0)
Cant use VLAN IP 0 (0)
Invalid IP 0 (0)
Cant use Switch IP 0 (0)
missing MAC address 0 (0)
Packets received from unknown clients: 0 (0)
Packets received with unknown request: 0 (0)
Requests Received/Success/Failed : 0/0/0 (0/0/0)
```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
user_authenticate	Number of users authenticated on the XML server since the last controller reboot.
user_add	Number of users added to the controller's user table.
user_delete	Number of users removed from the controller's user table.
user_blacklist	Number of denied user association requests.
user_query	Number of user queries performed.
unknown user	Number of unknown users.
unknown role	Number of unknown user roles.
unknown external agent	Number of requests by an unknown external agent.
authentication failed	Number of failed authentication requests.
invalid command	Number of invalid XML commands
invalid message authentication method	Number of XML commands with an invalid authentication method (when a key is configured on the controller).
invalid message digest	Number of XML commands with an invalid digest type (when a key is configured on the controller).
missing message authentication	Number of XML commands with an missing authentication method (when a key is configured on the controller).
missing or invalid version number	Number of commands with a missing or invalid version number. The version number should always be 1.0.
internal error	Number of internal server errors
client not authorized	Number of unauthorized clients
Cant use VLAN IP	Number of time a user IP is same as the VLAN IP.
Invalid IP	Number of XML commands with an invalid IP address.
Cant use Switch IP	Redirection to a IP failed, possibly because the source IP has been NATted.
missing MAC address	Number of XML commands with a missing MAC address.
Packets received from unknown clients	Number of packets received from unknown clients.
Packets received with unknown request	Number of packets received with unknown request
Requests Received/Success/Failed	Total number of requests received / number of successful requests / number of failed requests



## Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master and local controllers

## show acl ace-table

```
show acl ace-table {ace <0-1999>}|{acl <1-2700>}
```

### Description

Show an access list entry (ACE) table for an access control list (ACL).

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
ace <0-1999>	Show a single ACE entry.
acl <1-2700>	Show all ACE entries for a single ACL.

### Example

The following example shows that there are eighteen access control entries for ACL 1.

```
(host) #show acl ace-table acl 1
1020: any any 1 0-65535 0-65535 f80001:permit
1021: any any 17 0-65535 53-53 f80001:permit
1022: any any 17 0-65535 8211-8211 f80001:permit
1023: any any 17 0-65535 8200-8200 f80001:permit
1024: any any 17 0-65535 69-69 f80001:permit
1025: any any 17 0-65535 67-68 f80001:permit
1026: any any 17 0-65535 137-137 f80001:permit
1027: any any 17 0-65535 138-138 f80001:permit
1028: any any 17 0-65535 123-123 f80001:permit
1029: user 10.6.2.253 255.255.255.255 6 0-65535 443-443 f80001:permit
1030: user any 6 0-65535 80-80 d1f90,0000 f80021:permit dnat
1031: user any 6 0-65535 443-443 d1f91,0000 f80021:permit dnat
1032: any any 17 0-65535 500-500 f80001:permit
1033: any any 50 0-65535 0-65535 f80001:permit
1034: any any 17 0-65535 1701-1701 f80001:permit
1035: any any 6 0-65535 1723-1723 f80001:permit
1036: any any 47 0-65535 0-65535 f80001:permit
1037: any any 0 0-0 0-0 f180000:deny
```

### Related Commands

Configure ACLs using the command [ip access-list session](#).

### Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable and Config mode on master controllers

## show acl acl-table

```
show acl acl-table <1-2700>
```

### Description

Display information for a specified access control list (ACL).

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
acl-table <1-2700>	Specify the number of the ACL for which you want to view information.

### Example

The following example displays the ACL table for the controller.

```
(host) #show acl acl-table acl 1

Ac1Table

ACL Type ACE Index Ace Count Name Applied
--- --- -
1 role 1459 18 logon 0

Total free ACE entries = 3591
Free ACE entries at the bottom = 2552
Next ACE entry to use = 1480 (table 1)
Ace entries reused 622 times
ACL count 64, tunnel acl 0

Ace entries reused 373 times
ACL count 64, tunnel acl 0
```

The output of this command displays the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
ACL	Number of the specified ACL
Type	Shows the ACL type: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>role</b>: Access list is used to define a user role.</li><li>• <b>mac</b>: MAC ACLs allow filtering of non-IP traffic. This ACL filters on a specific source MAC address or range of MAC addresses.</li><li>• <b>session</b>: Session ACLs define traffic and firewall policies on the controller.</li><li>• <b>ether-type</b>: This type of ACL filters on the Ethertype field in the Ethernet frame header, and is useful when filtering non-IP traffic on a physical port.</li><li>• <b>standard</b>: Standard ACLs are supported for compatibility with router software from other vendors. This ACL permits or denies traffic based on the source address of the packet.</li></ul>
ACE Index	Starting index entry for the ACL's access control entries
ACE count	Number of access control entries in the ACL

Parameter	Description
Name	Name of the access control list
Applied	Number of times the ACL was applied to a role.
Total free ACE entries	The total number of free ACE entries. This includes available ACE entries at the bottom of the list, as well as free ACE entries in the middle of the table from previous access list entries that were later removed.
Free ACE entries at the bottom	The total number of free ACE entries at the bottom of the list.
Next ACE entry to use	Ace number of the first free entry at the bottom of the list.
ACE entries reused	For internal use only.
ACL count	Total number of defined ACLs
Tunnel ACL	Total number of defined tunnel ACLs.

The following example displays the ACL table for ACL 1.

```
(host) #show acl ace-table acl 1
Acl Table

ACL Type ACE Index Ace Count Name Applied
--- --- -
1 role 1020 18 logon 0

Total free ACE entries = 3591
Free ACE entries at the bottom = 2991
Next ACE entry to use = 1041 (table 1)
Ace entries reused 373 times

ACL count 64, tunnel acl 0
```

## Related Commands

Configure ACLs using the command [ip access-list session](#).

## Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable and Config mode on master controllers

## show acl hits

show acl hits

### Description

Show internal ACL hit counters.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Usage Guidelines

Issue this command to see the number of times an access control list defined a user's role, or traffic and firewall policies for a user session.

### Example

In the example below, the output of the *User Role ACL Hits* table is shown in two separate tables to allow the output to fit on a single page of this document. In the actual controller command-line interface, the *User Role ACL Hits* table is shown in a single, wide table.

```
(host) #show acl ace-table acl 1
User Role ACL Hits
```

Role	Policy	Src	Dst
----	-----	---	---
logon	control	any	any
logon	control	any	any
logon		any	any
visitor	vp-control	any	any
visitor	vp-control	any	any
visitor	vp-access	any	any
visitor	vp-access	user	mswitch-master
visitor	vp-access	any	any

User Role ACL Hits-----					
Service	Action	Dest/Opcode	New Hits	Total Hits	Index
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
svc-icmp	permit		0	6	5052
svc-dhcp	permit		0	2	5057
0	deny		0	53	5069
svc-dns	permit		9	46079	4885
svc-dhcp	permit		0	788	4886
svc-icmp	permit		0	536	4887
svc-http	permit		0	41	4889
6 9100-9100	permit		0	31	4892

Port Based Session ACL

Policy	Src		Dst	Service	Action	Dest/Opcode	New Hits	Total Hits	In
-----	---		---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--
---									
validuser 55	10.1.1.0	255.255.255.0	any	any	deny		0	214	46
validuser 56	any		any	any	permit		6	2502	46

Port ACL Hits

```

ACL ACE New Hits Total Hits Index
--- --- ----- ----- -----
5 22 0

```

The output of this command includes the following information:

Parameter	Description
Role	Name of the role assigned by the ACL.
Policy	Name of the policy used by the ACL
Src	The traffic source, which can be one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>&lt;alias&gt;</b>: Name of a user-defined alias for a network host, subnetwork, or range of addresses.</li> <li>• <b>any</b>: match any traffic.</li> <li>• <b>host</b>: specify a single host IP address.</li> <li>• <b>network</b>: specify the IP address and netmask.</li> <li>• <b>user</b>: represents the IP address of the user.</li> </ul>
Dst	The traffic destination, which can be one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>&lt;alias&gt;</b>: Name of a user-defined alias for a network host, subnetwork, or range of addresses.</li> <li>• <b>any</b>: match any traffic.</li> <li>• <b>host</b>: specify a single host IP address.</li> <li>• <b>network</b>: specify the IP address and netmask.</li> <li>• <b>user</b>: represents the IP address of the user.</li> </ul>
Service	Network service, which can be one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• IP protocol number (0-255)</li> <li>• name of a network service (use the show netservice command to see configured services)</li> <li>• <b>any</b>: match any traffic</li> <li>• <b>tcp</b>: specify the TCP port number (0-65535)</li> <li>• <b>udp</b>: specify the UDP port number (0-65535)</li> </ul>
Action	Action if rule is applied, which can be one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>deny</b>: reject packets</li> <li>• <b>dst-nat</b>: perform destination NAT on packets</li> <li>• <b>dual-nat</b>: perform both source and destination NAT on packets</li> <li>• <b>permit</b>: forward packets</li> <li>• <b>redirect</b>: specify the location to which packets are redirected</li> <li>• <b>src-nat</b>: perform source NAT on packets</li> </ul>
Dest/Opcode	The datapath destination ID.
New Hits	Number of ACL hits that occurred since this command was last issued.
Total Hits	Total number of ACL hits recorded since the controller last reset.
Index	Index number of the ACL.
ACL	ACL number
ACE	ACE number
New Hits	Number of times the ACL was applied since this command was last issued.
Total Hits	Number of times the ACL was applied since the controller was last reset.
Index	Index number of the ACL.

## Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable and Config mode on master controllers

## show activate-service-whitelist

show activate-service-whitelist

### Description

This command displays the profile that allows the controller to synchronize its remote AP whitelist with the Aruba Activate cloud-based services.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the credentials the controller uses to synchronize the remote AP whitelist with an Activate server.

### Example

The following example displays the Activate whitelist service settings on the controller:

```
(host) (config) # show activate-service-whitelist
(host) (activate-service-whitelist) #username user2 password pA$$w0rd whitelist-enable
activate-service-whitelist

Parameter Value

Activate Whitelist Service Enabled
Activate Login Username Marin
Activate Login Password *****
Periodic Interval for WhiteList Download 1
Add-Only Operation Enabled
```

### Related Commands

Parameter	Description
<a href="#">activate whitelist download</a>	This command synchronizes the remote AP whitelist on the controller with the Activate whitelist database.

### Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 6.3

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config or enable mode on master or local controllers



## show adp config

show adp config

### Description

Show Aruba Discovery Protocol (ADP) configuration settings.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Example

The following example shows that the controller has all default settings for ADP.

```
(host) #show adp config
ADP Configuration

key value
--- -
discovery enable
igmp-join enable
igmp-vlan 0
```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
discovery	Aruba APs send out periodic multicast and broadcast queries to locate the master controller. If the APs are in the same broadcast domain as the master controller and ADP is enabled on the controller, the controller automatically responds to the APs' queries with its IP address. This command shows whether ADP is enabled or disabled on the controller.
igmp-join	Shows whether the controller has enabled or disabled the sending of Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) join requests.
igmp-vlan	ID of the VLAN to which IGMP reports are sent. If this value is set to 0, the controller will use the default route VLAN used.

### Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master controllers

## show adp counters

show adp counters

### Description

Show Aruba Discovery Protocol (ADP) counters.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Example

The following example shows the ADP counter table for the controller.

```
(host) #show adp counters
ADP Counters

key value
--- -
IGMP Join Tx 1
IGMP Drop Tx 0
ADP Tx 0
ADP Rx 0
```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
IGMP Join Tx	Number of Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) join requests sent by the controller.
IGMP Drop Tx	Number of Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) drop requests sent by the controller.
ADP Tx	Number of ADP responses sent to APs.
ADP Rx	Number of multicast and broadcast queries received from APs trying to locate the master controller.

### Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master controllers

## show airgroup

```
show airgroup
 active-domains
 aps
 blocked-queries
 blocked-service-id
 cache entries
 cppm {entries | server-group}
 cppm-server {aaa | query-interval | radius statistics | rfc3576 statistics}
 domain
 global-credits
 internal-state statistics
 multi-controller-table
 servers [verbose]
 status
 users [verbose]
 vlan
```

### Description

This command displays AirGroup global settings, domain, active-domain, and more AirGroup configuration information on the controller.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
active-domains	This command displays a list of AirGroup active-domains configured on the controller.
aps	This command displays the AP table on the controller.
blocked-queries	This command displays the service IDs which were queried but not available in the AirGroup service table.
cache entries	This command displays the AirGroup mDNS cache information.
cppm {entries server-group}	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● <b>cppm entries</b>: This command displays information for devices registered in ClearPass Policy Manager (CPPM).</li><li>● <b>cppm server-group</b>: This command displays AirGroup CPPM server group defined in the controller.</li></ul>
cppm-server aaa query-interval radius statistics rfc3576 statistics	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● <b>aaa</b>: This command displays the AAA parameters for AirGroup.</li><li>● <b>query-interval</b>: The AirGroup CPPM query interval is used to refresh the CPPM entries at periodic intervals. This command displays the CPPM query interval value configured in the controller.</li><li>● <b>radius statistics</b>: This command displays the RADIUS statistics for AirGroup.</li><li>● <b>rfc3576 statistics</b>: This command displays the Dynamic Authorization Extensions to RADIUS statistics for AirGroup.</li></ul>

Parameter	Description
domain	This command displays the IP address of all the controllers participating in an AirGroup multi controller environment.
global-credits	This command displays tokens assigned to query and response packets. It displays configured and current global tokens.
internal-state statistics	This command displays the AirGroup mDNS statistics.
multi-controller-table	This command displays the AirGroup cluster information.
servers [verbose]	This command displays the AirGroup server (Apple TV, AirPrint Printer) status in the controller.
status	This command displays the current status of the AirGroup configuration and AirGroup services configured on the controller.
unsolicited-responses-received	This command displays unsolicited responses received that are dropped by the controller.
users [verbose]	This command displays the AirGroup client or user status in the controller.
vlan	This command displays the status of all the disallowed AirGroup VLANs.

## Example

Access the controller's command-line interface and use the following command to display the current status of the AirGroup configuration and AirGroup services configured on the controller:

```
(host) #show airgroup status
```

```
AirGroup Feature
```

```

```

```
Status
```

```

```

```
Enabled
```

```
AirGroup Location Discovery
```

```

```

```
Status
```

```

```

```
Disabled
```

```
AirGroup Active Wireless Discovery
```

```

```

```
Status
```

```

```

```
Disabled
```

```
AirGroup Enforce Registration
```

```

```

```
Status
```

```

```

```
Disabled
```

```
AirGroup IPV6 Support
```

```

```

```
Status
```

```

Enabled

AirGroup Service Information

Service Status

airplay Enabled
airprint Enabled
itunes Disabled
remotemgmt Disabled
sharing Disabled
chat Disabled
allowall Disabled
SleepProxy Enabled

```

Use the following command to display the IP address of all the controllers participating in an AirGroup multi controller environment:

```

(host) #show airgroup domain

AirGroup Domains

Name Description IP-Address

Campus1 AirGroup_campus1 10.10.10.1
 11.11.11.1
Campus2 AirGroup_campus2 9.9.9.1
 8.8.8.1

Num domains:2

```

Use the following command to displays a list of AirGroup active-domains configured on the controller:

```

(host) #show airgroup active-domains

AirGroup Active-Domains

Domain Name Status

Campus1 Included
Campus2 Included

Num active-domains:2

```

## Related Commands

Command	Description
<a href="#">airgroup</a>	This command configures AirGroup global settings, domain, and active-domain parameters.

## Command History:

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 6.3	Command introduced.
ArubaOS 6.3.1	The unsolicited-responses-received parameter was deprecated.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable mode on master and local controllers

## show airgroupservice

show airgroupservice

### Description

This command displays the service details of all AirGroup services in the controller.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
airgroupservice	This command displays the service details of all AirGroup services in the controller.

### Example

The following example displays the service details of all AirGroup services in the controller. In this example, the output has been divided into multiple sections to better fit on the pages of this document. In the actual command-line interface, it will appear in a single, long table.

```
(host) #show airgroupservice
```

```
AirGroupService Details
```

Service	Description	Disallowed Role	Disallowed VLAN
-----	-----	-----	-----
airplay 500	AirPlay		4
airprint	AirPrint		500
itunes	iTunes		500
remotemgmt	Remote management		500

sharing	Sharing		500
---------	---------	--	-----

ID	#query-hits	#servers
--	-----	-----
_airplay._tcp	11	6
_raop._tcp	11	6
_appletv-v2._tcp	0	5
_ipp._tcp	0	0
_pdl-datastream._tcp	0	0
_ica-networking2._tcp	0	0
_home-sharing._tcp	0	0
_apple-mobdev._tcp	8	0
_daap._tcp	8	0
_dacp._tcp	0	0
_ssh._tcp	0	0

_sftp-ssh._tcp	0	0
_ftp._tcp	0	0
_telnet._tcp	0	0
_rfb._tcp	8	0
_net-assistant._tcp	0	0
_odisk._tcp	0	0

#### AirGroupService Details

Service	Description	Disallowed-Role	Disallowed-VLAN
---------	-------------	-----------------	-----------------

chat	Chat		500
allowall	Remaining-Services		500

SleepProxy			500
------------	--	--	-----

ID	#query-hits	#servers
--	-----	-----
_afpovertcp._tcp	8	0
_xgrid._tcp	0	0
_presence._tcp	0	0
_workstation._tcp	4	0
_libvirt._tcp	0	0
_touch-able._tcp	0	0
_sleep-proxy._udp	21	1

Num Services:8  
Num Service-ID:39

## Related Commands

Command	Description
<a href="#">airgroupservice</a>	This command defines an AirGroup service on the master controller. The master controller pushes this AirGroup configuration to all the applicable local controllers.

## Command History:

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 6.3	Command introduced.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable mode on master and local controllers



## show ap active

```
show ap active [ap-name <ap-name>|{arm-edge dot11a|dot11g|voip-only}|dot11a|dot11g|essid <essid>|ip-addr <ip-addr>|ip6-addr <ip6-addr>|{type access-point|air-monitor|(sensor dot11a|dot11g|voip-only)}|voip-only]
```

### Description

Show all active APs registered to a controller.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
ap-name <ap-name>	View data for an AP with a specified name.
arm-edge	Show the state of ARM edge APs.
dot11a	Show 802.11a radio information.
dot11g	Show 802.11g radio information.
voip-only	Show AP information filtered by associated/active VoIP clients.
essid <essid>	View data for a specific ESSID (Extended Service Set Identifier). An Extended Service Set Identifier (ESSID) is a alphanumeric name that uniquely identifies a wireless network. If the name includes spaces, you must enclose the ESSID in quotation marks.
ip-addr <ip-addr>	View data for an AP with a specified IP address by entering an IP address in dotted-decimal format.
ip6-addr <ip6-addr>	View data for an AP with a specified IPv6 address.
type	Show AP information filtered by type of AP.
access-point	Show information for Access Points only.
air-monitor	Show information for Air Monitors only.
sensor	Show only RFprotect Sensor information.
voip-only	Show AP information filtered by associated/active VoIP clients.

### Usage Guidelines

This command displays details for all active APs on the controller. If an AP on your network *does not* appear in this table, it may have been classified as an inactive AP for any of the following reasons:

- The AP is configured with a missing or incorrect VLAN. (For example, the AP is configured to use a tunneled SSID of VLAN 2 but the controller doesn't have a VLAN 2.)
- The AP has an unknown AP group.
- The AP has a duplicate AP name.
- An AP with an external antenna is not provisioned with external antenna gain settings.
- Both radios on the AP are disabled.
- No virtual APs are defined on the AP.

- The AP has profile errors. Issue the command "show profile errors" for details.
- The GRE tunnel between the AP and the controller was blocked by a firewall after the AP became active.
- The AP is temporarily down while it is upgrading its software. The AP will become active again after upgrading.
- An AP has conflicting configuration settings. For example, if the AP system profile on a single radio dual-band AP configures the radio uses 802.11g, but the virtual AP profile on the AP is set to use 802.11a, the AP might not appear to be active.
- A remote AP model RAP-5WN or RAP-2WG attempted to connect to a controller without using IPsec.

## Example

The output of the command in the example below shows that the controller sees an active AP. In this example, the output has been divided into multiple sections to better fit on the pages of this document. In the actual command-line interface, it will appear in a single, long table.

```
(host)# show ap active
Active AP Table
```

```

Name Group IP Address 11g Clients 11g Ch/EIRP/MaxEIRP 11a Clients

APname1 default 10.3.15.107 0 AP:HT:1/15/21.5 0

11a Ch/EIRP/MaxEIRP AP Type Flags Uptime Outer IP

AP:HT:44/15/21 125 1E2 5m:48s N/A
```

Flags: a = Reduce ARP packets in the air; A = Enet1 in active/standby mode;  
 B = Battery Boost On; C = Cellular; D = Disconn. Extra Calls On;  
 d = Drop Mcast/Bcast On; E = Wired AP enabled; K = 802.11K Enabled;  
 L = Client Balancing Enabled; M = Mesh; N = 802.11b protection disabled;  
 P = PPPOE; R = Remote AP; X = Maintenance Mode;  
 1 = 802.1x authenticated AP; 2 = Using IKE version 2;

The output of this command includes the following information:

Column	Description
Name	Name of an AP
Group	The AP is associated with this AP group.
IP address	IP address of the AP, in dotted decimal format.
11g Clients	Number of 802.11g clients using the AP.
11g Ch/EIRP/MaxEIRP	802.11g radio channel used by the AP/current effective Isotropic Radiated Power (EIRP) /maximum EIRP.
11a Clients	Number of 802.11a clients using the AP.
11a Ch/EIRP/MaxEIRP	802.11a radio channel used by the AP/current EIRP/maximum EIRP.
AP Type	AP model type.
Flags	This column displays any flags for this AP. The list of flag abbreviations is also included in the output of the <b>show ap active</b> command. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 = 802.1x authenticated AP</li> </ul>

Column	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2 = Using IKE version 2;</li> <li>• A = Enet1 in active/standby mode</li> <li>• B = Battery Boost On</li> <li>• C = Cellular;</li> <li>• D = Disconn. Extra Calls On</li> <li>• E = Wired AP enabled</li> <li>• F = AP failed 802.1x authentication</li> <li>• H = Hotspot Enabled</li> <li>• K = 802.11K Enabled</li> <li>• L = Client Balancing Enabled</li> <li>• M = Mesh</li> <li>• N = 802.11b protection disabled</li> <li>• P = PPPOE</li> <li>• R = Remote AP</li> <li>• S = AP connected as standby</li> <li>• X = Maintenance Mode</li> <li>• a = Reduce ARP packets in the air</li> <li>• d = Drop Mcast/Bcast On</li> <li>• u = Custom-Cert RAP</li> <li>• r = 802.11r Enabled</li> </ul>
Uptime	Number of hours, minutes and seconds since the last controller reboot or bootstrap, in the format <i>hours:minutes:seconds</i> .
Outer IP	The outer IP address of a remote AP (RAP) is used to establish an IPsec VPN tunnel to the terminating master controller. The RAP acquires an outer IP address from the locally connected network, usually via DHCP. (A RAP is typically behind a NAT device whose public IP is seen as the outer ip for the RAP).

## Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 6.1	The parameter <b>ip6-addr</b> was added to view data for an IPv6 AP.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master controllers

## show ap-group

show ap-group [<ap-group>]

### Description

Show settings for an AP group.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<ap-group>	The name of an AP group.

### Usage Guidelines

Issue this command without the optional **<ap-group>** parameter to display the entire AP group list, including profile status for each profile. Include an AP group name to display detailed configuration information for that AP group profile.

### Example

This first example shows that the controller has nine configured AP groups. The **Name** column lists the names of all configured AP groups. the **Profile Status** column indicates whether the AP group is predefined. (User-defined profiles will not have an entry in the **Profile Status** column.)

```
(host) #show ap-group
AP group List

Name Profile Status
---- -
corp-office
branch-office-am
corp
corp1
Corp1-AM
Corp1-AM-Ch11
Corp1-AM-Ch6
corp1-AP85
corp1-lab

Total: 9
```

Include an AP group name to display a complete list of configuration settings for that profile. The example below shows settings for the AP group **corp1**.

```
(host) #show ap-group corp1
AP group "corp1"

Parameter Value

Virtual AP corp1-guest
Virtual AP corp1-wpa2
802.11a radio profile default
802.11g radio profile profile1-g
Wired AP profile default
Ethernet interface 0 link profile default
```

```

Ethernet interface 1 link profile default
AP system profile corp1344
VoIP Call Admission Control profile default
802.11a Traffic Management profile N/A
802.11g Traffic Management profile N/A
Regulatory Domain profile corp1344-channel-profile
SNMP profile default
RF Optimization profile handoff-aggressive
RF Event Thresholds profile default
IDS profile ids-low-setting
Mesh Radio profile default
Mesh Cluster profile N/A

```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
Virtual AP	Virtual AP profile that which configures a specified WLAN.
802.11a radio profile	Profile that defines 802.11a radio settings for the AP group.
802.11g radio profile	Profile that defines 802.11g radio settings for the AP group.
Wired AP profile	Profile that defines wired port settings for APs assigned to the AP group.
Ethernet interface 0 link profile	Profile that defines the duplex and speed of the Ethernet 0 interface on the AP.
Ethernet interface 1 link profile	Profile that defines the duplex and speed of the Ethernet 0 interface on the AP.
AP system profile	Name of the AP system profile for the AP group.
VoIP Call Admission Control profile	Name of the AP system profile for the AP group.
802.11a Traffic Management profile	Name of the 802.11a WLAN traffic management profile for the AP group.
802.11g Traffic Management profile	Name of the 802.11g WLAN traffic management profile for the AP group.
Regulatory Domain profile	Name of the regulatory domain profile for the AP group.
SNMP profile	Name of the SNMP profile for the AP group.
RF Optimization profile	Name of the RF optimization profile for the AP group.
RF Event Thresholds profile	Name of the RF event thresholds profile for the AP group.
IDS profile	IDS profile for the AP group.
Mesh Radio profile	Mesh radio profile assigned to the AP group.
Mesh Cluster profile	Mesh cluster profile assigned to the AP group.

## Related Commands

Configure AP group settings using the command [ap-group](#).

## Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master controllers

## show ap-name

show ap-name [<ap-name>]

### Description

Show a list of AP names. Include the **<ap-name>** parameter to display detailed configuration information for that AP.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<ap-name>	The name of an AP.

### Example

This first example shows that the controller has eight registered APs. The **Name** column lists the names of each registered AP. Note that APs are all user-defined, so they will not have an entry in the **Profile Status** column.

```
(host) #show ap-name
AP name List

Name Profile Status
---- -
mp3
sw-ad-ap124-11
sw-ad-ap125-13sw-ad-ap125-15sw-ad-ap125-17sw-ad-ap125-18sw-ad-ap125-19sw-ad-ap125-3
Total: 8
```

Include an AP name to display a complete list of configuration settings for that AP. If the AP has default settings, the value may appear as N/A. The AP in the example below has all default profile settings.

```
(host) #show ap-group corp1
AP name "mp3"

Parameter Value

Virtual AP N/A
Excluded Virtual AP N/A
802.11a radio profile N/A
802.11g radio profile N/A
Wired AP profile N/A
Ethernet interface 0 link profile N/A
Ethernet interface 1 link profile N/A
AP system profile N/A
VoIP Call Admission Control profile N/A
802.11a Traffic Management profile N/A
802.11g Traffic Management profile N/A
Regulatory Domain profile N/A
RF Optimization profile N/A
RF Event Thresholds profile N/A
IDS profile N/A
Mesh Radio profile N/A
Mesh Cluster profile N/A
Excluded Mesh Cluster profile N/A
```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
Virtual AP	Virtual AP profile that which configures a specified WLAN.
Excluded Virtual AP	Excludes the specified mesh cluster profile from this AP.
802.11a radio profile	Profile that defines 802.11a radio settings for the AP.
802.11g radio profile	Profile that defines 802.11g radio settings for the AP.
Wired AP profile	Profile that defines wired port settings for APs assigned to the AP.
Ethernet interface 0 link profile	Profile that defines the duplex and speed of the Ethernet 0 interface on the AP.
Ethernet interface 1 link profile	Profile that defines the duplex and speed of the Ethernet 0 interface on the AP.
AP system profile	Name of the AP system profile for the AP.
VoIP Call Admission Control profile	Name of the AP system profile for the AP.
802.11a Traffic Management profile	Name of the 802.11a WLAN traffic management profile for the AP group.
802.11g Traffic Management profile	Name of the 802.11g WLAN traffic management profile for the AP.
Regulatory Domain profile	Name of the regulatory domain profile for the AP.
RF Optimization profile	Name of the RF optimization profile for the AP.
RF Event Thresholds profile	Name of the RF event thresholds profile for the AP.
IDS profile	IDS profile for the AP.
Mesh Radio profile	Mesh radio profile assigned to the AP.
Mesh Cluster profile	Mesh cluster profile assigned to the AP.
Excluded Mesh Cluster profile	Excludes the specified mesh cluster profile from this AP.

## Related Commands

Configure AP settings using the command [ap-name](#).

## Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master and local controllers



## show ap allowed-channels

```
show ap allowed-channels
ap-name <ap-name>
country-code <country-code> [ap-type <ap-type>]
ip-addr <ip-addr>
```

### Description

This command shows the allowed channels on a specific AP or country code.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
ap-name <ap-name>	Name of an AP.
country-code <country-code> [ap-type <ap-type>]	Specify a country code to display allowed channels for that country. If you include the optional <b>ap-type &lt;ap-type&gt;</b> parameter, the output displays allowed channels for the specified AP type in that country code.  The <b>&lt;ap-type&gt;</b> parameter is the two or three digit model number of the AP, such as <b>135</b> for the AP-135, or <b>225</b> for the AP-225. Remote APs, such as the RAP-3WN, require that you enter the prefix RAP- before the model number. If the AP model number includes an alphabetic suffix, such as the AP-175AC, you must enter the suffix after the model number. Note that this suffix may be case-sensitive.
<ip-addr>	IP address of an AP, in dotted-decimal format.

### Usage Guidelines

Specify the country code for your controller during initial setup. Changing the country code causes the valid channel lists to be reset to the defaults for that country.

### Examples

The output of this example shows all allowed channels for the country code **US**.

```
(host)# show ap allowed-channels US

Allowed Channels for Country Code "US"

PHY Type Allowed Channels

802.11g (indoor) 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11
802.11a (indoor) 36 40 44 48 149 153 157 161 165
802.11g (outdoor) 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11
802.11a (outdoor) 149 153 157 161 165
802.11g 40MHz (indoor) 1-5 2-6 3-7 4-8 5-9 6-10 7-11
802.11a 40MHz (indoor) 36-40 44-48 149-153 157-161
802.11g 40MHz (outdoor) 1-5 2-6 3-7 4-8 5-9 6-10 7-11
802.11a 40MHz (outdoor) 149-153 157-161
```

### Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master or local controllers

## show ap ap-group

```
show ap ap-group {ap-name <ap-name>|bssid <bssid>|ip-addr <ip-addr>}
```

### Description

Show the AP group settings for an individual AP.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
ap-name <ap-name>	Show data for an AP with a specific name.
bssid <bssid>	Show data for a specific Basic Service Set Identifier (BSSID). An AP's BSSID is usually the AP's MAC address.
ip-addr <ip-addr>	Show data for an AP with a specific IP address. Enter the IP address in dotted-decimal format.

### Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display the contents of an AP's group profile. If you know the name of the group whose profile settings you want to view, use the command **show ap-group <profile-name>**. To view a list of all configured AP groups on your controller, use the command **show ap-group**.

### Examples

In the example below, the output of this command lists the profiles associated with the AP group **Corp13**.

```
(host) #show ap ap-group AP2
AP group "corp13"

Parameter Value

Virtual AP corp13-guest
Virtual AP corp13-ether-wpa2
Virtual AP corp13-ether-voip
Virtual AP corp13-ether-comm
802.11a radio profile default
802.11g radio profile default
Wired AP profile default
Ethernet interface 0 link profile default
Ethernet interface 1 link profile default
AP system profile corp13
VoIP Call Admission Control profile default
802.11a Traffic Management profile N/A
802.11g Traffic Management profile N/A
Regulatory Domain profile corp13-channel-profile
SNMP profile default
RF Optimization profile handoff-aggressive
RF Event Thresholds profile default
IDS profile ids-low-setting
Mesh Radio profile default
Mesh Cluster profile N/A
```

## Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
<a href="#">ap-group</a>	Configure your AP groups and AP group profiles.	Config mode

## Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master controllers

## show ap arm client-match history

```
show ap arm client-match history
 client-mac <macaddr>
```

### Description

If the client match feature is enabled, the output of this command shows the history of AP association changes triggered by the client match feature.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
client-mac <macaddr>	MAC address of a client for which you want to view a history of AP association changes triggered by the client match feature.

### Example

The example below indicates that each radio on the AP can detect signals from three APs, and that the client is currently associated to AP 1344.

```
(host) #show ap arm client-match history
ARM Client match History
```

Time of Change al (dBm))	Status	MAC	Reason	From (Radio/AP/Signal (dBm))	To (Radio/AP/Signal (dBm))
2013-04-10 11:17:54	Success	24:77:03:32:9c:6c	Sticky	6c:f3:7f:e7:36:f0/224-1/-63	6c:f3:7f:e7:1f:10
/225-1/-52		6c:f3:7f:e7:1f:10/1			
2013-04-10 04:10:09	Success	24:77:03:32:83:38	Sticky	6c:f3:7f:e7:36:f0/224-1/-58	6c:f3:7f:e7:1f:10
/225-1/-47		6c:f3:7f:e7:1f:10/3			
2013-04-10 03:51:03	Success	24:77:03:32:88:ec	Sticky	6c:f3:7f:e7:1f:10/225-1/-50	6c:f3:7f:e7:36:f0
/224-1/-61		6c:f3:7f:e7:36:f0/4			
2013-04-10 03:47:17	Success	24:77:03:32:7b:cc	Sticky	6c:f3:7f:e7:36:f0/224-1/-61	6c:f3:7f:e7:1f:10
/225-1/-47		6c:f3:7f:e7:1f:10/2			

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
Time of Change	Timestamp showing the date and time the client match feature associated the client to a different AP radio.
MAC	MAC address of the client that was moved to a different AP radio.
Reason	Reason why the client match feature made the change. Possible reasons include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>Sticky:</b> A mobile roaming client was staying associated (sticking) to a sub-optimal AP for too long.</li><li>• <b>Band steer:</b> A dual-band capable client was steered toward a 5Ghz radio on a dual-band AP.</li><li>• <b>Band Balance:</b> A dual-band capable client was steered toward a different radio to balance the load between the two radios on a single AP.</li><li>• <b>Load Balance:</b> Client match moved the client to a different AP, based upon the</li></ul>

Parameter	Description
	load on APs in the client's RF neighborhood, and the SNR levels the client detected from each underutilized AP.
From (Radio/AP/Signal (dBm) )	This column shows the radio MAC address, AP model and radio number, and signal strength in dBm of the radio to which the client was moved.
To (Radio/AP/Signal (dBm) )	Radio, AP name and signal strength of the radio to which the client was moved.
Status	This column shows if the client successfully moved between AP radios, the BSSID of the radio to which is associated, and the number of seconds it took for the client to make the change.

## Related Commands

Use the following command to enable the client match feature:

- [rf arm-profile client-match](#)

The following commands display statistics for the client match feature:

- [show ap arm client-match probe-report](#)
- [show ap arm client-match neighbors](#)
- [show ap arm client-match restriction-table](#)
- [show ap arm virtual-beacon-report](#)
- [show ap arm client-match unsupported](#)
- [show ap arm client-match summary](#)

## Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 6.3.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master controllers

## show ap arm client-match neighbors

```
show ap arm client-match neighbors
 ap-name <name>
 ip-addr <ipaddr>
 ip6-addr <ipaddr>
```

### Description

If the client match feature is enabled, the output of this command displays the BSSID of other APs seen by clients in the select AP's RF neighborhood.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
ap-name <name>	View neighboring clients for an AP with a specified name
ip-addr <ipaddr>	View neighboring clients for an AP with a specified IP address.
ipv6-addr <ipaddr>	View neighboring clients for an AP with a specified IPv6 address.

### Usage Guidelines

Issue this command to view a list of other APs seen by clients currently associated to the selected AP.

### Example

The example below indicates that the clients currently associated to the AP can detect signals from three other APs.

```
(host)#show ap arm client-match neighbors ap-name <ap-name>
```

```
Client View

BSSID Channel

d8:c7:c8:37:84:70 132
d8:c7:c8:88:b6:50 132
d8:c7:c8:37:84:10 124
Num Neighbors:3
```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
Client MAC	AP name of the AP from which the client can detect a signal.
Signal	Signal strength, in dBm, of the probe request received from Client
Assoc	A "Y" in this field indicates that the client is currently associated to that AP radio.
Sec since last heard	Time elapsed since the AP radio heard from the client.
Sec since last reported	Time elapsed since the AP radio heard from the client.
Last heard	Date and time at which the AP last heard from the client

## Related Commands

Use the following command to enable the client match feature:

- [rf arm-profile](#) client-match

The following commands display additional statistics for the client match feature:

- [show ap arm client-match probe-report](#)
- [show ap arm client-match restriction-table](#)
- [show ap arm virtual-beacon-report](#)
- [show ap arm client-match unsupported](#)
- [show ap arm client-match summary](#)
- [show ap arm client-match history](#)

## Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 6.3.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master controllers



## show ap arm client-match probe-report

```
show ap arm client-match probe-report
 ap-name <name>
 ip-addr <ipaddr>
 ip6-addr <ip6-addr>
```

### Description

If the client match feature is enabled, the output of this command displays the client probe report for the specified AP.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
ap-name <name>	Name of the AP for which you want to view a client report.
ip-addr <ip-addr>	IPv4 address of an AP for which you want to view a client probe report.
ip6-addr <ip6-addr>	IPv6 address of an AP for which you want to view a client probe report.

### Usage Guidelines

APs using the client match feature maintain a table of clients that have sent probe requests, and the signal-to-noise ratio (SNR) of the frame the AP received from the client. The AP sends these reports to the controller ever 30 seconds, and the controller uses the information in these reports to steer each client to its optimal AP.

### Example

```
(host)#show ap arm client-match probe-report ap-name <ap-name>
```

```
AP Client Probe Report for Wifi0
```

```

Client MAC Signal Assoc Sec since Sec since Last heard
 last heard last reported

00:24:d7:40:ca:88 15 0 49 10 Wed Apr 10 01:20:46 2013
00:26:c6:4d:2b:74 21 0 23 10 Wed Apr 10 01:21:12 2013
00:1e:65:2b:7a:3e 23 0 55 10 Wed Apr 10 01:20:40 2013
74:e5:43:4b:3b:ff 34 0 20 10 Wed Apr 10 01:21:15 2013
```

```
AP Client Probe Report for Wifi1
```

```

Client MAC Signal Assoc Sec since Sec since Last heard
 last heard last reported

22:33:44:55:66:77 50 0 6 9 Wed Apr 10 01:21:29 2013
c8:f7:33:29:82:db 41 0 60 9 Wed Apr 10 01:20:35 2013
ac:81:12:59:5c:12 32 0 50 9 Wed Apr 10 01:20:45 2013
00:24:d7:40:bb:b0 31 0 58 9 Wed Apr 10 01:20:37 2013
00:1a:73:15:8c:5f 32 0 57 9 Wed Apr 10 01:20:38 2013
```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
Client MAC	AP name of the AP from which the client can detect a signal.
Signal	Signal strength, in dBm, of the probe request received from the client.
Assoc	A "Y" in this field indicates that the client is currently associated to that AP radio.
Sec since last heard	Time elapsed since the AP radio heard from the client.
Sec since last reported	Time elapsed since the AP radio heard from the client.
Last heard	Date and time at which the AP last heard from the client

## Related Commands

Use the following command to enable the client match feature:

- [rf arm-profile client-match](#)

The following commands display additional statistics for the client match feature:

- [show ap arm client-match neighbors](#)
- [show ap arm client-match restriction-table](#)
- [show ap arm virtual-beacon-report](#)
- [show ap arm client-match unsupported](#)
- [show ap arm client-match summary](#)
- [show ap arm client-match history](#)

## Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 6.3.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master controllers

## show ap arm client-match restriction-table

```
show ap arm client-match restriction-table
 ap-name <name>
 ip-addr <ipaddr>
 ip6-addr <ip6-addr>
```

### Description

If the client match feature is enabled, the output of this command displays the list of clients that the client match feature has blacklisted from the specified AP.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
ap-name <name>	Name of the AP for which you want to view the client blacklist.
ip-addr <ipaddr>	IPv4 address of the AP for which you want to view the client blacklist.
ip6-addr <ip6addr>	IPv6 address of the AP for which you want to view the client blacklist.

### Usage Guidelines

If the client match feature is enabled, the controller sends APs a list of clients that should not be allowed to associate to that AP. These blacklists help the client associate to the best AP, by preventing the client from associating with a sub-optimal AP radio. The output of this command shows a list of all clients that were ever blacklisted from the specified AP.

### Example

```
(host)#show ap arm client-match restriction-table ap-name <ap-name>

Client Blacklist for Wifi0

Client MAC Time last blacklisted Blacklisted Time since last blacklist(sec)

24:77:03:32:88:ec Wed Apr 10 03:51:00 2013 0 18603
Client Blacklist for Wifi1

Client MAC Time last blacklisted Blacklisted Time since last blacklist(sec)

24:77:03:32:7b:cc Wed Apr 10 03:47:16 2013 0 18827
```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
Client MAC	AP name of the AP from which the client can detect a signal.
Time last black-listed	Date and time at which the client was last blacklisted
Blacklisted	A "1" in this field indicates that the client was blacklisted from the AP radio within the last 20 seconds

Parameter	Description
Time since last blacklist	Time elapsed since the AP last received a blacklist from the controller.

## Related Commands

Use the following command to enable the client match feature

- [rf arm-profile](#) client-match

The following commands display additional statistics for the client match feature

- [show ap arm client-match probe-report](#)
- [show ap arm client-match neighbors](#)
- [show ap arm virtual-beacon-report](#)
- [show ap arm client-match unsupported](#)
- [show ap arm client-match summary](#)
- [show ap arm client-match history](#)

## Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 6.3.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master controllers

## show ap arm client-match summary

```
show ap arm client-match summary
 client-mac <macaddr>
```

### Description

If the client match feature is enabled, the output of this command shows the history of AP association changes triggered by the client match feature.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
client-mac <macaddr>	MAC address of a client for which you want to view a history of AP association changes triggered by the client match feature.

### Example

```
(host) #show ap arm client-match summary
Client Match Summary
```

```

MAC Sticky (T/S) Bandsteer (T/S) Loadbal (T/S) Moves (T/S) Last Move (Time/
Rsn/Dur)) Device Type
--- -

24:77:03:32:9c:08 1/1 0/0 0/0 1/1 Apr 9 20:27:33
2013/Sticky/4
24:77:03:32:ac:4c 1/1 0/0 0/0 1/1 Apr 9 22:10:54
2013/Sticky/3
24:77:03:32:9c:6c 1/1 0/0 0/0 1/1 Apr 10 11:17:52
2013/Sticky/1
24:77:03:32:88:ec 2/2 0/0 0/0 2/2 Apr 10 03:50:58
2013/Sticky/4
24:77:03:32:ac:ec 2/2 0/0 0/0 2/2 Apr 9 23:42:16
2013/Sticky/2 Windows
24:77:03:32:9d:24 1/1 0/0 0/0 1/1 Apr 9 14:56:17
2013/Sticky/1
24:77:03:32:9d:60 1/1 0/0 0/0 1/1 Apr 9 14:55:35
2013/Sticky/2
24:77:03:32:8d:7c 1/1 0/0 0/0 1/1 Apr 9 14:56:04
2013/Sticky/1
24:77:03:32:7e:10 1/1 0/0 0/0 1/1 Apr 9 14:56:19
2013/Sticky/1
24:77:03:32:92:9c 3/3 0/0 0/0 3/3 Apr 9 18:20:27
2013/Sticky/2
24:77:03:32:83:38 2/2 0/0 0/0 2/2 Apr 10 04:10:05
2013/Sticky/3
24:77:03:32:7b:cc 1/1 0/0 0/0 1/1 Apr 10 03:47:14
2013/Sticky/2
Total clients:12
Sticky Moves (T/S):26/21
Bandsteer Moves (T/S):0/0
Load Balance Moves (T/S):0/0
```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
MAC	MAC address of the client that was moved to a different AP radio.
Sticky (T/S)	<p>The output of this column shows the following two values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• T: Total number of times the client match feature attempted to move a mobile roaming client because it was staying associated (sticking) to a sub-optimal AP.</li> <li>• S: Number of times the client match successfully moved a mobile roaming client because it was staying associated (sticking) to a sub-optimal AP.</li> </ul>
Bandsteer (T/S)	<p>The output of this column shows the following two values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• T: Total number of times the client match feature attempted to steer a dual-band client to a 5GHz radio.</li> <li>• S: Number of times the client match successfully moved a dual-band client to a 5GHz radio.</li> </ul>
Loadbal (T/S)	<p>The output of this column shows the following two values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• T: Total number of times the client match feature attempted to move an AP to a different radio on dual-radio AP to balance the client load between the AP radios.</li> <li>• S: Number of times the client match successfully moved an AP to a different radio on dual-radio AP to balance the client load between the AP radios.</li> </ul>
Last Move	<p>This column shows the date and time the client was steered to a different AP radio, the reason why the client match feature made the change, and the number of seconds it took for the change to take place. Possible reasons include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Sticky:</b> A mobile roaming client was staying associated (sticking) to a sub-optimal AP for too long.</li> <li>• <b>Band steer:</b> A dual-band capable client was steered toward a 5Ghz radio on a dual-band AP.</li> <li>• <b>Band Balance:</b> A dual-band capable client was steered toward a different radio to balance the load between the two radios on a single AP.</li> <li>• <b>Load Balance:</b> Client match moved the client to a different AP, based upon the load on APs in the client's RF neighborhood, and the SNR levels the client detected from each underutilized AP.</li> </ul>
Device type	Type of client, if the value can be determined.

## Related Commands

Use the following command to enable the client match feature:

- [rf arm-profile](#) client-match

The following commands display additional statistics for the client match feature:

- [show ap arm client-match probe-report](#)
- [show ap arm client-match neighbors](#)
- [show ap arm client-match restriction-table](#)
- [show ap arm virtual-beacon-report](#)
- [show ap arm client-match unsupported](#)
- [show ap arm client-match history](#)

## Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 6.3.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master controllers

## show ap arm client-match unsupported

```
show ap arm client-match unsupported
```

### Description

If the client match feature is enabled, the output of this command displays a list of clients that failed to be steered to a more optimal AP, and the reason the initial steering request was triggered,.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Usage Guidelines

The controller also keeps track of the number of times the client match feature failed to steer a client to a different radio, and the reason that each steer attempt was triggered. If the client match feature attempts to steer a client to a new radio multiple consecutive times for the same reason but client steering fails each time, the controller notifies the AP to mark the client as unsteerable for that specific trigger.

### Example

```
(host) #show ap arm client-match unsupported
```

```
Client Match Unsteerable Clients

MAC Last Steer Reason Last Steer Time
--- -
Total Unsteerable Clients:0
```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
MAC	MAC address of the client could not be steered to a different AP radio.
Last Steer Reason	Reason why the client match feature made the change. Possible reasons include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>Sticky:</b> A mobile roaming client was staying associated (sticking) to a sub-optimal AP for too long.</li><li>• <b>Band steer:</b> A dual-band capable client was steered toward a 5Ghz radio on a dual-band AP.</li><li>• <b>Load Balance:</b> Client match moved the client to a different AP, based upon the load on APs in the client's RF neighborhood, and the SNR levels the client detected from each underutilized AP.</li></ul>
Last Steer Time	Timestamp showing the date and time the client match feature failed to associate the client to a different AP radio.

### Related Commands

Use the following commands to enable the client match feature:

- [rf arm-profile client-match](#)

The following commands display additional statistics for the client match feature:

- [show ap arm client-match probe-report](#)



- [show ap arm client-match neighbors](#)
- [show ap arm client-match restriction-table](#)
- [show ap arm virtual-beacon-report](#)
- [show ap arm client-match unsupported](#)
- [show ap arm client-match summary](#)
- [show ap arm client-match history](#)

## Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 6.3.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master controllers

## show ap arm history

```
show ap arm history {ap-name <ap-name>} [{bssid <bssid>}] [{ip-addr <ip-addr>}]
```

### Description

For each interface on an AP, show the history of channel and power changes due to Adaptive Radio Management (ARM).

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
ap-name <ap-name>	Show ARM history for an AP with a specific name.
bssid <bssid>	Show ARM history for a specific Basic Service Set Identifier (BSSID) on an AP. An AP's BSSID is usually the AP's MAC address.
ip-addr <ip-addr>	Show ARM history for an AP with a specific IP address. Enter the IP address in dotted-decimal format.

### Examples

Adaptive Radio Management (ARM) can automatically change channel and power levels based on a number of factors such as noise levels and radio interference. The output of the **show ap arm history** command shows you an AP's channel and power changes over time, and the reason why those changes took place.

```
host)# #(ethersphere-lms3) #show ap arm history ap-name AP-16
```

```
Interface :wifi0
```

```
ARM History
```

```

```

Reason	Old channel	New channel	Old Power	New Power	Last change
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
P-	153-	153-	12	9	3d:14h:56m:48s
P+	153-	153-	9	12	3d:13h:44m:7s
P+	153-	153-	12	15	3d:13h:23m:5s
P+	153-	153-	15	18	3d:13h:16m:32s
P+	153-	153-	18	21	3d:11h:42m:42s
P-	153-	153-	21	15	3d:8h:16m:12s

```
Interface :wifi1
```

```
ARM History
```

```

```

Reason	Old channel	New channel	Old Power	New Power	Last change
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
P-	11	11	15	12	3d:18h:22m:28s
P+	11	11	12	15	3d:18h:17m:27s
P-	11	11	15	12	3d:18h:9m:9s
P+	11	11	12	15	3d:17h:48m:41s
P+	11	11	15	18	3d:17h:44m:34s
P-	11	11	18	15	3d:17h:39m:11s
P-	11	11	15	12	3d:17h:32m:39s
P+	11	11	12	15	3d:17h:26m:15s

I: Interference, R: Radar detection, N: Noise exceeded, E: Error threshold exceeded, INV: Invalid Channel, G: Rogue AP Containment, M: Empty Channel, P+: Increase Power, P-: Decrease Power, OFF: Turn off Radio, ON: Turn on Radio

The output of this command includes the following information:

Parameter	Description
Reason	<p>This column displays one of the following code to indicate why the channel or power change was made.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>I</b>: Interference</li><li>• <b>R</b>: Radar detected</li><li>• <b>N</b>: Noise exceeded</li><li>• <b>E</b>: Error threshold exceeded</li><li>• <b>INV</b>: Invalid Channel</li><li>• <b>G</b>: Rogue AP Containment</li><li>• <b>M</b>: Empty Channel</li><li>• <b>P+</b>: Increase Power</li><li>• <b>P-</b>: Decrease Power</li><li>• <b>OFF</b>: Turn off Radio</li><li>• <b>ON</b>: Turn on Radio</li></ul> <p>The Reason key appears at the bottom of the ARM History table.</p>
Old Channel	Channel number used by the AP interface before the ARM change.
New Channel	Channel number used by the AP interface after the ARM change.
Old Power	Power level of the AP interface before the ARM change.
New Power	Power level of the AP interface after the ARM change.
Last Change	Time elapsed since the change, in the format <i>days:hours:minutes:seconds</i> .

## Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master or local controllers

## show ap arm neighbors

```
show ap arm neighbors {ap-name <ap-name>}|{bssid <bssid>}|{ip-addr <ip-addr>}
```

### Description

Show the ARM settings for an AP's neighbors.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
ap-name <ap-name>	Show data for an AP with a specific name.
bssid <bssid>	Show data for a specific Basic Service Set Identifier (BSSID). An AP's BSSID is usually the AP's MAC address.
ip-addr <ip-addr>	Show data for an AP with a specific IP address. Enter the IP address in dotted-decimal format.

### Examples

The output of this command shows ARM neighbor information for both the **wifi1** and **wifi0** interfaces on AP **ap70\_1**.

```
(host)# show ap arm neighbors ap70_1
```

```
Interface:wifi1
00:1b:2f:e6:1c:d0:known-interfering/SNR-1/CH-1
00:19:e3:31:55:f2:known-interfering/SNR-7/CH-1
00:1f:f3:01:4d:3f:known-interfering/SNR-1/CH-1
00:18:39:96:b4:16:known-interfering/SNR-0/CH-1
00:11:24:ec:49:05:known-interfering/SNR-0/CH-1
```

```
Interface:wifi0
00:19:7e:4d:8a:1d:known-interfering/SNR-0/CH-1
00:19:a9:ce:13:90:interfering/SNR-0/CH-4
00:19:7e:4d:80:df:known-interfering/SNR-0/CH-1
00:11:24:90:17:d4:known-interfering/SNR-0/CH-1
00:16:b6:f4:59:94:known-interfering/SNR-0/CH-1
00:14:51:6d:d1:d5:known-interfering/SNR-0/CH-1
```

### Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master controllers

## show ap arm rf-summary

```
show ap arm rf-summary {ap-name <ap-name>} [{bssid <bssid>}] [{ip-addr <ip-addr>}]
```

### Description

Show the state and statistics for all channels being monitored by an individual AP.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
ap-name <ap-name>	Show channel data for an AP with a specific name.
bssid <bssid>	Show channel data for a specific Basic Service Set Identifier (BSSID) on an AP. An AP's BSSID is usually the AP's MAC address.
ip-addr <ip-addr>	Show channel data for an AP with a specific IP address. Enter the IP address in dotted-decimal format.

### Examples

The output of this command shows detailed information for the individual channels being monitored and statistics for each AP interface. Use this command to verify an AP's RF health, or to determine why multiple APs in the same area are on the same channel.

```
(host) #show ap arm rf-summary ap-name ap-125
```

Channel Summary

-----

channel	retry	phy-err	mac-err	noise	util(Qual)	cov-idx(Total)	intf_idx(Total)
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
36	0	0	0	92	0/0/0/0/95	0/0(0)	118/18//0/0(136)
40	0	0	0	89	8/1/2/1/95	0/0(0)	139/47//0/0(186)
44	0	0	0	89	7/0/2/2/95	0/0(0)	117/36//0/0(153)
48	0	0	0	89	10/3/2/0/96	0/0(0)	175/109//0/0(284)
52	0	0	0	90	9/2/2/2/95	0/0(0)	328/87//0/0(415)
56	0	0	0	90	6/0/2/3/96	0/0(0)	81/128//0/0(209)
60	0	0	0	89	8/1/2/0/95	0/0(0)	385/49//0/0(434)
64	0	0	0	90	8/1/2/1/95	0/0(0)	65/0//0/0(65)
149	0	0	0	92	7/3/0/0/94	0/0(0)	349/48//0/0(397)
153	0	0	0	93	6/6/0/0/95	0/0(0)	428/105//0/0(533)
157	0	0	0	92	10/3/2/0/95	0/0(0)	290/229//0/0(519)
161	0	0	9	92	4/1/0/6/95	7/0(7)	308/114//0/0(422)
11	0	0	10	91	58/51/1/0/94	7/0(7)	1064/284//0/0(1348)

Columns:util(Qual): ch-util/rx/tx/ext-ch-util/quality

HT Channel Summary

-----

channel_pair	Pairwise_intf_index
-----	-----

149-153	930
157-161	941

Interface Name	:wifi0
Current ARM Assignment	:161-/21
Covered channels a/g	:1/0
Free channels a/g	:3/0
ARM Edge State	:disable
Last check channel/pwr	:7m:13s/22s
Last change channel/pwr	:32m:22s/10h:15m:40s
Next Check channel/pwr	:33s/4m:43s

```

Assignment Mode :Single Band
Interface Name :wifil
Current ARM Assignment :11/21
Covered channels a/g :0/1
Free channels a/g :0/0
ARM Edge State :disable
Last check channel/pwr :3m:25s/2m:1s
Last change channel/pwr :10h:15m:40s/10h:15m:40s
Next Check channel/pwr :1m:4s/3m:59s
Assignment Mode :Single Band

```

The output of this command includes the following information:

Parameter	Description
channel	Number of a radio channel used by the AP.
retry	Number of 802.11 retry frames sent because a client failed to send an ACK.
phy-err	Number of PHY errors on the AP's current channel seen during the last second.
mac-err	Number of MAC errors on the AP's current channel seen during the last second.
noise	Current noise level, in -dBm.
util (Qual)	The quality of the channel based on the channel utilization.
cov-idx	The AP uses this metric to measure RF coverage. The coverage index is calculated as $x+y$ , where "x" is the AP's weighted calculation of the Signal-to-Noise Ratio (SNR) on all valid APs on a specified 802.11 channel, and "y" is the weighted calculation of the Aruba APs SNR the neighboring APs see on that channel.
intf_idx	The AP uses this metric to measure co-channel and adjacent channel interference. The Interference Index is calculated as $a/b/c/d$ , where: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Metric value "a" is the channel interference the AP sees on its selected channel.</li> <li>Metric value "b" is the interference the AP sees on the adjacent channel.</li> <li>Metric value "c" is the channel interference the AP's neighbors see on the selected channel.</li> <li>Metric value "d" is the interference the AP's neighbors see on the adjacent channel.</li> <li>To calculate the total Interference Index for a channel add "<math>a+b+c+d</math>".</li> </ul>
Interface Name	Name of the fastethernet or gigabit Ethernet interface
Current ARM Assignment	Current channels assigned by the AP's ARM profile.
Target Coverage Index	Ideal value of coverage index an AP tries to achieve on its channel.
Covered channels a/g	Number of channels that are currently being used by an AP's BSSIDs.
Free channels a/g	Number of channels that are available to an AP because that channel has a lower interference index.
ARM Edge State	If enabled, ARM-enabled APs on the network edge will not become Air Monitors.
Last check channel/pwr	Time elapsed since the AP checked its channel and power settings, in <i>hour:minute:second</i> format.
Last change channel/pwr	Time elapsed since the AP changed its channel and power settings, in <i>hour:minute:second</i> format.

## Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 6.3	A new column <b>util(Qual)</b> was added to the output to indicate the channel quality.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master controllers

## show ap arm scan-times

```
show ap arm scan-times {ap-name <ap-name>|bssid <bssid>|ip-addr <ip-addr>}
```

### Description

Show AM channel scan times for an individual AP and displays information about the current valid 20/40/80 MHz channels in the regulatory domain.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
ap-name <ap-name>	Show channel scan data for an AP with a specific name.
bssid <bssid>	Show channel scan data for a specific Basic Service Set Identifier (BSSID) on an AP. An AP's BSSID is usually the AP's MAC address.
ip-addr <ip-addr>	Show channel scan data for an AP with a specific IP address. Enter the IP address in dotted-decimal format.

### Examples

The output of this command shows scan times for every channel on an AP with the IP address 10.15.10.37.

```
(host)# show ap arm scan-times ip-addr 10.15.10.37
```

#### Channel Scan Time

channel	assign-time (ms)	scans-attempted	scans-rejected	dos-scans	flags	timer-tick
34	5170	47	0	0	D	35155
36	106260	966	1	0	DVACLE	35702
38	5280	48	0	0	D	35180
40	212300	1930	0	0	DVACULB	35704
42	5390	49	1	0	D	35218
44	212300	1930	0	0	DVACULB	35713
46	5280	48	0	0	D	35257
48	212190	1929	0	0	DVACULB	35719
52	212080	1928	0	0	DVACULT	35715
56	133210	1211	1	0	DVCULT	35608
60	212080	1928	0	0	DVACULT	35716
64	143880	1308	0	0	DVCULT	35630
100	81620	742	0	0	DAL	35718
104	44880	408	0	0	DUL	35416
108	163020	1482	0	0	DAUL	35722
112	52140	474	0	0	DUL	35464
116	10560	96	0	0	DUL	35487
120	10560	96	0	0	DUL	35511
124	10560	96	0	0	DUL	35533
128	10560	96	0	0	DUL	35557
132	162140	1474	0	0	DAUL	35687
136	41800	380	0	0	DUL	35609
140	10560	96	0	0	DUL	35631
144	10560	96	0	0	DUL	35658
149	5133930	963	0	0	DVACLFT	35723
153	3099860	1926	0	0	DVACULPT	35695
157	16363080	1928	2	0	DVACULFT	35720



161	11855640	1924	0	0	DVACULPT	35698
165	103180	938	0	0	DAC	35699
1	191840	1744	0	0	DVACLF	35716
2	182380	1658	1	0	DACL	35717
3	168410	1531	0	0	DACL	35718
4	182930	1663	0	0	DCL	35669
5	384560	3496	2	0	DVACULP	35722
6	384120	3492	0	0	DACUL	
7	350790	3189	1	0	DVACULF	
8	384230	3493	1	0	DACUL	
9	381370	3467	0	0	DACUL	
10	153120	1392	0	0	DCU	
11	35902840	1744	0	0	DVACUPT	
12	134640	1224	0	0	DACU	
13	97790	889	0	0	DACU	
14	15180	138	0	0	D	

Channel Flags: D: All-Reg-Domain Channel, C: Reg-Domain Channel, A: Activity Pre  
L: Scan Secondary Above, U: Scan Secondary Below, Y: Scan 80MHz,  
V: Valid, T: Valid 20MHZ Channel, F: Valid 40MHz Channel, P: Val  
E: Valid 80MHz Channel (lower 20M), B: Belongs to valid 80MHz cha  
O: DOS Channel, K: DOS 40MHz Upper, H: DOS 40MHz Lower  
R: Radar detected in last 30 min, X: DFS required

WIF Scanning State

```

Scan mode channel current-scan-channel last-dos-channel timer-milli-tick n

Aggressive 149+ 108- 0 31802390 3
Aggressive 11 5- 0 31802390 3

```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
channel	A radio channel on the specified AP.
Assign-time	The amount of time that an AP has been on a channel.
scans-attempted	The number of times an AP has attempted to scan another channel
scans-rejected	The number of times an AP attempted to scan a channel, but was unable to scan because the scan was halted by the power save, VoIP aware or load aware ARM features.
dos-scans	The number of times an AP enabled with the rogue aware scanning feature had to contain a rogue device on a channel.
flags	The flags column displays additional relevant information about the channel. The flags key appears at the bottom of the Channel Scan Time table.
timer tick	Timer tick at which the last scan was attempted.
last-scan-channel	The last channel scanned by the AP
current-scan-channel	The AP's current channel.
last-dos-channel	The last channel that had to be contained because a rogue device was detected on that channel.

## Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master controllers

## show ap split-scan-history

```
show ap arm split-scan-history {ap-name <ap-name>|bssid <bssid>|ip-addr <ip-addr>}
```

### Description

Show the history of split scans, where ARM performs an additional 20 MHz scan on each channel within that a 40 MHz channel pair or 80 MHz channel set,

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
ap-name <ap-name>	Show split-scan data for an AP with a specific name.
bssid <bssid>	Show split-scan data for a specific Basic Service Set Identifier (BSSID) on an AP. An AP's BSSID is usually the AP's MAC address.
ip-addr <ip-addr>	Show split-scan data for an AP with a specific IP address. Enter the IP address in dotted-decimal format.

### Usage Guidelines

Starting with ArubaOS 6.3.1, the Adaptive Radio Management (ARM) feature includes an enhanced scanning technique to better identify the best channels for AP channel assignments. In previous releases, when ARM performed a 40 MHz or 80 MHz scan of a channel with a high level of noise or interference (such as that caused by a video bridge), ARM also reported a high noise floor the entire 40 MHz or 80 MHz channel set. This could prevent ARM from assigning an AP to a secondary channel.

If ARM reports a high noise floor on a channel within a 40 MHz channel pair or 80 MHz channel set, ARM performs an additional 20 MHz scan on each channel within that channel pair or set, to determine the actual noise floor of each affected channel. This allows ARM to avoid assigning the overused channel, while still allowing channel assignments to the other unaffected channels in that channel pair or set.

### Examples

The output of this command shows split-scan information from an AP with the IP address 192.0.2.3

```
(host)# show ap arm scan-times ip-addr 192.0.2.3
Interface :wifi0
Split Scan History

Time of setup Channel scan Number of Split scans Noise Floor

2013-10-08 03:11:40 161E 4 69
Interface :wifil
```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
Time of setup	Timestamp showing the date and time the scan was performed.

Parameter	Description
Channel Scan	The channel set that was scanned.
Number of Split Scans	Number of scans performed on the channels within a 40 MHz channel pair or 80 MHz channel set.
Noise Floor	Noise floor detected on the channel within a 40 MHz channel pair or 80 MHz channel set.

## Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 6.3.1

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master or local controllers

## show ap arm state

```
show ap arm state [ap-name <ap-name>|dot11a|dot11g|ip-addr <ip-addr>]
```

### Description

Display Adaptive Radio Management (ARM) information for an individual AP's neighbors, or show all available data for any neighboring AP using an 802.11a or 802.11g radio type.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
ap-name <ap-name>	Show aggregate ARM Neighbor Information for a specific AP.
dot11a	Show aggregate ARM Neighbor Information for all APs using an 802.11a radio.
dot11g	Show aggregate ARM Neighbor Information for all APs using an 802.11g radio.
ip-addr <ip-addr>	Show aggregate ARM Neighbor Information for a AP with a specific IP address by entering its IP address in dotted-decimal format.

### Usage Guidelines

The output of the **show ap arm state** command shows 802.11a and 802.11g information for all APs. Include an AP name or IP address to show data for just a single AP, or use the **dot11a** or **dot11g** keywords to show data for all APs using that radio type.

### Examples

The output of this command shows 802.11a information for all neighboring APs.

```
(host)# show ap arm state
```

```
show ap arm state ap-name AP49
```

```
AP-1249:10.100.139.233:52:21:26-Edge:disable : Client Density:13
```

```
Neighbor Data
```

```

```

Name	IP Address	SNR	Assignment	Neighbor Density
----	-----	---	-----	-----
AP42	10.100.139.249	41	52/21	13/17/100/76
AP09	10.100.139.224	22	56/21	3/5/23/60
AP48	10.100.139.241	36	60/21	9/11/69/81

The output of this command includes the following information:

Column	Description
Name	Name of an AP.
IP address	IP address of an AP.
SNR	Signal-to-noise (SNR) ratio. SNR is the power ratio between an information signal and the level of background noise.

Column	Description
Assignment	The AP's current channel assignment.
Neighbor Density	<p>The neighborhood density for the specified AP is listed with the values A/B/C/D, where:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A= Number of the AP's clients heard in the AP neighbor's client list</li> <li>• B= Number of clients in AP neighbor's client list</li> <li>• C= Density percentage, (AP clients heard in in the AP neighbor client list / AP client density * 100).</li> <li>• D= Density Percentage (AP clients heard in the AP neighbor's client list / neighbor client density * 100)</li> </ul>

## Command History

Version	Description
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 6.1	The <b>neighbor density</b> parameter was introduced.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master controllers

## show ap arm virtual-beacon-report

```
show ap arm virtual-beacon-report
 ap-name <name>
 ip-addr <ipaddr>
 ip6-addr <ip6-addr>
```

### Description

If the client match feature is enabled, the output of this command displays the virtual beacon report for an AP with a specific IP or MAC address.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
ap-name <name>	Name of an AP for which you want to view a virtual beacon report.
ip-addr <ipaddr>	IPv4 address of an AP for which you want to view a virtual beacon report.
ip6-addr <ip6addr>	IPv6 address of an AP for which you want to view a virtual beacon report.

### Usage Guidelines

If the client match feature is enabled, the controller sends APs a list of clients that should not be allowed to associate to that AP.

### Example

```
(host)#) #show ap arm virtual-beacon-report ap-name 1341-AP78
Interface:wifi0
Rx VBR Reports:562
Client MAC:24:77:03:32:83:ac
Dual band:Yes
Current Association:d8:c7:c8:37:84:70
Virtual Beacon Report

AP Channel Signal (dBm) Clients Assoc
-- -
d8:c7:c8:37:84:10 124 -42 12
d8:c7:c8:37:84:70 132 -51 2 Y
d8:c7:c8:88:b6:50 132 -47 6
```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
Client MAC	AP name of the AP from which the client can detect a signal.
Signal	Signal strength, in dBm, of the probe request received from Client
Assoc	A "Y" in this field indicates that the client is currently associated to that AP radio.
Clients	Number of clients associated with that AP

## Related Commands

Use the following command to enable the client match feature

- [rf arm-profile client-match](#)

The following commands display additional statistics for the client match feature

- [show ap arm client-match probe-report](#)
- [show ap arm client-match neighbors](#)
- [show ap arm client-match restriction-table](#)
- [show ap arm virtual-beacon-report](#)
- [show ap arm client-match unsupported](#)
- [show ap arm client-match summary](#)
- [show ap arm client-match history](#)

## Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 6.3.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master controllers



## show ap association

```
show ap association [ap-name <ap-name>|ap-group <ap-group>|bssid <bssid>|channel <channel>|client-mac <client-mac>|essid <essid>|ip-addr <ip-addr>|phy {a|b|g}|voip-only]
```

### Description

Show the association table for an AP group or for an individual AP.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
ap-group <ap-group>	Show AP associations for a specific AP group. You can also include the <b>channel</b> , <b>essid</b> or <b>voip-only</b> keywords to further filter the output of this command.
ap-name <ap-name>	Show AP associations for a specific AP. You can also include the <b>essid</b> , <b>phy</b> or <b>voip-only</b> keywords to further filter the output of this command.
bssid <bssid>	Show the AP associations for an specific AP Basic Service Set Identifier (BSSID). The Basic Service Set Identifier (BSSID) is usually the AP's MAC address.
channel <channel>	Show AP associations for an individual channel by specifying the channel for which you want to view information.
client-mac <client-mac>	Show the AP associations for a specific MAC address by entering the MAC address of a client for which you want to view association information.
essid <essid>	Show AP associations for an Extended Service Set Identifier (ESSID). An Extended Service Set Identifier (ESSID) is a alphanumeric name that uniquely identifies a wireless network. If the name includes spaces, you must enclose the ESSID in quotation marks.
ip-addr <ip-addr>	Show AP associations for a specific AP by entering an IP address in dotted-decimal format. You can also include the <b>essid</b> , <b>phy</b> or <b>voip-only</b> keywords to further filter the output of this command.
phy	Include the <b>phy</b> <b>[a b g]</b> keywords to show associations for a specific 802.11 radio type, either 802.11a, 802.11b or 802.11g.
voip-only	Show VoIP client information only.

### Usage Guidelines

Use this command to check if user is connected to an AP. This command validates whether the client is associated and indicates the last AP to which it was connected. If the flags column shows an 'A', the client is currently associated with that AP. Alternately, if the client is not currently associated, the AP with the smallest value of association time is the last AP used by the client.

### Example

Use the **show ap association client-mac** command to verify that a user has associated with an AP, or to determine last AP to which the client was connected. The output of this command in the example below shows the association table for the client with the MAC address 00:13:fd:5c:7c:59. If the flags column in the output of this command shows

an 'A', the client associated last to that AP. Alternately, the AP with the smallest value of association time is the last AP to which the client had associated.

In the example below, the output of this command has been broken into two separate tables to better fit this page. In the actual output of the command, this information is shown in a single, wide table.

```
(host) #show ap association client-mac 00:13:fd:5c:7c:59
```

Flags: W: WMM client, A: Active, R: RRM client

PHY Details: HT: High throughput; 20: 20MHz; 40: 40MHzss: spatial streams

Association Table

Association Table

```

Name bssid mac auth assoc aid l-int essid
---- -
AL12 00:1a:1e:11:5f:11 00:21:5c:50:b1:ed y y 12 10 ethersphere-wpa2AL5 00:
1a:1e:88:88:31 00:19:7d:d6:74:93 y y 6 10 ethersphere-wpa2

vlan-id tunnel-id phy assoc. time num assoc Flags
----- -
65 0x10c4 a-HT-40sgi-2ss 35m:41s 1 WA65 0x1072 a
 24m:29s 1 WA
```

The output of this command includes the following information:

Column	Description
Name	Name of an AP
bssid	The AP Basic Service Set Identifier (BSSID)
mac	MAC address of the AP
auth	This column displays a <b>y</b> if the AP has been configured for 802.11 authorization frame types. Otherwise, it displays an <b>n</b> .
assoc	This column displays a <b>y</b> if the AP has been configured for 802.11 association frame types. Otherwise, it displays an <b>n</b> .
aid	802.11 association ID. A client receives a unique 802.11 association ID when it associates to an AP.
l-int	Number of beacons in the 802.11 listen interval. There are ten beacons sent per second, so a ten-beacon listen interval indicates a listen interval time of 1 second.
ssid	Name that uniquely identifies the AP's Extended Service Set Identifier (ESSID).
vlan-id	Identification number of the AP's VLAN.
tunnel-id	Identification number of the AP's tunnel.
assoc. time	Amount of time the client has associated with the AP, in the format <i>hours:minutes:seconds</i> .
num assoc	Number of clients associated with the AP.
flags	This column displays any flags for this AP. The list of flag abbreviations is included in the output of the <b>show ap association</b> command.

## Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master controllers

## show ap association remote

```
show ap association remote [ap-name <ap-name>|ap-group <ap-group>|bssid <bssid>|channel <channel>|essid <essid>
```

### Description

Display the association table for an individual AP or group of APs in bridge mode.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
ap-name <ap-name>	Show AP associations for a specific remote AP.
ap-group <ap-group>	Show AP associations for a specific group of remote APs.
bssid <bssid>	Show the AP associations for an specific AP Basic Service Set Identifier (BSSID). The Basic Service Set Identifier (BSSID) is usually the AP's MAC address.
channel <channel>	Show remote AP associations for a specific channel.
essid <essid>	Show remote AP associations for an Extended Service Set Identifier (ESSID). An Extended Service Set Identifier (ESSID) is a alphanumeric name that uniquely identifies a wireless network. If the name includes spaces, you must enclose the ESSID in quotation marks.

### Examples

The output of the command below shows the association table for clients in the AP group **group1**.

```
show ap association remote ap-group group1
```

Flags: W: WMM client, A: Active, R: RRM client

PHY Details: HT: High throughput; 20: 20MHz; 40: 40MHz ss: spatial streams

Association Table

-----

```
Name bssid
d vlan-id tunnel-id phy assoc.time num assoc Flags
---- -
-
AP71 00:0b:23:c1:d6:11 00:12:6d:03:1c:f1 y y
 a 23s
```

Num Clients:1

1

The output of this command includes the following information:

Column	Description
Name	Name of an AP
bssid	The AP Basic Service Set Identifier (BSSID)
mac	MAC address of the AP

Column	Description
auth	This column displays a <b>y</b> if the AP has been configured for 802.11 authorization frame types. Otherwise, it displays an <b>n</b> .
assoc	This column displays a <b>y</b> if the AP has been configured for 802.11 association frame types. Otherwise, it displays an <b>n</b> .
aid	802.11 association ID. A client receives a unique 802.11 association ID when it associates to an AP.
l-int	Number of beacons in the 802.11 listen interval. There are ten beacons sent per second, so a ten-beacon listen interval indicates a listen interval time of 1 second.
essid	Name that uniquely identifies the AP's Extended Service Set Identifier (ESSID).
vlan-id	Identification number of the AP's VLAN.
tunnel-id	Identification number of the AP's tunnel.
phy	The RF band in which the AP should operate: <b>g</b> = 2.4 GHz <b>a</b> = 5 GHz
assoc. time	Amount of time the client has associated with the AP, in the format <i>hours:minutes:seconds</i> .
num assoc	Number of clients associated with the AP.
flags	This column displays any flags for this AP. The list of flag abbreviations is included in the output of the <b>show ap association remote</b> command.

## Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master controllers

## show ap authorization-profile

```
show ap authorization-profile [<profile-name>]
```

### Description

This command shows information for AP authorization profiles.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<profile-name>	The name of an existing AP authorization profile.

### Usage Guidelines

The AP authorization profile specifies which configuration should be assigned to a remote AP that has been provisioned but not yet authenticated at the remote site. By default, these yet-unauthorized APs are put into the temporary AP group **authorization-group** and assigned the predefined profile **NoAuthApGroup**. This configuration allows the user to connect to an unauthorized remote AP via a wired port then enter a corporate username and password. Once a valid user has authorized the AP and the remote AP will be marked as authorized on the network. The remote AP will then download the configuration assigned to that AP by its permanent AP group.

Issue this command without the **<profile-name>** option to display the entire AP authorization profile list, including profile status and the number of references to each profile. Include a profile name to display the authorization group defined for that profile.

### Examples

The following example lists all AP authorization profiles. The **References** column lists the number of other profiles with references to that authorization profile, and the **Profile Status** column indicates whether the profile is predefined. User-defined AP authorization profiles will not have an entry in the **Profile Status** column.

```
(host) #show ap authorization-profile

AP Authorization profile List

Name References Profile Status

Noauthprofile 1
default 2 Predefined (editable)
Total:2
```

To display the authentication group for an individual profile, include the **<profile>** parameter. The example below shows the profile details for the AP authorization profile **Default**.

```
(host) #show ap authorization-profile default

AP Authorization profile "default" (Predefined (editable))

Parameter Value

AP authorization group NoAuthApGroup
```

The output of the **show ap authorization** command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Value
AP authorization group	Name of a configuration profile to be assigned to the group unauthorized remote APs.

## Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
<a href="#">ap authorization-profile</a>	This command defines a temporary configuration profile for remote APs that are not yet authorized on the network.	Config mode

## Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master or local controllers

## show ap blacklist-clients

show ap blacklist-clients

### Description

Show a list of clients that have been denied access.

### Usage Guidelines

Use the [stm](#) CLI command to add or remove users from a blacklist. Additionally, the **dot1x authentication**, **VPN authentication** and **MAC authentication** profiles allow you to automatically blacklist a client if machine authentication fails.

### Examples

The output of this command shows that the controller has a single user-defined blacklisted client.

```
(host)# show ap blacklist-clients
```

Blacklisted Clients

```

STA reason block-time(sec) remaining time(sec)
--- -
00:1E:37:CB:D4:52 user-defined 2480
```

The output of this command includes the following information:

Column	Description
STA	MAC address of the blacklisted client.
reason	<p>The reason that the user was blacklisted.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>user-defined</b>: User was blacklisted due to blacklist criteria were defined by the network administrator</li><li>• <b>mitm-attack</b>: Blacklisted for a man in the middle (MITM) attack; impersonating a valid enterprise AP.</li><li>• <b>ping-flood</b>: Blacklisted for a ping flood attack.</li><li>• <b>session-flood</b>: Blacklisted for a session flood attack.</li><li>• <b>syn-flood</b>: Blacklisted for a syn flood attack.</li><li>• <b>session-blacklist</b>: User session was blacklisted</li><li>• <b>IP spoofing</b>: Blacklisted for sending messages using the IP address of a trusted client.</li><li>• <b>ESI-blacklist</b>: An external virus detection or intrusion detection application or appliance blacklisted the client.</li><li>• <b>CP-flood</b>: Blacklisting for flooding with fake AP beacons.</li><li>• <b>UNKNOWN</b>: Blacklist reason unknown.</li></ul>
block-time (sec)	Amount of time the client has been blocked, in seconds.
remaining time(sec)	Amount of time remaining before the client will be allowed access to the network again.



## Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
<a href="#">stm add-blacklist-client</a> <a href="#">stm remove-blacklist-client &lt;mac addr&gt;</a>	Manually add or remove clients from a blacklist.	Config mode

## Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master controllers

## show ap bss-table

```
show ap bss-table [ap-name <ap-name>|bssid <bssid>|essid <essid>|ip-addr <ip-addr>|port <port>
\<slot>]
```

### Description

Show an AP's Basic Service Set (BSS).

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
ap-name <ap-name>	Show the BSS table for a specific AP.
bssid <bssid>	Show the BSS table for an specific AP Basic Service Set Identifier (BSSID). The Basic Service Set Identifier (BSSID) is usually the AP's MAC address.
essid <essid>	Show the BSS table for an Extended Service Set Identifier (ESSID). An Extended Service Set Identifier (ESSID) is a alphanumeric name that uniquely identifies a wireless network. If the name includes spaces, you must enclose the ESSID in quotation marks.
ip-addr <ip-addr>	Show the BSS table for a specific AP by entering an IP address in dotted-decimal format.
port <port>/<slot>	Show the BSS table for a specific port and slot on an AP. The slot and port numbers should be separated by a forward slash (/).

### Usage Guidelines

The output of the **show ap bss-table** command shows the Aruba AP BSS table for all APs. To filter this information and view BSS table data for an individual AP or a specific port and slot number, include the **ap-name**, **bssid**, **essid**, **ip-addr** or **port** keywords.

### Example

The output of this command shows the BSS table for the seven active APs using the controller.

```
show ap bss-table
Aruba AP BSS Table

bss ess port ip phy type ch/EIRP/max-EIRP cur-cl ap name in-
t(s) tot-t mtu acl-state acl fm -----
--- --- --- --- --- --- ---

6c:f3:7f:e7:2c:10 N/A 10.3.31.217 a-VHT am ?/?/? 0 ard 0
25m:47s 1500 - 1 Bs
6c:f3:7f:e7:69:10 N/A 10.3.31.253 a-VHT am ?/?/? 0 rlo-225 0
44m:24s 1500 - 1 Bs
d8:c7:c8:80:27:d0 N/A 10.3.31.222 a-HT am ?/?/? 0 arr 0
44m:24s 1500 - 1 Bs
```

The output of this command includes the following information:

Column	Description
bss	The AP Basic Service Set Identifier (BSSID). This is usually the MAC address of the AP
ess	The AP Extended Service Set Identifier (ESSID).
s/p	<p>The slot and port used by the controller, in the format &lt;slot&gt;/&lt;port&gt;.</p> <p>&lt;slot&gt; is always 1, except when referring to interfaces on the 6000 controller. For the 6000 controller, the four slots are allocated as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Slot 0:</b> contains a Aruba Multi-Service Mobility Module Mark I.</li> <li>• <b>Slot 1:</b> can contain an Aruba Multi-Service Mobility Module Mark I, or a line card.</li> <li>• <b>Slot 2:</b> can contain an Aruba Multi-Service Mobility Module Mark I or a line card.</li> <li>• <b>Slot 3:</b> can contain an Aruba Multi-Service Mobility Module Mark I or a line card.</li> </ul> <p>&lt;port&gt; refers to the network interfaces that are embedded in the front panel of the 3000 Series controller, Aruba Multi-Service Mobility Module Mark I, or a line card installed in the 6000 controller. Port numbers start at 0 from the left-most position.</p>
ip	IP address of an AP.
phy	<p>An AP radio type. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• a-802.11a</li> <li>• a-HT-802.11a high throughput</li> <li>• g- 802.11g</li> <li>• g-HT-802.11g high throughput</li> </ul>
type	Shows whether the AP is working as an access point (AP) or air monitor (AM).
ch/EIRP/max-EIRP	Radio channel used by the AP/current effective Isotropic Radiated Power (EIRP) /maximum EIRP.
cur-cl	Current number of clients on the AP.
ap_name	Name of the AP.
in-t(s)	Number of seconds that an AP has been inactive.
tot-t	An AP's total active time, in seconds.
mtu	Maximum Transmission Unit (MTU) size, in bytes. This value describes the greatest amount of data that can be transferred in one physical frame.
acl-state	<p>An access control list (ACL) can enable or disable an AP during specific time ranges.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Disabled:</b> An ACL with time restrictions is currently <b>disabled</b> (so the AP is enabled).</li> <li>• <b>Enabled:</b> An ACL with time restrictions is currently <b>enabled</b> (so the AP is disabled).</li> <li>• This data column will display a dash (-) if no ACLs are currently configured for the AP.</li> </ul>

## Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master controllers

## show ap bw-report

```
show ap bw-report {ap-name <ap-name>|bssid <bssid>|ip-addr <ip-addr>}
```

### Description

Show the bandwidth reporting table for a specific AP.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
ap-name <ap-name>	Show bandwidth data for an AP with a specific name.
bssid <bssid>	Show bandwidth data for a specific Basic Service Set Identifier (BSSID) on an AP. The Basic Service Set Identifier (BSSID) is usually the AP's MAC address.
ip-addr <ip-addr>	Show bandwidth data for an AP with a specific IP address by entering an IP address in dotted-decimal format.

### Examples

The output of the following command shows the Aruba AP bandwidth table for an AP with the IP address 192.0.2.170.

```
show ap bw-report ip-addr 192.0.2.170
```

Bandwidth report for AP "AL16" radio 0

```

Virtual AP Allocated Share Actual Share Offered Load Delivered Load

corp1344-guest 0% 0% 0 kbps 0 kbps
corp1344-ethersphere-wpa2 0% 0% 0 kbps 0 kbps
Average Throughput:0 kbps
```

Bandwidth report for AP "AL16" radio 1

```

Virtual AP Allocated Share Actual Share Offered Load Delivered Load

corp1344-guest 0% 0% 0 kbps 0 kbps
corp1344-ethersphere-voip 0% 0% 0 kbps 0 kbps
corp1344-ethersphere-vocera 0% 0% 0 kbps 0 kbps
Average Throughput:0 kbps
```

The output of this command includes the following information for all radios on the AP:

Column	Description
Virtual AP	Name of a Virtual AP
Allocated Share	Maximum percentage of total bandwidth available to that Virtual AP.
Actual Share	Actual percentage of total bandwidth used by a Virtual AP.

Column	Description
Offered Load	Attempted throughput for the Virtual AP, in kbps.
Delivered Load	Actual throughput for the Virtual AP, in kbps. This value may be less than the offered load if the Virtual AP has used all its allocated bandwidth.
Average Throughput	Average throughput for the virtual AP, in kbps.

## Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master controllers

## show ap client status

```
show ap client status <client-mac>
```

### Description

Show the current status of a specific client.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<client-mac>	MAC address of a client

### Examples

The output of the command shows the status of an individual client in the STA (station) table.

```
(host) #show ap client status 00:13:fd:42:32:38
```

STA Table

```

bssid auth assoc aid l-int essid vlan-id tunnel-id

00:1a:1e:a3:02:c9 y y 7 10 corp-wpa2 65 0x10c0
```

State Hash Table

```

bssid state reason

00:1a:1e:a3:02:c9 auth-assoc 0
```

The output of this command includes the following information:

Column	Description
bssid	Basic Service Set ID (BSSID) of the client.
auth	This column displays a <b>y</b> if the AP has been configured for 802.11 authorization frame types. Otherwise, it displays an <b>n</b> .
assoc	This column displays a <b>y</b> if the AP has been configured for 802.11 association frame types. Otherwise, it displays an <b>n</b> .
aid	Number of beacons in the 802.11 listen interval. There are ten beacons sent per second, so a ten-beacon listen interval indicates a listen interval time of 1 second.
l-int	Number of beacons in the 802.11 listen interval. There are ten beacons sent per second, so a ten-beacon listen interval indicates a listen interval time of 1 second.
essid	Extended Service Set ID (ESSID) of the client.
vlan-id	VLAN ID of the VLAN used by the client
tunnel-id	Identification number for the tunnel

Column	Description
state	If the client has been both authorized and associated, this data column will display <b>auth-assoc</b> . If the client has only been authorized, this data column will display <b>auth</b> .
Reason	If the client failed to authenticate, this data column lists the reason code for 802.11 authentication failure

## Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master controllers

## show ap client trail-info

```
show ap client trail-info [<client-mac>]
```

### Description

Use this command to show client activity for debugging purposes.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<client-mac>	MAC address of the client.

### Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view client activity, including reasons for client deauthentication, the history of how that client moved between different APs, and any alerts or errors encountered by that client. Include the optional **<client-mac>** parameter to show additional details for that specific client.

Client-trail information may be available for clients that are no longer active, as the controller saves a limited amount of client data in a buffer. The maximum number of clients for which trail-information is saved is determined by is determined by the controller platform. Each controller saves client trail information for twice the number of active clients supported by that controller platform.

### Examples

The following example shows client-trail information for all clients associated with the controller.

```
(host) #show ap client trail-info
```

```
Client Trail Info
```

MAC	BSSID	ESSID	AP-name	VLAN	Deauth-reason	Alert
00:11:22:33:44:55	00:0b:86:11:22:33	corp	ap1	10	AP-Down	Auth-failure
00:12:32:43:54:65	00:0b:86:11:22:34	corp	ap2	10	AP-Down	Auth-failure
00:31:42:53:64:75	00:0b:86:11:22:35	corp	ap3	10	AP-Down	Auth-failure

This example shows client-trail information for a specific user that includes information about AP alerts and mobility trails.

```
(host) #show ap client trail-info 00:11:22:33:44:55
```

MAC	BSSID	ESSID	AP-name	VLAN	Deauth-reason	Alert
-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----
00:11:22:33:44:55	00:0b:86:11:22:33	corp	ap1	10	AP-down	Auth-failure
Deauth Reason		Timestamp				
Reason		Timestamp				
-----		-----				
AP-Down		Apr-12-2013 08:12:34				
Alert		Timestamp				
Reason		Timestamp				
-----		-----				
Auth-Failure		Apr-10-2013 03:45:11				
Mobility Trail						
AP-name	BSSID	ESSID	Timestamp			
-----	-----	-----	-----			
Ap1	00:0b:86:11:11:11	corp	Apr-10-2013 03:45:11			
AP2	00:0b:86:22:22:22	abc	Apr-10-2013 03:45:11			



The output of these commands include the following information:

Column	Description
MAC	MAC address of the client
BSSID	BSSID of the client
ESSID	ESSID to which the client associated
AP-name	Name of the AP to which the client associated
VLAN	VLAN ID of the VLAN to which the client associated.
Deauth-reason	Reason why the client was deauthorized.
Alert	Reason why alerts were triggered by the client
Timestamp	If you include the optional <client-mac> parameter, the output will include a timestamp that indicates the time each alert or deauthorization was triggered.
Mobility-Trail	If you include the optional <client-mac> parameter, the output will include the AP name, BSSID and ESSID of the APs to which the client connected, as well as a timestamp showing when the connections were initiated.

## Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 6.3.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
M3 controllers	Base operating system	Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show ap debug client-trace

```
show ap client-trace
 {ap-name <ap-name>}|{ip-addr <ip>}|{ip6-addr <ip6>} mac <client-mac>
```

### Description

Use this command to show counts of different types of management data frames traced from a client MAC address.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
ap-name <ap-name>	Name of the AP.
ip-addr <ip-addr>	IPv4 address of the AP.
ip6-addr <ip6-addr>	IPv6 address of the AP.
mac <client-mac>	MAC address of the client..

### Usage Guidelines

This command should only be used under the guidance of Aruba technical support.

### Related Commands

Command	Description
<a href="#">ap debug client-trace start</a>	Use this command to trace management packets from a client MAC address.
<a href="#">ap debug client-trace stop</a>	Use this command to stop tracing management packets from a client MAC address.

### Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 6.3.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
M3 controllers	Base operating system	Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show ap config

```
show ap config {ap-group <ap-group>}|{ap-name <ap-name>}|{essid <essid>}
```

### Description

Show a large list of configuration settings for an ap-group or an individual AP.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
ap-group <ap-group>	Display configuration settings for an AP group.
ap-name <ap-name>	Display configuration settings for an AP with a specific name.
essid <essid>	Display configuration settings for an AP with a specific Extended Service Set Identifier (ESSID). An Extended Service Set Identifier (ESSID) is a alphanumeric name that uniquely identifies a wireless network. If the name includes spaces, you must enclose the ESSID in quotation marks.

### Examples

The example output below shows just some of the configuration settings displayed in the output of this command.

```
show ap config ap-group apgroup14
```

Parameter	802.11g	802.11a	Source
-----	-----	-----	-----
LMS IP	N/A	N/A	ap system-profile "defa
ult"			
Backup LMS IP	N/A	N/A	ap system-profile "def
ult"			
LMS Preemption	Disabled	Disabled	ap system-profile "defa
ult"			
LMS Hold-down Period	600 sec	600 sec	ap system-profile "def
ult"			
Master controller IP address	N/A	N/A	ap system-profile "defau
lt"			
RF Band	g	g	ap system-profile "def
ult"			
Double Encrypt	Disabled	Disabled	ap system-profile "def
ult"			
Native VLAN ID	1	1	ap system-profile "def
ult"			
SAP MTU	N/A	N/A	ap system-profile "def
ult"			
Bootstrap threshold	8	8	ap system-profile "def
ult"			
Request Retry Interval	10 sec	10 sec	ap system-profile "def
ult"			
Maximum Request Retries	10	10	ap system-profile "def
ult"			
Keepalive Interval	60 sec	60 sec	ap system-profile "def
ult"			
Dump Server	N/A	N/A	ap system-profile "def
ult"			
Telnet	Disabled	Disabled	ap system-profile "def
ult"			

FIPS enable ault"	Disabled	Disabled	ap system-profile "def
SNMP sysContact ault"	N/A	N/A	ap system-profile "def
RFprotect Server IP ault"	N/A	N/A	ap system-profile "def
RFprotect Backup Server IP ault"	N/A	N/A	ap system-profile "def
AeroScout RTLS Server ault"	N/A	N/A	ap system-profile "def
RTLS Server configuration ault"	N/A	N/A	ap system-profile "def
Remote-AP DHCP Server VLAN ault"	N/A	N/A	ap system-profile "def
Remote-AP DHCP Server Id ault"	192.168.11.1	192.168.11.1	ap system-profile "def
Remote-AP DHCP Default Router ault"	192.168.11.1	192.168.11.1	ap system-profile "def
Remote-AP DHCP Pool Start ault"	192.168.11.2	192.168.11.2	ap system-profile "def
Remote-AP DHCP Pool End ault"	192.168.11.254	192.168.11.254	ap system-profile "def
Remote-AP DHCP Pool Netmask ault"	255.255.255.0	255.255.255.0	ap system-profile "def
Remote-AP DHCP Lease Time ault"	0 days	0 days	ap system-profile "def
Heartbeat DSCP ault"	0	0	ap system-profile "def
Session ACL ault"	N/A	N/A	ap system-profile "def
Image URL ault"	N/A	N/A	ap system-profile "def
Maintenance Mode ault"	Disabled	Disabled	ap system-profile "def
...			

The output of this command includes the following parameters.

Parameter	Description
LMS IP	The IPv4 address of the local management switch (LMS)—the Aruba controller which is responsible for terminating user traffic from the APs, and processing and forwarding the traffic to the wired network.
LMS IPv6	The IPv6 address of the local management switch (LMS)—the Aruba controller which is responsible for terminating user traffic from the APs, and processing and forwarding the traffic to the wired network.
Backup LMS IP	For multi-controller networks, this parameter displays the IPv4 address of a backup to the IP address specified with the lms-ip parameter.
Backup LMS IP	For multi-controller networks, this parameter displays the IPv6 address of a backup to the IP address specified with the lms-ip parameter.

Parameter	Description
LMS Preemption	When this parameter is enabled, the local management switch automatically reverts to the primary LMS IP address when it becomes available.
LMS Hold-down Period	Time, in seconds, that the primary LMS must be available before an AP returns to that LMS after failover.
Number of IPsec retries	Shows the number of times the AP will attempt to recreate an IPsec tunnel with the master controller before the AP will reboot. The supported range is 0-1000 retries, and the default value is 360. A value of 0 disables the reboot.
LED operation mode	The operating mode for the LEDs (11n APs only) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>normal: Normal mode</li> <li>off: All LEDs off</li> </ul>
Master controller IP address	For multi-controller networks, this parameter displays the IP address of the master controller.
RF Band	For dual-band radios, this parameter displays the RF band in which the AP should operate: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>g</b> = 2.4 GHz</li> <li><b>a</b> = 5 GHz</li> </ul>
Double Encrypt	This parameter applies only to remote APs. Double encryption is used for traffic to and from a wireless client that is connected to a tunneled SSID. When enabled, all traffic is re-encrypted in the IPsec tunnel. When disabled, the wireless frame is only encapsulated inside the IPsec tunnel.
Native VLAN ID	Native VLAN for bridge mode virtual APs (frames on the native VLAN are not tagged with 802.1q tags).
SAP MTU	Maximum Transmission Unit (MTU) size, in bytes. This value describes the greatest amount of data that can be transferred in one physical frame.
Bootstrap threshold	Number of consecutive missed heartbeats on a GRE tunnel (heartbeats are sent once per second on each tunnel) before an AP reboots. On the controller, the GRE tunnel timeout is 1.5 x bootstrap-threshold; the tunnel is torn down after this number of seconds of inactivity on the tunnel.
Request Retry Interval	Interval, in seconds, between the first and second retries of AP-generated requests. If the configured interval is less than 30 seconds, the interval for subsequent retries is increased up to 30 seconds.
Maximum Request Retries	Maximum number of times to retry AP-generated requests, including keepalive messages. After the maximum number of retries, the AP either reboots or tries the IP address specified by the backup LMS IP address (if configured).

Parameter	Description
Keepalive Interval	Time, in seconds, between keepalive messages from the AP
Dump Server	(For debugging purposes.) Displays the server to receive the core dump generated if an AP process crashes.
Telnet	Reports whether telnet access the AP is enabled or disabled.
SNMP sysContact	SNMP system contact information.
AeroScout RTLS Server	Displays whether or not the AP will send RFID tag information to an AeroScout real-time asset location (RTLS) server.
RTLS Server configuration	Displays whether or not the AP will send RFID tag information to an RTLS server.
Remote-AP DHCP Server VLAN	Shows the VLAN ID of the remote-AP DHCP server used when controller is unreachable.
Remote-AP DHCP Server Id	Shows the IP Address of the DHCP DNS Server.
Remote-AP DHCP Default Router	Shows the IP Address of the DHCP Default Router.
Remote-AP DHCP Pool Start	Shows the IP Address used as start of DHCP Pool.
Remote-AP DHCP Pool End	Shows the IP Address used as end of DHCP Pool.
Remote-AP DHCP Pool Netmask	Shows the netmask of DHCP Pool.
Remote-AP DHCP Lease Time	Shows the length of leases, in days (0 means infinite).
Remote-AP uplink total bandwidth	This is the total reserved uplink bandwidth (in Kilobits per second)
Remote-AP bw reservation	Session ACLs with uplink bandwidth reservation in kilobits per second. You can specify up to three session ACLs to reserve uplink bandwidth.
Heartbeat DSCP	DSCP value of AP heartbeats (0-63).
Session ACL	Shows the access control list (ACL) applied on the uplink of a remote AP.
Maintenance Mode	Shows if Maintenance mode is enabled or disabled. If enabled, APs stop flooding unnecessary traps and syslog messages to network management systems or network operations centers when deploying, maintaining, or upgrading the network. The controller still generates debug syslog messages if debug logging is enabled.
Remote-AP Local Network Access	Enable or disable local network access across VLANs in a Remote-AP.

Parameter	Description
Radio enable	Shows if the AP's radio is enabled or disabled.
Mode	Shows the operating modes for the AP. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>ap-mode:</b> Device provides transparent, secure, high-speed data communications between wireless network devices and the wired LAN.</li> <li>• <b>am-mode:</b> Device behaves as an air monitor to collect statistics, monitor traffic, detect intrusions, enforce security policies, balance traffic load, self-heal coverage gaps, etc.</li> <li>• <b>spectrum-mode:</b> Device behaves as a spectrum monitor, sending spectrum analysis data to the controller. Spectrum monitors do not serve clients.</li> </ul>
High throughput enable (radio)	Shows if high-throughput (802.11n) features on the 2.4 GHz frequency band are enabled or disabled.
Channel	Shows the channel number for the AP's 802.11a/802.11n physical layer.
Beacon Period	Shows the time, in milliseconds, between successive beacon transmissions. The beacon advertises the AP's presence, identity, and radio characteristics to wireless clients.
Beacon Regulate	Enabling this setting introduces randomness in the beacon generation so that multiple APs on the same channel do not send beacons at the same time, which causes collisions over the air.
Transmit EIRP	Shows the current transmission power level.
Advertise 802.11d and 802.11h Capabilities	This column reports whether or not the AP will advertise its 802.11d (Country Information) and 802.11h (TPC or Transmit Power Control) capabilities
TPC Power	The transmit power advertised in the TPC IE of beacons and probe responses. Range: 0-51 dBm
Spectrum Load Balancing	The Spectrum Load Balancing feature helps optimize network resources by balancing clients across channels, regardless of whether the AP or the controller is responding to the wireless clients' probe requests. If enabled, the controller compares whether or not an AP has more clients than its neighboring APs on other channels. If an AP's client load is at or over a predetermined threshold as compared to its immediate neighbors, or if a neighboring Aruba AP on another channel does not have any clients, load balancing will be enabled on that AP. This feature is disabled by default.
Spectrum Load Balancing mode	Spectrum Load Balancing Mode allows control over how to balance clients. Select one of the following options <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>channel:</b> Channel-based load-balancing balances clients across channels. This is the default load-balancing mode</li> </ul>

Parameter	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>radio:</b> Radio-based load-balancing balances clients across APs</li> </ul>
Spectrum load balancing update interval	This value determines how often spectrum load balancing calculations are made (in seconds). The default value is 30 seconds.
Advertised regulatory max EIRP	A cap for an radio's maximum equivalent isotropic radiated power (EIRP). Even if the regulatory approved maximum for a given channel is higher than this EIRP cap, the AP radio using this profile will advertise only this capped maximum EIRP in its radio beacons.
Spectrum load balancing domain	<p>Define a spectrum load balancing domain to manually create RF neighborhoods. This option creates RF neighborhood information for networks that have disabled Adaptive Radio Management (ARM) scanning and channel assignment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If spectrum load balancing is enabled in a 802.11a radio profile but the spectrum load balancing domain is <i>not</i> defined, ArubaOS uses the ARM feature to calculate RF neighborhoods.</li> <li>• If spectrum load balancing is enabled in a 802.11a radio profile and a spectrum load balancing domain <i>is/also</i> defined, AP radios belonging to the same spectrum load balancing domain will be considered part of the same RF neighborhood for load balancing, and will not recognize RF neighborhoods defined by the ARM feature.</li> </ul>
Rx sensitivity tuning based channel reuse	<p>The channel reuse feature can operate in either of the following three modes; static, dynamic or disable. (This feature is disabled by default.)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Static mode:</b> This mode of operation is a coverage-based adaptation of the Clear Channel Assessment (CCA) thresholds. In the static mode of operation, the CCA is adjusted according to the configured transmission power level on the AP, so as the AP transmit power decreases as the CCA threshold increases, and vice versa.</li> <li>• <b>Dynamic mode:</b> In this mode, the Clear Channel Assessment (CCA) thresholds are based on channel loads, and take into account the location of the associated clients. When you set the Channel Reuse This feature is automatically enabled when the wireless medium around the AP is busy greater than half the time. When this mode is enabled, the CCA threshold adjusts to accommodate transmissions between the AP its most distant associated client.</li> <li>• <b>Disable mode:</b> This mode does not support the tuning of the CCA Detect Threshold.</li> </ul>
Rx sensitivity threshold	RX Sensitivity Tuning Based Channel Reuse Threshold, in -dBm.



Parameter	Description
	<p>If the Rx Sensitivity Tuning Based Channel reuse feature is set to static mode, this parameter manually sets the AP's Rx sensitivity threshold (in -dBm). The AP will filter out and ignore weak signals that are below the channel threshold signal strength.</p> <p>If the value is set to zero, the feature will automatically determine an appropriate threshold</p>
Non 802.11a interference Immunity	<p>The value for 802.11 Interference Immunity. This parameter sets the interference immunity on the 2.4 Ghz band.</p> <p>The default setting for this parameter is level 2. When performance drops due to interference from non-802.11 interferers (such as DECT or Bluetooth devices), the level can be increased up to level 5 for improved performance. However, increasing the level makes the AP slightly "deaf" to its surroundings, causing the AP to lose a small amount of range.</p> <p>The levels for this parameter are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Level-0: no ANI adaptation.</li> <li>• Level-1: noise immunity only.</li> <li>• Level-2: noise and spur immunity. This is the default setting</li> <li>• Level-3: level 2 and weak OFDM immunity.</li> <li>• Level-4: level 3 and FIR immunity.</li> <li>• Level-5: disable PHY reporting.</li> </ul>
Enable CSA	Displays whether or not the AP has enabled channel switch announcements (CSAs) for 802.11h.
CSA Count	Number of channel switch announcements that must be sent before the AP will switch to a new channel.
Management Frame Throttle interval	Average interval that rate limiting management frames are sent from this radio, in seconds. If this column displays a zero (0) rate limiting is disabled for this AP.
Management Frame Throttle Limit	Maximum number of management frames that can come from this radio in each throttle interval.
ARM/WIDS Override	Shows if Adaptive Radio Management (ARM) and Wireless IDS functions are enabled or disabled. If a radio is configured to operate in Air Monitor mode, then these functions are always enabled, regardless of this option.
Protection for 802.11b Clients	Displays whether or not protection for 802.11b clients is enabled or disabled.
Maximum Distance	<p>Maximum distance between a client and an AP or between a mesh point and a mesh portal, in meters. This value is used to derive ACK and CTS timeout times. A value of 0 specifies default settings for this parameter, where timeouts are only modified for outdoor mesh radios which use a distance of 16km.</p> <p>The upper limit for this parameter varies, depending on the 20/40 MHz mode for a 2.4GHz frequency band radio:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 20MHz mode: 54km</li> </ul>

Parameter	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>40MHz mode: 24km</li> </ul> <p>If you configure a value above the supported maximum, the maximum supported value will be used instead. Values below 600m will use default settings.</p>
Spectrum Monitoring	When this parameter is enabled, it turns an AP in ap-mode into a hybrid AP. An AP in hybrid AP mode will continue to serve clients as an access point while it scans and analyzes spectrum analysis data for a single radio channel.
Assignment	Displays whether or not ARM channel and power assignment has been enabled or disabled.
Allowed bands for 40MHz channels	Forty MHz channels may be used on the specified radio bands (802.11a or 802.11g).
Client Aware	Shows if the client aware feature has been enabled or disabled for this AP. If enabled, AP will not change channels when there are active clients.
Max Tx Power	Maximum transmission power for this AP, in dBm.
Min Tx Power	Minimum transmission power for this AP, in dBm.
Multi Band Scan	Shows if the multi-band scan feature has been enabled or disabled on this AP. If enabled, single-radio APs will try to scan across bands for Rogue AP detection
Rogue AP Aware	Shows if the rogue AP awareness feature has been enabled or disabled on this AP. If enabled, the AP will try to contain off-channel Rogue APs
Scan Interval	This column indicates, in seconds, how often the AP will leave its current channel to scan other channels in the band if scanning is enabled
Active Scan	<p>Displays whether or not the active scan feature is enabled.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> This option elicits more information from nearby APs, but also creates additional management traffic on the network. <b>Active Scan</b> is disabled by default, and should <i>not be enabled</i> except under the direct supervision of Aruba Support.</p>
Scanning	<p>Shows if scanning is enabled or disabled for this AP. If this option is disabled, the following other options will also be disabled:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Multi Band Scan</li> <li>Rogue AP Aware</li> <li>Voip Aware Scan</li> <li>Power Save Scan</li> </ul>

Parameter	Description
Scan Time	The amount of time, in milliseconds, an AP will drift out of the current channel to scan another channel. The supported range for this setting is 0-2,147,483,647 seconds. Best practices are to configure a scan time between 50-200 msec.
VoIP Aware Scan	Shows if VoIP aware scanning is enabled or disabled. If you use voice handsets in the WLAN, <b>VoIP Aware Scan</b> should be enabled in the ARM profile so the AP will not attempt to scan a different channel if one of its clients has an active VoIP call. This option requires that <b>Scanning</b> is also enabled.
Power Save Aware Scan	Shows if the power save aware scan is enabled or disabled. If enabled, the AP will not scan a different channel if it has one or more clients and is in power save mode. Default: enabled
Ideal Coverage Index	The Aruba coverage index metric is a weighted calculation based on the RF coverage for all ArubaAPs and neighboring APs on a specified channel. The <b>Ideal Coverage Index</b> specifies the ideal coverage that an AP should try to achieve on its channel. The denser the AP deployment, the lower this value should be.
Acceptable Coverage Index	For multi-band implementations, the <b>Acceptable Coverage Index</b> specifies the minimal coverage an AP it should achieve on its channel. The denser the AP deployment, the lower this value should be.
Free Channel Index	The current free channel index value. The Aruba Interference index metric measures interference for a specified channel and its surrounding channels. This value is calculated and weighted for all APs on those channels (including 3rd-party APs). An AP will only move to a new channel if the new channel has a lower interference index value than the current channel. <b>Free Channel Index</b> specifies the required difference between the two interference index values before the AP moves to the new channel. The lower this value, the more likely it is that the AP will move to the new channel.
Backoff Time	After an AP changes channel or power settings, it waits for this backoff time interval before it asks for a new channel/power setting.
Error Rate Threshold	The minimum percentage of PHY errors and MAC errors in the channel that will trigger a channel change.
Error Rate Wait Time	Minimum time in seconds the error rate on the AP has to exceed its defined error rate threshold before it triggers a channel change.
Noise Threshold	Maximum level of noise in a channel that triggers a channel change.

Parameter	Description
Noise Wait Time	Minimum time in seconds the noise level has to exceed the Noise Threshold before it triggers a channel change on the AP.
Minimum Scan Time	Minimum number of times a channel must be scanned before it is considered for assignment. Best practices are to configure a <b>Minimum Scan Time</b> between 1-20 scans.
Load aware Scan Threshold	The <b>Load Aware Scan Threshold</b> is the traffic throughput level an AP must reach before it stops scanning. Load aware ARM preserves network resources during periods of high traffic by temporarily halting ARM scanning if the load for the AP gets too high.
Mode Aware Arm	Shows if the mode-aware ARM feature has been enabled or disabled for this AP. If enabled, ARM will turn the AP into an Air Monitors (AMs) if it detects higher coverage levels than necessary. This helps avoid higher levels of interference on the WLAN. Although this setting is disabled by default, you may want to enable this feature if your APs are deployed in close proximity (e.g. less than 60 feet apart).
Scan mode	Identifies the scan mode for the AP. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>all-reg-domain</b>: The AP scans channels within all regulatory domains. This is the default setting.</li> <li>• <b>reg-domain</b>: Limit the AP scans to just the regulatory domain for that AP.</li> </ul>
40 MHz intolerance	The specified setting allows ARM to determine if 40 MHz mode of operation is allowed on the 5 GHz or 2.4 GHz frequency band only, on both frequency bands, or on neither frequency band.
Honor 40 MHz intolerance	Shows if 40 MHz intolerance is enabled or disabled. If enabled, the radio will stop using the 40 MHz channels if the 40 MHz intolerance indication is received from another AP or station.
Legacy station workaround	Shows if interoperability for misbehaving legacy stations is enabled or disabled.
SSID enable	Shows if the SSID is enabled or disabled
ESSID	Name that uniquely identifies the Extended Service Set Identifier (SSID).
Encryption	Encryption type used on this AP.
DTIM Interval	Shows the interval, in milliseconds, between the sending of Delivery Traffic Indication Messages (DTIMs) in the beacon. This is the maximum number of beacon cycles before unacknowledged network broadcasts are flushed.

Parameter	Description
Basic Rates	Lists supported 802.11a rates, in Mbps, that are advertised in beacon frames and probe responses from this AP.
Transmit Rates	Lists 802.11a rates at which the AP is allowed to send data. The actual transmit rate depends on what the client is able to handle, based on information sent at the time of association and on the current error/loss rate of the client.
Station Ageout Time	Time, in seconds, that a client is allowed to remain idle before being aged out.
Max Transmit Attempts	Maximum number of retries allowed for the AP to send a frame
RTS Threshold	Wireless clients transmitting frames larger than this threshold must issue Request to Send (RTS) and wait for the AP to respond with Clear to Send (CTS). This helps prevent mid-air collisions for wireless clients that are not within wireless peer range and cannot detect when other wireless clients are transmitting.
Short Preamble	Shows if a short preamble for 802.11b/g radios is enabled or disabled for this AP. Network performance may be higher when short preamble is enabled. In mixed radio environments, some 802.11b wireless client stations may experience difficulty associating with the AP using short preamble. To use only long preamble, disable short preamble. Legacy client devices that use only long preamble generally can be updated to support short preamble.
Max Associations	Maximum number of wireless clients allowed to associate to the AP
Wireless Multimedia (WMM)	Shows if Wireless Multimedia (WMM) is enabled or disabled for this AP. WMM provides prioritization of specific traffic relative to other traffic in the network
Wireless Multimedia U-APSD (WMM-UAPSD) Powersave	Shows if Wireless Multimedia (WMM) UAPSD powersave is enabled or disabled.
WMM TSPEC Min Inactivity Interval	Displays the minimum inactivity time-out threshold of WMM traffic for this AP.
DSCP mapping for WMM voice AC	Displays the DSCP value used to map WMM voice traffic.
DSCP mapping for WMM video AC	Displays the DSCP value used to map WMM video traffic.
DSCP mapping for WMM best-effort AC	Displays the DSCP value used to map WMM best-effort traffic
DSCP mapping for WMM background AC	Displays the DSCP value used to map WMM background traffic.

Parameter	Description
902il Compatibility Mode	Shows if 902 il compatibility mode is enabled or disabled. (This parameter only needs to be enabled for APs with associated clients using NTT DoCoMo 902iL phones.)
Hide SSID	Shows if the feature to hide a SSID name in beacon frames is enabled or disabled.
Deny_Broadcast Probes	When a client sends a broadcast probe request frame to search for all available SSIDs, this option controls whether or not the system responds for this SSID. When enabled, no response is sent and clients have to know the SSID in order to associate to the SSID. When disabled, a probe response frame is sent for this SSID.
Local Probe Response	Shows if local probe response is enabled or disabled on the AP. If this option is enabled, the AP is responsible for sending 802.11 probe responses to wireless clients' probe requests. If this option is disabled, then the controller sends the 802.11 probe responses
Disable Probe Retry	If disabled, the AP will not resend probes if it does not get a response.
Battery Boost	Shows if the battery boost feature is enabled or disabled for the AP. If enabled, this feature converts multicast traffic to unicast before delivery to the client, thus allowing you to set a longer DTIM interval. The longer interval keeps associated wireless clients from activating their radios for multicast indication and delivery, leaving them in power-save mode longer and thus lengthening battery life
Drop Broadcast and Multicast	If this feature is enabled on an AP, it drops all downstream broadcast or multicast traffic to increase battery life.
WEP Key 1	Displays the static WEP key (1 of 4).
WEP Key 2	Displays the static WEP key (2 of 4).
WEP Key 3	Displays the static WEP key (3 of 4).
WEP Key 4	Displays the static WEP key (4 of 4).
WEP Transmit Key Index	Displays the key index that specifies which static WEP key is to be used.
WPA Hexkey	Displays the WPA pre-shared key (PSK).
WPA Passphrase	Displays the WPA passphrase with which the AP generates a pre-shared key (PSK).
Maximum Transmit Failures	Display the maximum number of transmission failures allowed before the client gives up.

Parameter	Description
BC/MC Rate Optimization	Shows if the AP has enabled or disabled scanning of all active stations currently associated to that AP to select the lowest transmission rate for broadcast and multicast frames. This option only applies to broadcast and multicast data frames; 802.11 management frames are transmitted at the lowest configured rate.
Rate Optimization for delivering EAPOL frames	Shows if the AP has enabled or disabled rate optimization for delivering EAPOL frames.
Strict Spectralink Voice Protocol (SVP)	Shows if strict Spectralink Voice Protocol (SVP) is enabled or disabled.
802.11g Beacon Rate	Sets the beacon rate for 802.11g for APs use a Distributed Antenna System (DAS). Using this parameter in normal operation may cause connectivity problems.
802.11a Beacon Rate	Sets the beacon rate for 802.11a for APs use a Distributed Antenna System (DAS). Using this parameter in normal operation may cause connectivity problems.
Advertise QBSS Load IE	Shows if the AP has enabled or disabled the advertising of QBSS in the load IE.
High throughput enable (SSID)	Shows if the AP has enabled or disabled the use of its high-throughput SSID in 40 MHz mode.
40 MHz channel usage	Determines if this high-throughput SSID allows high-throughput (802.11n) stations to associate.
MPDU Aggregation	Shows if the AP has enabled or disabled MAC protocol data unit (MPDU) aggregation.
Max transmitted A-MPDU size	Shows the maximum size, in bytes, of an A-MPDU that can be sent on the AP's high-throughput SSID.
Max received A-MPDU size	Shows the maximum size, in bytes, of an Aggregated-MAC Packet Data Unit (A-MPDU) that can be received on the AP's high-throughput SSID.
Min MPDU start spacing	Displays the minimum time between the start of adjacent MDPUs within an aggregate MPDU, in microseconds.
Supported MCS set	Comma-separated list of Modulation Coding Scheme (MCS) values or ranges of values to be supported on this high-throughput SSID.
Short guard interval in 20 MHz mode	Shows if the AP has enabled or disabled use of short guard interval in 20 MHz mode of operation.
Short guard interval in 40 MHz mode	Shows if the AP has enabled or disabled use of short guard interval in 40 MHz mode of operation.

Parameter	Description
Maximum number of spatial streams usable for STBC transmission	Controls the maximum number of spatial streams usable for STBC transmission. 0 disables STBC transmission, 1 uses STBC for MCS 0-7. Higher MCS values are not supported. (Supported on the AP-90, AP-130 Series, AP-175, AP-68 and AP-105 only. The configured value will be adjusted based on AP capabilities.)
Minimum number of spatial streams usable for STBC reception	Controls the maximum number of spatial streams usable for STBC reception. 0 disables STBC reception, 1 uses STBC for MCS 0-7. Higher MCS values are not supported. (Supported on the AP-90, AP-130 Series, AP-175, AP-68 and AP-105 only. The configured value will be adjusted based on AP capabilities.)
Legacy stations	Shows if the AP has enabled or disabled the legacy stations option, which controls whether or not legacy (non-HT) stations are allowed to associate with the AP's SSID. By default, legacy stations are allowed to associate. <b>NOTE:</b> This setting has no effect on a BSS in which HT support is not available.
Allow weak encryption	Shows if the AP has enabled or disabled the weak encryption option. The use of TKIP or WEP for unicast traffic forces the use of legacy transmissions rates. Disabling this mode prevents the association of stations using TKIP or WEP for unicast traffic. This mode is disabled by default.
Virtual AP enable	Wireless LAN profiles configure WLANs in the form of virtual AP profiles. This parameter shows if the AP has enabled or disabled virtual APs.
Allowed band	Shows the band(s) on which to use the virtual AP: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• a-802.11a band only (5 GHz)</li> <li>• g-802.11b/g band only (2.4 GHz)</li> <li>• all-both 802.11a and 802.11b/g bands (5 GHz and 2.4 GHz)</li> </ul>
VLAN	Shows the VLAN(s) into which users are placed in order to obtain an IP address.
Forward mode	Shows the current forward mode (tunnel, bridge, split-tunnel, or decrypt-tunnel) for the virtual AP. This parameter controls whether 802.11 frames are tunneled to the controller using generic routing encapsulation (GRE), bridged into the local Ethernet LAN (for remote APs), or a combination thereof depending on the destination (corporate traffic goes to the controller, and Internet access remains local).



Parameter	Description
	<p>When an AP is configured to use the decrypt-tunnel forwarding mode, that AP decrypts and decapsulates all 802.11 frames from a client and sends the 802.3 frames through the GRE tunnel to the controller, which then applies firewall policies to the user traffic. When the controller sends traffic to a client, the controller sends 802.3 traffic through the GRE tunnel to the AP, which then converts it to encrypted 802.11 and forwards to the client.</p> <p>Only 802.1X authentication is supported when configuring bridge or split tunnel mode.</p>
Deny time range	Shows the time range for which the AP will deny access for a virtual AP.
Mobile IP	Shows if IP mobility has been enabled or disabled for the virtual AP.
HA Discovery on-association	<p>If enabled, home agent discovery is triggered on client association instead of home agent discovery based on traffic from client. Mobility on association can speed up roaming and improve connectivity for clients that do not send many uplink packets to trigger mobility (VoIP clients). Best practices is to keep this parameter disabled, as it increases IP mobility control traffic between controllers in the same mobility domain. Enable this parameter only when voice issues are observed in VoIP clients.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> <code>ha-disc-onassoc</code> parameter works only when IP mobility is enabled and configured on the controller.</p>
DoS Prevention	Shows the status of the Dos Prevention option. If enabled, virtual APs ignore deauthentication frames from clients. This prevents a successful deauth attack from being carried out against the AP. This does not affect third-party APs.
Station Blacklisting	Shows if the virtual AP has enabled or disabled detection of denial of service (DoS) attacks, such as ping or SYN floods, that are not spoofed deauth attacks.
Blacklist Time	Shows the number of seconds that a client will be quarantined from the network after being blacklisted.
Authentication Failure Blacklist Time	Shows the time, in seconds, a client is blocked if it fails repeated authentication. If the virtual AP shows a value of 0, a blacklisted client is blocked indefinitely.
Fast Roaming	Shows if the AP has enabled or disabled fast roaming.

Parameter	Description
Strict Compliance	If enabled, the virtual AP denies client association requests if the AP and client station have no common rates defined. Some legacy client stations which are not fully 802.11-compliant may not include their configured rates in their association requests. Such non-compliant stations may have difficulty associating with APs unless strict compliance is disabled.
VLAN Mobility	Shows if a virtual AP has enabled or disabled VLAN (Layer-2) mobility
Remote-AP Operation	Shows when the virtual AP operates on a remote AP: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>always</b>—Permanently enables the virtual AP.</li> <li>• <b>backup</b>—Enables the virtual AP if the remote AP cannot connect to the controller.</li> <li>• <b>persistent</b>—Permanently enables the virtual AP after the remote AP initially <b>connects</b> to the controller.</li> <li>• <b>standard</b>—Enables the virtual AP when the remote AP connects to the controller.</li> </ul> A remote AP should use <b>always</b> and <b>backup</b> for bridge SSIDs, and use <b>persistent</b> and <b>standard</b> for 802.1X, tunneled, and split-tunneled SSIDs.
Convert Broadcast ARP requests to unicast	If this option is enabled, all broadcast ARP requests are converted to unicast and sent directly to the client. You can check the status of this option using the <b>show ap active</b> and the <b>show datapath tunnel</b> command. If enabled, the output will display the letter <b>a</b> in the flags column.
Band Steering	Shows if band-steering has been enabled or disabled for a virtual AP. ARM's band steering feature encourages dual-band capable clients to stay on the 5GHz band on dual-band APs. This frees up resources on the 2.4GHz band for single band clients like VoIP phones. Band steering reduces co-channel interference and increases available bandwidth for dual-band clients, because there are more channels on the 5GHz band than on the 2.4GHz band. Dual-band 802.11n-capable clients may see even greater bandwidth improvements, because the band steering feature will automatically select between 40MHz or 20MHz channels in 802.11n networks. This feature is disabled by default, and must be enabled in a Virtual AP profile.
VoIP Call Admission Control	Shows if WiFi VoIP Call Admission Control features are enabled or disabled.
VoIP Bandwidth based CAC	Shows the maximum bandwidth that can be handled by one radio, in kbps.
VoIP Call Capacity	Show the number of simultaneous calls that can be handled by one radio.

Parameter	Description
VoIP Bandwidth Capacity (kbps)	Shows the maximum bandwidth that can be handled by one radio, in kbps.
VoIP Call Handoff Reservation	Shows the percentage of call capacity reserved for mobile VoIP clients on call.
VoIP Send SIP 100 Trying	If enabled, the AP sends SIP 100 - trying messages to a call originator to indicate that the call is proceeding. This is useful when the SIP invite may be redirected through a number of servers before reaching the controller.
VoIP Disconnect Extra Call	If enabled, the AP disconnects calls that exceed the high capacity threshold by sending a deauthentication frame.
VOIP TSPEC Enforcement	Shows if validation of TSPEC requests for call admission controls is enabled or disabled.
VOIP TSPEC Enforcement Period	Displays the maximum time for the station to start a call after the TSPEC request.
VoIP Drop SIP Invite and send status code (client)	Displays the status code sent to the client when a SIP Invite is dropped. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>480</b>: Temporary Unavailable</li> <li>• <b>486</b>: Busy Here</li> <li>• <b>503</b>: Service Unavailable</li> <li>• <b>none</b>: Don't send SIP status code</li> </ul>
VoIP Drop SIP Invite and send status code (server)	Displays the status code sent to the server when a SIP Invite is dropped. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>480</b>: Temporary Unavailable</li> <li>• <b>486</b>: Busy Here</li> <li>• <b>503</b>: Service Unavailable</li> <li>• <b>none</b>: Don't send SIP status code</li> </ul>

## Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
<a href="#">ap system-profile</a> <a href="#">rf dot11g-radio-profile</a> <a href="#">rf arm-profile</a> <a href="#">rf ht-radio-profile</a> <a href="#">wlan ht-ssid-profile</a> <a href="#">wlan virtual-ap</a> <a href="#">wlan voip-cac-profile</a>	The output of the <a href="#">show ap config</a> command displays the content of the profile settings for an individual AP or AP group. Use the commands displayed in the column to the left to configure these parameters.	Enable and Config modes

## Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master controllers

## show ap coverage-holes (deprecated)

show ap coverage holes

### Description

Show information for APs that have detected coverage holes in the wireless network.

### Command History

Version	Description
ArubaOS 2.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 6.1	Command deprecated

## show ap database

```
show ap database {group <group>|inactive|indoor|local|long|outdoor|{page <page>}}| sensors [disconnected]|sort-by [ap-group|ap-ip|ap-type|fqln|provisioned|status {up|down}|switch-ip]|sort-direction[ascending|descending]|start <start> |status {up|down}|switch <switch-ip-addr>|unprovisioned|usb}
```

### Description

Show the list of access points in the controller's database.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
group <group>	Show data for a specified AP group.
inactive	Show only local APs with no active BSSIDs or wired AP interfaces.
indoor	Show only APs that have an installation mode set to "indoor."
local	Show only APs on this controller.
long	Display the following additional data columns: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Wired MAC Address,</li><li>• Serial #</li><li>• Slot/Port</li><li>• FQLN</li></ul>
outdoor	Show only APs that have an installation mode set to "outdoor."
page <page>	Display a limited number of APs by entering the number of APs to be displayed in the output of this command.
sensors	Show only RFprotect sensors.
disconnected	Show only disconnected RFprotect sensors.
sort-by	Sort the output of this command by a specific data column.
ap-group	Sort by AP group name.
ap-ip	Sort by AP group name.
ap-type	Sort by AP model.
fqln	Sort by Fully Qualified Location Name (FQLN).
provisioned	Sort by provisioning statistics.
status up down	If used with the <b>sort-by</b> keyword, <b>status</b> sorts the output of the command by status type ( <b>up</b> or <b>down</b> .) Otherwise, use the <b>status</b> keyword to display APs with the specified status.
switch-ip	Sort by controller IP address.
uptime	

Parameter	Description
sort-direction	Choose sort direction of AP list.
ascending	Sort AP list in ascending order by name.
descending	Sort AP list in descending order by name.
start <start>	Start showing the AP index at the specified index number.
status	Show only APS with a given status as active or inactive.
down	Show only APs that are inactive.
up	Show only APs that are active.
switch <switch-ip-addr>	Show only APs registered with a specified controller by entering a controller IP address.
unprovisioned	Show only unprovisioned APs (using modifiers).
usb	Show USB related parameters.

## Usage Guidelines

Many of the parameters in this command can be used together to filter a large database of information down to just the AP data you want to see. For example, you can issue the **command show ap database group <group> local status up** to view a list of local APs within a specific AP group that are reporting an **up** status. Include the **sort-by** and **sort-direction** keywords to specify how the data is sorted in the output of this command.

## Examples

The output of the command **show ap database** shows the controller's database of information for APs in the group **default**. The output also includes a description of the flag types that may appear in the **Flags** column.

```
show ap database group default
```

```
AP Database
```

```

```

Name	Group	AP Type	IP Address	Status	Flags	Switch IP	Standby IP
----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
00:24:6c:cb:d7:48	default	92	172.20.72.233	Down		172.20.1.103	0.0.0.0
AP-092-F2:EC	default	92	172.20.72.234	Up 2d:1h:59m:51s		172.20.1.103	0.0.0.0
AP-092-F3:48	default	92	172.20.72.238	Up 2d:1h:59m:25s		172.20.1.103	0.0.0.0
AP-105-00:01	default	105	172.20.72.232	Up 2d:1h:59m:47s		172.20.1.103	0.0.0.0
AP-105-0D:E7	default	105	172.20.72.231	Up 2d:1h:59m:13s		172.20.1.103	0.0.0.0
AP-120-35-A2	default	120	172.20.72.243	Down		172.20.1.103	0.0.0.0
AP-124-29:3A	default	124	172.20.72.252	Up 2d:2h:0m:22s		172.20.1.103	0.0.0.0
AP-124-5B:2A	default	124abg	172.20.72.245	Up 2d:2h:0m:43s		172.20.1.103	0.0.0.0
AP-124-D7:D6	default	124	172.20.72.244	Up 2d:2h:0m:25s		172.20.1.103	0.0.0.0
AP-124-E5:41	default	124	172.20.72.248	Up 2d:2h:0m:10s		172.20.1.103	0.0.0.0
AP-124-F3:CE	default	124	172.20.72.242	Up 2d:2h:0m:5s		172.20.1.103	0.0.0.0
AP-124-F3:DE	default	124	172.20.72.247	Up 2d:2h:0m:32s		172.20.1.103	0.0.0.0
AP-124-F3:EA	default	124	172.20.72.246	Up 2d:2h:0m:40s		172.20.1.103	0.0.0.0
AP-125-53:56	default	125	172.20.72.237	Up 2d:2h:0m:15s		172.20.1.103	0.0.0.0
AP-135-7F:A0	default	135	172.20.72.240	Up 2d:2h:0m:35s		172.20.1.103	0.0.0.0
VW-092-96:18	default	92	172.20.72.253	Up 2d:2h:2m:4s		172.20.1.103	0.0.0.0
VW-092-F3:03	default	92	172.20.72.235	Up 2d:1h:59m:53s		172.20.1.103	0.0.0.0
VW-092-F3:70	default	92	172.20.72.236	Up 2d:1h:59m:52s		172.20.1.103	0.0.0.0
VW-134-11:3C	default	134	172.20.72.239	Up 2d:2h:0m:3s		172.20.1.103	0.0.0.0

```
Flags: U = Unprovisioned; N = Duplicate name; G = No such group; L = Unlicensed
```

I = Inactive; D = Dirty or no config; E = Regulatory Domain Mismatch  
X = Maintenance Mode; P = PPPoE AP; B = Built-in AP  
R = Remote AP; R- = Remote AP requires Auth; C = Cellular RAP;  
c = CERT-based RAP; 1 = 802.1x authenticated AP; 2 = Using IKE version 2  
u = Custom-Cert RAP; S = Standby-mode AP; J = USB cert at AP  
M = Mesh node; Y = Mesh Recovery  
Total APs:19

## Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
<a href="#">show ap database-summary</a>	To display a more general summary overview of the AP registered to a controller, use the command <a href="#">show ap database-summary</a> .	Enable and Config modes

## Command History

Version	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 6.2	The <b>usb</b> parameter was introduced

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master controllers



## show ap database-summary

show ap database-summary

### Description

Show a general summary of access point information for this controller.

### Usage Guidelines

Use this command to show the current number of active APs and Air Monitors. This command is also useful for determining how many unprovisioned APs or duplicate APs are on the network. For full details on each AP registered to a controller, use the command `show ap database`.

### Examples

The output of this command shows that this controller can detect a total of five APs, four up, and one down.

AP Database Summary

AP Mode	Total Up	Total Down	Total Upgrading*	Total Rebooting*	RAP Up	RAP Down
n RAP Upgrading*	RAP Rebooting*					
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Access Points	4	1	0	0	0	0
0	0					
Air Monitors	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0					
Wired Access Points	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0					
Mesh Portals	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0					
Mesh Points	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0					
Spectrum Monitors	1	1	0	0	0	0
0	0					

\*Upgrading and Rebooting counts only reflect APs registered on this controller.

The output of this command includes the following information:

Column	Description
Total Up	Total number of APs with an <i>up</i> status.
Total Down	Total number of APs with a <i>down</i> status.
IPSEC Up	Total number of APs with an active (up) IPsec tunnel.
IPSEC Down	Total number of APs with an inactive (down) IPsec tunnel.

### Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master controllers

## show ap debug association-failure (deprecated)

```
show ap debug association-failure [{ap-name <ap-name>}|{bssid <bssid>}|{client-mac <client-mac>}|{ssid <ssid>}|{ip-addr <ip-addr>}]
```

### Description

Display association failure information that can be used to troubleshoot problems on an AP.

### Command History

Platforms	Licensing
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 5.0	Command deprecated

## show ap debug bss-config

```
show ap debug bss-config [ap-name <ap-name>|bssid <bssid>|essid <essid>|ip-addr <ip-addr>|port <port>/<slot>]
```

### Description

Show the configuration for each BSSID of an AP. This information can be used to troubleshoot problems on an AP.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
ap-name <ap-name>	Filter the AP Config table by AP name.
bssid <bssid>	Filter the AP Config table by BSSID. The Basic Service Set Identifier (BSSID) is usually the AP's MAC address.
essid <essid>	Filter the AP Config table by ESSID. An Extended Service Set Identifier (ESSID) is a alphanumeric name that uniquely identifies a wireless network. If the name includes spaces, you must enclose the ESSID in quotation marks.
ip-addr <ip-addr>	Filter the AP Config table by IP address by entering an IP address in dotted-decimal format.
port <port>/<slot>	Filter the AP Config table by port and slot numbers. The slot and port numbers should be separated by a forward slash (/).

### Examples

The output of this command shows the AP configuration table for a specific BSSID.

```
(host) #show ap debug bss-config
Aruba AP Config Table

bss ess vlan ip phy type fw-mode max-cl rates tx-rates preamble mtu
--- -
status wmm

00:1a:1e:11:24:c2 cera2 66 10.6.1.203 g-HT ap tunnel 64 0x3 0xffff enable 0
enable enable
00:1a:1e:8d:5b:11 wpa2 65 10.6.1.198 a-HT ap tunnel 20 0x150 0xff0 - 0
enable enable
00:0b:86:9b:e5:60 guest 63 10.6.14.79 g ap tunnel 20 0x2 0x3fe enable 0
enable enable
00:1a:1e:97:e5:41 voip 66 10.6.1.199 g-HT ap tunnel 20 0xc 0x14c enable 0
enable enable
00:1a:1e:11:74:a1 voip 66 10.6.1.197 g-HT ap tunnel 20 0xc 0x14c enable 0
enable enable
00:1a:1e:11:5f:11 wpa2 65 10.6.1.200 a-HT ap tunnel 20 0x150 0xff0 - 0
enable enable
```

The output of this command includes the following information:

Column	Description
bss	Basic Service Set (BSS) identifier, which is usually the AP's MAC address.

Column	Description
ess	Extended Service Set (ESS) identifier; a user-defined name for a wireless network.
vlan	The BSSID's VLAN number.
IP	The AP's IP address.
phy	One of the following 802.11 types <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• a</li> <li>• a-HT (high-throughput)</li> <li>• g</li> <li>• g-HT (high-throughput)</li> </ul>
type	This column shows if the BSSID is for an access point ( <b>ap</b> ) or an air monitor ( <b>am</b> ).
fw-mode	The configured forward mode for the AP's virtual AP profile. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>bridge</b>: Bridge locally</li> <li>• <b>split-tunnel</b>: Tunnel to controller or NAT locally</li> <li>• <b>tunnel</b>: Tunnel to controller</li> </ul>
max-cl	The maximum number of clients allowed for this BSSID.
preamble	Shows if short preambles are enabled for 802.11b/g radios. Network performance may be higher when short preamble is enabled. In mixed radio environments, some 802.11b wireless client stations may experience difficulty associating with the AP using a short preamble.
MTU	Maximum Transmission Unit (MTU) size, in bytes. This value describes the greatest amount of data that can be transferred in one physical frame.
status	Shows if this BSSID is enabled or disabled.
wmm	Shows if the BSSID has enabled or disabled WMM, also known as IEEE 802.11e Enhanced Distribution Coordination Function (EDCF) WMM provides prioritization of specific traffic relative to other traffic in the network.

## Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master controllers

## show ap debug bss-stats

```
show ap debug bss-stats [bssid <bssid>]
```

### Description

Show debug and troubleshooting statistics from a specific BSSID of an AP.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
bssid <bssid>	Show data for a specific Basic Service Set Identifier (BSSID) on an AP. An AP's BSSID is usually the AP's MAC address.

### Examples

The example below shows part of the output of the command **show ap debug bss-stats bssid <bssid>**.

```
(host) #show ap debug bss-stats bssid 00:1a:1e:11:5f:11
BSSID Stats

BSSID Stats

Parameter Value

General

Transmit
Tx Frames Rcvd 972118
Tx Bcast Frames Rcvd 4139
Tx Frames Dropped 375241
Tx Bcast Frames Dropped 0
Tx Frames Transmitted 596088
Tx Bytes Rcvd 633849487
Tx Bytes Transmitted 593931482
Tx Time Frames Rcvd 705492586
Tx Time Frames Dropped 397125178
Tx Time Frames Transmitted 308367408
Tx Success With Retry 91875
Tx Multiple Retries 467116
Tx Mgmt Frames 502661
Tx Beacons Transmitted 3528036
Tx Probe Responses 502612
Tx Data Transmitted Retrieved 91867
Tx Data Transmitted 467744
Tx Data Frames 469457
Tx Broadcast Data Frames In 4139
Tx Data Bytes Transmitted 580843154
Tx Data Bytes 582581297
Tx Time Data Transmitted 173621140
Tx Time BC/MC Data 0
Tx Time Data dropped 4070686
Tx Time Data 177691826
Tx Time Data (Ideal) 0
Tx Broadcast Data Frames Sent 4136
Tx Multicast Data Frames 4011
Tx DMO Multicast 0
Tx DMO Invalid 0
...
```

The output of this command includes the following information:

Parameter	Description
Tx Frames Rcvd	Number of transmitted frames that were received.
Tx Bcast Frames Rcvd	Number of transmitted broadcast frames that were received.
Tx Frames Dropped	Number of transmitted frames that were dropped.
Tx Bcast Frames Dropped	Number of transmitted broadcast frames that were dropped.
Tx Frames Transmitted	Number of frames successfully transmitted.
Tx Bytes Rcvd	Number of transmitted bytes received.
Tx Bytes Transmitted	Number of transmitted bytes.
Tx Time Frames Rcvd	Number of times transmitted frames were received.
Tx Time Frames Dropped	Number of times transmitted frames were dropped.
Tx Time Frames Transmitted	Number of times frames were transmitted.
Tx Success With Retry	Number of frames that were successfully transmitted after being retried.
Tx Multiple retries	Number of frames that were successfully transmitted after being retried multiple times.
Tx Mgmt Frames	Number of management frames transmitted.
Tx Beacons Transmitted	Number of beacons transmitted.
Tx Probe Responses	Number of transmitted probe responses.
Tx Data Transmitted Retried	Number of retried data frames.
Tx Data Transmitted	Number of transmitted data frames.
Tx Data Frames	Number of transmitted data frames.
Tx Broadcast Data Frames In	Number of broadcast data frames received by the AP from wired interface to be transmitted in the air.
Tx Data Bytes Transmitted	Total data bytes received by an AP from its wired interface to be transmitted over the air.
Tx Data Bytes	Total data bytes transmitted by the AP over the air.
Tx Time BC/MC Data	Total time spent transmitting broadcast/multicast frames.
Tx Time Data dropped	Total time spent transmitting dropped frames.
Tx Time Data	Total time spent sending frames received for transmission, including the frames

Parameter	Description
	that were dropped after retrying.
Tx Broadcast Data Frames Sent	Broadcast data frames transmitted by the AP.
Tx Multicast Data Frames	Multicast data frames transmitted by the AP.
Tx DMO Multicast	<b>NOTE:</b> This counter applies to APs in decrypt-tunnel or split forwarding modes only. They may also increment for Instant APs in bridge forwarding mode if the Instant AP performs bridge-mode multicast conversion.
Tx DMO Invalid	<b>NOTE:</b> This counter applies to APs in decrypt-tunnel or split forwarding modes only. They may also increment for Instant APs in bridge forwarding mode if the Instant AP performs bridge-mode multicast conversion.
Tx DMO Converted	<b>NOTE:</b> This counter applies to APs in decrypt-tunnel or split forwarding modes only. They may also increment for Instant APs in bridge forwarding mode if the Instant AP performs bridge-mode multicast conversion.
Tx DMO Replicated	<b>NOTE:</b> This counter applies to APs in decrypt-tunnel or split forwarding modes only. They may also increment for Instant APs in bridge forwarding mode if the Instant AP performs bridge-mode multicast conversion.
Tx DMO Dropped	<b>NOTE:</b> This counter applies to APs in decrypt-tunnel or split forwarding modes only. They may also increment for Instant APs in bridge forwarding mode if the Instant AP performs bridge-mode multicast conversion.
Tx DMO No Client	Number of times no client was found for an association-ID indicated by the frame. (This value is typically normally 0.)  <b>NOTE:</b> This counter applies to APs in decrypt-tunnel or split forwarding modes only. They may also increment for Instant APs in bridge forwarding mode if the Instant AP performs bridge-mode multicast conversion.
Tx DMO No BSSID	Number of times the BSSID indicated by the frame was not found. (This value is typically normally 0.)  <b>NOTE:</b> This counter applies to APs in decrypt-tunnel or split forwarding modes only. They may also increment for Instant APs in bridge forwarding mode if the Instant AP performs bridge-mode multicast conversion.
Tx Unicast Data Frames	Number of transmitted unicast data frames.
Tx RTS Success	Number of Ready To Send (RTS) frames successfully transmitted.
Tx RTS Failed	Number of Ready To Send (RTS) frames that were not successfully transmitted
Tx CTS Frames	Number of Clear-to-Send (CTS) frames transmitted.
Tx Dropped After Retry	Number of frames dropped after an attempted retry.
Tx Dropped No Buffer	Number of frames dropped because the AP's buffer was full.
Tx Missed ACKs	Number of retries triggered because an acknowledgement was not received.
Tx EAPOL Frames	Number of EAPOL frames transmitted



Parameter	Description
<code>TX STBC Frames</code>	Number of transmitted frames with Space-time block coding (STBC) enabled.
<code>TX LDPC Frames</code>	Number of transmitted frames with Low Density Parity Check (LDPC) enabled.
<code>Tx WMM</code>	<p>Number of Wi-fi Multimedia (WMM) packets transmitted for the following access categories. If the AP has not transmitted packets in a category type, this data row will not appear in the output of the command.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tx WMM [BE]: Best Effort</li> <li>• Tx WMM [BK]: Background</li> <li>• Tx WMM [VO]: VoIP</li> <li>• Tx WMM [VI]: Video</li> </ul>
<code>Tx Data &lt;value&gt; Mbps</code>	Number of frames transmitted at the specified rate, (Mbps).
<code>Tx Data Bytes &lt;value&gt; Mbps</code>	Number of bytes of data transmitted at the specified rate, (Mbps).
<code>UAPSD OverflowDrop</code>	Number of packets dropped due to Unscheduled Automatic Power Save Delivery (U-APSD) overflow.
<code>Tx Mgmt Bytes</code>	Total management frame bytes transmitted.
<code>Tx Beacons Bytes</code>	Total number of Beacon frame bytes transmitted.
<code>Tx AMSDU pkt count</code>	Total number of AMSDU bytes transmitted.
<code>Rx Last SNR</code>	The last recorded signal-to-noise ratio.
<code>Rx Last SNR CTL0</code>	The signal-to-noise ratio for the last received data packet on the primary (control) channel 0. This parameter is only displayed for APs operating in 40 Mhz mode.
<code>Rx Last SNR CTL1</code>	The signal-to-noise ratio for the last received data packet on the secondary (control) channel 1. This parameter is only displayed for APs operating in 40 Mhz mode.
<code>Rx Last SNR CTL2</code>	The signal-to-noise ratio for the last received data packet on the secondary (control) channel 2. This parameter is only displayed for APs operating in 40 Mhz mode.
<code>Rx Last ACK SNR</code>	Signal-to-noise ratio for the last received ACK packet.
<code>Rx Last ACK SNR CTL0</code>	Signal-to-noise ratio for the last received ACK packet on the primary (control) channel 0. This parameter is only displayed for APs operating in 40 Mhz mode.
<code>Rx Last ACK SNR CTL1</code>	Signal-to-noise ratio for the last received ACK packet on the primary (control) channel 1. This parameter is only displayed for APs operating in 40 Mhz mode.
<code>Rx Last ACK SNR CTL2</code>	Signal-to-noise ratio for the last received ACK packet on the primary (control) channel 2. This parameter is only displayed for APs operating in 40 Mhz mode.
<code>Rx Frames Received</code>	Number of frames received.
<code>Rx retry frames</code>	Number of retried frames received.
<code>Rx data frames retried</code>	Number of retried data frames received.

Parameter	Description
Rx Data Frames	Number of data frames received.
Rx Data Bytes	Number of data bytes received.
Rx Time Data	Total time spent on frames successfully received.
Rx Duplicate Frames	Number of duplicate frames received.
Rx Broadcast Data Frames	Number of broadcast frames received.
Rx Multicast Data Frames	Number of multicast frames received.
Rx Unicast Data Frames	Number of unicast frames received.
Rx Null Data Frames	Number of null data frames received.
Rx Mgmt Frames	Number of management frames received.
Control Frames	Number of control frames received.
Frames To Me	Number of frames received that are addressed to the specified BSSID.
Bytes To Me	Number of bytes received that are addressed to the specified BSSID.
Time To Me	Total time spent receiving frames sent to a specified BSSID.
Rx Probe Requests	Number of probe requests received.
RX PS Poll Frames	Power-Save Poll (PS-Poll) frames received. When a client exits a power-saving mode, it transmits a PS-Poll frame to the AP to retrieve any frames buffered while it was in power-saving mode.
RX STBC Frames	Number of received frames with STBC enabled.
RX LDPC Frames	Number of received frames with LDPC enabled.
Rx Data <value> Mbps	Number of frames received at the specified rate, (Mbps).
Rx Data Bytes <value> Mbps	Number of bytes of data received at the specified rate, (Mbps).

## Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master controllers

## show ap debug client-mgmt-counters

show ap debug client-mgmt-counters

### Description

Show the numbers of each type of message from an AP's clients. This information can be used to troubleshoot problems on an AP.

### Examples

The output of the command below shows client management counters.

```
(host)#show ap debug client-mgmt-counters
Counters

Name Value

Validate Client 512
AP Stats Update Message 557750
3087 6
Tunnel VLAN Membership 4493
Update STA Tunnel Request 229
Update STA Tunnel Response 229
ARM Update 808921
ARM Propagate 590567
ARM Neighbor Assigned 55396
STM SAP Down 19
AP Message 192
STA On Call Message 12164
STA Message 19750
STA SIP authenticate Message 10919
STA Deauthenticate 707
Stat Update V3 441447
VoIP CAC State Announcement 37185
Remote AP State 371330
AP Message Response 164
assoc-req 4358
assoc-resp 4358
reassoc-req 950
reassoc-resp 950
disassoc 452
deauth 5117
sapcp 351131
```

The output of this command includes the following information:

Parameter	Description
Validate Client	Number of times a client was validated.
AP Stats Update Message	Number of times an AP updated its statistics with the controller.
3087	(For internal use only)
Tunnel VLAN Membership	(For internal use only)
Update STA Tunnel Request	(For internal use only)

Parameter	Description
Update STA Tunnel Response	(For internal use only)
ARM Update	Number of times an AP has changed its adaptive radio management (ARM) settings.
ARM Propagate	(For internal use only)
ARM Neighbor Assigned	(For internal use only)
STM SAP Down	(For internal use only)
AP Message	(For internal use only)
STA On Call Message	Number of counters indicating that a station has an active phone call
STA Message	(For internal use only)
STA SIP authenticate Message	Number of messages indicating that a telephone has completed SIP registration and authentication.
STA Deauthenticate	Number of times a station sent a message to an AP to deauthenticate a client.
Stat Update V3	(For internal use only)
VoIP CAC State Announcement	Number of times a controller announces a call admission control (CAC) state change to the AP. Changes in CAC state could include the ability of call admission controls to accept more or fewer calls than previously configured.
Remote AP State	(For internal use only)
AP Message Response	(For internal use only)
assoc-req	Number of 802.11 association request management frames from the controller.
assoc-resp	Number of 802.11 association responses to the controller.
reassoc-req	Number of 802.11 reassociation requests to the controller.
reassoc-resp	Number of 802.11 reassociation responses from the controller.
disassoc	Number of 802.11 disassociation messages to the controller.
death	Number of 802.11 deauthorization messages from the controller.
sapcp	(For internal use only)

## Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master controllers

## show ap debug client-stats

```
show ap debug client-stats <client-mac>
```

### Description

Show detailed statistics about a client.

### Example

The command below displays statistics for packets received from and transmitted to the specified client.

```
(host) #show ap debug client-stats 00:19:7e:89:fa:e7
```

```
Station Stats

Parameter Value

General Per-radio Statistics
Transmit specific Statistics
Frames Rcvd For TX 22
Tx Frames Dropped 0
Frames Transmitted 22
Success With Retry 1
Tx Mgmt Frames 2
Tx Probe Responses 0
Tx Data Frames 20
Tx CTS Frames 0
Dropped After Retry 0
Dropped No Buffer 0
Missed ACKs 1
Long Preamble 22
Short Preamble 0
Tx EAPOL Frames 13
Tx 6 Mbps 15
Tx 48 Mbps 5
Tx 54 Mbps 2
Tx WMM [VO] 15
UAPSD OverflowDrop 0

Receive specific Statistics
Last SNR 31
Last SNR CTL0 28
Last SNR CTL1 25
Last SNR CTL2 22
Last ACK SNR 32
Last ACK SNR CTL0 30
Last ACK SNR CTL1 28
Last ACK SNR CTL2 21
Last ACK SNR EXT0 5
Last ACK SNR EXT1 4
Frames Received 2932
Rx Data Frames 2930
Null Data Frames 2879
Rx Mgmt Frames 1
PS Poll Frames 0
Rx 6 Mbps 14
Rx 12 Mbps 6
Rx 18 Mbps 5
Rx 24 Mbps 2
Rx 36 Mbps 13
Rx 48 Mbps 1162
```

```
Rx 54 Mbps 1730
Rx WMM [BE] 39
```

The output of this command includes the following information:

Parameter	Description
Frames Rcvd For TX	Number of frames received for transmission.
Tx Frames Dropped	Number of transmission frames that were dropped.
Frames Transmitted	Number of frames successfully transmitted.
Success With Retry	Number of frames that were transmitted after being retried.
Tx Mgmt Frames	Number of management frames transmitted.
Tx Probe Responses	Number of transmitted probe responses.
Tx Data Frames	Number of transmitted data frames.
Tx CTS Frames	Number of clear-to-send (CTS) frames transmitted.
Dropped After Retry	Number of frames dropped after an attempted retry.
Dropped No Buffer	Number of frames dropped because the AP's buffer was full.
Missed ACKs	Number of missed acknowledgements (ACKs)
Long Preamble	Number of frames sent with a long preamble.
Short Preamble	Number of frames sent with a short preamble.
Tx EAPOL Frames	Number of Extensible Authentication Protocol over LAN (EAPOL) frames transmitted.
Tx <n> Mbps	Number of frames transmitted at <n> Mbps, where <n> is a value between 6 and 300.
Tx WMM	Number of Wifi Multimedia (WMM) packets transmitted for the following access categories. If the AP has not transmitted packets in a category type, this data row will not appear in the output of the command. <b>Tx WMM [BE]:</b> Best Effort <b>Tx WMM [BK]:</b> Background <b>Tx WMM [VO]:</b> VoIP <b>Tx WMM [VI]:</b> Video
UAPSD OverflowDrop	Number of packets dropped due to Unscheduled Automatic Power Save Delivery (U-APSD) overflow.
Last SNR	The last recorded signal-to-noise ratio.
Last SNR CTL0	The signal-to-noise ratio for the last received data packet on the primary (control) channel 0. This parameter is only displayed for APs operating in 40 Mhz mode.
Last SNR CTL1	The signal-to-noise ratio for the last received data packet on the secondary (control) channel 1. This parameter is only displayed for APs operating in 40 Mhz mode.

Parameter	Description
Last SNR CTL2	The signal-to-noise ratio for the last received data packet on the secondary (control) channel 2. This parameter is only displayed for APs operating in 40 Mhz mode.
Last ACK SNR	Signal-to-noise ratio for the last received ACK packet.
Last ACK SNR CTL0	Signal-to-noise ratio for the last received ACK packet on the primary (control) channel 0. This parameter is only displayed for APs operating in 40 Mhz mode.
Last ACK SNR CTL1	Signal-to-noise ratio for the last received ACK packet on the primary (control) channel 1. This parameter is only displayed for APs operating in 40 Mhz mode.
Last ACK SNR CTL2	Signal-to-noise ratio for the last received ACK packet on the primary (control) channel 2. This parameter is only displayed for APs operating in 40 Mhz mode.
Last ACK SNR EXT0	Signal-to-noise ratio for the last received ACK packet on the secondary (extension) channel 0. This parameter is only displayed for APs operating in 40 Mhz mode.
Last ACK SNR EXT1	Signal-to-noise ratio for the last received ACK packet on the secondary (extension) channel 1. This parameter is only displayed for APs operating in 40 Mhz mode.
Frames Received	Number of frames received.
Rx Data Frames	Number of data frames received.
Null Data Frames	Number of null data frames received.
Rx Mgmt Frames	Number of management frames received.
PS Poll Frames	Number of power save poll frames received.
Rx <n> Mbps	Number of frames received at <n> Mbps, where <n> is a value between 6 and 300.
Tx WMM	<p>Number of Wifi Multimedia (WMM) packets transmitted for the following access categories. If the AP has not transmitted packets in a category type, this data row will not appear in the output of the command.</p> <p><b>Tx WMM [BE]:</b> Best Effort</p> <p><b>Tx WMM [BK]:</b> Background</p> <p><b>Tx WMM [VO]:</b> VoIP</p> <p><b>Tx WMM [VI]:</b> Video</p>

## Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master controllers



## show ap debug client-table

```
show ap debug client-table [ap-name <ap-name>|bssid <bssid>|ip-addr <ip-addr>]
```

### Description

Show clients associated to an AP.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
ap-name <ap-name>	Filter the AP Config table by AP name.
bssid <bssid>	Filter the AP Config table by BSSID. The Basic Service Set Identifier (BSSID) is usually the AP's MAC address.
ip-addr <ip-addr>	Filter the AP Config table by IP address by entering an IP address in dotted-decimal format.

### Usage Guidelines

The **Tx\_Rate**, **Rx\_Rate**, **Last\_ACK\_SNR**, and **Last\_Rx\_SNR** columns shown in the output of this command display valuable troubleshooting information for clients trying to connect to a specific AP. Use this command to verify that the transmit (**Tx\_Rate**) and receive (**Rx\_Rate**) rates are not too low, and that the signal-to-noise (SNR) ratio is acceptable.

### Examples

The example below the AP configuration table for a specific BSSID. In this example, the output is divided into multiple sections to better fit on the pages of this document. In the actual command-line interface, it appears in a single, long table.

```
(host) #show ap debug client-table ap-name apname1
Client Table

MAC ESSID BSSID Assoc_State HT_State AID
--- -
00:10:18:a9:7c:48 essidname1 6c:f3:7f:e7:5c:90 Associated cAWvSseM 0x1

PS_State UAPSD Tx_Pkts Rx_Pkts PS_Qlen Tx_Retries Tx_Rate Rx_Rate
----- -
Awake (0,0,0,0,N/A,0) 799 1377 0 48 1300 1053

Last_ACK_SNR Last_Rx_SNR TX_Chains Tx_Timestamp

32 47 3[0x7] Sun Jul 21 11:05:50 2013

Rx_Timestamp MFP Status (C,R) Idle time Client health (C/R)

Sun Jul 21 11:05:50 2013 (0,0) 119 90/90

UAPSD: (VO,VI,BK,BE,Max SP,Q Len)
HT Flags: A - LDPC Coding; W - 40MHz; S - Short GI 40; s - Short GI 20
D - Delayed BA; G - Greenfield; R - Dynamic SM PS
Q - Static SM PS; N - A-MPDU disabled; B - TX STBC
b - RX STBC; M - Max A-MSDU; I - HT40 Intolerant
VHT Flags: C - 160MHz; c - 80MHz; V - Short GI 160; v - Short GI 80
```

E - Beamformee; e - Beamformer

HT\_State shows client's original capabilities (not operational capabilities)

The output of this command includes the following information:

Parameter	Description
MAC	MAC address of a client.
ESSID	Extended Service Set identifier (ESSID) used by the client. An ESSID is a user-defined name for a wireless network.
BSSID	Basic Service Set identifier for the client.
Assoc_State	The associated state column shows whether or not the client is currently authorized and/or associated with the AP.
HT_State	<p>Shows information about the client's high-throughput or very-high throughput transmission type. The description for each of the flags that can appear in this column follows the output of the command.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• A - LDPC Coding</li><li>• W - 40MHz</li><li>• S - Short GI 40</li><li>• s - Short GI 20</li><li>• D - Delayed BA</li><li>• G - Greenfield</li><li>• R - Dynamic SM PS</li><li>• Q - Static SM PS</li><li>• N - A-MPDU disabled</li><li>• B - TX STBC</li><li>• b - RX STBC</li><li>• M - Max A-MSDU</li><li>• I - HT40 Intolerant</li><li>• C - 160MHz</li><li>• c - 80MHz</li><li>• V - Short GI 16</li><li>• v - Short GI 80</li><li>• E - Beamformee</li><li>• e - Beamformer</li></ul>
AID	802.11 association ID. A client receives a unique 802.11 association ID when it associates to an AP.
PS_State	Powersave state, showing if the AP is in the awake or power-save state.
UAPSD	<p>This parameter shows the Unscheduled Automatic Power Save Delivery (UAPSD) queue statuses in the following comma-separated format: (&lt;VO&gt;,&lt; VI&gt;,&lt; BK&gt;,&lt; BE&gt;,&lt; Max SP&gt;,&lt;Q Len&gt;).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• VO: If 1, UAPSD is enabled for the VoIP access category. If UAPSD is disabled for this access category, this value is 0.</li><li>• VI: If 1, UAPSD is enabled for the Video access category. If UAPSD is disabled for this access category, this value is 0.</li><li>• BK: If 1, UAPSD is enabled for the Background access category. If UAPSD is disabled for this access category, this value is 0.</li><li>• BE: If 1, UAPSD is enabled for the Best Effort access category. If UAPSD is disabled for this access category, this value is 0.</li><li>• Max SP: The maximum service period is the number of frame sent per trigger packet. This value is value can be 0, 2, 4 or 8.</li><li>• Q Len: The number of frames currently queued for the client, from 0 to 16 frames.</li></ul>

Parameter	Description
Tx_Pkts	Number of packets transmitted from the AP to the client.
Rx_Pkts	Number of packets the AP received from the client.
PS_Qlen	Number of packets in the power save queue length.
Tx_Retries	Number of packets that the AP had to resend to the client due to an initial transmission failure.
Tx_rate	Rate at which last packet was sent to client (in Mbps)
Rx_rate	Rate at which last packet was received from client (in Mbps)
Last_ACK_SNR	Signal-to-Noise ratio of the last acknowledge packet sent by client.
Last_Rx_SNR	Signal-to-Noise ratio of the last data packet received from the client.
TX_Chains	<p>The first digit in this value indicates the number of transmission chains on the radio currently in use, and the number in brackets shows which of the chains are active.</p> <p>The current status of each chain is indicated by a single-digit binary number; <b>1</b> if the chain is active, and <b>0</b> if it is inactive. In the example output above (<b>2 [0x5]</b>), two chain are active; chain one and chain three.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• chain one: <b>1</b> (active)</li> <li>• chain two: <b>0</b> (inactive)</li> <li>• chain three: <b>1</b> (active)</li> </ul> <p>In the example above, the chain would generate the value <b>101</b>, which translates to the hexadecimal number <b>5</b>. If all three chain were active, it would generate the value <b>111</b>, (the hexadecimal number <b>7</b>), and would appear in the CLI output as <b>3 [0x7]</b>.</p>
Tx_timestamp	Date and time the last packet was sent to the client.
Rx_timestamp	Date and time the last packet was received from the client.
MFP status	Client is 802.11W capable/802.11W is enabled on Radio
Idle Time	Number of seconds elapsed since a packet was received from the client.
Client Health	<p>This column shows the client health of the client and the AP radio, in the format &lt;client_health&gt;/&lt;AP-health&gt;. These values report the quality of link between the client and radio,</p> <p>An AP's client health is the efficiency at which that AP transmits downstream traffic to a particular client. This value is determined by comparing the amount of time the AP spends transmitting data to a client to the amount of time that would be required under ideal conditions, that is, at the maximum Rx rate supported by client, with no data retries.</p> <p>A client health metric of 100% means the actual airtime the AP spends transmitting data is equal to the ideal amount of time required to send data to the client. A client health metric of 50% means the AP is taking twice as long as is ideal, or is sending one extra transmission to that client for every packet. A metric of 25% means the AP is taking four times longer than the ideal transmission time, or sending 3 extra transmissions to that client for every packet.</p>

## Command History

Version	Description
ArubaOS 3.0	Command Introduced
ArubaOS 6.3.1	The Client Health metric was introduced.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master controllers

## show ap debug counters

```
show ap debug counters {ap-name <ap-name>|bssid <bssid>|group <group>|ip-addr <ip-addr>}
```

### Description

Show AP reboot/bootstrap counters, and crash information for an individual AP or AP group, or all APs referenced on the controller.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
ap-name <ap-name>	Show debug counters for an AP with a specified name.
bssid <bssid>	Show debug counters for a specific Basic Service Set Identifier (BSSID). The Basic Service Set Identifier (BSSID) is usually the AP's MAC address.
group <group>	Show debug counters for an AP group.
ip-addr <ip-addr>	Show debug counters for an AP with a specified IP address by entering an IP address in dotted-decimal format.

### Example

The output of this command shows how many times each AP has rebooted (a hard boot) or bootstrapped (a soft boot), the number of configuration changes sent and acknowledged by that AP, and whether or not the AP rebooted due to a kernel crash.

In this example, the output has been divided into multiple sections to better fit on the pages of this document. In the actual command-line interface, it will appear in a single, long table.

```
(host) #show ap debug counters group corp1
AP Counters

Name Group IP Address Configs Sent Configs Acked AP Boots Sent
---- -
AL1 corp1 10.6.1.209 1597 1597 0
AL10 corp1 10.6.1.198 165 165 0
AL12 corp1 10.6.1.200 195 195 0
AL15 corp1 10.6.1.197 1580 1580 0
AL16 corp1 10.6.1.199 73 73 0
AL19 corp1 10.6.1.212 8 8 0

AP Boots Acked Bootstraps (Total) Reboots Crash

0 1 (1) 0 N
0 2 (2) 1 Y
0 1 (1) 0 N
0 1 (1) 0 N
0 1 (1) 0 N
0 1 (1) 0 N
Total APs :6
```

The output of this command includes the following information:

Column	Description
Name	Name of the AP.
Group	Name of the AP's group.
IP Address	IP address of the AP.
Configs sent	Number of times configuration changes have been sent to the AP.
Configs Acked	Number of times that the AP has acknowledged receiving a configuration change.
AP Boots Sent	Number of times reboot requests have been sent to the AP.
AP Boots Acked	Number of times that the AP has acknowledged receiving a reboot request.
Bootstraps	Number of times the AP bootstrapped since AP reboot. Bootstraps are also known as "soft" restarts.
Total Bootstraps	Total number of times the AP bootstrapped since AP image upgrade.
Reboots	Number of times power to the AP cycled off and then on again since image upgrade. Reboots also known as "hard" restarts.
Crash	Indicates whether or not the AP was rebooted due to a kernel crash. Use <a href="#">show ap debug crash-info</a> to view the crash signature.

## Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master controllers

## show ap debug crash-info

```
show ap debug crash-info {ap-name <ap-name>|ip-addr <ip-addr>}
```

### Description

Show crash log information (if it exists) for an individual AP. The stored information is cleared from the flash after the AP reboots.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
ap-name <ap-name>	Show crash information for an AP with a specified name.
ip-addr <ip-addr>	Show crash information for an AP with a specified IP address by entering an IP address in dotted-decimal format.

### Example

The output of this command shows a partial sample crash log information for an AP named **MyAP**

```
(host) #show ap debug crash-info ap-name MyAP
```

```
<4>ArubaOS Version x.x.x.x (build xxxx / label #xxxx)
<4>Built by p4build@cartman on 2012-07-29 at 14:44:06 PST (gcc version x.x.x
Cavium Networks Version: 1.4.0, build 58)
<4>CVMSEG size: 2 cache lines (256 bytes)
<4>Setting flash physical map for 16MB flash at 0x1ec00000
<4>Determined physical RAM map:
<7>On node 0 totalpages: 16384
<7> DMA zone: 16384 pages, LIFO batch:3
<7> DMA32 zone: 0 pages, LIFO batch:0
<7> Normal zone: 0 pages, LIFO batch:0
<7> HighMem zone: 0 pages, LIFO batch:0
<4>Primary instruction cache 32kB, virtually tagged, 4 way, 64 sets, linesize 128 bytes.
<4>Primary data cache 16kB, 64-way, 2 sets, linesize 128 bytes.
<4>Using 500.000 MHz high precision timer. cycles_per_jiffy=1000000
<6>Memory: 56636k/65536k available (1925k kernel code, 8840k reserved, 575k data, 2716k init,
0k highmem)
<4>Calibrating delay using timer specific routine.. 1000.32 BogoMIPS (lpj=1000322)
<4> available.
<4>Checking for the multiply/shift bug... no.
<4>Checking for the daddi bug... no.
<4>Checking for the daddiu bug... no.
<5>detected lzma initramfs
<5>initramfs: LZMA lc=3,lp=0,pb=2,dictSize=8388608,origSize=15217664
<5>LZMA initramfs
```

### Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 5.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master controllers



## show ap debug datapath

```
show ap debug datapath {ap-group <ap-group>|ap-name <ap-name>|bssid <bssid>|ip-addr <ip-addr>}
```

### Description

Show datapath tunnel parameters of an AP or AP group.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
ap-group <ap-group>	Show data path information for a specific AP group.
ap-name <ap-name>	Show data path information for an AP with a specific name.
bssid <bssid>	Show data path information for a specific Basic Service Set Identifier (BSSID). The Basic Service Set Identifier (BSSID) is usually the AP's MAC address.
ip-addr <ip-addr>	Show data path information for an AP with a specific IP address by entering an IP address in dotted-decimal format.

### Example

The output of the following command shows datapath tunnel parameters for an AP with the IP address 192.0.2.32.

```
(host) #show ap debug datapath 192.0.2.32
```

Datapath Parameters Table

essid	encr-alg	client-vlan-id	tunnel-id	gre-type	deny-bcast	num-clients
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
guest	Open	63	0x10f6	0x8300	disable	0
voip	WPA2 8021X AES	66	0x1103	0x8310	disable	7
corp	WPA2 PSK AES	66	0x10f1	0x8320	disable	0
guest	Open	63	0x10f7	0x8200	disable	1
wpa2	WPA2 8021X AES	65	0x10be	0x8210	enable	15

The output of this command includes the following information:

Column	Description
ESSID	The Extended Service Set Identifier is a unique name that identifies a wireless network
encr-alg	Encryption algorithm used by the network
client-vlan-id	ID of the network VLAN
tunnel-id	Identification number of the AP's tunnel.
gre-type	GRE tunnel type.
deny-bcast	If <b>enabled</b> , the AP will respond to broadcast probe requests. If <b>disabled</b> , the AP will not respond to these requests.
num-clients	Number of clients currently using the network.

## Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master controllers

## show ap debug dot11r

```
show ap debug dot11r
 efficiency <client-mac>
 state [ap-name <ap-name> | ip-addr <ip-addr>]
```

### Description

This command displays all the r1 keys that are stored in an AP and the hit/miss rate of r1 keys cached on an AP before a Fast BSS Transition roaming.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
efficiency <client-mac>	Show the hit/miss rate of r1 keys cached on an AP before a Fast BSS Transition roaming for the specified client MAC address.
state	Show all the r1 keys that are stored in an AP based on the filter specified.
ap-name <ap-name>	Show debugging information for a specific AP.
ip-addr <ip-addr>	Show debugging information for an AP with a specific IP address by entering its IP address in dotted-decimal format.

### Examples

Use this command to view all the r1 keys that are stored in an AP. You can filter the output based on the AP name or IP address.

```
(host) #show ap debug dot11r state ap-name MAcage-105-GL
```

Stored R1 Keys

```

Station MAC Mobility Domain ID Validity Duration R1 Key

00:50:43:21:01:b8 1 3568 (32): 94 ff 18 0a 5f 47 8b 3e 95 2b
93 31 bd 44 58 fe fe 6a ad aa 1d d7 29 94 fb 5b 7c 15 76 66 d2 1f
```

Use this command to view the hit/miss rate of r1 keys cached on an AP before a Fast BSS Transition roaming. This counter helps to verify if enough r1 keys are pushed to the neighboring APs.

```
(host) #show ap debug dot11r efficiency
Fast Roaming R1 Key Efficiency

Client MAC Hit (%) Miss (%)

00:50:43:21:01:b8 0 (0%) 0 (0%)
```

### Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 6.3.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable mode on master controllers

## show ap debug driver-log

```
show ap debug driver-log {ap-name <ap-name>|bssid <bssid>|ip-addr <ip-addr>}
```

### Description

Show an AP's driver logs.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
ap-name <ap-name>	Show log information for an AP with a specific name.
bssid <bssid>	Show log information for a specific Basic Service Set Identifier (BSSID). The Basic Service Set Identifier (BSSID) is usually the AP's MAC address.
ip-addr <ip-addr>	Show log information for an AP with a specific IP address by entering an IP address in dotted-decimal format.

### Usage Guidelines

Use this command to review configuration changes made since the AP was last reset.

### Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master controllers

## show ap debug lacp

```
show ap debug lacp {ap-name <ap-name>|bssid <bssid>|ip-addr <ip-addr>|ip6-addr<ipv6-addr>}
```

### Description

Displays the number of GRE packets sent and received on the two Ethernet ports.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
ap-name <ap-name>	Show LACP information for an AP with a specific name.
bssid <bssid>	Show LACP information for a specific Basic Service Set Identifier (BSSID). The Basic Service Set Identifier (BSSID) is usually the AP's MAC address.
ip-addr <ip-addr>	Show LACP information for an AP with a specific IPv4 address.
ip6-addr <ipv6-addr>	Show LACP information for an AP with a specific IPv6 address.

### Usage Guidelines

Use this command to know if LACP is active on an AP from the number of GRE packets sent and received on the two Ethernet ports.

### Example

The following example displays that the wireless GRE packets are being sent and received on different wired ports of the AP for the 5GHz and 2.4GHz bands. It also shows that the interfaces eth0 and eth1 are part of the link aggregation group (LAG):

```
show ap debug lacp ap-name 3ap225
AP LACP Status
```

```

Link Status LACP Rate Num Ports Actor Key Partner Key Partner MAC

Up slow 2 17 2 00:0b:86:61:7a:58
Slave Interface Status

Slave I/f Name Permanent MAC Addr Link Status Member of LAG Link Fail Count

eth0 6c:f3:7f:c6:72:82 Up Yes 0
eth1 6c:f3:7f:c6:72:83 Up Yes 1
GRE Radio Traffic Received on Enet Ports

Radio Num Enet 0 Rx Count Enet 1 Rx Count

0 5048 0
1 0 23
Traffic Sent on Enet Ports

Radio Num Enet 0 Tx Count Enet 1 Tx Count

0 65 3466
1 64 0
non-wifi 2 50
```

## Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 6.3.1.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master controllers

## show ap debug lldp

show ap debug lldp

### Description

Show an AP's debug log.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
ap-name <ap-name>	Show log information for an AP with a specific name.
bssid <bssid>	Show log information for a specific Basic Service Set Identifier (BSSID). The Basic Service Set Identifier (BSSID) is usually the AP's MAC address.
ip-addr <ip-addr>	Show log information for an AP with a specific IP address by entering an IP address in dotted-decimal format.

### Usage Guidelines

An AP's log files show configuration changes since the AP was last reset.

### Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master controllers



## show ap debug log

```
show ap debug log {ap-group <ap-group>|ap-name <ap-name>|bssid <bssid>|ip-addr <ip-addr>}
```

### Description

Show an AP's debug log.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
ap-name <ap-name>	Show log information for an AP with a specific name.
bssid <bssid>	Show log information for a specific Basic Service Set Identifier (BSSID). The Basic Service Set Identifier (BSSID) is usually the AP's MAC address.
ip-addr <ip-addr>	Show log information for an AP with a specific IP address by entering an IP address in dotted-decimal format.

### Usage Guidelines

An AP's log files show configuration changes since the AP was last reset.

### Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master controllers

## show ap debug mgmt-frames (deprecated)

### Description

Show traced 802.11 management frames.

### Command History

Version	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command Introduced
ArubaOS 5.0	Command deprecated

## show ap debug port status

```
ap-name <ap-name>
bssid <bssid>
ip-addr <ip-addr>
ip6-addr <ip6-addr>
```

### Description

Shows the status of the AP's wired ports.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
ap-name <ap-name>	Name of the AP.
bssid <bssid>	BSSID of the AP.
ip-addr <ip-addr>	IP address of the AP.
ip6-addr <ip6-addr>	IPv6 address of the AP.

### Examples

The output of the command displays the wired port status of AP-125. In this example, the output is divided into multiple sections to fit better on the pages of this document. In the actual command-line interface, it appears in a single long table.

```
(host) #show ap debug port status ap-name AP-125
```

AP "AP-125" Port Status

Port	MAC	Type	Forward Mode	Admin	Oper	Speed	Duplex	802.3az	PoE
----	---	----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	---
0	00:1a:1e:10:05:1a	GE	N/A	enabled	up	1 Gb/s	full	N/A	N/A
1	00:1a:1e:10:05:1b	FE	tunnel	enabled	up	100 Mb/s	full	N/A	N/A
2	00:1a:1e:10:05:1c	FE	tunnel	enabled	down	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
3	00:1a:1e:10:05:1d	FE	N/A	disabled	down	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
STP	TX-Packets	TX-Bytes	RX-Packets	RX-Bytes					
---	-----	-----	-----	-----					
N/A	23697	3338307	27449	8471871					
Forwarding	12185	6593226	18436	1758272					
Disabled	0	0	0	0					
Off	0	0	0	0					

### Command History

Version	Modification
ArubaOS 6.2	Command introduced.
ArubaOS 6.3	A new column <b>STP</b> displays the spanning tree state of the wired port.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master controllers

## show ap debug radio-event-log status

```
show ap debug radio-event-log status {ap-name <ap-name>|ip-addr <ip-addr>|ip6-addr <ip6-addr>}
```

### Description

Show information about the radio event information captured in packet log files.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
ap-name <ap-name>	Show log information for an AP with a specific name.
ip-addr <ip-addr>	Show log information for an AP with a specific IPv4 address by entering its IPv4 address in dotted-decimal format.
ip6-addr <ip6-addr>	Show log information for an AP with a specific IPv6 address by entering its IPv6 address.

### Example

Radio Event Logs

Radio Index	Radio's Bssid	Radio's Band	Event Type	Log File Size	Status
0	00:24:6c:bd:65:b0	80211a	N/A	N/A	start
1	00:24:6c:bd:65:a0	80211g	N/A	N/A	stop

The output of this command includes the following information:

Parameter	Description
radio Index	Index number of the AP radio (0 or 1)
Radio's BSSID	BSSID of the AP radio. This is typically the AP radio's MAC address.
Radio's Band	Band used by the AP radio.
Event Type	Type of events recorded. By default, all supported event types are recorded. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• N/A: The default event type setting, which captures all supported types of radio events.</li><li>• ani Adaptive Noise Immunity control events</li><li>• rcfind: Transmission (Tx) control event</li><li>• rcupdate: Transmission (Tx) rate update event</li><li>• rx: Received (Rx) status register event</li><li>• text: Text record event</li><li>• tx: Transmission (Tx) control and Tx status register event</li></ul>
Log File Size	Size of the log file. A value of N/A indicates that the packet log feature uses the default log file size of 3145728 bytes (3MB)
Status	Shows if packet log capture was started or stopped on the AP radio.

### Related Commands

[ap debug radio-event-log](#)

## Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master controllers

## show ap debug radio-registers

```
show ap debug radio-registers {ap-name <name>|ip-addr <ip-addr>|ip6-addr <ip6-addr>} {radio 0|1}
```

### Description

This command allows you to view radio register changes.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
ap-name	Name of the AP for which you want to view register changes.
ip-addr	IPv4 address of the AP for which you want to view register changes.
ip6-addr	IPv6 address of the AP for which you want to view register changes.
radio 0 1	Show information for the specified radio on the AP.

### Usage Guidelines

This command displays radio register changes made under the supervision of Aruba technical support.

### Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS6.2.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
802.11n-capable APs	Base operating system	Enable mode on master controllers

## show ap debug radio-stats

```
show ap debug radio-stats {ap-name <ap-name>|ip-addr <ip-addr>} radio {0|1} [advanced]
```

### Description

Show aggregate radio debug statistics of an AP.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
ap-name <ap-name>	Show log information for an AP with a specific name.
ip-addr <ip-addr>	Show log information for an AP with a specific IP address by entering its IP address in dotted-decimal format.
radio {0 1}	Specify the ID number of the radio for which you want to view statistics.
advanced	Include this parameter to display additional radio statistics.

### Example

The output of this command displays general statistics for the radio, as well as statistics for transmitted and received frames.

```
(host) #show ap debug radio-stats ap-name AP12 radio 1
RADIO Stats

Parameter Value

General Per-radio Statistics
Total Radio Resets 0
Resets Beacon Fail 0
TX Power Changes 5
Channel Changes 2
Radio Band Changes 0
Current Noise Floor 95
11g Protection 0

Transmit specific Statistics
Frames Rcvd For TX 2452151
Tx Frames Dropped 1736429
Frames Transmitted 4247212
...
```

If you include the **advanced** option at the end of the **show ap debug radio-stats** command, the output of this command will include all the following parameters, as well as additional information for the SNR, frame counts, channel busy times, and data bytes for transmitted and received packets. If you omit the **advanced** option, the output will include less information, and the data will be displayed in a different order. The following table describes the output of this command when the **advanced** option is included.

Parameter	Description
Total Radio Resets	Total number of times the radio reset.



Parameter	Description
Resets Beacon Fail	Number of times the radio reset due to beacon failure.
BB check positives	Number of times the radio checked for a baseband hang condition
Resets BeacQ Stuck	An AP's radio typically sends a beacon every 100 milliseconds. If beacons are not sent at a regular interval or the radio experiences excessive noise, the beacon queue will reset. This parameter indicates the number of queue resets.
Resets Fatal Intr	Number of time the radio was reset because the AP hardware was unresponsive.
Resets RX Overrun	The number of radio resets due to Receive FIFO overruns.
Resets RF Gain	Number of radio resets due to gain changes.
Resets MTU Change	Number of times the radio reset due to a change in the Maximum Transmission Unit (MTU) value.
Resets TX Timeouts	Number of radio resets due to transmission timeouts (the radio doesn't transmit a signal within the required time frame.)
POE-Related Resets	If the radio power profile drops, an AP-125 may not be able to support three transmit chains, and may drop to two chains only. This parameter displays the number of resets due to this type of power change.
External Reset	Number of times the AP has been reset because it was unplugged or its reset button was pressed.
PCI Fatal Intr Reset	Radio reset due to PCI fatal interrupt received from radio chip.
Chaimask Reset	Radio reset when new chain mask is configured.
TX stat Reset	Radio reset caused by inconsistent state of hardware transmit queue.
TX Power Changes	Number of times the radio's transmission power changed.
Channel Changes	Number of times the radio's channel changed.
Radio Band Changes	Number of time the radio's band changed.
Current Noise Floor	The residual background noise detected by an AP. <b>NOTE:</b> Noise seen by an AP is reported as -dBm. Therefore, a noise floor of -100 dBm is smaller (lower) than a noise floor of -50 dBm. For most environments, the noise floor should be no greater than -80 dBm. Anything larger may indicate an interference problem which is drowning out good signals (data) in background noise.
Dummy NF pkts on home channel	Number of noise floor readings on the home channel.
Dummy NF pkts on scan channel	Number of noise floor readings on the scan channel.
Avail TX Buffers	An AP has a set number of buffers which it can use to buffer frames for nonresponsive power save clients. The total number of buffer frames depends upon the AP model type.

Parameter	Description
11g Protection	This parameter shows whether 802.11g protection has been enabled or disabled.
Last TX Antenna	This parameter indicates whether the last frame transmitted was sent on antenna 1 or antenna 0. This parameter can be useful for troubleshooting external antennas.
Last RX Antenna	This parameter indicates whether the last frame received was via antenna 1 or antenna 0. This parameter can be useful for troubleshooting external antennas.
Scan Requests	Total number of scan requests received by the AP.
Scan Rejects	Total number of scan rejected by the AP.
Scan Rejects (Misc 1)	Number of scan rejects due to pending transmissions.
Load aware Scan Rejects	Load aware ARM preserves network resources during periods of high traffic by temporarily halting scanning if the load for the AP gets too high. The <b>load aware Scan Rejects</b> parameter shows the number of times the AP has rejected a scan because of the load aware scan feature.
PS aware Scan Rejects	If the ARM power-save aware scan feature is enabled, the AP will not scan a different channel if it has one or more clients and is in power save mode. The <b>ps aware Scan Rejects</b> parameter shows the number of times the AP has rejected a scan because of the power-save aware scan feature.
EAP Scan Rejects	If you enable the EAP-aware scanning feature in the AP's ARM profile, the AP will not attempt to scan a different channel if the Extensible Authentication Protocol over LAN (EAPOL) exchange is in progress with a client. This parameter shows the number of times the AP has rejected a scan because of the EAP aware scanning feature.
Voice aware Scan Rejects	If you enable the VoIP Aware Scan feature in the AP's ARM profile, the AP will not attempt to scan a different channel if one of its clients has an active VoIP call. This <b>Voice aware scan Rejects</b> parameter shows the number of times the AP has rejected a scan because of the Voip aware scan feature.
Video aware Scan Rejects	If you enable the Video Aware Scan feature in the AP's ARM profile, the AP will not attempt to scan a different channel if one of its clients has an active video session. This <b>Video aware scan Rejects</b> parameter shows the number of times the AP has rejected a scan because of the Video aware scan feature.
UAPSD Scan Rejects	Number of times the scan was rejected due to UAPSD-related transmissions.
Post radar related scan Rejects	Number of times the scan was rejected due to recent radar detection.
CABQ traffic Scan Rejects	Number of times the scan was rejected due to pending multicast transmissions.
Radio Reset Scan Rejects	Number of times the scan was rejected due to a recent radio reset.
Queue Drain Scan Rejects	This legacy statistic has been deprecated, and will not increment.

Parameter	Description
Scan Success	Number of successful scans. To view scan details, use the command <a href="#">show ap arm scan-times</a> .
Scan Deferred	Number of times the scan was deferred due to pending beacon transmissions on the home channel.
EIRP	The value of this parameter is the transmission power level (in dBm) + the antenna gain value.
MAX EIRP	The max EIRP depends on AP capability and the regulatory domain constraint for the channel of operation. For example, in the US, Channels 36-48 have max EIRP of 23dBm
Dummy<number>	For internal use only.
UAPSD Flush STA Wake	Number of times a client wakes from power-save mode and flushes the UAPSD queue.
UAPSD SP Set	The number of unique UAPSD Scheduled Period is started in response to UAPSD trigger frames.
UAPSD Dup Trig	The number of times duplicate UAPSD trigger frames are received (i.e., retried UAPSD triggers that were received by the AP more than once).
UAPSD Recv frame for TX	The number of frames received for transmission over the air interface using UAPSD
UAPSD Ageout Drain	The number of time UAPSD queue is drained (i.e. frames are dropped) due to ageout.
UAPSD TX proc comp	The number of UAPSD frames that were successfully transmitted
UAPSD SP In prog	The number of times a trigger frame was received while a Scheduled Period (SP) was already in progress based on an earlier trigger frame.
UAPSD QOS NULL TX	The number of times the AP had to respond with a QoS Null Data frame in response to a UAPSD trigger because AP did not have Data frame queued for that client
UAPSD TX HW Queued	The number of frames (Data and Null Data) that were transferred to the radio HW for transmission, in response to UAPSD triggers.
UAPSD SP Reset	The number of times the UAPSD Scheduled Period (SP) in progress is reset or cancelled.
Tx Time perct @ beacon intvl	Percent fo time spent transmitting Wi-Fi frames since the last beacon.
Tx Frames Rcvd	Number of transmitted frames that were received.
Tx Bcast Frames Rcvd	Number of transmitted broadcast frames that were received.
Tx Frames Dropped	Number of transmitted frames that were dropped.
Tx Bcast Frames Dropped	Number of transmitted broadcast frames that were dropped.
Tx Frames Transmitted	Number of frames successfully transmitted.

Parameter	Description
Tx Bytes Rcvd	Number of transmitted bytes received.
Tx Bytes Transmitted	Number of transmitted bytes
Tx Time Frames Rcvd	Number of times transmitted frames were received.
Tx Time Frames Dropped	Number of times transmitted frames were dropped.
Tx Time Frames Transmitted	Number of times frames were transmitted.
Tx PS Unicast	Number of power save unicast frames
Tx DTIM Broadcast	Number of broadcast frames with DTIM values.
Tx Success With Retry	Number of frames that were successfully transmitted after being retried.
Tx Multiple retries	Number of frames that were successfully transmitted after being retried multiple times.
Tx Mgmt Frames	Number of management frames transmitted.
Tx Mgmt Frames (PPS)	Rate of retransmitted frames, in packets per second.
Tx Beacons Transmitted	Number of beacons transmitted.
Tx Beacons Transmitted (PPS)	Rate of transmitted beacons, in packets per second.
Tx Probe Responses	Number of transmitted probe responses.
Tx Probe Responses (PPS)	Rate of transmitted probe responses, in packets per second.
Tx Data Transmitted Retried	Number of retried data frames.
Tx Data Transmitted	Number of transmitted data frames.
Tx Data Frames	Number of transmitted data frames.
Tx Broadcast Data Frames In	Number of broadcast data frames received by the AP from wired interface to be transmitted in the air.
Tx Data Bytes Transmitted	Total data bytes received by an AP from its wired interface to be transmitted over the air.
Tx Data Bytes	Total data bytes transmitted by the AP over the air.
Tx Time Data Transmitted	Total time on spent successfully transmitting frames (including the retried frames).
Tx Time BC/MC Data	Total time spent transmitting broadcast/multicast frames.
Tx Time Data dropped	Total time spent transmitting dropped frames.
Tx Time Data	Total time spent sending frames received for transmission, including the frames that were dropped after retrying.

Parameter	Description
Tx Broadcast Data Frames Sent	Broadcast data frames transmitted by the AP.
Tx Broadcast Data Frames Sent (PPS)	Rate of broadcast data frames transmitted by the AP, in packets per second.
Tx Multicast Data Frames	Multicast data frames transmitted by the AP.
Tx Multicast Data Frames (PPS)	Rate of multicast data frames transmitted by the AP, in packets per second.
Tx DMO Multicast	The number of multicast frames transmitted as multicast without converting to unicast.
Tx DMO Invalid	The number of multicast frames which should have been converted but were not as due to invalid format. (This value is typically normally 0.)
Tx DMO Converted	The number of multicast frames received as multicast which were then converted to unicast one or more times. This counter increments once per multicast frame.
Tx DMO Replicated	The number of frames transmitted as unicast frames. For each multicast frame the counter is incremented by the number of replications for that frame. (The number of replications is the number of clients associated to the BSSID, VLAN or group receiving these frames).
Tx DMO Dropped	The number of frames dropped as conversion was not consistent with state on the AP. (This value is typically normally 0.)
Tx DMO No Client	Number of times no client was found for an association-ID indicated by the frame. (This value is typically normally 0.)
Tx DMO No BSSID	Number of times the BSSID indicated by the frame was not found. (This value is typically normally 0.)
Tx Unicast Data Frames	Number of transmitted unicast data frames
Tx RTS Success	Number of Ready To Send (RTS) frames successfully transmitted.
Tx RTS Failed	Number of Ready To Send (RTS) frames that were not successfully transmitted
Tx CTS Frames	Number of Clear-to-Send (CTS) frames transmitted.
Tx CTS Frames (PPS)	Rate of CTS frames sent, in packets per second. (This parameter does not include CTS frames send in response to RTS).
Tx Powersave Queue Timeouts	Number of transmit frames discarded from the power save queue because the frames aged out
Tx Dropped After Retry	Number of frames dropped after an attempted retry.
Tx Dropped No Buffer	Number of frames dropped because the AP's buffer was full.

Parameter	Description
Tx Missed ACKs	Number of retries triggered because an acknowledgement was not received.
Tx Failed Beacons	Number of times a radio failed to transmit a beacon at the scheduled interval (100ms).
Tx Multi-Beacon Fail	Number of times multiple consecutive beacons failed to transmit.
Tx Long Preamble	Number of frames sent with a long preamble.
Tx Short Preamble	Number of frames sent with a short preamble.
Tx Beacon Interrupts	Number of broadcast beacons that were interrupted.
TX Interrupts	Number of transmission interrupts.
Tx FIFO Underrun	The number of transmitted FIFO overruns.
Tx Allocated Desc	Number of allocated transmit descriptors.
Tx Freed Desc	Number of freed transmit descriptors.
Tx EAPOL Frames	Number of EAPOL frames transmitted
TX STBC Frames	Number of transmitted frames with Space-time block coding (STBC) enabled.
TX LDPC Frames	Number of transmitted frames with Low Density Parity Check (LDPC) enabled.
Tx AGGR Good	Number of aggregated frames successfully transmitted.
Tx AGGR Unaggr	Number of non-aggregate frames transmitted due to unavailability of additional frames for aggregation at the time of transmission.
Tx data <number> Mbps	Number of frames transmitted at the specified rate (in Mbps).
Tx <number> Mbps [Long]	Number of frames with a long preamble transmitted at the specified rate.
Tx <number> Mbps [Short]	Number of frames with a short preamble transmitted at the specified rate.
Tx HT <number> Mbps	Number of high-throughput frames transmitted at the specified rate.
Tx WMM [category]	<p>Number of Wi-Fi Multimedia (WMM) packets transmitted for the following access categories. If the AP has not transmitted packets in a category type, this data row will not appear in the output of the command.</p> <p><b>Tx WMM [BE]:</b> Best Effort  <b>Tx WMM [BK]:</b> Background  <b>Tx WMM [VO]:</b> VoIP  <b>Tx WMM [VI]:</b> Video</p>
Tx WMM [category] dropped	<p>Number of dropped Wi-Fi Multimedia (WMM) packets in the following access categories . If the AP has not transmitted packets in a category type, this data row will not appear in the output of the command.</p> <p><b>Tx WMM [BE]:</b> Best Effort  <b>Tx WMM [BK]:</b> Background  <b>Tx WMM [VO]:</b> VoIP  <b>Tx WMM [VI]:</b> Video</p>

Parameter	Description
Tx UAPSD OverflowDrop	Number of packets dropped due to Unscheduled Automatic Power Save Delivery (U-APSD) overflow.
TX Timeouts	Number of transmission timeouts
Lost Carrier Events	Number of carrier sense timeouts.
Tx HT40 Hang Detected	Parameter deprecated.
Tx HT40 Hang Stuck	Parameter deprecated.
Tx HT40 Hang Possible	Parameter deprecated.
Tx HT40 Dfs IMM WAR	Number of times the HT 40 RX Clear Hang immunity workaround was employed.
Tx HT40 Dfs HT20 WAR	Number of times the HT 20 RX Clear Hang immunity workaround was employed.
Tx MAC/BB Hang Stuck	Number of times a workaround was employed for potential beacons stuck due to MAC or baseband stuck conditions.
Tx Mgmt Bytes	Total management frame bytes transmitted.
Tx Beacons Bytes	Total number of Beacon frame bytes transmitted.
Tx Data Frames Dropped	Number of transmitted data frames that were dropped.
Tx AMSDU pkt count	Total number of AMSDU bytes transmitted.
Rx Last SNR	The last recorded signal-to-noise ratio.
Rx Last SNR CTL0	The signal-to-noise ratio for the last received data packet on the primary (control) channel 0. This parameter is only displayed for APs operating in 40 Mhz mode.
Rx Last SNR CTL1	The signal-to-noise ratio for the last received data packet on the secondary (control) channel 1. This parameter is only displayed for APs operating in 40 Mhz mode.
Rx Last SNR CTL2	The signal-to-noise ratio for the last received data packet on the secondary (control) channel 2. This parameter is only displayed for APs operating in 40 Mhz mode.
Rx Last SNR EXT0	Signal-to-noise ratio for the last received ACK packet on the secondary (extension) channel 0. This parameter is only displayed for APs operating in 40 Mhz mode.
Rx Last SNR EXT1	Signal-to-noise ratio for the last received ACK packet on the secondary (extension) channel 1. This parameter is only displayed for APs operating in 40 Mhz mode.
Rx Last SNR EXT2	Signal-to-noise ratio for the last received ACK packet on the secondary (extension) channel 2. This parameter is only displayed for APs operating in 40 Mhz mode.

Parameter	Description
Rx Last ACK SNR EXT0	Signal-to-noise ratio for the last received ACK packet on the secondary (extension) channel 0. This parameter is only displayed for APs operating in 40 Mhz mode.
Rx Last ACK SNR EXT1	Signal-to-noise ratio for the last received ACK packet on the secondary (extension) channel 1. This parameter is only displayed for APs operating in 40 Mhz mode.
Rx Last ACK SNR EXT2	Signal-to-noise ratio for the last received ACK packet on the secondary (extension) channel 2. This parameter is only displayed for APs operating in 40 Mhz mode.
Rx Frames Received	Number of frames received.
Rx Good Frames	Number of frames received with no errors.
Rx Bad Frames	Number of bad or error frames received.
Rx Total Data Frames Recvd	Total number of data frames received.
Rx Total Mgmt Frames Recvd	Total number of management frames received.
Rx Total Control Frames Recvd	Total number of control frames received.
Rx Total Bytes Recvd	Total number of bytes received.
Rx Total Data Bytes Recvd	Total number of data bytes received.
Rx Total RTS Frames Recvd	Total number of Ready-To-Send (RTS) frames received.
Rx Total CTS Frames Recvd	Number of Clear-to-Send (CTS) frames received.
Rx Total ACK Frames	Number of acknowledgement frames received.
Rx Total Beacons Received	Number of beacons received.
Rx Total Probe Requests	Number of probe requests received.
Rx Total Probe Responses	Number of probe responses received.
Rx retry frames	Number of retried frames received.
Channel busy 1s	The percentage of time the radio channel was busy in the last 1 second.
Channel busy 4s	The percentage of time the radio channel was busy in the last 4 seconds.
Channel busy 64s	The percentage of time the radio channel was busy in the last 64 seconds.
Ch Busy perct @ beacon intvl	Percentage of time the channel was busy over the last 30 beacon intervals.
Rx Time perct @ beacon	Percentage of time the AP was receiving data over the last 30 beacon inter-



Parameter	Description
intvl	vals.
Rx Discarded Events	Number of non-802.11 events that were detected and discarded during normal operation.
Rx ARM Scan Frames	Number of scan frames sent for the adaptive radio management (ARM) feature.
Rx Data Frames	Number of data frames received.
Rx Data Frames (PPS)	Rate at which data frames were received, in packets per second.
Rx Data Bytes	Number of data bytes received.
Rx Time Data	Total time spent on frames successfully received.
Rx Duplicate Frames	Number of duplicate frames received.
Rx Broadcast Data Frames	Number of broadcast frames received.
Rx Multicast Data Frames	Number of multicast frames received.
Rx Unicast Data Frames	Number of unicast frames received.
Rx Null Data Frames	Number of null data frames received.
Rx Mgmt Frames	Number of management frames received.
Rx Mgmt Frames (PPS)	Rate at which management frames were received, in packets per second.
Rx Control Frames	Number of control frames received.
Rx Control Frames (PPS)	Rate at which control frames were received, in packets per second.
Rx Frames To Me	Number of frames received that are addressed to the specified BSSID.
Rx Bytes To Me	Number of bytes received that are addressed to the specified BSSID.
Rx Time To Me	Total time spent receiving frames sent to a specified BSSID.
Rx Broadcast Frames	Number of broadcast frames received.
Rx Probe Requests	Number of Probe requests received.
Rx Probe Requests (PPS)	Rate at which probe requests were received, in packets per second.
Rx RTS Frames	Ready To Send (RTS) frames received. These frames are sent when a computer has data to transmit.
Rx RTS Frames (PPS)	Rate at which RTS frames were received, in packets per second.
Rx CTS Frames	Clear To Send (CTS) frames received. This type of frame are used to verify that a client is ready to receive information.
Rx CTS Frames (PPS)	Rate at which CTS frames were received, in packets per second.

Parameter	Description
RX PS Poll Frames	Power-Save Poll (PS-Poll) frames received. When a client exits a power-saving mode, it transmits a PS-Poll frame to the AP to retrieve any frames buffered while it was in power-saving mode.
RX CRC Errors	Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC) is a data sequence that is sent with a frame to help verify if all the data received correctly. Possible CRC error causes include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hardware malfunction</li> <li>• Loose or unconnected cables</li> <li>• RF interference, such as overlapping access point coverage on a channel or interfering 2.4-GHz signals from devices like microwave ovens</li> <li>• and wireless handset phones</li> </ul>
RX PLCP Errors	Physical Layer Convergence Protocol (PLCP) errors.
Rx Frames Dropped	Number of received frames that were dropped.
Rx PHY Events	The number of Physical Layer Events, that are not 802.11 packets, detected by radio as part of its normal receive operation.
Rx RADAR Events	Number of times an AP detects a radar signature. Aruba APs are DFS-compliant detects a radar signature, it will change its channel.
RX Interrupts	The number of receive interrupts received by the CPU from the radio.
RX Overrun	The number of Receive FIFO overruns.
Rx undecryptable	Number of undecryptable frames received.
RX STBC Frames	Number of received frames with STBC enabled.
RX LDPC Frames	Number of received frames with LDPC enabled.
Rx data <number> Mbps	Data packets received at the specified rate (in Mbps).
Rx <number> Mbps	Packets received at the specified rate (in Mbps).
Rx data <number> Mbps	Packets received at the specified rate (in Mbps).
Rx HT <number> Mbps	Number of high-throughput packets received at the specified rate.
Rx WMM [BE]	Number of Wifi Multimedia (WMM) packets received for the following access categories. If the AP has not transmitted packets in a category type, this data row will not appear in the output of the command. <b>Rx WMM [BE]:</b> Best Effort <b>Rx WMM [BK]:</b> Background <b>Rx WMM [VO]:</b> VoIP <b>Rx WMM [VI]:</b> Video
RX bad length	Number of frames received with incorrect length.
Rx Null Src MAC	Number of received frames with source MAC address as NULL.
Rx Managment Frames Dropped	Number of received management frames that were dropped.

Parameter	Description
Rx Data Frames Dropped	Number of received data frames that were dropped.
SNR from CTL0	Signal-to-noise ratio (SNR) on chain 0.
Throttle drops	Number of received frames dropped by AP due to throttling when AP is under high load.
Stop all but Mgmt	Number of data frames dropped because radar was detected on a channel. An AP is allowed to send management frames only and must drop all other frames when radar is detected on a channel.

## Command History

Command	Description
ArubaOS 6.3	<p>The output of this command was enhanced to include the following information types, when their collection is enabled using the command <a href="#">ap debug advanced-stats</a>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Advanced statistics for transmitted and received frames.</li> <li>Information about packets per second statistics for different frame types.</li> <li>Advanced radio driver statistics for the specified radio.</li> </ul>
ArubaOS 3.0	Command Introduced

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master controllers

## show ap debug received-config

```
show ap debug received-config {ap-group <ap-group>|ap-name <ap-name>|bssid <bssid>|ip-addr <ip-addr>}
```

### Description

Show the configuration the AP downloaded from the controller.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
ap-name <ap-name>	Show log information for an AP with a specific name.
bssid <bssid>	Show log information for a specific Basic Service Set Identifier (BSSID). The Basic Service Set Identifier (BSSID) is usually the AP's MAC address.
ip-addr <ip-addr>	Show log information for an AP with a specific IP address by entering an IP address in dotted-decimal format.

### Example

The output of this command displays configuration information for each interface. The example below shows only part of the output for this command. Additional parameters not displayed are described in the table below.

```
(host) #show ap debug received-config ap-name AP12
```

```
Downloaded Config for WIFI 0
```

```

Item Value
---- -
BSSID
LMS IP 10.6.2.250
Master IP 10.100.103.2
Mode AP Mode
QBSS Probe Response Allow Access
Native VLAN ID 1
SAP MTU 1500 bytes
Heartbeat DSCP 0
High throughput enable (radio) Enabled
Channel 40-
Beacon Period 100 msec
Transmit Power 15 dBm
Advertise TPC Capability Disabled
Enable CSA Disabled
CSA Count 4
Management Frame Throttle interval 1 sec
Management Frame Throttle Limit 20
Active Scan Disabled
VoIP Aware Scan Enabled
Power Save Aware Scan Enabled
Load aware Scan Threshold 1250000 Bps
40 MHz intolerance Disabled
Honor 40 MHz intolerance Enabled
Legacy station workaround Disabled
Country Code US
ESSID guest
```

...

The output of this command includes the following information:

Parameter	Description
BSSID	The BSSID of the AP.
LMS IP	The LMS IP is the IP address of the local controller used by the AP for client data processing.
Master IP	For environments with multiple controllers, the master controller is the central configuration and management point for all local controllers.
Mode	Shows the operating modes for the AP. ap-mode: Device provides transparent, secure, high-speed data communications between wireless network devices and the wired LAN. am-mode: Device behaves as an air monitor to collect statistics, monitor traffic, detect intrusions, enforce security policies, balance traffic load, self-heal coverage gaps, etc.
QBSS Probe Response	Quality-of-service BSS (QBSS).
Native VLAN ID	The ID number of the Native VLAN.
SAP MTU	The Maximum Transmission Unit (MTU) for the GRE tunnel.
Heartbeat DSCP	DSCP value for the heartbeat traffic between the AP and the controller.
High throughput enable (radio)	Shows if high-throughput (802.11n) features on are enabled or disabled on the radio.
Channel	Shows the channel number for the AP's 802.11a/802.11n physical layer.
Beacon Period	Shows the time, in milliseconds, between successive beacon transmissions. The beacon advertises the AP's presence, identity, and radio characteristics to wireless clients.
Transmit Power	Shows the current transmission power level.
Advertise TPC Capability	If enabled, the AP will advertise its Transmit Power Control (TPC) capability.
Enable CSA	Displays whether or not the AP has enabled channel switch announcements (CSAs) for 802.11h.
CSA Count	Number of channel switch announcements that must be sent before the AP will switch to a new channel.
Management Frame Throttle interval	Average interval that rate limiting management frames are sent from this radio, in seconds. If this column displays a zero (0), rate limiting is disabled for this AP.
Management Frame Throttle Limit	Maximum number of management frames that can come from this radio in each throttle interval.
Active Scan	Displays whether or not the active scan feature is enabled.

Parameter	Description
	This option elicits more information from nearby APs, but also creates additional management traffic on the network. <b>Active Scan</b> is disabled by default, and should <i>not be enabled</i> except under the direct supervision of Aruba Support.
VoIP Aware Scan	Shows if VoIP aware scanning is enabled or disabled. If you use voice handsets in the WLAN, <b>VoIP Aware Scan</b> should be enabled in the ARM profile so the AP will not attempt to scan a different channel if one of its clients has an active VoIP call. This option requires that <b>Scanning</b> is also enabled.
Power Save Aware Scan	Shows if the power save aware scan is enabled or disabled. If enabled, the AP will not scan a different channel if it has one or more clients and is in power save mode.
Load aware Scan Threshold	The <b>Load Aware Scan Threshold</b> is the traffic throughput level an AP must reach before it stops scanning. Load aware ARM preserves network resources during periods of high traffic by temporarily halting ARM scanning if the load for the AP gets too high.
40 MHz intolerance	The specified setting allows ARM to determine if 40 MHz mode of operation is allowed on the 5 GHz or 2.4 GHz frequency band only, on both frequency bands, or on neither frequency band.
Honor 40 MHz intolerance	Shows if 40 MHz intolerance is enabled or disabled. If enabled, the radio will stop using the 40 MHz channels if the 40 MHz intolerance indication is received from another AP or station.
Legacy station workaround	Shows if interoperability for misbehaving legacy stations is enabled or disabled.
Country Code	Display the country code for the AP. The country code specifies allowed channels for that country.
ESSID	An Extended Service Set Identifier (ESSID), for the AP.
Encryption	Encryption type used on this AP.
WPA2 Pre-Auth	802.11x settings are <b>enabled</b> or <b>disabled</b> .
DTIM Interval	Number of beacons that should elapse before an AP sends beacon broadcasts for power save clients.
802.11a Basic Rates	Minimum data rate required for a client to associate with the AP. For an 802.11a radio, this value can be 6, 12 and 24 802.11 data rates. 802.11b/g radios will report a value of 1 and 2 802.11 data rates.
802.11a Transmit Rates	802.11 data rate at which the AP will transmit data to its clients. This value can be 6-54 for 802.11a radios, and 1-54 for 802.11b/g radios.
Station Ageout Time	Number of seconds a station may be idle before it is deauthorized from an AP.
Max Transmit Attempts	maximum number of times the AP will attempt to retransmit data.
RTS Threshold	The minimum packet size at which the AP will issue a request-to-send (RTS) before sending the packet.

Parameter	Description
Max Associations	The maximum number of clients allowed to associated with the AP
Wireless Multimedia (WMM)	Shows if Wireless Multimedia (WMM) is enabled or disabled for this AP. WMM provides prioritization of specific traffic relative to other traffic in the network.
WMM TSPEC Min Inactivity Interval	Displays the minimum inactivity time-out threshold of WMM traffic for this AP.
DSCP mapping for WMM voice AC	Displays the DSCP value used to map WMM voice traffic.
DSCP mapping for WMM video AC	Displays the DSCP value used to map WMM video traffic.
DSCP mapping for WMM best-effort AC	Displays the DSCP value used to map WMM best-effort traffic
DSCP mapping for WMM background AC	Displays the DSCP value used to map WMM background traffic.
Hide SSID	Shows if the feature to hide a SSID name in beacon frames is <b>enabled</b> or <b>disabled</b> .
Deny_Broadcast Probes	When a client sends a broadcast probe request frame to search for all available SSIDs, this option controls whether or not the system responds for this SSID. When enabled, no response is sent and clients have to know the SSID in order to associate to the SSID. When disabled, a probe response frame is sent for this SSID.
Local Probe Response	Shows if local probe response is enabled or disabled on the AP. If this option is enabled, the AP is responsible for sending 802.11 probe responses to wireless clients' probe requests. If this option is disabled, then the controller sends the 802.11 probe responses
Disable Probe Retry	Shows if the AP has enabled or disabled MAC-level retries for probe response frames. By default this parameter is enabled, which mean that MAC level retries for probe response frames is disabled.
Maximum Transmit Failures	Display the maximum number of transmission failures allowed before the client gives up.
BC/MC Rate Optimization	Shows if the AP has enabled or disabled scanning of all active stations currently associated to that AP to select the lowest transmission rate for broadcast and multicast frames. This option only applies to broadcast and multicast data frames; 802.11 management frames are transmitted at the lowest configured rate.
High throughput enable (SSID)	Shows if the AP has enabled or disabled the use of its high-throughput SSID in 40 MHz mode.
40 MHz channel usage	Determines if this high-throughput SSID allows high-throughput (802.11n) stations to associate.
MPDU Aggregation	Shows if the AP has enabled or disabled MAC protocol data unit (MPDU) aggregation.
Max transmitted A-MPDU size	Shows the maximum size, in bytes, of an A-MPDU that can be sent on the AP's high-throughput SSID.

Parameter	Description
Max received A-MPDU size	Shows the maximum size, in bytes, of an Aggregated-MAC Packet Data Unit (A-MPDU) that can be received on the AP's high-throughput SSID.
Min MPDU start spacing	Displays the minimum time between the start of adjacent MDPUs within an aggregate MPDU, in microseconds.
Supported MCS set	Comma-separated list of Modulation Coding Scheme (MCS) values or ranges of values to be supported on this high-throughput SSID.
Short guard interval in 40 MHz mode	Shows if the AP has enabled or disabled use of short guard interval in 40 MHz mode of operation.
VLAN	VLAN ID used by the SSID.
Forward mode	Shows the current forward mode (bridge, split-tunnel, or tunnel) for the virtual AP. This parameter controls whether 802.11 frames are tunneled to the controller using generic routing encapsulation (GRE), bridged into the local Ethernet LAN (for remote APs), or a combination thereof depending on the destination (corporate traffic goes to the controller, and Internet access remains local). Only 802.1X authentication is supported when configuring bridge or split tunnel mode.
Band Steering	Shows if band-steering has been enabled or disabled for a virtual AP. ARM's band steering feature encourages dual-band capable clients to stay on the 5GHz band on dual-band APs. This frees up resources on the 2.4GHz band for single band clients like VoIP phones. Band steering reduces co-channel interference and increases available bandwidth for dual-band clients, because there are more channels on the 5GHz band than on the 2.4GHz band. Dual-band 802.11n-capable clients may see even greater bandwidth improvements, because the band steering feature will automatically select between 40MHz or 20MHz channels in 802.11n networks. This feature is disabled by default, and must be enabled in a Virtual AP profile.

## Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master controllers



## show ap remote debug association-failure

```
show ap remote debug association-failure [{ap-name <ap-name>}|{bssid <bssid>}|{essid <essid>}]
```

### Description

Display association failure information that can be used to troubleshoot problems on an AP.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
ap-name <ap-name>	Filter the Association Failure Table by AP name.
bssid <bssid>	Filter the Association Failure Table by Basic Service Set Identifier (BSSID). The BSSID is usually the AP's MAC address.
essid <essid>	Filter the Association Failure Table by Extended Service Set Identifier (ESSID) of an AP.

### Usage Guidelines

Use this command to determine whether the client is associated, and identify the last AP to which it was connected.

### Example

The output of the command `show ap remote debug association-failure` displays the Association Failure Table shown below. If the **Idle time** column in the output of this command is a low value, the **reason** column will describe why association failed.

```
(host)#show ap remote debug association-failure ap-name AP-65-port3
```

```
Association Failure Table
```

```

```

MAC Address	AP Name	BSSID	ESSID	State	Radio	Idle Time	Reason
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
00:16:6f:09:54:3e	AL29	00:1a:1e:11:6f:00	guest		802.11g	20h:39m:33s	Denied; AP
00:16:6f:09:54:3e	AL33	00:1a:1e:11:6e:60	guest	auth	802.11g		20h:39m:33s Unspeci
00:16:6f:09:54:3e	AL40	00:1a:1e:8d:5b:20	guest		802.11g	20h:39m:33s	Denied; Age

```
Num Association Failures:3
```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Column	Description
MAC address	MAC address of the client that failed to associate with an AP.
AP Name	Name of an AP to which the client attempted to associate.
BSSID	Basic Service Set Identifier of an AP.
ESSID	Extended Service Set Identifier of an AP.

Column	Description
State	This data column shows if the client is currently authorized or both authorized and associated with an AP.
Radio	The AP radio type.
Idle Time	Amount of time that the client has been idle, in the format <i>hours:minutes:seconds</i> .
Reason	A brief description of the reason why the client failed to associate.

## Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 5.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master controllers

## show ap debug shaping-table

```
show ap debug shaping-table {ap-name <ap-name>|ip-addr <ip-addr>}
```

### Description

Show shaping information for clients associated to an AP.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
ap-name <ap-name>	Show shaping table information for a specific AP.
ip-addr <ip-addr>	Show shaping table information for a specific AP IP address by entering its IP address in dotted-decimal format.

### Example

The following command shows the shaping table of an AP named ap22.

```
(host) #show ap debug shaping-table ap-name ap22
```

```
VAP station000
pktin pktout pktdrop pktqd cmn[C:O:H] drop Numcl TotCl BWmgmt
0 0 0 0 0-0-0 0-0 0 0 0
d1 d2 d3 d4 d5 d6 d7 d8 d9
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
idx tokens last-t in out drop q tx-t rx-t al-t rate
idx d1 d2 d3 d4 d5 d6 d7 d8 d9
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
VAP station001
pktin pktout pktdrop pktqd cmn[C:O:H] drop Numcl TotCl BWmgmt
0 8144 0 0 0-0-0 0-2-0 2 0 0
d1 d2 d3 d4 d5 d6 d7 d8 d9
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
idx tokens last-t in out drop q tx-t rx-t al-t rate
1 0 0 0 2966 0 0 716 0 0 0
3 0 0 0 31 0 0 8 0 0 0
idx d1 d2 d3 d4 d5 d6 d7 d8 d9
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
3 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
```

The output of this command includes the following information:

Column	Description
pktin	Number of packets received by the AP.

Column	Description
pktout	Number of packets sent by the AP.
pktdrop	Number of packets dropped by the AP.
pktqd	Number of packets queued.
cmn [C:O:H]	(For internal use only.)
drop	Number of CCK (802.11b) and OFDM (802.11a/g) packets dropped.
Numcl	Number of CCK (802.11b) and OFDM (802.11a/g) packets dropped.
TotCl	Total number of clients associated with the AP
Bwmgmt	This data column displays a 1 if the bandwidth management feature has been enabled. Otherwise, it displays a 0.
d<n>	(For internal use only.)
idx	Association ID.
tokens	This value represents the credits the station has to transmit tokens.
last-t	Number of tokens that were allocated to the station last time token allocation algorithm ran.
in	Number of packets received.
out	Number of packets sent.
drop	Number of dropped packets.
q	Number of queued packets
tx-t	Total time spent transmitting data.
rx-t	Total time spent receiving data.
al-t	Total time allocated for transmitting data to this station.
rate	(For internal use only.)

## Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master controllers

## show ap debug system-status

```
show ap debug system-status {ap-name <ap-name>|bssid <bssid>|ip-addr <ip-addr>}
```

### Description

Show detailed system status information for an AP.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
ap-name <ap-name>	Show system status data for an AP with a specific name.
bssid <bssid>	Show system status data for a specific Basic Service Set Identifier (BSSID) on an AP. The Basic Service Set Identifier (BSSID) is usually the AP's MAC address.
ip-addr <ip-addr>	Show system status data for an AP with a specific IP address by entering an IP address in dotted-decimal format.

### Usage Guidelines

Issue this command under the guidance of Aruba technical support to troubleshoot network issues. The output of this command displays the following types of information (if it exists) for the selected AP:

• Bootstrap information	• Per-radio statistics	• Ethernet duplex/speed settings
• Descriptor Usage	• Encryption statistics	• Tunnel heartbeat stats
• Interface counters	• AP uptime	• Boot version
• MTU discovery	• memory usage	• LMS information
• ARP cache	• Kernel slab statistics	• Power status
• Route table	• Interrupts	• CPU type
• Interface Information	• Crash Information	• CPU usage statistics

The following parameters are included in the output of this command, and can help troubleshoot problems on an AP or wireless network.

Parameter	Description
The <b>Failed</b> column in the <b>Descriptor Usage</b> section	This parameter can tell you if the AP is dropping packets.
<b>Interface Information</b> table	This parameter can tell you if the Ethernet network is working properly. This table should not show an excessive number of errors.
<b>AP Uptime</b> table	Low values in this table can indicate problems with the wired network, or with the AP itself.
<b>Tunnel Heartbeat</b> table	This table can indicate the health of the underlying wired network.
<b>Rebootstrap Information</b> table <b>/Reboot Information</b> table	A large number of reboots can mean that the AP has hardware problems.

## Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 6.3	The output of this command was enhanced to include the following information type for each ethernet interface: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• broadcast and multicast TX/RX counts</li><li>• fragmentation and reassembly counts</li><li>• packets per second statistics for different frame types</li></ul>
ArubaOS 5.0	Crash information parameter was introduced.
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master controllers

## show ap debug trace-addr

```
show ap debug trace-addr
```

### Description

Show MAC addresses in the trace buffer.

### Usage Guidelines

Use this command to troubleshoot wireless clients that are being traced for 802.11 communication

### Examples

The output of the command shows the **Trace List** table. If no wireless clients are being traced, this table will be empty.

```
(host) #show ap debug trace-addr
```

```
Trace List

MAC Address

00:1a:1e:c5:ca:b4
00:1a:1e:c5:d6:46
00:1a:1e:c5:d7:40
00:1a:1e:c5:d7:64
00:1a:1e:c5:d9:56
00:1a:1e:c5:d9:b0
```

### Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master controllers

## show ap debug usb

```
show ap debug usb ap-name <ap-name>
```

### Description

This command displays the USB information provisioned on the RAP.

### Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the USB information provisioned on the RAP.

### Examples

The output of the command shows the USB information provisioned on the RAP.

```
(host) #show ap debug usb ap-name RAP-2
USB Information

Parameter Value

Manufacturer Pantech,
Product PANTECH
Serial Number
Driver ptuml_cdc_ether
Vendor ID 106c
Product ID 3718
USB Modem State Active
USB Uplink RSSI(in dBm) -73
Supported Network Services CDMA GSM LTE
Firmware Version L0290VWB522F.242
ESN Number 990000472325325
Current Network Service 4G-LTE
```

### Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 6.2.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master or local controllers



## show ap details

```
show ap details [advanced]{ap-name <ap-name>|bssid <bssid>|ip-addr <ip-addr>|ip6-addr <ip6-addr>}
```

### Description

Show detailed provisioning parameters, hardware, and operating information for a specific AP.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
advanced	Include the following additional data in the output of this command: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• switch message counts</li><li>• AP group information</li><li>• Virtual AP operating information</li></ul>
ap-name <ap-name>	Show data for a specific AP by entering the name of the AP for which you want to display information.
bssid <bssid>	Show data for an AP with the specified BSSID. The Basic Service Set Identifier (BSSID) is usually the AP's MAC address.
ip-addr <ip-addr>	Show data for an AP with the specified IP address.
ip6-addr <ip6-addr>	Show data for an AP with the specified IPv6 address.

### Examples

The example below shows part of the output for the command **show ap details ap-name <ap-name>**.

```
(host) # show ap details ap-name AP32
AP "AL39" Basic Information

Item Value
---- -
AP IP Address 10.6.1.206
LMS IP Address 10.6.2.253
Group corp1344
Location Name N/A
Status Up
Up time 4d:12h:47m:32s

AP "AL39" Hardware Information

Item Value
---- -
AP Type 125
Serial # AD0054972
Wired MAC Address 00:1a:1e:c9:17:38
Radio 0 BSSID 00:1a:1e:11:73:90
Radio 1 BSSID 00:1a:1e:11:73:80
Enet 1 MAC Address 00:1a:1e:c9:17:39

AP "AL39" Operating Information

Item Value
---- -
```

```

AP State Running
Entry created 2008-10-23 20:04:53
Last activity 2008-10-28 08:07:48
Reboots 0
Bootstraps 1
Bootstrap Threshold 7Slot/Port 2/24

```

The output of this command includes the following information:

Column	Description
AP IP Address	IP address of the AP
LMS IP Address	The IP address of the local management switch (LMS)—the Aruba controller which is responsible for terminating user traffic from the APs, and processing and forwarding the traffic to the wired network.
Group	Name of the AP's AP group.
Location Name	Location of the AP.
Status	Current status of the AP, either <b>Up</b> or <b>Down</b> .
Up time	Number of hours, minutes and seconds since the last controller reboot or bootstrap, in the format <i>hours:minutes:seconds</i> .
Installation	AP Installation mode. The AP can be default (the factory set AP installation type, indoor or outdoor.
AP Type	AP model
Serial #	Serial number for the AP
Wired MAC address	MAC address of the wired interface.
Radio 0 BSSID	Basic Service Set Identifier (BSSID) of the AP's radio 0. This is usually the radio's MAC address.
Radio 1 BSSID	Basic Service Set Identifier (BSSID) of the AP's radio 1. This is usually the radio's MAC address.
Enet 1 MAC address	MAC address of the AP's Ethernet port.
AP State	Displays the AP's current operational state.
Entry created	Timestamp showing the time the AP registered with the controller.
Last activity	Timestamp showing the last time the AP communicated with the controller. An AP typically sends keepalive messages every minute.
Reboots	Number of times power to the AP cycled off and then on again. Reboots also known as "hard" restarts.
Bootstraps	Number of times the AP restarted. Bootstraps are also known as "soft" restarts.

Column	Description
Bootstrap threshold	Number of consecutive missed heartbeats on a GRE tunnel (heartbeats are sent once per second on each tunnel) before an AP reboots. On the controller, the GRE tunnel timeout is 1.5 x bootstrap-threshold; the tunnel is torn down after this number of seconds of inactivity on the tunnel.
Slot/Port	<p>The controller port used by the AP, in the format &lt;slot&gt;/&lt;port&gt;.</p> <p>. &lt;slot&gt; is always 1, except when referring to interfaces on the 6000 controller. For the 6000 controller, the four slots are allocated as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Slot 0</b>: contains a Aruba Multi-Service Mobility Module Mark I.</li> <li>• <b>Slot 1</b>: can contain an Aruba Multi-Service Mobility Module Mark I, or a line card.</li> <li>• <b>Slot 2</b>: can contain an Aruba Multi-Service Mobility Module Mark I or a line card.</li> <li>• <b>Slot 3</b>: can contain either an Aruba Multi-Service Mobility Module Mark I or a line card.</li> </ul> <p>&lt;port&gt; refers to the network interfaces that are embedded in the front panel of the 3000 Series controller, Aruba Multi-Service Mobility Module Mark I, or a line card installed in the 6000 controller. Port numbers start at 0 from the left-most position.</p>
High throughput	Shows if high-throughput (802.11n) features are <b>enabled</b> or <b>disabled</b> .
Mode	<p>Shows the operating modes for the AP.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>AP</b>: Device provides transparent, secure, high-speed data communications between wireless network devices and the wired LAN.</li> <li>• <b>AM</b>: Device behaves as an air monitor to collect statistics, monitor traffic, detect intrusions, enforce security policies, balance traffic load, self-heal coverage gaps, etc.</li> </ul>
Band	<p>The RF band in which the AP should operate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 802.11g = 2.4 GHz</li> <li>• 802.11a = 5 GHz</li> </ul>
Channel	Channel number for the AP 802.11a/802.11n physical layer. The available channels depend on the regulatory domain (country).
Secondary Channel	<p>The secondary channel number for the AP. The secondary channel is a 20 MHz channel used in conjunction with the primary channel to create a 40 MHz channel for high-throughput clients.</p> <p>High-throughput capable APs use only the primary channel to communicate with 20 MHz clients. The secondary channel is used for transmissions with 40 MHz capable high-throughput clients.</p>
EIRP	Current effective Isotropic Radiated Power (EIRP).
AP Name	Name of the AP.
AP Group	AP group to which the AP belongs.
Location name	Fully-qualified location name (FQLN) for the AP.
SNMP sysLocation	User-defined description of the location of the AP, as defined with the command <b>provision-ap syslocation</b> .
Master	Name or IP address for the master controller.

Column	Description
Gateway	IP address of the default gateway for the AP.
Netmask	Netmask for the AP's IP address.
IP Addr	IP address for the AP.
Dns IP	IP address of the DNS server.
Domain Name	Domain name used by the AP.
Server Name	DNS name of the controller from which the AP boots.
Server IP	IP address of the controller from which the AP boots
Antenna gain for 802.11a	Antenna gain for 802.11a (5GHz) antenna.
Antenna gain for 802.11g	Antenna gain for 802.11g (2.4GHz) antenna.
Antenna for 802.11a	Antenna use for 5 GHz (802.11a) frequency band. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1: AP uses antenna 1</li> <li>2: AP uses antenna 2</li> <li>both: AP uses both antennas</li> </ul>
Antenna for 802.11g	Antenna use for 2.4 GHz (802.11g) frequency band. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1: AP uses antenna 1</li> <li>2: AP uses antenna 2</li> <li>both: AP uses both antennas</li> </ul>
IKE PSK	The IKE pre-shared key.
PPPOE User Name	Point-to-Point Protocol over Ethernet (PPPoE) user name for the AP.
PPPOE Password	PPPoE password for the AP.
PPPOE Service Name	PPPoE service name for the AP.
USB User Name	The PPP username provided by the cellular service provider.
USB Password	A PPP password, if provided by the cellular service provider.
USB Device Type	The USB driver type.
USB Device Identifier	The USB device identifier.
USB Dial String	The dial string for the USB modem.
USB Initialization String	The initialization string for the USB modem.
USB TTY device path	The TTY device path for the USB modem.
Mesh Role	If the mesh role is "none," the AP is operating as a thin AP. An AP operating as a mesh node can have one of two roles: mesh portal or mesh point.
Installation	The type of installation ( <b>indoor</b> or <b>outdoor</b> ). The <b>default</b> parameter indicates that the ArubaOS automatically selects an installation mode based upon the AP's model type.

Column	Description
Latitude	Latitude coordinates of the AP, in the format <i>Degrees Minutes Seconds</i> (DMS).
Longitude	Longitude coordinates of the AP, in the format <i>Degrees Minutes Seconds</i> (DMS).
Altitude	Altitude, in meters, of the AP. This parameter is supported on outdoor APs only.
Antenna bearing for 802.11a	Horizontal coverage distance of the 802.11a (5GHz) antenna from true north, from 0-360 degrees. <b>NOTE:</b> This parameter is supported on outdoor APs only. The horizontal coverage pattern does not consider the elevation or vertical antenna pattern.
Antenna bearing for 802.11g	Horizontal coverage distance of the 802.11g (2.4GHz) antenna from true north, from 0-360 degrees. <b>NOTE:</b> This parameter is supported on outdoor APs only. The horizontal coverage pattern does not consider the elevation or vertical antenna pattern.
Antenna tilt angle for 802.11a	The angle of the 802.11a (5GHz) antenna. This parameter can range from between -90 degrees and 0 degrees for downtilt, and between +90 degrees and 0 degrees for uptilt.
Antenna tilt angle for 802.11g	The angle of the 802.11g (2.4GHz) antenna. This parameter can range from between -90 degrees and 0 degrees for downtilt, and between +90 degrees and 0 degrees for uptilt.
Mesh SAE	Shows if the AP has enabled or disabled Secure Attribute Exchange (SAE) on a mesh network. This setting is disabled by default.

## Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 3.2	Introduced support for mesh parameters, additional antenna parameters, and AP location parameters.
ArubaOS 3.4	Introduced support for the following parameters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• installation</li> <li>• mesh-sae</li> <li>• set-ikepsk-by-addr</li> <li>• usb-dev</li> <li>• usb-dial</li> <li>• usb-init</li> <li>• usb-passwd</li> <li>• usb-tty</li> <li>• usb-type</li> <li>• usb-user</li> </ul>
ArubaOS 5.0	The <b>mesh-sae</b> parameter no longer displays the <b>sae-default</b> setting if the parameter is disabled. Only the <b>sae-disable</b> option indicates that this parameter is currently in its default disabled state.
ArubaOS 6.1	The parameter <b>ip6-addr</b> was added to show data for an IPv6 AP.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master controllers

## show ap enet-link-profile

show ap enet-link-profile [<profile>]

### Description

Show a list of all Ethernet Link profiles.

### Usage Guidelines

Include a profile name to display details for the specified Ethernet Link Profile, or omit the <profile> parameter to display a list of all Ethernet Link profiles.

### Example

This command shows the speed of the Ethernet interface and the current duplex mode for the Ethernet Link profile "default":

```
(host) #show ap enet-link-profile default
```

```
AP Ethernet Link profile "default"
```

```

```

```
Parameter Value
```

```
----- ----
```

```
Speed auto
```

```
Duplex auto
```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
Speed	The speed of the Ethernet interface. This value can be either <b>10 Mbps</b> , <b>100 Mbps</b> , <b>1000Mbps</b> (1 Gbps), or <b>auto</b> (auto-negotiated).
Duplex	The duplex mode of the AP's Ethernet interface. This value can be either <b>full</b> , <b>half</b> , or <b>auto</b> (auto-negotiated).

### Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
<a href="#">ap enet-link-profile</a>	This command configures an AP Ethernet link profile.	Config mode

### Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master controllers

## show ap essid

show ap essid

### Description

Show a Extended Service Set Identifier (ESSID) summary for the controller, including the numbers of APs and clients associated with each ESSID.

### Examples

The output of the command in the example below shows statistics for four configured ESSIDs.

```
(host) #show ap essid
ESSID Summary

ESSID APs Clients VLAN(s) Encryption

vocera 21 0 66 WPA2 PSK AES
voip 23 52 66,64 WPA2 8021X AES
guest 49 6 63 Open
wpa2 26 88 65,64 WPA2 8021X AES
Num ESSID:4
```

The output of this command includes the following information:

Column	Description
ESSID	An Extended Service Set Identifier (ESSID) is the identifying name of an 802.11 wireless network.
APs	Number of APs associated with the ESSID.
VLAN (s)	VLAN IDs of the VLANs for the ESSID.
Encryption	The layer-2 authentication and encryption used on this ESSID to protect access and ensure the privacy of the data transmitted to and from the network.

### Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master controllers



## show ap ht-rates

```
show ap ht-rates bssid <bssid>
```

### Description

Show high-throughput rate information for a basic service set (BSS).

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
bssid <bssid>	Show data for a specific Basic Service Set Identifier (BSSID) on an AP. An AP's BSSID is usually the AP's MAC address.

### Examples

The output of this command shows high-throughput rates for each supported MCS value. These values are applicable to high-throughput (802.11n-capable) APs only.

```
(host) #show ap ht-rates bssid 00:1a:1e:1e:5a:10
```

```
AP "AL12" Radio 0 BSSID 00:1a:1e:1e:5a:10 High-throughput Rates (Mbps)
```

MCS	Streams	20 MHz	40 MHz	40 MHz SGI
0	1	6.5	13.5	15.0
1	1	13.0	27.0	30.0
2	1	19.5	40.5	45.0
3	1	26.0	54.0	60.0
4	1	39.0	81.0	90.0
5	1	52.0	108.0	120.0
6	1	58.5	121.5	135.0
7	1	65.0	135.0	150.0
8	2	13.0	27.0	30.0
9	2	26.0	54.0	60.0
10	2	39.0	81.0	90.0
11	2	52.0	108.0	120.0
12	2	78.0	162.0	180.0
13	2	104.0	216.0	240.0
14	2	117.0	243.0	270.0
15	2	130.0	270.0	300.0

The output of this command includes the following information:

Column	Description
MCS	A Modulation Coding Scheme (MCS) values supported on this high-throughput SSID.
Streams	Number of spatial streams used by the MCS index value.
20 MHz	802.11n data rates for the MCS for 20 Mhz transmissions.
40 MHz	802.11n data rates for the MCS for 40 Mhz transmissions.
40 MHz SGI	802.11n data rates for the MCS for 40 Mhz transmissions using a short guard interval.

## Related Commands

Command	Description
<a href="#">show ap vht-rates</a>	Show very-high-throughput rate information for a basic service set (BSS).

## Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 3.3.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master controllers

## show ap image-preload-status

```
show ap image-preload-status
 page <page>
 start <start>
```

### Description

Display the list of APs that will preload a new version of software from a controller with the AP preload feature activated.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
page <page>	Display the specified number of AP entries in the AP Image Preload Status table.
start <start>	Start displaying the AP Image Preload Status table at a chosen index number by entering the index number of the AP at which command output should start.

### Usage Guidelines

Issue this command to display a list of APs in the AP image preload list, and monitor the download status of each AP.

### Example

The example below shows the current status of APs downloading a new image using the AP image preload feature.

```
(host) #show ap image-preload-status
AP Image Preload Parameters
```

```

Item Value
---- -
```

```
Status Inactive
```

```
AP Image Preload AP Status Summary
```

```

```

```
AP Image Preload State Count
```

```

```

```
Preloaded 2
```

```
Preload failed 1
```

```
TOTAL 3
```

```
AP Image Preload AP Status
```

```

```

AP Name	AP Group	AP IP	AP Type	Preload State	Start Time	End Ti
me	Failure Count	Failure Reason				
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
--	-----	-----				
00:1a:1e:ce:fb:bf 4-16 14:07:22 0	default	10.3.21.248	68P	Preloaded	2012-04-16 14:06:00	2012-0
00:24:6c:c0:00:86 4-16 14:07:22 0	default	10.3.21.249	105	Preloaded	2012-04-16 14:06:00	2012-0
00:24:6c:c9:4b:07 4-16 14:07:21 1	default	10.3.21.250	68P	Preload failed	2012-04-16 14:06:00	2012-0
		Image header not valid				

The output of this command includes the following information:

Column	Description
AP Image Preload Parameters	Shows if this feature has been enabled (has an active status) or is disabled (has an inactive status).
AP Image Preload AP Status Summary	<p>These two columns list the different possible preload states for APs eligible to preload a new software image, and the total number of APs in each state.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Preloaded:</b> Number of APs that have finished preloaded a new software image.</li> <li>• <b>Preloading:</b> Number of APs that are currently downloading the new image.</li> <li>• <b>Waiting:</b> Number of APs that are waiting to start preloading the new image from the controller.</li> </ul>
AP Image Preload AP Status	This section displays the following details for each preload attempt.
AP Name	Name of an AP eligible to preload a new software image.
AP Group	AP group of an AP eligible to preload a new software image.
AP IP	IP address of the AP.
AP Type	AP model type.
Preload State	<p>Current state of the AP's preload attempt</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Preloaded:</b> The AP is finished preloading a new software image.</li> <li>• <b>Preloading:</b> The AP is currently downloading the new image.</li> <li>• <b>Waiting:</b> The AP is waiting to start preloading the new image from the controller.</li> </ul>
Start Time	Time the AP starting preloading an image.
End Time	Time the AP completed the image preload.
Failure Count	Number of times that the AP failed to preload the new image.
Failure Reason	In the event of an image preload failure, this column will display the reason that the image download failed.

## Related Commands

[show ap image-preload-status-summary](#)

## Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 6.3.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master controllers

## show ap image-preload-status-summary

show ap image-preload-status-summary

### Description

Display a status summary of APs using the image preload feature.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Example

The example below shows the number of APs that have successfully preloaded their new software images, the number of preload attempts that failed, and the total number of preload attempts (both successful and unsuccessful).

```
(host) #show ap image-preload-status-summary
AP Image Preload AP Status Summary

AP Image Preload State Count

Preloaded 2
Preload failed 1
TOTAL 3
```

### Related Commands

[show ap image-preload-status](#)

### Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 6.2.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master controllers

## show ap image version

```
show ap image version [ap-name <ap-name>|ip-addr <ip-addr>]
```

### Description

Display an AP's image version information.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
ap-name <ap-name>	View image version information for an AP with a specific name.
ip-addr <ip-addr>	View image version information for an AP with a specific IP address. Enter the address of the AP in dotted-decimal format.

### Usage Guidelines

By default, this command displays image version information for all APs associated with the controller. To view image version information for a single AP, specify an AP using the **ap-name** or **ip-addr** parameters

### Example

The output in the example below shows the current running image version as well as the image version stored in the controller's flash memory.

```
(host) #show ap image version ip-addr 192.0.2.45
Access Points Image Version

AP Running Image Version String
-- -----
10.6.1.200 3.3.2.5 Wed Oct 22 10:46:42 PDT 2008
Flash Image Version String
sums Image Load Status

3.3.2.5 Wed Oct 22 10:46:42 PDT 2008 Yes 3
 0 Done
```

The output of this command includes the following information:

Column	Description
AP	Name or IP address of an AP
Running Image Version String	String identifying the number of the image version currently running on the AP, as well as the date on which that version was created.
Flash Image Version String	String identifying the number of the image version in the AP's flash memory, as well as the date on which that version was created.
Matches	If <b>yes</b> , the running image version matches the image version currently in the AP's flash memory. If <b>no</b> , the two image versions do not match.

Column	Description
Num Matches	Number of times the running image version matched the flash image version after a reboot.
Num Mismatches	Number of times the running image version did not match the flash image version after a reboot. If the images do not match, the AP will upgrade to the flash image.
Bad Checksums	Number of bad checksum calculations due to an invalid or corrupted image file.
Image Load Status	<p>Current status of the AP following an upgrade.</p> <p><b>Done:</b> This status indicates that the controller reset after the upgrade was performed, or the upgrade was performed after the AP first registered with the controller.</p> <p><b>Completed:</b> The AP was updated after it was registered to the controller, and after the controller's last reset. If AP shows a status of <b>completed</b>, it will also display the time it took it update that AP.</p> <p><b>In progress:</b> The AP is currently updating its image.</p>

## Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master controllers

## show ap license-usage

show ap license-usage

### Description

Show AP license usage information.

### Examples

The output of the command below shows that controller has 13 associated campus APs using licenses, with 3 unused campus AP licenses remaining.

```
(host) #show ap license-usage
```

```
AP Licenses

Type Number
---- -
AP Licenses 64
RF Protect Licenses 64
PEF Licenses 64
Overall AP License Limit 64

AP Usage

Type Count
---- -
CAPs 13
RAPs 2
Remote-node APs 0
Tunneled nodes 0
Total APs 0

Remaining AP Capacity

Type Number
---- -
CAPs 3
RAPs 62
```

The output of this command includes the following information:

Parameter	Description
AP Licenses	Number of AP licenses currently available on the controller.
RF Protect Licenses	Number of RF Protect licenses currently available on the controller.
PEF Licenses	Number of Policy Enforcement Firewall (PEF) licenses currently available on the controller.
Overall AP Licenses	Total number of APs supported by licenses on the controller.
CAPs	Number of campus APs currently using a license on the controller.
RAPs	Number of remote APs currently using a license on the controller.



Parameter	Description
Remote-Node APs	Number of remote node APs currently using a license on the controller.
Tunneled Nodes	Number of tunneled nodes currently using a license on the controller.
CAPs	Number of unused campus APs licenses remaining on the controller.
RAPs	Number of unused remote APs licenses remaining on the controller.

## Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command Introduced.
ArubaOS 3.3	<p>The following parameters were introduced:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Total 802.11n-120abg Licenses</li> <li>• 802.11n-120abg Licenses Used</li> <li>• Total 802.11n-121abg Licenses</li> <li>• 802.11n-121abg Licenses Used</li> <li>• Total 802.11n-124abg Licenses</li> <li>• 802.11n-124abg Licenses Used</li> <li>• Total 802.11n-125abg Licenses</li> <li>• 802.11n-125abg Licenses Used</li> </ul>
ArubaOS 6.2	The output of this command was reorganized to reflect updated the newest license scheme.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system. The output of this command varies, according to the licenses currently installed on the controller.	Enable or Config mode on master controllers

## show ap lldp

```
show ap lldp [<profile>]
```

### Description

Display a list of LLDP-MED Network Policy profiles, or display the current configuration settings of an individual profile.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<profile>	Specify a LLDP profile name to view configuration settings for that profile.

### Examples

The following example lists all LLDP profile profiles. The References column lists the number of other profiles with references to that LLDP-MED Network policy profile profile, and the ProfileStatus column indicates whether the profile is predefined.

The output of the command below shows that the controller has two LLDP profiles.

```
(host) #show ap lldp med-network-policy-profile
```

```
AP LLDP Profile List
```

```

Name References Profile Status
---- -
default 0
video 2
Total:2
```

The following command displays configuration details for the LLDP profile named default.

```
(host) #show ap lldp med-network-policy-profile video
```

```
AP LLDP Profile "new"
```

```

Parameter Value

PDU transmission Enabled
Reception of LLDP PDUs Enabled
Transmit interval (seconds) 30
Transmit hold multiplier 4
Optional TLVs port-description system-description system-name capabilities
management-address 802.1 TLVs
802.1 TLVs port-vlan vlan-name
802.3 TLVs mac link-aggregation mfs power
LLDP-MED TLVs
LLDP-MED network policy profile N/A
```

The output of this command includes the following information:

Parameter	Description
PDU transmission	Shows if LLDP PDU transmission is enabled on the AP.
Reception of LLDP PDUs	Shows if LLDP PDU reception is enabled on the AP.
Transmit interval (seconds)	The interval between LLDP TLV transmission seconds. The supported range is 1-3600 seconds and the default value is 30 seconds.
Transmit hold multiplier	This value is multiplied by the transmit interval to determine the number of seconds to cache learned LLDP information before that information is cleared. If the transmit-hold value is at the default value of 4, and the transmit interval is at its default value of 30 seconds, then learned LLDP information will be cached for 4 x 30 seconds, or 120 seconds.
Optional TLVs	The AP sends the listed optional TLVs in LLDP PDUs.
802.1 TLVs	The AP sends the listed 802.1 TLVs in LLDP PDUs. By default, the AP will send all 802.1 TLVs.
802.3 TLVs	The AP sends the listed 802.3 TLVs in LLDP PDUs. By default, the AP will send all 802.3 TLVs.
LLDP-MED TLVs	Lists the LLDP-MED TLVs the AP will send in LLDP PDUs. By default, the AP will not send any LLDP-MED TLVs
LLDP-MED network policy profile	Specifies the LLDP MED Network Policy profile to be associated with this LLDP profile.

## Command History

Command introduced in ArubaOS 6.2.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system.	Enable or Config mode on master or local controllers

## show ap lldp counters

```
show ap lldp counters
 ap-name <ap-name>
 ip-addr <ip-addr>
 ip6-addr <ip6-addr>
```

### Description

Show LLDP counters for a specific AP, or all APs sending or receiving LLDP Protocol Data Units (PDUs).

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
ap-name <ap-name>	Show counter statistics for an AP with a specific name.
ip-addr <ip-addr>	View counter statistics for an AP with a specific IP address. Enter the IP address of the AP in dotted-decimal format.
ip6-addr <ip6-addr>	View counter statistics for an AP with a specific IPv6 address.

### Examples

The output of the command below shows LLDP counter information for two interfaces.

```
(host) #show ap lldp counters
AP LLDP Counters (Updated every 60 seconds)

AP Interface Received Unknown TLVs Malformed Overflow Transmitted
-- -
00:1a:1e:ce:fb:bf bond0 0 0 0 0 68159
00:24:6c:c0:00:86 bond0 0 0 0 0 68153
```

The output of this command includes the following information:

Parameter	Description
AP	Name of the AP sending or receiving LLDP PDUs.
Interface	Name of the AP interface sending or receiving LLDP PDUs.
Received	Number of packets received on the specified interface.
Unknown TLVs	Number of LLDP Protocol Data Units (PDUs) with an unknown type-length-value (TLV).
Number of Malformed packets	Number of malformed packets received on that interface
Overflow	Number of times that an LLDP neighbor could not be added to the neighbor table (there is a limit of 8 per port)
Transmitted	Number of packets transmitted from that interface

## Command History

Command introduced in ArubaOS 6.2.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system.	Enable or Config mode on master or local controllers

## show ap lldp med-network-policy-profile

```
show ap lldp med-network-policy-profile [<profile>]
```

### Description

Display a list of LLDP-MED Network Policy profiles, or display the current configuration settings of an individual profile.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<profile>	Specify a LLDP-MED Network Policy profile name to view configuration settings for that profile.

### Usage Guidelines

The LLDP-MED Network policy profile allows you to configure an extension to LLDP that supports interoperability between VoIP devices and other networking clients. LLDP-MED network policy discovery lets end-points and network devices advertise their VLAN IDs (e.g. voice VLAN), priority levels, and DSCP values. allows you to define a set of provisioning parameters to an AP group.

Issue this command without the **<profile-name>** option to display the entire LLDP-MED Network policy profile list, including profile status and the number of references to each profile. Include a profile name to display the configuration settings for that profile.

### Examples

The following example lists all LLDP-MED Network policy profile profiles. The **References** column lists the number of other profiles with references to that LLDP-MED Network policy profile, and the **ProfileStatus** column indicates whether the profile is predefined.

The output of the command below shows that the controller has three LLDP-MED network profiles.

```
(host) #show ap lldp med-network-policy-profile
AP LLDP-MED Network Policy Profile List
```

```

Name References Profile Status
---- -
default 0
video 2
voice 1
Total:2
```

The following command displays configuration details for the LLDP-MED Network Policy profile named video.

```
(host) #show ap lldp med-network-policy-profile video
AP LLDP-MED Network Policy Profile "default"
```

```

Parameter Value

LLDP-MED application type streaming-video
LLDP-MED application VLAN 16
LLDP-MED application VLAN tagging Tagged
LLDP-MED application Layer-2 priority 0
LLDP-MED application Differentiated Services Code Point 0
```

The output of this command includes the following information:

Parameter	Description
LLDP-MED application type	<p>Type of application that this profile manages. This profile supports the following options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>guest-voice</b> : The AP services a separate voice network for guest users and visitors.</li> <li>• <b>guest-voice-signaling</b> : The AP is part of a network that requires a different policy for guest voice signaling than for guest voice media. Do not use this application type if both the same network policies apply to both guest voice and guest voice signaling traffic.</li> <li>• <b>softphone-voice</b> : The AP supports voice services using softphone software applications on devices such as PCs or laptops.</li> <li>• <b>streaming-video</b> : T The AP supports broadcast or multicast video or other streaming video services that require specific network policy treatment. This application type is not recommended for video applications that rely on TCP with buffering.</li> <li>• <b>video-conferencing</b> : T The AP supports video conferencing equipment that provides real-time, interactive video/audio services.</li> <li>• <b>video-signaling</b> : T The AP is part of a network that requires a different policy for video signaling than for the video media. Do not use this application type if both the same network policies apply to both video and video signaling traffic.</li> <li>• <b>voice</b> : T he AP services IP telephones and other appliances that support interactive voice services. This is the default application type.</li> <li>• <b>voice-signaling</b> : T The AP is part of a network that requires a different policy for voice signaling than for the voice media. Do not use this application type if both the same network policies apply to both voice and voice signaling traffic.</li> </ul>
LLDP-MED application VLAN	Indicates the VLAN ID (0-4094) or VLAN name of the VLAN used by the application.
LLDP-MED application VLAN tagging	<p>Indicates if the policy applies to a to a VLAN that is tagged with a VLAN ID or untagged. The default value is untagged.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> When an LLDP-MED network policy is defined for use with an untagged VLAN, then the L2 priority field is ignored and only the DSCP value is used.</p>
LLDP-MED application Layer-2 priority	Displays a configured 802.1p priority level for the specified application type, where 0 is the lowest priority level and 7 is the highest priority.
LLDP-MED application Differentiated Services Code Point	Displays a configured Differentiated Services Code Point (DSCP) priority value for the specified application type, where 0 is the lowest priority level and 63 is the highest priority.

## Command History

Command introduced in ArubaOS 6.2.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system.	Enable or Config mode on master or local controllers



## show ap lldp neighbors

```
show ap lldp neighbors
 ap-name <ap-name>
 ip-addr <ip-addr>
 ip6-addr <ip6-addr>
```

### Description

Show LLDP neighbors for a specific AP, or all APs sending or receiving LLDP Protocol Data Units (PDUs).

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
ap-name <ap-name>	Show LLDP neighbor statistics for an AP with a specific name.
ip-addr <ip-addr>	View LLDP neighbor statistics for an AP with a specific IP address. Enter the IP address of the AP in dotted-decimal format.
ip6-addr <ip-addr>	View LLDP neighbor statistics for an AP with a specific IPv6 address.

### Usage Guidelines

The LLDP protocol allows switches, routers, and wireless LAN access points to advertise information about themselves such as identity, capabilities, and neighbors to other nodes on the network. Use this command to display information about the AP's LLDP peers.

By default, this command displays LLDP neighbors for the entire list of LLDP interfaces. Include a the name of IP address of an AP to display neighbor information only for that one device.

### Examples

The output of the command below shows the LLDP neighbor list for an AP named **ap12**.

```
(host) show ap lldp neighbors ap-name ap12
AP LLDP Neighbors (Updated every 60 seconds)

AP Interface Neighbor Chassis Name/ID Port Name/ID Mgmt. Address Capabilities
-- -
uc bond0 0 d8:c7:c8:c4:4f:4e bond0 10.3.44.193
Capability codes: (R)Router, (B)Bridge, (A)Access Point, (P)Phone, (O)Other
```

The output of this command includes the following information:

Parameter	Description
AP	Name of the LLDP neighbor
Interface	Interface on the AP sending or receiving LLDP PDUs.
Neighbor	LLDP neighbor number
Chassis Name/ID	The name of the LLDP neighbor AP
Port Name/ID	Port name or ID if the interface sending LLDP PDUs.

Parameter	Description
Mgmt. Address	Management address of the LLDP neighbor
Capabilities	<p>This data column can list any of the following data codes to indicate LLDP neighbor capabilities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• R: Router</li> <li>• B: Bridge</li> <li>• A: Access Point</li> <li>• P: Phone</li> <li>• O: Other</li> </ul>

## Command History

Command introduced in ArubaOS 6.2.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system.	Enable or Config mode on master or local controllers

## show ap load-balancing

show ap load balancing

### Description

Show the load-balancing information for each AP with load balancing enabled.

### Examples

The output of the command in the example below shows details for a single AP enabled with the load-balancing feature.

```
(host) #show ap load-balancing
Load Balance Enabled Access Point Table

bss
cur-cl util(kbps)

00:0b:86:cc:8e:4e Wireless_1 mp22 2/24 10.3.148.12 a-HT 413
```

The output of this command includes the following information:

Column	Description
BSS	The Basic Service Set (BSS) Identifier for the AP. This is usually the APs MAC address.
ESS	The Extended Service Set (ESS) Identifier is the user-defined name of an 802.11 wireless network.
s/p	The controller slot and port used by the AP, in the format <slot>/<port>. <slot> is always 1, except when referring to interfaces on the 6000 controller. For the 6000 controller, the four slots are allocated as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>Slot 0</b>: contains a Aruba Multi-Service Mobility Module Mark I.</li><li>• <b>Slot 1</b>: can contain an Aruba Multi-Service Mobility Module Mark I, or a line card.</li><li>• <b>Slot 2</b>: can contain an Aruba Multi-Service Mobility Module Mark I or a line card.</li><li>• <b>Slot 3</b>: can contain either an Aruba Multi-Service Mobility Module Mark I or a line card.</li></ul> <port> refers to the network interfaces that are embedded in the front panel of the 3000 Series controller, Aruba Multi-Service Mobility Module Mark I, or a line card installed in the 6000 controller. Port numbers start at 0 from the left-most position.
ip	IP address of the AP
phy	One of the following 802.11 types <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• a</li><li>• a-HT (high-throughput)</li><li>• g</li><li>• g-HT (high-throughput)</li></ul>
chan	Channel number for the AP 802.11a/802.11n physical layer. The available channels depend on the AP's regulatory domain (country).
cur-cl	Current number of clients on the AP.
util (kbps)	Current bandwidth utilization, in kbps.

## Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master controllers

## show ap mesh active

```
show ap mesh active [<mesh-cluster>|{page <page>}|{start <start>}]
```

### Description

Show active mesh cluster APs currently registered on this controller.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<mesh-cluster>	Name of a mesh cluster profile.
page <page>	Limit the output of this command to a specific number of entries by entering the number of entries you want to display.
start <start>	Start displaying the index of mesh APs at a chosen index number by entering the index number of the AP at which command output should start.

### Examples

The output of this command displays a list of all active mesh points and mesh portals.

```
(host) #show ap mesh active
Mesh Cluster Name: meshprofile1

Name Group IP Address BSSID Band/Ch/EIRP/MaxEIRP MTU Enet 0/1
esh Role
---- -
mp1 mp1 10.3.148.245 00:1a:1e:85:c0:30 802.11a/157/19/36 Off/Off
Point
mp2 mp2 10.3.148.250 00:1a:1e:88:11:f0 802.11a/157/19/36
 Bridge/Bridge Point
mp3 mp3 10.3.148.253 00:1a:1e:88:01:f0 802.11a/157/19/36 Bridge/Bridge Point
mpp mpp125 10.3.148.252 00:1a:1e:88:05:50 802.11a/157/19/36 1578 -/Bridge
Portal

Parent #Children AP Type Uptime

mp3 0 125 13d:2h:25m:19s
mpp 1 125 14d:21h:23m:49s
mp2 1 125 14d:21h:14m:55s
- 1 125 14d:19h:5m:3s
```

The output of this command includes the following information:

Column	Description
Name	Name of an AP.
Group	AP group which includes the specified AP.
IP Address	IP address of the AP.

Column	Description
BSSID	Basic Service Set Identifier (BSSID) for the AP. This is usually the AP's MAC address.
Band/Ch/EIRP/MaxEIRP	The RF band in which the AP should operate ( <b>a</b> or <b>g</b> )/ Radio channel used by the AP/Current effective Isotropic Radiated Power (EIRP) /maximum EIRP
MTU	Maximum Transmission Unit (MTU) size, in bytes. This value describes the greatest amount of data that can be transferred in one physical frame.
Enet 0/1	Shows the current mode of each wired interface. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Bridge:</b> 802.11 frames are bridged into the local Ethernet LAN.</li> <li>• <b>Tunnel:</b> 802.11 frames are tunneled to the controller using generic routing encapsulation (GRE).</li> <li>• <b>Split-tunnel:</b> 802.11 frames are either bridged into the local Ethernet LAN or tunneled to the controller, depending upon their destination.</li> <li>• <b>Off:</b> Interface is not available for serving clients.</li> </ul> If an AP has only one wired interface, the output of this command will display a dash (-) for the unavailable port.
Mesh Role	An AP operating as a mesh node can have one of two roles: mesh portal or mesh point.
Parent	If the AP is operating as a mesh point, this parameter displays the name of its parent mesh portal. Mesh portals will display a dash (-).
#Children	If the AP is operating as a mesh portal, this parameter shows the number of mesh point children associated with that mesh portal.
AP type	The AP model type.
Uptime	Number of hours, minutes and seconds since the last controller reboot or bootstrap, in the format <i>hours:minutes:seconds</i> .

## Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	This show command is available in the base operating system. Commands to configure the secure enterprise mesh solution for outdoor APs require the Outdoor Mesh license.	Enable or Config mode on master controllers

## show ap mesh-cluster-profile

show ap mesh-cluster-profile [<profile>]

### Description

Show configuration settings for a mesh cluster profile.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<profile>	Name of a mesh cluster profile

### Usage Guidelines

The command **show ap mesh-cluster-profile** displays a list of all mesh cluster profiles configured on the controller, including the number of references to each profile and each profile's status. Include the optional <profile> parameter to show detailed settings for an individual mesh cluster profile.

### Examples

The example below shows the configuration settings for the mesh cluster profile "meshcluster2".

```
(host) #show ap mesh-cluster-profile meshcluster2
```

```
Mesh Cluster profile "meshcluster2"
```

```

Parameter Value

Cluster Name company-mesh
RF Band a
Encryption opensystem
WPA Hexkey N/A
WPA Passphrase N/A
```

The output of this command includes the following information:

Parameter	Description
Cluster Name	Name of the mesh cluster using this profile
RF band	The RF band in which the AP should operate: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>g</b> = 2.4 GHz</li><li>• <b>a</b> = 5 GHz</li></ul>
Encryption	Data encryption setting for the mesh cluster profile. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>opensystem</b>—No authentication and encryption.</li><li>• <b>wpa2-psk-aes</b>—WPA2 with AES encryption using a preshared key.</li></ul>
WPA Hexkey	The WPA pre-shared key (only for mesh cluster profiles using WPA2 with AES encryption).
WPA Passphrase	The WPA password that generates the preshared key (only for mesh cluster profiles using WPA2 with AES encryption).

## Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 3.2.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	This show command is available in the base operating system. Commands to configure the mesh feature require the Mesh license.	Enable or Config mode on master controllers



## show ap mesh debug counters

```
show ap mesh debug counters {ap-name <ap-name>} [{bssid <bssid>}] [{ip-addr <ip-addr>}]
```

### Description

Show counters statistics for a mesh node.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
ap-name <ap-name>	Show counter statistics for an AP with a specific name.
bssid <bssid>	Show counter statistics for a specific Basic Service Set Identifier (BSSID) on an AP. An AP's BSSID is usually the AP's MAC address.
ip-addr <ip-addr>	View counter statistics for an AP with a specific IP address. Enter the IP address of the AP in dotted-decimal format.

### Example

The example below shows the Mesh Packet Counters table for an AP named meshpoint1. The **Probe Resp**, **Assoc Req**, and **Assoc Resp** data columns show both the total number of counters and, in parenthesis, the number of requests or responses with high-throughput information elements (HE IEs).

```
(host) #show ap mesh debug counters ap-name meshpoint1
Mesh Packet Counters
```

Interface	Echo Sent	Echo Recv	Probe Req	Probe Resp	Assoc Req	Assoc Resp	Assoc Fail	---
Link up/down	Resel.	Switch	Other					
Parent	68865	68755	24	8 (8 HT)	3 (1 HT)	3 (1 HT)	1	
1	-	-	0					
Child	68913	67373	6	8	2			
1	2	0	2618886					

```
Received Packet Statistics: Total 2890717, Mgmt 2618946 (dropped non-mesh 0), Data 271771 (dropped unassociated 1)HT: pns=8 ans=1 pnr=0 ars=0 arr=1 anr=0
```

```
Recovery Profile Usage Counters
```

Item	Value
Enter recovery mode	0
Exit recovery mode	0
Total connections to switch	0

```
Mesh loop-prevention Sequence No.:1256947
Mesh timer ticks:68930
```

The output of this command includes the following information:

Column	Description
Interface	Indicates whether the mesh interface connects to a <b>Parent</b> AP or a <b>Child</b> AP. Each row of data in the <i>Mesh Packet Counters</i> table shows counter values for an individual interface.
Echo Sent	Number of echo packets sent.
Echo Recv	Number of echo packets received.
Probe Req	Number of probe request packets sent from the interface specified in the <b>Mesh-IF</b> parameter.
Probe Resp	Number of probe response packets sent to the interface specified in the <b>Interface</b> parameter.
Assoc Req	Number of association request packets from the interface specified in the <b>Interface</b> parameter.
Assoc Resp	Number of association response packets from the interface specified in the <b>Interface</b> parameter. This number includes valid responses and fail responses.
Assoc Fail	Number of fail responses received from the interface specified in the <b>Interface</b> parameter.
Link up/down	Number of times the link up or link down state has changed.
Resel.	Number of times a mesh point attempted to reselect a different mesh portal.
Switch	Number of times a mesh point successfully switched to a different mesh portal.
Other Mgmt	Management frames of any type other than association and probe frames, either received on child interface, or sent on parent interface.

## Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	This show command is available in the base operating system. Commands to configure the mesh feature require the Mesh license.	Enable or Config mode on master controllers.

## show ap mesh debug current-cluster

```
show ap mesh debug current-cluster {ap-name <ap-name>} [{bssid <bssid>}] [{ip-addr <ip-addr>}]
```

### Description

Display information for the mesh cluster currently used by a mesh point or mesh portal.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
ap-name <ap-name>	Show mesh cluster data for an AP with a specific name.
bssid <bssid>	Show mesh cluster data for a specific Basic Service Set Identifier (BSSID) on an AP. An AP's BSSID is usually the AP's MAC address.
ip-addr <ip-addr>	Show mesh cluster data for an AP with a specific IP address. Enter the IP address in dotted-decimal format.

### Examples

The output of the command below shows mesh cluster profile configuration parameters for the mesh cluster currently used by an AP named "mp2."

```
(host) #show ap mesh debug current-cluster ap-name mp2
```

```
AP "mp2" Current Cluster Profile: default
```

```

Item Value
---- -
Cluster Name smettu-mesh
RF Band a
Encryption opensystem
WPA Hexkey N/A
WPA Passphrase *****
```

The output of this command includes the following information:

Column	Description
Cluster Name	Name of the mesh cluster using this profile
RF band	The RF band in which the mesh point or mesh portal operates: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>g</b> = 2.4 GHz</li><li>• <b>a</b> = 5 GHz</li></ul>
Encryption	Data encryption setting for the mesh cluster profile. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>opensystem</b>—No authentication and encryption.</li><li>• <b>wpa2-psk-aes</b>—WPA2 with AES encryption using a preshared key.</li></ul>
WPA Hexkey	The WPA pre-shared key (only for mesh cluster profiles using WPA2 with AES encryption).
WPA Passphrase	The WPA password that generates the preshared key (only for mesh cluster profiles using WPA2 with AES encryption).

## Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	This show command is available in the base operating system. Commands to configure the mesh feature require the Mesh license.	Enable or Config mode on master controllers

## show ap mesh debug forwarding-table

```
show ap mesh forwarding-table {ap-name <ap-name>} [{ip-addr <ip-addr>}]
```

### Description

Show the forwarding table for a remote mesh point or remote mesh portal.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
ap-name <ap-name>	Show data for a remote mesh node with a specific name.
ip-addr <ip-addr>	Show data for a remote mesh node with a specific IP address by entering its IP address in dotted-decimal format.

### Usage Guidelines

This is an internal technical support command. Aruba technical support may request that you issue this command to help analyze and troubleshoot problems with your mesh network.

### Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	This show command is available in the base operating system. Commands to configure the mesh feature require the Mesh license.	Enable or Config mode on master controllers

## show ap mesh debug hostapd-log

```
show ap mesh debug hostapd-log {ap-name <ap-name>} [{bssid <bssid>}] [{ip-addr <ip-addr>}]
```

### Description

Show the debug log messages for the **hostapd** process.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
ap-name <ap-name>	Show data for an AP with a specific name.
bssid <bssid>	Show data for a specific Basic Service Set Identifier (BSSID) on an AP. The Basic Service Set Identifier (BSSID) is usually the AP's MAC address.
ip-addr <ip-addr>	Show data for an AP with a specific IP address by entering an IP address in dotted-decimal format.

### Usage Guidelines

This is an internal technical support command. Aruba technical support may request that you issue this command to help analyze and troubleshoot problems with the **hostapd** process or your mesh network.

### Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	This show command is available in the base operating system. Commands to configure the mesh feature require the Mesh license.	Enable or Config mode on master controllers

## show ap mesh debug meshd-log

```
show ap mesh debug meshd-log {ap-name <ap-name>} [{bssid <bssid>}] [{ip-addr <ip-addr>}] [<page>]
```

### Description

Show the debug log messages for the **meshd** process.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
ap-name <ap-name>	Show data for an AP with a specific name.
bssid <bssid>	Show data for a specific Basic Service Set Identifier (BSSID) on an AP. The Basic Service Set Identifier (BSSID) is usually the AP's MAC address.
ip-addr <ip-addr>	Show data for an AP with a specific IP address by entering an IP address in dotted-decimal format.
<page>	Display page number 0, 1 or 2, where page 0 has the newest information and page 2 has the oldest. If this parameter is omitted, this command will display all meshd log information, oldest first.

### Usage Guidelines

This is an internal technical support command. Aruba technical support may request that you issue this command to help analyze and troubleshoot problems with the **meshd** process or your mesh network.

### Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced.
ArubaOS 3.4	The <b>page</b> parameter was introduced.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	This show command is available in the base operating system. Commands to configure the mesh feature require the Mesh license.	Enable or Config mode on master controllers

## show ap mesh debug provisioned-clusters

```
show ap mesh debug provisioned-clusters {ap-name <ap-name>}|{bssid <bssid>}|{ip-addr <ip-addr>}
```

### Description

Show cluster profiles provisioned on a mesh portal or mesh point.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
ap-name <ap-name>	Show data for a mesh node with a specific name.
bssid <bssid>	Show data for a mesh node with a specific Basic Service Set Identifier (BSSID). The Basic Service Set Identifier (BSSID) is usually the AP's MAC address.
ip-addr <ip-addr>	Show data for a mesh node with a specific IP address by entering an IP address in dotted-decimal format.

### Example

The output of the command below shows statistics for the AP's mesh cluster profile and recovery cluster profile.

```
(host) #show ap mesh debug provisioned-clusters ap-name portal2
AP Portal Cluster Profile: mesh-cluster-profile
```

```

```

Parameter	Value
Cluster Name	sw-ad-GB32
RF Band	a
Encryption	opensystem
WPA Hexkey	N/A
WPA Passphrase	*****

```
AP "Portal" Cluster Profile: Recovery Cluster Profile
```

```

```

Item	Value
Cluster Name	Recovery-ZF-xAP15z-g15VN
RF Band	a
Encryption	pa2-psk-aes
WPA Hexkey	*****
WPA Passphrase	N/A

The output of this command displays the following information for the AP's mesh cluster profile and recovery cluster profiles:



Column	Description
Cluster Name	Name of the mesh cluster using this profile
RF band	The RF band in which the AP should operate: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>g</b> = 2.4 GHz</li> <li>• <b>a</b> = 5 GHz</li> </ul>
Encryption	Data encryption setting for the mesh cluster profile. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>opensystem</b>—No authentication and encryption.</li> <li>• <b>wpa2-psk-aes</b>—WPA2 with AES encryption using a preshared key.</li> </ul>
WPA Hexkey	The WPA pre-shared key (only for mesh cluster profiles using WPA2 with AES encryption).
WPA Passphrase	The WPA password that generates the preshared key (only for mesh cluster profiles using WPA2 with AES encryption).

## Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	This show command is available in the base operating system. Commands to configure the mesh feature require the Mesh license.	Enable or Config mode on master controllers

## show ap mesh-ht-ssid-profile

show ap mesh-ht-ssid-profile [<profile>]

### Description

Show configuration settings for a mesh high-throughput Service Set Identifier (SSID) profile.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<profile>	Name of a mesh high-throughput SSID profile.

### Usage Guidelines

High-throughput APs support additional settings not available in legacy APs. A mesh high-throughput SSID profile can enable or disable high-throughput (802.11n) features and 40 Mhz channel usage, and define values for aggregated MAC protocol data units (MDPUs) and Modulation and Coding Scheme (MCS) ranges.

The command **show ap mesh-ht-ssid-profile** displays a list of all mesh high-throughput SSID profiles configured on the controller, including the number of references to each profile and each profile's status. Include the optional **<profile>** parameter to show detailed settings for an individual mesh high-throughput SSID profile.

### Examples

The example below shows the configuration settings for the mesh high-throughput radio profile "default".

```
(host) #show ap mesh-ht-ssid-profile default
```

```
Mesh High-throughput SSID profile "default"
```

Parameter	Value
-----	-----
40 MHz channel usage	Enabled
BA AMSDU Enable	Enabled
Temporal Diversity Enable	Disabled
High throughput enable (SSID)	Enabled
Legacy stations	Allowed
Low-density Parity Check	Enabled
Maximum number of spatial streams usable for STBC reception	1
Maximum number of spatial streams usable for STBC transmission	1
MPDU Aggregation	Enabled
Max received A-MPDU size	65535 bytes
Max transmitted A-MPDU size	65535 bytes
Min MPDU start spacing	8 usec
Short guard interval in 20 MHz mode	Enabled
Short guard interval in 40 MHz mode	Enabled
Supported MCS set	0-23

The output of this command includes the following information:

Column	Description
40 MHz channel usage	This parameter shows if the profile enables or disables the use of 40 MHz channels.

Column	Description
BA AMSDU Enable	Shows if the AP has enabled or disabled the ability to receive AMSDU in BA negotiation.
Temporal Diversity Enable	Shows if temporal diversity has been enabled or disabled. When this feature is enabled and the client is not responding to 802.11 packets, the AP will launch two hardware retries; if the hardware retries are not successful then it attempts software retries.
High throughput enable (SSID)	Shows if 802.11n high-throughput features are enabled or disabled for this profile. By default, high-throughput features are enabled.
Legacy stations	Allow or disallow associations from legacy (non-HT) stations. By default, this parameter is enabled (legacy stations are allowed).
Low-density Parity Check	If enabled, the AP will advertise Low-density Parity Check (LDPC) support. LDPC improves data transmission over radio channels with high levels of background noise.
Maximum number of spatial streams usable for STBC reception	Shows the maximum number of spatial streams usable for STBC reception. 0 disables STBC reception, 1 uses STBC for MCS 0-7. Higher MCS values are not supported. (Supported on the AP-90 series, AP-130 Series, AP-68, AP-175 and AP-105 only. The configured value will be adjusted based on AP capabilities.) <b>NOTE:</b> If transmit beamforming is enabled, STBC will be disabled for beamformed frames.
Maximum number of spatial streams usable for STBC transmission	Shows the maximum number of spatial streams usable for STBC transmission. 0 disables STBC transmission, 1 uses STBC for MCS 0-7. Higher MCS values are not supported. (Supported on AP-90 series, AP-175, AP-130 Series and AP-105 only. The configured value will be adjusted based on AP capabilities.) <b>NOTE:</b> If transmit beamforming is enabled, STBC will be disabled for beamformed frames.
MPDU Aggregation	Shows if the profile enables or disables MAC protocol data unit (MPDU) aggregation.
Max received A-MPDU size	Configured maximum size of a received aggregate MPDU, in bytes.
Max transmitted A-MPDU size	Configured maximum size of a transmitted aggregate MPDU, in bytes.
Min MPDU start spacing	Configured minimum time between the start of adjacent MPDUs within an aggregate MPDU, in microseconds.
Supported MCS set	Displays a list of Modulation Coding Scheme (MCS) values or ranges of values to be supported on this SSID. The MCS you choose determines the channel width (20MHz vs. 40MHz) and the number of spatial streams used by the mesh node.
Short guard interval in 20 MHz mode	Shows if the profile enables or disables use of short (400ns) guard interval in 20 MHz mode.

Column	Description
Short guard interval in 20 MHz mode	Shows if the profile enables or disables use of short (400ns) guard interval in 40 MHz mode.
Explicit Transmit Beamforming	Shows if Explicit Transmit Beamforming is enabled or disabled for AP-130 Series APs. <b>NOTE:</b> If this parameter is disabled, the other transmit beamforming configuration settings have no effect.
Transmit Beamforming Compressed Steering	When enabled, the AP can use explicit compressed feedback from clients to obtain a steering matrix. (For AP-130 Series APs only.)
Transmit Beamforming non Compressed Steering	When enabled, the AP can use explicit noncompressed feedback from clients to obtain a steering matrix. (For AP-130 Series only)
Transmit Beamforming delayed feedback support	Shows if the AP has enabled or disabled delayed feedback/report support in Transmit Beamforming. (For AP-130 Series only)
Transmit Beamforming immediate feedback support	Shows if the AP has enabled or disabled immediate feedback/report support in Transmit Beamforming. (For AP-130 Series only)
Transmit Beamforming Sounding Interval	Time interval in seconds between updates of Transmit Beamforming channel estimation. (For AP-130 Series only)

## Command History

Version	Description
ArubaOS 3.4	Command introduced
ArubaOS 6.1	The <b>allow weak encryption</b> parameter was deprecated. The following parameters were introduced: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Short guard interval in 20 MHz mode</li> <li>Low-density Parity Check</li> <li>Maximum number of spatial streams usable for STBC reception</li> <li>Maximum number of spatial streams usable for STBC transmission</li> </ul>
ArubaOS 6.2	The following parameters were introduced. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Transmit Beamforming Compressed Steering</li> <li>Transmit Beamforming non Compressed Steering</li> <li>Transmit Beamforming delayed feedback support</li> <li>Transmit Beamforming immediate feedback support</li> <li>Transmit Beamforming Sounding Interval</li> </ul>

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master controllers

## show ap mesh neighbors

```
show ap mesh neighbors {ap-name <ap-name>}|{bssid <bssid>}|{ip-addr <ip-addr>} [names]
```

### Description

Show all mesh neighbors for an AP.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
ap-name <ap-name>	Show mesh neighbors for an AP with a specific name.
bssid <bssid>	Show mesh neighbors for a specific Basic Service Set Identifier (BSSID) on an AP. The Basic Service Set Identifier (BSSID) is usually the AP's MAC address.
ip-addr <ip-addr>	Show mesh neighbors for an AP with a specific IP address by entering its IP address in dotted-decimal format.
names	If you include this optional parameter, the <b>Portal</b> column in the output of this command will translate the BSSIDs of mesh parent and child APs to AP names (where available).

### Example

In the example below, the output has been split into two tables to better fit on the page. In the actual command-line interface, the output appears in a single, wide table. The **Flags** column the output of this command indicates the high-throughput (HT) properties of the mesh node. In the example below, the string "HT-40MHzsgi-2ss" indicates that the node uses a 40MHz channel with a short guard interval (sgi) and sends 2 spatial streams (ss).

```
(host) #show ap mesh neighbors ap-name portal
```

Neighbor list

MAC	Portal	Channel	Age	Hops	Cost	Relation	Flags	RSSI	Ra
te Tx/Rx									
---	-----	-----	---	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--
00:0b:86:e8:09:d1	00:1a:1e:88:01:f0	157	0	1	11.00	C 3h:15m:42s	-	65	54
/54									
00:1a:1e:88:02:91	00:1a:1e:88:01:f0	157	0	1	4.00	C 3h:35m:30s	HL	59	30
0/300									
00:0b:86:9b:27:78	Yes	157	0	0	12.00	N 3h:22m:46s	-	26	-
00:0b:86:e8:09:d0	00:1a:1e:88:01:f0	157	0	1	11.00	N 3h:15m:36s	-	65	-
00:1a:1e:88:02:90	00:1a:1e:88:01:f0	157+	0	1	2.00	N 3h:35m:6s	HL	59	-

A-Req	A-Resp	A-Fail	HT-Details	Cluster ID
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
1	1	0	Unsupported	sw-ad-GB32
1	1	0	HT-40MHzsgi-2ss	sw-ad-GB322
0	0	0	Unsupported	mc1
0	0	0	Unsupported	sw-ad-GB32
0	0	0	HT-40MHzsgi-2ss	sw-ad-GB32

Total count: 5, Children: 2

Relation: P = Parent; C = Child; N = Neighbor; B = Blacklisted-neighbor

Flags: R = Recovery-mode; S = Sub-threshold link; D = Reselection backoff; F = Auth-failure; H = High Throughput; L = Legacy allowed

The output of this command includes the following information:

Column	Description
MAC	MAC address of the mesh node.
Portal	By default, this column displays the BSSID of the mesh point. If you include the optional <b>names</b> parameter, this column will display AP names, if available. The AP names will include <b>[p]</b> (parent), or <b>[c]</b> (child) suffixes to indicate the role of the mesh BSSID.
Channel	Number of a radio channel used by the AP.
Age	Number of seconds elapsed since the AP heard from the neighbor.
Hops	Indicates the number of hops it takes traffic from the mesh node to get to the mesh portal. The mesh portal advertises a hop count of 0, while all other mesh nodes advertise a cumulative count based on the parent mesh node
Cost	A relative measure of the quality of the path from the AP to the controller. A lower number indicates a better quality path, where a higher number indicates a less favorable path (e.g, a path which may be longer or more congested than a path with a lower value.) For a mesh point, the path cost is the sum of the (parent path cost) + (the parent node cost) + (the link cost).
Relation	Shows the relationship between the specified AP and the AP on the neighbor list and the amount of time that relationship has existed. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>P</b> = Parent</li><li>• <b>C</b> = Child</li><li>• <b>N</b> = Neighbor</li><li>• <b>B</b> = Blacklisted-neighbor</li></ul>
Flags	This parameter shows additional information about the mesh neighbor. The key describing each flag appears at the bottom of the neighbor list.
RSSI	The Receive Signal Strength Indicator (RSSI) value displayed in the output of this command represents signal strength as a signal to noise ratio. For example, a value of 30 would indicate that the power of the received signal is 30 dBm above the signal noise threshold.
Rate Tx/Rx	The rate, in Mbps, that a neighbor transmits data to or receives data from the mesh-node specified by the command.
A-Req	Number of association requests from clients
A-Resp	Number of association responses from the mesh node
A-Fail	Number of association failures
Cluster	Name of the Mesh cluster that includes the specified AP or BSSID.

## Command History

Version	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 3.4.1	The names <b>parameter</b> was introduced. The output of this command was also modified to include the <b>Rate Tx/Rx</b> column.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	This show command is available in the base operating system. Commands to configure the mesh feature require the Mesh license.	Enable or Config mode on master controllers

## show ap mesh-radio-profile

show ap mesh-radio-profile [<profile>]

### Description

Show configuration settings for a mesh radio profile.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<profile>	Name of a mesh radio profile.

### Usage Guidelines

The radio profile determines the radio frequency/channel used only by mesh nodes to establish mesh links. Mesh nodes operating in different cluster profiles can share the same radio profile. Conversely, mesh portals using the same cluster profile can be assigned different mesh radio profiles to achieve frequency separation.

The command **show ap mesh-radio-profile** displays a list of all mesh radio profiles configured on the controller, including the number of references to each profile and each profile's status. Include the optional *<profile>* parameter to show detailed settings for an individual mesh radio profile.

### Example

The example below shows the configuration settings for the mesh cluster profile "default".

```
(host) #show ap mesh-radio-profile default
Mesh Radio profile "default"

Parameter Value

802.11a Transmit Rates 6 9 12 18 24 36 48 54
802.11g Transmit Rates 1 2 5 6 9 11 12 18 24 36 48 54
Allowed VLANs on mesh link 1-4094
BC/MC Rate Optimization Enabled
Heartbeat threshold 10
Link Threshold 12
Maximum Children 64
Maximum Hop Count 8
Mesh Private Vlan 0
Mesh High-throughput SSID Profile default
Mesh Survivability Disabled
Metric algorithm distributed-tree-rssi
Rate Optimization for delivering EAPOL frames and mesh echoes Disabled
Reselection mode startup-subthreshold
Retry Limit 8
RTS Threshold 2333 bytes
```

The output of this command includes the following information:



Parameter	Description
802.11a Transmit Rates	Indicates the transmit rates for the 802.11a radio. The AP attempts to use the highest transmission rate to establish a mesh link. If a rate is unavailable, the AP goes through the list and uses the next highest rate.
802.11g Transmit Rates	Indicates the transmit rates for the 802.11g radio. The AP attempts to use the highest transmission rate to establish a mesh link. If a rate is unavailable, the AP goes through the list and uses the next highest rate.
Allowed VLANs on mesh link	Specify a list of VLAN IDs that can be used by a mesh link on APs associated with this mesh radio profile
BC/MC Rate Optimization	If enabled, the mesh node will use the slowest associated mesh-point rate for broadcast/multicast data (rather than minimum).
Heartbeat Threshold	Indicates the maximum number of heartbeat messages that can be lost between neighboring mesh nodes before the mesh node is considered inactive and is dropped as a mesh neighbor.
Link Threshold	Indicates the threshold for the lowest acceptable Receive Signal Strength Indicator (RSSI) value. Links that drop below this threshold will have an increased link cost. Default: 12.
Maximum Children	The maximum number of children a mesh portal can accept.
Maximum Hop Count	The maximum number of hops allowed between a mesh point and a mesh portal.
Mesh Private Vlan	This parameter is experimental and reserved for future use.
Mesh High-throughput SSID Profile	The High-throughput SSID Profile associated with this mesh radio profile.
Mesh Survivability	This parameter shows if mesh points and portals can become active even if the controller cannot be reached by bridging LAN traffic. This is a beta feature that is disabled by default; it should not be enabled unless you are instructed to do so by Aruba technical support.
Metric algorithm	Algorithm used by a mesh node to select its parent.
Rate Optimization for delivering EAPOL frames and mesh echoes	If this option is enabled, mesh APs will use a more conservative rate for more reliable delivery of EAPOL frames.
Reselection Mode	<p>Specifies the one of the following methods used to find a better mesh link.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>startup-sub-threshold:</b> When bringing up the mesh network, mesh nodes have 3 minutes to find a better uplink. After that time, each mesh node evaluates alternative links only if the existing uplink falls below the configured threshold level (the link becomes a sub-threshold link). The reselection process is canceled if the average RSSI rises on the existing uplink rises above the configured link threshold.</li> <li>• <b>reselect-any-time:</b> Connected mesh nodes evaluate alternative mesh links every 30 seconds. If a mesh node finds a better uplink, the mesh node connects to the new parent to create an improved path to the mesh portal.</li> <li>• <b>reselect-never:</b> Connected mesh nodes do not evaluate other mesh links to create an improved path to the mesh portal.</li> <li>• <b>subthreshold-only:</b> Connected mesh nodes evaluate alternative links only if the existing uplink becomes a sub-threshold link.</li> </ul>

Parameter	Description
Retry Limit	Maximum number of times a mesh node can re-send a packet.
RTS Threshold	The packet size sent by mesh nodes. Mesh nodes transmitting frames larger than this threshold must issue request to send (RTS) and wait for other mesh nodes to respond with clear to send (CTS) to begin transmission. This helps prevent mid-air collisions.

## Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.2	Command Introduced.
ArubaOS 3.4	The <b>802.11g Portal channel</b> and <b>802.11a Portal channel</b> parameters were deprecated, and the <b>Mesh High-throughput SSID Profile</b> parameter was introduced.
ArubaOS 6.2	The <b>Rate Optimization for delivering EAPOL frames and mesh echoes</b> parameter was introduced.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master controllers

## show ap mesh tech-support

```
show ap mesh tech-support ap-name <ap-name> <filename>
```

### Description

Display all information for an AP, and save that information in a file on the controller

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<ap-name>	Name of an AP for which you want to create a report
<filename>	Filename for the report created by this command. The file can only be saved in the flash directory. If desired, you can use FTP or TFTP to copy the file to another destination.

### Usage Guidelines

This command displays the output of the multiple mesh and debug CLI commands, then saves that data into a report file on the controller's flash drive, where it can be analyzed for debugging purposes. The information in this report includes the output of the following commands:

- [show ap mesh neighbors](#)
- [show ap mesh debug current-cluster](#)
- [show ap mesh debug provisioned-clusters](#)
- [show ap mesh debug counters](#)
- [show ap mesh debug forwarding-table](#)
- [show ap mesh debug meshd-log](#)
- [show ap mesh debug hostapd-log](#)

### Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	This show command is available in the base operating system. Commands to configure the mesh feature require the Mesh license.	Config mode on master controllers

## show ap mesh topology

show ap mesh topology [long] [page <page>] [start <start>]

### Description

Show the mesh topology tree.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
long	Include the names of a mesh portal's children in the output of this command
page <page>	Limit the output of this command to a specific number of entries by entering the number of entries you want to display.
start <start>	Start displaying the mesh topology tree at a chosen index number by entering the index number of the AP at which command output should start.

### Example

An **(N)** in the **Mesh Role** column indicates the node is 11N capable. An **(N)** beside the parent name in the **Parent** column indicates that the mesh node's parent is also 11N capable.

```
(host) #show ap mesh topology
```

```
Mesh Cluster Name: sw-ad-GB32
```

```

Name Mesh Role Parent Path Cost Node Cost Link Cost Hop Count RSSI Rate Tx/Rx Last Up

date Uplink Age #Children

ad-ap Point (N) mp3 2 0 0 1 61 300/270 6m:12s
 3h:8m:7s 0

msc-1 Point mp3 2 0 0 1 64 54/54 6m:36s 2
h:48m:12s 0
```

```
Total APs :2
```

```
(R): Recovery AP. (N): 11N Enabled. For Portals 'Uplink Age' equals uptime.
```

The output of this command includes the following information:

Column	Description
Name	Name of the mesh node.
Mesh Role	An AP operating as a mesh node can have one of two roles: mesh portal or mesh point.
Parent	If the AP is operating as a mesh point, this parameter displays the name of its parent mesh portal.

Column	Description
Path Cost	A relative measure of the quality of the path from the AP to the controller. A lower number indicates a better quality path, where a higher number indicates a less favorable path (e.g, a path which may be longer or more congested than a path with a lower value.) For a mesh point, the path cost is the sum of the (parent path cost) + (the parent node cost) + (the link cost).
Node Cost	A relative measure of the quality of the node, where a lower number of is more favorable than a higher number. This cost is related to the number of children on the specified node.
Link Cost	A relative measure of the quality of the link. For example, a more congested link will have a higher link cost than a similar, less-congested link.
Hop Count	Number of hops to the mesh portal.
RSSI	The Receive Signal Strength Indicator (RSSI) value displayed in the output of this command represents signal strength as a signal to noise ratio. For example, a value of 30 would indicate that the power of the received signal is 30 dBm above the signal noise threshold.
Rate Tx/Rx	The rate, in Mbps, that a mesh point transmits and receives at on its uplink. Note that the rate information is only as current as indicated in the <b>Last Update</b> column.
Last Update	Time elapsed since the mesh node last updated its statistics.
Uplink Age	Time elapsed since the mesh node became active in the mesh topology.
#Children	Number of children associated with a parent mesh point.

## Command History

Version	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 3.4.1	The output of this command was also modified to include the <b>Rate Tx/Rx</b> column.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	This show command is available in the base operating system. Commands to configure the mesh feature require the Mesh license.	Enable or Config mode on master controllers

## show ap monitor

```
show ap monitor active-laser-beams|ap-list|channel|client-list|containment-info|ids-state|mesh-list|pot-ap-list|pot-client-list|routers|wired-mac {ap-name <ap-name>}|{bssid <bssid>}|{ip-addr <ip-addr>} {ap-bssid <ap-bssid>}|{enet-mac <enet-mac>}
```

### Description

Show information for Aruba Air Monitors.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
active-laser-beams	Show active laser beam generators. The output of this command shows a list of all APs that are actively performing policy enforcement containment such as rogue containment. This command can tell us which AP is sending out deauthorization frames, although it does not specify which AP is being contained.
ap-list	Show list of APs being monitored.
arp-cache	Show ARP Cache of learned IP to MAC binding
channel	Show state and stats of a specific channel.
client-list	Show list of client being monitored.
containment-info	Show containment events and counters triggered by the wired containment and wireless containment features configured in the <a href="#">ids general-profile</a> . The output of this command shows device and target data for wired containment activity, as well as data for the following counters. Wireless Containment Counters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Last Deauth Timer Tick</li><li>• Deauth frames to AP</li><li>• Deauth frames to Client</li><li>• Last Tarpit Timer Tick</li><li>• Tarpit Frames: Probe Response</li><li>• Tarpit Frames: Association Response</li><li>• Tarpit Frames: Authentication</li><li>• Tarpit Frames: Data from AP</li><li>• Tarpit Frames: Data from Client</li><li>• Last Enhanced Adhoc Containment Timer Tick</li><li>• Enhanced Adhoc Containment: Frames To Data Sender</li><li>• Enhanced Adhoc Containment: Frames To Data Receiver</li><li>• Enhanced Adhoc Containment: Response to Request</li><li>• Enhanced Adhoc Containment: Replay Response</li></ul> Wired Containment Counters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Last Wired Containment Timer Tick</li><li>• Last Tagged Wired Containment Timer Tick</li><li>• Spoof frames sent</li><li>• Spoof frames sent on tagged VLAN</li></ul>
ids-state	Show IDS State.
ap-name	Name of Access Point

Parameter	Description
bssid	BSSID of Access Point
ip-addr	IP Address of Access Point
mesh-list	Show list of Mesh APs being monitored.
pot-ap-list	<p>Display the Potential AP table. The Potential AP table shows the following data:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>bssid</b>: the AP's Basic Service Set Identifier.</li> <li>• <b>channel</b>: The AP's current radio channel</li> <li>• <b>phy type</b>: The radio's PHY type. Possible values are 802.11a, 802.11a-HT-40, 802.11b/g, 802.11b/g-HT-20.</li> <li>• <b>num-beacons</b>: Number of beacons seen during a 10-second scan</li> <li>• <b>tot-beacons</b>: Total number of beacons seen since the last reset.</li> <li>• <b>num-frames</b>: Total number of frames seen since the last rest.</li> <li>• <b>mt</b>: Monitor time; the number of timer ticks elapsed since the controller first recognized the AP.</li> <li>• <b>at</b>: Active time, in timer ticks.</li> <li>• <b>ibss</b>: Shows if ad-hoc BSS is enabled or disabled. It will be enabled if the bssid has detected an ad-hoc BSS (an ibss bit in an 802.11 frame).</li> <li>• <b>rssi</b>: The Receive Signal Strength Indicator (RSSI) value displayed in the output of this command represents signal strength as a signal to noise ratio. For example, a value of 30 would indicate that the power of the received signal is 30 dBm above the signal noise threshold.</li> </ul>
pot-client-list	<p>Display the Potential client table. The Potential Client table shows the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>last-bssid</b>: the Last BSSID to which the client associated.</li> <li>• <b>from-bssid</b>,</li> <li>• <b>to-bssid</b></li> <li>• <b>mt</b>: Monitor time; the number of timer ticks elapsed since the controller first recognized the client.</li> <li>• <b>it</b>: Client Idle time, expressed as a number of timer ticks.</li> </ul>
routers	Show Router MAC Addresses learned. The output of this command includes the router's MAC address, IP address and uptime.
wired-mac	Show Wired MAC Addresses learned.
ap-name <ap-name>	Show data for an AP with a specific name.
bssid <bssid>	Show data for a specific Basic Service Set Identifier (BSSID) on an AP. The Basic Service Set Identifier (BSSID) is usually the AP's MAC address.
ip-addr <ip-addr>	Show data for an AP with a specific IP address by entering its IP address in dotted-decimal format.
ap-bssid <ap-bssid>	Include the optional <b>ap-bssid &lt;ap-bssid&gt;</b> parameters to show how the AP is monitoring information for another AP with a specific BSSID.
enet-mac <enet-mac>	Include the optional <b>enet-mac &lt;enet-mac&gt;</b> parameters to show how the AP is monitoring information for an interface with a specific Ethernet MAC address.

## Examples

The output of the command displays the Monitored AP table, which lists all the APs monitored by a specified AP or BSSID.

```
(host) #show ap monitor ap-list ap-name all2
```

Monitored AP Table

```

bssid essid chan ap-type phy-type dos mt it loa
d-balance

00:1a:1e:11:5f:02 ethersphere-vocera 6 valid 80211b/g-HT-20 disable 787272 0 dis
able
00:1a:1e:11:5f:00 guest 6 valid 80211b/g-HT-20 disable 787272 0 dis
able
00:1a:1e:11:5f:11 ethersphere-wpa2 48 valid 80211a-HT-40 disable 786835 0 dis
able
00:1a:1e:11:5f:10 guest 48 valid 80211a-HT-40 disable 786835 0 dis
able
00:1a:1e:11:5f:01 ethersphere-voip 6 valid 80211b/g-HT-20 disable 787272 0 dis
able
00:1a:1e:11:6e:70 guest 48 valid 80211a-HT-40 disable 18543 0 dis
able
00:1a:1e:11:6e:71 ethersphere-wpa2 48 valid 80211a-HT-40 disable 18543 0 dis
able
00:1a:1e:88:90:42 employee4a 6 unknown 80211b/g disable 3160 0 dis
able
00:1a:1e:88:90:41 guest4 6 unknown 80211b/g-HT-20 disable 3160 0 dis
able
00:1a:1e:88:90:40 employee4 6 unknown 80211b/g-HT-20 disable 3159 0 dis
able
00:1a:1e:8e:73:e1 guest10 6 unknown 80211b/g-HT-20 disable 941 0 dis
able
00:1a:1e:8e:73:e0 emplyee10 6 unknown 80211b/g-HT-20 disable 910 0 dis
able
00:1a:1e:8e:73:f0 emplyee10 48 unknown 80211a-HT-40 disable 252 0 dis
able
00:1a:1e:8e:73:f1 guest10 48 unknown 80211a-HT-40 disable 252 0 dis
able
00:1a:1e:8d:5b:30 guest 48 valid 80211a-HT-40 disable 189 0 dis
able
00:1a:1e:8d:5b:31 ethersphere-wpa2 48 valid 80211a-HT-40 disable 189 0 dis
able
00:1a:1e:85:89:20 employee8 11 unknown 80211b/g-HT-20 disable 9 9 dis
able

```

The output of this command includes the following information:

Column	Description
bssid	Basic Service Set Identifier for an AP. This is usually the AP's MAC address.
essid	Extended service set identifier that names a wireless network.
chan	Radio channel used by the BSSID
phy-type	Radio phy type. Possible types include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>802.11a</li> <li>802.11a-HT-40</li> <li>802.11b/g</li> <li>802.11b/g-HT-20</li> </ul>
dos	Shows if the feature to contain DoS attacks has been enabled or disabled.
mt	Monitor time; the number of elapsed timer ticks since the AP first recognized the monitored AP.



Column	Description
it	AP idle time, the number of timer-ticks since the AP last saw any frames from the monitored AP.
load-balance	Shows if the load-balancing feature has been enabled on the AP.

## Command History

Version	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0.	Command introduced
ArubaOS 3.4.	The <b>ap-bssid</b> and <b>enet-mac</b> parameters were added to the <b>show ap monitor wired-mac</b> command.
ArubaOS 6.1	Added the following parameter to ids-state: ap-name bssid ip-addr

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master controllers

## show ap monitor association

```
show ap monitor association {ap-name <ap-name>} [{bssid <bssid>}] [{ip-addr <ip-addr>}] <ap-bssid>
```

### Description

Show the association table for an Air Monitor (AM).

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
ap-name <ap-name>	Show data for an AM with a specific name.
bssid <bssid>	Show data for an AM with a specific Basic Service Set Identifier (BSSID). The Basic Service Set Identifier (BSSID) is usually the AM's MAC address.
ip-addr <ip-addr>	Show data for an AM with a specific IP address by entering its IP address in dotted-decimal format.
<ap-bssid>	BSSID of an AP.

### Examples

The output of the command lists the MAC addresses associated with the Air Monitor BSSID.

```
(host) #show ap monitor association ap-name ap9 00:1a:1e:11:74:a1
Association Table

mac rsta-type auth phy-type
--- -
00:1d:d9:01:c4:50 valid yes 80211a
00:17:f2:4d:01:e2 valid yes 80211a
00:1f:3b:8c:28:89 valid yes 80211a
00:1d:d9:05:05:d0 valid yes 80211a
00:14:a4:25:72:6d valid yes 80211a
00:19:7d:d6:74:8d valid yes 80211a
```

The output of this command includes the following information:

Column	Description
mac	MAC address associated with the Air Monitor BSSID
rsta-type	Rogue station type: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● <b>interfering</b>: Interfering station.</li><li>● <b>valid</b>: Station is not a rogue station.</li><li>● <b>DoS</b>: Station may have attempted a DoS attack.</li></ul>
auth	Displays a <b>yes</b> if the client has been authenticated.
phy-type	The RF band in which the AP should operate: <b>802.11g</b> = 2.4 GHz <b>802.11a</b> = 5 GHz

## Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master controllers

## show ap monitor debug

```
show ap monitor debug counters|status {ap-name <ap-name>}|{bssid <bssid>}|{ip-addr <ip-addr>}}s
how ap monitor debug profile-config {ap-name <ap-name>}|{bssid <bssid>}|{ip-addr <ip-addr>} a
p-radio|ap-system|arm|event-thresholds|ids-dos|ids-general|ids-impersonation|ids-signature-mat
ching|ids-unauthorized-device|interference|regulatory-domain|rf-behavior
```

### Description

Show information for an Air Monitor's current status, message counters, or profile settings.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
counters	Show Air Monitor (AM) message counters.
status	Show the status of an Air Monitor.
ap-name <ap-name>	Show data for an AM with a specific name.
bssid <bssid>	Show data for an AM with a specific Basic Service Set Identifier (BSSID). The Basic Service Set Identifier (BSSID) is usually the AP's MAC address.
ip-addr <ip-addr>	Show data for an AM with a specific IP address by entering its IP address in dotted-decimal format.
profile-config	Show an Air Monitor profile configuration.
ap-radio	Show the Air Monitor radio configuration parameters, as defined in the AM's 802.11a, 802.11b, or high-throughput radio profiles.
ap-system	Show an Air Monitor's system configuration settings, as defined in its AP System profile.
arm	Show an Air Monitor's Adaptive Radio Management (ARM) settings, as defined in its current ARM profile
event-thresholds	Show an Air Monitor Event Thresholds settings, as defined in its current RF Event Thresholds profile
ids-dos	Show an Air Monitor IDS DoS settings, as defined in its current IDS DoS profile.
ids-general	Show an Air Monitor IDS General Configuration settings, as defined in its IDS General profile.
ids-impersonation	Show an Air Monitor IDS Impersonation Configuration settings, as defined in its IDS Impersonation profile.
ids-signature-matching	Show an Air Monitor IDS Signature Matching configuration settings, as defined in its IDS Signature Matching profile
ids-unauthorized-device	Show an Air Monitor IDS Unauthorized Device configuration settings, as defined in its IDS Unauthorized Device profile.

Parameter	Description
interference	Show an Air Monitor's interference configuration settings, as defined in its current RF Optimization profile.
regulatory-domain	Show an Air Monitor's Regulatory Domain configuration settings, as defined in its Regulatory Domain profile.
rf-behavior	Show an Air Monitor RF Behavior Configuration

## Examples

The output of the following command includes the *WLAN Interface*, *Data Structures*, *WLAN InterfaceSwitch Status* and *RTLS Configuration* tables for the specified AP.

```
(host) #show ap monitor debug status ap-name ap12
```

WLAN Interface

-----

bssid	scan	monitor	probe-type	phy-type	task	channel	pkts
----	----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	----
00:1a:1e:11:5f:10	enable	enable	sap	80211a-HT-40	tuned	153	496970814
00:1a:1e:11:5f:00	enable	enable	sap	80211b/g-HT-20	tuned	6	391278179

Wired Interface

-----

mac	ip	gw-ip	gw-mac	status	pkts
---	--	-----	-----	-----	----
macs gw-macs tagged-pkts vlan					
-----	-----				
00:1a:1e:c9:15:f0	192.0.2.32.200	192.0.2.32.254	00:0b:86:08:e1:00	enable	101960
2 3 1	03				

Global Counters

-----

key	value
---	-----
Packets Read	888248993
Bytes Read	2819670134
Num Interrupts	681037971
Num Buffer Overflows	591393
Max PPS	16239
Cur PPS	1130
Max PPI	20
Cur PPI	2
Uptime	3323085
AP Name	AL12
LMS IP	
Master IP	
AP Type	125
Country Code	2

Data Structures

-----

ap	sta	pap	psta	ch	msg-hash	ap-l
--	---	---	----	--	-----	-----
20	40	17	55	24	21	20

Other Parameters

-----

key	value
---	-----
WMS on Master	disabled

```

Stats Update Interval 60
Poll Interval 174000
Num Switches 1
Collect Stats enabled

```

#### WLAN Interface Switch Status

```

Bssid Type Status Last-reg N-reg Last-update Next-update N-updates Last-a
ck

--
00:1a:1e:11:5f:10 local up 3321891 3821 3322965 197 10368 332296
5
00:1a:1e:11:5f:00 local up 3321891 3821 3322917 187 10378 332296
5

```

#### RTLS Configuration and State

```

Type Server IP Port Freq Active Rpt-Tags Tag-Mcast-Addr Tags-Sent Rpt-Sta Inc
l-Unassoc-Sta Sta-Sent Cmpd-Msgs-Sent

MMS N/A N/A N/A * disable 01:0c:cc:00:00:00 N/A disable N/A
 N/A N/A
Aeroscout N/A N/A 30 * disable 00:00:00:00:00:00 N/A enable dis
able 2610 265
RTLS N/A N/A 20 * disable 01:18:8e:00:00:00 N/A enable ena
ble

```

The output of this command includes the following information:

Column	Description
bssid	The Basic Service Set Identifier (BSSID) for the AP. This is usually the AP's MAC address.
scan	Indicates whether or not if active scanning is enabled on this AP.
monitor	Indicates whether the AP radio is currently enabled or disabled.
probe-type	This parameter displays one of the following options to show the AP is configured. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>sap</b>: Default AP setting.</li> <li><b>am</b>: AP is configured as an Air Monitor.</li> <li><b>m-portal</b>: AP is configured as a Mesh portal.</li> <li><b>m-point</b>: AP is configured as a Mesh point.</li> </ul>
task	This parameter displays one of the following options to show the radio's current task: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>scan</b>: AP is scanning other channels.</li> <li><b>tuned</b>: AP is tuned on one channel.</li> <li><b>locate</b>: AP has been asked to locate a specific AP or client.</li> <li><b>pcap</b>: The AP is enabled with the Packet Capture feature.</li> </ul>
channel	The radio channel currently used by an AP's WLAN interface.
pkts	Number of packets seen on the interface.
mac	MAC address for the AP's wired interface.

Column	Description
ip	The AP's IP address.
gw-ip	IP address for the AP's gateway.
gw-mac	MAC address for the AP's gateway.
status	Shows if the interface is currently enabled or disabled.
pkts	Number of packets seen on the AP's wired interface.
macs	Number of MAC addresses in the Wired MAC table for that interface.
gw-macs	Number of MAC addresses in the Wired MAC table for that interface.
tagged-pkts	Number VLAN-tagged packets sent to that interface.
vlan	The VLAN ID for the packets sent to that interface.
Packets read	Number of packets read by the AP since it was last reset.
Bytes read	Number of bytes read by the AP since it was last reset.
Num Intercepts	Number of interrupts from the AP's driver.
Num Buffer Overflows	Number of times excessive traffic has filled the AP's buffers.
Max PPS	Maximum throughput rate seen on the interface, in packets per second.
Cur PPS	Current throughput rate seen on the interface, in packets per second.
Max PPI	Maximum interrupt rate seen on the interface, in interrupts per second.
Cur PPI	Current interrupt rate seen on the interface, in interrupts per second.
Uptime	Number of seconds since the AP was last reset.
LMS IP	IP address of the AP's local controller.
Master IP	IP address of the AP's master controller.
AP type	AP model type.
Country Code	The AP's country code. Valid radio channels for your wireless network are based on your country code. If you change the AP's country code, the valid channels will be reset to the defaults for the new country.
ap	Number of other APs monitored by this AP.
sta	Number of clients and APs seen by this AP.
pap	Number of potential APs; APs which have transmitted a beacon, but have not yet been registered.
psta	Number of potential stations; AP has seen a MAC address from the station but hasn't yet received traffic from it.
ch	Number of channel entries in the channel table.

Column	Description
msg-hash	Number of different message types seen on the interface.
ap-1	(For internal use only)
WMS on Master	Indicates if the AP communicates to the wms process on a master or local controller. <b>enabled:</b> Communicates with a master controller. <b>disabled:</b> Communicates with a local controller only.
Stats Update Interval	If the AP is collecting statistics, this value is the interval in seconds in which the AP sends statistics to the WMS process on a controller.
Poll Interval	Interval, in milliseconds, that the AP sends RSSI updates to the WMS process on a controller.
Num Switches	Number of controllers to which this AP has access. If the value is 1, the AP has access to a master <i>or</i> a local controller. If the value is 2, the AP has access to a master <i>and</i> a local controller.
Collect Stats	If enabled, the AP will collect statistics to send the WMS process on its controller.
Bssid	BSSID of the radio.
Type	Indicates whether the controller type is <b>master</b> or <b>local</b> .
Status	If <b>up</b> , the AP can reach the controller. If <b>down</b> , the AP cannot reach the controller.
Last-reg	The time the AP last registered with the WMS process.
N-reg	Number of times the AP has registered with the WMS process.
Last-update	The last timer tick time the AP updated the WMS process.
Next-update	Interval between the last update and the next scheduled update.
N-updates	Number of updates sent to the WMS process.
Last-ack	Number of timer ticks since the AP received an acknowledgement from the WMS process.
Type	Type of RTLS server used by the AP, such as MMS or Aeroscout.
Server IP	IP address of the RTLS server.
Port	Port used by the RTLS server.
Frequency	Rate, in seconds, at which RTLS messages are sent to the server.
Active	Indicates if the server is active on the AP.
Rpt-Tags	Displays whether tag reporting is enabled or not.
Tag-Mcast-Addr	Displays MAC OUI of the tags that are forwarded to the server.
Tags-Sent	Displays the cumulative count of the tag reports sent to server.
Rpt-Sta	Displays whether station reporting is enabled or not.



Column	Description
Incl-Unassoc-Sta	Displays whether unassociated stations are included in station reporting or not.
Sta-Sent	Displays cumulative count of station reports sent to server.
Cmpd-Msgs-Sent	Displays cumulative count of compound messages containing station reports sent to server.

## Command History

Version	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0.	Command introduced.
ArubaOS 3.4.	The <b>tagged-pkts</b> and <b>vlan</b> parameters were added to the Wired Interface table in the output of the <b>show ap monitor debug status</b> command.
ArubaOS 6.3.x	The <b>Rpt-Tags</b> , <b>Tag-Mcast-Addr</b> , <b>Tags-Sent</b> , <b>Rpt-Sta</b> , <b>Incl-Unassoc-Sta</b> , <b>Sta-Sent</b> , and <b>Cmpd-Msgs-Sent</b> were added to the RTLS configuration and state table.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master controllers

## show ap monitor stats

```
show ap monitor stats advanced {ap-name <ap-name>}|{bssid <bssid>}|{ip-addr <ip-addr>} client-
mac <client-mac>
```

```
show ap monitor stats {ap-name <ap-name>}|{bssid <bssid>}|{ip-addr <ip-addr>} mac <mac>
```

### Description

Show packet, signal and channel statistics for an AP or a client.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
advanced	Show advanced statistics for an AP or client.
ap-name <ap-name>	Show statistics for an AP with a specific name.
bssid <bssid>	Show data for a specific Basic Service Set Identifier (BSSID) on an AP. The Basic Service Set Identifier (BSSID) is usually the AP's MAC address.
ip-addr <ip-addr>	Show data for an AP with a specific IP address by entering its IP address in dotted-decimal format.
mac <mac>	Show data for a specific MAC address by entering the MAC address of a client or AP.
client-mac <client-mac>	Show data for a specific client MAC address by entering the MAC address of a client.

### Example

The output of the following command shows monitoring statistics for the AP al12, and a client with the MAC address 00:03:2a:02:6a:d7.

```
(host) #show ap monitor stats ap-name al12 mac 00:03:2a:02:6a:d7
```

Aggregate Stats

```

retry low-speed non-unicast rcv-error frag bwidth

0 0 0 0 0 0
```

RSSI

```

avg-signal low-signal high-signal count duration (sec)

51 51 51 4 50
```

Monitored Time:6626

Last Packet Time:585500

Uptime:585502

DoS Frames

```

tx old-tx rx old-rx
-- ----- -- -----
0 0 0 0
```

Interference Baseline

-----

```

FRR FRER
--- ----
17 4
Handoff Assist

rssi-index cur-signal old-cur-signal

0 51 0
High Throughput Parameters

ht-type primary-channel sec-channel gf-supported 40mhz-intolerance

none 0 0 0 0

```

The output of this command includes the following information:

Column	Description
retry	Percent of 802.11 retry frames sent because a client failed to send an ACK.
Low-speed	Percent of frames sent at a data rate of 18 Mbps or slower.
non-unicast	Percent of non-unicast frames
recev-error	Percent of error frames of all frames seen in the last second.
frag	Rate of fragmented packets, in frames per second
bwth	Current bandwidth, in bps.
avg-signal	Average signal-to-noise ratio over the interval since the AP's last reset.
Low-signal	Lowest signal-to-noise ratio over the interval since the AP's last reset.
high-signal	Highest signal-to-noise ratio over the interval since the AP's last reset.
count	Number of packets seen on the AP over the interval since the AP's last reset.
Duration	Time over which the AP has measured RSSI values.
tx	The total number of deauthorization frames sent to this MAC address for containment in the interval from the AP's last reset until the current timer tick.
old-tx	The total number of deauthorization frames sent to this MAC address for containment until the previous timer tick.
rx	The total number of deauthorization frames spoofing the MAC address in the interval from the AP's last reset until the current timer tick.
old-rx	The total number of deauthorization frames sent to this MAC address for containment until the previous timer tick.
FRR	Frame retry rate, in frames per second.
FRER	Frame error retry rate, in frames per second.
rssi-index	This value indicates the number of consecutive timer ticks over which the value of the Receive Signal Strength Indicator (RSSI) of the client has reduced by more than 3 units.

Column	Description
	<b>NOTE:</b> This value is updated only if 'handoff-assist' is enabled in the AP's RF Optimization profile.
cur-signal	The Receive Signal Strength Indicator (RSSI) of the most recent frame received from the specified MAC address.
old-cur-signal	The most recent Receive Signal Strength Indicator (RSSI) of the MAC which is 3 lower or 5 higher than the current RSSI. <b>NOTE:</b> This value is updated only if 'handoff-assist' is enabled in the AP's RF Optimization profile
ht-type	This parameter indicates support for the following HT types: <b>no:</b> No support for high-throughput. <b>HT-20:</b> Support for 20 Mhz high-throughput only. <b>HT-40:</b> Support for 40 Mhz high-throughput.
primary-channel	Primary radio channel.
sec-channel	Secondary radio channel
gf-supported	If <b>1</b> , this AP supports greenfield mode. If <b>0</b> , greenfield is not supported.
40mhz-intolerance	Indicates whether the specified MAC address is 40 Mhz intolerant.

## Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master controllers

## show ap packet capture

```
show ap pcap status {ap-name <ap-name>} [{bssid <bssid>}] [{ip-addr <ip-addr>}]
```

### Description

Show the status of outstanding packet capture (pcap) sessions.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
ap-name <ap-name>	Show data for an AP with a specific name.
bssid <bssid>	Show data for a specific Basic Service Set Identifier (BSSID) on an AP. The Basic Service Set Identifier (BSSID) is usually the AP's MAC address.
ip-addr <ip-addr>	Show data for an AP with a specific IP address by entering its IP address in dotted-decimal format.

### Usage Guidelines

The Packet Capture (pcap) feature copies control path packets from the Aruba Control Processor, providing visibility for packets to or from the controller. This provides a useful troubleshooting tool for diagnosing communication problems with elements such as a Radius server. You can retrieve these packets by issuing the command **tar logs**, and then viewing the file filter.pcap on the controller's flash drive.

### Example

The example below shows the Packet Capture Sessions table for an AP named AP16.

```
(host) #show ap pcap status ap-name AP16
```

```
Packet Capture Sessions
```

```

pcap-id filter type intf channel max-pkt-size num-pkts status url ta
rget
----- -
1 raw 00:1a:1e:82:ab:b0 161
 in-progress 10.3.9.225/5555
```

The output of this command includes the following information:

Column	Description
pcap-id	ID number of the packet capture session.
filter	Packet Capture filter specification.
type	A <b>raw</b> packet capture type indicates that the controller is streaming raw packets to an external viewer.
intf	BSSID of the interface for the PCAP session.
channel	Channel used by AP to capture packets.

Column	Description
max-pkt-size	Maximum size of all captured packets.
num-pkts	Number of packets captured during the session.
status	Shows the current status of the packet-capture session.
url	Packet capture data can be downloaded to this URL
target	IP address of the client station running Wildpacket's AiroPeek monitoring application

## Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master controllers

## show ap port status

```
ap-name <ap-name>
bssid <bssid>
ip-addr <ip-addr>
ip6-addr <ip6-addr>
wired-mac <wired-mac>
```

### Description

Shows the status of the AP's wired ports. The status is updated every 60 seconds.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
ap-name <ap-name>	Name of the AP.
bssid <bssid>	BSSID of the AP.
ip-addr <ip-addr>	IP address of the AP.
ip6-addr <ip6-addr>	IPv6 address of the AP.
wired-mac <wired-mac>	MAC address of the AP.

### Examples

The output of the command displays the wired port status of AP-125. In this example, the output is divided into multiple sections to fit better on the pages of this document. In the actual command-line interface, it appears in a single long table.

```
(host) #show ap port status ap-name 125AP
```

AP "125AP" Port Status (updated every 60 seconds)

Port	MAC	Type	Forward Mode	Admin	Oper	Speed	Duplex	802.3az	PoE
0	00:1a:1e:10:05:1a	GE	N/A	enabled	up	1 Gb/s	full	N/A	N/A
1	00:1a:1e:10:05:1b	FE	tunnel	enabled	up	100 Mb/s	full	N/A	N/A
2	00:1a:1e:10:05:1c	FE	tunnel	enabled	down	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
3	00:1a:1e:10:05:1d	FE	N/A	disabled	down	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

STP	TX-Packets	TX-Bytes	RX-Packets	RX-Bytes
N/A	23697	3338307	27449	8471871
Forwarding	12185	6593226	18436	1758272
Disabled	0	0	0	0
Off	0	0	0	0

## Command History

Version	Modification
ArubaOS 6.2	Command introduced.
ArubaOS 6.3	A new column <b>STP</b> displays the spanning tree state of the wired port.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master controllers



## show ap profile-usage

```
show ap profile-usage {ap-name <ap-name>|bssid <bssid>|ip-addr <ip-addr>}
```

### Description

Show a complete list of all profiles referenced by an individual AP or an AP BSSID.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
ap-name <ap-name>	Show data for an AP with a specific name.
bssid <bssid>	Show data for a specific Basic Service Set Identifier (BSSID) on an AP. The Basic Service Set Identifier (BSSID) is usually the AP's MAC address.
ip-addr <ip-addr>	Show data for an AP with a specific IP address by entering its IP address in dotted-decimal format.

### Usage Guidelines

Use this command to monitor the configuration profiles in use by an AP or a specific BSSID. The output of this command shows the name of each profile type that is associated with the AP or BSSID, as well as the source that associates the profile with the AP.

### Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master controllers

## show ap provisioning

```
show ap provisioning {ap-name <ap-name>}|{bssid <bssid>}|{ip-addr <ip-addr>}
```

### Description

Show provisioning parameters currently used by an AP.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
ap-name <ap-name>	Show data for an AP with a specific name.
bssid <bssid>	Show data for a specific Basic Service Set Identifier (BSSID) on an AP. An AP's BSSID is usually the AP's MAC address.
ip-addr <ip-addr>	Show data for an AP with a specific IP address.

### Example

The output of this command shows that the AP named AP8 has mostly default parameters. These appear with the value N/A.

```
(host) #show ap provisioning ap-name AP8
```

```
AP "mp2" Provisioning Parameters
```

```

```

Item	Value
----	-----

```
(host) (config) #show ap provisioning ap-name 00:24:6c:c7:d5:c8
```

```
AP "00:24:6c:c7:d5:c8" Provisioning Parameters
```

```

```

Item	Value
----	-----
AP Name	00:24:6c:c7:d5:c8
AP Group	default
Location name	N/A
SNMP sysLocation	N/A
Master	10.4.62.9
Gateway	N/A
IPv6 Gateway	N/A
Netmask	N/A
IP Addr	N/A
IPv6 Addr	N/A
IPv6 Prefix	64
DNS IP	N/A
DNS IPv6	N/A
Domain Name	N/A
Server Name	aruba-master
Server IP	10.4.62.9
Antenna gain for 802.11a	N/A
Antenna gain for 802.11g	N/A
Antenna for 802.11a	both
Antenna for 802.11g	both
Single chain mode for Radio 0	0
Single chain mode for Radio 1	0
IKE PSK	N/A
PAP User Name	N/A

PAP Password	N/A
PPPOE User Name	N/A
PPPOE Password	N/A
PPPOE Service Name	N/A
PPPOE CHAP Secret	N/A
USB User Name	N/A
USB Password	N/A
USB Device Type	any

The output of this command includes the following information:

Column	Description
AP Name	Name of the AP.
AP Group	AP group to which the AP belongs.
Location name	Fully-qualified location name (FQLN) for the AP.
SNMP sysLocation	User-defined description of the location of the AP, as defined with the command provision-ap syslocation.
Master	Name or IP address for the master controller.
Gateway	IP address of the default gateway for the AP.
Netmask	Netmask for the AP's IP address.
IP Addr	IP address for the AP.
IPv6	The static IP6 address of the AP.6
IPv6 Prefix	The prefix of static IPv6 address of the AP.
Dns IP	IP address of the DNS server.
DNS IPv6	The prefix of static IPv6 address of the AP.
Domain Name	Domain name used by the AP.
Server Name	DNS name of the controller from which the AP boots.
Server IP	IP address of the controller from which the AP boots
Antenna gain for 802.11a	Antenna gain for 802.11a (5GHz) antenna.
Antenna gain for 802.11g	Antenna gain for 802.11g (2.4GHz) antenna.
Antenna for 802.11a	Antenna use for 5 GHz (802.11a) frequency band. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1: AP uses antenna 1</li> <li>2: AP uses antenna 2</li> <li><b>both</b>: AP uses both antennas</li> </ul>
Antenna for 802.11g	Antenna use for 2.4 GHz (802.11g) frequency band. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1: AP uses antenna 1</li> <li>2: AP uses antenna 2</li> <li><b>both</b>: AP uses both antennas</li> </ul>

Column	Description
Single chain mode for Radio 0	If this parameter is set to 1 for an 802.11n-capable radio, the radio will operate in single-chain mode, and will transmit and receive data using only legacy rates and single-stream HT rates up to MCS 7. This parameter is set to 0 (disabled) by default.
Single chain mode for Radio 1	If this parameter is set to 1 for an 802.11n-capable radio, the radio will operate in single-chain mode, and will transmit and receive data using only legacy rates and single-stream HT rates up to MCS 7. This parameter is set to 0 (disabled) by default.
IKE PSK	IKE PSK The IKE pre-shared key.
PAP password	Password Authentication Protocol (PAP) password for the AP.
PAP User Name	PAP username for the AP.
PPPOE User Name	Point-to-Point Protocol over Ethernet (PPPoE) user name for the AP.
PPPOE Password	PPPoE password for the AP.
PPPOE Service Name	PPPoE service name for the AP.
PPPOE CHAP secret	PPPoE CHAP secret key for the AP.
USB User Name	The PPP username provided by the cellular service provider
USB Password	A PPP password, if provided by the cellular service provider
USB Type	The USB driver type.
USB Device Identifier	The USB device identifier.
USB Dial String	The dial string for the USB modem. This parameter only needs to be specified if the default string is not correct.
USB Initialization String	The initialization string for the USB modem. This parameter only needs to be specified if the default string is not correct.
USB TTY device data path	The TTY device path for the USB modem. This parameter only needs to be specified if the default path is not correct.
USB TTY device control path	The TTY device control path for the USB modem. This parameter only needs to be specified if the default path is not correct.
Uplink VLAN	If you configured an uplink VLAN on an AP connected to a port in trunk mode, the AP sends and receives frames tagged with this VLAN on its Ethernet uplink. By default, an AP has an uplink vlan of 0, which disables this feature.
Link Priority Ethernet	Set the priority of the wired uplink, from 0-255. Each uplink type has an associated priority; wired ports having the highest priority by default.
Link Priority Cellular	The priority of the cellular uplink, from 0-255. By default, the cellular uplink is a lower priority than the wired uplink; making the wired link the primary link and the cellular link the secondary or backup link.

Column	Description
Mesh Role	If the mesh role is “none,” the AP is operating as a thin AP. An AP operating as a mesh node can have one of two roles: mesh portal or mesh point.
Installation	Indicates the type of installation ( <b>indoor</b> or <b>outdoor</b> ). The <b>default</b> parameter indicates that the installation mode is determined by the AP model type.
Latitude	Latitude coordinates of the AP, in the format <i>Degrees Minutes Seconds</i> (DMS).
Longitude	Longitude coordinates of the AP, in the format <i>Degrees Minutes Seconds</i> (DMS).
Altitude	Altitude, in meters, of the AP. This parameter is supported on outdoor APs only.
Antenna bearing for 802.11a	Horizontal coverage distance of the 802.11a (5GHz) antenna from true north, from 0-360 degrees. <b>NOTE:</b> This parameter is supported on outdoor APs only. The horizontal coverage pattern does not consider the elevation or vertical antenna pattern.
Antenna bearing for 802.11g	Horizontal coverage distance of the 802.11g (2.4GHz) antenna from true north, from 0-360 degrees. <b>NOTE:</b> This parameter is supported on outdoor APs only. The horizontal coverage pattern does not consider the elevation or vertical antenna pattern.
Antenna tilt angle for 802.11a	The angle of the 802.11a (5GHz) antenna. This parameter can range from between -90 degrees and 0 degrees for downtilt, and between +90 degrees and 0 degrees for uptilt.
Antenna tilt angle for 802.11g	The angle of the 802.11g (2.4GHz) antenna. This parameter can range from between -90 degrees and 0 degrees for downtilt, and between +90 degrees and 0 degrees for uptilt.
Mesh SAE	Shows if the AP has enabled or disabled Secure Attribute Exchange (SAE) on a mesh network.

## Related Commands

Command	Description
<a href="#">provision-ap</a>	Change provisioning parameters for an individual AP. This command does not save the provisioning parameters settings in a reusable profile.
<a href="#">ap provisioning-profile</a>	This command defines a provisioning profile for an AP or group of APs.

## Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 3.2	Introduced support for mesh parameters, additional antenna parameters, and AP location parameters.
ArubaOS 3.4	Introduced support for the following parameters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Installation</li><li>• Mesh SAE</li><li>• USB User Name</li><li>• USB Password</li><li>• USB Device Type</li><li>• USB Device Identifier</li><li>• USB Dial String</li><li>• USB Initialization String</li><li>• USB TTY device path</li></ul>
ArubaOS 5.0	The <b>mesh-sae</b> parameter no longer displays the <b>sae-default</b> setting if the parameter is disabled. Only the <b>sae-disable</b> option indicates that this parameter is currently in its default disabled state.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master controllers

## show ap provisioning-profile

ap provisioning-profile [<profile-name>]

### Description

This command shows information for AP provisioning profiles.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<profile-name>	The name of an existing AP provisioning profile.

### Usage Guidelines

The AP provisioning profile allows you to define a set of provisioning parameters to an AP group. These settings can be saved or assigned to an AP group via the command **ap-group <group> provisioning-profile <profile>**.

Issue this command without the **<profile-name>** option to display the entire AP provisioning profile list, including profile status and the number of references to each profile. Include a profile name to display the authorization group defined for that profile.

### Examples

The following example lists all AP provisioning profiles. The **References** column lists the number of other profiles with references to that provisioning profile, and the **Profile Status** column indicates whether the profile is predefined. User-defined AP provisioning profiles will not have an entry in the **Profile Status** column.

```
(host) #show ap provisioning-profile
```

```
Provisioning profile List

Name References Profile Status
---- -
default 12
outdoor 3
```

To display the configuration settings for an individual profile, include the <profile> parameter. The example below shows the profile details for the AP provisioning profile **Default**.

```
(host) #show ap provisioning-profile default
Provisioning profile "default"

Parameter Value

Remote-AP No
Master IP/FQDN N/A
PPPOE User Name N/A
PPPOE Password N/A
PPPOE Service Name N/A
USB User Name N/A
USB Password N/A
USB Device Type any
USB Device Identifier N/A
USB Dial String N/A
USB Initialization String N/A
USB TTY device data path N/A
USB TTY device control path N/A
```

Link Priority Ethernet	0
Link Priority Cellular	0
Username of AP so that AP can authenticate to 802.1x using PEAP	N/A

## Description

This command defines a provisioning profile for an AP or group of APs.

## Syntax

Parameter	Description
Remote-AP	Indicates that the profile is associated with a remote AP using certificates.
Master IP/FQDN	The FQDN or IP address for the master controller.
PPPOE User Name	PPPoE username for the AP.
PPPOE Password	Point-to-Point Protocol over Ethernet (PPPoE) password for the AP.
PPPOE Service Name	PPPoE service name for the AP.
USB User Name	The PPP username provided by the cellular service provider
USB Password	A PPP password, if provided by the cellular service provider
USB Type	The USB driver type.
USB Device Identifier	The USB device identifier.
USB Dial String	The dial string for the USB modem. This parameter only needs to be specified if the default string is not correct.
USB Initialization String	The initialization string for the USB modem. This parameter only needs to be specified if the default string is not correct.
USB TTY device data path	The TTY device path for the USB modem. This parameter only needs to be specified if the default path is not correct.
USB TTY device control path	The TTY device control path for the USB modem. This parameter only needs to be specified if the default path is not correct.
Link Priority Ethernet	Set the priority of the wired uplink, from 0-255. Each uplink type has an associated priority; wired ports having the highest priority by default.
Link Priority Cellular	The priority of the cellular uplink, from 0-255. By default, the cellular uplink is a lower priority than the wired uplink; making the wired link the primary link and the cellular link the secondary or backup link.
Username of AP so that AP can authenticate to 802.1x using PEAP	If your AP uses PEAP authentication, this field displays the AP username.
Password of AP so that AP can authenticate to 802.1x using PEAP	If your AP uses PEAP authentication, this field displays the AP password.
Uplink VLAN	If you configured an uplink VLAN on an AP connected to a port in trunk mode, the AP sends and receives frames tagged with this VLAN on its Ethernet uplink. By default, an AP has an uplink vlan of 0, which disables this feature.



## Usage Guidelines

The AP provisioning profile allows you to define a set of provisioning parameters to an AP group. These settings can be saved or assigned to an AP group via the command **ap-group <group> provisioning-profile <profile>**.

## Related Commands

Command	Description
<a href="#">provision-ap</a>	Change provisioning parameters for an individual AP. This command does not save the provisioning parameters settings in a reusable profile.

## Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 6.0	The <b>uplink-vlan</b> parameter was introduced.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

## show ap radio-database

```
show ap radio-database [band a|g] [group <group>] [mode access-point|air-monitor|disabled|ht|ht-40mhz|legacy|sap-monitor] [sort-by ap-group|ap-ip|ap-name|ap-type|switch-ip] [sort-direction ascending|descending] [start <start>] [switch <switch-ip-addr>]
```

### Description

Show radio information for Access Points visible to this controller.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
band	Show only APs with a radio operating in the specified band.
a	Show only APs with a radio operating in the 802.11a band (5 GHz).
g	Show only APs with a radio operating in the 802.11g band (2.4 GHz).
group <group>	Show only APs associated with the specified AP group
mode	Show only APs with a radio operating in the specified mode.
access-point	Show only APs operating as access points
air-monitor	Show only APs operating as air monitors.
disabled	Show only disabled APs.
ht	Show only high-throughput APs.
ht-40mhz	Show only 40 Mhz high-throughput APs
legacy	Show only legacy (not high-throughput) APs.
sap-monitor	Show only APs operating as SAP monitors
sort-by	Sort the output of this command by a specific data column
ap-group	Sort the output of this command by AP group name
ap-ip	Sort the output of this command by AP IP address
ap-name	Sort the output of this command by AP name
ap-type	Sort the output of this command by AP model type.
switch-ip	Sort the output of this command by controller ip address
sort-direction	Select a sort direction for the output of this command
ascending	Sort the output in ascending order.
descending	Sort the output in descending order.

Parameter	Description
start	Start displaying the output of this command at a chosen index number by entering the index number of the AP at which command output should start.
switch <switch-ip-address>	Display information for APs associated with a specific controller by entering the IP address of that controller.

## Example

The output of the command shows that the AP is aware of five other access points, three of which are active.

```
(host) #show ap radio-database
```

AP Radio Database

```

Name Group AP Type IP Address Status Flags Switch IP 11g Mode/C
han/EIRP/Cli 11a Mode/Chan/EIRP/Cli

mp3 default 125 10.3.129.96 Up 14h:45m:0s M 10.3.129.232 AP (HT) /10/
0/0 AP (HT) /100/4/0
sw-ad-ap124-11 default 124 10.3.129.99 Up 14h:43m:18s M 10.3.129.232 AP (HT) /10/
0/0 AP (HT) /100+/2/0
sw-ad-ap125-13 default 125 10.3.129.98 Up 14h:49m:36s M 10.3.129.232 AP (HT) /10/
2.5/0 AP (HT) /100/4/0
sw-ad-ap65-19 default 65 10.3.129.95 Down 10.3.129.232

```

Flags: U = Unprovisioned; N = Duplicate name; G = No such group; L = Unlicensed  
R = Remote AP; I = Inactive; X = Maintenance Mode; P = PPPoE AP; B = Built-in AP  
S = RFprotect Sensor; d = Disconnected Sensor; H = Using 802.11n license  
M = Mesh node; Y = Mesh Recovery

The output of this command includes the following information:

Column	Description
Name	Name of the AP.
Group	AP group to which the AP is associated.
AP Type	AP model type.
IP address	IP address of the AP.
Status	Current AP status. If the AP is currently up, this data column also shows the amount of time for which the AP has been active.
Flags	This column displays a letter that corresponds to some type of additional information for the AP. The key to the list of possible flags appears at the bottom of the output of this command.
Switch IP	IP address of the AP's controller.
11g Mode/Chan/EIRP/Cli	802.11g radio type and mode/802.11g radio channel used by the AP/current Effective Isotropic Radiated Power (EIRP)/Number of Clients associated with the radio
11a Mode/Chan/EIRP/Cli	802.11a radio type and mode/802.11a radio channel used by the AP/current Effective Isotropic Radiated Power (EIRP)/Number of Clients associated with the radio.

## Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master controllers

## show ap radio-summary

```
show ap radio-summary {ap-name <ap-name>|dot11a|dot11g||ip-addr <ip-addr>|ip6-addr <ip6-addr>}
```

### Description

Show AP radios registered to this controller.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
ap-name <ap-name>	Allows you to filter radio information by AP name.
dot11a	Allows you to filter 802.11a radio information.
dot11g	Allows you to filter 802.11g radio information.
ip-addr <ip-addr>	Allows you to filter radio information by IP address.
ip6-addr <ip6-addr>	Allows you to filter radio information by IPv6 address.

### Example

The output of the command in the example below displays statistics for the AP's radio, as well as statistics for transmitted and received frames.

In the actual command-line interface, it will appear in a single, long table.

```
(host) #show ap radio-summary
APs Radios information

Name Group AP Type IP Address Band Mode
---- -
172.17.153-7 172.17.153 104 55.55.57.44 2.4 AP:1
172.17.150-5 172.17.150 104 55.55.57.42 2.4 AP:6
172.17.153-13 172.17.153 104 55.55.57.35 2.4 AP:6
172.17.151-42 172.17.151 104 55.55.57.34 2.4 AP:11
172.17.151-34 172.17.151 104 55.55.57.33 2.4 AP:11
172.17.155-26 172.17.155 104 55.55.57.22 2.4 AP:1

EIRP/MaxEIRP NF/U/I TD TM TC

28/29.5 -96/ 67/ 5 0/0/0/0/0/0 33/33/33/32/32/32 0/0/0/0/0/0
29.5/29.5 -96/ 27/ 3 0/0/0/0/0/0 12/11/12/12/12/11 0/0/0/0/0/0
29.5/29.5 -96/ 31/ 3 0/0/0/0/0/0 13/13/14/14/12/14 0/0/0/0/0/0
25/29.5 -96/ 28/ 6 0/0/0/0/0/0 10/10/10/9/11/10 0/0/0/0/0/0
25/29.5 -96/ 32/ 7 0/0/0/0/0/0 10/11/11/10/11/11 0/0/0/0/0/0
28/29.5 -96/ 70/ 4 0/0/0/0/0/0 27

NF: Noise Floor(dBm); U: Utilization(%); I: Interference(%)
TD: Time used by data frames (%); TM: time used by mgnt frames(%); time used by ctrl frames (%)
Total Radios:6
```

The output of this command includes the following information:

Parameter	Description
Name	Name of the AP.
Group	Group to which AP radio is assigned.
AP Type	AP model.
IP Address	Radio IP address.
Band	Band on which radio is operating on (2.4 or 5 GHz).
Mode	Mode on which radio is operating; AP: AP Mode; AM: Air Monitor Mode, Spectrum: Spectrum Monitor Mode.  Optionally, you can also specify the channel number.
EIRP/Max EIRP	Current EIRP output and maximum EIRP allowed for this radio (dBm).
NF/U/I	Noise Floor (dBm)/Utilization (%)/Interference (%).
TD	Time used by data frames (%).
TM	Time used by mgmt frames(%).
TC	Time used by ctrl frames (%).

## Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS6.2.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master controllers

## show ap regulatory-domain-profile

```
show ap regulatory-domain-profile [<profile-name>]
```

### Description

Show the list of regulatory domain profiles, or the settings in an individual regulatory domain profile

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<profile-name>	Show data for a specific regulatory domain profile

### Usage Guidelines

Issue this command without the **<profile>** parameter to display the entire regulatory domain profile list, including profile status and the number of references to each profile. Include a profile name to display detailed configuration information for that profile.

### Examples

The example below shows that the controller has three regulatory domain profiles. The **References** column lists the number of other profiles with references to the regulatory domain profile, and the **Profile Status** column indicates whether the profile is predefined. User-defined profiles will not have an entry in the **Profile Status** column

```
(host) # show ap regulatory-domain-profile
Regulatory Domain profile List

Name References Profile Status

corp-channel-profile 8
default 10
channel-test 1.
```

This example displays the configuration settings for the profile **corp-channel-profile**. The output of this command shows the profile's country code and the valid channel and channel pairs for that profile.

```
host) #show ap regulatory-domain-profile corp-channel-profile
Regulatory Domain profile "corp-channel-profile"

Parameter Value

Country Code US
Valid 802.11g channel 1
Valid 802.11g channel 6
Valid 802.11a channel 36
Valid 802.11a channel 40
Valid 802.11a channel 44
Valid 802.11a channel 48
Valid 802.11a channel 149
Valid 802.11a channel 153
Valid 802.11g 40MHz channel pair N/A
Valid 802.11a 40MHz channel pair 36-40
Valid 802.11a 40MHz channel pair 44-48
Valid 802.11a 40MHz channel pair 149-153
Valid 802.11a 80MHz channel group 36-48
Valid 802.11a 80MHz channel group 52-64
Valid 802.11a 80MHz channel group 100-112
```

Valid 802.11a 80MHz channel group 116-128  
Valid 802.11a 80MHz channel group 132-144  
Valid 802.11a 80MHz channel group 149-161

The output of this command includes the following information:

Column	Description
Country Code	Code that represents the country in which the APs will operate. The country code determines the 802.11 wireless transmission spectrum.
Valid 802.11g channel	Selected 802.11b/g channel available for use by an AP using the specified regulatory domain profile. These channels are limited to those valid for the profile's country code.
Valid 802.11a channel	Selected 802.11a channel available for use by an AP using the specified regulatory domain profile. These channels are limited to those valid for the country code.
Valid 802.11g 40MHz channel pair	Selected 802.11b/g 40 MHz channel pair available for use by an AP using the specified domain profile. These channels are limited to those valid for the profile's country code.
Valid 802.11a 40MHz channel pair	Selected 802.11a 40 MHz channel pair available for use by an AP using the specified domain profile. These channels are limited to those valid for the profile's country code.
Valid 802.11a 80MHz channel group	Selected 802.11a 80 MHz channel group available for use by an AP using the specified domain profile. These channels are limited to those valid for the profile's country code.

## Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master controllers



## show ap remote counters

```
show ap remote counters {ap-name <ap-name>} [{bssid <bssid>}] [{ip-addr <ip-addr>}]
```

### Description

Show the numbers of message counters for Remote APs

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
ap-name <ap-name>	Show data for an AP with a specific name.
bssid <bssid>	Show data for a specific Basic Service Set Identifier (BSSID) on an AP. You must specify an AP's BSSID, which is usually the AP's MAC address
ip-addr <ip-addr>	Show data for an AP with a specific IP address.

### Examples

Use this command to determine the number of message counters recorded for each counter type seen by the remote AP. The output of the command in the example below shows counters for Remote AP State and VoIP CAC State Announcements.

```
(host) #show ap remote counters ap-name al22
```

```
Counters

Name Value
---- -
Remote AP State 62851
VoIP CAC State Announcement 13605
```

The output of this command includes the following information:

Column	Description
Name	Name of the counter type.
Value	Number of counters recorded since the AP was last reset.

### Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master controllers

## show ap remote debug association

```
show ap remote debug association [ap-name <ap-name>|bssid <bssid>|ip-addr <ip-addr>]
```

### Description

Show the association table of the AP to identify the clients associated to each AP.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
ap-name <ap-name>	Show client associations for a specific AP name.
bssid <bssid>	Show client associations for an specific AP Basic Service Set Identifier (BSSID). The BSSID is usually the AP's MAC address.
ip-addr <ip-addr>	Show client associations for an AP with a specific IP address. Enter the IP address in dotted-decimal format.

### Usage Guidelines

Use this command to verify if a remote user is connected to an AP, and to validate the AP to which is connected.

### Example

The output of this command displays information about the remote clients associated with an AP with the IP address 192.0.2.32.

```
(host) #show ap remote debug association ip-addr 192.0.2.32
```

```
Flags: W: WMM client, A: Active, R: RRM client
```

```
PHY Details: HT: High throughput; 20: 20MHz; 40: 40MHz
 <n>ss: <n> spatial streams
```

```
Association Table
```

```

Name bssid mac auth assoc aid l-int essid
---- -
AP71 00:0a:23:c1:d4:11 00:16:6d:08:1s:f1 y y 1 10 t-lab
```

```
vlan-id tunnel-id phy assoc. time num assoc Flags

111 0x108e a 23s 1 A
```

```
Num Clients:1
```

The output of this command includes the following information:

Column	Description
Name	Name of an AP.
bssid	The AP Basic Service Set Identifier (BSSID).
mac	MAC address of the client.

Column	Description
auth	This column displays a <b>y</b> if the AP has been configured for 802.11 authorization frame types. Otherwise, it displays an <b>n</b> .
assoc	This column displays a <b>y</b> if the AP has been configured for 802.11 association frame types. Otherwise, it displays an <b>n</b> .
aid	802.11 association ID. A client receives a unique 802.11 association ID when it associates to an AP.
l-int	Number of beacons in the 802.11 listen interval. There are ten beacons sent per second, so a ten-beacon listen interval indicates a listen interval time of 1 second.
essid	Name that uniquely identifies the AP's Extended Service Set Identifier (ESSID).
vlan-id	Identification number of the AP's VLAN.
tunnel-id	Identification number of the AP's tunnel.
phy	The RF band in which the AP operates: <b>a</b> = 5 GHz <b>b, g</b> = 2.4 GHz
assoc. time	Amount of time the client has associated with the AP, in the format hours:minutes:seconds.
num assoc	Number of clients associated with the AP.
flags	This column displays any flags for this AP. The list of flag abbreviations is included in the output of the <b>show ap association</b> command.

## Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 5.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master controllers

## show ap remote debug association

```
show ap remote debug association [ap-name <ap-name>|bssid <bssid>|ip-addr <ip-addr>
```

### Description

Show the association table for an AP.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
ap-name <ap-name>	Show AP associations for a specific AP. You can also include the <b>essid</b> , <b>phy</b> or <b>voip-only</b> keywords to further filter the output of this command.
bssid <bssid>	Show the AP associations for an specific AP Basic Service Set Identifier (BSSID). The Basic Service Set Identifier (BSSID) is usually the AP's MAC address.
ip-addr <ip-addr>	Show AP associations for a specific AP by entering an IP address in dotted-decimal format. You can also include the <b>essid</b> , <b>phy</b> or <b>voip-only</b> keywords to further filter the output of this command.

### Usage Guidelines

Use this command to check if user is connected to an AP. This command validates whether the client is associated and indicates the last AP to which it was connected. If the flags column shows an 'A', the client is currently associated with that AP. Alternately, if the client is not currently associated, the AP with the smallest value of association time is the last AP used by the client.

### Example

Use the **show ap association bssid** command to verify that a user has associated with an AP, or to determine last AP to which the client was connected. The output of this command in the example below shows the association table for the client with the MAC address 00:13:fd:5c:7c:59. If the flags column in the output of this command shows an 'A', the client associated last to that AP. Alternately, the AP with the smallest value of association time is the last AP to which the client had associated.

In the example below, the output of this command has been broken into two separate tables to better fit this page. In the actual output of the command, this information is shown in a single, wide table.

```
host) #show ap association bssid 00:13:fd:5c:7c:59
```

```
Flags: W: WMM client, A: Active, R: RRM client
PHY Details: HT: High throughput; 20: 20MHz; 40: 40MHz
 ss: spatial streams
```

#### Association Table

```

Name bssid mac auth assoc aid l-int essid
--- --- --- --- --- --- --- ---
AL12 00:1a:1e:11:5f:11 00:21:5c:50:b1:ed y y 12 10 ethersphere-wpa2AL5 00:1a
:1e:88:88:31 00:19:7d:d6:74:93 y y 6 10 ethersphere-wpa2
```

```
vlan-id tunnel-id phy assoc. time num assoc Flags
----- -
```

The output of this command includes the following information:

Column	Description
Name	Name of an AP
bssid	The AP Basic Service Set Identifier (BSSID)
mac	MAC address of the AP
auth	This column displays a <b>y</b> if the AP has been configured for 802.11 authorization frame types. Otherwise, it displays an <b>n</b> .
assoc	This column displays a <b>y</b> if the AP has been configured for 802.11 association frame types. Otherwise, it displays an <b>n</b> .
aid	802.11 association ID. A client receives a unique 802.11 association ID when it associates to an AP.
l-int	Number of beacons in the 802.11 listen interval. There are ten beacons sent per second, so a ten-beacon listen interval indicates a listen interval time of 1 second.
essid	Name that uniquely identifies the AP's Extended Service Set Identifier (ESSID).
vlan-id	Identification number of the AP's VLAN.
tunnel-id	Identification number of the AP's tunnel.
assoc. time	Amount of time the client has associated with the AP, in the format <i>hours:minutes:seconds</i> .
num assoc	Number of clients associated with the AP.
flags	This column displays any flags for this AP. The list of flag abbreviations is included in the output of the <b>show ap association</b> command.

## Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 5.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master controllers.

## show ap remote debug bss-config

show ap remote debug bss-config [ap-name <ap-name>|bssid <bssid>|ip-addr <ip-addr>]Description

Show the configuration for each BSSID of an AP. This information can be used to troubleshoot problems on an AP.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
ap-name <ap-name>	Filter the AP Config Table by AP name.
ip-addr <ip-addr>	Filter the AP Config Table by IP address by entering an IP address in dotted-decimal format.

### Examples

The output of this command shows the AP configuration table for a specific BSSID.

```
host) #show ap remote debug bss-config ap-name ap93-3
Aruba AP Config Table

bss ess vlan ip phy type fw-mode max-cl rates tx-rates preamble mtu
--- --- ---- -- --- ---- -
wmm

00:1a:1e:11:24:c2 cera2 66 10.6.1.203 g-HT ap tunnel 64 0x3 0xffff enable 0 enab
le enable
00:1a:1e:8d:5b:11 wpa2 65 10.6.1.198 a-HT ap tunnel 20 0x150 0xff0 - 0 enab
le enable
00:0b:86:9b:e5:60 guest 63 10.6.14.79 g ap tunnel 20 0x2 0x3fe enable 0 enab
le enable
00:1a:1e:97:e5:41 voip 66 10.6.1.199 g-HT ap tunnel 20 0xc 0x14c enable 0 enab
le enable
00:1a:1e:11:74:a1 voip 66 10.6.1.197 g-HT ap tunnel 20 0xc 0x14c enable 0 enab
le enable
00:1a:1e:11:5f:11 wpa2 65 10.6.1.200 a-HT ap tunnel 20 0x150 0xff0 - 0 enab
le enable
```

The output of this command includes the following information:

Column	Description
bss	Basic Service Set (BSS) identifier, which is usually the AP's MAC address.
ess	Extended Service Set (ESS) identifier; a user-defined name for a wireless network.
vlan	The BSSID's VLAN number.
IP	The AP's IP address.
phy	One of the following 802.11 types <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• a</li><li>• a-HT (high-throughput)</li><li>• g</li><li>• g-HT (high-throughput)</li></ul>

Column	Description
type	This column shows if the BSSID is for an access point ( <b>ap</b> ) or an air monitor ( <b>am</b> ).
fw-mode	The configured forward mode for the AP's virtual AP profile. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>bridge</b>: Bridge locally</li> <li>• <b>split-tunnel</b>: Tunnel to controller or NAT locally</li> <li>• <b>tunnel</b>: Tunnel to controller</li> </ul>
max-cl	The maximum number of clients allowed for this BSSID.
preamble	Shows if short preambles are enabled for 802.11b/g radios. Network performance may be higher when short preamble is enabled. In mixed radio environments, some 802.11b wireless client stations may experience difficulty associating with the AP using a short preamble.
MTU	Maximum Transmission Unit (MTU) size, in bytes. This value describes the greatest amount of data that can be transferred in one physical frame.
status	Shows if this BSSID is enabled or disabled.
wmm	Shows if the BSSID has enabled or disabled WMM, also known as IEEE 802.11e Enhanced Distribution Coordination Function (EDCF) WMM provides prioritization of specific traffic relative to other traffic in the network.

## Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 5.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master controllers

## show ap remote debug client-mgmt-counters

```
show ap remote debug client-mgmt-counters
```

### Description

Show the numbers of each type of message from an AP's clients. This information can be used to troubleshoot problems on an AP.

### Examples

The output of this command shows client management counters for the specified AP

```
host)#show ap remote debug client-mgmt-counters ap-name ap120-3
Counters
```

```

Name Value
---- -
Validate Client 512
AP Stats Update Message 557750
3087 6
Tunnel VLAN Membership 4493
Update STA Tunnel Request 229
Update STA Tunnel Response 229
ARM Update 808921
ARM Propagate 590567
ARM Neighbor Assigned 55396
STM SAP Down 19
AP Message 192
STA On Call Message 12164
STA Message 19750
STA SIP authenticate Message 10919
STA Deauthenticate 707
Stat Update V3 441447
VoIP CAC State Announcement 37185
Remote AP State 371330
AP Message Response 164
assoc-req 4358
assoc-resp 4358
reassoc-req 950
reassoc-resp 950
disassoc 452
deauth 5117
sapcp 351131
```

The output of this command includes the following information:

Parameter	Description
Validate Client	Number of times a client was validated.
AP Stats Update Message	Number of times an AP updated its statistics with the controller.
3087	(For internal use only)
Tunnel VLAN Membership	(For internal use only)



Parameter	Description
Update STA Tunnel Request	(For internal use only)
Update STA Tunnel Response	(For internal use only)
ARM Update	Number of times an AP has changed its adaptive radio management (ARM) settings.
ARM Propagate	(For internal use only)
ARM Neighbor Assigned	(For internal use only)
STM SAP Down	(For internal use only)
AP Message	(For internal use only)
STA On Call Message	Number of counters indicating that a station has an active phone call
STA Message	(For internal use only)
STA SIP authenticate Message	Number of messages indicating that a telephone has completed SIP registration and authentication.
STA Deauthenticate	Number of times a station sent a message to an AP to deauthenticate a client.
Stat Update V3	(For internal use only)
VoIP CAC State Announcement	Number of times a controller announces a call admission control (CAC) state change to the AP. Changes in CAC state could include the ability of call admission controls to accept more or fewer calls than previously configured.
Remote AP State	(For internal use only)
AP Message Response	(For internal use only)
assoc-req	Number of 802.11 association request management frames from the controller.
assoc-resp	Number of 802.11 association responses to the controller.
reassoc-req	Number of 802.11 reassociation requests to the controller.
reassoc-resp	Number of 802.11 reassociation responses from the controller.
disassoc	Number of 802.11 disassociation messages to the controller.
deauth	Number of 802.11 deauthorization messages from the controller.
sapcp	(For internal use only)

## Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 5.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master controllers

## show ap remote debug flash-config

```
show ap remote debug flash-config {ap-name <ap-name>|bssid <bssid>|ip-addr <ip-addr>} acls|{vap <vap>|vaps}
```

### Description

Show the remote AP configuration stored in flash memory.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
ap-name <ap-name>	Show debugging data for an AP with a specific name.
bssid <bssid>	Show data for a specific Basic Service Set Identifier (BSSID) on an AP. The Basic Service Set Identifier (BSSID) is usually the AP's MAC address.
ip-addr <ip-addr>	Show data for an AP with a specific IP address by entering its IP address in dotted-decimal format.
acls	Display ACLs of offline Virtual APs (VAPs).
vap <vap>	Display the configuration of a specific offline VAP by entering the name of an VAP.
vaps	Display the current number of offline VAPs.

### Example

The output of this command can be used to debug problems with a remote AP. The command below shows statistics for an AP with the IP address 192.0.2.64.

```
(host) #show ap remote debug flash-config ip-addr 192.0.2.64 acls
Offline ACLs

Item Value
---- -
Native VLAN 1
DHCP VLAN N/A
DHCP ADDR 192.168.11.1
DHCP POOL NETMASK 255.255.255.0
DHCP POOL START 192.168.11.2
DHCP POOL END 192.168.11.254
DHCP DNS SERVER 0.0.0.0
DHCP ROUTER 192.168.11.1
DHCP DNS DOMAIN mycompany
DHCP LEASE 0
Session ACL N/A
Session ACL Name N/A
Session ACL Count N/A
Session Aces N/A
ACL 1 1
ACL 1 Name logon
ACL 1 Count 21
Aces 1 16 1 4294
...
```

The output of this command includes the following information:

Column	Description
Native VLAN	VLAN ID of the native VLAN.
DHCP VLAN	VLAN ID of Remote AP DHCP server used when the controller is unreachable.
DHCP ADDR	IP Address used as DHCP Server Identifier.
DHCP POOL NETMASK	Netmask of the DHCP server pool.
DHCP POOL START	IP Address used as the start of a range of addresses for a DHCP pool.
DHCP POOL END	IP Address used as the end of a range of addresses for a DHCP pool.
DHCP DNS SERVER	IP Address for the DHCP DNS server.
DHCP ROUTER	IP Address for the DHCP default router.
DHCP DNS DOMAIN	Domain name for the DHCP DNS server.
DHCP LEASE	Length of DHCP DNS leases in days. If this parameter displays a zero (0) the DHCP lease is has no defined end.
Session ACL	Name of the ACL applied to the user session.
Session ACL name	Name of the ACL applied to the user session.
Session ACL count	Number of rules in the applied to the user session.
Session Aces	A list of the individual rules in the session ACL.
ACL 1	This parameter shows the position of an individual ACL.
ACL1 Name	Name of the ACL in the first position.
ACL1 Count	Number of rules in the specified ACL.
ACL1 Aces	A list of the individual rules in the specified ACL.

## Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master controllers

## show ap remote debug mgmt-frames

```
show ap remote debug mgmt-frames {ap-name <ap-name>} [{bssid <bssid>}|{ip-addr <ip-addr>}] [client-mac <client-mac>] [count <count>]
```

### Description

Show traced 802.11 management frames for a remote AP.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
ap-name <ap-name>	Show debugging information for a specific AP.
bssid <bssid>	Show debugging information for a specific Basic Service Set Identifier (BSSID). The Basic Service Set Identifier (BSSID) is usually the AP's MAC address
ip-addr	Show debugging information for an AP with a specific IP address by entering its IP address in dotted-decimal format.
client-mac	Show the AP associations for a specific MAC address by entering the MAC address of the client.
count <count>	Limit the amount of information displayed by specifying number of frames to appear in the output of this command.

### Examples

Use this command to debug 802.1 authentication on a remote AP. The example below shows that a client successfully associated with the remote AP, then was later deauthenticated.

```
(host) #show ap remote debug mgmt-frames ap-name AP32
```

Traced 802.11 Management Frames

```

Timestamp stype SA DA BSS
 signal Misc

Oct 30 11:20:19 deauth 00:23:6c:2f:9a:85 00:1a:1e:11:56:40
STA has left and is deauthenticated
Oct 30 11:04:39 assoc-resp 00:1a:1e:11:56:40 00:23:6c:2f:9a:85 00:1a:1e:11:56:40 15
Success
Oct 30 11:04:39 assoc-req 00:23:6c:2f:9a:85 00:1a:1e:11:56:40 00:1a:1e:11:56:40 0
-
```

The output of this command includes the following information:

Column	Description
Timestamp	The time the management frame was sent
stype	One of the following 802.11 frame types: auth: Authorization frame deauth: Deauthorization frame assoc-resp: Association response

Column	Description
	assoc-req: Association request
SA	Source MAC address.
DA	Destination MAC address.
BSS	Basic Service Set Identifier (BSSID) of the AP
signal	Signal strength as a signal to noise ratio. For example, a value of 30 would indicate that the power of the received signal is 30 dBm above the signal noise threshold.
Misc	Additional information describing the client's action. In the case of deauthentication, a reason associated with the event will be displayed in this column.

## Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master controllers

## show ap spectrum ap-list

```
show ap spectrum ap-list {ap-name <ap-name>} [{ip-addr <ip-addr>}
 ap-bssid <bssid>
 channel <channel>
 essid <essid>
 limit <number>
 or
 page <number>
 freq-band 2.4ghz|5ghz
 sort <sort>
 start <index>
```

### Description

This command shows spectrum data seen by an access point that has been converted to a spectrum monitor.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
ap-name <ap-name>	Name of the spectrum monitor for which you want to view spectrum information.
ip-addr <ip-addr>	IP address of the spectrum monitor for which you want to view spectrum information.
channel <channel>	View spectrum information for a specific radio channel.
essid <essid>	View spectrum information for a specific ESSID.
limit <number>	Limit the displayed output to the specified number of entries
or	Use this parameter to display information that meets either of two criteria, such as a specified ESSID or channel.
page <number>	Enter a number from 10-100 (inclusive) to specify the number of entries that should appear in each page of the output for this command. For example, if the output of this command has 100 entries and you select a page value of 20, the output will appear in 5 pages each with 20 entries. If you selected a page value of 10, the output would appear in 10 pages with 10 entries.
freq-band 2.4ghz 5ghz	View information for a specific radio type, either 2.4 GHz or 5 GHz.
sort <sort>	Sort the output by the specified data column
start <index>	Start displaying the output at specific spectrum index value.

### Usage Guidelines

The Spectrum Analysis feature provides visibility into RF coverage, allowing you to troubleshoot RF interference and identify 802.11 devices on the network. Issue this command to display and sort APs seen by a specific spectrum monitor.

## Examples

The output of this example shows spectrum data seen by spectrum monitor ap123. The output in the example below has been divided into two tables to better fit this document. In the ArubaOS CLI, the output appears as a single, long table.

```
(host)# show ap spectrum ap-list ap-name ap123
```

### Spectrum AP Table

bssid	essid	spectrum-id	chan	phy-type	signal (dBm)
00:0b:86:cd:22:d0	ECSD Wireless	2	161	80211a	62
00:0b:86:cb:cf:30	ECSD Wireless	3	157	80211a	68
00:0b:86:f6:f6:a0	osuwireless	3	1	80211b/g	48
00:0b:86:f6:f6:a1	osuvoice	4	1	80211b/g	47
00:0b:86:f6:f6:a2	osuguest	5	1	80211b/g	45

avg-rssi (dB)	curr-rssi (dB)	ibss	add-time	last-seen
29	31	no	2010-05-16 17:41:36	2010-05-18 13:39:38
24	25	no	2010-05-16 17:41:36	2010-05-18 14:19:03
37	38	no	2010-05-16 17:41:36	2010-05-18 15:06:02
38	38	no	2010-05-16 17:41:36	2010-05-18 15:04:23
37	40	no	2010-05-16 17:41:36	2010-05-18 15:07:32

The output of this command includes the following information:

Column	Description
bssid	Basic Service Set Identifier for an AP. This is usually the AP's MAC address.
essid	Extended service set identifier that names a wireless network.
spectrum-id	Identifier assigned to the device by the spectrum monitor
chan	Radio channel used by the BSSID
freq-band	Radio phy type. Possible types include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 2.4 GHz</li><li>• 5 GHz</li></ul>
signal (dBm)	Strength of the signal received by the device, in dBm.
avg-rssi	The average signal-to-noise ratio seen by the AP.
curr-rssi	Most recent signal-to-noise ratio seen by the AP.
ibss	Shows if ad-hoc BSS is enabled or disabled. It will be enabled if the bssid has detected an ad-hoc BSS (an ibss bit in an 802.11 frame).
add-time	Time when the AP was first detected by the spectrum monitor.
last-seen	Time when the AP was last seen by the spectrum monitor.



## Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
<a href="#"><code>ap spectrum local-override</code></a>	Convert an AP or AM into a spectrum monitor by adding it to the spectrum local-override list.	Config mode on master or local controllers
<a href="#"><code>rf dot11a-radio-profilemodespectrum-m-mode</code></a>	Set a 802.11a radio so the device operates as a spectrum monitor, and can send spectrum analysis data to a desktop or laptop client.	Config mode on master or local controllers
<a href="#"><code>rf dot11g-radio-profilemodespectrum-m-mode</code></a>	Set a 802.11g radio so the device operates as a spectrum monitor, and can send spectrum analysis data to a desktop or laptop client.	Config mode on master or local controllers

## Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 6.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master or local controllers

## show ap spectrum channel-metrics

```
show ap spectrum channel-metrics {ap-name <ap-name>} [{ip-addr <ip-addr>} freq-band 2.4ghz|5ghz
```

### Description

This command shows channel quality, availability and utilization metrics as seen by a spectrum monitor.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
ap-name <ap-name>	Name of the spectrum monitor for which you want to view spectrum information.
ip-addr <ip-addr>	IP address of the spectrum monitor.
freq-band 2.4ghz 5ghz	View information for a specific radio type, either 2.4 GHz or 5 GHz.

### Usage Guideline

This chart displays channel utilization data, showing the percentage of each channel that is currently being used by Wi-Fi devices, and the percentage of each channel being used by non-Wi-Fi devices and 802.11 adjacent channel interference (ACI).



ACI refers to the interference on a channel created by a transmitter operating in an adjacent channel. A transmitter on a nonadjacent or partially overlapping channel may also cause interference, depending on the transmit power of the interfering transmitter and/or the distance between the devices. In general, ACI may be caused by a Wi-Fi transmitter or a non-Wi-Fi interferer. However, whenever the term ACI appears in Spectrum Analysis graphs, it refers to the ACI caused by Wi-Fi transmitters. The channel utilization option in the Channel Metrics Chart shows the percentage of the channel utilization due to both ACI and non-Wi-Fi interfering devices. Unlike the ACI shown in the [show ap spectrum interference-power](#) output, the ACI shown in this graph indicates the percentage of channel time that is occupied by ACI or unavailable for Wi-Fi communication due to ACI.

The Channel Metrics table can also show channel availability, the percentage of each channel that is available for use, or display the current relative quality of selected channels in the 2.4 GHz or 5 GHz radio bands. In the spectrum analysis feature, channel quality is a relative measure that indicates the ability of the channel to support reliable Wi-Fi communication. Channel quality, which is represented as a percentage in this chart, is a weighted metric derived from key parameters that can affect the communication quality of a wireless channel, including noise, non-Wi-Fi (interferer) utilization and duty-cycles, and certain types of retries. Note that channel quality is not directly related to Wi-Fi channel utilization, as a higher quality channel may or may not be highly utilized.



A hybrid AP on a 20 MHz channel will see 40 MHz Wi-Fi data as non-Wi-Fi data.

### Examples

The output of this example shows part of the channel metrics table for channels seen by the spectrum monitor ap123.

```
(host)# show ap spectrum channel-metrics ap-name ap123 freq-band 2.4GHz
```

Channel Metrics Table

Channel	Quality (%)	Availability (%)	Utilization (%)	WiFi Util (%)	Interference Util (%)
1	97	57	43	40	3
2	80	58	42	22	20
3	63	58	42	5	37
4	71	57	43	16	27
5	88	54	46	36	10
6	98	51	49	47	2
7	88	54	46	35	11
8	69	56	44	14	30
9	60	57	43	3	40
10	30	29	71	1	70
11	0	0	100	0	100
12	25	50	50	0	50
13	50	99	1	0	1
14	99	99	1	0	1
1+/5-	63	54	46	36	10
2+/6-	63	51	49	47	2
3+/7-	63	51	49	47	2
4+/8-	69	51	49	47	2
5+/9-	60	51	49	47	2
6+/10-	30	29	71	1	70
7+/11-	0	0	100	0	100

The output of this command includes the following information:

Column	Description
channel	An 802.11a or 82.11g radio channel.
Quality (%)	Current relative quality of selected channels in the 802.11a or 802.11g radio bands, as determined by the percentage of packet retries, the current noise floor, and the duty cycle for non-Wi-Fi devices on that channel.
Availability (%)	The percentage of the channel currently available for use.
Utilization (%)	The percentage of the channel being used.
WiFi Util (%)	The percentage of the channel currently being used by wifi devices.
Interference Util (%)	The percentage of the channel currently being used by non-Wi-Fi interference + wifi ACI (Adjacent Channel Interference)

## Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
<a href="#">ap spectrum local-override</a>	Convert an AP or AM into a spectrum monitor by adding it to the spectrum local-override list.	Config mode on master or local controllers
<a href="#">rf dot11a-radio-profilemodespectrum-mode</a>	Set a 802.11a radio so the device operates as an spectrum monitor, and can send spectrum analysis data to a desktop or laptop client.	Config mode on master or local controllers

Command	Description	Mode
<a href="#"><u>rf dot11g-radio-profilemodespectrum-mode</u></a>	Set a 802.11g radio so the device operates as an spectrum monitor, and can send spectrum analysis data to a desktop or laptop client.	Config mode on master or local controllers
<a href="#"><u>rf dot11a-radio-profilemodespectrum-mode</u></a>	Set a 802.11a radio so the device operates as an spectrum monitor, and can send spectrum analysis data to a desktop or laptop client.	Config mode on master or local controllers
<a href="#"><u>rf dot11g-radio-profilemodespectrum-mode</u></a>	Set a 802.11g radio so the device operates as an spectrum monitor, and can send spectrum analysis data to a desktop or laptop client.	Config mode on master or local controllers

## Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 6.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master or local controllers

## show ap spectrum channel-summary

```
show ap spectrum channel-summary {ap-name <ap-name>} [{ip-addr <ip-addr>} freq-band 2.4ghz|5ghz
```

### Description

This command displays a summary of the 802.11a or 802.11g channels seen by a spectrum monitor.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
ap-name <ap-name>	Name of the spectrum monitor for which you want to view spectrum information.
ip-addr <ip-addr>	IP address of the spectrum monitor for which you want to view spectrum information.
freq-band 2.4ghz 5ghz	View information for a specific radio type, either <b>2.4 GHz</b> or <b>5 GHz</b> .

### Usage Guidelines

This table can display data aggregate data for each channel seen by the spectrum monitor radio, including the maximum AP power, interference and the signal-to-noise-and-interference Ratio (SNIR).

SNIR is the ratio of signal strength to the combined levels of interference and noise on that channel. This value is calculated by determining the maximum noise-floor and interference-signal levels, and then calculating how strong the desired signal is above this maximum.



---

A hybrid AP on a 20 MHz channel will see 40 MHz Wi-Fi data as non-Wi-Fi data.

---

### Examples

The output of the example below shows information for 802.11a radio channels seen by the spectrum monitor **ap999**.

```
(host)# show ap spectrum channel-summary ap-name ap999 freq-band 5ghz
```

Channel Summary Table

Channel	KnownAPs	UnknownAPs	Util (%)	MaxAPSignal (dBm)	MaxInterference (dBm)	SNIR (dB)
149	69	0	5	-39	-69	30
153	20	0	100	-42	-60	18
157	56	0	6	-53	-59	6
161	54	0	4	-43	-71	28
165	32	0	3	-27	-70	43
149+	69	0	100	-39	-60	21
157+	20	0	6	-43	-59	16

The output of this command includes the following information:

Column	Description
Channel	An 802.11a or 802.11g radio channel.
Known APs	Number of valid APs identified on the radio channel.
UnKnown APs	Number of invalid or rogue APs identified on the radio channel.
Channel Util (%)	Percentage of the channel currently in use.
Max AP Signal (dBm)	Signal strength of the AP that has the maximum signal strength on a channel.
Max Interference (dBm)	Signal strength of the non-Wi-Fi device that has the highest signal strength.
SNIR (db)	The ratio of signal strength to the combined levels of interference and noise on that channel. This value is calculated by determining the maximum noise-floor and interference-signal levels, and then calculating how strong the desired signal is above this maximum.

## Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
<a href="#">ap spectrum local-override</a>	Convert an AP or AM into a spectrum monitor by adding it to the spectrum local-override list.	Config mode on master or local controllers
<a href="#">rf dot11a-radio-profilemodespectrum m-mode</a>	Set a 802.11a radio so the device operates as an spectrum monitor, and can send spectrum analysis data to a desktop or laptop client.	Config mode on master or local controllers
<a href="#">rf dot11g-radio-profilemodespectrum m-mode</a>	Set a 802.11g radio so the device operates as an spectrum monitor, and can send spectrum analysis data to a desktop or laptop client.	Config mode on master or local controllers

## Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 6.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master or local controllers

## show ap spectrum client-list

```
show ap spectrum client-list {ap-name <ap-name>} [{ip-addr <ip-addr>}
 ap-bssid <bssid>
 channel <channel>
 essid <essid>
 limit <limit>
 mac <mac-addr>
 or
 page <page>
 freq-band 2.4ghz|5ghz
 start <start>
```

### Description

This command shows details for clients seen by a specified spectrum monitor.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
ap-name <ap-name>	Name of the spectrum monitor for which you want to view spectrum information.
ip-addr <ip-addr>	IP address of the spectrum monitor for which you want to view spectrum information.
ap-bssid <bssid>	View information for a client with a specific BSSID.
channel <channel>	view information for clients on a specific radio channel.
essid <essid>	View information for clients using a specific ESSID.
limit <limit>	Limit the output of this command to the specified number of clients.
mac <mac-addr>	View information for a client with a specific MAC address.
start <start>	Limit the output of this command to clients that with the specified index number or lower.
limit <number>	Limit the displayed output to the specified number of entries
or	Use this parameter to display information that meets either or two criteria, such as a specified ESSID or channel.
page <number>	Enter a number from 10-100 (inclusive) to specify the number of entries that should appear in each page of the output for this command. For example, if the output of this command has 100 entries and you select a page value of 20, the output will appear in 5 pages each with 20 entries. If you selected a page value of 10, the output would appear in 10 pages with 10 entries.
freq-band 2.4ghz 5ghz	View information for a specific radio type, either <b>2.4 GHz</b> or <b>5 GHz</b> .

### Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view channel and signal information for wireless clients seen by the spectrum monitor.

## Examples

The example shows that the spectrum monitor **ap999** sees eight different clients on channel 149. The output in the example below has been divided into two tables to better fit this document. In the ArubaOS CLI, the output appears as a single, long table.

```
(host)# show ap spectrum client-list ap-name ap999 channel 149
```

### Spectrum Client Table

mac	bssid	essid	spectrum-id	channel	phy-type
00:14:a4:d1:34:63	00:24:6c:80:48:79	ethersphere-wpa2	14	149	80211a
00:19:7d:3a:96:d9	00:24:6c:80:7b:c9	ethersphere-wpa2	198	149	80211a
00:16:cf:af:3e:e1	00:24:6c:80:48:79	ethersphere-wpa2	80	149	80211a
00:1c:26:5b:a7:ac	00:24:6c:81:8b:19	ethersphere-wpa2	125	149	80211a
00:21:6b:c6:b2:12	00:24:6c:80:48:79	ethersphere-wpa2	118	149	80211a-HT-40
00:21:6a:9c:0e:36	00:24:6c:81:8b:19	ethersphere-wpa2	121	149	80211a
00:21:6a:51:e4:30	00:1a:1e:87:c1:91	ethersphere-wpa2	164	149	80211a-HT-40
00:24:d6:65:a9:e6	00:24:6c:80:48:7a	ethersphere-voip	222	149	80211a-HT-40

signal (dBm)	add-time		last-seen
-71	2010-05-17 09:53:47	2010-05-17 12:36:54	
-66	2010-05-17 12:01:01	2010-05-17 12:36:42	
-74	2010-05-17 09:54:59	2010-05-17 12:35:55	
-79	2010-05-17 10:23:29	2010-05-17 12:37:28	
-66	2010-05-17 10:17:05	2010-05-17 12:31:58	
-72	2010-05-17 10:20:05	2010-05-17 12:37:30	
-63	2010-05-17 11:07:21	2010-05-17 12:29:01	
-69	2010-05-17 12:37:25	2010-05-17 12:37:25	

```
start:0
length:8
Total:8
```

The output of this command includes the following information:

Column	Description
mac	MAC address of the client.
bssid	Basic Service Set Identifier for a client. This is usually the device's MAC address.
essid	Extended service set identifier that names a wireless network.
spectrum-id	Identifier assigned to the client by the spectrum monitor.
chan	Radio channel used by the BSSID
phy-type	Radio phy type. Possible types include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>802.11a</li><li>802.11a-HT-40</li><li>802.11b/g</li><li>802.11b/g-HT-20</li></ul>



Column	Description
signal (dBm)	Client signal strength, in dBm.
add-time	Time when the client was first detected by the spectrum monitor.
last-seen	Time when the spectrum monitor last detected that the client was active.

## Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
<a href="#">ap spectrum local-override</a>	Convert an AP or AM into a spectrum monitor by adding it to the spectrum local-override list.	Config mode on master or local controllers
<a href="#">rf dot11a-radio-profilemodespectrum-m-mode</a>	Set a 802.11a radio so the device operates as a spectrum monitor, and can send spectrum analysis data to a desktop or laptop client.	Config mode on master or local controllers
<a href="#">rf dot11g-radio-profilemodespectrum-m-mode</a>	Set a 802.11g radio so the device operates as a spectrum monitor, and can send spectrum analysis data to a desktop or laptop client.	Config mode on master or local controllers

## Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 6.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master or local controllers

## show ap spectrum debug

```
show ap spectrum debug {channel-info|channel-quality|classify|classify-fft|device-details|device-info|devices-seen} {ap-name <ap-name>|ip-addr <ip-addr>} freq-band {2.4ghz|5ghz}
```

### Description

This command saves spectrum analysis channel information to a file on the spectrum monitor.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
channel-info	Save channel information for later analysis.
channel-quality	Save channel quality information for later analysis
classify	Save information on classification for later analysis.
classify-fft	Save information on classification and FFT data for later analysis.
device-details	Save device details for later analysis.
device-info	Save device information for later analysis.
devices-seen	Save information on devices seen by the spectrum monitor.
ap-name <ap-name>	Name of the spectrum monitor for which you want to view spectrum information.
ip-addr <ip-addr>	IP address of the spectrum monitor for which you want to view spectrum information.
freq-band 2.4ghz 5ghz	Save information for a specific radio type, either <b>2.4 GHz</b> or <b>5 GHz</b> .

### Usage Guidelines

Use this command under the supervision of your Aruba technical support representative to troubleshoot spectrum analysis issues or errors. If a dump-server is defined in the AP's AP system profile, the file created by this command will be sent from the AP to the dump-server using TFTP.

### Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
<a href="#">ap spectrum local-override</a>	Convert an AP or AM into a spectrum monitor by adding it to the spectrum local-override list.	Config mode on master or local controllers
<a href="#">rf dot11a-radio-profilemodespectrum-m-mode</a>	Set a 802.11a radio so the device operates as an spectrum monitor, and can send spectrum analysis data to a desktop or laptop client.	Config mode on master or local controllers
<a href="#">rf dot11g-radio-profilemodespectrum-m-mode</a>	Set a 802.11g radio so the device operates as an spectrum monitor, and can send spectrum analysis data to a desktop or laptop client.	Config mode on master or local controllers

## Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 6.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master or local controllers

## show ap spectrum debug fft

```
show ap spectrum debug fft {ap-name <ap-name>}|{ip-addr <ip-addr>} freq-band {2.4ghz|5ghz}
 avg
 duty-cycle
 fft-to-controller
 max
 normalized
 raw
 raw-normalized
```

### Description

Save FFT (Fast Fourier Transform) power data to a file on the spectrum monitor.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
ap-name <ap-name>	Name of the spectrum monitor for which you want to view spectrum information.
ip-addr <ip-addr>	IP address of the spectrum monitor.
freq-band 2.4ghz 5ghz	Save information for a specific radio type, either <b>2.4 GHz</b> or <b>5 GHz</b> .
avg	Save FFT average information.
duty-cycle	Save FFT duty-cycle data
fft-to-controller	Save the FFT max, average and duty-cycle data
max	Save the maximum FFT power measured for all samples taken over the last second.
normalized	Save normalized FFT information
raw	Save the raw FFT information received from driver
raw-normalized	Save FFT information received from driver and its normalized FFT

### Usage Guidelines

Use this command under the guidance of your Aruba technical support representative to troubleshoot FFT power issues seen on AP-104, AP-105, AP-175, AP-120 Series, AP-130 Series, AP-220 Series or AP-90 series APs.

### Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
<a href="#">ap spectrum local-override</a>	Convert an AP or AM into a spectrum monitor by adding it to the spectrum local-override list.	Config mode on master or local controllers

Command	Description	Mode
<a href="#"><u>rf dot11a-radio-profilemodespectrum-m-mode</u></a>	Set a 802.11a radio so the device operates as an spectrum monitor, and can send spectrum analysis data to a desktop or laptop client.	Config mode on master or local controllers
<a href="#"><u>rf dot11g-radio-profilemodespectrum-m-mode</u></a>	Set a 802.11g radio so the device operates as an spectrum monitor, and can send spectrum analysis data to a desktop or laptop client.	Config mode on master or local controllers

## Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 6.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master or local controllers

# show ap spectrum debug monitors

show ap spectrum debug monitors

## Description

Show a detailed description of all spectrum monitors on the controller.

## Syntax

No parameters

## Examples

The output of this command shows a list of available spectrum monitor or hybrid AP devices, a list of spectrum devices currently subscribed to a spectrum client, message counters for subscribed spectrum devices and the subscription history.

```
(host)# show ap spectrum debug monitors
List of Available Sensors
```

```

```

AP name	Phy	Band
---------	-----	------

-----	---	----
-------	-----	------

ap999	G	2GHz
-------	---	------

ap999	A	5GHz
-------	---	------

Total: 2

List of Subscriptions

```

```

AP name	Band	Client IP	Subscribe Time	HTTPD pid	Last Data Sent	Send Fa
---------	------	-----------	----------------	-----------	----------------	---------

iled	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
------	------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

```

```

ap123	2GHz	10.100.100.67	2010-05-18 03:49:44 PM	1711	1s	0
-------	------	---------------	------------------------	------	----	---

ap123	5GHz	10.100.100.67	2010-05-18 03:49:51 PM	1711	1s	0
-------	------	---------------	------------------------	------	----	---

Num Subscriptions: 2

Current Time: 2010-05-18 03:49:54 PM

Message Counters

```

```

AP name	Band	FFT Data	FFT Duty Cycle	Device Info	Device Details	Devices Seen	Chan
---------	------	----------	----------------	-------------	----------------	--------------	------

nel Info	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----
----------	------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------

```

```

ap123	2GHz	4	4	1	194	1	1
-------	------	---	---	---	-----	---	---

ap123	5GHz	0	0	0	0	0	0
-------	------	---	---	---	---	---	---

Subscription History

```

```

Message	AP/Radio/Band	Client IP	HTTPD	Timestamp	Result
---------	---------------	-----------	-------	-----------	--------

pid	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
-----	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

Subscribe	"ap123"/1/2GHz	10.240.16.165	1701	2010-05-17 01:29:16 PM	Success
-----------	----------------	---------------	------	------------------------	---------

Re-subscribe	"ap123"/0/5GHz	10.240.16.165	1700	2010-05-17 01:29:16 PM	Success
--------------	----------------	---------------	------	------------------------	---------

Unsubscribe-All	"ap123"/-/-	10.240.16.165	1701	2010-05-17 02:44:18 PM	Client N
-----------------	-------------	---------------	------	------------------------	----------

ot found					
----------	--	--	--	--	--

Subscribe	"ap123"/1/2GHz	10.100.100.67	1716	2010-05-18 03:44:28 PM	Success
-----------	----------------	---------------	------	------------------------	---------

## Usage Guidelines

Use this command under the guidance of an Aruba technical support representative to troubleshoot spectrum analysis errors.

## Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
<a href="#">ap spectrum local-override</a>	Convert an AP or AM into a spectrum monitor by adding it to the spectrum local-override list.	Config mode on master or local controllers
<a href="#">rf dot11a-radio-profilemodespectrum-m-mode</a>	Set a 802.11a radio so the device operates as an spectrum monitor, and can send spectrum analysis data to a desktop or laptop client.	Config mode on master or local controllers
<a href="#">rf dot11g-radio-profilemodespectrum-m-mode</a>	Set a 802.11g radio so the device operates as an spectrum monitor, and can send spectrum analysis data to a desktop or laptop client.	Config mode on master or local controllers

## Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 6.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master or local controllers

## show ap spectrum debug status

```
show ap spectrum debug status {ap-name <ap-name>} [{ip-addr <ip-addr>} freq-band 2.4ghz|5ghz
```

### Description

This command shows detailed status and statistics for a spectrum monitor or hybrid AP.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
ap-name <ap-name>	Name of the spectrum device for which you want to view status information.
ip-addr <ip-addr>	IP address of the spectrum device for which you want to view status information.
freq-band 2.4ghz 5ghz	View information for a specific radio type, either 2.4 GHz or 5 GHz.

### Usage Guidelines

Use this command under the guidance of an Aruba technical support representative to troubleshoot spectrum analysis errors.

### Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
<a href="#">ap spectrum local-override</a>	Convert an AP or AM into a spectrum monitor by adding it to the spectrum local-override list.	Config mode on master or local controllers
<a href="#">rf dot11a-radio-profilemodespectrum-m-mode</a>	Set a 802.11a radio so the device operates as an spectrum monitor, and can send spectrum analysis data to a desktop or laptop client.	Config mode on master or local controllers
<a href="#">rf dot11g-radio-profilemodespectrum-m-mode</a>	Set a 802.11g radio so the device operates as an spectrum monitor, and can send spectrum analysis data to a desktop or laptop client.	Config mode on master or local controllers

### Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 6.0.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master or local controllers



## show ap spectrum device-duty-cycle

```
show ap spectrum device-duty-cycle {ap-name <ap-name>} [{ip-addr <ip-addr>} freq-band 2.4ghz|5ghz]
```

### Description

Shows the current duty cycle for devices on all channels being monitored by the spectrum monitor or hybrid AP radio.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
ap-name <ap-name>	Name of the spectrum device for which you want to view spectrum information.
ip-addr <ip-addr>	IP address of the spectrum device for which you want to view spectrum information.
freq-band 2.4ghz 5ghz	View information for a specific radio type, either 2.4 GHz or 5 GHz.

### Usage Guidelines

The FFT Duty Cycle table in the output of this command shows the duty cycle for each radio channel. The duty cycle is the percentage of time each device type operates or transmits on that channel. For additional details about non-Wi-Fi device types shown in this table, see [Non-Wi-Fi Interferers on page 988](#).



This chart is not available for AP-120 Series or AP-68 or RAP-5 access points. A hybrid AP on a 20 MHz channel will see 40 MHz Wi-Fi data as non-Wi-Fi data.

### Examples

The output of this command shows that video devices sent a signal on channels 153 and 157 during 99% of the last sample interval.

Device Duty Cycle Table (in %)

Device Type	149	153	157	161	165	149+	157+
Generic Interferer	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
WIFI	5	0	5	12	8	0	12
Microwave	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bluetooth	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Generic Fixed Freq	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Cordless Phone FF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Video	0	99	99	0	0	0	0
Audio	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Generic Freq Hopper	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Cordless Network FH	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Xbox	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Microwave Inverter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Cordless Base FH	5	5	5	5	5	0	0
Total:7							

## Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
<a href="#"><code>ap spectrum local-override</code></a>	Convert an AP or AM into a spectrum monitor by adding it to the spectrum local-override list.	Config mode on master or local controllers
<a href="#"><code>rf dot11a-radio-profilemodespectrum-m-mode</code></a>	Set a 802.11a radio so the device operates as a spectrum monitor, and can send spectrum analysis data to a desktop or laptop client.	Config mode on master or local controllers
<a href="#"><code>rf dot11g-radio-profilemodespectrum-m-mode</code></a>	Set a 802.11g radio so the device operates as a spectrum monitor, and can send spectrum analysis data to a desktop or laptop client.	Config mode on master or local controllers

## Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 6.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master or local controllers

## show ap spectrum device-history

```
show ap spectrum device-history {ap-name <ap-name>} [{ip-addr <ip-addr>}
 freq-band 2.4ghz|5ghz
 [type audio-ff|bluetooth|cordless-base-fh|cordless-network-fh|cordless-phone-ff|generic-ff|
 generic-fh|generic-interferer|microwave|microwave-inverter|video|xbox]
```

### Description

This command shows the history of the last 256 non-Wi-Fi devices.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
ap-name <ap-name>	Name of the spectrum monitor or hybrid AP for which you want to view spectrum information.
ip-addr <ip-addr>	IP address of the spectrum monitor or hybrid AP for which you want to view spectrum information.
freq-band 2.4ghz 5ghz	View information for a specific radio type, either 2.4 GHz or 5 GHz.
type	Show information for one type of device only by specifying a non-Wi-Fi device.
audio-ff	View information for audio devices seen by the spectrum device.
bluetooth	View information for bluetooth devices seen by the spectrum device. <b>NOTE:</b> This option is available only for 2.4 GHz spectrum devices.
cordless-base-fh	View information for frequency-hopping cordless phone bases seen by the spectrum device.
cordless-phone-ff	View information for frequency-hopping cordless phones seen by the spectrum device.
cordless-network-fh	View information for frequency-hopping cordless network devices seen by the spectrum device.
generic-ff	View information for generic fixed-frequency devices seen by the spectrum device.
generic-fh	View information for generic frequency-hopping devices seen by the spectrum device.
generic-interferer	Show only generic interfering devices.
microwave	View information for microwave-emitting devices seen by the spectrum device. <b>NOTE:</b> This option is available only for 2.4 GHz spectrum devices.
microwave-inverter	View information for inverter microwave devices seen by the spectrum device. <b>NOTE:</b> This option is available only for 2.4 GHz spectrum devices.
video	View information for video devices seen by the spectrum device.
xbox	View information for Xbox devices seen by the spectrum device. <b>NOTE:</b> This option is available only for 2.4 GHz spectrum devices.

## Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view channel, signal and duty-cycle information and add/delete times for the last 256 devices seen by a spectrum monitor or hybrid AP.

### Non-Wi-Fi Interferers

The following table describes each type of non-Wi-Fi interferer detected by a spectrum monitor or hybrid AP. Note also that a hybrid AP on a 20 MHz channel will see 40 MHz Wi-Fi data as non-Wi-Fi data.

Non-Wi-Fi Interferer Type	Description
Bluetooth	Any device that uses the Bluetooth protocol to communicate in the 2.4 GHz band is classified as a <i>Bluetooth</i> device. Bluetooth uses a frequency hopping protocol.
Fixed Frequency (Audio)	Some audio devices such as wireless speakers and microphones also use fixed frequency to continuously transmit audio. These devices are classified as <i>Fixed Frequency (Audio)</i> .
Fixed Frequency (Cordless Phones)	Some cordless phones use a fixed frequency to transmit data (much like the fixed frequency video devices). These devices are classified as <i>Fixed Frequency (Cordless Phones)</i> .
Fixed Frequency (Video)	Video transmitters that continuously transmit video on a single frequency are classified as <i>Fixed Frequency (Video)</i> . These devices typically have close to a 100% duty cycle. These types of devices may be used for video surveillance, TV or other video distribution, and similar applications.
Fixed Frequency (Other)	All other fixed frequency devices that do not fall into one of the above categories are classified as <i>Fixed Frequency (Other)</i> . Note that the RF signatures of the fixed frequency audio, video and cordless phone devices are very similar and that some of these devices may be occasionally classified as Fixed Frequency (Other).
Frequency Hopper (Cordless Base)	Frequency hopping cordless phone base units transmit periodic beacon-like frames at all times. When the handsets are not transmitting (i.e., no active phone calls), the cordless base is classified as <i>Frequency Hopper (Cordless Base)</i> .
Frequency Hopper (Cordless Network)	When there is an active phone call and one or more handsets are part of the phone conversation, the device is classified as <i>Frequency Hopper (Cordless Network)</i> . Cordless phones may operate in 2.4 GHz or 5 GHz bands. Some phones use both 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz bands (for example, 5 GHz for Base-to-handset and 2.4 GHz for Handset-to-base). These phones may be classified as unique Frequency Hopper devices on both bands.
Frequency Hopper (Xbox)	The Microsoft Xbox device uses a frequency hopping protocol in the 2.4 GHz band. These devices are classified as <i>Frequency Hopper (Xbox)</i> .
Frequency Hopper (Other)	When the classifier detects a frequency hopper that does not fall into one of the above categories, it is classified as Frequency Hopper (Other). Some examples include IEEE 802.11 FHSS devices, game consoles and cordless/hands-free devices that do not use one of the known cordless phone protocols.

Non-Wi-Fi Interferer Type	Description
Microwave	Common residential microwave ovens with a single magnetron are classified as a <i>Microwave</i> . These types of microwave ovens may be used in cafeterias, break rooms, dormitories and similar environments. Some industrial, healthcare or manufacturing environments may also have other equipment that behave like a microwave and may also be classified as a Microwave device.
Microwave (Inverter)	Some newer-model microwave ovens have the inverter technology to control the power output and these microwave ovens may have a duty cycle close to 100%. These microwave ovens are classified as <i>Microwave (Inverter)</i> . Dual-magnetron industrial microwave ovens with higher duty cycle may also be classified as Microwave (Inverter). As in the Microwave category described above, there may be other equipment that behave like inverter microwaves in some industrial, healthcare or manufacturing environments. Those devices may also be classified as Microwave (Inverter).
Generic Interferer	Any non-frequency hopping device that does not fall into one of the other categories described in this table is classified as a <i>Generic Interferer</i> . For example a Microwave-like device that does not operate in the known operating frequencies used by the Microwave ovens may be classified as a Generic Interferer. Similarly wide-band interfering devices may be classified as Generic Interferers.

## Example

The output of this example shows details for fixed-frequency video devices seen by a spectrum monitor or hybrid AP radio.

```
host)# show ap spectrum device-history ap-name ap123 freq-band 5ghz type video
```

Non-Wifi Device History Table

Type	ID	Cfreq(Khz)	Bandwidth(KHz)	Channels-affected	Signal-strength	Duty-cycle
----	--	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Add-time			Delete-time			
-----			-----			
Video	1	5745312	6000	149	76	99
2010-05-16	20:07:08	-				
Video	2	5745312	6000	149	75	99
2010-05-16	20:07:39	2010-05-17	16:50:24			
Video	3	5745312	6000	149	74	99
2010-05-16	20:20:25	2010-05-16	20:20:36			
Video	4	5745312	6000	149	76	99
2010-05-16	20:32:44	2010-05-16	20:33:07			
Video	5	5742031	6000	149	79	99
2010-05-16	20:33:43	2010-05-16	20:33:53			
Video	6	5745312	6000	149	75	99
2010-05-16	20:34:08	2010-05-16	20:34:20			

The output of this command includes the following information:

Column	Description
Type	Device type. This parameter can be any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>audio FF (fixed frequency)</li> <li>bluetooth</li> </ul>

Column	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• cordless base FH (frequency hopper)</li> <li>• cordless phone FF (fixed frequency)</li> <li>• cordless network FH (frequency hopper)</li> <li>• generic FF (fixed frequency)</li> <li>• generic FH (frequency hopper)</li> <li>• generic interferer</li> <li>• microwave</li> <li>• microwave inverter</li> <li>• video</li> <li>• xbox</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b> For additional details about non-Wi-Fi device types shown in this table, see <a href="#">Non-Wi-Fi Interferers on page 988</a></p>
ID	ID number assigned to the device by the spectrum monitor or hybrid AP radio. Spectrum monitors and hybrid APs assign a unique spectrum ID per device type.
Cfreq	Center frequency of the signal sent from the device.
Bandwidth	Channel bandwidth used by the device, in Kilohertz.
Channels-affected	Radio channels affected by the wireless device, in Kilohertz.
Signal-strength	Strength of the signal sent from the device, in dBm.
Duty-cycle	Device duty cycle. This value represents the percent of time the device broadcasts on the specified channel or frequency.
Add-time	Time at which the device was first detected.
Delete-time	Time at which the device was aged out.

## Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
<a href="#">ap spectrum local-override</a>	Convert an AP or AM into a spectrum monitor by adding it to the spectrum local-override list.	Config mode on master or local controllers
<a href="#">rf dot11a-radio-profilemodespectrum-m-mode</a>	Set a 802.11a radio so the device operates as an spectrum monitor, and can send spectrum analysis data to a desktop or laptop client.	Config mode on master or local controllers
<a href="#">rf dot11g-radio-profilemodespectrum-m-mode</a>	Set a 802.11g radio so the device operates as an spectrum monitor, and can send spectrum analysis data to a desktop or laptop client.	Config mode on master or local controllers

## Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 6.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master or local controllers

## show ap spectrum device-list

```
show ap spectrum device-list {ap-name <ap-name>} [{ip-addr <ip-addr>}
 freq-band 2.4ghz|5ghz
 [type audio-ff|bluetooth|cordless-base-fh|cordless-network-fh|cordless-phone-ff|generic-ff|
 generic-fh|generic-interferer|microwave|microwave-inverter|video|xbox]
```

### Description

Show a device summary table and channel information for non-Wi-Fi devices currently seen by a spectrum monitor or hybrid AP radio.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
ap-name <ap-name>	Name of the spectrum monitor or hybrid AP for which you want to view spectrum information.
ip-addr <ip-addr>	IP address of the spectrum monitor or hybrid AP for which you want to view spectrum information.
freq-band 2.4ghz 5ghz	View information for a specific radio type, either 2.4 GHz or 5 GHz.
type	Show data for a specific device type only.
audio-ff	Show only audio fixed frequency devices.
bluetooth	Show only bluetooth devices. <b>NOTE:</b> This option is available only for 2.4 GHz spectrum devices.
cordless-base-fh	View information for frequency-hopping cordless phone bases seen by the spectrum device.
cordless-phone-ff	View information for frequency-hopping cordless phones seen by the spectrum device.
cordless-network-fh	View information for frequency-hopping cordless network devices seen by the spectrum device.
generic-ff	View information for generic fixed-frequency devices seen by the spectrum device.
generic-fh	View information for generic frequency-hopping devices seen by the spectrum device.
generic-interferer	Show only generic interfering devices.
microwave	Show only microwave devices. <b>NOTE:</b> This option is available only for 2.4 GHz spectrum devices.
microwave-inverter	Show only microwave inverter devices. <b>NOTE:</b> This option is available only for 2.4 GHz spectrum devices.
video	Show only video fixed frequency devices.
xbox	Show only xbox frequency hopper devices. <b>NOTE:</b> This option is available only for 2.4 GHz spectrum devices.



## Usage Guidelines

Issue this command to view detailed information about currently active non-Wi-Fi devices on the network. Use the optional **type** parameter to display data for one specific device type only. For additional details about non-Wi-Fi device types shown in this table, see [Non-Wi-Fi Interferers on page 988](#).



---

A hybrid AP on a 20 MHz channel will see 40 MHz Wi-Fi data as non-Wi-Fi data.

---

## Examples

The output of this example shows that the spectrum monitor **ap123** is able to see data for a single non-Wi-Fi device on its 802.11a radio. Note that the output below is divided into two sections to better fit on the page of this document. In the ArubaOS CLI, this information is displayed in a single long table.

```
(host) #show ap spectrum device-list ap-name ap123 freq-band 5ghz
Non-Wifi Device List Table

Type ID Cfreq Bandwidth Channels-affected Signal-strength

Cordless Phone FH 3 5826093 80000 149 157 161 165 49
Duty-cycle Add-time Update-time

5 2010-05-17 10:04:53 2010-05-17 10:04:55
Total:1
Current Time:2010-05-17 10:04:56
```

The output of this command includes the following information:

Column	Description
Type	Device type. This parameter can be any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• audio FF (fixed frequency)</li><li>• bluetooth</li><li>• cordless base FH (frequency hopper)</li><li>• cordless phone FF (fixed frequency)</li><li>• cordless network FH (frequency hopper)</li><li>• generic FF (fixed frequency)</li><li>• generic FH (frequency hopper)</li><li>• generic interferer</li><li>• microwave</li><li>• microwave inverter</li><li>• video</li><li>• xbox</li></ul> <b>NOTE:</b> For additional details about non-Wi-Fi device types shown in this table, see <a href="#">Non-Wi-Fi Interferers on page 988</a>
ID	ID number assigned to the device by the spectrum monitor or hybrid AP radio. Spectrum monitors and hybrid APs assign a unique spectrum ID per device type.
Cfreq	Center frequency of the signal sent from the device.
Bandwidth	Channel bandwidth used by the device.
Channels-affected	Radio channels affected by the wireless device.

Column	Description
Signal-strength	Strength of the signal sent from the device, in dBm.
Duty-cycle	Device duty cycle. This value represents the percent of time the device broadcasts a signal.
Add-time	Time at which the device was first detected.
Update-time	Time at which the device's status was updated.

## Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
<a href="#">ap spectrum local-override</a>	Convert an AP or AM into a spectrum monitor by adding it to the spectrum local-override list.	Config mode on master or local controllers
<a href="#">rf dot11a-radio-profilemodespectrum-m-mode</a>	Set a 802.11a radio so the device operates as an spectrum monitor, and can send spectrum analysis data to a desktop or laptop client.	Config mode on master or local controllers
<a href="#">rf dot11g-radio-profilemodespectrum-m-mode</a>	Set a 802.11g radio so the device operates as an spectrum monitor, and can send spectrum analysis data to a desktop or laptop client.	Config mode on master or local controllers

## Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 6.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master or local controllers

## show ap spectrum device-log

```
show ap spectrum device-log {ap-name <ap-name>}|{ip-addr <ip-addr>}
 freq-band 2.4ghz|5ghz
 [type audio-ff|bluetooth|cordless-phone-ff|cordless-phone-fh|
 generic-ff|generic-fh|generic-interferer|microwave|microwave-inverter|video|xbox]
```

### Description

This command shows a time log of add and delete events for non-Wi-Fi devices.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
ap-name <ap-name>	Name of the spectrum monitor for hybrid AP or which you want to view spectrum information.
ip-addr <ip-addr>	IP address of the spectrum monitor or hybrid AP for which you want to view spectrum information.
freq-band 2.4ghz 5ghz	View information for a specific radio type, either 2.4 GHz or 5 GHz.
type	Show data for a specific device type only.
audio-ff	Show only audio fixed frequency devices.
bluetooth	Show only bluetooth devices. <b>NOTE:</b> This option is available only for 2.4 GHz spectrum device radios.
cordless-base-fh	View information for frequency-hopping cordless phone bases seen by the spectrum device.
cordless-phone-ff	View information for frequency-hopping cordless phones seen by the spectrum device.
cordless-network-fh	View information for frequency-hopping cordless network devices seen by the spectrum device.
generic-ff	View information for generic fixed-frequency devices seen by the spectrum device.
generic-fh	View information for generic frequency-hopping devices seen by the spectrum device.
generic-interferer	Show only generic interfering devices.
microwave	Show only microwave devices. <b>NOTE:</b> This option is available only for 2.4 GHz spectrum device radios.
microwave-inverter	Show only microwave inverter devices. <b>NOTE:</b> This option is available only for 2.4 GHz spectrum device radios.
video	Show only video fixed frequency devices.
xbox	Show only xbox frequency hopper devices. <b>NOTE:</b> This option is available only for 2.4 GHz spectrum device radios.

## Usage Guidelines

Use this table to show a time log of when non-Wi-Fi devices were added to and deleted from the Wi-Fi Device log table. For additional details about non-Wi-Fi device types shown in this table, see [Non-Wi-Fi Interferers on page 988](#).



A hybrid AP on a 20 MHz channel will see 40 MHz Wi-Fi data as non-Wi-Fi data.

## Examples

The output of this example shows that the spectrum monitor **ap123** logged data for four frequency-hopping cordless base devices seen by its 802.11g radio. Note that the output below is divided into two sections to better fit on the page of this document. In the ArubaOS CLI, this information is displayed in a single long table.

```
(host) #show ap spectrum device-log ap-name ap123 freq-band 5ghz cordless-base-fh
```

### Non-Wifi Device Log Table

Device Type	ID	Added/Deleted	Signal Strength	Duty Cycle	Center Freq
Cordless Base FH	1	Added	78	5	5773281
Cordless Base FH	1	Deleted	78	5	5747343
Cordless Base FH	2	Added	78	5	5757656
Cordless Base FH	2	Deleted	78	5	5760469
Cordless Base FH	3	Added	80	5	5802813
Cordless Base FH	3	Deleted	80	5	5802813
Cordless Base FH	4	Added	80	5	5770781

Start Freq	End Freq	Channels Affected	Bandwidth
5733281	5813281	153	80000
5707343	5787343	149 153 157 161 165	80000
5717656	5797656	153	80000
5720469	5800469	153 157 161 165	80000
5762813	5842813	161	80000
5762813	5842813	161	80000
5730781	5810781	153	80000

Total:7

Current Time:2012-09-25 12:04:54

The output of this command includes the following information:

Column	Description
Device Type	Type of non-Wi-Fi device detected by the spectrum monitor or hybrid AP
ID	The spectrum ID number assigned to that device. Spectrum monitors and hybrid APs assign a unique spectrum ID per device type.
Added/Deleted	The non-Wi-Fi Device Log table can show signal data for a device when that device was added or removed from the log table.
Signal Strength	Strength of the signal sent by the device.
Duty Cycle	Device duty cycle. This value represents the percent of time a signal is broadcast on a specific channel or frequency.

Column	Description
Center Freq	Center frequency of the signal sent by the device.
Start Freq	Lowest signal frequency sent by the device.
End Freq	Highest signal frequency sent by the device.
Channels affected	Radio channels affected by the device signal.
Bandwidth	Amount of signal bandwidth used by the device, in kilohertz.

## Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
<a href="#"><code>ap spectrum local-override</code></a>	Convert an AP or AM into a spectrum monitor by adding it to the spectrum local-override list.	Config mode on master or local controllers
<a href="#"><code>rf dot11a-radio-profilemodespectrum m-mode</code></a>	Set a 802.11a radio so the device operates as an spectrum monitor, and can send spectrum analysis data to a desktop or laptop client.	Config mode on master or local controllers
<a href="#"><code>rf dot11g-radio-profilemodespectrum m-mode</code></a>	Set a 802.11g radio so the device operates as an spectrum monitor, and can send spectrum analysis data to a desktop or laptop client.	Config mode on master or local controllers

## Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 6.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master or local controllers

## show ap spectrum device-summary

```
show ap spectrum device-summary {ap-name <ap-name>}|{ip-addr <ip-addr>} freq-band 2.4ghz|5ghz
```

### Description

This command shows the numbers of wi-fi and non-Wi-Fi device types on each channel monitored by a spectrum monitor or hybrid AP

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
ap-name <ap-name>	Name of the spectrum monitor or hybrid AP for which you want to view spectrum information.
ip-addr <ip-addr>	IP address of the spectrum monitor or hybrid AP for which you want to view spectrum information.
freq-band 2.4ghz 5ghz	View information for a specific radio type, either 2.4 GHz or 5 GHz.

### Usage Guidelines

Use this command to show the types of devices that the spectrum device can detect on each channel it monitors. For additional details about non-Wi-Fi device types shown in this table, see [Non-Wi-Fi Interferers on page 988](#).

### Examples

The output of this example shows that the spectrum monitor **ap123** is able to detect 61 wi-fi devices on channel 149g.

```
(host) #show ap spectrum device-summary ap-name ap123 freq-band 5ghz
```

Device Summary Table

Device	149	153	157	161	165
Unknown	0	0	0	0	0
WIFI	61	6	14	29	9
Microwave	0	0	0	0	0
Bluetooth	0	0	0	0	0
Generic Fixed Freq	0	0	0	0	0
Cordless Phone FF	0	0	0	0	0
Video	0	0	0	0	0
Audio	0	0	0	0	0
Generic Freq Hopper	0	0	0	0	0
Cordless Phone FH	0	0	0	0	0
Xbox	0	0	0	0	0
Microwave Inverter	0	0	0	0	0
Total:	12				

## Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
<a href="#"><code>ap spectrum local-override</code></a>	Convert an AP or AM into a spectrum monitor by adding it to the spectrum local-override list.	Config mode on master or local controllers
<a href="#"><code>rf dot11a-radio-profilemodespectrum-m-mode</code></a>	Set a 802.11a radio so the device operates as a spectrum monitor, and can send spectrum analysis data to a desktop or laptop client.	Config mode on master or local controllers
<a href="#"><code>rf dot11g-radio-profilemodespectrum-m-mode</code></a>	Set a 802.11g radio so the device operates as a spectrum monitor, and can send spectrum analysis data to a desktop or laptop client.	Config mode on master or local controllers

## Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 6.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master or local controllers

## show ap spectrum interference-power

```
show ap spectrum interference-power {ap-name <ap-name>} [{ip-addr <ip-addr>} freq-band 2.4ghz|5ghz [<chan-width>]
```

### Description

This command shows the interference power detected by a 802.11a or 802.11g radio on a spectrum monitor or hybrid AP.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
ap-name <ap-name>	Name of the spectrum monitor or hybrid AP for which you want to view spectrum information.
ip-addr <ip-addr>	IP address of the spectrum monitor or hybrid AP for which you want to view spectrum information.
freq-band 2.4ghz 5ghz	View information for a specific radio type, either 2.4 GHz or 5 GHz.
<chan-width>	Specify <b>20MHz</b> or <b>40MHz</b> to select the channel width for which you want to view information. If you do not specify a channel width, the output of this command will display the default 20MHz setting.

### Usage Guidelines

This table displays information about AP power levels, channel noise and adjacent channel interference seen on each channel by a spectrum monitor or hybrid AP radio.

The output of this command displays the noise floor of each selected channel in dBm. The noise floor of a channel depends on the noise figure of the RF components used in the radio, temperature, presence of certain types of interferers or noise, and the width of the channel. For example, in a clean environment, the noise floor of a 20 MHz channel will be around -95 dBm and that of a 40 MHz channel will be around -92 dBm. Certain types of fixed frequency continuous transmitters such as video bridges, fixed frequency phones, and wireless cameras typically elevate the noise floor as seen by the Wi-Fi radio. Other interferers such as the frequency hopping phones, Bluetooth and Xbox devices may not affect the noise floor of the radio. A Wi-Fi radio can only reliably decode Wi-Fi signals that are a certain dB above the noise floor and therefore estimating and understanding the actual noise floor of the radio is critical to understanding the reliability of the RF environment.

The ACI column displayed in the Interference Power Chart displays adjacent-channel interference (ACI) power levels based on the signal strength(s) of the Wi-Fi APs on adjacent channels. A higher ACI value in Interference Power Chart does not necessarily mean higher interference since the AP that is contributing to the maximum ACI may or may not be very actively transmitting data to other clients at all times. The ACI power levels are derived from the signal strength of the beacons.

### Examples

The output of this example shows interference power levels for each channel seen by the spectrum monitor **ap123**.

```
(host)# show ap spectrum interference-power ap-name ap123 freq-band 5ghz
```

Interference Power Table

-----

Channel	Noise Floor (dBm)	Max AP Signal (dBm)	Max AP SSID	Max AP BSSID	ACI (dBm)
Max	Interference (dBm)				





## show ap spectrum-load-balancing

show ap spectrum-load-balancing [group <group>]

### Description

Show spectrum load balancing information for an AP with this feature enabled.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
group <group>	Filter this information to show only data for the specified spectrum load balancing domain.

### Examples

The output of the command below shows the APs currently using the spectrum load-balancing domain **default-1**.

```
(host) #show ap spectrum-load-balancing group default-1
```

Spectrum Load Balancing Group

```

Name IP Address Domain Assignment Clients
---- -
ap121-1 192.168.151.253 default-1 149/21 3
ap124-1 192.168.151.254 default-1 48/15 3
ap125-1 192.168.151.251 default-1 44/15 2
```

The output of this command includes the following information:

Column	Description
Name	Name of an AP
IP address	AP IP address
Domain	Name of the spectrum load balancing domain assigned to the AP
Assignment	Current channel and power assignment for the AP.
Clients	Number of clients currently using the AP.

### Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 3.3.2.14.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master controllers

## show ap spectrum local-override

```
show ap spectrum local-override
```

### Description

This command shows a list of AP radios currently converted to spectrum monitors via the spectrum local-override list

### Syntax

No parameters

### Examples

The output of this example shows that three APs each have two radios defined as spectrum monitors.

```
(host) #show ap spectrum local-override
Spectrum Local Override Profile

Parameter Value

Override Entry AP apl25 band 2ghz
Override Entry AP apl25 band 5ghz
Override Entry AP apl05 band 2ghz
Override Entry AP apl05 band 5ghz
Override Entry AP apcorp1 band 2ghz
Override Entry AP APcorp1 band 5ghz
```

The Value column in the output of this command includes the following information:

Parameter	Description
Override Entry	Indicates that an AP radio has been added to the local override list
Value	Radio that has been added to the override list, and the band used by that radio.

### Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
<a href="#">ap spectrum local-override</a>	Convert an AP or AM into a spectrum monitor by adding it to the spectrum local-override list.	Config mode on master or local controllers
<a href="#">rf dot11a-radio-profilemode</a> <a href="#">spectrum-mode</a>	Set a 802.11a radio so the device operates as an spectrum monitor, and can send spectrum analysis data to a desktop or laptop client.	Config mode on master or local controllers
<a href="#">rf dot11g-radio-profilemode</a> <a href="#">spectrum-mode</a>	Set a 802.11g radio so the device operates as an spectrum monitor, and can send spectrum analysis data to a desktop or laptop client.	Config mode on master or local controllers

### Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 6.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master or local controllers

## show ap spectrum monitors

show ap spectrum monitors

### Description

This command shows a list of APs terminating on the controller that are currently configured as spectrum monitors or hybrid APs

### Syntax

No parameters

### Examples

The output of this example shows that the 802.11a radio on a spectrum monitor named **ap123** is sending spectrum analysis data to a client with the IP address 10.240.16.177.

```
(host)#show ap spectrum monitors
```

List of Sensors

```

AP name Group AP Type Phy Band Channel Mode
 Subscribe Time

00:24:6c:c0:0c:89 default 105 G 2GHz 1 Access Point
240.16.177 2011-01-21 07:09:32 AM
00:24:6c:c0:0c:89 default 105 A 5GHz 44+ Access Point 10.240.16.177
2011-01-21 07:17:57 AM
00:24:6c:c7:d6:1c default 93 A 5GHz - Spectrum Monitor 10.240.16.177
2011-01-21
07:18:22 AM
```

The output of this command includes the following information:

Column	Description
AP name	Name of an AP configured as a spectrum monitor or hybrid AP
Group	Name of the spectrum device's AP group
Ap Type	the AP model number
Phy	The radio's PHY type. Possible values are <b>A</b> for 802.11a and <b>G</b> for 802.11b/g,
Band	Spectrum band that the spectrum monitor or hybrid AP radio s currently monitoring.
Mode	This column shows whether the device is an access point configured as a hybrid AP, or a spectrum monitor.
Client IP	IP address of the client to which the spectrum monitor or hybrid AP is sending data.
Subscribe time	Time at which the spectrum monitor or hybrid AP was connected to the client.

## Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 6.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master or local controllers

## show ap spectrum technical-support

```
show ap spectrum technical-support ap-name <ap-name> <filename>
```

### Description

Save spectrum data for later analysis by technical support.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<ap-name>	Save technical support information for a specific spectrum monitor.
<filename>	Name of the file to which this data should be saved. This file does not have to already exist on the controller, the <b>show ap spectrum technical-support</b> command will create this file.

### Usage Guidelines

Use this command under the supervision of your Aruba technical support representative to troubleshoot spectrum analysis issues or errors.

### Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 6.0.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master controllers

## show ap standby

```
show ap active [ap-name <ap-name>|{arm-edge dot11a|dot11g|voip-only}|dot11a|dot11g|essid <essid>|ip-addr <ip-addr>|ip6-addr <ip6-addr>|{type access-point|air-monitor|(sensor dot11a|dot11g|voip-only)}|voip-only
```

### Description

Show all APs in standby mode currently registered to a controller.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
ap-name <ap-name>	View data for an AP with a specified name.
bssid <bssid>	View data for a specific BSSID.
ip-addr <ip-addr>	View data for an AP with a specified IP address by entering an IP address in dotted-decimal format.
ip6-addr <ip6-addr>	View data for an AP with a specified IPv6 address.

### Usage Guidelines

This command displays details for all APs connected to a controller in standby mode.

### Example

```
host)# show ap active
Active AP Table
```

```

Name Group IP Address 11g Clients 11g Ch/EIRP/MaxEIRP 11a Clients 11a Ch/EIRP/MaxE
IRP AP Type Flags Uptime Outer IP
---- -
AP1X default 10.3.15.107 0 AP:HT:1/15/21.5 0 AP:HT:44/15/21
 125 1E2 5m:48s N/A
```

Flags: 1 = 802.1x authenticated AP; 2 = Using IKE version 2;  
A = Enet1 in active/standby mode; B = Battery Boost On; C = Cellular;  
D = Disconn. Extra Calls On; E = Wired AP enabled; F = AP failed 802.1x authenticati  
H = Hotspot Enabled; K = 802.11K Enabled; L = Client Balancing Enabled; M = Mesh;  
N = 802.11b protection disabled; P = PPPOE; R = Remote AP;  
S = AP connected as standby; X = Maintenance Mode;  
a = Reduce ARP packets in the air; d = Drop Mcast/Bcast On; u = Custom-Cert RAP;  
r = 802.11r Enabled

The output of this command includes the following information:

Column	Description
Name	Name of an AP
Group	The AP is associated with this AP group.



Column	Description
IP address	IP address of the AP, in dotted decimal format.
11g Clients	Number of 802.11g clients using the AP.
11g Ch/EIRP/MaxEIRP	802.11g radio channel used by the AP/current effective Isotropic Radiated Power (EIRP) /maximum EIRP.
11a Clients	Number of 802.11a clients using the AP.
11a Ch/EIRP/MaxEIRP	802.11a radio channel used by the AP/current EIRP/maximum EIRP.
AP Type	AP model type.
Flags	<p>This column displays any flags for this AP. The list of flag abbreviations is also included in the output of the <b>show ap active</b> command.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 = 802.1x authenticated AP</li> <li>• 2 = Using IKE version 2;</li> <li>• A = Enet1 in active/standby mode</li> <li>• B = Battery Boost On</li> <li>• C = Cellular;</li> <li>• D = Disconn. Extra Calls On</li> <li>• E = Wired AP enabled</li> <li>• F = AP failed 802.1x authentication</li> <li>• H = Hotspot Enabled</li> <li>• K = 802.11K Enabled</li> <li>• L = Client Balancing Enabled</li> <li>• M = Mesh</li> <li>• N = 802.11b protection disabled</li> <li>• P = PPPOE</li> <li>• R = Remote AP</li> <li>• S = AP connected as standby</li> <li>• X = Maintenance Mode</li> <li>• a = Reduce ARP packets in the air</li> <li>• d = Drop Mcast/Bcast On</li> <li>• u = Custom-Cert RAP</li> <li>• r = 802.11r Enabled</li> </ul>
Uptime	Number of hours, minutes and seconds since the last controller reboot or bootstrap, in the format <i>hours:minutes:seconds</i> .
Outer IP	The outer IP address of a remote AP (RAP) is used to establish an IPsec VPN tunnel to the terminating master controller. The RAP acquires an outer IP address from the locally connected network, usually via DHCP. (A RAP is typically behind a NAT device whose public IP is seen as the outer ip for the RAP).

## Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 6.3	Command introduced

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master controllers

## show ap system-profile

show ap system-profile <profile>

### Description

Show an AP's system profile settings.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<profile>	Name of a system profile.

### Examples

The output of the command below shows the current configuration settings for the default system profile.

```
(host) #show ap system-profile default
```

```
AP system profile "default"
```

```

```

Parameter	Value
-----	-----
RF Band	g
RF Band for AM mode scanning	all
Native VLAN ID	1
Tunnel Heartbeat Interval	1
Corporate DNS Domain	N/A
SNMP sysContact	N/A
LED operating mode (11n APs only)	normal
SAP MTU	N/A
LMS IP	N/A
Backup LMS IP	N/A
LMS IPv6	N/A
Backup LMS IPv6	N/A
LMS Preemption	Disabled
LMS Hold-down Period	600 sec
Remote-AP DHCP Server VLAN	N/A
Remote-AP DHCP Server Id	192.168.11.1
Remote-AP DHCP Default Router	192.168.11.1
Remote-AP DHCP DNS Server	N/A
Remote-AP DHCP Pool Start	192.168.11.2
Remote-AP DHCP Pool End	192.168.11.254
Remote-AP DHCP Pool Netmask	255.255.255.0
Remote-AP DHCP Lease Time	0 days
Remote-AP uplink total bandwidth	0 kbps
Remote-AP bw reservation 1	N/A
Remote-AP bw reservation 2	N/A
Remote-AP bw reservation 3	N/A
Remote-AP Local Network Access	Disabled
Bootstrap threshold	8
Double Encrypt	Disabled
Dump Server	N/A
Heartbeat DSCP	0
Maintenance Mode	Disabled
Maximum Request Retries	10
Request Retry Interval	10 sec
AeroScout RTLS Server	N/A

85

RTLS Server configuration  
Telnet

N/A  
Disabled

The output of this command includes the following information:

Column	Description
RF Band	For dual-band radios, this parameter displays the RF band in which the AP should operate: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>g</b> = 2.4 GHz</li><li>• <b>a</b> = 5 GHz</li></ul>
RF Band for AM mode scanning	Scanning band for multiple RF radios. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>g</b> = 2.4 GHz</li><li>• <b>a</b> = 5 GHz</li><li>• <b>all</b> = Radio scans both bands. This is the default setting.</li></ul>
Native VLAN ID	Native VLAN for bridge mode virtual APs (frames on the native VLAN are not tagged with 802.1q tags).
Tunnel Heartbeat Interval	Interval between heartbeat messages between a remote or campus AP and its associated controller. An increase in the heartbeat interval increases the time it will take for an AP to detect the loss in connectivity to the controller, but can reduce internet bandwidth consumed by a remote AP.
Session ACL	This parameter shows the access control list (ACL) applied on the uplink of a remote AP.
Corporate DNS Domain	DNS name used by the corporate network.
SNMP sysContact	SNMP system contact information.
LED operating mode	Displays the LED operating mode for indoor 802.11n APs. LEDs display as usual in the default <b>normal</b> operating mode, but are all turned off in <b>off</b> mode.
SAP MTU	Maximum Transmission Unit (MTU) size, in bytes. This value describes the greatest amount of data that can be transferred in one physical frame.
LMS IP	The IP address of the local management switch (LMS)—the Aruba controller which is responsible for terminating user traffic from the APs, and processing and forwarding the traffic to the wired network. <b>NOTE:</b> If the LMS-IP is blank, the access point will remain on the controller that it finds using methods like DNS or DHCP. If an IP address is configured for the LMS IP parameter, the AP will be immediately redirected to the controller at that address.
Backup LMS IP	For multi-controller networks, this parameter displays the IP address of a backup to the IP address specified with the lms-ip parameter.
LMS IPv6	In multi-controller ipv6 networks, this parameter specifies the IPv6 address of the local management switch (LMS)—the Aruba controller—which is responsible for terminating user traffic from the APs, and processing and forwarding the traffic to the wired network. This can be the IP address of the local or master controller.

Column	Description
Backup LMS IPv6	In multi-controller ipv6 networks, this parameter specifies the IPv6 address of a backup to the IPv6 address specified with the <b>LMS IPv6</b> setting.
LMS Preemption	When this parameter is enabled, the local management switch automatically reverts to the primary LMS IP address when it becomes available.
LMS Hold-down Period	Time, in seconds, that the primary LMS must be available before an AP returns to that LMS after failover.rap-dhcp-server-vlan VLAN ID of the remote AP DHCP server used if the controller is unavailable. This VLAN enables the DHCP server on the AP (also known as the remote AP DHCP server VLAN). If you enter the native VLAN ID, the DHCP server is unavailable.
Remote-AP DHCP Server VLAN	VLAN ID of the remote AP DHCP server used if the controller is unavailable. This VLAN enables the DHCP server on the AP (also known as the remote AP DHCP server VLAN).
Remote-AP DHCP Server ID	IP address used as the DHCP server identifier.
Remote-AP DNS Server	IP address of the DNS server.
Remote-AP DHCP Default Router	IP address for the default DHCP router.
Remote-AP DHCP Pool Start	This parameter defines the starting IP address in the DHCP pool for remote APs.
Remote-AP DHCP PoolEnd	This parameter defines the last IP address in the DHCP pool for remote APs.
Remote-AP DHCP PoolNetmask	Configures a DHCP pool for remote APs. This is the netmask used for the DHCP pool.
Remote-AP uplink total bandwidth	This is the total reserved uplink bandwidth (in Kilobits per second).
Remote-AP bw reservation 1 Remote-AP bw reservation 2 Remote-AP bw reservation 3	Session ACLs with uplink bandwidth reservation in kilobits per second. You can specify up to three session ACLs to reserve uplink bandwidth. The sum of the three uplink bandwidths should not exceed the rap-bw-total value.
Remote-AP Local Network Access	Shows if Remote-AP Local Network Access is enabled or disabled. By enabling this option, the clients that are connected to a RAP can communicate.  Note: By default, the Remote-AP Local Network Access will be disabled.
Bootstrap threshold	Number of consecutive missed heartbeats on a GRE tunnel (heartbeats are sent once per second on each tunnel) before an AP reboots. On the controller, the GRE tunnel timeout is 1.5 x bootstrap-threshold; the tunnel is torn down after this number of seconds of inactivity on the tunnel.

Column	Description
Double Encrypt	This parameter applies only to remote APs. Double encryption is used for traffic to and from a wireless client that is connected to a tunneled SSID. When enabled, all traffic is re-encrypted in the IPsec tunnel. When disabled, the wireless frame is only encapsulated inside the IPsec tunnel.
Dump Server	(For debugging purposes.) Displays the server to receive the core dump generated if an AP process crashes.
Heartbeat DSCP	DSCP value of AP heartbeats (0-63).
Maintenance Mode	Shows if Maintenance mode is enabled or disabled. If enabled, APs stop flooding unnecessary traps and syslog messages to network management systems or network operations centers when deploying, maintaining, or upgrading the network. The controller still generates debug syslog messages if debug logging is enabled.
Maximum Request Retries	Maximum number of times to retry AP-generated requests, including keepalive messages. After the maximum number of retries, the AP either tries the IP address specified by the bkup-lms-ip (if configured) or reboots.
Request Retry Interval	Interval, in seconds, between the first and second retries of AP-generated requests. If the configured interval is less than 30 seconds, the interval for subsequent retries is increased up to 30 seconds.
Number of IPSEC retries	The number of times the AP will attempt to recreate an IPsec tunnel with the master controller before the AP will reboot. A value of 0 disables the reboot.
AeroScout RTLS Server	IP address of an AeroScout real-time asset location (RTLS) server.
RTLS Server configuration	This parameter contains the following information, separated by colons. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The IP address of the RTLS server to which the AP sends RFID tag information.</li> <li>• Number of the RTLS server port to which the AP sends RFID tag information</li> <li>• Shared secret key for the server</li> <li>• Frequency at which packets are sent to the server, in seconds</li> </ul>
Telnet	Reports whether telnet access the AP is enabled or disabled.

## Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 3.2	Support for additional RTLS servers and remote AP enhancements was introduced.
ArubaOS 3.3.2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Maintenance-mode</b> parameter was introduced.</li> <li>• Multiple remote AP DHCP server enhancements were introduced.</li> <li>• Support for RFprotect server and backup server configuration was introduced.</li> <li>• The <b>mms-rtls-server</b> parameter was deprecated in ArubaOS 3.3.2.</li> </ul>

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 5.0	The <b>master-ip</b> , <b>rfprotect-server-ip</b> and <b>rfprotect-bkup-server</b> parameters were deprecated.
ArubaOS 6.0	Added support for the option to set the RF scanning band (am-scan-rf-band). The <b>keepalive-interval</b> parameter was deprecated.
ArubaOS 6.2.1.3	The <b>root-ap</b> parameter was deprecated. This parameter identified the root AP in a hierarchy of Remote APs.
ArubaOS 6.3	The output of this command includes the <b>Tunnel Heartbeat Interval</b> parameter.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master controllers

## show ap tech-support

```
show ap tech-support ap-name <name> [<filename>]
```

### Description

Display all information for an AP, or save that information to a file on the controller. This information can be used by Aruba technical support to diagnose a problem with an AP.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<name>	Name of the AP for which you want to view tech support data.
<filename>	Save the output of this command into a file on the controller with the specified filename.

### Usage Guidelines

This is an internal technical support command. Aruba technical support may request that you issue this command to help analyze and troubleshoot problems with an AP or your wireless network.

### Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master controllers



## show ap vht-rates

```
show ap vht-rates bssid <bssid>
```

### Description

Show very-high-throughput (VHT) rates for an AP that supports 802.11ac.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
bssid <bssid>	Show VHT rates for a specific Basic Service Set Identifier (BSSID) on an 802.11ac-capable AP. The Basic Service Set Identifier (BSSID) is usually the AP's radio's MAC address.

### Examples

The output of the command below shows very-high-throughput rates for 20Mhz, 40 Mhz and 80 Mhz data streams with and without a short guard interval (SGI).

```
(host) # show ap vht-rates bssid 6c:f3:7f:e6:52:f1
AP "Corp-ac" Radio 0 BSSID 6c:f3:7f:e7:51:f0 Very-high-throughput Rates (Mbps)

```

MCS	Streams	20 MHz	20 MHz SGI	40 MHz	40 MHz SGI	80 MHz	80 MHz SGI
0	1	6.5	7.2	13.5	15.0	29.3	32.5
1	1	13.0	14.4	27.0	30.0	58.5	65.0
2	1	19.5	21.7	40.5	45.0	87.8	97.5
3	1	26.0	28.9	54.0	60.0	117.0	130.0
4	1	39.0	43.3	81.0	90.0	175.5	195.0
5	1	52.0	57.8	108.0	120.0	234.0	260.0
6	1	58.5	65.0	121.5	135.0	263.3	292.5
7	1	65.0	72.2	135.0	150.0	292.5	325.0
8	1	78.0	86.7	162.0	180.0	351.0	390.0
9	1	--	--	180.0	200.0	390.0	433.3
0	2	13.0	14.4	27.0	30.0	58.5	65.0
1	2	26.0	28.9	54.0	60.0	117.0	130.0
2	2	39.0	43.3	81.0	90.0	175.5	195.0
3	2	52.0	57.8	108.0	120.0	234.0	260.0
4	2	78.0	86.7	162.0	180.0	351.0	390.0
5	2	104.0	115.6	216.0	240.0	468.0	520.0
6	2	117.0	130.0	243.0	270.0	526.5	585.0
7	2	130.0	144.4	270.0	300.0	585.0	650.0
8	2	156.0	173.3	324.0	360.0	702.0	780.0
9	2	--	--	360.0	400.0	780.0	866.7
0	3	19.5	21.7	40.5	45.0	87.8	97.5
1	3	39.0	43.3	81.0	90.0	175.5	195.0
2	3	58.5	65.0	121.5	135.0	263.3	292.5
3	3	78.0	86.7	162.0	180.0	351.0	390.0
4	3	117.0	130.0	243.0	270.0	526.5	585.0
5	3	156.0	173.3	324.0	360.0	702.0	780.0
6	3	175.5	195.0	364.5	405.0	--	--
7	3	195.0	216.7	405.0	450.0	877.5	975.0
8	3	234.0	260.0	486.0	540.0	1053.0	1170.0
9	3	260.0	288.9	540.0	600.0	1170.0	1300.0

```
-- : not valid.
Range for 20 MHz: 6.5 - 288.9 Mbps
Range for 40 MHz: 13.5 - 600.0 Mbps
```

Range for 80 MHz: 29.3 - 1300.0 Mbps

The output of this command includes the following information:

Column	Description
MCS	A Modulation Coding Scheme (MCS) values supported on this high-throughput SSID.
Streams	Number of spatial streams used by the MCS index value.
20 MHz	802.11n data rates for the MCS for 20 Mhz transmissions.
20 MHz SGI	802.11n data rates for the MCS for 20 Mhz transmissions using a short guard interval.
40 MHz	802.11n data rates for the MCS for 40 Mhz transmissions.
40 MHz SGI	802.11n data rates for the MCS for 40 Mhz transmissions using a short guard interval.
80 MHz	802.11n data rates for the MCS for 80 Mhz transmissions.
80 MHz SGI	802.11n data rates for the MCS for 80 Mhz transmissions using a short guard interval.

## Related Commands

Command	Description
<a href="#">show ap ht-rates</a>	Show high-throughput rate information for a basic service set (BSS).

## Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 6.3.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
This command will only show rate information for 802.11ac-capable APs	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master controllers

## show ap vlan-usage

```
show ap vlan-usage [{ap-name <ap-name>}|{bssid <bssid>}|{essid <essid>}|{ip-addr <ip-addr>}]
```

### Description

Show the numbers of clients on each VLAN.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
ap-name <ap-name>	Show VLAN data for an AP with a specific name.
bssid <bssid>	Show VLAN data for a specific Basic Service Set Identifier (BSSID) on an AP. The Basic Service Set Identifier (BSSID) is usually the AP's MAC address.
essid <essid>	Show VLAN data for a specific Extended Service Set Identifier (ESSID). An Extended Service Set Identifier (ESSID) is a alphanumeric name that uniquely identifies a wireless network. If the name includes spaces, you must enclose the ESSID in quotation marks.
ip-addr <ip-addr>	Show VLAN data for an AP with a specific IP address by entering an IP address in dotted-decimal format.

### Examples

The output of this command displays the **VLAN Usage** table.

```
(host) #show ap vlan-usage
VLAN Usage Table

VLAN ID Clients

64 1
65 32
66 44
```

The output of this command includes the following information:

Column	Description
VLAN ID	ID number of the wireless VLAN.
Clients	Number of clients currently using the specified VLAN.

### Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master controllers

## show ap wired-ap-profile

```
show ap wired-ap-profile [<profile>]
```

### Description

Show a list of all wired AP profiles, or display the configuration parameters in a specific wired AP profile.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<profile>	Name of a wired AP profile.

### Usage Guidelines

The command `show ap wired-ap-profile` displays a list of all wired AP profiles, including the number of references to each profile and the profile status. If you include the optional `<profile>` parameter, the command will display detailed information for that one profile.

### Example

The output of this command shows the configuration parameters for the wired AP profile “default”.

```
(host) #show ap wired-ap-profile default
```

```
Wired AP profile "default"
```

```

Parameter Value

Wired AP enable Disabled
Forward mode tunnel
Switchport mode access
Access mode VLAN 1
Trunk mode native VLAN 1
Trunk mode allowed VLANs 1-4094
Trusted Not Trusted
Broadcast Broadcast
```

The output of this command includes the following information:

Column	Description
Wired AP enable	Indicates whether the wired AP profile is <b>enabled</b> or <b>disabled</b> .
Forward mode	The configured forward mode for the profile. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>bridge</b>: Bridge locally</li><li>• <b>split-tunnel</b>: Tunnel to controller or NAT locally</li><li>• <b>tunnel</b>: Tunnel to controller</li></ul>
Switchport mode	The profile's switching mode. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>access</b>: Set access mode characteristics of the interface.</li><li>• <b>mode</b>: Set trunking mode of the interface.</li><li>• <b>trunk</b>: Set trunk mode characteristics of the interface.</li></ul>
Access mode VLAN	VLAN ID of the access mode VLAN.

Column	Description
Trunk mode native VLAN	VLAN ID of the native VLAN.
Trunk mode allowed VLANs	Range of allowed VLAN IDs for the native VLAN.
Trusted	Shows if the wired port on an AP using this profile is a trusted port. Possible values are <b>Trusted</b> or <b>Not Trusted</b> .
Broadcast	If set to <b>broadcast</b> , the wired AP port will forward broadcast traffic. If the parameter displays <b>Do Not Broadcast</b> , broadcast traffic will not be forwarded.

## Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master controllers

## show ap wired-port-profile

```
show ap wired-port-profile
```

### Description

Shows all AP wired port profiles and their status.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Example

The example below shows that the controller has three wired port profiles. The **References** column lists the number of other profiles with references to the wired port profile, and the **Profile Status** column indicates whether the profile is predefined. User-defined profiles will not have an entry in the **Profile Status** column.

```
(host) (config) #show ap wired-port-profile
```

```
AP wired port profile List
```

```

Name References Profile Status

default 3
NoAuthWiredPort 4 Predefined (editable)
shutdown 3 Predefined
Total:3
```

The following command displays information for an individual wired port profile:

```
(host) #show ap wired-port-profile default
```

```
AP wired port profile "default"
```

```

Parameter Value

Wired AP profile default
Ethernet interface link profile default
AP LLDP profile default
Shut down? No
Remote-AP Backup Enabled
AAA Profile N/A
Time to wait for authentication to succeed 20 sec
```

The output of this command includes the following information:

Parameter	Description
Wired AP profile	Name of a wired AP profile to be used by devices connecting the AP's wired port. The wired AP profile defines the forwarding mode and switchport values used by the port.
Ethernet interface link profile	An Ethernet Link profile to be used by devices connecting to the AP's wired port profile. This profile defines the duplex value and speed to be used by the port.

Parameter	Description
AP LLDP Profile	Name of an LLDP Profile associated with this wired port.
Shut Down?	Shows if the wired AP port is enabled (no) or disabled (yes).
Remote AP Backup	Use the rap-backup parameter to use the wired port on a Remote AP for local connectivity and troubleshooting when the AP cannot reach the controller. If the AP is not connected to the controller, no firewall policies will be applied when this option is enabled. (The AAA profile will be applied when the AP is connected to controller).
AAA Profile	Name of a AAA profile to be used by devices connecting to the AP's wired port.
Time to wait for authentication to succeed	Authentication timeout value, in seconds, for devices connecting the AP's wired port. The supported range is 1-65535 seconds, and the default value is 20 seconds.

## Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 5.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master controllers

## show ap wired stats

```
show ap wired stats {ap-name <ap-name>} | {ip-addr <ip-addr>}|{client-ip <client-ip>} | {client-mac <client-mac>}
```

### Description

Shows statistics for RAP wired clients.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
ap-name <ap-name>	Show wired RAP statistics for a specified AP name.
ip-addr <ip-addr>	Show wired RAP statistics for a specified AP by entering an IP address in dotted-decimal format.
client-ip <client-ip>	Show wired RAP statistics for a specified client IP address.
client-mac <client-mac>	Show wired RAP statistics for a specified client MAC address

### Example

```
(host) #show ap wired stats ap-name rap5wn client-mac 00:14:d1:19:3c:0b
```

RAP Wired User Statistics

```

Counter Value

Slot 0
Port 1
VLAN 1
TX Packets 78
TX Bytes 7894
RX Packets 37
RX Bytes 5352
TX Broadcast Packets 36
TX Broadcast Bytes 4410
TX Multicast Packets 22
TX Multicast Bytes 1990
```

The output of this command includes the following information:

Column	Description
Slot	Slot number
Port	Port number
VLAN	Associated VLAN number
TX Packets	Number of packets sent
TX Bytes	Number of bytes sent



Column	Description
RX Packets	Number of packets received
RX Bytes	Number of bytes received
TX Broadcast Packets	Number of broadcast packets sent
TX Broadcast Bytes	Number of broadcast bytes sent
TX Multicast Packets	Number of multicast packets sent
TX Multicast Bytes	Number of multicast bytes sent

## Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 5.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master controllers

## show ap wmm-flow

```
show ap wmm-flow [{ap-name <ap-name>}|{bssid <bssid>}|{essid <essid>}|{ip-addr <ip-addr>}] dot
11a|dot11g
```

### Description

Show the Wireless Multimedia (WMM) flow table.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
ap-name <ap-name>	View an AP with a specified name.
bssid <bssid>	View data for an AP with a specific BSSID (Basic Service Set Identifier). The Basic Service Set Identifier (BSSID) is usually the AP's MAC address.
essid <essid>	View data for a specific ESSID (Extended Service Set Identifier). An Extended Service Set Identifier (ESSID) is a alphanumeric name that uniquely identifies a wireless network. If the name includes spaces, you must enclose the ESSID in quotation marks.
ip-addr <ip-addr>	View an AP with a specified IP address by entering an IP address in dotted-decimal format.
dot11a	Show the WMM flow table for a 802.11a radio.
dot11g	Show the WMM flow table for a 802.11g radio.

### Usage Guidelines

WMM, or Wireless Multimedia Extensions, are a subset of the 802.11e standard. WMM provides for four different types of traffic classification: voice, video, best effort, and background, with voice having the highest priority and background the lowest. Issue the **show ap wmm-flow** command to view WMM flow data for all APs. Include any of the optional parameters described in the table above to filter the table by a specific AP, radio channel (a or g), or both an ap and radio type.

### Example

The example below shows WMM flow data for all APs.

```
(host) #show ap wmm-flow
```

```
WMM Flow Table
```

```

```

AP Name	ESSID	Client	Description
-----	-----	-----	-----
AP125-srk	NOE	00:90:7a:06:1f:5b	tsid 6:prio 6:inactivity 2157352960 us:bidir:apsd:normala ck:tcldas prio 6 ip DIP-192.168.101.194 DP-32514 DSCP-48:one-match
AP125-srk	NOE	00:90:7a:06:1f:5b	tsid 0:prio 0:inactivity 100000000 us:bidir:apsd:normalac k:no-match
Num Flows:0			

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Column	Description
AP name	Name of an AP with recorded WMM flows
ESSID	Extended Service Set Identifier (ESSID) of a wireless network.
Client	MAC address of the client.
Description	<p>The description is a long string that includes the following information.</p> <p><b>TSID:</b> Traffic Stream Identifier. The TSID should match the priority level for each flow.</p> <p><b>Priority:</b> One of the following IEEE 802.1p priority values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0,3 = Best Effort</li> <li>• 1,2 = Background</li> <li>• 4-5 = Video</li> <li>• 6-7 = Voice</li> </ul> <p><b>Inactivity:</b> Tspec inactivity threshold, in microseconds.</p> <p><b>&lt;country code&gt;:</b> AP country code, e.g. US.</p> <p><b>bdir:</b> flow is bidirectional.</p> <p><b>apsd:</b> flow has enabled auto power save delivery.</p> <p><b>&lt;ack&gt;:</b> Displays the ack policy negotiated for the flow. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• normalack</li> <li>• noack</li> <li>• blockack</li> <li>• resack (reserved ack)</li> </ul> <p><b>Tclas:</b> traffic classification element. Tclas information includes one of the following classification types, the 802.1p priority and IP version (ver-4 or ver-6)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>type0</b> - Classification based on Ethernet parameters</li> <li>• <b>type1</b> - Classification based on TCP/UDP or IP parameters (IPv4 or IPv6)</li> <li>• <b>type2</b> - Classification based on based on IEEE802.1Q</li> </ul> <p><b>DIP:</b> Destination IP address for the flow.</p> <p><b>DP:</b> Destination IP Port specified in the TCLAS for flow negotiation.</p> <p><b>DCSP:</b> The Differentiated Services Code Point (DSCP) priority value that matches the flows 802.1p priority.</p>

## Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master controllers

## show app lync call-cdrs

```
show app lync prioritized-calls [all]
```

### Description

This command displays the Call Detail Record (CDR) for prioritized Lync calls in the controller.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
all	Displays CDR information for all Lync calls.

### Example

In this example, the output is divided into multiple sections to better fit on the pages of this document. In the actual command-line interface, it appears in a single, long table.

```
(host) #show app lync call-cdrs
```

Lync Session CDRs (Prioritized)

CDR Id	Client IP	Client Name	ALG	Dir	Called to	Status
4	192.0.2.10	6000	lync	IC	6001	SUCC
3	192.0.2.20	6002	lync	OG	6012	SUCC

Dur(sec)	Orig time	MOS Value	Reason	Codec	Band
19	May 15 15:20:34	3.910000	Terminated	G722	GREEN
85	May 15 15:16:30	3.910000	Terminated	G722	GREEN

Setup Time(sec)	Re-Assoc	Initial-BSSID	Initial-ESSID
0	0	00:24:6c:27:5f:f0	test1
0	0	00:24:6c:27:5f:f0	test1

Initial-AP Name	Call Type	Src port	Dest port	DSCP	WMM AC
AP-125	Voice	17120	31826	46	7
AP-125	Voice	31826	17120	46	7

Num CDRS:2

### Command History

Version	Description
ArubaOS 6.3	Command introduced.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	This command requires the PEFNG license	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show app lync call-quality

```
show app lync call-quality [all]
```

### Description

This command displays the call quality information for Lync voice and video calls.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
all	Displays call quality information for all voice and video Lync calls.

### Example

In this example, the output is divided into multiple sections to better fit on the pages of this document. In the actual command-line interface, it appears in a single, long table.

```
(host) #show app lync call-quality
```

Lync Client(s) Prioritized Call Quality Reports (Only Voice & Video)

Client (IP)	Client (MAC)	Client (Name)	ALG	Orig Time
192.0.2.10	9c:b7:0d:89:a5:f5	6000	lync	May 15 15:30:48
192.0.2.20	9c:b7:0d:89:ae:83	6002	lync	May 15 15:16:30

Direction	Called to	Duration	Codec	Delay	Jitter	Pkt Loss
IC	6001	8	G722	0.686	0.000	0.769
OG	6012	8	G722	0.714	0.000	0.784

MOS Value	Band	BSSID	ESSID	AP Name	Call Type
4.130000	GREEN	d8:c7:c8:89:51:f2	test	AP-125	Voice
4.130000	GREEN	d8:c7:c8:89:51:f2	test	AP-125	Voice

Num Records:2

### Command History

Version	Description
ArubaOS 6.3	Command introduced.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	This command requires the PEFNG license	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show app lync client-status

```
show app client-status
 active-only
 bssid <bssid_string>
 essid <essid_string>
 extn <extn_string>
 ip <ipaddr>
 sta <mac>
 <cr>
```

### Description

Displays details of clients that are actively using Lync. An entry is created for clients that have actively participated in voice, video, desktop-sharing or file-sharing sessions.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
active-only	Filter records based on active Lync clients
bssid <bssid_string>	Filter records based on BSSID of a Lync client.
essid <essid_string>	Filter records based on ESSID of Lync client.
extn <extn_string>	Filter records based on the extension of a Lync client.
ip <ipaddr>	Filter records based on the IP address of a Lync client.
sta <mac>	Filter records based on the MAC address of a Lync client.

### Example

The output of the command in the example below displays all current Lync client statistics in the controller. The output is divided into multiple sections to better fit on the pages of this document, however, in the actual command-line interface, data appears in a single, long table.

```
(host) #show app lync client-status
```

```
Lync Client(s) Status
```

```

Client(IP) Client(MAC) Client Name Registration State

192.0.2.10 9c:b7:0d:89:a5:f5 6000 REGISTERED
192.0.2.20 9c:b7:0d:89:ae:83 6002 REGISTERED
```

```
Call Status BSSID ESSID AP Name Flags

In-Call d8:c7:c8:89:51:f2 test AP-125 Vo
Idle d8:c7:c8:89:51:f2 test AP-125
```

### Command History

Version	Description
ArubaOS 6.3	Command introduced.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	This command requires the PEFNG license	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers



## show app lync tracebuf

show app lync tracebuf

### Description

This command displays the Lync message trace buffer for the first 256 events. Events such as establishing voice, video, desktop sharing, and file transfer are recorded.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Example

The output is divided into multiple sections to better fit on the pages of this document, however, in the actual command-line interface, data appears in a single, long table.

```
(host) #show app lync tracebuf
```

Lync Voice Client(s) Message Trace

Client Name	Client (MAC)	Client (IP)	Called To
6000	9c:b7:0d:89:a5:f5	192.0.2.10	6001
6002	9c:b7:0d:89:ae:83	192.0.2.20	6012

Event Time	BSSID	CAC-Status	Media Type
May 15 15:30:56	d8:c7:c8:89:51:f2	PASS	Voice
May 15 15:16:30	d8:c7:c8:89:51:f2	PASS	Voice

DSCP	WMM AC	AP-Name	Src Port	Dest Port	Call Status
46	7	AP-125	33228	35546	End of call
46	7	AP-125	33228	35546	After call update

Num of Rows:2

### Command History

Version	Description
ArubaOS 6.3	Command introduced.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	This command requires the PEFNG license	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show app lync traffic-control

```
show app lync traffic-control
```

### Description

This command displays the types of Lync traffic prioritized through the Lync Application Layer Gateway (ALG) QoS.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Example

The following example shows that Lync ALG prioritization is enabled for voice, video, desktop-sharing and file-transfer traffic.

```
(host) #show app lync traffic-control
```

```
Lync Traffic-Control

Parameter Value

Prioritize Voice Enabled
Prioritize Video Enabled
Prioritize Desktop-sharing Enabled
Prioritize File-transfer Enabled
```

### Command History

Version	Description
ArubaOS 6.3	Command introduced.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	This command requires the PEFNG license	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show arp

show arp

### Description

Show Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) entries for the controller.

### Syntax

No parameters

### Example

This example shows configured static ARP entries for the controller.

```
(host) #show arp
Protocol Address Hardware Address Interface
Internet 10.3.129.98 00:1A:1E:C0:80:28 vlan1
Internet 10.3.129.253 00:0B:86:42:35:80 vlan1
Internet 10.3.129.250 00:1A:92:45:DB:00 vlan1
Internet 10.3.129.99 00:1A:1E:C0:1C:60 vlan65
Internet 10.3.129.96 00:1A:1E:C0:80:1E vlan65
Internet 10.3.129.254 00:0B:86:02:EE:00 vlan1
```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
Protocol	Protocol using ARP. Although the controller will most often use ARP to translate IP addresses to Ethernet MAC addresses, ARP may also be used for other protocols, such as Token Ring, FDDI, or IEEE 802.11, and for IP over ATM.
Address	IP address of the device.
Hardware Address	MAC address of the device.
Interface	Interface used to send ARP requests and replies.

### Related Commands

Add a static Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) entry using the command [show arp](#).

### Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable and Config mode on master and local controllers

## show audit-trail

```
show audit-trail {<number> | login <number>}
```

### Description

Show the controller's audit trail log.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<number>	Start displaying the log output from the specified number of lines from the end of the log.
login <number>	Start displaying the log output from the specified number of lines from the end of the login/logout log.

### Example

By default, the audit trail feature is enabled for all commands in configuration mode. The example below shows the most recent ten audit log entries for the controller.

```
(host) # show audit-trail 10
Feb 5 06:13:17 cli[1239]: USER: admin has logged in from 10.240.16.118.
Feb 5 06:20:13 cli[1239]: USER: admin connected from 10.240.16.118 has logged out.
Feb 5 06:24:37 cli[1239]: USER: admin has logged in from 10.240.16.118.
Feb 5 06:37:01 cli[1239]: USER:admin@10.3.129.250 COMMAND:<wlan virtual-ap "mp-only" no vap-
enable > -- command executed successfully
Feb 5 06:37:14 cli[1239]: USER:admin@10.3.129.250 COMMAND:<wlan virtual-ap "mp-a-only" no va
p-enable > -- command executed successfully
Feb 5 06:37:20 cli[1239]: USER:admin@10.3.129.250 COMMAND:<wlan virtual-ap "default" no vap-
enable > -- command executed successfully
Feb 5 06:37:29 cli[1239]: USER:admin@10.3.129.250 COMMAND:<wlan virtual-ap "mpp-a-only" no v
ap-enable > -- command executed successfully
Feb 5 06:46:10 cli[1239]: USER:admin@10.3.129.250 COMMAND:<interface gigabitethernet "1/2" p
ort monitor igigabitethernet "1/1" > -- command executed successfully
Feb 5 06:57:44 cli[1239]: USER:admin@10.3.129.250 COMMAND:<ap system-profile "default" heart
beat-dscp 12 > -- command executed successfully
Feb 5 07:05:48 cli[1239]: USER:admin@10.3.129.250 COMMAND:<wlan virtual-ap "mp-a-only" vap-e
nable > -- command executed successfully
```

### Related Commands

Enable or disable the audit trail feature using the command [audit-trail](#).

### Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 6.3	Introduced <b>login</b> parameter.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Available in Enable and Config modes. Audit trails can only be enabled on master controllers

## show auth-tracebuf

show auth-tracebuf [count <1-250>] [failures] [mac <address>]

### Description

Show the trace buffer for authentication events.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
count <1-250>	limit the output of the command to the specified number of packets.
failures	Filter the output of this command to display only authentication failures
mac <address>	Filter the output of this command to display only information for a specified MAC address.

### Usage Guidelines

Use the output of this command to troubleshoot 802.1X authentication errors. Include the **<address>** parameter to filter data by the MAC address of the client which is experiencing errors. This command can tell you, for example, when 802.1X authentication completed and when keys were plumbed correctly.

### Example

The example below shows the most recent ten trace buffer entries for the controller. Each row includes the following information:

```
(host) # show auth-tracebuf count 10
Auth Trace Buffer

Feb 5 08:08:29 wpa2-key2 -> 00:09:ef:05:1e:b2 00:1a:1e:97:e5:42 - 119 mic
failure
Feb 5 08:08:30 wpa2-key1 <- 00:09:ef:05:1e:b2 00:1a:1e:97:e5:42 - 117
Feb 5 08:08:30 wpa2-key2 -> 00:09:ef:05:1e:b2 00:1a:1e:97:e5:42 - 119 mic
failure
Feb 5 08:08:31 wpa2-key1 <- 00:09:ef:05:1e:b2 00:1a:1e:97:e5:42 - 117
Feb 5 08:08:31 station-down * 00:09:ef:05:1e:b2 00:1a:1e:97:e5:42 - -
Feb 5 08:08:31 station-up * 00:09:ef:05:1e:b2 00:1a:1e:97:e5:42 - - wpa2
psk aes
Feb 5 08:08:31 station-data-ready * 00:09:ef:05:1e:b2 00:00:00:00:00:00 66 -
Feb 5 08:08:31 wpa2-key1 <- 00:09:ef:05:1e:b2 00:1a:1e:97:e5:42 - 117
Feb 5 08:08:31 wpa2-key2 -> 00:09:ef:05:1e:b2 00:1a:1e:97:e5:42 - 119 mic
failure
Feb 5 08:08:32 wpa2-key1 <- 00:09:ef:05:1e:b2 00:1a:1e:97:e5:42 - 117
Feb 5 08:08:32 wpa2-key2 -> 00:09:ef:05:1e:b2 00:1a:1e:97:e5:42 - 119 mic
failure
Feb 5 08:08:33 wpa2-key1 <- 00:09:ef:05:1e:b2 00:1a:1e:97:e5:42 - 117
Feb 5 08:08:33 wpa2-key2 -> 00:09:ef:05:1e:b2 00:1a:1e:97:e5:42 - 119 mic
failure
Feb 5 08:08:34 wpa2-key1 <- 00:09:ef:05:1e:b2 00:1a:1e:97:e5:42 - 117
Feb 5 08:08:34 wpa2-key2 -> 00:09:ef:05:1e:b2 00:1a:1e:97:e5:42 - 119 mic
failure
Feb 5 08:08:35 wpa2-key1 <- 00:09:ef:05:1e:b2 00:1a:1e:97:e5:42 - 117
Feb 5 08:08:35 station-down * 00:09:ef:05:1e:b2 00:1a:1e:97:e5:42 - -
```

```
Feb 5 08:08:35 station-up * 00:09:ef:05:1e:b2 00:1a:1e:97:e5:42 - - wpa2
psk aes
Feb 5 08:08:35 station-data-ready * 00:09:ef:05:1e:b2 00:00:00:00:00:00 66 -
```

Each row in the output of this table may include some or all of the following information:

- A timestamp that indicates when the entry was created.
- The type of exchange that was made.
- The direction the packet was sent.
- The source MAC address.
- The destination MAC address.
- BSSID/Server Name.
- The packet number.
- The packet length.
- Additional information (if available), e.g. username, encryption and WPA type, or reason for failure.

## Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Available in Enable or Config modes on master or local controllers

## show banner

show banner

### Description

Show the current login banner

### Syntax

No parameters

### Usage Guidelines

Issue this command to review the banner message that appears when you first log in to the controller's command-line or browser interfaces.

### Example

```
(host) # show banner This testlab controller is scheduled for maintenance starting Saturday night at 11 p.m.
```

### Related Commands

Configure a banner message using the command [banner motd](#).

### Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers



## show boot

```
show boot
 history
```

### Description

Display boot parameters, including the boot partition and the configuration file to use when booting the controller.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
history	Displays the controller's reloads and upgrade history.

### Example

```
(host) #show boot history
```

```
Reboot History Table
```

```

```

No	Description	User	Role	IP	Timestamp
--	-----	----	----	--	-----
1	Centralized Upgrade to 6.3.1.0 for target 192.168.89.2 Successful.	system	-	Master	Fri Aug 23 16:12:39 2013
2	Centralized Upgrade to 6.3.1.0 for target 192.174.27.2 Successful.	system	-	Master	Fri Aug 23 16:12:39 2013
3	Centralized Upgrade to 6.3.1.0 for target 192.168.53.2 Successful.	system	-	Master	Fri Aug 23 16:12:40 2013
4	Centralized Upgrade to 6.3.1.0 for target 192.172.12.2 Successful.	system	-	Master	Fri Aug 23 16:12:43 2013
5	Centralized Upgrade to 6.3.1.0 for target 192.168.22.2 Successful.	system	-	Master	Fri Aug 23 16:12:43 2013

### Related Commands

Configure boot parameters using the command [boot](#).

### Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 1.0.

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 1.0	Command available.
ArubaOS 6.3	The <b>history</b> parameter was added.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show cellular profile

```
show cellular profile [<name>] | [factory]
```

### Description

Display the cellular profiles and profile settings.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<name>	Enter the name of an existing cellular profile
factory	Display a list of factory supported cellular profiles.

### Usage Guidelines

Issue this command without the **<name>** parameter to display configuration parameters for the entire list of available cellular profiles. Include a profile name to display configuration information for that one profile.

### Example

The output of this command displays the Cellular Profile table. The example below shows eight preconfigured cellular profiles.

```
(host) #show cellular profile
```

Cellular Profile Table

Name	Vend	Prod	Serial	Dialer	Tty	Driver	Priority	Modeswit
ch								
----	----	----	-----	-----	---	-----	-----	-----
--								
Novatel_U720	1410	2110		evdo_us	ttyUSB0	option	default	
Novatel_U727	1410	4100		evdo_us	ttyUSB0	option	default	
Kyocera_KPC680	0c88	180a		evdo_us	ttyUSB0	option	default	
Sierra_Compass_597	1199	0023		evdo_us	ttyUSB0	sierra	default	
Pantech_UM175	106c	3714		evdo_us	ttyUSB1	option	default	
Sierra_USBConn_881	1199	6856		gsm_us	ttyUSB0	option	default	
USBConn_Mercury_C885	1199	6880		gsm_us	ttyUSB3	option	default	
Globetrotter_Icon322	0af0	d033		gsm_us	ttyHS3	hso	default	
Default cellular priority:		100						

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameters	Description
Name	Name of a cellular profile.
Vend	Vendor ID in hexadecimal
Prod	USB product ID in hexadecimal

Parameters	Description
Serial	USB device serial number.
Dialer	Name of a dialer group profile.
TTY	Modem TTY port.
Driver	One of the following cellular modem drivers: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>acm: Linux ACM driver.</li> <li>hso: Option High Speed driver.</li> <li>option: Option USB data card driver (default).</li> <li>sierra: Sierra Wireless driver.</li> </ul>
Priority	Displays the cellular profile priority; profiles with the default priority of 100 will display the word default in the Priority column Range: 1 to 255. Default: 100
Modeswitch	One of two USB device modeswitch settings: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>eject: Eject the CDROM device.</li> <li>rezero: Send SCSI CDROM rezero command.</li> </ul>

## Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 3.4.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
600 Series	Base operating system	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show clock

`show clock [summer-time|timezone|append]`

### Description

Display the system clock.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
summer-time	Show summer (daylight savings) time settings.
timezone	Show the configured timezone for the controller.
append	If the timestamp feature is enabled, including a timestamp in show command output.

### Usage Guidelines

Include the optional summer-time parameter to display configured daylight savings time settings. The timezone parameter shows the current timezone, with its time offset from Greenwich Mean Time.

### Example

The output below shows the current time on the controller clock.

```
(host) # show clock Thu Feb 5 16:52:28 PST 2009
```

### Related Commands

Configure clock settings using the commands [clock append](#), [clock summer-time recurring](#), and [clock timezone](#).

### Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 1.0.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show cluster-config

show cluster-config

### Description

Show the multi-master cluster configuration for the control plane security feature.

### Usage Guidelines

When you issue this command from the cluster *root*, the output of this command shows the cluster role of the controller, and the IP address of each member controller in the cluster.

When you issue this command from a cluster *member*, the output of this command shows the cluster role of the controller, and the IP address of the cluster root.

### Example

In the example below, the **Cluster Role** section in the output of this command shows that the controller on which the command was issued is the cluster root. The **Cluster IPSEC Controllers** section of the output shows the IP address of each cluster member.

```
(host) (config) #show cluster-config

Cluster Role

Root

Cluster IPSEC Controllers

Switch IP address of Cluster-Members Key

172.21.18.18 *****
172.21.18.19 *****
```

### Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
<a href="#">control-plane-security</a>	Configure the control plane security profile.	Config mode
<a href="#">cluster-member-ip</a>	This command sets the controller as a control plane security cluster root, and specifies the IPsec key for a cluster member.	Config mode on cluster root controllers
<a href="#">cluster-root-ip</a>	This command sets the controller as a control plane security cluster member, and defines the IPsec key for communication between the cluster member and the controller's cluster root.	Config mode on cluster member controllers

### Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 5.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable mode on cluster member or cluster root controllers

## show cluster-switches

show cluster-switches

### Description

Issue this command on a master controller using control plane security in a multi-master environment to show other the other controllers to which it is connected.

### Usage Guidelines

When you issue this command from the cluster root, the output of this command displays the IP address of the VLAN used by the cluster member to connect to the cluster root.

If you issue this command from a cluster member, the output of this command displays the IP address of the VLAN used by the cluster root to connect to the cluster member.

### Example

In the example below, the **show cluster-switches** command was issued on a cluster member. The **Switch-IP** section of the output shows the IP address of a VLAN on cluster root, indicating that the cluster member can currently communicate with the cluster root. If the member controller cannot communicate with the cluster root, this table will be blank.

```
(host) (config) #show cluster-switches
```

```
SWITCH-IP CLUSTER-ROLE

172.21.18.18 ROOT
```

In this example, the **show cluster-switches** command was issued on a cluster root. The **Switch-IP** section of the output shows the IP address of a VLAN on each cluster member that can currently communicate with the cluster root.

```
(host) (config) #show cluster-switches
```

```
SWITCH-IP CLUSTER-ROLE

172.21.18.18 MEMBER
172.21.18.19 MEMBER
```

### Related Commands

Parameter	Description	Mode
<a href="#">control-plane-security</a>	Configure the control plane security profile.	Config mode
<a href="#">cluster-member-ip</a>	This command sets the controller as a control plane security cluster root, and specifies the IPsec key for a cluster member.	Config mode on cluster root controllers
<a href="#">cluster-root-ip</a>	This command sets the controller as a control plane security cluster member, and defines the IPsec key for communication between the cluster member and the controller's cluster root.	Config mode on cluster member controllers

## Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 5.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable mode on cluster member or cluster root controllers



## show command-mapping

show command-mapping [reverse]

### Description

Show the mapping new commands to deprecated commands.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
reverse	Sort the command map by deprecated command syntax. This command is useful to find the current command syntax for a deprecated command.

### Usage Guidelines

The syntax of many commands changed after the release of ArubaOS 3.0. Use this command to display a list of current commands and their deprecated command equivalents. Include the **reverse** parameter sort the output of this table by the deprecated command syntax.

### Example

The example below shows part of the output for this command. Note that a single new command may have replaced several older commands.

```
(host) # show command-mappingCommand Map

New Command Old Command

show ap active show wlan ap
show ap arm neighbors show ap arm-neighbors
show ap arm rf-summary show am rf-summary
show ap arm scan-times show am scan-times
show ap arm state show wlan arm
show ap association show stm association
 show wlan client
 show wlan remote-client
show ap blacklist-clients show stm dos-sta
show ap bss-table show stm connectivity
show ap client status show stm state
show ap coverage-holes show rfsm coverage-holes
show ap database show ap global-list
 show sapm ap search
 show ap registered
show ap debug association-failure show wlan association-failure
....
```

### Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show configuration

```
show configuration
diff
```

### Description

Show the saved configuration on the controller.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
diff	Displays a list of successfully executed configuration commands since the last <b>write memory</b> . The configuration differences are cleared whenever a <b>write memory</b> is performed.

### Usage Guidelines

Issue this command to view the entire configuration saved on the controller, including all profiles, ACLs, and interface settings.

### Example

The example below shows part of the output for this command.

```
(host) #show configuration diff
interface port-channel 6
interface port-channel 6 trusted
ids unauthorized-device-profile "default"
```

### Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 1.0.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show controller-ip

show controller-ip

### Description

Show controller's country and domain upgrade trail.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Example

The output of this command shows the controller's IP address and VLAN interface ID.

```
(host) # show controller-ip

Switch IP Address: 10.168.254.221
Switch IP is configured to be Vlan Interface: 1
```

### Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.4

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show controller-ipv6

show controller-ipv6

### Description

Show controller's IPv6 address and VLAN interface ID.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Example

```
(host) # show controller-ipv6
```

```
Switch IPv6 Address: 2005:d81f:f9f0:1001::14
Switch IPv6 address is from Vlan Interface: 1
```

The output of this command shows the controller's IPv6 address and VLAN interface ID.

### Command History

This command is introduced in ArubaOS 6.1

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show control-plane-security

show control-plane-security

### Description

Show the current configuration of the control plane security profile.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Usage Guidelines

The control plane security profile enables and disables the control plane security feature and identifies campus APs to receive security certificates. Issue this command to view current control plane security settings.

### Example

The following command shows the control plane security and auto certificate provisioning features are enabled in the control plane security profile, and that the controller will send certificates to a range of IP addresses:

```
(host)(config) #show control-plane-security
Control Plane Security Profile

Parameter Value

Control Plane Security Enabled
Auto Cert Provisioning Enabled
Auto Cert Allow All Disabled
Auto Cert Allowed Addresses 10.1.1.16 - 10.1.42.55
```

### Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
<a href="#">control-plane-security</a>	Configure the control plane security profile by identifying APs to receive security certificates.	Config mode

### Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 5.0.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system.	Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show country

show country [trail]

### Description

Show controller's country and domain upgrade trail.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
trail	Display the record showing how the switch was reconfigured for it's current country domain when the controller hardware was upgraded.

### Usage Guidelines

A controller's country code sets the regulatory domain for the radio frequencies that the APs use. This value is typically set during the controller's initial setup procedure. Use this command to determine the country code specified during setup.

### Example

The output of this command shows the controller's country, model and hardware types.

```
(host) # show country
```

```
Country:US
Model:Aruba651-US
Hardware:Restricted US
```

### Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 1.0.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show cp-bwcontracts

show cp-bwcontract

### Description

Display a list of Control Processor (CP) bandwidth contracts for whitelist ACLs.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Example

The *CP bw contracts* table lists the contract names, the ID number assigned to each contract, and its defined traffic rate in bits per second.

```
(host) #show cp-bwcontracts
```

```
CP bw contracts

Contract Id Rate (bits/second)

limit 4098 20000000000
newcontract 4097 10000000000
```

### Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
<a href="#">cp-bandwidth-contract</a>	This command configures a bandwidth contract traffic rate which can then be associated with a whitelist session ACL.	Enable or Config modes
<a href="#">firewall cp</a>	This command creates a new whitelist ACL and can associate a bandwidth contract with that ACL.	Enable or Config modes

### Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.4

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	This command requires the PEFNG license.	Config mode on master controllers



## show cpuload

show cpuload [current]

### Description

Display the controller CPU load for application and system processes.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
current	Include this optional parameter at the request of Aruba technical support to display additional CPU troubleshooting statistics.

### Example

This example shows that the majority of the controller's CPU resources are not being used by either application (user) or system processes.

```
(host) #show cpuload
user 6.9%, system 7.7%, idle 85.4%
```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
user	Percentage of controller CPU resources used by application processes.
system	Percentage of controller CPU resources used by system processes.
idle	Percentage of unused controller CPU resources.

### Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 1.0.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master and local controllers

## show crypto-local ipsec-map

show crypto-local ipsec [tag <ipsec-map-name>]

### Description

Displays the current IPsec map configuration on the controller.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
tag <ipsec-map-name>	Display a specific IPsec map.

### Usage Guidelines

The command **show crypto-local ipsec** displays the current IPsec configuration on the controller.

### Examples

The command **show crypto-local ipsec-map** shows the default map configuration along with any specific IPsec map configurations.

```
(host) #show crypto-local ipsec-map
Crypto Map Template"sample" 5
IKE Version: 1
IKEv1 Policy: All
Security association lifetime seconds : [300 -86400]
Security association lifetime kilobytes: N/A
PFS (Y/N): N
Transform sets={ default-transform }
Peer gateway: 0.0.0.0
Interface: VLAN 0
Source network: 0.0.0.0/0.0.0.0
Destination network: 0.0.0.0/0.0.0.0
Pre-Connect (Y/N): N
Tunnel Trusted (Y/N): N
Forced NAT-T (Y/N): N
```

### Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
<a href="#">crypto-local ipsec-map</a>	Use this command to configure IPsec mapping for site-to-site VPN.	Config mode

## Command History

Version	Modification
ArubaOS 3.4	Command introduced.
ArubaOS 6.1	The output of this command displays the configured IKE version.
ArubaOS 6.3	The output of this command displays the <b>Security association lifetime kilo-bytes</b> parameter.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master or local controllers

## show crypto dp

```
show crypto dp [peer <source-ip>]
```

### Descriptions

Displays crypto data packets.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
dp	Shows crypto latest datapath packets. The output is sent to crypto logs.
peer <source-ip>	Clears crypto ISAKMP state for this IP.

### Usage Guidelines

Use this command to send crypto data packet information to the controller log files, or to clear a crypto ISAKMP state associated with a specific IP address.

### Examples

The command `show crypto dp` sends debug information to CRYPTO logs.

```
(host) # show crypto
```

Datapath debug output sent to CRYPTO logs.

### Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
<a href="#">crypto isakmp</a>	Use this command to configure Internet Key Exchange (IKE) parameters for the Internet Security Association and Key Management Protocol (ISAKMP)	Enable and Config modes

### Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master or local controllers

## show crypto dynamic-map

show crypto dynamic-map [tag <dynamic-map-name>]

### Descriptions

Displays IPsec dynamic map configurations.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
dynamic-map	IPsec dynamic maps configuration.
tag <dynamic-map-name>	A specific dynamic map.

### Usage Guidelines

Dynamic maps enable IPsec SA negotiations from dynamically addressed IPsec peers. Once you have defined a dynamic map, you can associate that map with the default global map using the command [crypto map global-map](#).

### Examples

The command show crypto dynamic-map shows IPsec dynamic map configuration.

```
(host) #show crypto dynamic-map

Crypto Map Template"default-dynamicmap" 10000
 IKE Version: 1
 lifetime: [300 - 86400] seconds, no volume limit
 PFS (Y/N): N
 Transform sets={ default-transform }
```

### Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
<a href="#">crypto dynamic-map</a>	Use this command to configure a dynamic map.	Config mode

### Command History

Version	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced.
ArubaOS 6.1	The output of this command displays the configured IKE version.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master or local controllers

## show crypto ipsec

```
show crypto ipsec {mtu|sa[peer <peer-ip>]|transform-set [tag <transform-set-name>]}
```

### Descriptions

Displays the current IPsec configuration on the controller.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
mtu	IPsec maximum mtu.
sa	Security associations.
peer <peer-ip>	IPsec security associations for a peer.
transform-set	IPsec transform sets.
tag <transform-set-name>	A specific transform set.

### Usage Guidelines

The command **show crypto ipsec** displays the Maximum Transmission Unit (MTU) size allowed for network transmissions using IPsec security. It also displays the transform sets that define a specific encryption and authentication type.

### Examples

The command **show crypto transform-set** shows the settings for both preconfigured and manually configured transform sets.

```
(host) #show crypto ipsec transform-set

Transform set default-transform: { esp-3des esp-sha-hmac }
 will negotiate = { Transport, Tunnel }
Transform set default-ml-transform: { esp-3des esp-sha-hmac }
 will negotiate = { Transport, Tunnel }
Transform set default-boc-bm-transform: { esp-3des esp-sha-hmac }
 will negotiate = { Transport, Tunnel }
Transform set default-cluster-transform: { esp-aes256 esp-sha-hmac }
 will negotiate = { Transport, Tunnel }
Transform set default-1st-ikev2-transform: { esp-aes256 esp-sha-hmac }
 will negotiate = { Transport, Tunnel }
Transform set default-3rd-ikev2-transform: { esp-aes128 esp-sha-hmac }
 will negotiate = { Transport, Tunnel }
Transform set default-gcm256: { esp-aes256-gcm esp-null-hmac }
 will negotiate = { Transport, Tunnel }
Transform set default-gcm128: { esp-aes128-gcm esp-null-hmac }
 will negotiate = { Transport, Tunnel }
Transform set default-rap-transform: { esp-aes256 esp-sha-hmac }
 will negotiate = { Transport, Tunnel }
Transform set default-remote-node-bm-transform: { esp-3des esp-sha-hmac }
 will negotiate = { Transport, Tunnel }
Transform set default-aes: { esp-aes256 esp-sha-hmac }
```

```

 will negotiate = { Transport, Tunnel }
Transform set newset: { esp-3des esp-sha-hmac }
 will negotiate = { Transport, Tunnel }
Transform set name: { esp-aes256-gcm esp-sha-hmac }
 will negotiate = { Transport, Tunnel }

```

## Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
<a href="#">crypto ipsec</a>	Use this command to configure IPsec parameters.	Config mode

## Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master or local controllers



## show crypto isakmp

```
show crypto isakmp
 eap-passthrough
 groupname
 ipsecSPI
 key
 log ap <mac-address>
 packet-dump
 policy
 sa
 stats
 transports
 udpencap-behind-natdevice
```

### Descriptions

This command displays Internet Key Exchange (IKE) parameters for the Internet Security Association and Key Management Protocol (ISAKMP).

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
eap-passthrough	Display configured IKEv2 EAP Methods.
groupname	Show the IKE Aggressive group name.
ipsecSPI	Show IPSEC spi hash table entries.
key	Show the IKE pre-shared keys.
log ap <mac-address>	Show debugging log.
packet-dump	Show the packet dump configuration.
policy	Show the following information for predefined and manually configured IKE policies: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● IKE version</li><li>● encryption and hash algorithms</li><li>● authentication method</li><li>● PRF methods,</li><li>● DH group</li><li>● lifetime settings</li></ul>
sa	Show the security associations.
peer <peer-ip>	Shows crypto ISAKMP security associations for this IP.
stats	Show detailed IKE statistics. This information can be very useful for troubleshooting problems with ISAKMP.
transports	Show IKE Transports.
udpencap-behind-nat-device	Show the Configuration if NAT-T is enabled if controller is behind a NAT device .

## Usage Guidelines

Use the `show crypto isakmp` command to view ISAKMP settings, statistics and policies.

## Examples

The command **show crypto isakmp stats** shows the IKE statistics.

```
(host) #show crypto isakmp stats

Default protection suite 10001
 Version 1
 encryption algorithm: 3DES - Triple Data Encryption Standard (168 bit keys)
 hash algorithm: Secure Hash Algorithm 160
 authentication method: Pre-Shared Key
 Diffie-Hellman Group: #2 (1024 bit)
 lifetime: [300 - 86400] seconds, no volume limit
Default RAP Certificate protection suite 10002
 Version 1
 encryption algorithm: AES - Advanced Encryption Standard (256 bit keys)
 hash algorithm: Secure Hash Algorithm 160
 authentication method: Rivest-Shamir-Adelman Signature
 Diffie-Hellman Group: #2 (1024 bit)
 lifetime: [300 - 86400] seconds, no volume limit
Default RAP PSK protection suite 10003
 Version 1
 encryption algorithm: AES - Advanced Encryption Standard (256 bit keys)
 hash algorithm: Secure Hash Algorithm 160
 authentication method: Pre-Shared Key
 Diffie-Hellman Group: #2 (1024 bit)
 lifetime: [300 - 86400] seconds, no volume limit
```

## Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
<a href="#">crypto isakmp</a>	Use this command to configure Internet Key Exchange (IKE) parameters for the Internet Security Association and Key Management Protocol (ISAKMP).	Config mode

## Command History

Version	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced.
ArubaOS 6.1	The eap-passthrough parameter was introduced. The output of the <b>show crypto isakmp policy</b> command displays the configured IKE version.

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master or local controllers

## show crypto-local isakmp

```
show crypto isakmp {ca-certificates} [{dpd}] [{key}] [{server-certificate}] [{xauth}]
```

### Descriptions

This command displays Internet Key Exchange (IKE) parameters for the Internet Security Association and Key Management Protocol (ISAKMP).

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
ca-certificate	Shows all the Certificate Authority (CA) certificate associated with VPN clients.
certificate-group	Shows the existing certificate groups by server certificate name and CA certificate.
disable-aggressive-mode	Shows if aggressive-mode is enabled or disabled.
dpd	Shows the IKE Dead Peer Detection (DPD) configuration on the local controller.
key	Shows the IKE preshared key on the local controller for site-to-site VPN. This includes keys configured by Fully Qualified Domain Name (FQDN) and local and global keys configured by address.
server-certificate	Shows all the IKE server certificates used to authenticate the controller for VPN clients.
xauth	Shows the IKE XAuth configuration for VPN clients.

### Usage Guidelines

Use the **show crypto-local isakmp** command to view IKE parameters.

### Examples

This example shows sample output for the **show crypto-local ca-certificate**, **show crypto-local dpd**, **show crypto-local key**, **show crypto-local server-certificate** and **show crypto-local xauth** commands:

```
(host) #show crypto-local isakmp ca-certificate
ISAKMP CA Certificates

CA certificate name Client-VPN # of Site-Site-Maps

Aruba-Factory-CA Y 0
```

```
(host) #show crypto-local isakmp certificate-group

ISAKMP Certificate Groups

Server certificate name CA certificate name

```

```
(host) #show crypto-local isakmp dpd
DPD is Enabled: Idle-timeout = 22 seconds, Retry-timeout = 2 seconds, Retry-attempts = 3
```

```
(host) #show crypto-local isakmp key
ISAKMP Local Pre-Shared keys configured for ANY FQDN
```

```

Key
```

```

```

```
ISAKMP Local Pre-Shared keys configured by FQDN
```

```

FQDN of the host Key

servers.mycorp.com *****
```

```
ISAKMP Local Pre-Shared keys configured by Address
```

```

IP address of the host Subnet Mask Length Key

10.4.62.10 32 *****
```

```
ISAKMP Global Pre-Shared keys configured by Address
```

```

IP address of the host Subnet Mask Length Key

0.0.0.0 0 *****
```

```
(host) (config) #show crypto-local isakmp server-certificate
ISAKMP Server Certificates
```

```

Server certificate name Client-VPN # of Site-Site-Maps

Aruba-Factory-Server-Cert-Chain RAP-only 0
```

```
(host) #show crypto-local isakmp xauth
IKE XAuth Enabled.
```

## Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
<a href="#">crypto-local isakmp ca-certificate</a>	Use this command to assign the Certificate Authority (CA) certificate used to authenticate VPN clients.	Config mode
<a href="#">crypto-local isakmp ca-certificate</a>	Use this command to assign a certificate group so you can access multiple types of certificates on the same controller.	Config mode
<a href="#">crypto-local isakmp disable-aggressive-mode</a>	Use this command to disable the IKEv1 aggressive mode.	Config mode
<a href="#">crypto-local isakmp dpd</a>	Use this command to configure IKE Dead Peer Detection (DPD) on the local controller.	Config mode
<a href="#">crypto-local isakmp key</a>	Use this command to configure the IKE preshared key on the local controller for site-to-site VPN.	Config mode

Command	Description	Mode
<code>crypto-local isakmp server-certificate</code>	Use this command to assign the server certificate used to authenticate the controller for VPN clients.	Config mode
<code>crypto-local isakmp xauth</code>	Use this command to enable the IKE XAuth for VPN clients.	Config mode

## Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.4	Command introduced.
ArubaOS 6.1	The <b>show crypto-local isakmp certificate-group</b> command was introduced.
ArubaOS 6.3	The <b>show crypto-local isakmp disable-aggressive-mode</b> command was introduced.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master or local controllers

## show crypto-local pki

```
show crypto-local pki
 CRL [<name> ALL|crlnumber|fingerprint|hash|issuer|lastupdate|nextupdate]
 IntermediateCA [<name>ALL|alias|dates|fingerprint|hash|issuer|modulus|purpose|serial|subject]

 OCSPResponderCert
 [<name>ALL|alias|dates|fingerprint|hash|issuer|modulus|purpose|serial|subject]

 OCSPSignerCert
 [<name>ALL|alias|dates|fingerprint|hash|issuer|modulus|purpose|serial|subject]

 PublicCert
 [<name>ALL|alias|dates|fingerprint|hash|issuer|modulus|purpose|serial|subject]

 ServerCert
 [<name>ALL|alias|dates|fingerprint|hash|issuer|modulus|purpose|serial|subject]

 TrustedCA
 [<name>ALL|alias|dates|fingerprint|hash|issuer|modulus|purpose|serial|subject]

 crl-stats
 ocsp-client-stats
 rcp
 service-ocsp-responder [stats]
```

### Descriptions

Issue this command to show local certificate, OCSP signer or responder certificate and CRL data and statistics.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
CRL	Shows the name, original filename, reference count and expiration status of all CRLs on this controller.
<CRL name> ALL	Shows the version, signature algorithm, issuer, last update, next update, and CRL extensions and all other attributes of this CRL.
<CRL name> crlnumber	Shows the number of this CRL.
<CRL name> fingerprint	Shows the fingerprint of this CRL.
<CRL name> hash	Shows the hash number of this CRL.
<CRL name> issuer	Shows the issuer of this CRL.
<CRL name> lastupdate	Shows the last update (date and time) at which the returned status is known to be correct.
<CRL name> nextupdate	Shows the next date and time (date and time) where the responder retrieves updated status information for this certificate. If this information is not present, then the responder always holds up to date status information.
IntermediateCA	Shows the name, original filename, reference count and expiration status of this certificate.

Parameter	Description
	<b>NOTE:</b> IntermediateCA has the identical sub-parameters as those listed under the TrustedCA parameter in this table.
OCSPResponderCert	Shows the name, original filename, reference count and expiration status of all ocspprespondercert certificates on this controller. <b>NOTE:</b> OCSPResponderCert has the identical sub-parameters as those listed under the TrustedCA parameter in this table.
OCSPSignerCert	Shows the OCSP Signer certificate. <b>NOTE:</b> OCSPSignerCert has the identical sub-parameters as those listed under the TrustedCA parameter in this table.
PublicCert	Shows Public key information of a certificate. This certificate allows an application to identify an exact certificate. <b>NOTE:</b> PublicCert has the identical sub-parameters as those listed under the TrustedCA parameter in this table.
ServerCert	Shows Server certificate information. This certificate must contain both a public and a private key (the public and private keys must match). You can import a server certificate in either PKCS12 or x509 PEM format; the certificate is stored in x509 PEM DES encrypted format on the controller. <b>NOTE:</b> ServerCert has the identical sub-parameters as those listed under the TrustedCA parameter in this table.
TrustedCA	Shows trusted CA certificate information. This certificate can be either a root CA or intermediate CA. Aruba encourages (but does not require) an intermediate CA's signing CA to be the controller itself.
<name> ALL	Shows the version, signature algorithm, issuer, last update, next update, and CRL extensions and all other attributes of this certificate.
<name> alias	Shows this certificate's alias, if it exists.
<name> dates	Shows the dates for which this certificate is valid.
<name> fingerprint	Shows the certificate's fingerprint.
<name> hash	Shows the hash number of this certificate.
<name> issuer	Shows the certificate issuer.
<name> modulus	Shows the modulus which is part of the public key of the certificate.
<name> purpose	Shows the certificate's purposes such as if this is an SSL server, SSL server CA and so on.
<name> serial	Shows the certificate's serial number.
<name> subject	Shows the certificate's subject identification number.
crl-stats	Shows the CRL request statistics.
ocsp-client-stats	Shows the OCSP client statistics.
rcp	Shows the revocation check point.
service-ocsp-responder [stats]	Shows if OCSP responder service is enabled and shows statistics.



## Usage Guidelines

Use the **show crypto-local pki** command to view all CRL and certificate status, OCSP client and OCSP responder status and statistics.

## Example

This example displays a list of all OCSP responder certificates on this controller.

```
(host) (config) #show crypto-local pki OCSPResponderCert
```

Certificates

Name	Original Filename	Reference Count	Expired
ocspJan28	ocspresp-jan28.cer	0	No
ocspresp-standalone-feb21	ocspresp-feb21.cer	0	No
ocsprespFeb02	ocspresp-feb2.cer	1	No
OCSPresponder1	ocspresponder-new1.cer	0	No
ocspresponder2	subsubCA-ocsp-res-2.cer	0	No
OCSPresponderlatest	ocspresponder-latest.cer	0	No

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
Name	Name of the OCSP responder certificate.
Original Filename	Name of the original certificate when it was added to the controller.
Reference Count	Number of RCPs that reference this OCSP responder certificate, signer certificate or CRL.
Expired	Shows whether the controller has enabled or disabled client remediation with Sygate-on-demand-agent.

This example shows the dates for which this OCSP responder certificate is valid.

```
(host) (config) #show crypto-local pki OCSPResponderCert ocspJan28 dates
notBefore=Jan 21 02:37:47 2011 GMT
notAfter=Jan 20 02:37:47 2013 GMT
```

This example displays the certificate's hash number.

```
(host) (config) #show crypto-local pki OCSPResponderCert ocspJan28 hash 91dcb1b3
```

This example shows the purpose and information about this certificate.

```
(host) (config) #show crypto-local pki OCSPResponderCert ocspJan28 purpose
Certificate purposes:For validation
SSL client : No
SSL client CA : No
SSL server : No
SSL server CA : No
Netscape SSL server : No
Netscape SSL server CA : No
S/MIME signing : No
S/MIME signing CA : No
S/MIME encryption : No
S/MIME encryption CA : No
```

CRL signing : No  
CRL signing CA : No  
Any Purpose : Yes  
Any Purpose CA : Yes  
OCSP helper : Yes  
OCSP helper CA : No

This example displays the certificate's subject.

```
(host) (config) #show crypto-local pki OCSPResponderCert ocsJan28 subject

subject= /CN=WIN-T1BQQFMVDED.security1.qa.mycorp.com
```

## Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
<a href="#">crypto-local pki</a>	This command is saved in the configuration file and verifies the presence of the certificate in the controller's internal directory structure.	Config mode
<a href="#">crypto-local pki rcp &lt;name&gt;</a>	Specifies the certificates that are used to sign OCSP responses for this revocation check point	Config mode

## Command History

Version	Modification
ArubaOS 3.2	Command introduced.
ArubaOS 6.1	The following parameters were introduced: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• CRL</li><li>• Intermediate CA</li><li>• OCSPResponderCert</li><li>• OCSPSignerCert</li><li>• global-ocsp-signer-cert</li><li>• rcp</li><li>• service-ocsp-responder</li></ul>

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable mode

## show crypto map

show crypto ipsec map

### Descriptions

This command displays the IPsec map configurations.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
map	

### Usage Guidelines

Use the show crypto map command to view configuration for global, dynamic and default map configurations.

### Examples

The command **show crypto map** shows statistics for the global, dynamic and default maps.

```
(host) (config) #show crypto map
Crypto Map "GLOBAL-IKEV2-MAP" 10000 ipsec-isakmp
Crypto Map Template"default-rap-ipsecmap" 10001
IKE Version: 2
IKEv2 Policy: DEFAULT
Security association lifetime seconds : [300 -86400]
Security association lifetime kilobytes: N/A
PFS (Y/N): N
Transform sets={ default-gcm256, default-gcm128, default-rap-transform }
Crypto Map "GLOBAL-MAP" 10000 ipsec-isakmp
Crypto Map Template"default-dynamicmap" 10000
IKE Version: 1
IKEv1 Policy: All
Security association lifetime seconds : [300 -86400]
Security association lifetime kilobytes: N/A
PFS (Y/N): N
Transform sets={ default-transform, default-aes }
```

### Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
<a href="#">crypto map global-map</a>	Use this command to configure the default global map.	Config mode

## Command History

Version	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced.
ArubaOS 6.1	The output of this command displays the configured IKE version for the map.
ArubaOS 6.3	The output of this command displays the <b>Security association lifetime kilobytes</b> parameter.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master or local controllers

## show crypto pki

show crypto pki csr

### Descriptions

This command displays the certificate signing request (CSR) for the captive portal feature.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
csr	

### Usage Guidelines

Use the **show crypto pki** command to view the CSR output.

### Examples

The command **show crypto pki** shows output from the **crypto pki csr** command.

```
(host) #show crypto pki csr

Certificate Request:
 Data:
 Version: 0 (0x0)
 Subject: C=US, ST=CA, L=Sunnyvale, O=sales, OU=EMEA, CN=www.mycompany.com/emailAddress
=myname@mycompany.com
 Subject Public Key Info:
 Public Key Algorithm: rsaEncryption
 RSA Public Key: (1024 bit)
 Modulus (1024 bit):
 00:e6:b0:f2:95:37:d0:18:c4:ee:f7:bd:5d:96:85:
 49:a3:56:63:76:ee:99:82:fe:4b:31:6c:80:25:c4:
 ed:c7:9e:8e:5e:3e:a2:1f:90:62:b7:91:69:75:27:
 e8:29:ba:d1:76:3c:0b:14:dd:83:3a:0c:62:f2:2f:
 49:90:47:f5:2f:e6:4e:dc:c3:06:7e:d2:51:29:ec:
 52:8c:40:26:de:ae:c6:a0:21:1b:ee:46:b1:7a:9b:
 dd:0b:67:44:48:66:19:ec:c7:f4:24:bd:28:98:a2:
 c7:6b:fb:b6:8e:43:aa:c7:22:3a:b8:ec:9a:0a:50:
 c0:29:b7:84:46:70:a5:3f:09
 Exponent: 65537 (0x10001)
 Attributes:
 a0:00
 Signature Algorithm: sha1WithRSAEncryption
 25:ce:0f:29:91:73:e9:cd:28:85:ea:74:7c:44:ba:b7:d0:5d:
 2d:53:64:dc:ad:07:fd:ed:09:af:b7:4a:7f:14:9a:5f:c3:0a:
 8a:f8:ff:40:25:9c:f4:97:73:5b:53:cd:0e:9c:d2:63:b8:55:
 a5:bd:20:74:58:f8:70:be:b9:82:4a:d0:1e:fc:8d:71:a0:33:
 bb:9b:f9:a1:ee:d9:e8:62:e4:34:e4:f7:8b:7f:6d:3c:70:4c:
 4c:18:e0:7f:fe:8b:f2:01:a2:0f:00:49:81:f7:de:42:b9:05:
 59:7c:e4:89:ed:8f:e1:3b:50:5a:7e:91:3b:9c:09:8f:b7:6b:
 98:80
-----BEGIN CERTIFICATE REQUEST-----
MIIB1DCCAT0CAQAwgZMxCzAJBgNVBAYTA1VTMQswCQYDVQQIEWJDQTESMBAGA1UE
BxMJU3Vubnl2YWx1MQ4wDAYDVQQKEwVzYWxlc2ENMAsGALUECXMERU1FQTEaMBGg
A1UEAxMRd3d3Ln15Y29tcGFueS5jb20xKDAmBgkqhkiG9w0BCQEWGXB3cmVkbG1A
```

```
YXJ1YmFuZXR3b3Jrcy5jb20wgZ8wDQYJKoZIhvcNAQEBBQADgY0AMIGJAoGBAOaw
8pU30BjE7ve9XZaFSaNWY3bumYL+SzFsgCXE7ceejl4+oh+QYreRaXUn6Cm60XY8
CxTdgzoMYvIvSZBH9S/mTtzDBn7SUSnsUoxAJt6uxqAhG+5GsXqb3QtnREhmGezH
9CS9KJiix2v7to5DqsciOrj smgpQwCm3hEZwpT8JAgMBAAGgADANBgkqhkiG9w0B
AQUFAAOBgQAlzg8pkXPpzSiF6nR8RLq30F0tU2TcrQf97Qmvt0p/FJpfwwqK+P9A
JZz0l3NbU80OnNJjuFWlvSB0WPhwvrmCStAe/I1xoDO7m/mh7tnoYuQ05PeLf208
cExMGOB//ovyAaIPAEbB995CuQVZfOSJ7Y/h0lBafpE7nAmPt2uYgA==
```

-----END CERTIFICATE REQUEST-----

## Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
<a href="#">crypto pki</a>	Use this command to generate a certificate signing request (CSR) for the captive portal feature.	Enable mode
<a href="#">crypto pki-import</a>	Use this command to import certificates for the captive portal feature.	Enable mode

## Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master or local controllers

## show database

show database synchronization

### Description

Shows database synchronization status.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Usage Guidelines

Issue this command to show the status database synchronization status.

### Example

This example shows a database synchronization status.

```
(host) #show database synchronize
```

```
Last synchronization time: Not synchronized since last reboot
```

```
Periodic synchronization is enabled and runs every 25 minutes
```

### Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
<a href="#">database synchronize</a>	Show the output of the database synchronize command.	Enable and Config modes

### Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or config mode on master and local controllers

## show datapath

```
amsdu tx
acl id <id-name> {ap-name <ap-name>}|{ip-addr <ip-address>}
application {ap-name <ap-name>|counters|ip-addr <ip-address>}
bridge [ap-name <ap-name>|counters|ip-addr <ip-address>|table <macaddr>|verbose]
bwm table
cp-bwm
crypto
debug {dma counters|epa|opcode|performance|pkttrace-buffer|
trace-buffer|trace-route}
dhcp {vm-mac}
error [counters]
esi table
exthdr
firewall-aggr-sess [counters]
fqdn
frame {ap-name <ap-name>|counters|ip-addr <ip-address>}
hardware {counters|statistics}
internal dir <dir>|file <file>
ip-fragment-table {ipv4|ipv6}
ip-mcast
ip-reassembly {ap-name <ap-name>|counters|ip-addr <ip-address>|ipv4|ipv6}
ipv6-mcast
lag table
maintenance counters
message-queue counters
mobility {discovery-table|home-agent-table|mcast-table|stats}
nat {ap-name <ap-name>|counters|ip-addr <ip-address>}
network ingress
papi
port
rap-bw-resv
rap-pkt-trace
rap-stats
route {ap-name <ap-name>|counters|ip-addr <ip-address>|ipv4|ipv6|table|verbose}
route-cache {ap-name <ap-name>|counters|ip-addr <ip-address>|ipv4|ipv6|table|verbose}
services
session {ap-name <ap-name>|counters}|{ip-addr <ip-address>|ipv6|table}
station [counters|mac <macaddr>|table]
tcp {app <app>|counters|tunnel}
tunnel [counters|heartbeat|ipv4|ipv6|station-list|table]
tunnel-group
user {ap-name <ap-name>|counters|ip-addr <ip-address>|ipv4|ipv6|table}
utilization
vlan {ap-name <ap-name>}|{ip-addr <ip-address>|table}
vlan-mcast
wifi-reassembly counters
wmm counters
```

### Descriptions

Displays system statistics for your controller.



## Syntax

Parameter	Description
amsdu tx	Shows datapath AMSDU TX queue statistics
acl id <id-name>	Displays datapath statistics associated with a specified ACL. The ACL index is found in the <b>show rights</b> command.
ap-name <ap-name>	Name of the AP.
ip-addr <ip-address>	IP address of the AP
application counters	Shows application counters and errors generated by applications running on a particular AP. These include stateful firewall application layer statistics.
ap-name <ap-name>	Name of the AP.
ip-addr <ip-address>	IP address of the AP.
bridge	Shows bridge table entry statistics including MAC address, VLAN, assigned VLAN, Destination and flag information for an AP.
ap-name <ap-name>	Name of the AP. Shows MAC address, VLAN, assigned VLANs, destination and flags information.
counters	Shows datapath bridge table statistics such as current entries, high water mark, maximum entries, total entries, allocation failures and max link length.
ip-addr <ip-address>	IP address of the AP. Shows MAC address, VLAN, assigned VLANs, destination and flags information.
table <macaddr>	Displays the current high, maximum, and total number of bridge table entries for the Arubacontroller.
verbose	Displays datapath bridge details in a tabular format.
bwm table	Shows bandwidth management table entry statistics such as CPU, contract, Bits/sec, policed, available bytes, queued bytes and packets.
cp-bwm	Displays the data path CP bandwidth management table information.
crypto counters	Displays crypto parameter statistics including crypto, IPsec, PPTP, WEP, TKIP, AESCCM encryption and decryptions, WEP CRC, crypto hardware, XSEC, DOT1X and L2TP information.
debug	Displays datapath debug details. These are low-level datapath details.
dma counters	DMA counters are displayed.
eap	EAP termination statistics displayed.
opcode	Displays datapath debugging information. Use this command only under the supervision of Aruba technical support.

Parameter	Description
performance	Datapath performance counters. By default, combined statistics of all CPUs are shown.
pkttrace-buffer	Packet trace buffer statistics.
trace-buffer	Debug trace-buffer tables are displayed.
trace-route	Route cache tracing statistics are displayed.
dhcp	Datapath DHCP -related information.
vm-mac	Datapath of the VM to host client mac
error	Datapath error statistic errors.
counters	Show datapath errors including SUM, CPU, Addr and description information.
esi table	Displays the contents of the datapath ESI server table entries including server, IP, MAC, destination, VLAN, type, session and flag information.
exthdr	Displays the datapath default IPv6 Extended Header Map.
firewall-agg-sess	Displays the datapath firewall aggregated sessions table.
counters	Displays the datapath aggregate session statistics.
fqdn	Displays datapath FQDN entries.
frame counters	<p>Displays frame statistics that are received and transmitted from the data path of the controller.</p> <p>Several output fields include the following descriptions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Descr failures</b>-This is the number of times a packet descriptor was not available and the packet dropped.</li> <li>• <b>Dot1QDiscards</b>-The number of packets received on a trunk port where the VLAN presented did not match any configured on the controller and the packet dropped.</li> <li>• <b>Dot1d Discards</b>-Spanning tree is disabled and each BPDU frame is counted and dropped.</li> <li>• <b>Denied Frames</b>-Frames that are denied by the ACL's data path of the controller.</li> </ul>
ap-name <ap-name>	Name of the AP.
ip-addr <ip-address>	IP address of the AP.
hardware	Displays datapath hardware counters and hardware packet statistics information.
internal	Internal details are displayed.
dir <dir>	Hardware directory
file <file>	File in the directory.

Parameter	Description
ip-fragment-table	Displays ip-fragment statistics including CPU, current entries, high water mark, max , total, and aged entries.
ipv4	Displays IPv4 fragment statistics.
ipv6	Displays IPv6 fragment statistics.
counters	Hardware counters.
statistics	Hardware packet statistics.
ip-mcast destination group	Displays the data path IP multicast table statistics. These include source, group. VLAN and destination.
ip-reassembly	Displays the contents of the IP Reassembly statistics tables.
ap-name <ap-name>	Name of the AP.
counters	IP reassembly counters.
ip-addr <ip-address>	IP address of the AP
ipv4	Displays the IPv4 contents of the IP Reassembly statistics table.
ipv6	Displays the IPv6 contents of the IP Reassembly statistics table.
ipv6-mcast destination group	Displays the data path IP multicast table statistics. These include source, group. VLAN and destination.
lag table	Displays contents of the datapath link aggregation group (LAG) or port channel table.
message-queue counters	Displays statistics of messages received by a CPU from other datapath CPUs (only CPUs that receive messages and non-zero statistics are shown).
maintenance counters	Displays datapath maintenance statistics.
mobility	Displays datapath IP mobility information.
discovery-table	Displays the discovery count table that is used to keep track of per client home agent discovery.
home-agent-table	Displays the datapath HA table information.
mcast-table	Displays the mobility multicast-group table that is used to flood the multicast RA traffic to the roamed clients.
stats	Displays the statistics of the datapath mobility.
nat	Displays the contents of the datapath NAT entries table. It displays NAT pools as configured in the datapath. Statistics include pool, SITP start, SIP end and DIP.
network ingress	Displays ingress queue counters.

Parameter	Description
ap-name <ap-name>	Name of AP.
counters	Nat counters.
ip-addr <ip-address>	IP address of the AP.
port	Displays the datapath port table information. This includes the port number, PVID, Ingress ACL, Egress ACL, Session ACL, and the following flags: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Q: trunk</li> <li>• T: trusted</li> <li>• B: blocked by the Spanning Tree protocol</li> <li>• L: LSG</li> <li>• M: tunneled node</li> <li>• X: xSec</li> <li>• Z: QinQ</li> </ul>
link-event	Displays port link up and link down event counters.
monitor	Displays the monitor port configuration.
stats <slot/port>	Displays the physical port statistics.
status <slot/port>	Displays the physical port status.
trusted	Displays the trusted ports.
tunneled-node	Displays the tunneled node ports.
untrusted-vlan <slot/port>	Show if there are untrusted vlan entries for the indicated slot and port.
xsec	Displays the xsec ports.
rap-bw-resv ap-name ip-addr	Displays the remote AP uplink BW reservation statistics of the RAP only.
rap-pkt-trace ap-name ip-addr	Displays the remote AP packet-trace statistics of the RAP only.
rap-stats ap-name ip-addr	Displays the remote AP statistics of the RAP only.
route	Displays datapath route table statistics.
ap-name <ap-name>	Name of the AP.
counters	Displays route table statistics such as current entries, high water mark, maximum entries, total entries, allocation failures and max link length.
ip-addr <ip-address>	IP address of the AP.
ipv4	Displays datapath IPv4 routing table.

Parameter	Description
ipv6	Displays datapath IPv6 routing table.
table	Displays route table entries such as IP, mask, gateway, cost, VLAN and flags.
verbose	Displays all detailed route table entries including IP, mask, gateway, cost, VLAN, flags, Internal VerNum Index.
route-cache	Displays datapath route cache table statistics.
ap-name <ap-name>	Name of the AP.
counters	Displays route cache table statistics such as current entries, high water mark, maximum entries, total entries, allocation failures and max link length.
ip-addr <ip-address>	Address of IP.
ipv4	Displays datapath IPv4 route cache.
ipv6	Displays datapath IPv6 route cache.
table	Displays route cache table entries such as IP, mask, gateway, cost, VLAN and flags.
verbose	Displays all detailed route cache table entries including IP, mask, gateway, cost, VLAN, flags, Internal VerNum Index.
services	Displays the datapath services table statistics including protocol, port and service.
session	Displays datapath session statistics
ap-name <ap-name>	Name of AP
counters	Displays counters statistics including current entries, high water mark, maximum entries, total entries, allocation failures, duplicate entries, cross linked entries, number of reverse entries and maximum link length.
ip-addr <ip-address>	IP address of the AP.
ipv6	Displays datapath IPv6 session entries and statistics including current entries, high water mark, maximum entries, total entries, allocation failures, duplicate entries, cross linked entries, number of reverse entries and maximum link length.
table	Displays all the IP flows of a wireless device or Aruba AP. Statistics include table entries including source IP, destination IP, protocol, SPort, DPort, Cntr, priority, ToS, age, destination, TAge and flags.
station	Displays datapath station association table statistics.
counters	Display the current and high water mark amount of 802.11 associated wireless devices on an Arubacontroller. Values output from this command represent the water-marks since the last boot of the controller. This is the same value obtainable from the Num Associations output from the show stm connectivity command.

Parameter	Description
mac <macaddr>	Hardware address, in hexadecimal format.
tcp	Displays contents of the tcp tunnel table. This command displays all tcp tunnels that are terminated by the controller.
app <app>	Name of the application.
counters	Displays the tcp tunnel statistics.
tunnel	Displays the tcp tunnel table.
table	This command displays the Datapath Station Table Statistics detail. Display all associated wireless devices on the Arubacontroller with their corresponding AP BSSID and VLAN ID. Displays the wireless device is associated with the correct encryption type (if the device is associated to an AP BSSID that has encryption enabled and verifies whether the Arubacontroller is having a problem in decrypting the wireless device's frames.
tunnel	Displays contents of the datapath tunnel table. This command displays all the tunnels that are terminated by the controller, including Aruba APs' GRE tunnels. For example, a GRE tunnel is created and terminated on the Arubacontroller for every SSID/BSSID configured on the Aruba AP.
counters	Tunnel counters.
heartbeat	Displays the datapath heartbeat tunnel details.
ipv4	Displays the tcp tunnel table filtered on IPv4 entries.
ipv6	Displays the tcp tunnel table filtered on IPv6 entries.
station-list	Displays the list of stations on the tunnel.
table	Tunnel table statistics.
tunnel-group	Displays the tunnel group, active status and members.
user	Displays datapath user statistics such as current entries, pending deletes, high water mark, maximum entries, total entries, allocation failures, invalid users and maximum link length.
ap-name <ap-name>	Name of AP.
counters	User counters.
ip-addr <ip-address>	IP address of the AP.
ipv4	Displays datapath IPv4 user entries and statistics such as current entries, pending deletes, high water mark, maximum entries, total entries, allocation failures, invalid users, and maximum link length.
ipv6	Displays datapath IPv6 user entries and statistics such as current entries, pending deletes, high water mark, maximum entries, total entries, allocation failures, invalid users, and maximum link length.

Parameter	Description
table	User table statistics.
utilization	Displays the current CPU utilization of all datapath CPUs.
vlan	Displays VLAN table information such as VLAN memberships inside the datapath including L@ tunnels which tunnel L2 traffic.
ap-name <ap-name>	Name of the AP.
ip-addr <ip-address>	IP address of AP.
table	Displays VLAN number, flag, port and datapath VLAN multicast entries.
vlan-mcast	Displays the datapath VLAN multicast table.
ap-name <ap-name>	Name of the AP.
ip-addr <ip-address>	IP address of AP.
table	Displays datapath VLAN Multicast table entries.
wifi-reassembly counters	Displays wifi reassembly counters including CPU, current entries, high water-mark, maximum entries, total entries and allocation failures.
wmm counters	Displays VOIP statistics including the number of uplink and downlink resets.

## Usage Guidelines

Use the **show datapath** command to display various datapath statistics for debugging purposes.

## Example

The following example displays a partial list of crypto parameter statistics.

```
(host) (config) #show datapath crypto counters
```

```
Datapath Crypto Statistics
```

```

```

```

Crypto Accelerator Present
Crypto Cores In Use 1
Crypto Cores Total 4
Crypto Requests Total 16
Crypto Requests Queued 0
Crypto Requests Failed 0
Crypto Timeouts 0
Crypto NoCoreFree 0
Crypto BadNPlus 0
Crypto SendNPlusFailed 0
IPSec Encryption Failures 0
IPSec Decryption Failures 0
IPSec Decryption Loops 0
IPSec Decryption Buffail 0
IPSec Decr SPI(client) ERR 0
IPSec Decrypt SA Not Ready 0
IPSec Frag Failures 0
IPSec Bad Pad Length 0
IPSec Invalid TCP Index 0
IPSec Invalid Length 0

```

```

IPSec Invalid Head-Room 0
IPSec Invalid Protocol 0
PPTP Encryption Failures 0
PPTP Decryption Failures 0
WEP Encryption Failures 0
WEP Decryption Failures 0
WEP No Key (not serious) 0
TKIP Encryptions 0
TKIP Encryption Failures 0
TKIP Decryptions 0
TKIP Decryption Failures 0
TKIP MIC Failures 0
TKIP Decrypt Bad Counter 0
TKIP P1Key Not Ready 0
...

```

The following parameters appear in the output of the **show datapath crypto counters** command, and are useful for debugging purposes.

Parameter	Description
Crypto BadNPlus	Indicates a queue overrun in the output of the encryption circuit.
Crypto SendNPlusFailed	Indicates a queue overrun in the input of the encryption circuit.
IPSec Frag Failures	This counter increments when the AP detects a failure to fragment a frame before or after IPsec encryption.
IPSec Invalid Length	The inbound IPsec frame length is verified before and after decryption. If the frame length is found to be incorrect , this counter is incremented.
IKE Rate	When the controller firewall receives a UDP packet, it determines if the packet is destined for an IKE (500) or IPSEC_NATT (4500) port. This counter increments when the AP receives an initial IKE packet that has an 8-byte responder cookie defined all 0s.

## Command History

Version	Description
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced.
ArubaOS 5.0	The <b>tcp</b> parameter was introduced.
ArubaOS 6.1	<p>The <b>crypto counters</b> parameter now displays a number of TKIP/AESCCM/AESGCM decryptions per priority level along with any counter errors per priority.</p> <p>The <b>ipv6</b> filter option is added to the following parameters in the command:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● <b>session</b></li> <li>● <b>tunnel</b></li> <li>● <b>user</b></li> <li>● <b>route-cache</b></li> <li>● <b>route</b></li> <li>● <b>ip-reassembly</b></li> </ul>



Version	Description
ArubaOS 6.1.3.2	The <b>debug opcode</b> parameter was introduced. Issue this command only under the supervision of Aruba technical support.
ArubaOS 6.2	The <b>firewall-aggr-sess</b> parameter is introduced. The <b>heartbeat</b> parameter is introduced.
ArubaOS 6.3	The following parameters were introduced: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>a-msdu</b></li> <li>• <b>mobility</b></li> <li>• <b>tunnel-group</b></li> </ul> The output of the <b>bridge ap-name</b> parameter, displays a new flag <b>b - blocked by STP</b> to indicate whether the firewall considers the port to be blocked.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master or local controllers

## show destination

show destination <string>

### Description

Display the aliases for default and user-defined network destinations.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
string	Optional parameter to view details of a specific destination alias.

### Example

This example displays the network destinations configured in the controller.

```
(host) #show destination
controller

Position Type IP addr Mask/Range

1 host 10.16.15.1
user

Position Type IP addr Mask/Range

1 network 255.255.255.255 0.0.0.0
mswitch

Position Type IP addr Mask/Range

1 host 10.16.15.1
any

Position Type IP addr Mask/Range

1 network 0.0.0.0 0.0.0.0
```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
Position	Displays the priority position of the alias.
Type	The rule type of the destination alias.
IP addr	The IP address configured in the alias. This can be a network address, host address or a range.
Mask/Range	Network mark or the IP address range.

## Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 1.0.

Replaced with `netdestination` in 3.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	You must have a PEFNG license to configure or view a destination.	Enable or Config mode on master and local controllers

## show dialer group

```
show dialer group
```

### Description

Display dialer group information.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Usage Guidelines

Displays the Dialer Group Table with the current dialing parameters.

### Example

```
(host) #show dialer group
Dialer Group Table

Name Init String Dial String
---- -
evdo_us ATQ0V1E0 ATDT#777
gsm_us AT+CGDCONT=1,"IP","ISP.CINGULAR" ATD*99#
```

### Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 3.4.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
600 Series controllers	Base operating system	Config mode on master and local controllers

## show dir

```
show dir usb: disk <disk-name><filesystem-path>
```

### Description

Display the list of directories in the specified disk and the filesystem path.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<disk-name>	Name of the USB device. If you do not know the name of the USB disk, issue the command <b>show usb-storage</b> to view a list of device names.
<filesystem-path>	The USB file system path.

### Example

The command below displays the USB directory list for a device named **SEGATE-HJ1235\_p1**.

```
(host) # (show dir usb: SEGATE-HJ1235_p1/docs
```

USB directory list

```

Permission Size Time Stamp Directory Name

drwxr-xr-x 0 May 13 09:39 samba
```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
Permission	Read, write and execute permissions for the directory.
Size	Size of the directory.
Time Stamp	Date and time that the directory was last modified.
Directory Name	Name of the directory on the USB device.

### Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.4.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
600 Series controllers	Base operating system	Config mode on master and local controllers

## show dot1x ap-table

show dot1x ap-table

### Description

Shows the 802.1X AP table.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Example

Issue this command to display details from the AP table.

```
AP Table

MAC IP Essid Type AP name Vlan Enc Stations For
warding-Mode Profile Acl

00:1a:1e:87:ff:c0 10.3.9.242 AP 00:1a:1e:c0:7f:fc 0 - 0 FOR
WARD_TUNNEL_80211 default/ 1
00:1a:1e:87:ff:d0 10.3.9.242 sw-pn-nokia AP 00:1a:1e:c0:7f:fc 0 WPA2-AES 0 FOR
WARD_TUNNEL_80211 default/default 1
00:1a:1e:82:ab:a0 10.3.9.220 AP monitor-124 0 - 0 FOR
WARD_TUNNEL_80211 default/ 1
00:1a:1e:82:ab:b0 10.3.9.220 AP monitor-124 0 - 0 FOR
WARD_TUNNEL_80211 default/ 1
00:1a:1e:87:ff:d1 10.3.9.242 sw-pn-t2 AP 00:1a:1e:c0:7f:fc 0 WPA2-PSK-AES 0 FOR
WARD_TUNNEL_80211 default/default 1
Num APs: 5
```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
MAC	The MAC address of the AP
IP	The IP address of the AP
Essid	The AP's ESSID
Type	Device type
AP name	Name of the AP
Vlan	Number of VLANs associated with the specified AP
Enc	AP's encryption method
Stations	Number of stations associated with the specified AP
Forwarding Mode	Forwarding mode used by the specified AP
Profile	AP profile
Acl	Number of ACLs this AP belongs to

## Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or config mode on master controllers

## show dot1x ap-table aes

```
show dot1x ap-table aes
```

### Description

Shows the AES keys of all APs.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Example

Issue this command to display AES keys of all APs.

AP Table Showing AES Keys

```

AP-MAC GTK/Size/Slot

00:1a:1e:87:ff:d0 * * * * * */128-Bit/1
00:1a:1e:87:ff:d1 * * * * * */128-Bit/1
```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
AP-MAC	AP MAC address
GTK/Size/Slot	GTK: The group temporal key Size: Size of the AES key Slot: Slot number

### Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or config mode on master controllers



## show dot1x ap-table dynamic-wep

show dot1x ap-table dynamic-wep

### Description

Shows the dynamic WEP keys of all APs.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Example

Issue this command to display dynamic keys of all APs.

```
Dynamic-WEP Key Information

AP-MAC Key1/Size/Slot Key2/Size/Slot

Num APs: 0
```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
AP-MAC	AP MAC address
Key1/Size/Slot	Key1: The WEP key Size: Size of the WEP key Slot: Slot number
Key12/Size/Slot	Key2: The WEP key Size: Size of the WEP key Slot: Slot number

### Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or config mode on master controllers

## show dot1x ap-table static-wep

show dot1x ap-table static-wep

### Description

Shows the static WEP keys of all APs.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Example

Issue this command to display the static WEP keys of all APs.

```
Static-WEP Key Information

AP-MAC Key1/Size Key2/Size Key3/Size Key3/Size

Num APs: 0
```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
AP-MAC	AP's MAC address
Key1/Size	WEP key 1 and its size
Key2/Size	WEP key 2 and its size
Key3/Size	WEP key 3 and its size
Key3/Size	WEP key 3 and its size

### Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or config mode on master controllers

## show dot1x ap-table tkip

```
show dot1x ap-table tkip
```

### Description

Displays a table of TKIP keys on the controller.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Example

Issue this command to display all TKIP keys.

```
AP Table Showing TKIP Keys

AP-MAC GTK/Size/Slot

00:1a:1e:6f:e5:10 * * * * * */256-Bit/1
Num APs: 1
```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
AP-MAC	AP MAC Address
GTK/Size/Slot	GTK: The group temporal key Size: Size of the AES key Slot: Slot number

### Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or config mode on master controllers

## show dot1x counters

show dot1x counters

### Description

Displays a table of dot1x counters.

### Example

Issue this command to display all 802.1X counter information.

802.1x Counters

```
AP
 Sync Request.....4
 Sync Response.....3
 Up.....4
 Down.....1
 Resps.....4
 Acl.....53
Station
 Sync Request.....9
 Sync Response.....9
 Up.....2321
 Down.....2272
 Unknown.....72
EAP
 RX Pkts.....4811
 Dropped Pkts.....4497
 TX Pkts.....5253
WPA
 Message-1.....2484
 Message-2.....63
 Message-3.....63
 Message-4.....63
 Group Message-1.....63
 Group Message-2.....63
 Rx Failed.....2418
 IE Mismatches.....4836
 Key Exchange Failures.....602
WPA2
 Message-1.....2630
 Message-2.....13
 Message-3.....13
 Message-4.....13
 Rx Failed.....2079
 IE Mismatches.....4158
 Key Exchange Failures.....549
Radius
 Accept.....1217
Station Deauths.....1151
```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
AP <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sync Request</li> <li>• Sync Response</li> <li>• Up</li> <li>• Down</li> <li>• Resps</li> <li>• Acl</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Number of sync requests sent</li> <li>• Number of sync responses sent</li> <li>• Number of times an AP has come up</li> <li>• Number of times an has gone down</li> <li>• Number of response messages sent to the AP due to an AP up message</li> <li>• Number of access control lists</li> </ul>
Station <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sync Request</li> <li>• Sync Response</li> <li>• Up</li> <li>• Down</li> <li>• Unknown</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Number of sync requests sent to find all APs and stations that are connected</li> <li>• Number of sync responses received</li> <li>• Number of times a station (any station) connected to the AP</li> <li>• Number of times a station (any station) disconnected from the AP</li> <li>• Number of times a station attempted to start an EAP exchange before associating to an AP. In other words, the number of times the auth module saw the start of an EAP exchange before auth was notified that a station has associated an AP</li> </ul>
EAP <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RX Pkts</li> <li>• Dropped Pkts</li> <li>• TX Pkts</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Number of EAP packets received</li> <li>• Number of EAP packets dropped (ignored) for any reason, such as bad packet, length, EAP ID mismatch, etc.</li> <li>• Number of EAP packets sent</li> </ul>
WPA <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Message-1</li> <li>• Message-2</li> <li>• Message-3</li> <li>• Message-4</li> <li>• Group Message-1</li> <li>• Group Message-2</li> <li>• Rx Failed</li> <li>• IE Mismatches</li> <li>• Key Exchange Failures</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Number of WPA message-1s sent</li> <li>• Number of WPA message-2s sent</li> <li>• Number of WPA message-3s sent</li> <li>• Number of WPA message-4s sent</li> <li>• Number of WPA group message-1s sent</li> <li>• Number of WPA group message-2s sent</li> <li>• Number of WPA related EAP packets dropped for any reason</li> <li>• Number of WPA related EAP packets dropped because the station and controller have a different perception of what the connection details are</li> <li>• Number of key exchange failures</li> </ul>
WPA2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Message-1</li> <li>• Message-2</li> <li>• Message-3</li> <li>• Message-4</li> <li>• Rx Failed</li> <li>• IE Mismatches</li> <li>• Key Exchange Failures</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Number of WPA2 message-1s sent</li> <li>• Number of WPA2 message-2s sent</li> <li>• Number of WPA2 message-3s sent</li> <li>• Number of WPA2 message-4s sent</li> <li>• Number of WPA2 related EAP packets dropped for any reason</li> <li>• Number of WPA2 related EAP packets dropped because the station and controller have a different perception of what the connection details are</li> <li>• Number of key exchange failures</li> </ul>
Radius Accept	Number of RADIUS accepts
Station Deauths	Number of stations deaths

## Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or config mode on master controllers

## show dot1x supplicant-info

```
show dot1x supplicant-info <supplicant-mac> <ap-mac>
```

### Description

Shows the details about a specific supplicant.

### Example

Issue this command to display the details about a supplicant.

Name	MYCORPNETWORKS\ccutler
MAC Address	00:19:7e:a9:8e:b0
AP MAC Address	00:1a:1e:11:5f:11
Status	Authentication Success
Unicast Cipher	WPA2-AES
Multicast Cipher	WPA2-AES
EAP-Type	EAP-PEAP
Packet Statistics:	
EAPOL Starts	0
EAP ID Requests	0
EAP ID Responses	0
EAPOL Logoffs from station	0
EAP pkts to the station	2
EAP pkts from station	2
Unknown EAP pkts from station	0
EAP Successes sent	0
EAP Failures sent	0
Station failed to respond	0
Station NAKs	0
Radius pkts to the server	0
Radius pkts from the server	0
Server failed to respond	0
Server rejects	0
WPA/WPA2-Key Message1	1
WPA/WPA2-Key Message2	1
WPA/WPA2-Key Message3	1
WPA/WPA2-Key Message4	1
WPA-GKey Message1	0
WPA-GKey Message2	0
ID of the last EAP request	0
Length of the last EAP request	151
ID of the last EAP response	0
Length of the last EAP response	0
ID of the last radius request	0
Length of the last radius request	0
ID of the last radius response	0

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
Name	Supplicant name.
MAC Address	Supplicant MAC address.
AP MAC Address	AP MAC address.
Status	Supplicant's status.
Unicast Cipher	Supplicant's unicast cipher.
Multicast Cipher	Supplicant's multicast cipher.
EAP-Type	Supplicant's EAP-Type.
EAPOL Starts	Number of EAPOL starts.
EAP ID Requests	Number of EAP ID requests.
EAP ID Responses	Number of EAP ID responses.
EAPOL Logoffs from station	Number of EAPOL logoffs from the station.
EAP pkts to the station	Number of EAP packets sent to the station.
EAP pkts from station	Number of EAP packets sent from the station.
Unknown EAP pkts from station	Number of unknown EAP packets sent from the station.
EAP Successes sent	Number of EAP successes sent.
EAP Failures sent	Number of EAP failures sent.
Station failed to respond	Number of times the station failed to respond.
Station NAKs	Number of station negative-acknowledgement characters.
Radius pkts to the server	Number of radius packets set to the server.
Radius pkts from the server	Number of radius packets sent from the server.
Server failed to respond	Number of times the server failed to respond.
Server rejects	Number of times ac connection was rejected by the server.
WPA/WPA2-Key Message1	Number of WPA message-1s sent.
WPA/WPA2-Key Message2	Number of WPA message-2s sent.
WPA/WPA2-Key Message3	Number of WPA message-3s sent.
WPA/WPA2-Key Message4	Number of WPA message-4s sent.
WPA-GKey Message1	Number of WPA group message-1s sent.
WPA-GKey Message2	Number of WPA group message-2s sent.
ID of the last EAP request	The ID of the last EAP request.



Parameter	Description
Length of the last EAP request	The length of the last EAP request.
ID of the last EAP response	The ID of the last EAP response.
Length of the last EAP response	The length of the last EAP response.
ID of the last radius request	The ID of the last radius request.
Length of the last radius request	The length of the last radius request.
ID of the last radius response	The ID of the last radius response.
Length of the last radius response	The length of the last radius response.

## Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or config mode on master controllers

## show dot1x supplicant-info list-all

```
show dot1x supplicant-info list all
```

### Description

Shows all 802.1X supplicants.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Example

Issue this command to display all 802.1X supplicants as well as additional relevant information.

```
802.1x User Information

 MAC Name Auth AP-MAC Enc-Key/Type Auth-Mode
 EAP-Type Remote

00:15:00:26:f8:f5 user1 Yes 00:0b:86:8b:68:68 * * * * * /WPA2-AES Explicit Mode
EAP-PEAP No

Station Entries: 1
```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
MAC	Supplicant MAC address
Name	Supplicant name
Auth	Shows if the supplicant authenticated successfully
AP-MAC	AP MAC address
Enc-Key/Type	Enc-Key: Supplicant's encryption key Type: Encryption type used by the supplicant
Auth-Mode	Authentication mode
EAP-Type	EAP type
Remote	Is the supplicant remote

### Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or config mode on master controllers

## show dot1x supplicant-info pmkid

```
show dot1x supplicant-info pmkid <supplicant-mac>
```

### Description

Shows the PMKIDs of the various stations on the controller.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Example

Issue this command to display the PMKIDs of the various stations on the controller.

PMKID Table

```

Mac Name AP PMKID
--- -
00:03:7f:bf:12:ac zoobar22 00:0b:86:a0:57:60 c2:7d:12:1a:1c:5b:40:f8:89:46:22:a5:ec:9b:fb
:a6
00:03:7f:bf:12:ac zoobar22 00:0b:86:c0:04:88 bb:2d:e1:57:e1:b8:9b:a2:71:f5:98:ad:61:db:47
:e7
```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
MAC	Supplicant MAC address
Name	Supplicant name
AP	AP MAC address
PMKID	Station PMKID

### Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or config mode on master controllers

## show dot1x supplicant-info statistics

show dot1x supplicant-info statistics

### Description

Shows the 802.1X statistics of the users.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Example

Issue this command to display the 802.1X statistics of the users.

```
802.1x Statistics

Mac Name AP Auth-Succs Auth-Fails Auth-Tmout Re-Auths Sup
p-Naks UKeyRotations MKeyRotations
--- -

00:15:00:26:f8:f5 user1 00:0b:86:8b:68:68 1 0 0 0 0
0 0
Total: 2 0 0 0 0
0 0

Station Entries: 1
```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
MAC	Supplicant MAC address.
Name	Supplicant name.
AP	AP MAC address.
Auth-Succs	Number of successful authentications.
Auth-Fails	Number of authentication failures.
Auth-Tmout	Number of authentication timeouts.
Re-Auths	Number of reauthentications.
Supp-Naks	Number of negative-acknowledgement characters sent by the supplicant.
UKeyRotations	Number of unicast key rotations.
MKeyRotations	Number of multicast key rotations.

### Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or config mode on master controllers

## show dot1x watermark history

```
show dot1x watermark history
```

### Description

Use this command under the guidance of Aruba support to view information about the table that contains 802.1X sessions being processed.

### Syntax

No parameters

### Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 6.3.1.0

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show esi groups

```
show esi groups [{group-name <groupname>|{ping-name <ping-name>}}]
```

### Description

Show ESI group information.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
group-name <groupname>	View the facility used when logging messages into the remote syslog server.
ping-name <ping-name>	Enter the name of a set of ping values to how the names of ESI groups using that set of ping attributes. Define a set of ESI ping values using the command <a href="#">esi ping</a> .
server	Show the IP address of a remote logging server.

### Usage Guidelines

The ESI parser is a mechanism for interpreting syslog messages from third party appliances such as anti-virus gateways. Use this command to view configured ESI server groups.

### Example

This example below displays the name of each configured ESI group, including its ping definitions and ESI server.

```
(host) #show esi groups

ESI Group Table

Name Tunnel ID Ping Flags Servers
---- -
anything 0x1042 pingset_1 C 0
cupertino 0x1043 - C 0
Flags:
 C:Datapath Download complete
```

### Related Commands

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
<a href="#">esi parser domain</a>	This command configures an ESI syslog parser domain.	Config mode on master or local controllers.
<a href="#">esi parser rule</a>	This command creates or changes an ESI syslog parser rule.	Config mode on master or local controllers.
<a href="#">esi parser rule-test</a>	This command allows you to test all of the enabled parser rules.	Config mode on master or local controllers.

### Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 2.5.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable and Config mode on master or local controllers.



## show esi parser

show esi parser domains|rules|stats

### Description

Show ESI parser information.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
domains	Show ESI parser domain information.
rules	Show ESI parser rule information.
stats	Show ESI parser rule stats.

### Usage Guidelines

The ESI parser is a generic syslog parser on the controller that accepts syslog messages from external third-party appliances such as anti-virus gateways, content filters, and intrusion detection systems. It processes syslog messages according to user-defined rules and takes configurable actions on the corresponding system users.

ESI servers are configured into domains to which ESI syslog parser rules are applied.

Use the **show esi parser domains** command to show ESI parser domain information.

### Example

The ESI Parser Domain table in the example below shows that the controller has two ESI domains and two ESI servers.

```
(host) #show esi parser domains
```

ESI Parser Domain Table

```

Domain ESI Servers Peer Controllers

corp_domain 172.21.5.50 10.3.132.14
remote_domain 192.84.66.30
```

Total number of servers configured: 2

### Related Commands

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
<a href="#">esi parser domain</a>	This command configures an ESI syslog parser domain.	Config mode on master or local controllers.
<a href="#">esi parser rule</a>	This command creates or changes an ESI syslog parser rule.	Config mode on master or local controllers.
<a href="#">esi parser rule-test</a>	This command allows you to test all of the enabled parser rules.	Config mode on master or local controllers.

## Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.1.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable and Config mode on master or local controllers.

## show esi ping

show esi ping [ping-name <ping-name>]

### Description

Show settings for ESI ping health check attributes.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
ping-name <ping-name>	Include the optional <b>ping-name &lt;ping-name&gt;</b> parameters to display settings for one specified set of ping settings.

### Example

This example below shows that the controller has three defined sets of ping attributes.

```
(host) #show esi groups
```

ESI Ping Table

Name	Frequency (sec)	Timeout (sec)	Retry Count	ID	Num Groups				
ping_att1		5	2		2		0	1	
ESIping		5		2		2			1 0
ESIping2		50000		2		2			2 2

The output of this command includes the following information:

Column	Description
Name	Name of a group of ping settings.
frequency	Specifies the ping frequency in seconds.
timeout	Specifies the ping timeout in seconds.
retry-count	Specifies the ping retry count
ID	ID number assigned to the ping attributes when that set of attributes was defined.
Num Groups	Number of ESI groups to which this set of ping attributes is assigned.

### Related Commands

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
<a href="#">esi ping</a>	This command specifies the ESI ping health check configuration.	Config mode on master or local controllers.

## Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 2.5.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable and Config mode on master or local controllers.

## show esi servers

```
show esi servers [{group-name <groupname>|{server-name <server-name>}}
```

### Description

Show configuration information for ESI servers.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
group-name <groupname>	Include this optional parameter to display information for all ESI servers assigned to a specific ESI group.
server-name <server-name>	Specify an ESI server name to view configuration information for just that server.

### Usage Guidelines

By default, this command displays configuration settings for all ESI servers. You can include the name of an ESI group to view servers assigned to just that group, or specify a server name to view information for that server only.

### Example

This example below displays configuration details for the ESI server name **forti\_1**.

```
(host) #show esi servers server-name forti_1

ESI Server Table

Name Trusted IP Untrusted IP Trusted s/p Untrusted s/p Group Mode NAT Port ID
---- -
forti_1 10.168.173.2 10.168.171.3 -/- -/- default route 0 4

Flags

U

Flags:
 C :Datapath Download complete
 U :Server Up
 D :Server Down
 PT:Trusted Ping response outstanding
 PU:Untrusted Ping response outstanding
 HT:Health Check Trusted IP
 HU:Health Check Untrusted IP
 FT:Trusted Ping failed
 FU:Untrusted Ping failed
```

The output of this command includes the following information:

Column	Description
Name	Name of the ESI server.

Column	Description
Trusted IP	Displays the server IP address on the trusted network. As an option, you can also enable a health check on the specified address
Untrusted IP	Displays the server IP address on the untrusted network. As an option, you can also enable a health check on the specified address
Trusted s/p	Shows the slot and port connected to the trusted side of the ESI server; slot/port format.
Untrusted s/p	Shows the slot and port connected to the untrusted side of the ESI server.
Group	Name of the ESI group to which this server is assigned. If the server has not yet been assigned to a group, this column will be blank.
Mode	Specifies the ESI server mode of operation: bridge, nat, or route
Nat Port	Displays the NAT destination TCP/UDP port.
ID	ID number assigned to the server when it was first defined.
Flags	This data column displays any flags associated with this server. The flag key appears below the ESI Server Table.

## Related Commands

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
<a href="#">esi server</a>	This command configures an ESI server.	Config mode on master or local controllers.

## Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 2.5.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable and Config mode on master or local controllers.

## show faults

show fault [history]

### Description

Display a list of faults, which are any problematic conditions of the ArubaOS software or hardware.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
history	Include this parameter to display a history of faults cleared by the controller or the operator.

### Usage Guidelines

A controller can maintain a list of up to 100 faults. Once 100 faults have been logged, any faults arising after that are dropped. The controller maintains a history of the last 100 faults that have cleared. Every time a new fault clears clear, the oldest fault in the fault history is purged from the list.

### Example

This example below shows all active faults the controller, including the time the fault occurred, the fault ID number, and a description of the problem.

```
(host) #show faults
```

Active Faults

-----

Time	Number	Description
----	-----	-----
2009-03-02 18:13:08	93	Authentication Server vortex is down.
2009-03-02 18:13:08	94	Authentication Server vortex is down.
2009-03-02 18:13:08	95	Authentication Server vortex is down.
2009-03-02 18:13:08	96	Authentication Server vortex is down.
2009-03-02 18:13:08	97	Authentication Server corpl-supersvr is down.
2009-03-02 18:13:08	98	All authentication servers in server group sg-auth2 are brought b ack in service.
2009-03-02 18:13:08	99	Authentication Server corpl-supersvr is down.
2009-03-02 18:13:08	100	All authentication servers in server group sg-auth2 are brought b ack in service.
2009-03-02 18:13:08	101	Authentication Server corpl-supersvr is down.
2009-03-02 18:13:08	102	All authentication servers in server group sg-auth2 are brought b ack in service.
2009-03-02 18:13:08	103	Authentication Server corpl-supersvr is down.
2009-03-02 18:13:08	104	All authentication servers in server group sg-auth2 are brought b ack in service.
2009-03-02 18:13:08	105	Authentication Server corpl-supersvr is down.
2009-03-02 18:13:08	106	All authentication servers in server group sg-auth2 are brought b ack in service.
2009-03-02 18:13:09	107	Authentication Server corpl-supersvr is down.
2009-03-02 18:13:09	108	All authentication servers in server group sg-auth2 are brought b ack in service.
2009-03-02 18:13:09	109	Authentication Server corpl-supersvr is down.
2009-03-02 18:13:09	110	All authentication servers in server group sg-auth2 are brought b ack in service.
2009-03-02 18:13:09	111	Authentication Server corpl-supersvr is down.

```

2009-03-02 18:13:09 112 All authentication servers in server group sg-auth2 are brought b
ack in service.
2009-03-02 18:13:09 113 Authentication Server corpl-supersvr is down.
2009-03-02 18:13:09 114 All authentication servers in server group sg-auth2 are brought b
ack in service.
2009-03-02 18:13:09 115 Authentication Server corpl-supersvr is down.
Total number of entries in the queue :23

```

## Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
<code>clear fault &lt;id&gt; all</code>	Manually clear a single fault by specifying the fault ID number, or clear all faults by including the <b>all</b> parameter.	Config mode

## Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable and Config mode on master or local controllers.



# show fips

show fips



---

This command applies only to the FIPS version of ArubaOS.

---

## Description

Displays FIPS mode of operation status as enabled or disabled.

## Syntax

No parameters.

## Example

The output of this command shows that the FIPS mode of operation is currently enabled.

```
(host) # show fips
```

```
FIPS Settings:
```

```

Mode Enabled
```

## Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS-FIPS 2.4.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show firewall

show firewall

### Description

Display a list of global firewall policies.

### Syntax

No parameters

### Example

This example below shows all firewall policies currently configured on the controller.

```
(host) (config) #show firewall
Global firewall policies

Policy Action Rate Port

Enforce TCP handshake before allowing data Disabled
Prohibit RST replay attack Disabled
Deny all IP fragments Disabled
Prohibit IP Spoofing Enabled
Monitor ping attack Disabled
Monitor TCP SYN attack Disabled
Monitor IP sessions attack Disabled
Deny inter user bridging Disabled
Log all received ICMP errors Disabled
Per-packet logging Disabled
Stateful SIP Processing Enabled
Allow tri-session with DNAT Disabled
Disable FTP server No
GRE call id processing Disabled
Session Idle Timeout Disabled
WMM content enforcement Disabled
Session VOIP Timeout Disabled
Stateful H.323 Processing Enabled
Stateful SCCP Processing Enabled
Only allow local subnets in user table Disabled
Monitor/police CP attacks Disabled
Rate limit CP untrusted ucast traffic Enabled 20 Mbps
Rate limit CP untrusted mcast traffic Enabled 4 Mbps
Rate limit CP trusted ucast traffic Enabled 160 Mbps
Rate limit CP trusted mcast traffic Enabled 4 Mbps
Rate limit CP route traffic Enabled 2 Mbps
Rate limit CP session mirror traffic Enabled 2 Mbps
Rate limit CP auth process traffic Enabled 2 Mbps
Deny inter user traffic Disabled
Prohibit ARP Spoofing Disabled
Stateful VOCERA Processing Enabled
Stateful UA Processing Enabled
Enforce bw contracts for broadcast traffic Disabled
Multicast automatic shaping Disabled
Stall Detection Enabled
Enforce TCP Sequence numbers Disabled
AMSDU Rx Enabled
Jumbo Frames Disabled
Session-tunnel FIB Enabled
```

Prevent DHCP exhaustion	Disabled
Stateful SIPS Processing	Disabled
Deny source routing	Disabled
Immediate Freeback	Disabled

The output of this command includes the following information:

Parameter	Description
Enforce TCP handshake before allowing data	If enabled, this feature prevents data from passing between two clients until the three-way TCP handshake has been performed. This option should be disabled when you have mobile clients on the network as enabling this option will cause mobility to fail. You can enable this option if there are no mobile clients on the network.
Prohibit RST replay attack	If enabled, this setting closes a TCP connection in both directions if a TCP RST is received from either direction.
Deny all IP Fragments	If enabled, all IP fragments are dropped.
Prohibit IP Spoofing	When this option is enabled, source and destination IP and MAC addresses are checked; possible IP spoofing attacks are logged and an SNMP trap is sent.
Monitor ping attack	If enabled, the controller monitors the number of ICMP pings per second. If this value exceeds the maximum configured rate, the controller will register a denial of service attack.
Monitor TCP SYN attack	If enabled, the controller monitors the number of TCP SYN messages per second. If this value exceeds the maximum configured rate, the controller will register a denial of service attack.
Monitor IP sessions attack	If enabled, the controller monitors the number of TCP sessions requests per second. If this value exceeds the maximum configured rate, the controller will register a denial of service attack sessions.
Deny inter user bridging	If enabled this setting prevents the forwarding of Layer-2 traffic between wired or wireless users. You can configure user role policies that prevent Layer-3 traffic between users or networks but this does not block Layer-2 traffic.
Log all received ICMP errors	Shows if the controller will log received ICMP errors.
Per-packet logging	If active, and logging is enabled for the corresponding session rule, this feature logs every packet.
Stateful SIP Processing	Shows if the controller has enabled or disabled monitoring of exchanges between a voice over IP or voice over WLAN device and a SIP server. This option should be enabled only when there is no VoIP or VoWLAN traffic on the network
Allow tri-session with DNAT	Shows if the controller allows three-way session when performing destination NAT.
Disable FTP server	If active, this feature disables the FTP server on the controller.

Parameter	Description
GRE call id processing	If active the controller creates a unique state for each PPTP tunnel.
Session Idle Timeout	Shows if a session idle timeout interval has been defined.
Broadcast-filter ARP xx	If enabled, this feature reduces the number of broadcast packets sent to VoIP clients, thereby improving the battery life of voice handsets.
WMM content enforcement	If traffic to or from the user is inconsistent with the associated QoS policy for voice, this feature reclassifies traffic to best effort and data path counters are incremented.
Session VOIP Timeout	If enabled, a idle session timeout is defined for sessions that are marked as voice sessions.
Stateful H.323 Processing	Shows if the controller has enabled or disabled stateful H.323 processing.
Stateful SCCP Processing	Shows if the controller has enabled or disabled stateful SCCP processing.
Only allow local subnets in user table	If enabled, the controller only adds IP addresses which belong to a local subnet to the user table.
Monitor/police CP attacks	If enabled, the controller monitors a misbehaving user's inbound traffic rate. If this rate is exceeded, the controller can register a denial of service attack.
Rate limit CP untrusted ucast traffic	Shows the inbound traffic rate
Rate limit CP untrusted mcast traffic	Displays the untrusted multicast traffic rate limit.
Rate limit CP trusted ucast traffic	Displays the trusted unicast traffic rate limit.
Rate limit CP trusted mcast traffic	Displays the trusted multicast traffic rate limit.
Rate limit CP route traffic	Displays the traffic rate limit for traffic that needs generated ARP requests.
Rate limit CP session mirror traffic	Displays the traffic rate limit for session mirrored traffic forwarded to the controller.
Rate limit CP auth process traffic	Displays the traffic rate limit for traffic forwarded to the authentication process.
Deny inter user traffic	If enabled, this setting disables traffic between all untrusted users. You can configure user role policies that prevent Layer-3 traffic between users or networks but this does not block Layer-2 traffic.
Prohibit ARP Spoofing	When this option is enabled, possible arp spoofing attacks are logged and an SNMP trap is sent.

Parameter	Description
Stateful VOCERA Processing	VOCERA processing is disabled by default.
Stateful UA Processing	UA processing is disabled by default.
Enforce bw contracts for broadcast traffic	If enabled, bw contracts are applied to local subnet broadcast traffic.
Multicast automatic shaping	If enabled, enables multicast optimization and provides excellent streaming quality regardless of the amount of VLANs or IP IGMP groups that are used.
Enforce TCP Sequence numbers	If enabled, prevents data from passing between two clients until the three-way TCP handshake has been performed.
AMSDU	Aggregated Medium Access Control Service Data Units (AMSDU) packets are dropped if this option is enabled.
Session-tunnelFIB	Enables session tunnel based forwarding.
Prevent DHCP Exhaustion	If enabled, this option checks for DHCP client hardware address against the packet source MAC address. This command checks the frame's source-MAC against the DHCPv4 client hardware address and drops the packet if it does not match. This feature prevents a client from submitting multiple DHCP requests with different hardware addresses, thereby preventing DHCP pool depletion.
Jumbo Frames	If enabled, supports up to 9216 bytes of payload on the controller.
Deny Source Routing	If enabled, forwarding of IP frames with source routing with the source routing options set is disallowed.
Immediate Freeback	If enabled, immediately frees buffers on 7200 controllers. Do not enable this option unless instructed to do so by a technical support representative.

## Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
<a href="#">firewall</a>	This command configures firewall options on the controller.	Config mode
<a href="#">firewall cp</a>	This command creates whitelist session ACLs	Config mode
<a href="#">firewall cp-bandwidth-contract</a>	This command configures bandwidth contract traffic rate limits to prevent denial of service attacks.	Config mode

## Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.4	Command introduced.
ArubaOS 6.3.x	The <b>Jumbo Frames</b> parameter was introduced.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable and Config mode on master or local controllers

## show firewall-cp

show firewall-cp [internal]

### Description

Displays the captive-portal (CP) firewall policies on the controller.

### Syntax

No Parameters

### Example

The output of this command shows the CP firewall policies.

```
(host) #show firewall-cp

CP firewall policies

IP Version Source IP Source Mask Protocol Start Port End Port Permit/Deny hits contr

ipv4 any 2.2.2.2 6 21 21 Permit 0 test
ipv4 10.10.10.10 2.2.2.2 6 8 9 Permit 0
ipv4 2:2:2:2::2 1 1 1 2 Permit 0
```

### Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.4	Command introduced.
ArubaOS6.2	The <b>IP Version</b> parameter was added.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show firewall-visibility

```
show firewall-visibility {debug|status}
```

### Description

Displays the policy enforcement firewall visibility process state and status information.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
debug	Displays process state information for debugging firewall visibility.
status	Displays the status of firewall visibility as enabled or disabled.

### Example

The output of this command shows the status of firewall visibility.

```
(host) #show firewall-visibility status
```

```
enabled
```

### Command History

This command is introduced in ArubaOS 6.2.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
3200XM, 3400, 3600, M3, and 7200 Series controllers	This command requires the PEFNG license	Config or Enable mode on master or local controller



## show gap-debug

show gap-debug

### Description

Displays the troubleshooting information for the global AP database.

### Usage Guidelines

Use this command to identify any issues with the global AP database. This command displays the troubleshooting information for the global AP database.

### Example

The following is a sample output of this command:

```
(6000-202) #show gap-debug
```

```
GAP Master LMS Table
```

-----												
IP		Master Cookie				Master Seq		LMS Cookie		LMS Seq	Activity	Sta
tus	Msg	In	Prog	Msg Len	Attempts	Last	Reset	Reason				
--				-----		-----		-----		-----	-----	---
-----												
172.20.1.101				172.20.1.102,521bbce7	0			0.0.0.0,00000000		0	--	up
no				-				down notification				
172.20.1.102				172.20.1.102,521ba3b1	0			0.0.0.0,00000000		0	--	up
no				-				switched to backup				
192.168.2.2				172.20.1.102,521ba5e6	0			192.168.2.2,521ba6fd		170	30	up
no				-				down notification				
192.168.3.2				172.20.1.102,521ba67e	0			192.168.3.2,521ba71b		172	34	up
no				-				down notification				
192.168.4.2				172.20.1.102,521ba6af	0			192.168.4.2,521ba724		163	58	up
no				-				down notification				
192.168.5.2				172.20.1.102,521ba6be	0			192.168.5.2,521ba794		169	19	up
no				-				down notification				
192.168.6.2				172.20.1.102,521ba694	0			192.168.6.2,521ba730		163	40	up
no				-				down notification				
192.168.7.2				172.20.1.102,521ba677	0			192.168.7.2,521ba6fd		170	29	up
no				-				down notification				

The output of this command includes the following information:

Column	Description
IP	The IP address of the local management switch (LMS).
Master Cookie	The cookie information on the master controller that is used to communicate with the LMS.
Master Seq	The sequence number used by the master controller to sync up with the LMS. This tracks the number of times the master controller has communicated with the LMS.
LMS Cookies	The cookie information on the LMS that is used to communicate with the master controller.
LMS Seq	The sequence number used by the LMS to sync up with the master controller. This tracks the number of times the LMS has communicated with the master controller.

Column	Description
Activity	The time at which the last activity happened on the LMS.
Status	Indicates if the status of the LMS is up or down.
Msg in Prog	Indicates if an active communication is happening between the LMS and the master controller. It can be Yes or No. If it is yes, then the Msg Len and Attempt fields are set.
Msg Len	The length of the message that the master controller is syncing with the LMS.
Attempts	Number of times the master controller has attempted to sync with the LMS.
Last Reset Reason	Indicates the reason for last reset.

## Command History

This command is introduced in ArubaOS 6.3.x.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master controllers.

# show gateway health-check

show gateway health-check

## Description

Display the current status of the gateway health-check feature.

## Syntax

No parameters.

## Usage Guidelines

The gateway health check feature can only be enabled by Aruba Technical Support.

## Example

This example below shows that the gateway health-check feature has not been enabled on the controller.

```
(host) #show gateway health-check
Gateway health check not enabled
```

## Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
<a href="#">gateway health-check disable</a>	Disable the gateway health check	Config mode

## Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.4.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable and Config mode on master or local controllers

## show global-user-table count

```
show global-user-table count
 [current-switch] <IP address>
 [authentication-method] {dot1x | mac | stateful-dot1x | vpn | web}
 [role] <role name>
 [bssid] <bssid MAC>
 [ssid] <ssid>
 [ap-name] <AP name>
 [phy-type] {a | b | g}
 [age] <starting time dd:hh:mm> <ending time dd:hh:mm>
```

### Description

This command displays a count of global user based on the specified criteria.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
current-switch	Match IP address of the switch where the user is currently associated
authentication-method	Count users matching the specified authentication method
role	Count users matching the specified role
bssid	Count users matching the specified BSSID
ssid	Count users matching the specified ESSID. If the ESSID includes spaces, you must enclose it in quotation marks.
ap-name	Count users matching the specified AP name
phy-type	Count users matching the specified Phy type
age	Count users matching the specified age

### Example

Issue this command to display a global user count. The output shown below is a result of the command **show global-user-table count current-switch <ip-address>**.

Complete results.

The number of global users : 2

The output includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
The number of global users:	Total number of global users meeting the specified criteria.

### Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.4.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms Master controller only	Base operating system	Enable or config mode on master controllers

## show-global-user-table list

```
show global-user-table list
 current-switch] <IP address>
 authentication-method] {dot1x | mac | stateful-dot1x | vpn | web}
 role <role name>
 bssid <bssid MAC>
 devtype <device>
 essid <ssid>
 ap-name <AP name>
 phy-type a|b|g
 age <starting time dd:hh:mm> <ending time dd:hh:mm>
 not
 or
 rows
 sort {sort_by_ap-name | sort_by_authtype | sort_by_bssid | sort_by_current-switch | sort_by_essid | sort_by_ip | sort_by_mac | sort_by_name | sort_by_phy-type | sort_by_role}{asc | desc}
 start
```

### Description

This command displays a list of current users on a specified switch.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
current-switch	Match IP address of the switch where the user is currently associated
authentication-method	Count users matching the specified authentication method
role	Count users matching the specified role
bssid	Count users matching the specified BSSID
ssid	Count users matching the specified ESSID. If the ESSID includes spaces, you must enclose it in quotation marks.
ap-name	Count users matching the specified AP name
phy-type	Count users matching the specified Phy type
age	Count users matching the specified age
current-switch	Match IP address of the switch where the user is currently associated
authentication-method	Count users matching the specified authentication method
role	Count users matching the specified role
not	Show users that do not satisfy the given criteria
or	Show users that satisfy any of the given criteria
rows	Number of rows to show

Parameter	Description
sort	Sort the list based on a specified criteria, in ascending or descending order
start	Show user table starting from a specific row

## Example

Issue this command to display a global user count. The output of this command is split into two tables in this document, however it appears in one table in the CLI.

```
(host) (config) show user role employee
Global Users
```

```

 IP MAC Name Role Age (d:h:m) Auth VPN link AP
name

192.168.160.1 00:23:6c:80:3d:bc madisonQ employee 01:05:50 802.1x AP63
10.100.105.100 00:05:4e:45:5e:c8 CorpNetwork2 employee 00:02:22 802.1x wlan
AP
10.100.105.102 00:14:a5:30:c2:7f fdedhia employee 01:20:09 802.1x AP98
10.100.105.97 00:1b:77:c4:a2:fa CorpNetwork2 employee 00:02:18 802.1x AP98
10.100.105.109 00:21:5c:02:16:bb melindayao employee 00:05:40 802.1x AP09
```

```
users
```

```

Roaming Essid Bssid Phy Profile

Associated wirelessint-wpa2 00:1a:1e:85:d3:b1 a-HT default
Associated wirelessint-wpa2 00:1a:1e:6f:e5:51 a default
Associated wirelessint-wpa2 00:1a:1e:87:ef:f1 a default
Associated wirelessint-wpa2 00:1a:1e:87:ef:f1 a default
Associated wirelessint-wpa2 00:1a:1e:85:c2:11 a-HT default
```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
IP	IP address of user.
MAC	MAC address of user.
Name	User name.
Current Switch	IP address of the switch where the user is currently associated.
Role	User role.
Age	User age, displayed as <i>days:hours:minutes</i> .
Auth	Authentication method used by user.
VPN Link	IP address of the client VPN gateway.
AP name	AP name.
Roaming	Roaming status.

Parameter	Description
Essid	User's extended service set identifier (ESSID).
Bssid	User's basic service set identifier (BSSID).
Phy	User Phy type ( <i>a</i> , <i>b</i> or <i>g</i> ).
Profile	Profile name
Forward mode	Forwarding mode assigned to the user (tunnel, split-tunnel, decrypt-tunnel or bridge).
Type	Type of client device, if identified.

## Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.4	Command introduced
ArubaOS 6.1	The <b>devtype</b> parameter was introduced, and the output of this command expanded to include the <b>Type</b> column.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms Master controller only	Base operating system	Enable or config mode on master controllers



## show guest-access-email

show guest-access-email

### Description

This command shows a guest access email profile configuration. The guest access email process sends email to either the guest or the sponsor whenever a guest user account is created or when the Guest Provisioning user manually sends email from the Guest Provisioning page.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Usage Guidelines

Issue this command to show the current guest access email profile parameters. The **Parameter** and **Value** columns show the configured SMTP server and SMTP ports. that process guest email.

```
(host) #show guest-access-email
```

```
Guest-access Email Profile
```

```

Parameter Value

SMTP Server 10.1.1.4
SMTP Port 25
```

### Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
<a href="#">guest-access-email</a>	This command shows a guest access email profile configuration.	Enable or Config modes
<a href="#">local-userdb-guest-add</a>	This command creates a guest user in a local user database.	Enable or Config modes

### Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.4.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master or local controllers

## show ha

```
show ha group-membership [{group-profile [<profile>]}
```

### Description

This command displays High Availability:Fast Failover profile settings and shows the high availability group to which the controller is currently assigned.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
group-membership <profile>	Name of the high availability group to which the controller should be a member.
group-profile [<profile>]	Display a list of all high availability groups, or include the optional <profile> parameter to display configuration settings for the specified profile.

### Usage Guidelines

The High Availability:Fast Failover feature supports redundancy models with an active controller pair, or an active/standby deployment model with one backup controller supporting one or more active controllers. Each of these clusters of active and backup controllers comprises a high-availability group. Note that all active and backup controllers within a single high-availability group must be deployed in a single master-local topology. The High Availability: Fast Failover features works across Layer-3 networks, so there is no need for a direct Layer-2 connection between controllers in a high-availability group.

### Examples

The following command shows that the controller from which the command was issued is a member of the high availability group ha-group2.

```
(host) #show ha-group-member
Member of HA group :ha-group2
```

The example below shows that the controller has two configured high availability group profiles. The **Profile Status** column indicates whether the profile is predefined. User-defined profiles will not have an entry in the **Profile Status** column.

```
HA group information List

Name Profile Status
---- -
default
new
Total:2
```

### Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 6.3

## Command Information

Platform	License	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Available in the base operating system.	Config mode on master and local controllers.

## show hostname

show hostname

### Description

Show the hostname of the controller.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Example

The output of this command shows the hostname configured for the controller. A hostname can contain alphanumeric characters, spaces, punctuation, and symbol characters.

```
(host) # show hostname
hostname is SampleHost
```

### Related Commands

Configure the controller's hostname using the command [hostname](#).

### Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 1.0.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Available on master or local controllers

## show iap table

```
show iap table
 branch-key <brkey>
 long
```

### Description

Displays the branch details connected to the controller.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
branch-key <brkey>	Key for the branch, which is unique to each branch.
long	Displays the branches connected to the controller in detailed view.

### Example

This example shows the details of the branches connected to the controller:

```
(host) #show iap table long
```

IAP Branch Table

Name	VC MAC Address	Status	Inner IP	Assigned Subnet	Assigned Vlan
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Tokyo-CB:D3:16	6c:f3:7f:cc:42:f8	DOWN	0.0.0.0		
Paris-CB:D3:16	6c:f3:7f:cc:3d:04	UP	10.15.207.140	10.15.206.99/29	2
LA	6c:f3:7f:cc:42:25	UP	10.15.207.111	10.15.206.24/29	2
Munich	d8:c7:c8:cb:d3:16	DOWN	0.0.0.0		
London-c0:e1	6c:f3:7f:c0:e1:b1	UP	10.15.207.120	10.15.206.64/29	2
Instant-CB:D3	6c:f3:7f:cc:42:1e	DOWN	0.0.0.0		
Delhi	6c:f3:7f:cc:42:ca	DOWN	0.0.0.0		
Singapore	6c:f3:7f:cc:42:cb	UP	10.15.207.122	10.15.206.120/29	2

```
Key Bid(Subnet Name)
--- -
b3c65c...
b3c65c...
b3c65c... 2(10.15.205.0-10.15.205.250,5),1(10.15.206.1-10.15.206.252,5)
a2a65c... 0
b3c65c... 7(10.15.205.0-10.15.205.250,5),8(10.15.206.1-10.15.206.252,5)
b3c65c...
b3c65c... 1(10.15.205.0-10.15.205.250,5),2(10.15.206.1-10.15.206.252,5)
b3c65c... 14(10.15.205.0-10.15.205.250,5),15(10.15.206.1-10.15.206.252,5)
```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
Name	Name of the branch.
VC MAC Address	MAC address of the Virtual Controller of the branch.

Parameter	Description
Status	Current status of the branch (UP/DOWN).
Inner IP	Internal VPN IP of the branch.
Assigned Subnet	Subnet mask assigned to the branch.
Assigned Vlan	VLAN ID assigned to the branch.
Key	Key for the branch, which is unique to each branch.
Bid(Subnet Name)	<p>Branch ID (BID) of the subnet.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the example above, the controller displays bid-per-subnet-per-branch i.e., for "LA" branch, BID "2" for the ip-range "10.15.205.0-10.15.205.250" with client count per branch "5"). If a branch has multiple subnets, it can have multiple BIDs.</li> <li>Branches that are in <b>UP</b> state and do not have a <b>Bid(Subnet Name)</b> means that the IAP is connected to a controller which did not assign any bid for any subnet. In the above example, "Paris-CB:D3:16" branch is <b>UP</b> and does not have a <b>Bid(Subnet Name)</b> information. This means that either the IAP is connected to a backup controller or connected to a primary controller without any distributed L2 or L3 subnets.</li> </ul> <p>For more information on bid-per-subnet-per-branch and distributed L2 and L3 subnets, see the <i>DHCP Configuration</i> chapter of the <i>Aruba Instant Access Point 6.2.1.0-3.3 User Guide</i>.</p>

## Related Commands

Command	Description
<a href="#"><code>iap del branch-key</code></a>	This command removes a branch from the controller based on the branch key.

## Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 6.2	Command introduced
ArubaOS 6.3	The <b>long</b> parameter is introduced.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system, except for noted parameters	Enable or Configuration mode on master and local controller

## show ids ap-classification-rule

id-classification-rule <rule-name>

### Description

Display the IDS AP classification rule profile.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<rule-name>	Enter the AP classification rule profile name.

### Usage Guidelines

Issue this command without the <rule-name> option to view the AP Classification Rule Profile list. Add the rule name option to display values for the rule.

### Example

Below is the show command *without* the rule name option:

```
(host) (config) #show ids ap-classification-rule
IDS AP Classification Rule Profile List

Name References Profile Status
---- -
exclude-ssid-rule 1
rule1 1
rule2 1
Total:3
```

In the example above, the **Reference** column indicates the number of references to the rule named in the **Name** column. The **Profile Status** column is blank unless the rule is predefined. Optionally, you can enter a rule name to view the parameters for that rule. For example:

```
(host) (config) # show ids ap-classification-rule rule1
IDS AP Classification Rule Profile "rule1"

Parameter Value

SSID Aruba-ap
Match SSIDs true
Min SNR value 0
Max SNR value 255
Discovered APs count 2
Check for Min Discovered APs true
Classify To AP Type suspected-rogue
Confidence level increase 5
```

### Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 6.0	Command introduced

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Requires the RFprotect license	Config mode on master controllers



## show ids ap-rule-matching

### Description

Display the IDS active AP rules profile.

### Example

```
(host) (config) #show ids ap-rule-matching
```

```
IDS Active AP Rules Profile
```

```

Parameter Value

AP Rule name snr0
AP Rule name rule1
AP Rule name rule2
AP Rule name exclude-ssid-rule
```

In the above example, the rule names in the *Value* column have been activated by the **ids ap-rule-matching** command.

### Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 6.0	Command introduced

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Requires the RFprotect license	Config mode on master controllers

## show ids dos-profile

```
show ids dos-profile <profile-name>
```

### Description

Show an IDS Denial Of Service (DoS) Profile

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<profile-name>	Name of an IDS DoS profile.

### Usage Guidelines

Issue this command without the <profile-name> parameter to display an IDS DoS profile.

### Examples

The example below shows that the controller has four configured DoS profiles.

```
((host) (config) #show ids dos-profile
```

```
IDS Denial Of Service Profile List
```

```

Name References Profile Status

default 4
test 0
test1 1
Wizard-test 1
Wizard-test2 1
```

```
Total:5
```

In the example above, the **Reference** column indicates the number of references to the profile named in the **Name** column. The **Profile Status** column is blank unless the rule is predefined.

The example below displays a partial output for the profile “test1”.

```
((host) (config) #show ids dos-profile test1
Parameter Value

Detect Disconnect Station Attack true
Disconnect STA Assoc Response Theshold 5
Disconnect STA Deauth and Disassoc Theshold 8
Disconnect STA Detection Quiet Time 900 sec
Spoofed Death Blacklist Disabled
Detect AP Flood Attack false
AP Flood Threshold 50
AP Flood Increase Time 3 sec
AP Flood Detection Quiet Time 900 sec
Detect Client Flood Attack false
Client Flood Threshold 150
Client Flood Increase Time 3 sec
Client Flood Detection Quiet Time 900 sec
Detect EAP Rate Anomaly false
EAP Rate Threshold 60
```

```

EAP Rate Time Interval 3 sec
EAP Rate Quiet Time 900 sec
Detect CTS Rate Anomaly false
CTS Rate Threshold 5000
CTS Rate Time Interval 5 sec
CTS Rate Quiet Time 900 sec
Detect RTS Rate Anomaly false
RTS Rate Threshold 5000
RTS Rate Time Interval 5 sec
RTS Rate Quiet Time 900 sec
Detect Rate Anomalies false
Rate Thresholds for Assoc Frames default
Rate Thresholds for Disassoc Frames default
Rate Thresholds for Deauth Frames default
...

```

For a detailed explanation of the output shown above, see the [ids dos-profile](#) command.

## Related Commands

Configure IDS DoS profiles using the command [ids dos-profile](#).

## Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 6.0	Command introduced

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Requires the RFprotect license	Config mode on master controllers

## show ids general-profile

show ids general-profile <profile-name>

### Description

Display an IDS General profile.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<profile-name>	Name of an IDS General profile.

### Usage Guidelines

Issue this command without the <profile-name> parameter to display the IDS General profile list. Include a profile name to display detailed configuration information for that profile.

### Examples

The example below shows that the controller has four configured General profiles.

```
(host) (config) # show ids general-profile
IDS General Profile List

Name References Profile Status

default 2
helen 0
wired-lb 1
Wizard-test2 1
Total:4
```

In the example above, the **Reference** column indicates the number of references to the profile named in the **Name** column. The **Profile Status** column is blank unless the rule is predefined.

The example below displays the settings for the profile **Michael**.

```
(host) (config) #show ids general-profile Michael

IDS General Profile "Michael"

Parameter Value

Adhoc AP Max Unseen Timeout 180 sec
Adhoc (IBSS) AP Inactivity Timeout 5 sec
AP Inactivity Timeout 20 sec
AP Max Unseen Timeout 600 sec
IDS Event Generation on AP none
Min Potential AP Beacon Rate 25 %
Min Potential AP Monitor Time 2 sec
Mobility Manager RTLS false
Monitored Device Stats Update Interval 0 sec
Send Adhoc Info to Controller true
Signature Quiet Time 900 sec
STA Inactivity Timeout 60 sec
STA Max Unseen Timeout 600 sec
Stats Update Interval 60 sec
```

```

Wired Containment true
Wired Containment of AP's Adj MACs true
Wired Containment of Suspected L3 Rogue false
Wireless Containment deauth-only
Debug Wireless Containment false
WMS Client Monitoring all

```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
Adhoc AP Max Unseen Timeout	
Adhoc (IBSS) AP Inactivity Timeout	Ad hoc (IBSS) AP inactivity timeout in number of scans.
AP Inactivity Timeout	Time, in seconds, after which an AP is aged out.
AP Max Unseen Timeout	Ageout time, in seconds, since AP was last seen.
IDS Event Generation on AP	Enable or disable IDS event generation from the AP. Event generation from the AP can be enabled for syslogs, traps, or both. This does not affect generation of IDS correlated events on the switch.
Min Potential AP Beacon Rate	Minimum beacon rate acceptable from a potential AP, in percentage of the advertised beacon interval.
Min Potential AP Monitor Time	Minimum time, in seconds, a potential AP has to be up before it is classified as a real AP.
Mobility Manager RTLS	Shows if RTLS communication with the configured mobility-manager is enabled or disabled.
Monitored Device Stats Update Interval	Time interval, in seconds, for AP to update the switch with stats for monitored devices. Minimum is 60.
Send Adhoc Info to Controller	Enable or disable sending Adhoc information to the controller from the AP.
Signature Quiet Time	After a signature match is detected, the time to wait, in seconds, to resume checking.
STA Inactivity Timeout	Time, in seconds, after which a station is aged out.
STA Max Unseen Timeout	Time, in seconds, after which an AP is aged out.
Stats Update Interval	Interval, in seconds, for the AP to update the controller with statistics. This setting takes effect only if the Aruba Mobility Manager is configured. Otherwise, statistics update to the controller is disabled.
Wired Containment	Shows if the profile has enabled or disabled containment from the wired side.
Wired Containment of AP's Adj MACs	Shows if the profile has enabled or disabled wired containment of MACs offset by one from APs BSSID.

Parameter	Description
Wired Containment of Suspected L3 Rogue	Shows if the profile has enabled or disabled the feature to identify and contain an AP with a preset wired MAC address that is completely different from the AP's BSSID. where the MAC address that the AP provides to wireless clients as a 'gateway MAC' is offset by one character from its wired MAC address.
Wireless Containment	Shows if the profile has enabled or disabled containment from the wireless side.
Debug Wireless Containment	Shows if the profile has enabled or disable debugging of containment from the wireless side.
Wired Containment of AP's Adj MACs	Enable/disable wired containment of MACs offset by one from APs BSSID.

## Related Commands

Configure IDS General profiles using the command [ids general-profile](#).

## Command History

Version	Description
ArubaOS 3.0	Command Introduced
ArubaOS 5.0	Mobility Manager RTLS parameter introduced
ArubaOS 6.0	Refreshed show output
ArubaOS 6.3	Introduced the <b>Wired Containment of Suspected L3 Rogue</b> parameter.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Requires the RFprotect license	Config mode on master controllers

## show ids impersonation-profile

show ids impersonation-profile <profile-name>

### Description

Display an IDS Impersonation Profile.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<profile-name>	Name of an IDS Impersonation profile.

### Usage Guidelines

Issue this command without the <profile-name> parameter to display the IDS Impersonation profile list. Include a profile name to display detailed configuration information for that profile.

### Examples

The example below displays that the controller has five configured Impersonation profiles.

```
(host) (config) #show ids impersonation-profile
```

IDS Impersonation Profile List

```

Name References Profile Status

default 4
test 0
test1 1
Wizard-test 1
Wizard-test2 1
```

Total:5

In the example above, the **Reference** column indicates the number of references to the profile named in the **Name** column. The **Profile Status** column is blank unless the rule is predefined.

The example below displays the configuration settings for the profile **test1**.

```
(host) (config) #show ids impersonation-profile test1
```

IDS Impersonation Profile "test1"

```

Parameter Value

Detect AP Impersonation false
Protect from AP Impersonation false
Beacon Diff Threshold 50 %
Beacon Increase Wait Time 3 sec
Detect AP Spoofing true
Detect Beacon Wrong Channel false
Beacon Wrong Channel Detection Quiet Time 900 sec
Detect Hotspotter Attack true
Hotspotter Quiet Time 900 sec
```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
Detect AP Impersonation	Shows of the profile has enabled or disabled detection of AP impersonation.
Protect from AP Impersonation	Shows if AP impersonation is enabled or disabled for the profile. When AP impersonation is detected, both the legitimate and impersonating AP are disabled using a denial of service attack.
Beacon Diff Threshold	Percentage increase in beacon rates that triggers an AP impersonation event.
Beacon Increase Wait Time	Time, in seconds, after the beacon difference threshold is crossed before an AP impersonation event is generated.
Detect AP Spoofing	AP Spoofing detection is enabled
Detect Beacon Wrong Channel	Disable detection of beacons advertising the incorrect channel
Beacon Wrong Channel Detection Quiet Time	Wait 90 seconds after detecting a beacon with the wrong channel after which the check can be resumed.
Detect Hotspotter Attack	Enable detection of the Hotspotter attack to lure away valid clients.
Hotspotter Quiet Time	Wait 90 seconds after detecting an attempt to Use the Hotspotter tool against clients.

## Related Commands

Configure IDS impersonation profiles using the command [ids impersonation-profile](#).

## Command History

Version	Description
ArubaOS 3.0	Command Introduced
ArubaOS 6.0	Refreshed show output

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Requires the RFprotect license	Config mode on master controllers



## show ids management-profile

### Description

Displays the management event correlation for IDS event traps and sylogs (logs).

### Example

The following example displays the current management status.

```
(host) (config) #show ids management-profile
```

```
IDS Management Profile
```

```

Parameter Value

IDS Event Correlation logs-and-traps
Event Correlation Quiet Time 900 sec
```

The display output of the above command includes:

Parameter	Description
IDS Event Correlation	Management profile is set for logs-and-traps.
Event Correlation Quiet Time	The time to wait, 900 seconds, before the event can be raised again.

### Command History

Version	Description
ArubaOS 6.0	Command Introduced

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Requires the RFprotect license	Config mode on master controllers

## show ids profile

```
show ids profile <profile-name>
```

### Description

Display all ids profiles or display a specific profile name.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<profile-name>	Name of an IDS profile.

### Usage Guidelines

Issue this command without the **<profile-name>** parameter to display the list of IDS profiles. Include a profile name to display detailed information for that profile.

### Examples

The example below shows that the controller has seven configured IDS Profiles.

```
(host) (config) #show ids profile
```

```
IDS Profile List
```

```

Name References Profile Status
---- -
default 5
test 0
test-tarpit 1
test-wired-lb 0
test1 0
Wizard-test 0
Wizard-test2 0
```

```
Total:7
```

In the example above, the **Reference** column indicates the number of references to the profile named in the **Name** column. The **Profile Status** column is blank unless the rule is predefined.

This example displays the configuration settings for the profile **test1**.

```
(host) (config) #show ids profile test1
```

```
IDS Profile "test1"
```

```

Parameter Value

IDS General profile test1
IDS Signature Matching profile test1
IDS DOS profile test1
IDS Impersonation profile test1
IDS Unauthorized Device profile test1
```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
IDS General profile	Name of a IDS General profile to be applied to an AP or AP group.
IDS Signature Matching profile	Name of a IDS Signature Matching profile to be applied to an AP or AP group.
IDS DOS profile	Name of a IDS Denial of Service profile to be applied to an AP or AP group.
IDS Impersonation profile	Name of a IDS Impersonation profile to be applied to an AP or AP group.
IDS Unauthorized Device profile	Name of a IDS Unauthorized Device profile to be applied to an AP or AP group.

## Related Commands

Configure the IDS profile using the command [ids profile](#).

## Command History

Version	Description
ArubaOS 3.0	Command Introduced
ArubaOS 6.0	Refreshed show output

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Requires the RFprotect license	Config mode on master controllers

## show ids rate-thresholds-profile

show ids rate-thresholds-profile <profile-name>

### Description

Show an IDS Rate Thresholds profile.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<profile-name>	Name of an IDS Rate Threshold profile.

### Usage Guidelines

Issue this command without the <profile-name> parameter to display the IDS Rate Threshold profile list. Include a profile name to display detailed configuration information for that profile.

### Examples

The example below shows that the controller has three configured IDS Rate Threshold profiles.

```
(host) (config) #show ids rate-thresholds-profile
```

```
IDS Rate Thresholds Profile List

Name References Profile Status
---- -
default 20
probe-request-response-thresholds 10 Predefined
test 0
Total:3
```

In the example above, the **Reference** column indicates the number of references to the profile named in the **Name** column. The **Profile Status** column is blank unless the rule is predefined.

This example displays the configuration settings for the profile **test**.

```
(host) (config) #show ids rate-thresholds-profile test
```

```
IDS Rate Thresholds Profile "test"

Parameter Value

Channel Increase Time 15 sec
Channel Quiet Time 900 sec
Channel Threshold 300
Node Time Interval 15 sec
Node Quiet Time 900 sec
Node Threshold 200
```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
Channel Increase Time	Time, in seconds, in which the threshold must be

Parameter	Description
	exceeded in order to trigger an alarm.
Channel Quiet Time	The time that must elapse after a channel rate alarm before another identical alarm may be triggered. This option prevents excessive messages in the log file.
Channel Threshold	Number of a specific type of frame that must be exceeded within a specific interval in an entire channel to trigger an alarm.
Node Time Interval	Time, in seconds, in which the threshold must be exceeded in order to trigger an alarm.
Node Quiet Time	The time that must elapse after a node rate alarm before another identical alarm may be triggered. This option prevents excessive messages in the log file.
Node Threshold	Number of a specific type of frame that must be exceeded within a specific interval for a particular client MAC address to trigger an alarm.

## Related Commands

Configure the IDS Rate Threshold profile using the command [ids rate-thresholds-profile](#).

## Command History

Version	Description
ArubaOS 3.0	Command Introduced
ArubaOS 6.0	Refreshed show output

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Requires the RFprotect license	Config mode on master controllers

## show ids signature-matching-profile

show ids signature-matching-profile <profile-name>

### Description

Show an IDS Signature Matching profile.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<profile-name>	Name of an IDS Signature Matching profile.

### Usage Guidelines

Issue this command without the <profile-name> parameter to display the entire IDS Signature Matching profile list. Include a profile name to display detailed configuration information for that profile.

### Examples

The example below shows that the controller has four configured Signature Matching profiles.

```
(host) (config) #show ids signature-matching-profile
```

```
IDS Signature Matching Profile List

Name References Profile Status
---- -
default 4
test1 1
Wizard-test 1
Wizard-test2 1
```

Total:4

In the example above, the **Reference** column indicates the number of references to the profile named in the **Name** column. The **Profile Status** column is blank unless the rule is predefined.

This example displays the configuration settings for the profile **test1**.

```
(host) (config) #show ids signature-matching-profile test1
```

```
IDS Signature Matching Profile "test1"

Parameter Value

IDS Signature Deauth-Broadcast
IDS Signature Disassoc-Broadcast
```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Value
IDS Signature	Broadcast is not authorized
IDS Signature	Disassociate broadcast

## Related Commands

Configure the Signature Matching profile using the command [ids signature-matching-profile](#).

## Command History

Version	Description
ArubaOS 3.0	Command Introduced
ArubaOS 6.0	Refreshed show output

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Requires the RFprotect license	Config mode on master controllers

## show ids signature-profile

```
show ids signature-profile <profile-name>
```

### Description

Show an IDS signature profile.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<profile-name>	Name of an IDS Signature profile.

### Usage Guidelines

Issue this command without the **<profile>** parameter to display the entire IDS Signature profile list, including profile status and the number of references to each profile. Include a profile name to display detailed configuration information for that profile.

### Examples

The example below shows that the controller has eight configured Signature profiles.

```
(host) # show ids signature-profile

IDS Signature Profile List

Name References Profile Status
---- -
AirJack 1 Predefined
ASLEAP 1 Predefined
Deauth-Broadcast 1 Predefined
default 1
Netstumbler Generic 1 Predefined
Netstumbler Version 3.3.0x 1 Predefined
Null-Probe-Response 1 Predefined
sample 0

Total:8
```

This example displays the configuration settings for the profile **AirJack**.

```
(host) # show ids signature-profile
IDS Signature Profile "AirJack" (predefined)

Parameter Value

Frame Type beacon SSID = AirJack
```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:



Parameter	Description
Frame Type	Type of 802.11 frame. For each type of frame, further parameters may be included to filter and detect only the required frames. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>assoc</b>: Association frame type.</li> <li>• <b>auth</b>: Authentication frame type.</li> <li>• <b>beacon</b>: Beacon frame type.</li> <li>• <b>control</b>: All control frames.</li> <li>• <b>data</b>: All data frames.</li> <li>• <b>deauth</b>: Deauthentication frame type.</li> <li>• <b>disassoc</b>: Disassociation frame type.</li> <li>• <b>mgmt</b>: Management frame type.</li> <li>• <b>probe-request</b>: Probe request frame type.</li> <li>• <b>probe-response</b>: Probe response frame type.</li> <li>• <b>ssid</b>: For beacon, probe-request, and probe-response frame types, the SSID as either a string or hex pattern.</li> <li>• <b>ssid-length</b>: For beacon, probe-request, and probe-response frame types, the length, in bytes, of the SSID.</li> </ul>
payload	Pattern at a fixed offset in the payload of an 802.11 frame.
sequence number	Sequence number of the frame.
src- mac	Source MAC address in the 802.11 frame header.
dst- mac	Source MAC address in the 802.11 frame header.
bssid	BSSID field in the 802.11 frame header.

## Related Commands

Configure the Signature profile using the command [ids signature-profile](#).

## Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Available in Enable and Config mode on master or local controllers

## show ids unauthorized-device-profile

show ids unauthorized-device-profile <profile-name>

### Description

Show an IDS Unauthorized Device Profile.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<profile-name>	Name of an IDS Unauthorized Device profile

### Usage Guidelines

Issue this command without the <profile-name> parameter to display the IDS Unauthorized Device profile list. Include a profile name to display detailed configuration information for that profile.

### Examples

The example below shows that the controller has five configured Unauthorized Device profiles.

```
(host) (config) #show ids unauthorized-device-profile
```

```
IDS Unauthorized Device Profile List

Name References Profile Status

default 4
test 0
test1 1
Wizard-test 1
Wizard-test2 1
```

Total:5

In the example above, the **Reference** column indicates the number of references to the profile named in the **Name** column. The **Profile Status** column is blank unless the rule is predefined.

This example displays the configuration settings for the profile **test1**.

```
(host) (config) #show ids unauthorized-device-profile test1
```

```
IDS Unauthorized Device Profile "test1"
IDS Unauthorized Device Profile "default"

Parameter Value

Protect 802.11n High Throughput Devices false
Protect 40MHz 802.11n High Throughput Devices false
Detect Active 802.11n Greenfield Mode false
Detect Adhoc Networks false
Protect from Adhoc Networks false
Protect from Adhoc Networks - Enhanced false
Detect Adhoc Network Using Valid SSID true
Adhoc Network Using Valid SSID Quiet Time 900 sec
Allow Well Known MAC N/A
Detect Devices with an Invalid MAC OUI false
```

MAC OUI detection Quiet Time	900 sec
Detect Misconfigured AP	false
Protect Misconfigured AP	false
Detect Bad WEP	false
Privacy	false
Require WPA	false
Valid 802.11g channel for policy enforcement	N/A
Valid 802.11a channel for policy enforcement	N/A
Valid and Protected SSIDs	N/A
Valid MAC OUIs	N/A
Rogue AP Classification	true
Overlay Rogue AP Classification	true
OUI-based Rogue AP Classification	true
Propagated Wired MAC based Rogue AP Classification	true
Rogue Containment	false
Suspected Rogue Containment	false
Suspected Rogue Containment Confidence Level	60
Detect Station Association To Rogue AP	true
Detect Unencrypted Valid Clients	true
Unencrypted Valid Client Detection Quiet Time	900 sec
Detect Valid Client Misassociation	true
Detect Valid SSID Misuse	false
Protect SSID	false
Protect Valid Stations	false
Valid Wired MACs	N/A
Detect Windows Bridge	true
Protect Windows Bridge	false
Detect Wireless Bridge	false
Wireless Bridge detection Quiet Time	900 sec
Detect Wireless Hosted Network	true
Wireless Hosted Network Quiet Time	900 sec
Protect From Wireless Hosted Networks	false

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
Protect 802.11n High Throughput Devices	Shows if the profile enables or disables protection of high-throughput (802.11n) devices.
Protect 40MHz 802.11n High Throughput Devices	Shows if the profile enables or disables protection of high-throughput (802.11n) devices operating in 40 MHz mode.
Detect Active 802.11n Greenfield Mode	Shows if the profile enables or disables detection of high-throughput devices advertising greenfield preamble capability.
Detect AdHoc Networks	Shows if the profile has enabled or disabled detection of adhoc networks.
Protect from Adhoc Networks	Shows if the profile has enabled or disabled protection from WPA/WPA2 adhoc networks.
Protect from Adhoc Networks-Enhanced	Shows if the profile has enabled or disabled protection from WEP/Open adhoc networks.
Detect Valid SSID Misuse	Shows if the detect valid SSID misuse is enabled (true) or disabled (false).
Adhoc Network Using Valid SSID Quiet Time	Shows time to wait, in seconds, after detecting an adhoc network using a valid SSID, after which the check can be

Parameter	Description
	resumed.
Allow Well Known MAC	Shows if the profile allows devices with known MAC addresses to classify rogue APs.
Detect Devices with an Invalid MAC OUI	Shows if the profile has enabled or disabled checking of the first three bytes of a MAC address, known as the organizationally unique identifier (OUI), assigned by the IEEE to known manufacturers.
MAC OUI detection Quiet Time	Time, in seconds, that must elapse after an invalid MAC OUI alarm has been triggered before another identical alarm may be triggered.
Detect Misconfigured AP	Shows if the profile has enabled or disabled detection of misconfigured APs.
Protect Misconfigured AP	Shows if the profile has enabled or disabled protection of misconfigured APs.
Detect Bad WEP	Shows if the profile has enabled or disabled detection of WEP initialization vectors that are known to be weak and/or repeating.
Privacy	Shows if the profile has enabled or disabled encryption as a valid AP configuration.
Require WPA	Shows if the controller will flag any valid AP not using WPA as a misconfigured AP.
Valid 802.11g channel for policy enforcement	A list of valid 802.1b/g channels that third-party APs are allowed to use.
Valid 802.11a channel for policy enforcement	A list of valid 802.11a channels that third-party APs are allowed to use.
Valid and Protected SSIDs	A list of valid and protected SSIDs.
Valid MAC OUIs	A list of valid MAC Organizationally Unique Identifiers (OUIs).
Rogue AP Classification	Shows if the profile has enabled or disabled rogue AP classification.
Overlay Rogue AP Classification	Shows if the controller allows APs that are plugged into the wired side of the network to be classified as “suspected rogue” instead of “rogue”.
OUI-based Rogue AP Classification	Shows if OUI-based rogue AP classification is enabled or disabled.
Propagated Wired MAC based Rogue AP Classification	Shows if rogue AP classification through propagated wired MACs is enabled or disabled.
Rogue Containment	Shows if the controller will automatically shut down rogue APs.
Suspected Rogue Containment	Shows if the controller will automatically treat suspected rogue APs as interfering APs.

Parameter	Description
Suspected Rogue Containment Confidence Level	Confidence level of suspected Rogue AP to trigger containment, expressed as a percentage.
Detect Station Association To Rogue AP	Shows if the profile has been configured to detect station association to a rogue AP.
Detect Unencrypted Valid Clients	Shows if the profile has enabled or disabled detection of unencrypted valid clients.
Unencrypted Valid Client Detection Quiet Time	Shows the time to wait, in seconds, after detecting an unencrypted valid client after which the check can be resumed.
Detect Valid Client Misassociation	Shows if the profile has enabled or disabled detection of a misassociation between a valid client and an unsafe AP.
Detect Valid SSID Misuse	Shows if the profile has enabled or disabled detection of interfering or Neighbor APs using valid/protected SSIDs.
Protect SSID	Shows if the profile has enabled or disabled use of SSID by valid APs only.
Protect Valid Stations	Shows if the controller will allow valid stations to connect to a non-valid AP.
Valid Wired MACs	List of valid and protected SSIDs.
Detect Windows Bridge	Shows if the profile has enabled or disabled detection of Windows station bridging.
Protect Windows Bridge	Shows if the profile has enabled or disabled protection of Windows station bridging.
Detect Wireless Bridge	Shows if the profile has enabled or disabled detection of wireless bridging.
Wireless Bridge detection Quiet Time	Time, in seconds, that must elapse after a wireless bridge alarm has been triggered before another identical alarm may be triggered.
Protect From Wireless Hosted Networks	Shows if the profile has enabled or disabled detection of a wireless hosted network.
Wireless Hosted Network Quiet Time	The wireless hosted network detection feature sends a log message and trap when a wireless hosted network is detected. The quiet time displayed in this field displays the amount of time, in seconds, that must elapse after a wireless hosted network log message or trap has been triggered before an identical log message or trap can be sent again.
Protect From Wireless Hosted Networks	Shows if the profile has enabled or disabled containment on a wireless hosted network by launching a denial of service attack to disrupt associations between a Windows 7 software-enabled Access Point (softAP) and a client, and disrupt associations between the client that is hosting the softAP and any access point to which the host connects.

## Related Commands

Configure the Unauthorized Device profile using the command [ids unauthorized-device-profile](#).

## Command History

Version	Description
ArubaOS 3.0	Command Introduced
ArubaOS 6.1	The <b>detect valid SSID Misuse</b> parameter was introduced
ArubaOS 6.3	The following parameters were introduced. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● Protect From Wireless Hosted Networks</li><li>● Wireless Hosted Network Quiet Time</li><li>● Protect From Wireless Hosted Networks</li><li>● Protect from Adhoc Networks-Enhanced</li></ul>

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Requires the RFprotect license	Config mode on master controllers

## show ids wms-general-profile

show ids wms-general-profile

### Description

Display general statistics for the wms configuration.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Example

This example shows per-channel statistics for all monitored APs.

```
(host) #show ids wms-general-profile
```

```
IDS WMS General Profile
```

```

```

Parameter	Value
-----	-----
AP poll interval	60000 msec
AP poll retries	3
AP ageout interval	0 minutes
Adhoc AP ageout interval	31 minutes
Station ageout interval	100 minutes
Statistics update	true
Persistent Neighbor APs	true
Persistent Valid STAs	false
AP learning	false
Propagate Wired Macs	true
Collect Stats for Monitored APs and Clients	false
Learn System Wired Macs	false

Column	Description
AP poll interval	Interval, in milliseconds, for communication between the controller and AMs. The controller contacts the AM at this interval to download AP to station associations, update policy configuration changes, and download AP and station statistics.
AP poll retries	Maximum number of failed polling attempts before the polled AM is considered to be down.
AP ageout interval	Time, in minutes, that an AP must remain unseen by any probes before it is deleted from the database.
Adhoc AP ageout interval	Time, in minutes, that an adhoc (IBSS) AP remains unseen before it is deleted (ageout) from the database.
Station ageout interval	Time, in minutes, that an client must unseen by any probes before it is deleted from the database.
Statistics update	Shows the status of the statistics updates in the database.

Column	Description
Persistent Neighbor APs	Shows the status of known AP neighbors.
Persistent Valid STAs	Shows the status of known AP neighbors.
AP learning	Shows the status of “learning” of non-Aruba APs.
Propagate Wired Macs	Shows if the controller has enabled or disabled the propagation of the gateway wired MACs.
Collect Stats for Monitored APs and Clients	Shows if the master controller will collect up to 25,000 statistic entries for monitored APs and clients.
Learn System Wired Macs	Shows the status of “learning” of wired MACs at the controller.

The output of this command includes the following information:

## Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 6.1	Added the following parameters adhoc-ap-ageout-interval debug persistent-neighbor event-correlation event-correlation-quiet-time Minutes Tick

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable mode on master controllers



## show ifmap

```
show ifmap
 cppm
 state cppm
```

### Descriptions

Issue this command to show the CPPM IF-MAP configuration profile and the IP-MAP connection state.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
cppm	Shows the CPPM IF-MAP profile parameters and their values.
state cppm	Shows the CPPM IF-MAP connection state including if it is enabled, and the servers and their state.

### Example

To configure this feature using the CLI:

```
(host) (config) #ifmap
(host) (config) #ifmap cppm
(host) (CPPM IF-MAP Profile) #server host <host>
(host) (CPPM IF-MAP Profile) #port <port>
(host) (CPPM IF-MAP Profile) #passwd <passwd>
(host) (CPPM IF-MAP Profile) #enable
```

This show command show if the CCPM interface is enable and the CPPM server IP address, username and password.

```
(host) (CPPM IF-MAP Profile) #show ifmap cppm
CPPM IF-MAP Profile

Parameter Value

CPPM IF-MAP Interface Enabled
CPPM IF-MAP Server 10.10.10.10:443 admin/*****
```

This show command shows if state of all enabled CPPM servers.

```
(host) (CPPM IF-MAP Profile) #show ifmap state cppm
CPPM IF-MAP Connection State [Interface: Enabled]

Server State

10.4.191.32:443 UP
```

## Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
<a href="#">ifmap</a>	This command is used in conjunction with ClearPass Policy Manager. It sends HTTP User Agent Strings and mDNS broadcast information to ClearPass so that it can make more accurate decisions about what types of devices are connecting to the network	Config mode

## Command History

Version	Modification
ArubaOS 6.3	Command introduced.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable mode

## show image version

### Description

Display the current system image version on both partition 0 and 1.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Example

The following example shows that the controller is running ArubaOS 3.4 and booting off partition 0:0.

```
(host) #show image version

Partition : 0:0 (/dev/hda1) **Default boot**
Software Version : AOS-W 3.3.2.0
Build number : 18661
Label : 18661
Built on : 2008-06-12 04:24:34 PDT

Partition : 0:0 (/dev/hda1)
Software Version : AOS-W 3.3.2.0
Build number : 18661
Label : 18661
Built on : 2008-06-12 04:24:34 PDT
```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
Partition	Partition number and name. The default boot partition will display a <b>**Default boot**</b> notice by the partition name.
Software Version	Version of ArubaOS software running on the partition.
Build number	Build number for the software version.
Label	The label parameter can display additional information for the build. By default, this value is the software build number.
Built on	Date the software build was created.

### Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 1.0.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable and Config mode on local and master controllers

## show interface cellular access-group

```
show interface cellular access-group
```

### Description

List the Access groups configured on the cellular interface.

### Example

```
(host) (config-cell)#show interface cellular access-group
```

```
Cell Interface:
```

```
session access list 3 is configured
```

### Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 5.0	Command introduced

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
600 Series	Base operating system	Configuration Mode (config-cell)

## show interface counters

show interface counters

### Description

Displays a table of L2 interfaces counters.

### Syntax

No parameters

### Example

The example below shows the output of **show interface counters** on an 650 controller.

Port	InOctets	InUcastPkts	InMcastPkts	InBcastPkts
GE1/0	250559459	1664878	0	16
GE1/1	1615683022	1230973	0	16
GE1/2	204909	1511	0	16
GE1/3	2964355	22155	0	17
GE1/4	1612815178	12509415	0	228
GE1/6	23571170611	15545404	0	4
GE1/7	23562566444	15530432	8236	146

Port	OutOctets	OutUcastPkts	OutMcastPkts	OutBcastPkts
GE1/0	2504472376	2645877	8243	16770
GE1/1	169128719	820198	8243	17083
GE1/2	1881584	25785	8243	16771
GE1/3	5247669	47718	8245	16813
GE1/4	26893373267	20838930	8243	16561
GE1/6	539935348	8160008	8139	461
GE1/7	23563612641	15531317	7	336

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
Port	Port number.
InOctets	Number of octets received through the port.
InUcastPkts	Number of unicast packets received through the port.
InMcastPkts	Number of multicast packets received through the port.
InBcastPkts	Number of broadcast packets received through the port.
OutOctets	Number of octets sent through the port.
OutUcastPkts	Number of unicast packets sent through the port.
OutMcastPkts	Number of multicast packets sent through the port.
OutBcastPkts	Number of broadcast packets sent through the port.

### Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or config mode on master controllers

## show interface fastethernet

show interface fastethernet <slot/port>

### Description

Displays information about a specified fast Ethernet port.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
access-group	Displays access groups configured on this interface.
counters	Displays L2 interface counters for the specified interface.
switchport	Displays L2 interface information.
untrusted-vlan	Displays port member vlan untrusted status.
xsec	Displays xsec configuration.

### Examples

The example below shows the output of **show interface fastethernet 1/0**.

```
FE 1/0 is up, line protocol is up
Hardware is FastEthernet, address is 00:0B:86:51:14:D1 (bia 00:0B:86:51:14:D1)
Description: fel/0
Encapsulation ARPA, loopback not set
Configured: Duplex (AUTO), speed (AUTO)
Negotiated: Duplex (Full), speed (100 Mbps)
MTU 1500 bytes, BW is 100 Mbit
Last clearing of "show interface" counters 15 day 21 hr 34 min 53 sec
link status last changed 15 day 21 hr 32 min 16 sec
 1122463 packets input, 196293018 bytes
 Received 661896 broadcasts, 0 runts, 0 giants, 0 throttles
 0 input error bytes, 0 CRC, 0 frame
 661881 multicast, 460567 unicast
 191428 packets output, 97063150 bytes
 0 output errors bytes, 0 deferred
 0 collisions, 0 late collisions, 0 throttles
This port is TRUSTED
POE Status of the port is OFF
```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
FE 1/0 is...	Displays the status of the specified port.
line protocol is...	Displays the status of the line protocol on the specified port.
Hardware is....	Describes the hardware interface type.
address is...	Displays the MAC address of the hardware interface.
Description	The port type, name, and connector type.
Encapsulation	Encapsulation method assigned to this port.

Parameter	Description
loopback...	Displays whether or not loopback is set.
Configured	Configured transfer operation and speed.
Negotiated	Negotiated transfer operation and speed.
MTU bytes	MTU size of the specified port in bytes.
BW is...	Bandwidth of the link.
Last clearing of "show interface counters"	Time since "show interface counters" was cleared.  Below the time, all current counters related to the specified port are listed.
This port is...	Whether or not this port is trusted.
POE status of the port is...	The POE status of the specified port.

```
#show interface fastethernet 1/0 access-group
```

```
FE 1/0:
```

```
Port-Vlan Session ACL
```

```

SessionACL Vlan Status

```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
SessionACL	Session ACL name.
Vlan	VLAN number.
Status	ACL status.

```
#show interface fastethernet 1/0 counters
```

```
Port InOctets InUcastPkts InMcastPkts InBcastPkts
FE1/0 196310364 460655 661932 15

Port OutOctets OutUcastPkts OutMcastPkts OutBcastPkts
FE1/0 97074242 191401 3 72
```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
Port	Port number.
InOctets	Number of octets received through the port.
InUcastPkts	Number of unicast packets received through the port.



Parameter	Description
InMcastPkts	Number of multicast packets received through the port.
InBcastPkts	Number of broadcast packets received through the port.
OutOctets	Number of octets sent through the port.
OutUcastPkts	Number of unicast packets sent through the port.
OutMcastPkts	Number of multicast packets sent through the port.
OutBcastPkts	Number of broadcast packets sent through the port.

```
#show interface fastethernet 1/0 switchport
Name: FE1/0
Switchport: Enabled
Administrative mode: trunk
Operational mode: trunk
Administrative Trunking Encapsulation: dot1q
Operational Trunking Encapsulation: dot1q
Access Mode VLAN: 0 ((Inactive))
Trunking Native Mode VLAN: 1 (Default)
Trunking Vlans Enabled: ALL
Trunking Vlans Active: 1-3
```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
Name	Port name.
Switchport	Whether or not switchport is enabled.
Administrative mode	Administrative mode.
Operational mode	Operational mode.
Administrative Trunking Encapsulation	Encapsulation method used for administrative trunking.
Operational Trunking Encapsulation	Encapsulation method used for operational trunking.
Access Mode VLAN	The access mode VLAN for the specified port.
Trunking Native Mode VLAN	The trunking native mode VLAN for the specified port.
Trunking Vlans Enabled	Number of trunking VLANs currently enabled.
Trunking Vlans Active	Number of trunking VLANs currently active.

```
#show interface fastethernet 1/0 untrusted-vlan
Name: FE1/0
Untrusted Vlan(s)
```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
Name	Name of the specified port.
Untrusted Vlan(s)	List of untrusted VLANs.

```
#show interface fastethernet 1/1 xsec
xsec vlan 7 is ACTIVE
```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
xsec vlan 7 is ACTIVE	This states that xsec is active on the specified port as well as the associated VLAN.

## Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or config mode on master controllers

## show interface gigabitethernet

show interface gigabitethernet <slot/port>

### Description

Displays information about a specified Gigabit Ethernet port.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
counters	Displays L2 interface counters for the specified interface.
switchport	Displays L2 interface information.
untrusted-vlan	Displays port member vlan untrusted status.
xsec	Displays xsec configuration.

### Examples

The example below shows the output of **show interface gigabitethernet 1/0**.

```
(host)# show interface gigabitethernet 1/0

GE 1/0 is up, line protocol is up
Hardware is Gigabit Ethernet, address is 00:0B:86:F0:33:E1 (bia 00:0B:86:F0:33:E1)
Description: GE1/0 (RJ45 Connector)
Encapsulation ARPA, loopback not set
Configured: Duplex (AUTO), speed (AUTO)
Jumbo Support is enabled on this interface MTU 9216
Negotiated: Duplex (Full), speed (100 Mbps)
MTU 1500 bytes, BW is 100 Mbit
Last clearing of "show interface" counters 23 day 4 hr 27 min 54 sec
link status last changed 15 day 3 hr 15 min 21 sec
 2049219 packets input, 112651020 bytes
 Received 911909 broadcasts, 0 runts, 0 giants, 0 throttles
 26 input error bytes, 0 CRC, 0 frame
 906926 multicast, 1137310 unicast
 185897 packets output, 58327172 bytes
 0 output errors bytes, 0 deferred
 0 collisions, 0 late collisions, 0 throttles
This port is TRUSTED
POE Status of the port is ON
Jumbo frame support is enabled
```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
GE 1/0 is...	Displays the status of the specified port.
line protocol is...	Displays the status of the line protocol on the specified port.
Hardware is....	Describes the hardware interface type.
address is...	Displays the MAC address of the hardware interface.
Description	The port type, name, and connector type.
Encapsulation	Encapsulation method assigned to this port.

Parameter	Description
loopback...	Displays whether or not loopback is set.
Configured	Configured transfer operation and speed.
Jumbo support...	Jumbo frame support is enabled.
Negotiated	Negotiated transfer operation and speed.
MTU bytes	MTU size of the specified port in bytes.
BW is...	Bandwidth of the link.
Last clearing of "show interface counters"	Time since "show interface counters" was cleared.
link status last changed...	Time since "show interface counters" was cleared.  Below the time, all current counters related to the specified port are listed.
This port is...	Whether or not this port is trusted.
POE status of the port is...	The POE status of the specified port.
Jumbo support...	Jumbo Frame support in enabled or not.

```
(host)#show interface gigabitethernet 1/0
```

```
Port InOctets InUcastPkts InMcastPkts InBcastPkts
GE1/0 112670646 1137507 907019 4983

Port OutOctets OutUcastPkts OutMcastPkts OutBcastPkts
GE1/0 58342401 170490 104 15373
```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
Port	Port number.
InOctets	Number of octets received through the port.
InUcastPkts	Number of unicast packets received through the port.
InMcastPkts	Number of multicast packets received through the port.
InBcastPkts	Number of broadcast packets received through the port.
OutOctets	Number of octets sent through the port.
OutUcastPkts	Number of unicast packets sent through the port.
OutMcastPkts	Number of multicast packets sent through the port.
OutBcastPkts	Number of broadcast packets sent through the port.

```
#show interface gigabitethernet 1/0 switchport
```

```
Name: GE1/0
Switchport: Enabled
```

```

Administrative mode: static access
Operational mode: static access
Administrative Trunking Encapsulation: dot1q
Operational Trunking Encapsulation: dot1q
Access Mode VLAN: 62 (VLAN0062)
Trunking Native Mode VLAN: 1 (Default)
Trunking Vlans Enabled: NONE
Trunking Vlans Active: NONE

```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
Name	Port name.
Switchport	Whether or not switchport is enabled.
Administrative mode	Administrative mode .
Operational mode	Operational mode.
Administrative Trunking Encapsulation	Encapsulation method used for administrative trunking.
Operational Trunking Encapsulation	Encapsulation method used for operational trunking.
Access Mode VLAN	The access mode VLAN for the specified port.
Trunking Native Mode VLAN	The trunking native mode VLAN for the specified port.
Trunking Vlans Enabled	Number of trunking VLANs currently enabled.
Trunking Vlans Active	Number of trunking VLANs currently active.

```

(host) #show interface gigabitethernet 1/0 untrusted-vlan

Name: GE1/0
Untrusted Vlan(s)

```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
Name	Name of the specified port.
Untrusted Vlan(s)	List of untrusted VLANs.

```

(host)# show interface gigabitethernet 1/1 xsec
xsec vlan 7 is ACTIVE

```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
xsec vlan 7 is ACTIVE	This states that xsec is active on the specified port as well as the associated VLAN.

## Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or config mode on master controllers

## show interface loopback

show interface loopback

### Description

Displays information about the loopback IP interface.

### Syntax

No parameters

### Example

The example below shows the output of **show interface loopback** on a 650 controller.

```
#show interface loopback
loopback interface is up line protocol is up
Hardware is Ethernet, address is 00:0B:86:51:14:D0
Internet address is 10.3.49.100 255.255.255.255
```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
loopback interface is up s...	Status of the loopback interface.
line protocol is...	Status of the line protocol on the specified port.
Hardware is...	Hardware interface type.
address is...	MAC address of the loopback interface.
Internet address is...	IP address and subnet mask of the loopback interface.

### Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or config mode on master controllers.

## show interface mgmt

show interface mgmt

### Description

Displays information about mgmt interfaces.

### Syntax

No parameters

### Example

The example below shows the output of show interface mgmt on a controller.

```
show interface mgmt
mgmt is up line protocol is up
Hardware is Ethernet, address is 00:0B:86:61:00:5D
Internet address is 10.4.71.10 255.255.255.0
```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
mgmt is...	Status of the mgmt interface.
line protocol is...	Status of the line protocol on the specified port.
Hardware is...	Describes the hardware interface type.
address is...	Interface's MAC address.
Internet address is...	Interface's IP address and subnet mask.

### Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
Only available on an M3 with a management port	Base operating system	Enable or config mode on master controllers



## show interface port-channel

show interface port-channel

### Description

Displays information about a specified port-channel interface.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
access-group	Displays access groups configured on this interface.
counters	Displays L2 interface counters for the specified interface.
untrusted-vlan	Displays port member vlan untrusted status.
xsec	Displays xsec configuration.

### Example

The example below shows the output of **show interface port-channel 0** on a controller.

```
(host) #show interface port-channel 6
Port-Channel 6 is administratively up
Hardware is Port-Channel, address is 00:1A:1E:00:0D:08 (bia 00:1A:1E:00:0D:08)
Description: Link Aggregate (LACP)
Spanning Tree is forwarding
Switchport priority: 0
Jumbo Support is enabled on this interface MTU 9216
Member port:
GE 0/0/4, Admin is up, line protocol is up
GE 0/0/5, Admin is up, line protocol is up
Last clearing of "show interface" counters 1 day 20 hr 32 min 43 sec
link status last changed 1 day 20 hr 29 min 58 sec
69425936 packets input, 15102169223 bytes
Received 27578 broadcasts, 0 runts, 0 giants, 0 throttles
0 input error bytes, 0 CRC, 0 frame
27568 multicast, 69398358 unicast
270782 packets output, 37271325 bytes
0 output errors bytes, 0 deferred
0 collisions, 0 late collisions, 0 throttles
Port-Channel 6 is TRUSTED
```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
Port-Channel 6 is...	Status of the specified port.
line protocol is...	Status of the line protocol on the specified port.
Hardware is....	Hardware interface type.
address is...	MAC address of the hardware interface.

Parameter	Description
Description	The port type, name, and connector type. If the LAG is created by LACP, it is indicated as shown in the display output above. If the LAG is created by LACP, you can not statically add or delete any ports under that port channel. All other commands are allowed. If LACP is not shown, then the LAG is created by static configuration.
Spanning Tree is...	Spanning tree status on the specified port-channel.
VLAN membership	Number of VLANs the specified port-channel is associated with.
Switchport priority	Switchport priority of the specified port-channel.
Jumbo Support is...	Displays the status of jumbo frame on a port channel.
Last clearing of "show interface counters"	Time since "show interface counters" was cleared.  Below the time, all current counters related to the specified port are listed.
Port-channel 0 is...	Whether or not this port-channel is trusted.

```
#show interface port-channel 0 access-group
```

```
Port-Channel 0:
```

```
Port-Vlan Session ACL
```

```

SessionACL Vlan Status

```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
SessionACL	Session ACL name.
Vlan	VLAN number.
Status	ACL status.

```
#show interface port-channel 0 counters
```

```
Port InOctets InUcastPkts InMcastPkts InBcastPkts
PC 0: 0 0 0 0
Port OutOctets OutUcastPkts OutMcastPkts OutBcastPkts
PC 0: 0 0 0 0
```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
PC	Port number.
InOctets	Number of octets received through the port.

Parameter	Description
InUcastPkts	Number of unicast packets received through the port.
InMcastPkts	Number of multicast packets received through the port.
InBcastPkts	Number of broadcast packets received through the port.
OutOctets	Number of octets sent through the port.
OutUcastPkts	Number of unicast packets sent through the port.
OutMcastPkts	Number of multicast packets sent through the port.
OutBcastPkts	Number of broadcast packets sent through the port.

```
#show interface port-channel 0 untrusted-vlan
```

```
Name: FE1/0
Untrusted Vlan(s)
```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
Name	Name of the specified port.
Untrusted Vlan(s)	List of untrusted VLANs.

```
#show interface port-channel 0 xsec
xsec vlan 7 is ACTIVE
```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
xsec vlan 7 is ACTIVE	This states that xsec is active on the specified port as well as the associated VLAN.

## Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.4.1	Modified to display LACP when applicable.
ArubaOS 3.0.	Command introduced.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or config mode on master controllers

## show interface-profile voip-profile

show interface-profile voip-profile <profile-name>

### Description

This command displays the specified VoIP profile configuration information.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<profile-name>	Name of the VoIP profile.

### Examples

The following example shows configuration details for the VoIP profile:

```
(host) #show interface-profile voip-profile profile1
VOIP profile "profile1"

Parameter Value
----- -
VOIP VLAN 1
DSCP 0
802.1 UP 0
VOIP Mode auto-discover
```

The output of this command includes the following information:

Parameter	Description
VOIP VLAN	The Voice VLAN ID.
DSCP	The DSCP value for the voice VLAN.
802.1 UP	The 802.11p priority level.
VOIP Mode	The mode of VoIP operation. It can be auto-discover or static.

### Command History

Command introduced in ArubaOS 6.2.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system.	Enable or Config mode on master or local controllers

## show interface tunnel

show interface tunnel

### Description

Displays information about tunnel interfaces.

### Syntax

No parameters

### Example

The example below shows the output of **show interface tunnel**.

```
#show interface tunnel 2000
```

```
Tunnel 2000 is up line protocol is up
Description: Tunnel Interface
Internet address is 3.3.3.1 255.255.255.0
Source 192.168.203.1
Destination 192.168.202.1
Tunnel mtu is set to 1100
Tunnel is an IP GRE TUNNEL
Tunnel is Trusted
Inter Tunnel Flooding is enabled
Tunnel keepalive is disabled
```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
Tunnel 2000 is...	Status of the specified tunnel.
line protocol is...	Displays the status of the line protocol on the specified tunnel.
Description	Description of the specified interface.
Internet address is...	IP address and subnet mask of the specified interface.
Source	IP address of the tunnel's source.
Destination	IP address of the tunnel's source.
Tunnel mtu is set to...	Size of the specified tunnel's MTU.
Tunnel is an...	Description of the specified tunnel.
Tunnel is...	Whether or not the specified tunnel is trusted.
Inter tunnel flooding is...	Status of inter tunnel flooding on the specified tunnel.
Tunnel keepalive is...	Status of tunnel keepalive on the specified tunnel.

### Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or config mode on master controllers

## show interface vlan

show interface vlan

### Description

Displays information about a specified VLAN interface.

### Syntax

No parameters

### Example

The example below shows the output of **show interface vlan 1** on a 650 controller.

```
#show interface vlan 1
```

```
VLAN1 is up line protocol is down
Hardware is CPU Interface, Interface address is 00:0B:86:61:82:40 (bia 00:0B:86:61:82:40)
Description: 802.1Q VLAN
Internet address is 10.3.49.50 255.255.255.0
Routing interface is enable, Forwarding mode is enable
Directed broadcast is disabled, BCMC Optimization disabled ProxyARP disabled Suppress ARP disabled
Encapsulation 802, loopback not set
MTU 1500 bytes
Last clearing of "show interface" counters 4 day 0 hr 28 min 58 sec
link status last changed 4 day 0 hr 28 min 58 sec
Proxy Arp is disabled for the Interface
DHCP Option-82 mac and essid are configured on this Interface
```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
VLAN1 is...	Status of the specified VLAN
line protocol is...	Displays the status of the line protocol on the specified port
Hardware is...	Describes the hardware interface type
Interface address is...	Displays the MAC address of the hardware interface
Description	Description of the specified VLAN
Internet address is...	IP address and subnet mask of the specified VLAN
Routing interface is...	Status of the routing interface
Forwarding mode is...	Status of the forwarding mode
Directed broadcast is...	Displays whether or not directed broadcast is enabled
Encapsulation	Encapsulation type
loopback...	Loopback status

Parameter	Description
MTU	MTU size of the specified port in bytes
Last clearing of "show interface counters"	Time since "show interface counters" was cleared
link status last changed	Time since link status last changed
Proxy ARP is...	Status of proxy ARP on the specified interface
DHCP Option-82 is...	Status of DHCP Option 82. If the MAC address and ESSID are configured on this interface

## Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or config mode on master controllers



# show inventory

show inventory

## Description

Displays hardware inventory of the controller.

## Syntax

No parameters.

## Example

Issue this command to display the hardware component inventory of the controller. The output of this command will vary, depending upon controller type.

```
Supervisor Card slot : 1
Mobility Processor : FPGA Rev 0x30030920
Mobility Processor Assembly# : 2010027B
Mobility Processor Serial# : F00488202
SC Assembly# : 2010032B (Rev:02.00)
SC Serial# : FP0001470 (Date:07/01/24)
SC Model# : M3mk1
Mgmt Port HW MAC Addr : 00:0B:86:F0:23:02
HW MAC Addr : 00:0B:86:01:C5:00 to 00:0B:86:01:C5:7
FXPLD Version : (Rev: 20)
PEER Supervisor Card : Absent
Line Card 0 : Absent
Line Card 1 : Not accessible from this SC
Line Card 2 : Present
Line Card 2 FPGA : LCCI Rev 0x6
Line Card 2 Switch Chip : Broadcom 56308 Rev 0x3
Line Card 2 Mez Card : Present
Line Card 2 SPOE : Present
Line Card 2 Sup Card 0 : Absent
Line Card 2 Sup Card 1 : Present (Active)
Line Card 2 Assembly# : 2000001C (Rev:03.00) (24FE+2GE)
Line Card 2 Serial# : C00000277 (Date:02/22/05)
Line Card 2 SPOE Assembly# : 2000020B (Rev:01.00) (SPOE-2)
Line Card 2 SPOE Serial# : FP0000100
Line Card 2 MEZZ Assembly# : 2000002A (Rev:01.00)
Line Card 2 MEZZ Serial# : S00000540
Line Card 3 : Present
Line Card 3 FPGA : LCCI Rev 0x6
Line Card 3 Switch Chip : Broadcom 56308 Rev 0x3
Line Card 3 Mez Card : Present
Line Card 3 SPOE : Present
Line Card 3 Sup Card 0 : Absent
Line Card 3 Sup Card 1 : Present (Active)
Line Card 3 Assembly# : 2000001C (Rev:03.00) (24FE+2GE)
Line Card 3 Serial# : C00007293 (Date:09/27/05)
Line Card 3 SPOE Assembly# : 2000003B (Rev:02.00) (SPOE-1)
Line Card 3 SPOE Serial# : S00001750
Line Card 3 MEZZ Assembly# : 2000002A (Rev:01.00)
Line Card 3 MEZZ Serial# : C00007172
FAN 0 : OK, Speed High
FAN 1 : OK, Speed High
FAN 2 : OK, Speed High
Fan Tray Assembly# : 2000007C (Rev:01.00)
```

```

Fan Tray Serial# : C00013879 (Date:12/18/04)
Back Plane Assembly# : 2000006B (Rev:01.00)
Back Plane Serial# : A00000250 (Date:12/18/04)
Power Supply type : Power One (400W)
Power Supply 0 : OK (400W)
Power Supply 1 : FAILED
Power Supply 2 : Absent
M3mk1 Card Temperatures : M3mk1 card 47 C
 : CPU 47 C
AMP Card Temperatures : Processor Card 41 C
 : Mobility Processor 56 C
M3mk1 Card Voltages : M3mk1 5000mV 5010 mV
 : M3mk1 3300mV 3340 mV
 : M3mk1 2500mV 2432 mV
 : M3mk1 1800mV 1790 mV
 : M3mk1 1500mV 1490 mV
 : M3mk1 1250mV 1260 mV
 : M3mk1 1200mV 1200 mV
 : M3mk1 IBC 12000mV 11815 mV
 : M3mk1 CPU Fan Speed 6887 RPMs
 : M3mk1 CPU CORE 1200mV 1080 mV
 : M3mk1 XGMII VTT 750mV 750 mV
 : M3mk1 VTT0 (a&b) 900mV 900 mV
 : M3mk1 VTT1 (c&d) 900mV 900 mV
 : AMP 3300mV 3320 mV
 : AMP 2500mV 2480 mV
 : AMP 1800mV 1800 mV
 : AMP 1500mV 1500 mV
 : AMP BCM 1200mV 1200 mV
 : AMP FPGA 1200mV(1) 1200 mV
 : AMP FPGA 1200mV(2) 1200 mV

```

The output includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
Supervisor Card Slot	Supervisor card slot number
Mobility Processor	Revision of the image downloaded to the FPGA. This can change if a newer image is included in a newer release.
Mobility Processor Assembly#	Assembly number of the mobility processor. This only applies to M3 cards.
Mobility Processor Serial#	Serial number of the mobility processor. This only applies to M3 cards.
SC Assembly#	Assembly number of the supervisor card.
SC Serial#	Serial number of the supervisor card.
SC Model#	Model number of the supervisor card.
Mgmt Port HW MAC Address	MAC address of the mgmt port
HW MAC Address	MAC address
FXPLD Version	Revision of programmable logic device on supervisor card.
PEER Supervisor Card	States whether or not a PEER supervisor card is present.

Parameter	Description
Line Card <slot number>	States whether or not a line card is present in the specified slot
Line Card <slot number> FPGA	Name/type of FPGA associated with the specified line card slot
Line Card <slot number> Switch Chip	Name/type of switch card associated with the specified line card slot
Line Card <slot number> Mez Card	States whether or not a mezzanine card is present in the specified slot
Line Card <slot number> SPOE	States whether or not a SPOE card is present in the specified slot
Line Card <slot number> Sup Card 0	States whether or not a supervisor card 0 is present in the specified slot
Line Card <slot number> Sup Card 1	States whether or not a supervisor card 1 is present in the specified slot
Line Card <slot number> Assembly#	Assembly number of the line card in the specified slot
Line Card <slot number> Serial#	Serial number of the line card in the specified slot
Line Card <slot number> SPOE Assembly#	Assembly number of SPOE line card in the specified slot
Line Card <slot number> SPOE Serial#	Serial number of SPOE line card in the specified slot
Line Card <slot number> MEZZ Assembly#	Assembly number of the mezzanine card in the specified slot
Line Card <slot number> MEZZ Serial#	Serial number of the mezzanine card in the specified slot
FAN <Fan number>	Status of the specified fan
Fan Tray Assembly#	Assembly number of the fan tray
Fan Tray Serial#	Serial number of fan tray
Back Plane Assembly#	Assembly number of the back plane
Back Plane Serial#	Serial number of the back plane
Power Supply Type	Power supply type
Power Supply <power supply number>	Power supply status
M3mk1 Card Temperatures <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>M3mk1 card</li> <li>CPU</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The temperature from the sensor on the supervisor card</li> <li>The temperature from the CPU die</li> </ul>
AMP Card Temperatures <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Processor Card</li> <li>Mobility Processor</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The temperature from the sensor on the Mobility Processor card</li> <li>The temperature from the FPGA die</li> </ul>

Parameter	Description
M3mk1 Card Voltages	This parameter displays to columns of voltages for many components displayed previously by this command. The voltage displayed in the right column should match the corresponding value in the left column, generally with +/- 5%.

## Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 1.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or config mode on master controllers

```
show iostat
```

Displays IO statistics information. This command reports Central Processing Unit (CPU) statistics and input/output statistics for devices and partitions.

No parameters.

Issue this command to display the IO statistics of the controller.

The output includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
cpu	The number of jiffies (1/100th of a second) that the system spent in user mode, user mode with low priority, system mode, and the idle task, respectively.
page	The number of pages the system paged in and the number that were paged out (from disk).
swap	The number of swap pages that have been brought in an out.
intr	The number of interrupts received from the system boot.
disk_io	(x,y) is (major, minor):(xx, xx, xxxx, x, x) is (noinfo, read_io_ops, blks_read, write_io_ops, blks_written)
ctxt	The number of context switches that the system underwent.
btime	The boot time, in seconds.
processes	The number of forks since boot.

## Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 1.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or config mode on master controllers

## show ip access-group

show ip access-group

### Description

Display access control lists (ACLs) configured for each port on the controller.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Examples

The example below shows part of the output of this command. If a port does not have a defined session ACL, the *Port-Vlan Session ACL* table will be blank.

```
(host) # show ip access-group
FE 1/0:
Rx access list 200 is applied
session access list User14 is applied

Port-Vlan Session ACL

SessionACL Vlan Status

coltrane 22 configured
```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
Session ACL	Name of the ACL applied to the interface.
VLAN	If the ACL was applied to a VLAN associated with this port, this column will show the VLAN ID.
Status	Shows whether or not the session ACL is configured.

### Related Commands

Command	Description
<a href="#">interface fastethernet   gigabitethernet ip access-group</a>	Configure an access group for an interface.

### Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 3.4	The VLAN output parameters was introduced.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Available in Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers



## show ip access-list

```
show ip access-list {brief|<string>}
```

### Description

Display a table of all configured access control lists (ACLs), or show details for a specific ACL.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
brief	Display a table of information for all ACLs.
<string>	Specify the name of a single ACL to display detailed information on that ACL.

### Examples

The example below shows general information for all ACLs in the Access List table.

```
(Host) #show ip access-list brief
```

Access list table

Name	Type	Use Count	Roles
-----	----	-----	-----
200	eth		
33	standard		
allowall	session	2	trusted-ap default-vpn-role
ap-acl	session	2	rap_role ap-role
captiveportal	session	4	coltrane-logon wizardtest-logon test-logon logon
captiveportal6	session	2	guest-logon logon
control	session	7	ap-role coltrane-logon wizardtest-logon guest stateful
test-logon logon			
cplogout	session	1	guest
default	session		
guest	session		
log-https	session		
srcnat	session		
stateful-dot1x	session	2	stateful-dot1x logon
stateful-kerberos	session		
validuser	session	1	test-24325

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
Name	Name of an access-control list (ACL).
Type	Shows that the ACL is one of the following ACL policy types: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Ethertype</li><li>• Standard</li><li>• Session</li><li>• MAC</li><li>• Extended</li></ul>

Parameter	Description
Use Count	Number of rules defined in the ACL.
Roles	Names of user roles associated with the ACL.

Include the name of a specific ACL to show detailed configuration information for that ACL. The output in the example below has been divided into two sections to better fit into this document. The output in the command-line interface will appear in a single, long table.

```
(host)# show ip access-list captiveportal6
ip access-list session captiveportal6
captiveportal6

```

Priority	Source	Destination	Service	Action	TimeRange	Log	Expired	Queue
1	user	controller6	svc-https	captive				Low
2	user	any	svc-http	captive				Low
3	user	any	svc-https	captive				Low
4	user	any	svc-http-proxy1	captive				Low
5	user	any	svc-http-proxy2	captive				Low
6	user	any	svc-http-proxy3	captive				Low

TOS	8021P	Blacklist	Mirror	DisScan	ClassifyMedia	IPv4/6
---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
						6
						6
						6
						6
						6
						6

The output of this command may include some or all of the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
Priority	Name of an access-control list (ACL).
Source	<p>The traffic source, which can be one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>alias</b>: The network resource (use the <code>netdestination</code> command to configure aliases; use the <code>show netdestination</code> command to see configured aliases)</li> <li>• <b>any</b>: Matches any traffic.</li> <li>• <b>host</b>: A single host IP address.</li> <li>• <b>network</b>: The IP address and netmask.</li> <li>• <b>user</b>: The IP address of the user.</li> <li>• <b>localip</b>: The set of all local IP addresses on the system, on which the ACL is applied.</li> </ul>
Destination	<p>The traffic destination, which can be one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>alias</b>: The network resource (use the <code>netdestination</code> command to configure aliases; use the <code>show netdestination</code> command to see configured aliases)</li> <li>• <b>any</b>: Matches any traffic.</li> <li>• <b>host</b>: A single host IP address.</li> <li>• <b>network</b>: An IP address and netmask.</li> <li>• <b>user</b>: The IP address of the user.</li> <li>• <b>localip</b>: The set of all local IP addresses on the system, on which the ACL is applied.</li> </ul>

Parameter	Description
Service	<p>Network service, which can be one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• An IP protocol number (0-255).</li> <li>• The name of a network service (use the show netservice command to see configured services).</li> <li>• <b>any</b>: Matches any traffic.</li> <li>• <b>tcp</b>: A TCP port number (0-65535).</li> <li>• <b>destination port number</b>: specify the TCP port number (0-65535)</li> <li>• <b>source</b>: TCP/UDP source port number</li> <li>• <b>udp</b>: A UDP port number (0-65535).</li> </ul>
Action	<p>Action if rule is applied, which can be one of the following:</p> <p><b>deny</b>: Reject packets.</p> <p><b>dst-nat</b>: Perform destination NAT on packets.</p> <p><b>dual-nat</b>: Perform both source and destination NAT on packets.</p> <p><b>permit</b>: Forward packets.</p> <p><b>redirect</b>: Specify the location to which packets are redirected, which can be one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Datapath destination ID (<b>0-65535</b>).</li> <li>• <b>esi-group</b>: Specify the ESI server group configured with the esi group command</li> <li>• <b>opcode</b>: Specify the datapath destination ID (0x33, 0x34, or 0x82). Do not use this parameter without proper guidance from Aruba.</li> </ul> <p><b>tunnel</b>: Specify the ID of the tunnel configured with the interface tunnel command.</p> <p><b>src-nat</b>: Perform source NAT on packets.</p>
Timerange	Any defined time range for this rule.
Log	Shows if the rule was configured to generate a log message when the rule is applied.
Expired	Shows if the rule has expired.
Queue	Shows if the rule assigns a matching flow to a priority queue (high/low).
Tos	
8021.p	802.11p priority level applied by the rule (0-7).
Blacklist	Shows if the rule should blacklist any matching user.
Mirror	Shows if the rule was configured to mirror all session packets to datapath or remote destination.
DisScan	Shows if the rule was configured to pause ARM scanning while traffic is present.
IPv4/6	Shows the IP version.

## Related Commands

Command	Description
<a href="#">ip access-list session</a>	Configure an access list for an interface.

## Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Available in Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show ip cp-redirect-address

```
show ip cp-redirect-address
```

### Description

Show the captive portal automatic redirect IP address.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Examples

The example below shows the IP address to which captive portal users are automatically directed.

```
(host) # show ip cp-redirect-address
Captive Portal redirect Address... 10.3.63.11
```

### Related Commands

Command	Description
<a href="#">ip cp-redirect-address</a>	This command configures a redirect address for captive portal.

### Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Available in Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show ip dhcp

```
show ip dhcp {binding|database|statistics}
```

### Description

Show DHCP Server Settings.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
binding	Show DHCP server bindings.
database	Show DHCP server settings.
statistics	Show DHCP pool statistics.

### Examples

The example below shows DHCP statistics for two configured networks.

```
(host) # show ip dhcp statistics
```

```
DHCPv4 enabled; DHCPv6 enabled
```

```
DHCP Pools
```

```

```

Network Name	Type	Active	Configured leases	Active leases	Free leases	Expired leases	Abandoned leases
2-2-2-nw	v4	Yes	242	0	242	0	0
3-2-2-nw	v4	Yes	254	0	254	0	0
test	v4	Yes	254	0	254	0	0
2011	v6	No	5	-	-	-	-
2012	v6	No	5	-	-	-	-
Current leases			750				
Total leases			512				

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
Network Name	Range of addresses that the DHCP server may assign to clients.
Type	Indicates the IP version of the DHCP server. It can be v4 or v6.
Active	Indicates if the DHCP server is active or not.
Configured leases	Number of leases configured on the DHCP server.
Active leases	Number of active DHCP leases.
Free leases	Number of available DHCP leases.

Parameter	Description
Expired leases	Number of leases that have expired because they have extended past their valid lease period.
Abandoned leases	Number of abandoned leases. Abandoned leases will not be reassigned unless there are no free leases available.

## Related Commands

Command	Description
<a href="#">ip dhcp pool</a>	This command configures a DHCP pool on the controller.
<a href="#">ipv6 dhcp pool</a>	This command configures a DHCPv6 pool on the controller.

## Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 6.3	The output of the <b>statistics</b> command was modified to show more details such as DHCPv6 statistics.

## show ip domain-name

show ip domain-name

### Description

Show the full domain name and server.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Examples

The example below shows that the IP domain lookup feature is enabled, but that no DNS server has been configured on the controller.

```
(host) #show ip domain-name
```

```
IP domain lookup: Enabled
IP Host.Domain name: MyCompany2400.
```

```
No DNS server configured
```

### Related Commands

Command	Description
<a href="#">ip domain lookup</a>	This command enables Domain Name System (DNS) hostname to address translation.
<a href="#">ip domain-name</a>	This command configures the default domain name.
<a href="#">ip dhcp pool</a>	This command configures a DHCP pool on the controller.

### Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Available in Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers



## show ip igmp

```
show ip igmp config|counters|{group maddr <maddr>}|{interface [vlan <vlan>]}|{proxy-group vlan <vlan>}|{proxy-mobility-group maddr <maddr>}|proxy-mobility-stats|proxy-stats
```

### Description

Display Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) timers and counters.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
config	Show the current IGMP configuration
counters	Display a list counters for the following IGMP queries: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>received-total</li><li>received-queries</li><li>received-v1-reports</li><li>received-v2-reports</li><li>received-leaves</li><li>received-unknown-types</li><li>len-errors</li><li>checksum-errors</li><li>not-vlan-dr</li><li>transmitted-queries</li><li>forwarded</li></ul>
group maddr <maddr>	Show IGMP group information
interface vlan <vlan>	Show IGMP interface information
proxy-group vlan <vlan>	Show IGMP proxy group information for a specific interface.
proxy-mobility-group maddr <maddr>	Display the IGMP proxy group information stored for mobile clients which are away from the controller.
proxy-mobility-stats	Display the most important messages exchanged between the mobility process and the IGMP proxy.
proxy-stats	Display the number of messages transmitted and received by the IGMP proxy on the upstream interface

### Examples

The example below displays the IGMP interface table for all VLANs on the controller.

```
(host) # show ip igmp interface vlan 2
```

```
IGMP Interface Table
```

VLAN	Addr	Netmask	MAC Address	IGMP	Snooping	Querier	Destination
n	IGMP Proxy						
----	----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----
64	10.6.4.252	255.255.255.0	00:0b:86:01:99:00	disabled	disabled	10.6.4.252	CP
65	10.6.5.252	255.255.255.0	00:0b:86:01:99:00	disabled	disabled	10.6.5.252	CP

1	10.6.2.252	255.255.255.0	00:0b:86:01:99:00	disabled	disabled	10.6.2.252	CP
66	10.6.6.252	255.255.255.0	00:0b:86:01:99:00	disabled	disabled	10.6.6.252	CP
63	10.6.3.252	255.255.255.0	00:0b:86:01:99:00	disabled	disabled	10.6.3.252	CP

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
VLAN	A VLAN ID number.
Addr	IP address of a VLAN router.
Netmask	Subnet mask for the IP address.
MAC Address	MAC destination address.
IGMP	Indicates if IGMP is enabled (or disabled) on the interface.
Snooping	Indicates if IGMP snooping is enabled (or disabled).
Querier	IP address of an IGMP querier.
Destination	Traffic destination.
IGMP Proxy	Indicates if IGMP proxy is enabled (or disabled).

The following example displays the current IGMP configuration settings for the controller.

```
(host) #show ip igmp config
```

```
IGMP Config

Name Value
---- -
robustness-variable 2
query-interval 125
query-response-interval 100
startup-query-interval 31
startup-query-count 2
last-member-query-interval 10
last-member-query-count 2
version-1-router-present-timeout 400
```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
robustness-variable	This variable is increased from its default level of 2 to allow for expected packet loss on a subnetwork.
query-interval	Interval, in seconds, at which the controller sends host-query messages to the multicast group address 224.0.0.1 to solicit group membership information.

Parameter	Description
query-response-interval	Maximum time, in .1 second intervals, that can elapse between when the controller sends a host-query message and when it receives a response. This must be less than the <b>query-interval</b> .
startup-query-count	Number of queries that the controller sends out on startup, separated by startup-query-interval. The default setting is the value of the <b>robustness-variable</b> parameter.
startup-query-interval	Interval, in seconds, at which the controller sends general queries on startup. The default value of this parameter is 1/4 of the <b>query-interval</b> .
last-member-query-count	Number of group-specific queries that the controller sends before assuming that there are no local group members.
last-member-query-interval	Maximum time, in seconds, that can elapse between group-specific query messages.
version-1-router-present-timeout	Timeout, in seconds, if the controller detects a version 1 IGM router.

## Related Commands

Command	Description
<a href="#">ip igmp</a>	This command configures Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) timers and counters.

## Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Available in Config or Enable mode on master controllers.

## show ip mobile

```
show ip mobile
 active-domains
 binding [<host-ip>|<host-macaddr>|brief]
 domain [<name>]
 global
 hat
 host [<host-ip>|<host-macaddr>|brief]
 multicast-vlan-table
 packet-trace [<count>]
 remote <host-ip>|<host-macaddr>
 trace <host-ip>|<mac-addr>|{force <host-ip>|<mac-addr>}
 traffic dropped|foreign-agent|home-agent|proxy|proxy-dhcp
 trail <host-ip>|<host-macaddr>
 tunnel
 visitor [<host-ip>|<host-macaddr>|brief]
```

### Description

Display statistics and configuration information for the mobile protocol.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
active domains	IP mobility domains active on this switch
binding	Display a list of Home Agent Bindings
[<host-ip>]	Filter the Home Agent Bindings list to display data for a specific host IP address, IPv4 or IPv6.
[<host-macaddr>]	Filter the Home Agent Bindings list to display data for a specific host MAC address.
[brief]	Limit the output of this command to show just two lines of data.
domain [<name>]	Display subnet, VLAN and home agent information for all mobility domains, or specify a mobility domain name to view data for that domain only.
global	View the current Mobility Agents global configuration
hat	Display the Active Home Agent Table
host	Display a list of Mobile IP hosts.
[<host-ip>]	Filter the Mobile Host List to display data for a specific host IP address, IPv4 or IPv6.
[<host-macaddr>]	Filter the Mobile Host List to display data for a specific host MAC address.
[brief]	Limit the output of this command to show just two lines of data.
multicast-vlan-table	Displays mobility multicast VLAN table information.

Parameter	Description
mac	MAC address of the client.
packet-trace [<count>]	The output of this command shows when packets of different types were sent between a source IP or MAC address and a destination IP or MAC address.
remote <host-ip> <host-macaddr>	This is a debug command which can be used to identify the controller associated with the specified client IP address or MAC address. The output of this command shows the home agent (HA) and foreign agent (FA) for a mobile client, as well as the client's roaming status.
trace	Show if the Mobile IP feature will poll remote controllers for mobility status of station
<host-ip>	Host IP address (IPv4 or IPv6).
<mac-addr>	Host MAC address
force <host-ip> <mac-addr>	Show if the Mobile IP feature will poll remote controllers for mobility status of station.
traffic	Display mobile IP protocol statistics for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Proxy DHCP</li> <li>• Proxy Mobile IP</li> <li>• Home Agent Registrations</li> <li>• Foreign Agent Registrations</li> <li>• Registration Revocations</li> </ul>
dropped	Show only counters for dropped mobility traffic.
foreign-agent	Show only mobile IP foreign agent statistics. A foreign agent is the controller which handles all mobile IP communication with a home agent on behalf of a roaming client.
home-agent	Show only mobile IP home agent statistics. A home agent for a mobile client is the controller where the client first appears when it joins the mobility domain.
proxy	Show only counters for mobile IP proxy traffic.
proxy-dhcp	Show only counters for mobile IP proxy DHCP traffic.
trail <host-ip> <host-macaddr>	Show the mobile IP roaming trail by entering a host's IP(IPv4 or IPv6)or MAC address.
tunnel	Show the Mobile Tunnel Table for IPIP Tunnels.
visitor	Display a list of mobile nodes visiting a foreign agent.
[<host-ip>]	Filter the Foreign Agent Visitor list to display data for a specific host IP address (IPv4 or IPv6).
[<host-macaddr>]	Filter the Foreign Agent Visitor list to display data for a specific host MAC address.
[brief]	Limit the output of this command to show just two lines of data.

## Examples

The example below lists mobility domains configured on the controller, and shows information for any subnets defined on these domains.

```
(host) #show ip mobile domain
Mobility Domains:, 2 domain(s)

Domain name default
 Home Agent Table, 0 subnet(s)

Domain name newdomain
 Home Agent Table, 2 subnet(s)
 subnet mask VlanId Home Agent Description

 10.2.124.76 255.255.255.255 1 10.4.62.2 Corporate mobility entry
 172.21.5.50 255.255.255.255 1 10.4.62.2 Reserved entries
```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
Home Agent	IP address of the home agent or mobility agent.
Description	Description of the HAT entry.

Use the **show ip mobile host** command to track mobile users.

```
(host) # show ip mobile host
Mobile Host List, 1 host(s)

9c:b7:0d:3f:a6:dd 10.16.23.219 mob1
IPv4: 10.16.23.219
IPv6: fe80::826:aa9a:fe35:53e0
2004:deed::34
Roaming Status: Home Switch/Home VLAN, Service time 0 days 01:34:19
Home VLAN 623 on network 10.16.23.0/24
DHCP lease for PC at Sun Dec 23 20:32:00 2012 for 86400 secs from 10.16.28.1
```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
<mac-addr> <ip-addr>	MAC and IP addresses of the host
Roaming Status	Displays how long the host has used its current controller and VLAN.
Home VLAN	VLAN ID, IP address and subnet of the home VLAN.
DHCP lease	Displays the amount of time the station has had its current DHCP lease.

## Related Commands

Command	Description
<a href="#"><code>ip mobile active-domain</code></a>	This command configures the mobility domain that is active on the controller.
<a href="#"><code>ip mobile domain</code></a>	This command configures the mobility domain on the controller.
<a href="#"><code>ip mobile foreign-agent</code></a>	This command configures the foreign agent for IP mobility.
<a href="#"><code>ip mobile home-agent</code></a>	This command configures the home agent for IP mobility.
<a href="#"><code>ip mobile proxy</code></a>	This command configures the proxy mobile IP module in a mobility-enabled controller.
<a href="#"><code>ip mobile revocation</code></a>	This command configures the frequency at which registration revocation messages are sent.
<a href="#"><code>ip mobile trail (deprecated)</code></a>	This command configures the capture of association trail for all devices.

## Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced.
ArubaOS 6.3.x	The <b>multicast-vlan-table</b> parameter is introduced.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Available in Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show ip nat pool

```
show ip nat pool
```

### Description

Display pools of IP addresses for network address translation (NAT).

### Syntax

No parameters

### Examples

The example below shows the current NAT pool configuration on the controller.

```
(host) # show ip nat pools
NAT Pools

Name Start IP End IP DNAT IP

2net 2.1.1.1 2.1.1.1 2.1.1.125
```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
Name	Name of the NAT pool.
Start IP	IP address that defines the beginning of the range of source NAT addresses in the pool.
End IP	IP address that defines the end of the range of source NAT addresses in the pool.
DNAT IP	Destination NAT IP address, if defined.

### Related Commands

Command	Description
<a href="#">ip nat</a>	This command configures a pool of IP addresses for network address translation (NAT).

### Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Though this command is available in the operating system, you must have a PEFNG license to configure a NAT pool.	Available in Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers



## show ip ospf

```
show ip ospf [database] [[debug route] | [interface tunnel|vlan <id>] | [neighbor] | [rapng-vpn aggregate-routes <ip-addr>] | [redistribute] | [subnet]
```

### Description

Display statistics and configuration information for the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) routing protocol.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
database	Show database information for the OSPF protocol.
debug route	Show debugging information for OSPF routes.
interface tunnel vlan <id>	Display the status of OSPF on an individual interface by specifying a tunnel or VLAN ID number.
neighbor	Display data for OSPF neighboring routers.
rapng-vpn	Display IAP-VPN information.
aggregate-routes <ip-addr>	Display IAP-VPN aggregate route information.
redistribute	Display OSPF route distribution information.
subnet	Display the subnets manually added to the Subnet Exclude List via the <a href="#">router ospf subnet exclude &lt;addr&gt; &lt;mask&gt;</a> command.

### Example

If you issue this command without any of the optional parameters described in the table above, the show ip ospf command will display general router and area settings for the OSPF.

```
(host) (config-subif)# show ip ospf
OSPF is currently running with Router ID 123.45.110.200
Number of areas in this router is 1
Area 10.1.1.0
 Number of interfaces in this area is 2
 Area is totally stub area
```

SPF algorithm executed 0 times

The output of this command includes the following parameters.

Parameter	Description
OSPF Router ID	Verifies that OSPF is running and the router ID that OSPF is running on.
Number of areas	List the number of areas configured in the router.
Area	Displays the Area ID followed by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• number of interfaces in the area</li><li>• indicates if the area is a totally stub area</li><li>• number of times the SPF algorithm has been executed</li></ul>

To display OSPF settings for an individual interface, you must specify a VLAN or tunnel ID number. The example below displays part of the output of the **show ip ospf interface vlan** command.

```
(host) # show ip ospf interface vlan 10
Vlan 3 is up, line protocol is up
Internet Address 3.3.3.1, Mask 255.255.255.0, Area 10.1.1.1
Router ID 10.4.131.227, Network Type BROADCAST, Cost: 1
Transmit Delay is 1 sec, State WAIT, Priority 1
Designated Router id 0.0.0.0, Interface Address 3.3.3.1
Backup designated Router id 0.0.0.0, Interface Address 3.3.3.1
Timer intervals configured, Hello 10, Dead 40, Retransmit 5
Neighbor Count is 0
Tx Stat: Hellos 1 DbDescr 0 LsReq 0 LsUpdate 0 LsAck 0 Pkts 1
Rx Stat: Hellos 0 DbDescr 0 LsReq 0 LsUpdate 0 LsAck 0 Pkts 0
 DisCd 0 BadVer 0 BadNet 0 BadArea 0 BadDstAdr 0 BadAuType 0
 BadAuth 0 BadNeigh 0 BadPckType 0 BadVirtLink 0
```

...

The output may include some or all of the following parameters.

Parameter	Description
Vlan <number>	Identifies that the interface type and ID are up and functional.
Internet Address	Internet address, network mask, and area assigned to the interface.
Router ID	Displays the router ID, that the network type is Broadcast, and the cost value.
Transmit Delay	Details of the transmit delay, state, and priority.
Designated Router	Details of the designated router ID and interface address.
Backup Designated Router ID	Details of the backup router ID and interface address.
Timer intervals configured	Details of elapse time intervals for Hello, Dead, Transmit (wait), and retransmit.
Neighbor Count	Details the number of neighbors and adjacent neighbors.
Tx Stat	Counters and statistics for transmitted data. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Hellos</b>: Number of transmitted hello packets. These packets are sent every hello interval.</li> <li>• <b>DbDescr</b>: Number of transmitted database description packets.</li> <li>• <b>LsReq</b>: Number of transmitted link state request packets.</li> <li>• <b>LsUpdate</b>: Number of transmitted link state update packets.</li> <li>• <b>LsAck</b>: Number of transmitted link state acknowledgment packets</li> <li>• <b>Pkts</b>: Total number of transmitted packets.</li> </ul>
Rx Stat	Counters and statistics for received data. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Hellos</b>: Number of received hello packets. These packets are sent every hello interval.</li> <li>• <b>DbDescr</b>: Number of received database description packets.</li> <li>• <b>LsReq</b>: Number of received link state request packets.</li> <li>• <b>LsUpdate</b>: Number of received link state update packets.</li> <li>• <b>LsAck</b>: Number of received link state acknowledgment packets</li> <li>• <b>Pkts</b>: Total number of received packets.</li> </ul>
DisCd	Number of received packets that are discarded.

Parameter	Description
BadVer	Number of received packets that have bad OSPF version number.
BadNet	Number of received packets that belong to different network than the local interface.
BadArea	Number of received packets that belong to different area than the local interface.
BadDstAdr	Number of received packets that have wrong destination address.
BadAuType	Number of received packets that have different authentication type than the local interface.
BadAuth	Number of received packets where authentication failed.
BadNeigh	Number of received packets which didn't have a valid neighbor.
BadPckType	Number of received packets that have wrong OSPF packet type.
BadVirtLink	Number of received packets that didn't match have a valid virtual link.

## Related Commands

Command	Description
<a href="#">ip ospf</a>	Configure OSPF on the interface
<a href="#">router ospf</a>	Configure OSPF on the router

## Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.4	Command introduced
ArubaOS 6.0	Added the options: area, default-cost, nssa, and default-information originate always
ArubaOS 6.3.x	The <b>redistribute</b> and <b>rapng-vpn aggregate-routes &lt;ip-addr&gt;</b> parameters were introduced.
ArubaOS 6.3.1	The database parameter output now displays the link-state advertisement (LSA) type.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Available in Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show ip pppoe-info

show ip pppoe-info

### Description

Display configuration settings for Point-to-Point Protocol over Ethernet (PPPoE).

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Examples

The example below shows the current PPPoE configuration.

```
(host) #show ip pppoe-info
```

```
PPPoE username: rudolph123
PPPoE password: <HIDDEN>
PPPoE service name: ppp2056
PPPoE VLAN: 22
```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
PPPoE username	PAP username configured on the PPPoE access concentrator.
PPPoE password	If this parameter displays the word <b>&lt;HIDDEN&gt;</b> , a PAP password is configured on the PPPoE access concentrator. If this parameter is <b>&lt;NONE&gt;</b> , there is no PPOE password configured.
PPPoE service name	PPPoE service name.
PPPoE VLAN	VLAN configured to use PPPoE to obtain an IP address via the command <b>interface vlan &lt;id&gt; ip address pppoe</b> .

### Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Available in Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show ip radius

```
show ip radius nas-ip|source-interface
```

### Description

Display global parameters for configured RADIUS servers.

### Syntax

Command	Description
<code>nas-ip</code>	Show the Network Access Server (NAS) IP address attribute sent in outgoing RADIUS requests
<code>source-interface</code>	Show the source address of outgoing RADIUS requests

### Examples

The example below shows the RADIUS client NAS IP address.

```
(host) #show ip radius nas-ip
```

```
RADIUS client NAS IP address = 10.168.254.221
```

### Related Commands

Command	Description
<a href="#"><code>ip radius</code></a>	This command configures global parameters for configured RADIUS servers.

### Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Available in Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show ip route

```
show ip route
 counters
 static
 stats
```

### Description

View the Aruba controller routing table.

### Syntax

Command	Description
counters	Displays the number of routes present, categorized by type.
static	Include this optional parameter to display only static routes.
stats	Displays route statistics.

### Usage Guidelines

This command displays static routes configured on the controller via the [ip route](#) command. Use the [ip default-gateway](#) command to set the default gateway to the IP address of the interface on the upstream router or switch to which you connect the controller.

### Examples

The example below shows the ip address of routers and the VLANs to which they are connected.

```
(host) #show ip route
Codes: C - connected, O - OSPF, R - RIP, S - static
M - mgmt, U - route usable, * - candidate default, V - RAPNG VPN
Gateway of last resort is Imported from DHCP to network 0.0.0.0 at cost 10
Gateway of last resort is Imported from CELL to network 0.0.0.0 at cost 10
Gateway of last resort is Imported from PPPOE to network 0.0.0.0 at cost 10
Gateway of last resort is 10.15.231.185 to network 0.0.0.0 at cost 1
S* 0.0.0.0/0 [1/0] via 10.15.231.185*
O 10.15.228.0/27 [333/0] via 21.21.21.1*
O 12.12.12.0/25 [0/0] via 21.21.21.1*
O 22.22.22.0/24 [3/0] via 21.21.21.1*
O 23.23.23.0/24 [2/0] via 21.21.21.1*
O 25.25.25.0/24 [333/0] via 21.21.21.1*
...
V 201.201.203.0/26 [10/0] ipsec map
O 202.202.202.0/29 [0/0] via 21.21.21.1*
C 192.100.2.0/24 is directly connected, VLAN2
C 10.15.231.184/29 is directly connected, VLAN1
C 172.16.0.0/24 is directly connected, VLAN3
C 21.21.21.0/24 is directly connected, VLAN21
C 5.5.0.2/32 is an ipsec map 10.15.149.30-5.5.0.2
```

## Related Commands

Command	Description
<a href="#"><u>ip radius</u></a>	This command configures global parameters for configured RADIUS servers.

## Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 6.3	Introduced <b>counters</b> parameter.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Available in Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show ipc statistics app-ap

```
show ipc statistics app-ap {am|sapd|sta} {ap-name <ap-name>} [{bssid <bssid>}] [{ip-addr <ip-addr>}]
```

### Description

Display Inter Process Communication (IPC) statistics for a specific AP or BSSID.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
am	Show IPC statistics for an air monitor.
sapd	Show IPC statistics for the SAPD process.
stm	Show IPC statistics for station management communications.
ap-name <ap-name>	Show IPC statistics for an AP with a specific name.
bssid <bssid>	Show IPC statistics for a specific Basic Service Set Identifier (BSSID). An AP's BSSID is usually the AP's MAC address.
ip-addr <ip-addr>	Show IPC statistics for an AP with a specific IP address. Enter the IP address in dotted-decimal format.

### Usage Guidelines

Issue this command at the request of Aruba support to troubleshoot application errors.

### Example

The following example shows IPC statistics for the SAPD process on an AP named **mpp125**.

```
(host) #show ipc statistics app-ap sapd ap-name mpp125
Local Statistics
To application Tx Msg Tx Blk Tx Ret Tx Fail Rx Ack Rx Msg Rx Drop Rx Err Tx
Ack
MESH 3 0 1 0 3 1 1 0
1
RF Client 1 0 0 0 1 1 0 0
1
STM 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0
0
Nanny 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0
0

Remote Statistics
To application Tx Msg Tx Blk Tx Ret Tx Fail Rx Ack Rx Msg Rx Drop Rx Err Tx
Ack
AMAPI CLI Client 0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0
1
STM 248 0 0 0 0 248 0 0
0

Allocated Buffers 0
Static Buffers 1
Static Buffer Size 1444
```



The output of this command includes the following data columns:

Parameter	Description
Tx Msg	Number of transmitted messages.
Tx Blk	Number of blocking messages transmitted.
Tx Ret	Number of transmitted messages that were returned.
Tx Fail	Number of failure messages that were transmitted.
Rx Ack	Number of received acknowledgements.
Rx Msg	Number of received messages.
Rx Drop	Number of received messages that were dropped.
Rx Err	Number of received messages with errors.
Tx Ack	Number of transmitted acknowledgements.
Allocated Buffers	Number of allocated buffers for IPC messages.
Static Buffers	Number of static buffers for IPC messages.
Static Buffer Size	Size of the static buffer.

## Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 1.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable and Config mode on local and master controllers

## show ipc statistics app-id

```
show ipc statistics app-id <app-id>
```

### Description

Display Inter Process Communication (IPC) statistics for a specific AP or BSSID.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<app-id>	Application ID number. This number must be obtained from Aruba support.

### Usage Guidelines

Issue this command at the request of Aruba support to troubleshoot application errors.

### Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 1.0.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable and Config mode on local and master controllers

## show ipc statistics app-name

```
show ipc statistics app-name <name>
```

### Description

Display Inter Process Communication (IPC) statistics for a specific application.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<name>	<div>One of the following application names:</div> <div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>aaa</b>: Administrator Authentication</li><li>• <b>ads</b>: Anomaly Detection</li><li>• <b>authmgr</b>: User Authentication</li><li>• <b>certmgr</b>: Certificate Manager</li><li>• <b>cfgm</b>: Config Manager</li><li>• <b>cpsec</b>: Control-Plane Security Manager</li><li>• <b>cts</b>: Transport Service</li><li>• <b>dbsync</b>: Database Synchronization</li><li>• <b>dhcp</b>: DHCP Server</li><li>• <b>esi</b>: Server Load Balancing</li><li>• <b>fpapps</b>: Layer 2,3 control</li><li>• <b>httpd</b>: HTTPD</li><li>• <b>ike</b>: IKE Daemon</li><li>• <b>l2tp</b>: L2TP</li><li>• <b>licensemgr</b>: License Manager</li><li>• <b>mobileip</b>: Mobile IP</li><li>• <b>ntp</b>: NTP Daemon</li><li>• <b>ospf</b>: OSPF</li><li>• <b>pim</b>: Protocol Independent Multicast</li><li>• <b>pktfilter</b>: Packet Filter</li><li>• <b>pptp</b>: PPTP</li><li>• <b>profmgr</b>: Profile Manager</li><li>• <b>publisher</b>: Publish subscribe service</li><li>• <b>resolver</b>: Resolver</li><li>• <b>sapm</b>: SAPM</li><li>• <b>snmp</b>: SNMP agent</li><li>• <b>stm</b>: Station Management</li><li>• <b>stm-lopri</b>: Station Management Low Priority</li><li>• <b>stm</b>: Station Management</li><li>• <b>syslogd</b>: Syslog Manager</li><li>• <b>userdb</b>: User Database Server</li><li>• <b>wms</b>: Wireless Management</li></ul></div>

### Example

The following example shows IPC statistics for the **STM** process.

```
(host) #show ipc statistics app-name stm
```

Local Statistics										
To application	Tx Msg	Tx Blk	Tx Ret	Tx Fail	Rx Ack	Rx Msg	Rx Drop	Rx Err	Tx	
Ack										
AMAPI Web Client 4405	0	0	0	0	0	34405	0	0	3	
Layer2/3 12	233098	1	0	0	233095	12	0	0		
Authentication Se 0	1076236	0	0	0	1076236	0	0	0		
Authentication 0	54494	7448	54	1	54050	468811	0	0		
Publisher 2	4	0	0	0	4	2	52	0		
AMAPI CLI Client 702	1	0	0	0	1	702	0	0		
Profile Manager 0	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0		
Mobile IP 0	1120303	0	0	0	1076236	1	0	0		
Syslog Manager 0	2	2	0	0	2	0	0	0		

```

WMS 0 0 0 0 0 19 0 0
19
PIM 2 1 0 0 2 1 1 0
1
Configuration Man 2 1 0 0 2 13 0 0
12
License Manager 1 1 0 0 1 0 0 0
0
Datapath 3281237 66425 1 0 1907552 1382289 104 6
0
Nanny 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
0

Remote Statistics
To application Tx Msg Tx Blk Tx Ret Tx Fail Rx Ack Rx Msg Rx Drop Rx Err Tx
Ack
WMS 59 0 0 0 59 0 0 0
0
STM 54983 0 0 0 0 1527435 0 0
0

Allocated Buffers 0
Static Buffers 4
Static Buffer Size 1400

```

The output of this command includes the following data columns:

Parameter	Description
Tx Msg	Number of transmitted messages.
Tx Blk	Number of blocking messages transmitted.
Tx Ret	Number of transmitted messages that were returned.
Tx Fail	Number of failure messages that were transmitted.
Rx Ack	Number of received acknowledgements.
Rx Msg	Number of received messages.
Rx Drop	Number of received messages that were dropped.
Rx Err	Number of received messages with errors.
Tx Ack	Number of transmitted acknowledgements.
Allocated Buffers	Number of allocated buffers for IPC messages.
Static Buffers	Number of static buffers for IPC messages.
Static Buffer Size	Size of the static buffer.

## Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master or local controllers

## show ipv6 access-list (deprecated)

```
show ipv6 access-list [<string> | brief]
```

### Description

Displays IPv6 access list configured in the controller.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
string	To view details of a specific ACL.
brief	To view a summary of all IPv6 ACLs.

### Command History

Version	Modification
ArubaOS 3.3	Command introduced
ArubaOS 6.1	Command deprecated. This command has been replaced by the <b>show ip access-list</b> command.

## show ipv6 datapath session counters (deprecated)

`show ipv6 datapath session counters`

### Description

Displays datapath session table statistics.

### Command History

Version	Modification
ArubaOS 1.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 6.1	Command deprecated. This command has been replaced by the <b>show datapath session ipv6 counters</b> command.

## show ipv6 datapath session table (deprecated)

```
show ipv6 datapath session table <IPv6 Address>
```

### Description

Displays current IPv6 session on the controller.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<IPv6 IP Address>	Optional parameter. If specified, displays IPv6 datapath session table for that IP address. By default, displays session table for all IPv6 addresses.

### Command History

Version	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 6.1	Command deprecated. This command has been replaced by the <b>show datapath session ipv6 table</b> command.



## show ipv6 datapath user counters (deprecated)

```
show ipv6 datapath user counters
```

### Description

Displays datapath user table statistics.

### Command History

Version	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 6.1	Command deprecated. This command has been replaced by the <b>show datapath user ipv6</b> command.

## show ipv6 datapath user table (deprecated)

```
show ipv6 datapath user table
```

### Description

Displays ipv6 datapath user table entries.

### Command History

Version	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 6.1	Command deprecated. This command has been replaced by the <b>show datapath user ipv6</b> command.

## show ipv6 dhcp

show ipv6 dhcp {active-pools|binding|database|statistics}

### Description

Shows DHCPv6 server settings.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
active-pools	Show DHCPv6 server active pools.
binding	Show DHCPv6 server bindings.
database	Show DHCPv6 server settings.
statistics	Show DHCPv6 pool statistics.

### Examples

The example below shows DHCPv6 statistics for configured networks.

```
(host) (config) #show ipv6 dhcp statistics
Network Name 2001-feed-64-nw(2001:feed::/64)
 Active/Abandoned leases 1
 Inactive leases 0
Network Name 2003-feed-64-nw(2003:feed::/64)
 Active/Abandoned leases 1
 Inactive leases 0
Network Name DHCPv6(2001:470:20::/64)
 Active/Abandoned leases 0
 Inactive leases 0
```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
Network Name	Range of addresses that the DHCPv6 server may assign to clients.
Active/Abandoned leases	Number of active or abandoned leases. Abandoned leases will not be reassigned unless there are no free leases available.
Inactive leases	Number of leases that are inactive.

### Related Commands

Command	Description
<a href="#">ipv6 dhcp pool</a>	This command configures a DHCPv6 pool on the controller.

### Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 6.3.

## show ipv6 firewall

```
show ipv6 firewall
```

### Example

This example displays the status of all firewall configurations.

```
(host) #show ipv6 firewall

Global IPv6 firewall policies

Policy Action Rate Slot/Port

Monitor ping attack Disabled
Monitor TCP SYN attack Disabled
Monitor IPv6 sessions attack Disabled
Deny inter user bridging Disabled
Deny all IPv6 fragments Disabled
Per-packet logging Disabled
Enforce TCP handshake before allowing Disabled
Prohibit RST replay attack Disabled
Session Idle Timeout Disabled
Session mirror destination Disabled
Prohibit IPv6 Spoofing Disabled
Enable IPv6 Stateful Firewall Disabled
```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
Monitor ping attack	If enabled, the controller monitors the number of ICMP pings per second. If this value exceeds the maximum configured rate, the controller will register a denial of service attack.
Monitor TCP SYN attack	If enabled, the controller monitors the number of TCP SYN messages per second. If this value exceeds the maximum configured rate, the controller will register a denial of service attack.
Monitor IPv6 sessions attack	If enabled, the controller monitors the number of TCP session requests per second. If this value exceeds the maximum configured rate, the controller will register a denial of service attack sessions.
Deny inter user bridging	If enabled this setting prevents the forwarding of Layer-2 traffic between wired or wireless users. You can configure user role policies that prevent Layer-3 traffic between users or networks but this does not block Layer-2 traffic.
Deny all IPv6 fragments	If enabled, all IPv6 fragments are dropped.
Per-packet logging	If active, and logging is enabled for the corresponding session rule, this feature logs every packet.

Parameter	Description
Enforce TCP handshake before allowing data	If enabled, this feature prevents data from passing between two clients until the three-way TCP handshake has been performed. Enabling this option causes mobility to fail. So, disable this option if you have mobile clients on the network as.
Prohibit RST replay attack	If enabled, this setting closes a TCP connection in both directions if a TCP RST is received from either direction.
Session Idle Timeout	Shows if a session idle timeout interval has been defined.
Session mirror destination	Destination to which mirrored packets are sent.
Prohibit IPv6 Spoofing	Status on IPv6 spoofing. When this option is enabled, IP and MAC addresses are checked; possible IP spoofing attacks are logged and an SNMP trap is sent.
Enable IPv6 Stateful Firewall	Shows if IPv6 stateful firewall is enabled.

## Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master and local controllers

## show ipv6 interface

show ipv6 interface [brief]

### Description

View IPv6-related information on all interfaces.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
brief	Optional parameter. If specified, displays the IPv6-related information on all the interfaces in a summary format.

### Example

```
host) #show ipv6 interface brief
```

```
Interface [Status/Protocol]
vlan 1 [up/up]
 fe80::b:8600:161:1328/64
loopback [up/up]
 fe80::b:860f:ff61:1328/64
mgmt [down/down]
 unassigned
IPv6 is disabled
```

The following table details the columns and content in the show command.

Column	Description
Interface	List the interface and interface identification with the IPv6 address and netmask for the interface, if configured.
Status/Protocol	States the administrative status and the IPv6 status on the interface. Enabled—up Disabled—down

### Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 6.1	Command introduced

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Available in Config or Enable mode on master controllers.

## show ipv6 mld config

```
show ipv6 mld config
```

### Description

Displays Multicast Listener Discover (MLD) configuration details.

### Example

This example displays the current MLD configuration values.

```
(host) #show ipv6 mld config
```

```
MLD Config
```

```

```

```
Name Value
```

```

```

```
robustness-variable 2
```

```
query-interval 125
```

```
query-response-interval 100
```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
robustness-variable	Denotes the value that is used to calculate the timeout value of an MLD client.
query-interval	Denotes the time interval at which the MLD query is sent.
query-response-interval	Denotes the time interval at which the MLD query response should be received.

### Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.3.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master and local controllers

## show ipv6 mld counters

```
show ipv6 mld counters
```

### Description

Displays the statistics of MLD.

### Example

This example displays the MLD statistics for the following values.

```
(host) #show ipv6 mld counters
```

```
MLD Statistics

Name Value
---- -
received-total 0
received-queries 0
received-v1-reports 0
received-leaves 0
received-unknown-types 0
len-errors 0
checksum-errors 0
not-vlan-dr 0
transmitted-queries 0
forwarded 0
```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
received-total	The total number of MLD messages.
received-queries	The total number of MLD queries.
received-v1-reports	The total number of MLD v1 reports received.
received-leaves	The total number of MLD v1 leave messages received.
received-unknown-types	The total number of unrecognized messages received.
len-errors	The total number of error message where the length check has failed.
checksum-errors	The total number of error message where the checksum has failed.
not-vlan-dr	The number of messages received for which the current controller is not the designated router.
transmitted-queries	The total number of transmitted MLD queries.
forwarded	The total number of MLD messages forwarded.

### Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.3.



## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master and local controllers

## show ipv6 mld group

show ipv6 mld group

### Example

This example displays MLD group details.

```
(host) #show ipv6 mld group
```

MLD Group Table

```

Group Members

ff02::1:ff08:91c0 1
ff02::1:ff00:0 1
ff02::1:ff2c:86c1 1
ff02::1:ff5d:23a2 1
ff02::1:ffcb:80e2 1
ff02::1:3 1
ff02::1:ffcd:9724 1
ff02::1:ffce:588a 1
ff02::c 1
ff02::1:ff9e:dc4c 1
ff02::1:ffc0:56 1
ff02:1::19 1
ff02::1:ffc1:1da 1
Total Groups: 13
```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
Group	Name of MLD groups.
Members	Number of members in an MLD group.

### Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.3.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master and local controllers

## show ipv6 mld interface

```
show ipv6 mld interface
```

### Example

This example displays MLD status on VLANs. To view details for a specific VLAN, you can specify the VLAN ID.

```
(host) #show ipv6 mld interface
```

MLD Interface Table

VLAN	Addr	Netmask	MAC Address	MLD	Snooping	Querier	Destination
224	10.224.224.1	255.255.255.0	00:0b:86:f0:20:20	disabled	disabled	::	CP
1	10.15.44.10	255.255.255.0	00:0b:86:f0:20:20	disabled	disabled	::	CP
50	156.1.50.1	255.255.255.0	00:0b:86:f0:20:20	disabled	disabled	::	CP
211	211.1.1.1	255.255.255.0	00:0b:86:f0:20:20	disabled	disabled	::	CP
51	156.1.51.1	255.255.255.0	00:0b:86:f0:20:20	disabled	disabled	::	CP
999	99.1.1.2	255.255.255.0	00:0b:86:f0:20:20	disabled	disabled	::	CP
7	7.7.7.1	255.255.255.0	00:0b:86:f0:20:20	disabled	disabled	::	CP
170	192.170.1.1	255.255.255.0	00:0b:86:f0:20:20	disabled	disabled	::	CP

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
VLAN	Denotes the VLAN ID.
Addr	IP address of the VLAN interface.
Netmask	Network mask of the VLAN interface IP address.
MAC Address	MAC address of VLAN interface.
MLD	Status of MLD.
Snooping	Status of MLD snooping.
Querier	IPv6 address of the MLD querier for the VLAN.
Destination	Denotes the destination of the MLD messages.

### Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.3.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master and local controllers

## show ipv6 mld proxy-group

```
show ipv6 mld proxy-group
```

### Example

This example displays MLD proxy-group details.

```
(host) #show ipv6 mld proxy-group
MLD Proxy Group Table

VLAN Addr Group Num Members
---- --- -
10 fe80::b:8600:a61:cc5c ff1e::5 2
10 fe80::b:8600:a61:cc5c ff02::1:ff9e:dc4c 1
10 fe80::b:8600:a61:cc5c ff02::1:3 2
10 fe80::b:8600:a61:cc5c ff02::1:ff83:d718 1
10 fe80::b:8600:a61:cc5c ff02::1:ff13:356b 1
10 fe80::b:8600:a61:cc5c ff02::c 2
Total displayed proxy groups: 6
```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
VLAN	Denotes the VLAN ID.
Addr	IP address of the VLAN interface.
Group	Name of MLD group.
Num Members	Number of members in an MLD group.

### Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 6.3.x.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master and local controllers

## show ipv6 mld proxy-stats

show ipv6 mld proxy-stats

### Example

This example displays the status of the MLD proxy.

```
(host) #show ipv6 mld proxy-stats
MLD Proxy Statistics(Upstream)

Name Sent Received
---- -
Queries - 39
Joins 51 112
Leaves 9 0
```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
Name	Type of packet.
Sent	.Number of packets sent.
Received	Number of packets received.

### Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 6.3.x.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master and local controllers

## show ipv6 mld proxy-mobility-group

```
show ipv6 mld proxy-mobility-group
```

### Example

This example displays MLD proxy-mobility-group details.

```
(host) #show ipv6 mld proxy-mobility-group
MLD MIP Group Table

Group Members

ff1e::2 1
ff02::1:3 2
ff02::c 1
```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
Group	Name of MLD mobility group.
Members	Number of members in an MLD mobility group.

### Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 6.3.x.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master and local controllers

## show ipv6 mld proxy-mobility-stats

```
show ipv6 mld proxy-mobility-stats
```

### Example

This example displays the details of MLD proxy-mobility statistics.

```
(host) #show ipv6 mld proxy-mobility-stats
MLD Mobility Multicast Statistics

Name Sent Received
---- - -
Joins - 2
Leaves - 0
Intra-move - 1
Inter-move - 0
Client-away - 0
Back-home - 0
Query-db - 0
Query-foreign-db - 0
Query-home-db - 0
Add-visitor - 0
Replies 0 -
```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
Name	Type of packet.
Sent	Number of packets sent.
Received	Number of packets received.

### Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 6.3.x.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master and local controllers

## show ipv6 neighbors

show ipv6 neighbors

### Description

Displays the IPv6 neighbors configured on a VLAN interface.

### Usage Guidelines

This command displays the IPv6 neighbors configured on a VLAN interface via the [ipv6 neighbor](#) command.

### Examples

The example below shows the ipv6 neighbors configured on VLAN 1 .

```
(host) #show ipv6 neighbors vlan 1

IPv6 Neighbors

IPv6 Address Age Link-layer Addr State Interface

2cce:205:160:100::fe - 00:0b:86:61:13:28 PERMANENT vlan 1
```

### Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 6.1.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Available in Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers



## show ipv6 ra status

show ipv6 ra status

### Description

Displays the IPv6 RA status on the VLAN interfaces.

### Usage Guidelines

This command displays the IPv6 RA status on the VLAN interfaces.

### Examples

The example below shows the IPv6 RA status on the VLAN interfaces .

```
(host) #show ipv6 ra status

IPv6 RA Status

VlanId State Prefix(es)
----- -
1 enabled 2001:abcd:1234:dead::/64
220 enabled 2200:eab:feed:12::/64
230 enabled 2300:eab:feed::/64
7 enabled 2001:470:faca:2::/64
 2001:470:faca:3::/64
 2001:470:faca:4::/64
```

### Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 6.2.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Available in Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show ipv6 route

show ipv6 route [counters | static]

### Description

Displays the Aruba controller IPv6 routing table.

### Syntax

Command	Description
counters	Displays the number of routes present, categorized by type.
static	Include this optional parameter to display only static IPv6 routes.

### Usage Guidelines

This command displays static IPv6 routes configured on the controller via the [ipv6 route](#) command. Use the [ipv6 default-gateway](#) command to set the default gateway to the IPv6 address of the interface on the upstream router or switch to which you connect the controller.

### Examples

The examples below show the ipv6 address of routers and the VLANs to which they are connected.

```
(host) #show ipv6 route
```

```
Codes: C - connected, O - OSPF, R - RIP, S - static
 M - mgmt, U - route usable, * - candidate default
```

```
Gateway of last resort is 2001::3 to network ::/128 at cost 1
S* ::/0 [1/0] via 2001::3*
C 2001::/64 is directly connected, VLAN1
C 2010:abcd:1234:dead::/64 is directly connected, VLAN10
```

```
(host) #show ipv6 route static
```

```
Gateway of last resort is 2001::3 to network ::/128 at cost 1
S* ::/0 [1/0] via 2001::3*
```

### Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 6.1	Command introduced.
ArubaOS 6.3	Introduced <b>counters</b> parameter.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Available in Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show ipv6 user-table

```
show ipv6 user-table
 ap-group <ap-group>
 ap-name <ap-name>
 authentication-method dot1x|mac|opensystem|psk|stateful-dot1x|via-vpn|vpn|web
 bssid <A:B:C:D:E:F>
 debug
 essid <STRING>
 internal
 ip <A.B.C.D> [log]
 mac <A:B:C:D:E:F>
 mobile {[bindings][visitors]}
 name <STRING>
 phy-type {[a]|[b]}
 role <STRING>
 rows <NUMBER> <NUMBER>
 station
 verbose
```

### Description

Displays IPv6 user table entries. You can filter the output based on various parameters are described in table.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
ap-group <ap-group>	Filter the output of this command by showing users connected to APs that belong to the specified AP group.
ap-name <ap-name>	Filter the output of this command by showing users connected to an AP with the specified AP name.
authentication-method	Filter the output of this command by the authentication method used for the device:
dot1x	Show data for devices using 802.1X authentication.
mac	Show data for devices using MAC authentication.
opensystem	Show data for devices using open (no) authentication.
psk	Show data for devices that do not use authentication but use a pre-shared key for encryption.
stateful-dot1x	Show data for devices using stateful 802.1X authentication.
via-vpn	Show data for devices that authenticate using Aruba VIA.
vpn	Show data for devices using VPN authentication.
web	Show data for devices using captive portal authentication.
bssid	Displays entries in the IPv6 user-table that are associated to the specified BSSID.
debug	Displays entries in the IPv6 user-table that are in debug mode.

Parameter	Description
ssid	Displays entries in the IPv6 user-table that are associated to the specified ESSID. If the ESSID includes spaces, you must enclose it in quotation marks.
internal	Displays internal IPv6 users.
ip <A.B.C.D>	Displays IPv6 users that match the specified IPv6 IP address.
log	Displays the log information for the specified IPv6 client.
mac	Displays users with the specified MAC address.
mobile	Displays list of mobile users in the IPv6 user table. The following filters are available for this parameter: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>bindings</b>—list of users that have moved away from the current controller.</li> <li>• <b>rows</b>—displays entries that match the specified row number.</li> <li>• <b>unique</b>—displays unique entries in the IPv6 user-table.</li> <li>• <b>visitors</b>—displays users that have associated with the current controller.</li> </ul>
name	Displays IPv6 user table entries that match the specified name.
phy-type	Displays IPv6 user table entries that match <b>a</b> or <b>b</b> phy-type.
role	Displays IPv6 user table entries that match the specified role.
rows	Displays specific rows in the IPv6 user table. Enter the starting row number and the number of rows to be displayed.
station	Displays the station table information for the IPv6 user table entries.
verbose	Displays the complete IPv6 user table with all details.

## Example

This example displays 802.1X authenticated users in the IPv6 user table.

```
(host) show ipv6 user-table authentication-method dot1x
```

Users

```

 IP
th VPN link AP name Roaming MAC Name Role Age(d:h:m) Au

-- -----
fe80::216:ceff:fe2c:b485 00:16:ce:2c:b4:85 Wing-A logon 00:00:06 802
.1x 00:0b:86:c1:0e:8c Wireless Wing-A/00:0b:86:90:e8:c0/g default-dot1x
2003:d81f:f9f0:1001:617c:9151:6d25:f754 00:16:ce:2c:b4:85 Wing-A logon 00:00:06 802
.1x 00:0b:86:c1:0e:8c Wireless Wing-A/00:0b:86:90:e8:c0/g default-dot1x
```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
IP	IP address of the client in that row that authenticating using dot1x
MAC	MAC address of the client.

Parameter	Description
Name	Name of the client.
Role	The role assigned to the client.
Age (d:h:m)	Total time that client is connected to controller.
Auth	Authentication type.
AP name	Name of the AP associated with the client.
Roaming	Current roaming status of the client.
Essid/Bssid/Phy	ESSID/BSSID/Phy to which the client is associated.
Profile	Displays the AAA profile.

## Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.3	Command introduced
ArubaOS 6.3	The optional <b>log</b> parameter was introduced to display log files for events triggered by a specific user. Only 6000, 3600 and 7200 Series controllers support per-user logging.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master and local controllers

## show keys

show keys [all]

### Description

Show whether optional keys and features are enabled or disabled on the controller.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
all	Include this optional parameter to display the status of all optional keys and features. If this parameter is omitted, the output displays the status of the most commonly used features and keys.

### Example

The following example displays the status of the most commonly used keys and features on the controller.

```
(host) #show keys
Licensed Features

Feature Status

Access Points 64
Remote Access Points 64
Outdoor Mesh Access Points 64
RF Protect 64
Voice Service Module Unlimited
VPN Server Module 512
xSec Module 96
Next Generation Policy Enforcement Firewall Module 64
Advanced Cryptography 2024
Service provider AP 0
RF Protect ENABLED
Policy Enforcement Firewall ENABLED
Remote APs ENABLED
External Services Interface ENABLED
Client Integrity Module ENABLED
VPN Server ENABLED
Wired 802.1X ENABLED
xSec Module ENABLED
MMC AP DISABLED
Netgear AP DISABLED
Voice Services Module ENABLED
Mesh Point APs ENABLED
AP Developers Module DISABLED
Power Over Ethernet ENABLED
Internal Test Functions DISABLED
Public Access ENABLED
Policy Enforcement Firewall for VPN users ENABLED
Advanced Cryptography ENABLED
Service Provider Access Point DISABLED
L2/L3 Switching DISABLED
Maritime Regulatory Domain ENABLED
```

## Related Commands

To view the license usage database (including the license key strings) use the command [show license on page 1261](#).

## Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 1.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable and Config mode on local and master controllers



## show lacp

```
show lacp <group_number> {counters | internal | neighbor}
```

### Description

View the LACP configuration status.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<group_number>	Enter the Link aggregation group number. Range: 0-7
counters	Enter the keyword <b>counters</b> to view the LACP traffic.
internal	Enter the keyword <b>internal</b> to view the LACP internal information.
neighbor	Enter the keyword <b>neighbor</b> to view the LACP neighbor information.

### Example

The port uses the group number +1 as its “actor admin key”. By default, all the ports use the long timeout value (90 seconds).

```
(Host)#show lacp 0 neighbor
Flags: S - Device is requesting Slow LACPDUs
 F - Device is requesting fast LACPDUs
 A - Device is in active mode P - Device is in passive mode
Partner's information

Port Flags Pri OperKey State Num Dev Id
---- -
FE 1/1 SA 1 0x10 0x45 0x5 00:0b:86:51:1e:70
FE 1/2 SA 1 0x10 0x45 0x6 00:0b:86:51:1e:70
```

When a port, in a LAG, is misconnected (that is, the partner device is different than the other ports or the neighborhood times out or can not exchange LACPDUs with the partner), the port status is displayed as “DOWN” (see the following example).

```
(Host)#show lacp 0 internal
Flags: S - Device is requesting Slow LACPDUs
 F - Device is requesting fast LACPDUs
 A - Device is in active mode P - Device is in passive mode

Port Flags Pri AdminKey OperKey State Num Status
---- -
FE 1/1 SA 1 0x1 0x1 0x45 0x2 DOWN
FE 1/2 SA 1 0x1 0x1 0x45 0x3 UP
```

The “counters” option allows you to view LACP received (Rx) traffic, transmitting (Tx) traffic, data units (DU) received and transmitted by port.

```
(Host)#show lacp 0 counters
Port LACPDUTx LACPDURx MarkrTx MarkrRx MrkrRspTx MrkrRspRx
```

FE 1/1	10	10	0	0	0	0
FE 1/2	12	12	0	0	0	0

## Related Command

Command	Description
<a href="#">lacp group</a>	Enable LACP and configure on the interface
<a href="#">show interface port-channel</a>	View information on a specified port-channel interface
<a href="#">show lacp sys-id</a>	View the LACP system ID information

## Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.4.1	Command introduced

## Command Information

Platform	Licensing	Command Mode
All Platforms	Base operating system	Enable and Configuration modes for Master and Local controllers

## show lacp sys-id

show lacp sys-id

### Description

View the LACP system MAC address and port priority.

### Example

This command returns the port priority and the MAC address (comma separated). In the example below, the port priority is the default value 32768 followed by the MAC address 00:0B:86:40:37:C0.

```
(Host)#show lacp sys-id
32768,00:0B:86:40:37:C0
```

### Related Commands

Command	Description
<a href="#">lacp group</a>	Enable LACP and configure on the interface
<a href="#">lacp port-priority</a>	Configure the LACP port priority
<a href="#">show lacp</a>	View the LACP configuration status
<a href="#">show interface port-channel</a>	View information on a specified port channel interface

### Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.4.1	Command introduced

### Command Information

Platform	Licensing	Command Mode
All Platforms	Base operating system	Enable and Configuration modes (config) for Master and Local controller

## show lcd-menu

show lcd-menu

### Description

Displays the current LCD Menu configuration.

### Syntax

None.

### Example

An example output of the **show lcd-menu** command.

```
lcd-menu

Parameter Value

menu maintenance upgrade-image partition0 enabled
menu maintenance upgrade-image partition1 enabled
menu maintenance upgrade-image enabled
menu maintenance upload-config enabled
menu maintenance factory-default enabled
menu maintenance media-eject enabled
menu maintenance reload-system enabled
menu maintenance halt-system enabled
menu maintenance enabled
menu enabled
```

### Related Commands

### Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 6.2	Command introduced.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
7200	Base operating system	Config mode on local and master controllers

## show license

show license [limits]

### Description

Displays the license table.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
limits	Enter the keyword <b>limit</b> to display the current license limits.

### Example

An example output of the **show license** command.

```
(host) # show license

License Table

Key Installed Expires Flags Service Type

x7kbiBm5-3jI5MiBY-HVTAH/ci-1lxPiKBV-dY8QGBMg-240 2010-01-21 Never Access Points: 1
024
 21:00:22
itY24Hca-HSQLvJhi-yZtW6RB7-HGuBXzIq-N6hd6TNV-nZk 2010-01-21 Never E 120abg Upgrade:
128
 21:01:03
oqdLOxZ6-+FS5DT2P-iNmtvc3o-NFyasYrO-ixGurszE-4uo 2010-01-21 Never E 121abg Upgrade:
128
 21:01:13
GIleLrCX-d8lxt3z5-vQC50n60-f31amOxu-Rf0uEoTn-qXQ 2010-01-21 Never E 124abg Upgrade:
128
 21:01:22
ldsXG7ik-pj/HVm4t-Qt3541UC-3wzC+Efj-yn08g/HF-/Dg 2010-01-21 Never E 125abg Upgrade:
128
 21:01:3
sJvaPL88-gWDdlMpj-LZMZ2YKK-2fU8NV6l-XIH4wRk8-44I 2010-05-05 Never E RF Protect: 512
08:51:57
QtemJpLj-Qm5D9WvK-8c9lbaL6-t2nU6/Pj-LSNd00FZ-tJo 2010-05-05 Never E RF Protect: 1024
08:52:07
 21:18:55
WNx6RasB-Qn9YVZ+5-giraq0Uy-aoIqS3as-FXmFh5dY-cSs 2010-01-21 Never E xSec Module: 102
4
 21:20:56
u/GdQHWa-m4bzUCMC-ydMsWTif-hMDajyB-qAlIMwnN-pGM 2010-01-25 Never E Policy Enforceme
nt Firewall for VPN users
 18:44:19
F9dGNdjV-EmwLhqLI-oKMQQepZ-b9Jl3OB2-HQjwmc+r-vhI 2010-01-25 Never E Next Generation
Policy Enforcement Firewall Module: 128
 18:44:19

License Entries: 11

Flags: A - auto-generated; E - enabled; R - reboot required to activate
```

The output of this command includes the following data columns:

Parameter	Description
Key	The license key.
Installed	The license installation date and time.
Expires	The date that your evaluation license expires is listed in this column. Permanent license will always have a “Never” in this column. Expired evaluation licenses will also be indicated in this column.
Flags	This column displays some status about your license. The legend for this column appears at the bottom of the display output. They are: <b>A:</b> The license is auto-generated. <b>E:</b> The license is fully enabled. <b>R:</b> You must reboot your controller to fully enable this license.
Service Type	The license name (feature).

## Related Commands

To view additional statistics for license key usage, use the command [show keys](#).

## Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS1.0	Command introduced.
ArubaOS 3.4	Verbose parameter was deprecated. This command now displays the entire license key by default.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on local and master controllers

## show license aggregate

show license aggregate

### Description

Display the license limits sent from centralized licensing clients to the licensing server.

### Syntax

No Parameters.

### Usage Guidelines

If your deployment uses the centralized licensing feature, you can issue this command from the command-line interface of the centralized licensing server controller to view license limits sent by licensing clients.

### Example

Issue this command from the command-line interface of the centralized licensing server controller. The following example displays output of the **show license aggregate** command.

```
Aggregate License Table

Hostname IP Address AP PEF RF Protect xSec Module ACR Last update (secs. ago)

Spectrum14 172.3.21.10 3587 2432 1536 8192 0 6

Total AP License Count :3587
Total PEF License Count :2432
Total RF Protect License Count :1536
Total XSEC License Count :8192
Total ACR License Count :0
```

The output of this command includes the following data columns:

Parameter	Description
Hostname	Name of the licensing client controller.
IP Address	IP address of the licensing client controller.
AP	Total number of AP licenses sent from licensing clients associated with this controller.
PEF	Total number of Policy Enforcement Firewall (PEF) licenses sent from licensing clients associated with this controller.
RF Protect	Total number of RFprotect licenses sent from licensing clients associated with this controller.
xSec Module	Total number of Extreme Security (xSec) licenses sent from licensing clients associated with this controller.
ACR	Total number of advanced Cryptography (ACR) licenses sent from licensing clients associated with this controller.

Parameter	Description
Last update (secs. ago	Time, in seconds, that has elapsed since the licensing table on the master licensing controller was updated.
Total <license> License Count	These rows display the total numbers of licenses available for each license type. These numbers include licenses sent from licensing clients and any licenses currently installed on the licensing master.

## Related Commands

Issue this command from the command-line interface of the centralized licensing master controller.

## Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 6.3	Command introduced.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable mode on centralized licensing master controllers



## show license client-table

show license client-table

### Description

Display the centralized license limits applied to each licensing client.

### Syntax

No Parameters.

### Usage Guidelines

If your deployment uses the centralized licensing feature, issue this command from the command-line interface of a centralized licensing client to view license limits applied to that licensing client from the licensing table.

### Example

The following example displays output of the **show license client-table** command.

```
(host) #show license client-table test test
Built-in limit: 32
License Client Table

Service Type System Limit Server Lic. Used Lic. Contributed Lic. Remain
ing Lic.

Access Points 256 5120 1 5120 255
Next Generation PEF Module 256 2047 1 2048 255
RF Protect 256 6143 1 6144 255
xSec Module 4096 16384 0 16384 4096
Advanced Cryptography 4096 1024 0 1024 1024
```

The output of this command includes the following data columns:

Parameter	Description
Service Type	Type of license on the licensing client.
Available Lic.	Number of licenses available for use by the licensing client. <b>NOTE:</b> This number is limited by the total license capacity of the controller platform. A controller cannot use more licenses than is supported by that controller platform, even if additional license are available.
Used Lic.	Total number of licenses of each license type used by the licensing client controller.
Contributed Lic.	Total number of licenses of each license type contributed by the licensing client controller.
Remaining Lic.	Total number of remaining licensing available on this controller. This number is also limited by the total license capacity of the controller platform.

### Related Commands

To view additional statistics for license usage on the licensing server, use the command [show license aggregate](#).

## Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 6.3	Command introduced.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable mode on centralized licensing client controllers

## show license debug

show license debug

### Description

Displays a summary of the current settings of the centralized licensing feature.

### Syntax

No parameters

### Example

The following example shows the output of the **show license debug** command.

```
(host) # show license debug

Summary of licensing state
Centralized Licensing: Enabled
Switch Role: Master
License Role: License Server
Master IP: 192.0.2.100
Switch IP: 192.0.1.103
License Server IP: 0.0.0.0
```

The output of this command includes the following data columns:

Parameter	Description
Centralized licensing	Shows if centralized licensing is enable or disabled
Switch Role	Role of the controller on which this command is run
License Role	Licensing role of the controller on which this command is run. A master controller can be a licensing client or a licensing server. Local controllers can be licensing clients only.
Master IP	IP address used by the master controller. If the master controller is using VRRP, this parameter displays the VRRP virtual IP address.
Switch IP	IP address assigned to the controller on which this command is run.
License Server IP	<Reserved for future use>

### Related Commands

To view additional statistics for license usage on the licensing server master, use the command [show license aggregate](#).

### Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 6.3	Command introduced.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable mode on local and master controllers.

## show license heartbeat stats

show license heartbeat stats

### Description

Display the license heartbeat statistics between the centralized licensing server and the license client.

### Syntax

No Parameters.

### Usage Guidelines

If your deployment uses the centralized licensing feature, issue this command from the command-line interface of a centralized licensing server to view heartbeat requests to and responses from each licensing client associated to that licensing server. If you issue this command from a licensing client, the output displays information for that one client only.

### Example

The following example displays output of the **show license heartbeat stats** command issued from the licensing server.

```
(host) #show license heartbeat stats
```

License Heartbeat Table

-----

IP Address	HB Req	HB Resp	Total Missed	Last Update
10.3.17.130	233	233	0	18
10.3.17.120	233	233	0	19
10.3.17.190	234	234	0	9
10.3.17.140	233	233	0	7

The output of this command includes the following data columns:

Parameter	Description
IP address	IP address of the licensing client.
HB Req	Heartbeat requests sent from the licensing client.
HB Resp	Heartbeat responses received from the license server.
Total Missed	Total number of heartbeats that were not received by the licensing client.
Last Update	Number of seconds elapsed since the licensing client last sent a heartbeat request.

### Related Commands

To view additional statistics for license usage on the licensing server master, use the command [show license aggregate](#).

## Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 6.3	Command introduced.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable mode on centralized licensing master or licensing client controllers.

## show license profile

show license profile

### Description

Display the license profile to determine if centralized licensing is enabled on the controller.

### Syntax

No Parameters.

### Usage Guidelines

If your deployment uses the centralized licensing feature, issue this command from the command-line interface of a centralized licensing master or client to determine if centralized licensing is enabled on that controller. Note that each controller supports only one licensing profile.

### Example

The following example displays output of the **show license profile** command issued from a licensing master.

```
(host) #show license profile
License provisioning profile

Parameter Value

Centralized Licensing Enabled
```

### Related Commands

To view additional statistics for license usage on the licensing server master, use the command [show license aggregate](#).

### Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 6.3	Command introduced.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable mode on centralized licensing server or client controllers.

## show license server-table

show license server-table

### Description

Display the license table as it appears on the centralized licensing server.

### Syntax

No Parameters.

### Usage Guidelines

If your deployment uses the centralized licensing feature, issue this command from the command-line interface of a centralized licensing server to view licensing counts for each supported license type..

### Example

The following example displays output of the **show license server-table** command issued from a licensing server.

```
(host) #show license server-table
```

```
License Server Table
```

```

```

Service Type	Aggregate Lic.	Used Lic.	Remaining Lic.
-----	-----	-----	-----
Access Points	3587	0	3587
Next Generation Policy Enforcement Firewall Module	2432	3	2429
RF Protect	1536	3	1533
xSec Module	8192	0	8192
Advanced Cryptography	0	0	0

The output of this command includes the following data columns:

Parameter	Description
Service Type	Type of license on the licensing server.
Available Lic.	Number of licenses in the licensing table on the licensing server.
Used Lic.	Total number of licenses of each license type reported as used by the licensing clients or licensing server.
Remaining Lic.	Total number of remaining licensing available in the licensing table.

### Related Commands

To view additional statistics for license usage on the licensing server master, use the command [show license aggregate](#).

### Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 6.3	Command introduced.



## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable mode on centralized licensing master or licensing client controllers.

# show license server-redundancy

show license server-redundancy

## Description

Display information about a redundant server used by the centralized licensing feature.

## Syntax

No Parameters.

## Usage Guidelines

If your deployment uses the centralized licensing feature, issue this command from the command-line interface of a centralized licensing server to view to information for the redundant server.

## Example

The following example displays output of the **show license server-redundancy** command issued from a licensing server.

```
(host) #show license server-redundancy
License Server redundancy configuration:
License VRRP Id 1 current state is BACKUP
License Peer's IP Address is 10.1.1.42
```

## Related Commands

For more information on configuring a redundant licensing server for the centralized licensing feature, see [license](#).

## Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 6.3	Command introduced.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable mode on centralized licensing master or licensing client controllers.

## show license-usage

show license-usage acr | ap | user | xsec | client

### Description

Display license usage information.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
acr	Show ACR license usage
ap	Show AP license usage information.
user	Show Policy Enforcement Firewall (PEF) user license usage.
xsec	Show Extreme Security (xSec) user and tunnel license usage.
client	For deployments using centralized licensing, show the license usage by centralized licensing clients.

### Examples

The following example displays the user license usage.

```
(host) #show license-usage user
```

User License Usage

-----

Name	Value
----	-----
License Limit	2048
License Usage	12
License Available	2036
License Exceeded	0

The AP license usage is displayed below:

```
(host) #show license-usage AP
```

AP Licenses

-----

Type	Number
----	-----
AP Licenses	128
RF Protect Licenses	128
PEF Licenses	128
Overall AP License Limit	128

AP Usage

-----

Type	Count
----	-----
CAPs	0
RAPs	0
Remote-node APs	0
Tunneled nodes	0
Total APs	0

Remaining AP Capacity

-----

Type    Number

----    -

CAPs    32

RAPs    128

When you issue the **show license-usage client** command from the command-line interface of a controller configured as a centralized licensing server, the output displays license usage statistics for each licensing client associated to that server. The output in the example below is separated into two tables to better fit in this document. In the ArubaOS command-line interface, the output appears in a single wide table.

License Clients License Usage

-----

Hostname	IP Address	AP Lic. Used	PEF Lic. Used	RF Protect Lic. Used
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
controller_corp11	192.0.2.10	16	1	1
controller_corp17	192.0.2.12	16	1	1

xSec Lic. Used	ACR Lic. Used	Last update (secs. ago)
-----	-----	-----
0	0	16
1	0	18

Total AP Licenses Used	:32
Total PEF Licenses Used	:2
Total RF Protect Licenses Used	:2
Total XSEC Licenses Used	:1
Total ACR Licenses Used	:0
Total no. of clients	:2

The output of the **show license-usage client** command includes the following data columns:

Parameter	Description
Hostname	Name of the licensing client controller.
IP Address	IP address of the licensing client controller.
AP	Total number of AP licenses used by a licensing client associated with this controller.
PEF	Total number of Policy Enforcement Firewall (PEF) licenses used by a licensing client associated with this controller.
RF Protect	Total number of RFprotect licenses used by a licensing client associated with this controller.
xSec Module	Total number of Extreme Security (xSec) licenses used by a licensing client associated with this controller.
ACR	Total number of advanced Cryptography (ACR) licenses used by a licensing client associated with this controller.
Last update (secs. ago)	Time, in seconds, that has elapsed since the licensing table on the licensing client was updated.

## Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command Introduced.
ArubaOS 3.3	The following parameters were introduced in the output of <b>show license-usage ap</b> . <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Total 802.11n-120abg Licenses</li><li>• 802.11n-120abg Licenses Used</li><li>• Total 802.11n-121abg Licenses</li><li>• 802.11n-121abg Licenses Used</li><li>• Total 802.11n-124abg Licenses</li><li>• 802.11n-124abg Licenses Used</li><li>• Total 802.11n-125abg Licenses</li><li>• 802.11n-125abg Licenses Used</li></ul>
ArubaOS 5.0	Deprecated the option “vpn”
ArubaOS 6.1	Added option for ACR license
ArubaOS 6.2	The output of the <b>show license-usage ap</b> and <b>show license-usage user</b> commands was reorganized to reflect the newest license scheme.
ArubaOS 6.3	The <b>client</b> parameter was added to display license usage by centralized licensing clients.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system. The output of this command varies, according to the licenses currently installed on the controller.	Enable or Config mode on master controllers

## show local-cert-mac

```
show local-cert-mac
 tag <mac>
```

### Description

Display the IP, MAC address and certificate configuration of local controllers in a master-local configuration.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
tag <tag>	IP address of the local controller or MAC address of the local controller certificate.

### Usage Guidelines

By default the output of this command shows each local controller's IP and MAC address and the type of certificate used by those local controllers (Custom or Factory). Use the optional **tag** parameter to display information for a single controller only.

### Example

The output of this command shows that two local controllers have a custom certificate installed.

```
(host) # show local-cert-mac
Local Switches configured by Local Certificate

Switch IP of the Local MAC address of the Local Certificate Cert-Type CA cert

10.4.62.3 0B:86:F0:12:AC:15
10.4.62.5 00:0B:86:F0:05:60 Custom Undefined
```

The output of this command includes the following information:

Column	Description
Switch IP of the Local	IP address of the local controller
MAC address of the Local Certificate	MAC address of the certificate on the local controller
Cert-Type	Type of certificate used by the local controller. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Custom: User-installed, custom certificate</li><li>• Factory: Factory-installed certificate</li></ul>
CA Cert	Name of the Certificate Authority (CA) certificate.

## Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
<a href="#"><code>local-factory-cert</code></a>	This command configures the factory-installed certificate for secure communication between a local controller and a master controller.	Enable or Config mode on master controllers.
<a href="#"><code>local-custom-cert</code></a>	This command configures a custom certificate for secure communication between a local controller and a master controller.	Enable or Config mode on master or local controllers.

## Command History

Available in ArubaOS 6.1

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show local-userdb-ap

```
local-userdb-ap
 mac-address <macaddr>
 start
```

### Description

View detailed information for the obsolete RAP whitelist database used in ArubaOS 6.1 and earlier.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
mac-address <mac-addr>	MAC address of the remote AP to be removed from the Remote AP Whitelist table.
start <offset>	Start displaying the table at the specified record in the database

### Usage Guidelines

When you upgrade from ArubaOS 5.0-6.1 to ArubaOS 6.2 or later, the remote AP whitelist table will automatically move from the legacy Remote AP whitelist to the newer Remote AP whitelist. Issue the **show local-userdb-ap** command to view and troubleshoot any AP entries that did not properly move to the new table during the upgrade procedure. In the example below, the command output has been divided into two tables to fit on a single page of this document. In the command-line interface, this output would appear in a single, wide table.

```
(host) #show local-userdb-ap
```

AP-entry Details

-----

Name	AP-Group	AP-Name	Full-Name	Authen-Username	Revoke-Text
----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
00:0b:86:c3:58:38	local	chuck	chuck	naveen	
00:0b:86:66:01:aa	default	rap2	moscato		AP is not valid anymore
00:1a:1e:c0:1b:e0	default	00:1a:1e:c0:1b:e0		naveen	
00:0b:86:66:03:3f	default	rap	moscato-rap	INDIAQA\naveen	
00:0b:86:66:02:09	default	00:0b:86:66:02:09			

AP_Authenticated	Description	Date-Added	Enabled
-----	-----	-----	-----
Authenticated		Thu Mar 5 21:25:36 2009	Yes
Provisioned		Thu Mar 5 21:25:49 2009	No
Authenticated		Wed Mar 4 20:16:16 2009	Yes
Authenticated		Tue May 19 07:53:29 2009	Yes
Provisioned		Fri May 8 10:37:40 2009	Yes

AP Entries: 5

The output of this command includes the following information:



Parameter	Description
Name	MAC address of the AP.
AP-Group	Name of the AP group to which the AP has been assigned.
AP-name	Name of the AP. If no name has been specified, this column will display the AP's MAC address
Full-name	Text string used to identify the AP. This field often describes the AP's user, and corresponds to the <b>User Name</b> field in the RAP whitelist in the WebUI.
Authen-Username	User name of the user who authenticated the remote AP. This parameter holds the user name of the user who authenticated the remote AP. This is related to the zero touch authentication feature, as a user needs to authenticate an AP before it gets its complete configuration. Before the AP is authenticated, it is given a restricted configuration to allow users to perform captive portal authorization via the remote AP's ENET ports to authenticate the remote AP. The username used during captive portal authentication will be stored in this field. This cannot be added manually when creating a local-userdb-ap entry.
Revoke-Text	The command <b>local-userdb-ap revoke</b> includes an optional <b>revoke-comment</b> parameter that allows network administrators to explain why the AP was revoked. If an AP is revoked, and a revoke comment entered, this text appears in the <b>revoke-text</b> column in the <b>show local-userdb-ap</b> command. When a local DB entry is reenabled via the command <b>local-userdb-ap modify mac-address mode enable</b> , this field is cleared.
AP_Authenticated	<p>This column indicates the authorization status of the AP. An AP can either be <b>Authenticated</b> or <b>Provisioned</b>.</p> <p>Remote APs that <i>do not</i> support certificate-based provisioning will always display a <b>Provisioned</b> status.</p> <p>Remote APs that support certificate-based provisioning can display either a <b>Authenticated</b> or <b>Provisioned</b> status, depending on their configuration and authentication status.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If the remote AP has a defined AP authorization profile, the remote AP will be in a "Provisioned" state with a limited configuration until it is authenticated. After it the remote AP has been authenticated, it will be in an "Authenticated" state.</li> <li>• If the remote AP does not have a defined AP authorization profile, the remote AP will be in a "Provisioned" state, but will still receive the full configuration assigned to that AP and its AP group.</li> </ul>
Description	A text string used to further identify the remote AP.
Date-Added	Date and time that the AP was added to the local user database
Enabled	<p>This column shows if the entry in the database is enabled or disabled. Database entries can be enabled or disabled using the CLI commands:</p> <pre>local-userdb-ap {add modify} mac-address &lt;mac-addr&gt; mode {enable disable}</pre> <p>and</p> <pre>local-userdb-ap revoke mac-address &lt;mac-addr&gt;</pre>

## Related Commands

Command	Description
<a href="#">local-userdb-ap del</a>	Delete Remote AP entries from the obsolete remote AP whitelist table.
<a href="#">whitelist-db rap add</a>	Add, delete, modify or revoke remote AP entries in the current remote AP whitelist table.

## Command History

Modification	
ArubaOS 5.0	Command introduced.
ArubaOS 6.2	Command replaced by <a href="#">show whitelist-db rap on page 1541</a> .

## show local-userdb-guest

show local-userdb-guest

### Description

Shows information about guest accounts in the local user database.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
maximum-expiration	How long the account is valid, in minutes, in the internal database.
<offset>	The user account record's location (by number) as it is listed in the database.
<page_size>	The number of user account records that display on one page.

### Usage Guidelines

Issue this command without any parameters to display a general overview of guest accounts in the database. Use the **maximum-expiration** parameter to show how long the account is valid for in minutes. Use the **start <offset> page <page\_size>** parameters to control which guest account records in the database display initially and the number of account records displayed on a page.

### Example

This example shows the basic summary of a user accounts in the database.

```
(host) #show local-userdb-guest maximum-expiration start 5 page 4

local-userdb-guest maximum-expiration 90

Guest UserSummary

Name Password Role E-Mail Enabled Expiry Status Sponsor-Name Grantor-Name

guest-0657984 * guest Yes Yes Active Active
guest-8330301 * guest Yes Yes Active Active
guest-5433352 * guest Yes Yes Active Active
guest-3469360 * guest Yes Yes Active Active

User Entries: 11
```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
Name	Name of the user.
Password	The user's password.

Parameter	Description
Role	Role for the user. This role takes effect when the internal database is specified in a server group profile with a server derivation rule. If there is no server derivation rule configured, then the user is assigned the default role for the authentication method.
E-mail	Shows the email address of the user account.
Enabled	Shows whether the account is enabled or disabled.
Expiry	Shows the expiration date for the user account. If this is not set, the account does not expire.
Status	Shows whether the profile has enabled or disabled the ability to use the HTTP protocol to redirect users to the captive portal page.
Sponsor-Name	Shows the sponsor's name.
Grantor-Name	Shows the grantor's name.
User Entries	Shows the number of user accounts in the database.

## Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
<a href="#">local-userdb add</a>	Use this command to configure the parameters displayed in the output of this show command.	Enable and Config modes
<a href="#">local-userdb-guest add</a>	Use this command to configure parameters for a guest user account.	Enable and Config modes

## Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 3.4	The <b>Expiry</b> , <b>Status</b> , <b>Sponsor-name</b> and <b>Grantor-name</b> were introduced.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or config mode on master and local controllers

## show local-userdb-remote-node (deprecated)

```
show local-userdb-remote-node mac-address <mac-addr> start <offset>
```

### Description

The output of this command lists the MAC address and assigned Remote Node profile for of each Remote Node Controller associated with that Remote Node Controller master.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
mac-address <mac-addr>	How long the account is valid, in minutes, in the internal database.
start	The user account record's location (by number) as it is listed in the database.
<page_size>	The number of user account records that display on one page.

### Usage Guidelines

If your network includes multiple Remote Node Controller-masters under a single master controller the output of this command shows all Remote Node Controllers and Remote Node Controller-masters on the network. By default, this command displays all entries in the whitelist. To display only part of the Remote Node Controller whitelist, include the **start <offset>** parameters to start displaying the Remote Node Controller whitelist at the specified entry value. You can also include the optional **mac-address <mac-addr>** parameters to display values for a single Remote Node Controller entry.

### Example

This example shows the basic summary of a user accounts in the database.

```
(host) #show local-userdb-remote-node mac-address 00:16:CF:AF:3E:E1
```

```
Remote-Node-entry Details
```

```

```

```
Name Remote-Node-Profile
```

```

```

```
00:16:cf:af:3e:e1 Myremotenode
```

```
Remote-Node Entries: 1
```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
Name	Mac address of the Remote Node Controller.
remote-node profile	Name of the Remote Node Controller profile
Remote Node Controller Entries	Number of Remote Node Controller entries on this controller.

## Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
<a href="#">remote-node-profile</a> (deprecated)	The remote-node-profile command lets you create a Remote Node Controller profile.	Config mode

## Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 6.0	Command introduced.
ArubaOS 6.2	Command deprecated.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable mode on master and local controllers

## show local-userdb

```
show local-userdb {[maximum-expiration] [start <offset>] page <page_size>}}
```

### Description

Shows information about user's accounts in the local user database.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
maximum-expiration	How long the account is valid, in minutes, in the internal database.
<offset>	The user account record's location (by number) as it is listed in the database.
<page_size>	The number of user account records that display on one page.

### Usage Guidelines

Issue this command without any parameters to display a general overview of user's accounts in the database. Use the **maximum-expiration** parameter to show how long the account is valid for in minutes. Use the **start <offset> page <page\_size>** parameters to control which user account records in the database display initially and the number of account records displayed on a page.

### Example

This example shows the basic summary of a user accounts in the database.

```
(host) #show local-userdb maximum-expiration start 5 page 4
```

```
local-userdb maximum-expiration 90
```

```
User Summary
```

```

Name Password Role E-Mail Enabled Expiry Status Sponsor-Name Grantor-Name

guest-0657984 * guest * Yes * Active * *
guest-8330301 * guest * Yes * Active * *
guest-5433352 * guest * Yes * Active * *
guest-3469360 * guest * Yes * Active * *
```

```
User Entries: 11
```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
Name	Name of the user.
Password	The user's password.

Parameter	Description
Role	Role for the user. This role takes effect when the internal database is specified in a server group profile with a server derivation rule. If there is no server derivation rule configured, then the user is assigned the default role for the authentication method.
E-mail	Shows the email address of the user account.
Enabled	Shows whether the account is enabled or disabled.
Expiry	Shows the expiration date for the user account. If this is not set, the account does not expire.
Status	Shows whether the profile has enabled or disabled the ability to use the HTTP protocol to redirect users to the captive portal page.
Sponsor-Name	Shows the sponsor's name.
Grantor-Name	Shows the grantor's name.
User Entries	Shows the number of user accounts in the database.

## Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
<a href="#">local-userdb add</a>	Use this command to configure the parameters displayed in the output of this show command.	Enable and Config modes
<a href="#">local-userdb-guest add</a>	Use this command to configure parameters for a guest user account.	Enable and Config modes

## Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 3.4	The <b>Expiry</b> , <b>Status</b> , <b>Sponsor-name</b> and <b>Grantor-name</b> were introduced.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or config mode on master and local controllers



## show local-userdb username

```
show local-userdb username <name>
```

### Description

Shows information about specific user account in the internal controller database.

### Usage Guidelines

Issue this command to display an overview of a particular user account in the database.

### Example

This example shows the basic summary of a user account **Paula** in the database.

```
(host) #show local-userdb username Paula

User Summary

Name Password Role E-Mail Enabled Expiry Status Sponsor-Name Grantor-Name

paula ***** guest Yes Inactive admin

User Entries: 1
```

### Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or config mode on master and local controllers

## show local-userdb username

```
show local-userdb username <name>
```

### Description

Shows information about specific user account in the internal controller database.

### Usage Guidelines

Issue this command to display an overview of a particular user account in the database.

### Example

This example shows the basic summary of a user account **Paula** in the database.

```
(host) #show local-userdb username Paula

User Summary

Name Password Role E-Mail Enabled Expiry Status Sponsor-Name Grantor-Name

paula ***** guest Yes Inactive admin

User Entries: 1
```

### Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or config mode on master and local controllers

## show localip

show localip

### Description

Displays the IP address and VPN shared key between master and local.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Example

The output of this command shows the controller's IP address and shared key between master and local controllers.

```
(host) # show localip

Local Switches configured by Local Switch IP

Switch IP address of the Local Key

0.0.0.0 *****
```

### Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show log all

show log all [<number>]

### Description

Show the controller's full log.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<number>	Start displaying the log output from the specified number of lines from the end of the log.

### Example

This example shows the most ten recent log entries for the controller.

```
(host) #show log all 10
```

```
Mar 3 13:26:20 localdb[567]: <133006> <ERRS> |localdb| User admin Failed Authentication
Mar 3 13:26:20 localdb[567]: <133006> <ERRS> |localdb| User admin Failed Authentication
Mar 3 13:26:20 localdb[567]: <133019> <ERRS> |localdb| User admin was not found in the data
base
Mar 3 13:26:20 localdb[567]: <133019> <ERRS> |localdb| User admin was not found in the data
base
Mar 3 13:46:54 fpcli: USER: admin connected from 10.100.100.66 has logged out.
Mar 3 13:57:53 fpcli: USER: admin has logged in from 10.100.100.66.
Mar 3 13:57:53 localdb[567]: <133006> <ERRS> |localdb| User admin Failed Authentication
Mar 3 13:57:53 localdb[567]: <133006> <ERRS> |localdb| User admin Failed Authentication
Mar 3 13:57:53 localdb[567]: <133019> <ERRS> |localdb| User admin was not found in the data
base
Mar 3 13:57:53 localdb[567]: <133019> <ERRS> |localdb| User admin was not found in the data
base
```

### Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.4.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Available in Enable and Config modes.

## show log ap-debug

```
show log ap-debug{[<number>][all]}
```

### Description

Show the controller's AP debug logs.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<number>	Start displaying the log output from the specified number of lines from the end of the log.
all	Shows all the AP debug logs for the controller.

### Example

This example shows the ten most recent AP debug logs for the controller.

```
(host) #show log ap-debug 10
```

```
Nov 24 20:54:24 KERNEL(AP39@10.6.1.21): Copyright (c) 2005-2006 Atheros Communications, Inc.
All Rights Reserved
Nov 24 20:54:24 KERNEL(AP39@10.6.1.21): wifi0: Base BSSID 00:1a:1e:25:97:d0, 16 available BSS
ID(s)
Nov 24 20:54:24 KERNEL(AP39@10.6.1.21): edev->dev_addr=00:1a:1e:ca:59:7c
Nov 24 20:54:24 KERNEL(AP39@10.6.1.21): wifi1: Base BSSID 00:1a:1e:25:97:c0, 16 available BSS
ID(s)
Nov 24 20:54:24 KERNEL(AP39@10.6.1.21): edev->dev_addr=00:1a:1e:ca:59:7c
Nov 24 20:54:24 KERNEL(AP39@10.6.1.21): ^H<6>Ethernet Channel Bonding Driver: v3.0.1 (Januar
y 9, 2006)
Nov 24 20:54:24 KERNEL(AP39@10.6.1.21): secure_jack_link_state_change: Error finding device e
th0
Nov 24 20:54:25 KERNEL(AP39@10.6.1.21): Kernel watchdog refresh ended.
```

### Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Available in Enable and Config modes.

## show log bssid-debug

```
show log bssid-debug{ [<number>] [all] }
```

### Description

A Basic Service Set Identifier (BSSID) uniquely defines each wireless client and Wireless Broadband Router. This command shows the controller's BSSID debug logs.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<number>	Start displaying the log output from the specified number of lines from the end of the log.
all	Shows all the BSSID debug logs for the controller.

### Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Available in Enable and Config modes

## show log errorlog

```
show log errorlog{[<number>][all]}
```

### Description

Show the controller's system errors and other critical information.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<number>	Start displaying the log output from the specified number of lines from the end of the log.
all	Shows all the error logs for the controller.

### Example

This example shows the ten most recent system log errors.

```
(host) #show log errorlog 10
```

```
Mar 5 10:30:34 <sapd 106007> <ERRS> |AP 1.1.1@10.3.49.253 sapd| AM 00:0b:86:a2:e7:40: Rogue
AP detected with SSID cto-dnh-blah, BSSID 00:0b:86:b5:86:c0, Wired MAC 00:0b:86:02:ee:00, and
IP 10.3.49.254
Mar 5 10:31:39 <sapd 404080> <ERRS> |AP 1.1.1@10.3.49.253 sapd| AM 00:0b:86:a2:e7:40: ADHOC
network detected with Src 00:13:ce:45:91:a0, BSSID 02:13:ce:2d:37:50, ESSID adhoc_ap70 Channel
11 and RSSI 22
Mar 5 10:32:12 <sapd 106007> <ERRS> |AP 1.1.1@10.3.49.253 sapd| AM 00:0b:86:a2:e7:40: Rogue
AP detected with SSID cto-dnh-blah, BSSID 00:0b:86:b5:86:c0, Wired MAC 00:0b:86:02:ee:00, and
IP 10.3.49.254
Mar 5 10:32:46 <sapd 106007> <ERRS> |AP 1.1.1@10.3.49.253 sapd| AM 00:0b:86:a2:e7:40: Rogue
AP detected with SSID cto-dnh-blah, BSSID 00:0b:86:b5:86:c0, Wired MAC 00:0b:86:02:ee:00, and
IP 10.3.49.254
Mar 5 10:40:32 <localdb 133019> <ERRS> |localdb| User admin was not found in the database
Mar 5 10:40:32 <localdb 133006> <ERRS> |localdb| User admin Failed Authentication
Mar 5 10:41:10 <sapd 106007> <ERRS> |AP 1.1.1@10.3.49.253 sapd| AM 00:0b:86:a2:e7:40: Rogue
AP detected with SSID sw-rlo-open, BSSID 00:0b:86:c9:9e:20, Wired MAC 00:00:00:00:00:00, and I
P 0.0.0.0
Mar 5 10:41:31 <sapd 106007> <ERRS> |AP 1.1.1@10.3.49.253 sapd| AM 00:0b:86:a2:e7:40: Rogue
AP detected with SSID QA_MARORA_VOCERA, BSSID 00:0b:86:c9:9e:21, Wired MAC 00:0b:86:02:ee:00,
and IP 10.3.49.254
Mar 5 10:48:01 <sapd 404080> <ERRS> |AP 1.1.1@10.3.49.253 sapd| AM 00:0b:86:a2:e7:40: ADHOC
network detected with Src 00:13:ce:45:d9:4d, BSSID 02:13:ce:28:40:48, ESSID adhoc_ap70 Channel
11 and RSSI 8
Mar 5 11:04:21 <sapd 404080> <ERRS> |AP 1.1.1@10.3.49.253 sapd| AM 00:0b:86:a2:e7:40: ADHOC
network detected with Src 00:13:ce:45:d9:4d, BSSID 02:13:ce:2d:37:50, ESSID adhoc_ap70 Channel
11 and RSSI 9
```

### Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Available in Enable and Config modes.



## show log essid-debug

```
show log essid-debug{ [<number>] [all] }
```

### Description

Show the controller's ESSID debug logs.

An Extended Service Set Identifier (ESSID) is used to identify the wireless clients and Wireless Broadband Routers in a WLAN. All wireless clients and Wireless Broadband Routers in the WLAN must use the same ESSID.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<number>	Start displaying the log output from the specified number of lines from the end of the log.
all	Shows all the ESSID debug logs for the controller.

### Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Available in Enable and Config modes.

## show log network

```
show log network{[<number>][all]}
```

### Description

Show the controller's system network errors.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<number>	Start displaying the log output from the specified number of lines from the end of the log.
all	Shows all the network logs for the controller.

### Example

This example shows the controller's recent network log errors

```
(host) #show log network all
```

```
Feb 17 14:47:14 :209801: <WARN> |fpapps| Physical link down: port 1/1
Feb 17 14:48:04 :209801: <WARN> |fpapps| Physical link down: port 1/1
```

### Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Available in Enable and Config modes.

## show log security

```
show log security{[<number>][all]}
```

### Description

Show the controller's security logs.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<number>	Start displaying the log output from the specified number of lines from the end of the log.
all	Shows all the security logs for the controller.

### Example

This example shows the controller's last seven security logs.

```
(host) #show log security 7
```

```
Mar 5 11:53:43 :124004: <DEBUG> |authmgr| Local DB auth failed for user admin, error (User not found in UserDB)
Mar 5 11:53:43 :124003: <INFO> |authmgr| Authentication result=Authentication failed(1), method=Management, server=Internal, user=10.100.100.66
Mar 5 11:53:43 :124004: <DEBUG> |authmgr| Auth server 'Internal' response=1
Mar 5 11:53:43 :125027: <DEBUG> |aaa| mgmt-auth: admin, failure, , 0
Mar 5 11:53:43 :125024: <NOTI> |aaa| Authentication Succeeded for User admin, Logged in from 10.100.100.66 port 1778, Connecting to 10.3.49.100 port 22 connection type SSH
Mar 5 11:53:58 :103060: <DEBUG> |ike| ipc.c:ipc_get_cfgm_role:2826 Sending REQUEST for CFGM Role
Mar 5 11:53:58 :103060: <DEBUG> |ike| ipc.c:get_local_cfg_trigger_ike:2653 IKE got trigger from CFGM : state :3
```

### Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Available in Enable and Config modes.

## show log system

```
show log system{[<number>] [all]}
```

### Description

Show the controller's system logs.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<number>	Start displaying the log output from the specified number of lines from the end of the log.
all	Shows all the system logs for the controller.

### Example

This example shows the controller's last ten system logs.

```
(host) #show log system 10
```

```
Mar 5 11:55:59 :316073: <DEBUG> |wms| Received New AP Message: AP 00:0b:86:b5:87:c2 Status 1
Num-WM 0
Mar 5 11:55:59 :316083: <DEBUG> |wms| mysql: UPDATE ap_table SET ssid='qa-abu-customerissue',
current_channel='11', type='generic-ap', ibss='no', phy_type='80211g', rap_type='interfering',
match_mac='00:00:00:00:00:00', power_level='255', status='up' WHERE id='71575' ;
Mar 5 11:55:59 :316029: <DEBUG> |wms| Sending message to Probe: IP:10.3.49.253 Msg-Type:PROB
E_RAP_TYPE AP 00:0b:86:b5:87:c2 Type:1
Mar 5 11:55:59 :316036: <DEBUG> |wms| Received New STA Message: MAC 00:0b:86:b5:87:c2 Status
0
Mar 5 11:55:59 :316032: <DEBUG> |wms| STA Probe: ADD Probe 00:0b:86:a2:e7:40 for STA 00:0b:86
:b5:87:c2
Mar 5 11:56:00 :399814: <DEBUG> |fpapps| PoE: RAN THRU ITERATION 2
Mar 5 11:56:00 :326001: <DEBUG> |AP 1.1.1@10.3.49.253 sapd| AM: am_read_bss_data_stats: radio
0: pktsIn 0 pktsOut 0 bytesIn 0 bytesOut 0
Mar 5 11:56:00 :326001: <DEBUG> |AP 1.1.1@10.3.49.253 sapd| AM: am_read_bss_data_stats: radio
0: pktsIn 0 pktsOut 52107 bytesIn 0 bytesOut 18143486
Mar 5 11:56:01 :326001: <DEBUG> |AP 1.1.1@10.3.49.253 sapd| AM: MPPS 2722 CPPS 338 PKTS 45203
6609 BYTES 2062458092 INTR 334327351
Mar 5 11:56:02 :399814: <DEBUG> |fpapps| PoE: Evaluating port 1/5 rv is 0 and crv is 1
state :3
```

### Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Available in Enable and Config modes.

## show log user

show log user{[<number>] [all]}

### Description

Show the controller's user logs.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<number>	Start displaying the log output from the specified number of lines from the end of the log.
all	Shows all the user logs for the controller.

### Example

This example shows the controller's last ten user logs.

```
(host) #show log user 10
```

```
Mar 5 13:29:57 :501083: <WARN> |stm| Probe request: 00:0b:86:cd:1a:00: Invalid Station MAC a
ddress from AP 10.3.49.253-00:0b:86:a2:e7:40-1.1.1
Mar 5 13:32:08 :501083: <WARN> |stm| Probe request: 00:0b:86:cd:1a:00: Invalid Station MAC a
ddress from AP 10.3.49.253-00:0b:86:a2:e7:40-1.1.1
Mar 5 13:36:41 :501083: <WARN> |stm| Probe request: 00:0b:86:cd:1a:00: Invalid Station MAC a
ddress from AP 10.3.49.253-00:0b:86:a2:e7:40-1.1.1
Mar 5 13:38:42 :501083: <WARN> |stm| Probe request: 00:0b:86:cd:1a:00: Invalid Station MAC a
ddress from AP 10.3.49.253-00:0b:86:a2:e7:40-1.1.1
Mar 5 13:40:41 :501083: <WARN> |stm| Probe request: 00:0b:86:cd:1a:00: Invalid Station MAC a
ddress from AP 10.3.49.253-00:0b:86:a2:e7:40-1.1.1
Mar 5 13:42:51 :501083: <WARN> |stm| Probe request: 00:0b:86:cd:1a:00: Invalid Station MAC a
ddress from AP 10.3.49.253-00:0b:86:a2:e7:40-1.1.1
Mar 5 13:47:03 :501083: <WARN> |stm| Probe request: 00:0b:86:cd:1a:00: Invalid Station MAC a
ddress from AP 10.3.49.253-00:0b:86:a2:e7:40-1.1.1
Mar 5 13:49:07 :501083: <WARN> |stm| Probe request: 00:0b:86:cd:1a:00: Invalid Station MAC a
ddress from AP 10.3.49.253-00:0b:86:a2:e7:40-1.1.1
Mar 5 13:53:08 :501083: <WARN> |stm| Probe request: 00:0b:86:cd:1a:00: Invalid Station MAC a
ddress from AP 10.3.49.253-00:0b:86:a2:e7:40-1.1.1
Mar 5 13:55:14 :501083: <WARN> |stm| Probe request: 00:0b:86:cd:1a:00: Invalid Station MAC a
ddress from AP 10.3.49.253-00:0b:86:a2:e7:40-1.1.1
```

### Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Available in Enable and Config modes.

## show log user-debug

```
show log user-debug{ [<number>] [all]}
```

### Description

Show the controller's user debug logs.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<number>	Start displaying the log output from the specified number of lines from the end of the log.
all	Shows all the user debug logs for the controller.

### Example

This example shows the controller's last ten user debug logs.

```
(host) #show log user-debug 10
```

```
Mar 5 13:57:24 :501090: <DEBUG> |stm| Probe response: 00:18:f8:ab:77:a4: AP 10.3.49.253-00:0b:
:86:a2:e7:40-1.1.1 SSID
Mar 5 13:57:24 :501090: <DEBUG> |stm| Probe response: 00:18:f8:ab:77:a4: AP 10.3.49.253-00:0b:
:86:a2:e7:41-1.1.1 SSID
Mar 5 13:58:26 :501082: <DEBUG> |stm| Probe request: 00:18:f8:ab:77:a4: AP 10.3.49.253-00:0b:
:86:a2:e7:40-1.1.1
Mar 5 13:58:26 :501085: <DEBUG> |stm| Probe request: 00:18:f8:ab:77:a4: AP 10.3.49.253-00:0b:
:86:a2:e7:40-1.1.1 SSID
Mar 5 13:58:26 :501090: <DEBUG> |stm| Probe response: 00:18:f8:ab:77:a4: AP 10.3.49.253-00:0b:
:86:a2:e7:40-1.1.1 SSID
Mar 5 13:58:26 :501090: <DEBUG> |stm| Probe response: 00:18:f8:ab:77:a4: AP 10.3.49.253-00:0b:
:86:a2:e7:41-1.1.1 SSID
Mar 5 13:58:27 :501082: <DEBUG> |stm| Probe request: 00:18:f8:ab:77:a4: AP 10.3.49.253-00:0b:
:86:a2:e7:40-1.1.1
Mar 5 13:58:27 :501085: <DEBUG> |stm| Probe request: 00:18:f8:ab:77:a4: AP 10.3.49.253-00:0b:
:86:a2:e7:40-1.1.1 SSID
Mar 5 13:58:27 :501090: <DEBUG> |stm| Probe response: 00:18:f8:ab:77:a4: AP 10.3.49.253-00:0b:
:86:a2:e7:40-1.1.1 SSID
Mar 5 13:58:27 :501090: <DEBUG> |stm| Probe response: 00:18:f8:ab:77:a4: AP 10.3.49.253-00:0b:
:86:a2:e7:41-1.1.1 SSID
```

### Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Available in Enable and Config modes.

## show log wireless

```
show log wireless{[<number>][all]}
```

### Description

Show the controller's wireless logs.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<number>	Start displaying the log output from the specified number of lines from the end of the log.
all	Shows all the wireless logs for the controller.

### Example

This example shows the controller's last ten wireless logs.

```
(host) #show log wireless 10
```

```
Mar 5 13:59:31 :404003: <WARN> |AP 1.1.1@10.3.49.253 sapd| AM 00:0b:86:a2:e7:40: Interfering
AP detected with SSID mak-cp-psk and BSSID 00:0b:86:8b:70:20
Mar 5 13:59:35 :404003: <WARN> |AP 1.1.1@10.3.49.253 sapd| AM 00:0b:86:a2:e7:40: Interfering
AP detected with SSID and BSSID 00:0b:86:c0:06:83
Mar 5 13:59:38 :404003: <WARN> |AP 1.1.1@10.3.49.253 sapd| AM 00:0b:86:a2:e7:40: Interfering
AP detected with SSID and BSSID 00:0b:86:c0:06:85
Mar 5 13:59:41 :404003: <WARN> |AP 1.1.1@10.3.49.253 sapd| AM 00:0b:86:a2:e7:40: Interfering
AP detected with SSID and BSSID 00:0b:86:89:f9:42
Mar 5 13:59:41 :404003: <WARN> |AP 1.1.1@10.3.49.253 sapd| AM 00:0b:86:a2:e7:40: Interfering
AP detected with SSID QA-SANJAY-OSUWIRELESS and BSSID 00:0b:86:89:f9:40
Mar 5 13:59:44 :404003: <WARN> |AP 1.1.1@10.3.49.253 sapd| AM 00:0b:86:a2:e7:40: Interfering
AP detected with SSID QA-SANJAY-OSUVOICE and BSSID 00:0b:86:8c:fb:c0
Mar 5 13:59:44 :404003: <WARN> |AP 1.1.1@10.3.49.253 sapd| AM 00:0b:86:a2:e7:40: Interfering
AP detected with SSID Google and BSSID 00:0b:86:4f:82:c0
Mar 5 13:59:47 :404003: <WARN> |AP 1.1.1@10.3.49.253 sapd| AM 00:0b:86:a2:e7:40: Interfering
AP detected with SSID QA-SANJAY-OSUVOICE and BSSID 00:0b:86:89:f9:41
Mar 5 13:59:50 :404003: <WARN> |AP 1.1.1@10.3.49.253 sapd| AM 00:0b:86:a2:e7:40: Interfering
AP detected with SSID and BSSID 00:0b:86:c0:06:86
Mar 5 13:59:50 :404003: <WARN> |AP 1.1.1@10.3.49.253 sapd| AM 00:0b:86:a2:e7:40: Interfering
AP detected with SSID cto-dnh-blah and BSSID 00:0b:86:60:b8:80
```

### Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Available in Enable and Config modes.

## show logging

```
show logging facility|server[{level [verbose]}]
```

### Description

the IP address of the remote logging server, as well as facility log types and their associated facility levels.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
facility	View the facility used when logging messages into the remote syslog server.
server	Show the IP address of a remote logging server.
level [verbose]	Show logging levels at which the messages are logged. Include the optional verbose parameter to display additional data for logging subcategories and processes.

### Usage Guidelines

The ArubaOS logging levels follow syslog convention:

- level 7: Emergency
- level 6: Alert
- level 5: Critical
- level 4: Errors.
- level 3: Warning
- level 2: Notices
- level 1: Informational
- level 0: Debug

The default logging level is **level 1**. You can change this setting via the **logging** command.

### Example

This example below displays defined logging levels for each logging facility.

```
(host) #show logging level
```

```
LOGGING LEVELS

Facility Level

network warnings
security warnings
system warnings
user warnings
wireless warnings
```

This example below displays the IP address of a remote log server. If a remote log server has not yet been defined, this command will not display any output.

```
(host) #show logging server
```



Remote Server: 1.1.1.1

#### FACILITY MAPPING TABLE

local-facility	severity	remote-facility
user	debugging	local1

## Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
<a href="#">logging</a>	Use this command to specify the IP address of the remote logging server, as well as facility log types and their associated facility levels.	Config mode on master and local controllers

## Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 2.5.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable and Config mode on master or local controllers

## show loginsessions

show loginsessions

### Description

Displays the current administrator login sessions statistics.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Example

Issue this command to display the admin login session statistics.

```
Session Table

ID User Name User Role Connection From Idle Time Session Time
-- -
1 admin root 10.100.102.43 00:00:00 00:27:59
```

The output includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
ID	Sessions identification number
User Name	Administrator's user name
User Role	Administrator's role
Connection From	The IP address from which the administrator is connecting
Idle Time	Amount of time the user has been idle
Session Time	Total time the session has been open

### Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or config mode on master controllers

## show mac-address-table

show mac-address-table

### Description

Displays a MAC forwarding table.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Example

Issue this command to display the MAC forwarding table.

```
Dynamic Address Count: 0
Static Address (User-defined) Count: 0
System Self Address Count: 0
Total MAC Addresses : 6
Maximum MAC addresses : 6
MAC Address Table

Destination Address Address Type VLAN Destination Port

00:0b:86:00:00:00 Mgmt 1 vlan 1
00:0b:86:f0:05:60 Mgmt 1 vlan 1
00:0b:86:00:00:00 Mgmt 62 vlan 62
00:0b:86:f0:05:60 Mgmt 62 vlan 62
00:0b:86:00:00:00 Mgmt 4095 vlan 4095
00:0b:86:f0:05:60 Mgmt 4095 vlan 4095
```

The output includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
Dynamic Address Count	Count of dynamic addresses currently associated with the controller
Static Address (User-defined) Count	Count of static, user-defined addresses associated with the controller
System Self Address Count	Number of self system addresses
Total MAC Addresses	Total number of MAC addresses associated with the controller
Maximum MAC Addresses	Maximum number of MAC addresses
Destination Address	Destination MAC address
Address Type	Destination address type
VLAN	Associated VLAN
Destination Port	Destination port

## Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 1.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or config mode on master controllers

# show master-configpending

show master-configpending

## Description

Displays the list of global commands which are not saved and are not sent to the local controller.

## Syntax

No parameters.

## Example

This example below displays the commands which are not saved and are not sent to the local controller.

```
(host) #show master-configpending

aaa profile "default-xml-api"
aaa xml-api server "10.17.93.2"
aaa xml-api server "10.17.93.2"
aaa xml-api server "10.17.93.2" key "12345678"
aaa profile "default-xml-api"
aaa profile "default-xml-api" xml-api-server "10.17.93.2"
user-role "logon"
user-role "logon" captive-portal "default"
user-role "logon"
user-role "logon" no captive-portal "default"
user-role "logon"
user-role "logon" captive-portal "default"
voice rtp-analysis-config
voice rtp-analysis-config rtp-analysis
voice rtp-analysis-config rtp-analysis
voice rtp-analysis-config no rtp-analysis
voice rtp-analysis-config rtp-analysis
```

## Related Commands

Command	Description
master-redundancy	This command associates a VRRP instance with master controller redundancy.
master-local	This command displays the statistics between the local and the master controllers.
switches	This command provides the details on the switches connected to the master controller, including the master controller itself.

## Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 6.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable and Config mode on master controllers.

## show master-local stats

show master-local stats [<ip-addr>] [<page>]

### Description

Display statistics for communication between master and local controllers.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<ip-addr>	Include the IP address of a controller to display statistics that controller only.
<page>	Start displaying the output of this command at the specified page number.

### Usage Guidelines

By default, master and Local controllers exchange heartbeat messages every 10 seconds. These "Heartbeats" include configuration timestamp. If a master controller has later timestamp than the local controller, the state of the local controller changes from 'Update Successful' to 'Update Required'.

### Example

This example below shows statistics for all communications between the master and local controller.

```
(host) #show master-local stats
```

```
Missed -> HB Resp from Master
```

```

IP Address HB Req HB Resp Total Missed Last Sent Missed Peer Reset Cfg Terminate
Last Synced

10.6.2.252 194721 194208 926 0 105 1
Thu Feb 26 21:12:04 2009
```

The output of this command includes the following data columns:

Parameter	Description
IP Address	IP address of the local controller.
HB Req	Heartbeat requests sent from the local controller.
HB Resp	Heartbeat responses sent from the master controller.
Total Missed	Total number of heartbeats that were not received by the local controller.
Last Sent Missed	This counter will increment if controller misses the last heartbeat from the peer controller. This counter will keep on incrementing until the heartbeat message is received from peer.

Parameter	Description
Peer Reset	The number of times the connection to peer is been reset. The connection could reset due to network connectivity problems or when the peer switch reboots.
Cfg Terminate	Number of times the controller has failed to upgrade to a new configuration
Last Synced	Timestamp showing the last time the local controller synched its configuration from the master controller.

## Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable and Config mode on master or local controllers.

## show master-redundancy

show master-redundancy

### Description

Display the master controller redundancy configuration.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Example

This example below shows the current master redundancy configuration, including the ID number of the master VRRP virtual router and the IP address of the peer controller for master redundancy.

```
(host) #show master-redundancy
Master redundancy configuration:
 VRRP Id 2 current state is MASTER
 Peer's IP Address is 2.1.1.4
```

### Related Commands

Command	Description
<a href="#">master-redundancy</a> <a href="#">master-vrrp</a>	This command associates a VRRP instance with master controller redundancy.
<a href="#">vrrp</a>	This command configures the Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP).
<a href="#">master-redundancy peer-ip</a>	This command configures the IP address and preshared key or certificate for a redundant master controller on another master controller.

### Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable and Config mode on master controllers.



## show memory

```
show memory [ap {meshd|rfd|sapd} {ap-name <ap-name>}] {bssid <bssid>} {ip-addr <ip-addr>}] [auth | cfm | debug [[verbose]] | dbsync | fpapps | fpcli | isakmpd | l2tpd | mobileip | ospf | pim | pptpd | profmgr | slb | snmpd | stm | udbserver | wms]
```

### Description

Show the amounts of free and available memory on the controller, or include a process name to show memory information for a process on the AP or controller.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
ap	Show memory information for a process running on a specific AP.
meshd	Display memory information for the meshd process on the specified AP.
rfd	Display memory information for the rfd process on the specified AP.
sapd	Display memory information for the rfd process on the specified AP.
ap-name <ap-name>	Display memory information for an AP with the specified AP name.
bssid <bssid>	Display memory information for an AP with the specified BSSID.
ip-addr <ip-addr>	Display memory information for an AP with the specified IP address.
auth	Display memory information for the <b>auth</b> process on the controller.
cfm	Display memory information for the <b>cfm</b> process on the controller.
debug [verbose]	Display detailed memory information to debug memory errors the controller. This command should only be used under the supervision of Aruba Technical Support.
dbsync	Display memory information for the <b>dbsync</b> process on the controller.
fpapps	Display memory information for the <b>fpapps</b> process on the controller.
fpcli	Display memory information for the <b>fpcli</b> process on the controller.
isakmpd	Display memory information for the <b>isakmpd</b> process on the controller.
l2tpd	Display memory information for the <b>l2tpd</b> process on the controller.
mobileip	Display memory information for the <b>mobileip</b> process on the controller.
ospf	Display memory information for the <b>ospf</b> process on the controller.
pim	Display memory information for the <b>pim</b> process on the controller.
pptpd	Display memory information for the <b>pptpd</b> process on the controller.
profmgr	Display memory information for the <b>profmgr</b> process on the controller.

Parameter	Description
slb	Display memory information for the <b>slb</b> process on the controller.
ap snmpd	Display memory information for the <b>ap snmpd</b> process on the controller.
stm	Display memory information for the <b>auth</b> process on the controller.
udbserver	Display memory information for the <b>udbserver</b> process on the controller.
wms	Display memory information for the <b>wms</b> process on the controller.

## Usage Guidelines

Include the name of a process to show memory information for that process. Use this command under the supervision of Aruba technical support to help debug process errors.

## Example

The command **show memory** displays, in Kilobytes, the total memory on the controller, the amount of memory currently being used, and the amount of free memory.

```
(host) # show memory
Memory (Kb): total: 256128, used: 162757, free: 93371
```

Include the name of a process to show memory statistics for that process. The example below shows memory statistics for **mobileip**.

```
(host) # show memory mobileip
Type Num Allocs Size Allocs Total Allocs Total Size
default 92
PC
0x1000be14 1 64
0x10016cb0 1 41000
0x10021604 1 80
0x10032e34 1 24
0x30019a24 1 2200
0x30019bd8 1 41000
0x30019bf0 1 41000
0x30019c28 1 11263
0x3001b134 2 1967
0x300326b8 9 72
0x30032738 4 64
0x3019dfdc 1 44
0x3019ee60 3 48
0x3019ef18 1 784
0x301b63bc 13 312
0x301b6470 10 200
0x301b648c 10 920
0x301b7614 3 36
0x301b7770 8 128
0x301bd460 3 60
```

The output of this command includes the following columns:

Column	Description
Type	The show memory command currently shows information for predefined processes only, so this column always displays the parameter default.
Num Alloc	Current number of memory allocations.
Size Allocs	Total size of all memory allocations, in bytes.
Total Allocs	Maximum number of allocations used throughout in the life of the process.
Total Size	Maximum size of allocations used throughout in the life of the process, in bytes.
PC	Program counter: the address of a memory allocation. (For internal use only.)
Allocs	Number of memory allocations at that program counter. (For internal use only.)
Size	Size of all memory allocations at that program counter. (For internal use only.)

## Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show mgmt-role

show mgmt-role

### Description

This command allows the user to view a list of management role configurations.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Example

Issue this command to display a list of management user roles.

Management User Roles

```

ROLE DESCRIPTION
---- -
root Super user role
read-only Read only commands
network-operations network-operations
guest-provisioning guest-provisioning
location-api-mgmt location-api-mgmt
no-access Default role, no commands are accessible for this role
location-api-mgmt location-api-mgmt
```

The output includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
ROLE	Name of the management user role
DESCRIPTION	Description of the management user role

### Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 1.0.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or config mode on master controllers

## show mgmt-server

```
show mgmt-server
 message-counters process {auth | fw_visibility | spectrum | stm | wms}
 profile <profile-name>
```

### Description

Displays the message counter information of management server.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
message-counters	Message counter in the recent past.
process {auth   fw_visibility   spectrum   stm   wms}	Controller processes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Authentication</li><li>• Firewall Visibility</li><li>• Spectrum</li><li>• Station Management</li><li>• WLAN Management System</li></ul>
profile <profile-name>	Displays the list of configuration profiles and the details of the specified configuration profiles for the management server.

### Example

The output of this command shows the message counter information of the WLAN Management System process in the controller.

```
(host) (config) #show mgmt-server message-counters process wms
```

Message Counter History

Message Number	Time	Packets	Monitored AP Info	Monitored AP Stats	Monit
ored STA Info	Monitored STA Stats				
-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----
82	Tue Apr 2 14:56:43 2013	1	0	0	3
3					
81	Tue Apr 2 14:56:13 2013	1	14	218	2
67					
80	Tue Apr 2 14:55:43 2013	1	0	0	0
2					
79	Tue Apr 2 14:55:13 2013	1	0	0	0
2					

The output of the following command displays the details of the default-amp management configuration profile:

```
(host) #show mgmt-server profile default-amp
Mgmt Config profile "default-amp" (Predefined (editable))
```

Parameter	Value
-----	-----
Stats	Enabled
Tag	Enabled
Sessions	Enabled

Monitored Info	Disabled
Monitored Stats	Disabled
Misc	Enabled
Location	Enabled
Voice Info	Disabled

## Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.4	Command introduced.
ArubaOS 6.3	The <b>wms</b> process is introduced to track the Advanced Monitoring (AMON) message counters.
ArubaOS 6.3.1	The <b>profile</b> parameter was introduced.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show mgmt-servers

show mgmt-servers

### Description

Displays list of management servers that receive Advanced Monitoring (AMON) messages from the controller.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
mgmt-servers	Management Servers. This could be AirWave Management Server or any other server that receive messages from the controller using AMON protocol.

### Example

The output of this command shows list of management servers in the controller.

```
(host) (config) #show mgmt-servers
```

List of Management Servers

```

Type Primary Server Profile
---- -
AirWave 10.4.14.200 default-amp
ALE 1.1.1.1 default-ale
Num Rows:2
```

### Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.4	Command introduced.
ArubaOS 6.3.1	The management server configuration profile column was included in the output.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show mgmt-users

```
show mgmt-users [<username> |
 local-authentication-mode <username> |
 ssh-pubkey <username> |
 webui-cacert <username>]
```

### Description

Displays list of management users on the controller and also details of each management users.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
username	To view details of a specific management user.
local-authentication-mode	Status of local-authentication mode.
ssh-pubkey	Number of management users using the ssh-pubkey.
webui-cacert	Number of management users using web CA certificates.

### Example

The output of this command shows the client certificate name, username, user role, and revocation checkpoint for management users using the ssh-pubkey in the controller.

```
(host) #show mgmt-user ssh-pubkey
```

SSH Public Key Management User Table

```

CLIENT-CERT USER ROLE STATUS REVOCATION CHECKPOINT

client1-rg test1 root ACTIVE ca-rg
client2-rg test2 root ACTIVE none
client3-rg test3 root ACTIVE ca-rg
client1-rg test4 root ACTIVE ca-rg
```

### Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.3.2	Command introduced
ArubaOS 6.3	The ssh-pubkey <b>Revocation Checkpoint</b> parameter was introduced.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers



## show tunneled-node config

show tunneled-node config

### Description

Displays wired tunneled node configuration details.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Example

The output of this command shows the tunneled node configuration details.

```
(host) # show tunneled-node config
```

```
Tunneled Node:Enabled
Tunneled Node Server:4.4.4.1
Tunnel Loop Prevention:Disabled
Tunnel Node MTU:5000
```

### Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 6.1	The command name was changed to <code>show tunneled-node config</code> .

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show netdestination

```
show netdestination <netdestination name>
```

### Description

Displays IPv4 and IPv6 network destination information.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Example

Issue this command to display all netdestination configured on this controller. The output below displays information for all configured IPv4 and IPv6 netdestinations. To display additional detailed information for an individual netdestinations, include the name of the netdestination at the end of the command.

```
(host) >enable
Password:*****
(host) #show netdestination
Name: white-list
Position Type IP addr Mask-Len/Range
----- --- -
Name: localnetwork
Position Type IP addr Mask-Len/Range
----- --- -
1 network 0.0.0.2 0.0.0.0
```

The output includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
Name	Network destination name
Position	Network destination position
Type	Network destination type
IP addr	IP address of the network destination
Mask/Range	Network destination subnet mask and range

### Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	You must have a PEFNG license to configure or view a netdestination.	Enable or config mode on master controllers

## show netexthdr

show netexthdr <alias-name>

### Description

This command displays the IPv6 extension header (EH) types that are denied.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description	Default
<alias-name>	Specify the EH alias name.	default

### Usage Guidelines

#### Example

The following command displays the denied extended header types in the default EH:

```
(host) #show netexthdr default
```

```
Extended Header type(s) Denied

51,
```

### Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 6.1	Command introduced

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on the master controllers

## show netservice

show netservice [<string>]

### Description

Show network services

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<string>	Name of a network service.

### Usage guidelines

Issue this command without the optional **<string>** parameter to view a complete table of network services on the controller. Include the **<string>** parameter to display settings for a single network service only.

### Example

The following example shows the protocol type, ports and application-level gateway (ALG) for the DHCP service.

```
(host) #show netservice svc-dhcp
```

Services

```

Name Protocol Ports ALG
---- -
svc-dhcp udp 67 68
```

### Related Commands

To configure an alias for network protocols, use the command [netservice](#).

### Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 1.0.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable and Config mode on local and master controllers

# show netstat

show netstat [stats]

## Description

Show current active network connections.

## Syntax

Parameter	Description
<string>	Show network statistics, filtered by protocol type.

## Usage guidelines

Issue this command without the optional **stats** parameter to view a complete table of active network connections. Include the **stats** parameter to display aggregate statistics for IP, ICMP, TCP and UDP protocols.

## Example

The following example shows incoming and outgoing packet statistics for the controller.

```
(host) #show netstat stats
Ip:
 1084012095 total packets received
 2 with invalid headers
 3 forwarded
 426940 incoming packets discarded
 932097114 incoming packets delivered
 1004595164 requests sent out
 52847 fragments dropped after timeout
 201323411 reassemblies required
 50179757 packets reassembled ok
 53204 packet reassembles failed
 136827034 fragments created
Icmp:
 1969625 ICMP messages received
 5 input ICMP message failed.
 ICMP input histogram:
 destination unreachable: 1752058
 timeout in transit: 1684
 redirects: 70805
 echo requests: 145073
 echo replies: 5
 249806 ICMP messages sent
 0 ICMP messages failed
 ICMP output histogram:
 destination unreachable: 51944
 time exceeded: 52796
 redirect: 2
 echo replies: 145064
Tcp:
 3 active connections openings
 0 passive connection openings
 0 failed connection attempts
 0 connection resets received
 2 connections established
```

```
1006383 segments received
1147229 segments send out
9603 segments retransmitted
0 bad segments received.
2568 resets sent
Udp:
928478757 packets received
40767 packets to unknown port received.
426937 packet receive errors
910267627 packets sent
```

## Related Commands

To configure an alias for network protocols, use the command [net service](#).

## Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 1.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on local and master controllers

## show network-printer

```
show network-printer [config | job <printer-name> | status]
```

### Description

Displays configuration, job status details, and printer status of USB printers connected to a 600 Series controller.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
config	Displays the configuration details of the printer service on the controller.
job	Displays the list of job in queue in all printers connected to the controller.
status	Displays the status of all printers connected to the controller.

### Example

The output of this command shows the status of all printers connected to the controller.

```
(host) #show network-printer status
```

```
Networked Printer Status
```

```

```

Printer Name	Printer Alias	Status	Comment
-----	-----	-----	-----
usb1p_Hewlett-Packard_HP_Color_LaserJet_CP3505_CNBJ8B1003	HPLJ_P3005	idle	enabled
usb1p_HP_Officejet_Pro_L7500_MY872231FX	HPOJ_L7500	idle	enabled

### Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.4

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
600 Series controller	Base operating system	Enable mode

## show network-storage

```
show network-storage [files opened |
 shares {<file-system-path> | disk |
 status |
 users {disk <disk-name>}]
```

### Description

Displays details about the USB storage device connect to a 600 Series controller.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
files opened	Displays the list of opened files in the USB storage device connected to the controller.
shares	Displays the list of shares that are created in the USB storage device. This option provides the following details: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• name of the share</li><li>• name of the disk by alias.</li><li>• the folder associated with the share,</li><li>• the access mode</li></ul>
status	Displays the status of the storage service on the controller.
users	Displays the list of users by IP address, connected share name and connection time.

### Example

The output of this command shows the status of all printers connected to the controller.

```
(host) #show network-storage users
```

```
NAS Users
```

```

```

```
Share Name Machine Connected at
```

```

```

```
Documents 192.168.1.4 Fri Apr 21 14:28:59 2009
```

```
Documents 192.168.1.5 Fri Apr 21 14:17:09 2009
```

### Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.4

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
600 Series controller	Base operating system	Enable mode



## show ntp trusted-keys

show ntp trusted-keys

### Description

Show information for the NTP trusted key

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Example

The following example shows values for the NTP authentication keys, Key ID and Md5 secret key.

```
(host) #show ntp authentication-keys
```

```
Key Id md5 secret

12345 4567
```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
Key ID	The key identifier used to when you configured the NTP authentication key.
md5 secret	The key value for the MD5 hash used when you configured the NTP authentication key.

### Related Commands

To configure NTP authentication keys, use the command [ntp authentication-key](#).

### Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 6.1.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable and Config mode on local and master controllers

## show ntp peer

```
show ntp peer <a.b.c.d>
```

### Description

Show NTP peer information.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<a.b.c.d>	IP address of an NTP peer

### Usage guidelines

The **show ntp peer** command is used for NTP server troubleshooting, and should only be used under the supervision of Aruba technical support. Issue the [show ntp servers](#) command to view basic settings for currently configured NTP servers.

### Related Commands

To configure an NTP server, use the command [ntp server](#).

### Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable and Config mode on local and master controllers

## show ntp servers

show ntp servers [brief]

### Description

Show information for Network Time Protocol (NTP) servers.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
brief	Display the IP address of the defined NTP servers, iburst and key settings.

### Examples

The following example shows values for the primary and backup NTP servers. The primary server is marked with an asterisk (\*) and the backup server is marked with an equals sign (=). Note that a backup server will not display delay, offset or dispersion data, as it is not currently in use.

```
(host) #show ntp servers
```

remote	local	st	poll	reach	delay	offset	disp
=10.4.0.21	10.6.2.253	16	1024	0	0.00000	0.000000	0.00000
*10.1.1.250	10.6.2.253	2	1024	377	0.00081	-0.010376	0.03040

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
remote	IP address of the remote NTP server defined using the cli command <a href="#">ntp server</a> .
local	IP address of the local clock.
st	NTP uses hierarchical levels of clock sources, or strata, and assigns each layer a number starting with zero at the root. The <b>st</b> column in the output of this command represents the number of servers between the configured NTP server and the root reference clock.
poll	Interval, in seconds, between the local NTP server's attempt to poll the remote NTP server.
reach	An index that measures whether or not the remote NTP server could be reached at eight most recent polling intervals. If the NTP server has just been configured and hasn't yet been polled successfully, the value will be zero (0). A value of 377 indicates that the last eight poll queries were successful.
delay	Delay, in seconds, between the time that the local clock polls the NTP server and the NTP server returns a reply.
offset	The difference in time, in seconds, between the local clock and the NTP server.
disp	Dispersion represents the maximum error of the local clock relative to the reference clock, and is a measurement of the time server and network quality. Lower dispersion values are preferred over higher dispersion values.

The following example shows the **ntp servers** configuration. The NTP server IP address, key ID and iburst status are shown when the **ntp servers brief** command is used.

```
(host) (config) #show ntp servers brief
server 1.1.1.1 key 1234
server 10.1.1.245 iburst key 12345
```

## Related Commands

To configure an NTP server, use the command [ntp server](#).

## Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 6.1	The key-id parameter output displays when the <b>ntp servers brief</b> command is used.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable and Config mode on local and master controllers

## show ntp status

show ntp status

### Description

Show information for a NTP server.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Example

The following example shows values for the primary NTP server.

```
(host) #show ntp status
```

```
Authentication: enabled
system uptime: 7594
time since reset: 7594
bad stratum in packet: 0
old version packets: 113
new version packets: 0
unknown version number: 0
bad packet format: 0
packets processed: 110
bad authentication: 0
packets rejected: 0
system peer: 10.1.1.250
system peer mode: client
leap indicator: 00
stratum: 3
precision: -18
root distance: 0.03236 s
root dispersion: 0.06728 s
reference ID: [10.1.1.250]
reference time: cd45b701.bcbc05d5 Tue, Feb 17 2013 14:21:53.737
system flags: auth monitor ntp kernel stats
jitter: 0.005020 s
stability: 0.866 ppm
broadcastdelay: 0.003998 s
authdelay: 0.000000 s
```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
authentication	Indicates if authentication is enabled for the NTP server.
system uptime	The number of seconds the local NTP server has been associated with the switch.
time since reset	The number of seconds since the last time the local NTP server was restarted.
bad stratum in packet	The number of NTP packets with a corrupted stratum bit.

Parameter	Description
old version packets	Number of packets that match the previous NTP version. A version number is in every NTP packet.
new version packets	Number of packets that match the current NTP version.
unknown version number	Number of packets with an unknown NTP version.
bad packet format	Number of NTP packets dropped due to an invalid packet format.
packets processed	Number of NTP packets received and processed by the controller.
bad authentication	Number of NTP packets that failed to be authenticated.
packets rejected	Number of NTP packets rejected because they had an invalid format.
system peer	The IP address of the peer NTP server.
system peer mode	The peer mode of this remote association: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Symmetric Active</li> <li>• Symmetric Passive</li> <li>• Client</li> <li>• Server</li> <li>• Broadcast</li> </ul>
leap indicator	This parameter indicates whether or not a leap-second should be inserted or removed at the end of the last day of the current month. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 00 no warning</li> <li>• 01 +1 second (following minute has 61 seconds)</li> <li>• 10 -1 second (following minute has 59 seconds)</li> </ul>
stratum	The stratum level of the peer
precision	The advertised precision of the switch. This value can range from -4 and -20, inclusive.
root distance	Total round trip delay to the stratum 1 reference clock.
root dispersion	Total dispersion to the stratum 1 reference clock. This value is a cumulative measure of all errors associated with the network hops and servers between the NTP server and its stratum 1 server.
reference ID	IP address of the remote NTP server
reference time	Time when the local system clock was last set or corrected, in NTP timestamp format.
system flags	This parameter displays any flags configured for this NTP entity.
jitter	The average magnitude of jitter between several time queries.
stability	The average magnitude of offset between several time queries
broadcastdelay	The broadcast delay of this NTP server association, in seconds.
authdelay	The authentication delay of this NTP server association, in seconds.

## Related Commands

To configure an NTP server, use the command [ntp server](#).

## Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable and Config mode on local and master controllers

## show packet-capture

```
show packet-capture
 controlpath-pcap [hex]
 datapath-pcap [hex]
```

### Description

Displays packet capture status on the controller.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
controlpath-pcap [hex]	Displays controlpath packets captured in the local-filesystem.
datapath-pcap [hex]	Displays datapath packets captured in the local-filesystem.

### Example

The output of this command shows the packet capture configuration details.

```
(host) #show packet-capture
Active Capture Destination

Destination IP 1.2.3.4
Active Capture (Controlpath)

Interprocess Disabled
Sysmsg Disabled
TCP Enabled Ports: 2
UDP Enabled Ports: 5
Other Enabled
Active Capture (Datapath)

Wifi-Client Enabled Mac: 00:0b:86:6d:47:6c Filter: Decrypted
Ipsec Enabled Peer: 10.1.1.1
(host) (config) #show packet-capture-defaults
Default Capture Destination

Destination Local-Filesystem
Default Capture (Controlpath)

Interprocess Disabled
Sysmsg Disabled
TCP Enabled Ports: 80 8080
UDP Enabled Ports: All
Other Disabled
Default Capture (Datapath)

Wifi-Client Enabled Mac: 00:0b:86:6d:47:6c Filter: Encrypted
Ipsec Disabled
```



## Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.3.2	Command introduced.
ArubaOS 6.3	<b>Controlpath-pcap</b> and <b>datapath-pcap</b> parameters added.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show packet-capture-defaults

show packet-capture-defaults

### Description

Displays the status of default packet capture options.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Example

The output of this command shows packet capture status.

```
(host) # show packet-capture-defaults

Current Active Packet Capture Actions(current switch)
=====
Packet filtering for TCP ports disabled.
Packet filtering for UDP ports disabled.
Packet filtering for internal messaging opcodes disabled.
Packet filtering for all other packets disabled.

Packet Capture Defaults(across switches and reboots if saved)
=====
Packet filtering for TCP ports disabled.
Packet filtering for UDP ports disabled.
Packet filtering for internal messaging opcodes disabled.
Packet filtering for all other packets disabled.
```

### Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.3.2

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers

# show papi kernel-socket-stats

show papi kernel-socket-stats

## Description

This command shows the state of UDP PAPI sockets in the kernel.

## Syntax

No syntax.

## Usage Guidelines

Issue this command to show the state of the UDP PAPI sockets in the kernel. The following example shows partial output of this command.

```
(host) #show papi-security
```

```
(7240-223) #show papi kernel-socket-stats Kernel PAPI Statistics
```

Port	RxSockbufSize	RxSockbufHimark	CurRxQLen	MaxRxQLen	Drops
9344(9344)	2097152	7104	0	3	0
8449(Utility Process)	2097152	0	0	0	0
9345(9345)	2097152	0	0	0	0
514(514)	2097152	0	0	0	0
9476(9476)	2097152	0	0	0	0
9348(9348)	2097152	0	0	0	0
9220(9220)	2097152	0	0	0	0
8453(Control Plane Security Daemon)	2097152	2368	0	1	0
9222(9222)	2097152	0	0	0	0
9478(9478)	2097152	0	0	0	0
8455(Spectrum Process)	2097152	0	0	0	0
8456(STM Monitoring)	2097152	0	0	0	0
9224(9224)	2097152	0	0	0	0
9481(9481)	2097152	0	0	0	0
9482(9482)	2097152	0	0	0	0
8458(Arci cli helper server)	2097152	0	0	0	0
9226(9226)	2097152	0	0	0	0
9483(9483)	2097152	0	0	0	0
9355(9355)	2097152	0	0	0	0
8459(WMS Monitoring)	2097152	0	0	0	0
9484(9484)	2097152	0	0	0	0
9485(9485)	2097152	0	0	0	0
9486(9486)	2097152	0	0	0	0
9359(9359)	2097152	0	0	0	0
9231(9231)	2097152	0	0	0	0

## Command History

Modification	
ArubaOS 6.2	Command introduced.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or config mode on master or local controllers

## show perf-test reports

```
show perf-test reports
 {ap-name <ap-name>}|{ip-addr <ip>}|{ip6-addr <ip6>}
```

### Description

Use this command under the guidance of Aruba technical support to view the results of an Iperf throughput test launched from an AP.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
ap-name <ap-name>	Name of the AP.
ip-addr <ip-addr>	IPv4 address of the AP.
ip6-addr <ip6-addr>	IPv6 address of the AP.

### Usage Guidelines

Issue this command to view a report file of test data from a client-mode Iperf throughput test launched from an AP. Tests launched in server mode do not generate reports. Only AP-130 Series, AP-220 Series, and AP-105 access points connected to a 7200 Series or M3 controller support this feature.

### Related Commands

Command	Description
<a href="#">perf-test</a>	Use this command under the guidance of Aruba technical support to launch an Iperf throughput test

### Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 6.3.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
M3 controllers	Base operating system	Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show phonehome

```
show phonehome
 global
 history
 report-status
 stats
```

### Description

Use this command to view current configuration settings and debugging statistics for the phonehome automatic reporting feature.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
global	Show whether the phonehome service and auto-reporting is enabled or disabled, and display current SMTP settings for this feature.
history	Issue this command under the guidance of Aruba support troubleshoot phonehome automatic reporting.
report-status	Issue this command under the guidance of Aruba support troubleshoot phonehome automatic reporting.
status	Include this parameter to show the number of reports successfully sent to the SMTP server, the number of times the controller attempted to retry sending a report to the SMTP server and the number of reports that failed to reach the SMTP server after one or more retry attempts, and

### Usage Guidelines

The automatic reporting feature, also known as *PhoneHome*, allows a controller to securely contact Aruba support servers over the Internet to report events such as hardware failures, software malfunctions, and other critical events. When the PhoneHome automatic reporting feature is enabled, the controller sends Aruba support weekly reports about the controller's configuration, licenses, software and hardware versions, and any software malfunctions via a secure email.

This feature requires that your network has a local SMTP server capable of relaying email. When the controller generates the report email with the phonehome data file attachment, it forwards the email to the SMTP server configured on your local network, which then delivers the message to Aruba. If your email server requires the sender to be authenticated before message delivery, the controller can connect to the SMTP by supplying the sender's user name and password.

Each PhoneHome report attachment is encrypted before it is transmitted to the SMTP server, and is decrypted by Aruba support when it is received. If the PhoneHome status report email is larger than the maximum email size supported by your SMTP server, the controller will divide the PhoneHome attachment into multiple smaller attachments and send the report to Aruba in multiple emails.

In the event that you need to contact Aruba support with a question about your controller, you can use the **phonehome now** command in enable mode to generate and immediately send a status report, so that Aruba support can diagnose the issue with the most current controller data.

## Example

The following command turns on the PhoneHome feature, enables weekly auto-reports, and identifies the SMTP server to be used by this feature:

```
(host) #show phonehome global
PhoneHome information:
PhoneHome Service: Disabled
PhoneHome Auto-Report: Disabled
Local SMTP server: 172.21.18.170:25
SMTP From Email: admin@mycorp.com
Max Attachment Size: 10 MB
```

## Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 6.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers.

## show poe

show poe [slot/port]

### Description

Displays the PoE status of all or a specific port on the controller.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Example

The output of this command shows the PoE status of port 10 in slot 1.

```
(host) # show poe 1/10
```

PoE Status

```

Port Status Voltage (mV) Current (mA) Power (mW)

FE 1/10 Off N/A N/A N/A
```

### Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers



## show policer-profile (deprecated)

```
show policer-profile <profile-name>
```

### Description

Displays the policer profile configuration.

### Command History

This command was deprecated in ArubaOS 6.2.

# show port link-event

show port link-event

## Description

Displays the link status on each of the port on the controller.

## Syntax

No parameters.

## Example

The output of this command shows the link status on all ports in the controller.

```
(host) # show port link-event
```

Slot/Port	UP	DOWN	Slot/Port	UP	DOWN
-----	--	----	-----	--	----
2 / 0	0	0	2 / 1	0	0
2 / 2	0	0	2 / 3	1	1
2 / 4	0	0	2 / 5	0	0
2 / 6	0	0	2 / 7	1	1
2 / 8	0	0	2 / 9	0	0
2 / 10	10	9	2 / 11	2	1
2 / 12	1	0	2 / 13	0	0
2 / 14	1	0	2 / 15	6	5
2 / 16	5	4	2 / 17	9	8
2 / 18	1	0	2 / 19	5	4
2 / 20	0	0	2 / 21	4	4
2 / 22	2	2	2 / 23	9	9
2 / 24	0	0	2 / 25	0	0
3 / 0	24	23	3 / 1	0	0
3 / 2	0	0	3 / 3	0	0
3 / 4	1	0	3 / 5	1	0
3 / 6	0	0	3 / 7	0	0
3 / 8	94	94	3 / 9	0	0
3 / 10	0	0	3 / 11	5886	5886
3 / 12	49751	49750	3 / 13	50	49
3 / 14	2589	2588	3 / 15	228	227
3 / 16	2	1	3 / 17	2423	2423
3 / 18	8245	8244	3 / 19	5098	5098
3 / 20	74	73	3 / 21	2	2
3 / 22	1	0	3 / 23	0	0
3 / 24	0	0	3 / 25	0	0

## Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.3.2

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show port monitor

show port monitor

### Description

Displays the list of ports that are configured to be monitored.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Example

The output of this command shows the link status on all ports in the controller.

```
(host) # show port monitor
```

```
Monitor Port Port being Monitored

FE 1/10 FE 1/20
```

### Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.3.2

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show port mux

show port mux

### Description

Displays the list of ports with MUX capability.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Example

The output of this command shows the ports with MUX capability.

```
(host) # show port mux
FE 2/9
```

### Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.3.2

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show port stats

show port status

### Description

Displays the activity statistics on each of the port on the controller.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Example

The output of this command shows the link status on all ports in the controller.

```
(host) # show port stats
```

Port Statistics

Port rors	PacketsIn	PacketsOut	BytesIn	BytesOut	InputErrorBytes	OutputErrorBytes	CRCEr rors
FE1/4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FE1/5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FE1/6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FE1/7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FE1/8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FE1/9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FE1/10	0	2041530	0	296644355	0	0	0
FE1/11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FE1/12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FE1/13	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FE1/14	0	3	0	138	0	0	0
FE1/15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FE1/16	2937495	1861880	582814945	244607030	32	0	2
FE1/17	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FE1/18	591066	1220117	67049881	143261677	0	0	0
FE1/19	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FE1/20	1205264	836266	211330696	85313659	80	0	5
FE1/21	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FE1/22	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
...							

### Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.3.2

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show port status

show port status

### Description

Displays the status of all ports on the controller.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Example

The output of this command shows the status of all ports in the controller.

```
(host) # show port status
```

```
Port Status

Slot-Port PortType adminstate operstate poe Trusted SpanningTree PortMode

1/0 FE Enabled Up Enabled Yes Forwarding Access
1/1 FE Enabled Down Enabled Yes Disabled Access
1/2 FE Enabled Down Enabled Yes Disabled Access
1/3 FE Enabled Down Enabled Yes Disabled Access
1/4 FE Enabled Down Enabled Yes Disabled Access
1/5 FE Enabled Down Enabled Yes Disabled Access
1/6 FE Enabled Down Enabled Yes Disabled Access
1/7 FE Enabled Down Enabled Yes Disabled Access
1/8 FE Enabled Down Enabled Yes Disabled Access
1/9 FE Enabled Down Enabled Yes Disabled Access
1/10 FE Enabled Down Enabled Yes Disabled Access
1/11 FE Enabled Down Enabled Yes Disabled Access
1/12 FE Enabled Down Enabled Yes Disabled Access
1/13 FE Enabled Down Enabled Yes Disabled Access
1/14 FE Enabled Down Enabled Yes Disabled Access
1/15 FE Enabled Down Enabled Yes Disabled Access
1/16 FE Enabled Up Enabled Yes Forwarding Access
...
```

### Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.3.2

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers

# show port trusted

show port trusted

## Description

Displays the list of ports configured with trusted profiles.

## Syntax

No parameters.

## Example

The output of this command shows the list of ports with trusted profile.

```
(host) # show port trusted
```

```
FE 1/0
FE 1/1
FE 1/2
FE 1/3
FE 1/4
FE 1/5
FE 1/6
FE 1/7
FE 1/8
FE 1/9
FE 1/10
FE 1/11
FE 1/12
FE 1/13
FE 1/14
FE 1/15
FE 1/16
FE 1/17
FE 1/18
FE 1/19
FE 1/20
FE 1/21
FE 1/22
FE 1/23
GE 1/24
GE 1/25
```

## Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.3.2

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show port xsec

show port xsec

### Description

Displays the list of xSec enabled ports.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Example

The output of this command shows the list of xSec enabled ports.

```
(host) #show port xsec

Xsec Ports

Interface xsec vlan state

```

### Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.3.2

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers



## show priority-map

show priority-map

### Description

Displays the list of priority maps on a interface.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Example

The output of this command shows the priority maps configured on all interfaces.

```
(host) # show priority-map
```

```
Priority Map

ID Name DSCP-TOS DOT1P-COS
-- -
1 my-map 4-20,60 4-7
```

### Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show processes

show processes [sort-by {cpu | memory}]

### Description

Displays the list of all process running on the controller. You can sort the list either by CPU intensive or memory intensive processes.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
sort-by	Add a sort filter to the output
cpu	This will sort output based on CPU usage.
memory	This will sort output based on memory usage.

### Example

The output of this command shows list of processes sorted by CPU usage.

```
(host) # show priority-map
```

```
%CPU S PID PPID VSZ RSS F NI START TIME EIP CMD
3.7 S 595 517 20908 12184 040 0 Apr24 03:39:04 303a4fa8 /mswitch/bin/fpapps
0.2 S 12354 410 1028 296 000 0 02:13 00:00:00 30087fa8 sleep 10
0.1 S 536 441 12012 7264 040 0 Apr24 00:09:08 100e4a74 /mswitch/mysql/libexec/mysqld --
basedir=/mswitch/mysql --datadir=/var/
0.0 S 2 1 0 0 040 0 Apr24 00:00:00 00000000 [keventd]
0.0 S 4 0 0 0 040 0 Apr24 00:00:00 00000000 [kswapd]
0.0 S 6 0 0 0 040 0 Apr24 00:00:00 00000000 [kupdated]
0.0 S 57 1 0 0 040 0 Apr24 00:00:00 00000000 [kjournald]
0.0 S 67 1 1036 424 000 0 Apr24 00:00:00 30087fa8 /bin/sh /mswitch/bin/syslogd_sta
rt
0.0 S 1 0 1028 384 100 0 Apr24 00:00:12 30087fa8 init
0.0 S 397 1 1732 804 100 0 Apr24 00:00:00 30152fa8 /mswitch/bin/nanny /mswitch/bin/
nanny_list 0
0.0 S 399 397 14140 10172 100 0 Apr24 00:00:16 303c8fa8 /mswitch/bin/arci-cli-helper
0.0 S 402 1 768 268 040 0 Apr24 00:00:00 30060fa8 /sbin/tftpd -s -l -u nobody /msw
itch/sap
0.0 S 69 67 1404 752 100 0 Apr24 00:01:27 300d3fa8 /mswitch/bin/syslogd -x -r -n -m
0 -f /mswitch/conf/syslog.conf
0.0 S 407 397 3100 1028 100 0 Apr24 00:00:00 302a0fa8 /mswitch/bin/packet_filter
0.0 S 408 397 4296 1340 100 0 Apr24 00:00:00 30339fa8 /mswitch/bin/certmgr
0.0 R 3 0 0 0 040 19 Apr24 00:00:01 00000000 [ksoftirqd_CPU0]
0.0 S 453 397 700 284 000 0 Apr24 00:01:20 30087fa8 /mswitch/bin/msgHandler -g
0.0 S 468 397 1236 492 100 0 Apr24 00:00:00 300f8fa8 /mswitch/bin/pubsub
0.0 S 484 397 18456 14064 100 0 Apr24 00:00:19 303c8fa8 /mswitch/bin/cfgm
```

### Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0

## Command Information

Platformss	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show profile-errors

show profile-errors

### Description

Displays the list of invalid user-created profiles.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Example

The output of this command shows list of profiles that are invalid and also displays the error in those profiles. In this example, the VLAN 1000 that is mapped to a virtual-ap that does not exist.

```
(host) #show profile-errors
```

```
Invalid Profiles

Profile Error

wlan virtual-ap "test-vap" VLAN 1000 does not exist
```

The following are the list of some profile errors:

Error	Description
Named VLAN [named_VLAN] is removed	These errors are displayed if a virtual AP profile is configure with a VLAN that does not exist.
Named VLAN [named_VLAN] is not mapped	
Named VLAN [named_VLAN] is invalid	
VLAN [x] does not exist	
Server group is invalid	This error is displayed if an AAA profile is configured an invalid server group.
User derivation rule is invalid	This error is displayed if a user role in an AAA profile is invalid.
User role is invalid	
Controller country code is undefined	These errors are displayed, if your controller is not set to the correct country code or if the country code specified in a WLAN profile does not match the controller's country code.
Country [country_name] does not match controller country [country_name]	
Opmode requires WPA key	This message is displayed if a SSID profile is configured without a WPA key.
WARNING: if weptxkey = [x], wepkey[x] must be set in order to use static WEP	This message is displayed if a SSID profile is configured to use a static WEP and the WEP is not configured.

### Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show profile-hierarchy

show profile-hierarchy

### Description

Displays the profile hierarchy template.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Usage Guidelines

The output of this command shows how profiles relate to each other, and how some higher-level profiles reference other lower-level profiles. The output of this command will vary, depending upon controller configuration and licenses.

### Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show profile-list aaa

```
show profile-list aaa [{authentication [captive-portal | dot1x | mac | stateful-ntlm | wispr]}
|{authentication-server [ldap | radius | tacacs | windows]} | {profile} | {rfc-3576-server} |
{server-group} | {xml-api}]
```

### Description

Displays the list of AAA profiles.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
authentication	List of aaa authentication profiles.
captive-portal	Captive portal authentication profiles.
dot1x	802.1X authentication profiles.
mac	MAC authentication profiles.
stateful-ntlm	Stateful-NTLM authentication profiles.
wispr	WISPr authentication profiles.
authentication-server	List of aaa authentication servers
ldap	List of servers using LDAP for AAA authentication.
radius	List of servers using RADIUS for AAA authentication.
tacacs	List of servers using TACACS+ for AAA authentication.
windows	List of Windows servers used for AAA authentication.
profile	Displays the AAA profile details.
rfc-3576-server	Displays IP address of RADIUS servers that use RFC 3576 specification to exchange authorization messages.
server-group	List of server group used for RADIUS accounting.
xml-api	List of servers configured in an external XML API server.

### Example

The output of this command shows list of AAA profiles that use captive-portal authentication.

```
(host) # show profile-list aaa authentication captive-portal
```

```
Captive Portal Authentication Profile List

Name References Profile Status
---- -
default 1
```

## Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers



## show profile-list ap

```
show profile-list ap [enet-link-profile | mesh-cluster-profile |
 mesh-ht-ssid-profile | mesh-radio-profile | regulatory-domain-profile |
 snmp-profile | snmp-user-profile | system-profile | wired-ap-profile]
```

### Description

Displays the list of AP profiles.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
enet-link-profile	Display a list of AP Ethernet link profiles.
mesh-cluster-profile	Display a list of mesh cluster profiles used by mesh nodes.
mesh-ht-ssid-profile	Display a list of mesh high-throughput SSID profiles used by mesh nodes.
mesh-radio-profile	Display a list of mesh radio profiles used by mesh nodes.
regulatory-domain-profile	Display a list of AP regulatory profiles.
snmp-profile	Display a list of SNMP profiles.
snmp-user-profile	Display a list of SNMPv3 user profiles.
system-profile	Display a list of AP system profiles.
wired-ap-profile	Display a list of wired AP profiles.

### Example

The output of this command shows list of profiles that are invalid and also displays the error in those profiles.

```
(host) # show profile-list aaa authentication captive-portal
```

```
Captive Portal Authentication Profile List

Name References Profile Status
---- -
default 1
```

### Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show profile-list ap-group

```
show profile-list ap-group
```

### Description

Displays the status of AP groups profiles in the controller.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Example

The output of this command shows the status of AP group profiles in the controller.

```
(host) # show profile-list ap-group
```

```
AP group List

Name Profile Status
---- -
default

Total:1
```

### Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show profile-list ap-name

```
show profile-list ap-name
```

### Description

Displays the status of AP profiles in the controller.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Example

The output of this command shows status of AP profiles in the controller.

```
(host) # show profile-list ap-name
```

```
AP name List

Name Profile Status
---- -
```

```
Total:0
```

### Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show profile-list ids

```
show profile-list ids [dos-profile | general-profile | impersonation-profile |
 profile | rate-thresholds-profile | signature-matching-profile |
 signature-profile | unauthorized-device-profile]
```

### Description

Displays the status of all IDS profiles in the controller.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
dos-profile	Display a list of IDS DoS profiles.
general-profile	Display a list of IDS generate profiles.
impersonation-profile	Display a list IDS impersonation profile.
profile	Display a list of IDS profiles.
rate-thresholds-profile	Display a list of IDS rate threshold profiles.
signature-matching-profile	Display a list of IDS signature-matching profiles.
signature-profile	Display a list of IDS signature profiles.
unauthorized-device-profile	Display a list of IDS unauthorized device profiles.

### Example

The output of this command shows a list of all IDS DoS profiles.

```
(host) # show profile-list ids dos-profile
```

```
IDS Denial Of Service Profile List

Name References Profile Status
---- -
default 1
ids-dos-disabled 1 Predefined
ids-dos-high-setting 1 Predefined
ids-dos-low-setting 1 Predefined
ids-dos-medium-setting 1 Predefined

Total:5
```

### Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show profile-list rf

```
show profile-list rf [arm-profile | dot11a-radio-profile | dot11g-radio-profile |
 event-thresholds-profile | ht-radio-profile | optimization-profile]
```

### Description

Displays the status of all radio profiles.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
arm-profile	Details of Adaptive Radio Management (ARM) Profile.
dot11a-radio-profile	Details of AP radio settings for the 5GHz frequency band, including the ARM profile and the high-throughput (802.11n) radio profile.
dot11g-radio-profile	Details of AP radio settings for the 2.4 GHz frequency band, including the ARM profile and the high-throughput (802.11n) radio profile.
event-thresholds-profile	Details of events thresholds profile.
ht-radio-profile	Details of high-throughput AP radio settings
optimization-profile	Details of the RF optimization profile

### Example

The output of this command shows status of ARM profile.

```
(host) # show profile-list rf arm-profile

Adaptive Radio Management (ARM) profile List

Name References Profile Status
---- -
default 2

Total:1
```

### Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show profile-list wlan

```
show profile-list wlan [dot11k-profile | edca-parameters-profile | ht-ssid-profile |
 ssid-profile | traffic-management-profile | virtual-ap | voip-cac-profile | wmm-traffic-man
 agement-profile]
```

### Description

Displays the status of WLAN profiles on the controller.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
dot11k-profile	Show a list of all 802.11K Profiles
edca-parameters-profile	Show a list of all enhanced distributed channel access (EDCA) profile for APs or for clients (stations)
ht-ssid-profile	Show a list of all high-throughput SSID profile.s
traffic-management-profile	Show a list of all traffic management profiles.
virtual-ap	Show a list of all the virtual AP profiles.
voip-cac-profile	Show a list of all voice over IP (VoIP) call admission control (CAC) profiles
wmm-traffic-management-profile	Show a list of all WMM traffic management profiles.

### Example

The output of this command shows that the controller has a single ARM profile, “default”.

```
(host) # show profile-list rf arm-profile

Adaptive Radio Management (ARM) profile List

Name References Profile Status
---- -
default 2

Total:1
```

### Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show provisioning-ap-list

show provisioning-ap-list

### Description

Displays the list of all APs that are in queue to be provisioned by the admin.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.4

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show provisioning-params

show provisioning-params

### Description

Displays the list of parameters and the values used to provision the APs.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Example

The output of this command shows list of all provisioning parameters and their values.

```
(host) # show provisioning-params
AP provisioning

Parameter Value

AP Name N/A
AP Group default
Location name N/A
SNMP sysLocation N/A
Master N/A
Gateway N/A
Netmask N/A
IP Addr N/A
DNS IP N/A
Domain Name N/A
Server Name N/A
Server IP N/A
Antenna gain for 802.11a N/A
Antenna gain for 802.11g N/A
Use external antenna No
Antenna for 802.11a both
Antenna for 802.11g both
IKE PSK N/A
PAP User Name N/A
PAP Password N/A
PPPOE User Name N/A
PPPOE Password N/A
PPPOE Service Name N/A
PPPOE CHAP Secret N/A
USB User Name N/A
USB Password N/A
USB Device Type any
USB Device Identifier N/A
USB Dial String N/A
USB Initialization String N/A
USB TTY device path N/A
Mesh Role none
Installation default
Latitude N/A
Longitude N/A
Altitude N/A
Antenna bearing for 802.11a N/A
Antenna bearing for 802.11g N/A
Antenna tilt angle for 802.11a N/A
```



```
Antenna tilt angle for 802.11g N/A
Mesh SAE sae-default
```

## Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show qos-profile (deprecated)

```
show qos-profile <profile-name>
```

### Description

Displays the QoS profile configuration.

### Command History

This command was deprecated in ArubaOS 6.2.

## show rap-wml

```
show rap-wml [cache <server-name> | server | wired-mac <bssid-of-AP>]
```

### Description

Displays the name and attributes of a MySQL database or a MySQL server.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
cache	Displays the cache of all lookups for a database server.
servers	Displays the database server state.
wired-mac	Displays the wired MAC discovered on traffic through the AP.

### Example

The output of this command shows status of all database servers.

```
(host) # #show rap-wml servers
```

```
WML DB Servers
```

```

```

```
name ip type user password db-name cache ageout(sec) in-service
```

```

```

```
WML DB Tables
```

```

```

```
server db table column timestamp-column lookup-time(sec) delimiter query-count
```

```

```

```
Mesh SAE sae-default
```

### Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show references aaa authentication

```
show references aaa authentication {captive-portal <profile-name>}|{dot1x <profile-name>}|{mac
<profile-name>}|mgmt|stateful-dot1x|{stateful-ntlm <profile-name>}|vpn|wired|{wispr {profile-n
ame>} [page <number>] [start <number>]}
```

### Description

Show AAA profile references.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
captive-portal <profile-name>	Show the number of references to a captive-portal profile.
dot1x <profile-name>	Show the number of references to a 802.1X authentication profile.
mac <profile-name>	Show the number of references to a MAC authentication profile.
mgmt <profile-name>	Show the number of references to a management authentication profile.
stateful-dot1x	Show the number of references to the stateful 802.1X authentication profile.
stateful-ntlm <profile-name>	Show the number of references to the specified stateful NTLM authentication profile.
vpn	Show the number of references to VPN authentication.
wired	Show the number of references to wired authentication.
wired	Show the number of references to a wispr authentication.
wispr <profile-name>	Show the number of references to the specified WISPr authentication profile.
page <number>	Include this optional parameter to limit output of this command to the specified number of items.
start <number>	Include this optional parameter to start displaying the output of this command at the specified index number.

### Example

Use this command to show where a specified AAA profile has been applied. The output of the example shown below indicates that the aaa profile **default-dot1x** contains a single reference to the 802.1X authentication profile **default**.

```
(host) #show references aaa authentication dot1x default

References to 802.1X Authentication Profile "default"

Referrer Count

aaa profile "default-dot1x" authentication-dot1x 1
Total References:1
```

## Command History

Version	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 3.4.1	The <b>stateful-ntlm</b> and <b>wispr</b> parameters were introduced.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master and local controllers

## show references aaa authentication-server

```
show references aaa authentication-server {ldap <ldap-server-name>}|{radius <radius-server-name>}|{tacacs <tacacs-server-name>} [page <number>] [start <number>]
```

### Description

Display information about AAA authentication servers.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
ldap <ldap-server-name>	Show the number of server groups that include references to the specified LDAP server.
radius <radius-server-name>	Show the number of server groups that include references to the specified RADIUS server.
tacacs <radius-server-name>	Show the number of server groups that include references to the specified TACACS server.
page <number>	Include this optional parameter to limit output of this command to the specified number of items.
start <number>	Include this optional parameter to start displaying the output of this command at the specified index number.

### Example

Issue this command to show the AAA server groups that include references to the specified server. The example below shows that two server groups, **default** and **rad**, each include a single reference to the radius server **rad01**.

```
(host) #show references aaa authentication-server radius rad01
```

```
References to RADIUS Server "rad01"
```

```

Referrer Count

aaa server-group "default" server_group 1
aaa server-group "rad" server_group 1
Total References:2
```

### Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master and local controllers

## show references aaa profile

```
show references aaa profile <profile-name>
```

### Description

Show references to an AAA Profile.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
profile <profile-name>	Name of an AAA profile for which you want to view references.

### Example

Issue this command to show the wlan virtual AP profiles that include references to the specified AAA profile. The example below shows that seven different virtual AP profiles include a single reference to the AAA profile **default**.

```
(host) #References to AAA Profile "default"

Referrer Count

wlan virtual-ap "1.0.0_corporateHQ-wpa2" aaa-profile 1
wlan virtual-ap "110.0.corporateHQ-wpa2" aaa-profile 1
wlan virtual-ap "default" aaa-profile 1
wlan virtual-ap "corporateHQ-vocera" aaa-profile 1
wlan virtual-ap "corporateHQ-voip-wpa2" aaa-profile 1
wlan virtual-ap "Test123" aaa-profile 1
wlan virtual-ap "branch12" aaa-profile 1
Total References:7
```

### Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master and local controllers

## show references aaa server-group

```
show references aaa server-group <sg-name> [page] [start]}
```

### Description

Show references to a server group.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
server-group <sg-name>	Name of the server group for which you want to show references
page <number>	Include this optional parameter to limit output of this command to the specified number of items.
start <number>	Include this optional parameter to start displaying the output of this command at the specified index number.

### Example

Issue this command to display a list of AAA profiles that include references to the specified server group.

```
(host) #show references aaa server-group default
```

```
References to Server Group "default"
```

```

```

Referrer	Count
-----	-----
aaa profile "aircorp-office-ssid" mac-server-group	1
aaa profile "amigopod-guest" mac-server-group	1
aaa profile "default" mac-server-group	1
aaa profile "default-airwave-office" mac-server-group	1
aaa profile "defaultcorporate" mac-server-group	1
aaa profile "defaultcorporate-no-okc" mac-server-group	1
aaa profile "defaultcorporate-okc" mac-server-group	1
aaa profile "default-dot1x" mac-server-group	1
aaa profile "default-India" mac-server-group	1
aaa profile "default-india-hotel" mac-server-group	1
aaa profile "default-India-split" mac-server-group	1
aaa profile "voip-psk" mac-server-group	1
aaa profile "default-dot1x-psk" mac-server-group	1
aaa profile "default-mac-auth" mac-server-group	1
aaa profile "default-open" mac-server-group	1
aaa profile "default-xml-api" mac-server-group	1
Total References:16	

### Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.



## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master and local controllers

## show references ap

```
show references ap
 enet-link-profile <profile-name>
 mesh-cluster-profile <profile-name>
 mesh-ht-ssid-profile <profile-name>
 mesh-radio-profile <profile-name>
 regulatory-domain-profile <profile-name>
 system-profile <profile-name>
 wired-ap-profile <profile-name>
 page <number>
 start <number>
```

### Description

Show the number of references to a specific AP profile.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
enet-link-profile <profile-name>	Show AP groups that include a references to this Ethernet link profile.
mesh-cluster-profile <profile-name>	Show AP groups that include a references to this mesh cluster profile.
mesh-ht-ssid-profile <profile-name>	Show AP groups that include a references to this mesh high-throughput SSID profile.
mesh-radio-profile <profile-name>	Show AP groups that include a references to this mesh radio profile.
regulatory-domain-profile <profile-name>	Show AP groups that include a references to this regulatory domain profile.
system-profile <profile-name>	Show AP groups that include a references to this system profile.
wired-ap-profile <profile-name>	Show AP groups that include a references to this wired AP profile.
page <number>	Include this optional parameter to limit output of this command to the specified number of items.
start <number>	Include this optional parameter to start displaying the output of this command at the specified index number.

### Example

The example below shows that 10 different AP groups include links to the AP Ethernet link profile **Default**. These 10 AP groups reference the **Default** Ethernet link profile for both their Ethernet 0 and Ethernet 1 interfaces, for a total of 20 references altogether.

```
(host)#show references ap enet-link-profile default
```

```
References to AP Ethernet Link profile "default"
```

```

Referrer Count

ap-group "10.0.0" enet0-profile 1
ap-group "10.0.0" enet1-profile 1
ap-group "corp" enet0-profile 1
ap-group "corp" enet1-profile 1
ap-group "Corp_AM_Ch1" enet0-profile 1
ap-group "Corp_AM_Ch1" enet1-profile 1
ap-group "Corp_AM_Ch6" enet0-profile 1
ap-group "Corp_AM_Ch6" enet1-profile 1
ap-group "corpTest" enet0-profile 1
ap-group "corpTest" enet1-profile 1
ap-group "default" enet0-profile 1
ap-group "default" enet1-profile 1
ap-group "India_Local" enet0-profile 1
ap-group "India_Local" enet1-profile 1
ap-group "ops" enet0-profile 1
ap-group "ops" enet1-profile 1
ap-group "voip-test" enet0-profile 1
ap-group "voip-test" enet1-profile 1
ap-group "voip-test-nokia" enet0-profile 1
ap-group "voip-test-nokia" enet1-profile 1
Total References:20

```

## Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master and local controllers

## show references guest-access-email

```
show references guest-access-email [page <number>] [start <number>]
```

### Description

Show references to the global guest access email profile.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
page <number>	Include this optional parameter to limit output of this command to the specified number of items.
start <number>	Include this optional parameter to start displaying the output of this command at the specified index number.

### Example

```
(host) #show references guest-access-email
```

```
References to Guest-access Email Profile
```

```

```

```
Referrer Count
```

```
----- ----
```

```
Total References:0
```

### Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master and local controllers

## show references ids

```
show references ids
 dos-profilegeneral-profile
 general-profile
 impersonation-profile
 profile
 rate-thresholds-profile
 signature-matching-profile
 signature-profile
 unauthorized-device-profile
```

### Description

Displays IDS profile references.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
dos-profilegeneral-profile	Show references to an IDS Denial Of Service Profile
general-profile	Show references to an IDS General Profile
impersonation-profile	
profile	
rate-thresholds-profile	Show references to an IDS Rate Thresholds Profile
signature-matching-profile	Show references to an IDS Signature Matching Profile
signature-profile	Show references to an IDS Signature Profile
unauthorized-device-profile	Show references to an IDS Signature Profile

### Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master and local controllers

## show references papi-security

```
show references papi-security [page <number>] [start <number>]
```

### Description

Show references to a PAPI security profile.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
page <number>	Include this optional parameter to limit output of this command to the specified number of items.
start <number>	Include this optional parameter to start displaying the output of this command at the specified index number.

### Example

```
(host) #show references papi-security
```

```
References to PAPI Security Profile
```

```

```

```
Referrer Count
```

```
----- ----
```

```
Total References:0
```

### Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.4.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master and local controllers

## show references rf

```
show references rf
 dot11a-radio-profile <profile-name>
 dot11g-radio-profile <profile-name>
 event-thresholds-prof <profile-name>
 ht-radio-profile <profile-name>
 optimization-profile <profile-name>
```

### Description

Show RF profile references.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
dot11a-radio-profile	Show references to a 802.11a radio profile
dot11g-radio-profile	Show references to a 802.11g radio profile
event-thresholds-prof	Show references to an RF Event Thresholds Profile
ht-radio-profile	Show references to a High-throughput radio profile
optimization-profile	Show references to an RF Optimization Profile

### Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master and local controllers

## show references user-role

```
show references user-role <role_name>
```

### Description

Show access rights for user role.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<role_name>	The role name assigned to a user.

### Example

```
(host) #show references user-role guest
```

```
References to User Role "guest"
```

```

```

```
aaa profile "airwave-office-ssid" mac-default-role
aaa profile "amigopod-guest" mac-default-role
aaa profile "corp1344-voip" mac-default-role
aaa profile "default" mac-default-role
aaa profile "default-airwave-office" mac-default-role
aaa profile "default-corp1344" mac-default-role
aaa profile "default-corp1344-no-okc" mac-default-role
aaa profile "default-corp1344-okc" mac-default-role
aaa profile "default-dot1x" mac-default-role
aaa profile "default-dot1x-psk" mac-default-role
aaa profile "default-dot1x-psk" dot1x-default-role
aaa profile "default-India" mac-default-role
aaa profile "default-india-hotel" mac-default-role
```

### Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master and local controllers



## show references web-server

```
show references web-server [page <number>] [start <number>]
```

### Description

Show the Web server configuration references.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
page <number>	Include this optional parameter to limit output of this command to the specified number of items.
start <number>	Include this optional parameter to start displaying the output of this command at the specified index number.

### Example

```
(host) #show references web-server
```

```
References to Web Server Configuration
```

```

```

```
Referrer Count
```

```
----- ----
```

```
Total References:0
```

### Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master and local controllers

## show references wlan

```
show references wlan
 dot11k-profile <profile-name>
 edca-parameters-profile <profile-name>
 ht-ssid-profile <profile-name>
 ssid-profile <profile-name>
 traffic-management-pr <profile-name>
 virtual-ap <profile-name>
 voip-cac-profile <profile-name>
```

### Description

Shows WLAN profile references.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
dot11k-profile <profile-name>	Shows references to a 802.11K profile.
edca-parameters-profile <profile-name>	Shows references to an EDCA parameters profile.
ht-ssid-profile <profile-name>	Shows references to a high-throughput SSID profile.
ssid-profile <profile-name>	Shows references to an SSID management profile.
traffic-management-pr <profile-name>	Shows references to a traffic management profile.
virtual-ap <profile-name>	Shows references to a virtual AP profile.
voip-cac-profile <profile-name>	Shows references to a VOIP Call Admission Control profile.

### Example

```
(host) #show references web-server
```

```
References to Web Server Configuration
```

```

```

```
Referrer Count
```

```
----- ----
```

```
Total References:0
```

### Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master and local controllers

## show remote-node

### Description

Shows configuration and other information about the remote node.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<code>config &lt;mac-address&gt;</code>	Shows configuration information for the remote node.
<code>dhcp-instance &lt;mac-address&gt;</code>	Shows the remote node address pool information including pool name, DHCP pool start IP address, DHCP pool mask, DHCP pool broadcast IP address, and the DHCP pool gateway IP address.
<code>license-usage</code>	Shows the remote node AP license usage information including the remote node MAC address, IP address and the AP, PEF and RF Protect licenses along with the last time the licenses were updated.
<code>running-config &lt;mac-addresses&gt;</code>	Shows the running configuration for this remote node

### Usage Guidelines

Issue this command to display configuration, DHCP pool information license usage information and running configuration information for a remote node.

### Examples

This example shows a remote node configuration.

```
(host) #show remote-node config 00:0b:86:f0:26:e0

controller-ip vlan 2
vlan 2
vlan 3
interface fastethernet "1/7"
 interface fastethernet "1/7" switchport access vlan 3
 interface fastethernet "1/7" trusted
interface fastethernet "1/2"
 interface fastethernet "1/2" switchport access vlan 2
 interface fastethernet "1/2" trusted
interface fastethernet "1/3"
 interface fastethernet "1/3" switchport access vlan 2
 interface fastethernet "1/3" trusted
interface fastethernet "1/1"
 interface fastethernet "1/1" switchport access vlan 2
 interface fastethernet "1/1" trusted
interface vlan 3
 interface vlan 3 ip address 10.3.29.79 255.255.255.0
interface vlan 2
 interface vlan 2 ip address 192.167.1.1 255.255.255.240
uplink wired vlan 4
interface tunnel 1
 interface tunnel 1 tunnel destination remote-node-master-ip
ip route 10.100.102.217 255.255.255.255 10.3.29.254
```

```

ip route 10.100.102.173 255.255.255.255 10.3.29.254
ip route 10.1.1.41 255.255.255.255 10.3.29.254
mgmt-user "admin" "root" "ade8c0d3890aa97914d926120279aef2"
service dhcp
ip dhcp pool vlanx domain-name mycorp.com
ip dhcp pool vlanx
ip dhcp pool vlanx default-router 192.167.1.1
ip dhcp pool vlanx dns-server 192.167.1.1
ip dhcp pool vlanx network 192.167.1.0 255.255.255.240
remote-node config-id 32

```

This example shows remote node AP license usage information.

```
(host) #show remote-node license-usage
```

Remote Node AP License Usage (license limit: 65)

MAC Address (secs. ago)	IP Address	AP Lic. Used	PEF Lic. Used	RF Protect Lic. Used	Last update
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
00:0b:86:f0:26:e0	192.167.1.1	0	0	0	2

## Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
<a href="#">remote-node-profile (deprecated)</a>	Use this command to create a Remote Node profile.	Enable and Config modes
<a href="#">remote-node-localip (deprecated)</a>	Use this command to configure the switch-IP address and preshared key for the local Remote Node on a master Remote Node.	Enable and Config modes
<a href="#">remote-node-masterip (deprecated)</a>	Use this command to configure the IP address and preshared key for the master Remote Node on a local Remote Node.	Enable and Config modes

## Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 6.0	Command introduced

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or config mode on master and local controllers

## show remote-node-dhcp-pool

```
show remote-node-dhcp-pool <remote-node-profile-name>
```

### Description

The output of this command lists shows Remote Node DHCP pool summary information.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
remote-node-profile-name	Name of the Remote Node profile

### Usage Guidelines

Each Remote Node profile contains a Remote Node DHCP address pool, which defines a range of IP addresses allocated for Remote Node controllers at a remote site, and the VLAN to be associated with those addresses. A remote-node dhcp pool is configured in the remote-node mode.

Use the show **remote-node-dhcp-pool** command to view a summary of Remote Node address pool information.

### Example

This example shows a summary of Remote Node DHCP address pool information.

```
(host) #show remote-node-dhcp-pool pool1
```

Remote Node Address Pools

```

Pool Name Type Start IP Address End IP Address Domain Name Num Hosts


```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
Pool Name	Name of the new DHCP pool.
Type	Type of pool. This can be tunnel or vlan.
Start IP Address	IP addresses at the start and end of the Remote Node's address range, in dotted-decimal format.
End IP Address	IP address at the end of the Remote Node's address range, in dotted-decimal format.
Domain Name	The DHCP domain name.
Num Hosts	Maximum number of hosts supported by a Remote Node using this pool.

### Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
<a href="#">remote-node-profile</a> (depreca ted)	The remote-node-profile command lets you create a Remote Node profile.	Config mode

## Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 6.0	Command introduced

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable mode on master and local controllers

# show remote-node-profile

show remote-node-profile

## Description

The output of this command shows Remote Node profile configuration information.

## Syntax

Parameter	Description
remote-node-profile-name	Name of the Remote Node profile

## Usage Guidelines

This **show remote-node-profile** command shows the configuration status of a Remote Node profile. To create a Remote Node profile, use the **remote-node-profile** command to create a Remote Node profile.

## Example

This example shows the configuration status of Remote Node profile named “test.”

```
(host) #show remote-node-profile ?
<remote-node-profile-name> Profile name
| Output Modifiers
<cr>

(host) #show remote-node-profile test

.....Vlan interface not configured for the controller-ip vlan.
.....No uplink information has been configured.

remote-node-profile test
 remote-node-dhcp-pool newpool
 pool-type tunnel 0
 domain-name mycorp.com
 range startip 0.0.0.0 endip 0.0.0.0 hosts 1
 !
!
```

## Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
<a href="#">remote-node-profile (deprecated)</a>	The remote-node-profile command lets you create a Remote Node profile.	Config mode

## Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 6.0	Command introduced

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable mode on master and local controllers



## show rf am-scan-profile

show rf am-scan-profile [<profile-name>]

### Description

Display the Air Monitor (AM) scanning profile list. Optionally display parameter and values of a specified Air Monitor profile.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<profile-name>	Name of this instance of the profile.

### Usage Guidelines

Enter the basic show command to view a list of profiles, the number of profiles and the profile status. For example:

```
(host) #show rf am-scan-profile

AM Scanning profile List

Name References Profile Status
---- -
default 9
north 0

Total:2
```

### Example

In the example above, there are two profile names; default and north. The Reference column indicates the number of references to this profile name. The Profile Status column is blank unless the profile is predefined.

Optionally, you can enter a profile name to view the parameters for that profile. For example:

```
(host) #show rf am-scan-profile default

AM Scanning profile "default"

Parameter Value

Scan Mode all-reg-domain
Dwell time: Active channels 500
Dwell time: Regulatory Domain channels 250
Dwell time: non-Regulatory Domain channels 200
Dwell time: Rare channels 100
```

The explanation of the display output is described in the table below.

Parameter	Description
Scan-mode	The scanning mode for the radio

Parameter	Description
all-reg-domain	Scan channels in all regulatory domain
rare	Scan all channels (all regulatory domains and rare channels)
reg-domain	Scan channels in the APs regulatory domain
Dwell time: Active channels	Dwell time (in ms) for channels where there is wireless activity
Dwell time: Regulatory Domain channels	Dwell time (in ms) for AP's Regulatory domain channels
Dwell time: non-Regulatory Domain channels	Dwell time (in ms) for channels not in the APs regulatory domain
Dwell time: Rare channels	Dwell time (in ms) for rare channels

## Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 6.0	Command introduced

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All Platforms	RFProtect	Configuration Mode (config)

## show rf arm-profile

show rf arm-profile [<profile>]

### Description

Show an Adaptive Radio Management (ARM) profile.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<profile>	Name of an ARM profile.

### Usage Guidelines

Issue this command without the **<profile>** parameter to display the entire ARM profile list, including profile status and the number of references to each profile. Include a profile name to display detailed configuration information for that profile.

### Examples

The example below shows that the controller has five configured ARM profiles. The **References** column lists the number of other profiles with references to the ARM profile, and the **Profile Status** column indicates whether the profile is predefined. User-defined profiles will not have an entry in the **Profile Status** column.

```
(host) # show rf arm-profile
Adaptive Radio Management (ARM) profile List

Name References Profile Status
---- -
airwave 2
default 4
default-AP85 2
no-scanning 1
Wireless-rf-profile 1

Total:5.
```

This example displays the configuration settings for the profile **Wireless\_rf\_profile**.

```
(host) #show rf arm-profile default
Adaptive Radio Management (ARM) profile "Wireless_rf_profile"

Parameter Value

Assignment single-band
Allowed bands for 40MHz channels a-only
80MHz support Enabled
Client Aware Enabled
Max Tx EIRP 127 dBm
Min Tx EIRP 9 dBm
Rogue AP Aware Disabled
Scan Interval 10 sec
Aggressive scanning true
Active Scan Disabled
ARM Over the Air Updates Enabled
```

Scanning	Enabled
Multi Band Scan	Enabled
VoIP Aware Scan	Enabled
Power Save Aware Scan	Disabled
Video Aware Scan	Enabled
Ideal Coverage Index	10
Acceptable Coverage Index	4
Free Channel Index	25
Backoff Time	240 sec
Error Rate Threshold	50 %
Error Rate Wait Time	30 sec
Channel Quality Aware Arm	Disabled
Channel Quality Threshold	70 %
Channel Quality Wait Time	120 sec
Minimum Scan Time	8
Load aware Scan Threshold	1250000 Bps
Mode Aware Arm	Disabled
Scan Mode	all-reg-domain
Client Match	Enabled
Client Match report interval (sec)	30
Client Match Unsteerable Client Ageout	Enabled
Client Match Unsteerable Client Ageout Interval	2 0
Client Match Sticky Client Check Interval (sec)	3
Client Match Sticky client check SNR (dB)	25
Client Match SNR threshold(dB)	99
Client Match Sticky Min Signal	70
Client Match Restriction timeout (sec)	255
Client Match Load Balancing threshold (%)	20
Client Match VBR Stale Entry Age (sec)	120
Client Match Max steer failures	5
Client Match Load Balancing client threshold	10
Client Match Load Balancing SNR threshold (dB)	77

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
Assignment	Displays the current ARM channel/power assignment mode.
Allowed bands for 40MHz channels	Shows if 40 MHz mode of operation is allowed on the 5 GHz (802.11a) or 2.4 GHz (802.11b/g) frequency band only, on all frequency bands, or on neither frequency band.
Client Aware	Shows if the client aware feature is enabled or disabled. When enabled, the AP does not change channels when there are active clients.
Max Tx Power	The highest transmit power levels for the AP, from 0-30 dBm in 3 dBm increments. Higher power level settings may be constrained by local regulatory requirements and AP capabilities. In the event that an AP is configured for a Max Tx Power setting it cannot support, this value will be reduced to the highest supported power setting.
Min Tx Power	The lowest transmit power levels for the AP, from 0-30 dBm, in 3 dBm increments. Note that power settings will not change if the Assignment option is set to disabled or maintain.
Multi Band Scan	If enabled, single-radio APs will try to scan across bands for rogue AP detection.

Parameter	Description
Rogue AP Aware	If enabled, Aruba APs may change channels to contain off-channel rogue APs with active clients. This security features allows APs to change channels even if the Client Aware setting is disabled. This setting is disabled by default, and should only be enabled in high-security environments where security requirements are allowed to consume higher levels of network resources. You may prefer to receive Rogue AP alerts via SNMP traps or syslog events.
Scan Interval	If Scanning is enabled, the Scan Interval defines how often the AP will leave its current channel to scan other channels in the band. Off-channel scanning can impact client performance. Typically, the shorter the scan interval, the higher the impact on performance. If you are deploying a large number of new APs on the network, you may want to lower the Scan Interval to help those APs find their optimal settings more quickly. Raise the Scan Interval back to its default setting after the APs are functioning as desired.
Aggressive Scanning	When the aggressive scanning feature is enabled, an AP radio with no clients will scan channels every second.
Active Scan	If enabled, the AP initiates active scanning via probe request. This option elicits more information from nearby APs, but also creates additional management traffic on the network. Active Scan is disabled by default, and should not be enabled except under the direct supervision of Aruba Support.
Scanning	Shows if the AP has enabled or disabled AP scanning of other channels.
Scan Time	The amount of time, in milliseconds, an AP will drift out of the current channel to scan another channel.
VoIP Aware Scan	Shows if Aruba's VoIP Call Admission Control (CAC) prevents any single AP from becoming congested with voice calls. If CAC is enabled, you should also enable VoIP Aware Scan in the ARM profile, so the AP will not attempt to scan a different channel if one of its clients has an active VoIP call.
Power Save Aware Scan	When enabled, the AP will not scan if Power Save is active.
Video Aware Scan	If Video Aware Scan is enabled in the ARM profile, the AP will not attempt to scan a different channel if one of its clients has an active video session.
Ideal Coverage Index	The coverage that the AP should try to achieve on its channel. The denser the AP deployment, the lower this value should be.
Acceptable Coverage Index	The minimal coverage that the AP should try to achieve on its channel. The denser the AP deployment, the lower this value should be.
Free Channel Index	The difference in the interference index between the new channel and current channel must exceed this value for the AP to move to a new channel. The higher this value, the lower the chance an AP will move to the new channel.
Backoff Time	Time, in seconds, an AP backs off after requesting a new channel or power level.
Error Rate Threshold	The percentage of errors in the channel that triggers a channel change.

Parameter	Description
Error Rate Wait Time	Time, in seconds, that the error rate has to maintain or surpass the error rate threshold before it triggers a channel change.
Channel Quality Aware Arm	Shows if ARM changes are based on on channel quality and noise floor values. If this parameter is disabled, only noise-floor values will be used to change channels. Default: Disabled
Channel Quality Threshold	Displays the hannel quality percentage below which ARM initiates a channel change.
Channel Quality Wait Time	If channel quality is below the specified channel quality threshold for this wait time period, ARM initiates a channel change.
Minimum Scan Time	Time, in seconds, that a channel must be scanned before it is considered for assignment.
Load aware Scan Threshold	The traffic throughput level an AP must reach before it stops scanning, in bytes/second. A value of 0 to disables this feature.
Mode Aware Arm	If enabled, ARM will turn APs into Air Monitors (AMs) if it detects higher coverage levels than necessary. This helps avoid higher levels of interference on the WLAN. Although this setting is disabled by default, you may want to enable this feature if your APs are deployed in close proximity (e.g. less than 60 feet apart).
Scan Mode	This parameter defines the scan mode for the AP. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>all-reg-domain: The AP scans channels within all regulatory domains. This is the default setting.</li> <li>reg-domain: Limit the AP scans to just the regulatory domain for that AP.</li> </ul>
Client Match	The client match feature helps optimize network resources by balancing clients across channels, regardless of whether the AP or the controller is responding to the wireless clients' probe requests. If enabled, the controller compares whether or not an AP has more clients than its neighboring APs on other channels. If an AP's client load is at or over a predetermined threshold as compared to its immediate neighbors, or if a neighboring Aruba AP on another channel does not have any clients, load balancing will be enabled on that AP. This feature is enabled by default
Client Match report interval (sec)	This interval defines how often an AP sends an updated client probe report to the controller. Each client probe report contains a list of MAC addresses for clients that have been active in the last two minutes, and the AP radio SNR values seen by those clients.
Client Match Unsteerable Client Ageout Interval	The client entries in an unsteerable client list remain in effect for the interval defined by this parameter before they age out.
Client Match Unsteerable Client Ageout	When client match and the client match unsteerable client ageout feature are enabled, the controller periodically sends APs that are not a desired AP match for a client in a list of unsteerable clients. These lists contain a list of MAC addresses for up to 128 clients that should not be steered to that AP.
Client Match Sticky Client Check Interval (sec)	Frequency at which the AP checks for client's received SNR values. If the SNR value drops below the threshold defined by the <b>cm-sticky-snr</b> parameter for three consecutive check intervals, that client may be moved to an different AP.

Parameter	Description
Client Match Sticky Client Check SNR (dB)	If the client's received signal strength indicator (RSSI) is above this signal-to-noise ratio (SNR) threshold, that client will be allowed to stay associated to its current AP. If the client's received signal strength is below this threshold, it may be moved to a different AP.
Client Match SNR threshold(dB)	A client triggered to move to a different AP may consider an AP radio a better match if the client detects that the signal from the AP radio is stronger than its current radio by the dB level defined by the <code>cm-sticky-snr-thresh</code> parameter, and the candidate radio also has a minimum signal level defined by the <code>cm-sticky-min-signal</code> parameter.
Client Match Sticky Min Signal	A client triggered to move to a different AP may consider an AP radio a better match if the client detects that the signal from the candidate AP radio is at or higher than the minimum signal level defined by this parameter <i>and</i> the candidate radio has a higher signal strength than the radio to which the client is currently associated. (The required improvement in signal strength can be defined using the <code>cm-sticky-snr-delta</code> command.)
Client Match Restriction timeout (sec)	When a client is steered from one AP to a more desirable AP, the steer timeout feature helps facilitate the move by defining the amount of time that any APs to which the client should NOT associate will not respond to the AP.
Client Match Load Balancing threshold (%)	When the client match feature is enabled, clients may be steered from a highly utilized channel on an AP to a channel with fewer clients. If a channel on an AP radio has this percentage fewer clients than another channel supported by the client, the client match feature may move clients from the busier channel to the channel with fewer clients.
Client Match VBR Stale Entry Age (sec)	The controller maintains client match data for up to 4096 clients showing the detected SNR values for up to 16 candidate APs per client. This table is periodically updated as APs send client probe reports to the controller. This parameter defines the amount of time that the controller should retain client match data from each client probe report.
Client Match Max Steer Failures	<p>The controller keeps track of the number of times the client match feature failed to steer a client to a different radio, and the reason that each steer attempt was triggered. If the client match feature attempts to steer a client to a new radio multiple consecutive times for the same reason but client steering fails each time, the controller notifies the AP to mark the client as unsteerable for that specific trigger.</p> <p>This parameter defines the maximum allowed number of client match steering fails with the same trigger before the client is marked as unsteerable for that trigger.</p>
Client Match Load Balancing Client Threshold	If an AP radio has fewer clients than the client match load balancing threshold defined by this parameter, the AP will not participate in load balancing.
Client Match Load Balancing SNR Threshold (dB)	Clients must detect a SNR from an underutilized AP radio at or above this threshold before the client match feature considers load balancing a client to that radio.

## Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 6.3	The <b>noise-wait-time</b> , and <b>noise-threshold</b> parameters were deprecated, and the support for the following parameters were introduced. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 80MHz support</li><li>• Aggressive scanning</li><li>• Client match</li></ul>

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable and Config mode on local and master controllers



## show rf dot11a-radio-profile

```
show rf dot11a-radio-profile [<profile>]
```

### Description

Show an 802.11a Radio profile.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<profile>	Name of an 802.11a profile.

### Usage Guidelines

Issue this command without the **<profile>** parameter to display the entire 802.11a Radio profile list, including profile status and the number of references to each profile. Include a profile name to display detailed configuration information for that profile.

### Examples

The example below shows that the controller has three configured 802.11a Radio profiles. The **References** column lists the number of other profiles with references to the 802.11a Radio profile, and the **Profile Status** column indicates whether the profile is predefined. User-defined profiles will not have an entry in the **Profile Status** column.

```
(host) # show rf dot11a-radio-profile
802.11a radio profile List

Name References Profile Status
---- -
default 18
default-AP85 1
test 1
```

Total:3.

This example displays the configuration settings for the profile default.

```
(host) # show rf dot11a-radio-profile default
802.11a radio profile "default"
Parameter Value

Radio enable Enabled
Mode ap-mode
High throughput enable (radio) Enabled
Very high throughput enable (radio) Enabled
Channel N/A
Transmit EIRP 15 dBm
Non-Wi-Fi Interference Immunity 2
Enable CSA Disabled
CSA Count 4
Spectrum Monitoring Enabled
Spectrum Monitoring Profile default-a
Advertise 802.11d and 802.11h Capabilities Disabled
Spectrum Load Balancing Disabled
Spectrum Load Balancing Mode channel
Spectrum Load Balancing Update Interval (sec) 30 seconds
Spectrum Load Balancing Threshold (%) 20 percent
```

Spectrum Load Balancing Domain	N/A
Beacon Period	100 msec
Beacon Regulate	Disabled
Advertized regulatory max EIRP	0
ARM/WIDS Override	OFF
Reduce Cell Size (Rx Sensitivity)	0 dB
Management Frame Throttle interval	1 sec
Management Frame Throttle Limit	20
Maximum Distance	0 meters
RX Sensitivity Threshold	0 dB
RX Sensitivity Tuning Based Channel Reuse	disable
Adaptive Radio Management (ARM) Profile	default
High-throughput Radio Profile	default-a
AM Scanning Profile	default

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
Radio enable	Shows if the AP has enabled or disabled transmissions on this radio band.
Mode	Access Point operating mode. Available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>am-mode: Air Monitor mode</li> <li>ap-mode: Access Point mode</li> <li>apm-mode: Access Point Monitor mode</li> <li>sensor-mode: RFprotect sensor mode</li> </ul>
High throughput enable (radio)	Shows if high-throughput (802.11n) is enabled on the radio. A high-throughput profile manages 40 Mhz tolerance settings, and controls whether or not APs using this profile will advertise intolerance of 40 MHz operation. (This option is disabled by default, allowing 40 MHz operation.) A high-throughput profile also determines whether an AP radio using the profile will stop using the 40 MHz channels surrounding APs or stations advertise 40 Mhz intolerance. This option is enabled by default.
Very High Throughput-Enable	Enable or disable support for Very High Throughput (802.11ac) on the radio. This option is enabled by default.
Channel	Channel number for the AP 802.11a, 802.11n, or 802.11ac physical layer.
Beacon Period	Time, in milliseconds, between successive beacon transmissions. The beacon advertises the AP's presence, identity, and radio characteristics to wireless clients.
Beacon Regulate	If enabled, this option introduces randomness in the beacon generation so that multiple APs on the same channel do not send beacons at the same time, which causes collisions over the air. This option is disabled by default.
Transmit EIRP	Maximum transmit power (EIRP) in dBm from 0 to 51 in .5 dBm increments. Further limited by regulatory domain constraints and AP capabilities.
Advertise 802.11d and 802.11h Capabilities	If enabled, the radio advertises its 802.11d (Country Information) and 802.11h (Transmit Power Control) capabilities.
TPC Power	The transmit power advertised in the TPC IE of beacons and probe responses
Spectrum load balancing	The Spectrum load balancing feature helps optimize network resources by balancing clients across channels, regardless of whether the AP or the controller is responding to the wireless clients' probe requests.

Parameter	Description
	If enabled, the controller compares whether or not an AP has more clients than its neighboring APs on other channels. If an AP's client load is at or over a predetermined threshold as compared to its immediate neighbors, or if a neighboring Aruba AP on another channel does not have any clients, load balancing will be enabled on that AP. This feature is disabled by default.
Spectrum load balancing mode	SLB Mode allows control over how to balance clients. Channel-based load-balancing balances clients across channels. Radio-based load-balancing distributes clients across radios on the same band, independent of channels.
Spectrum load balancing mode update interval	This parameter specifies how often spectrum load balancing calculations are made (in seconds). The default value is 30 seconds.
Spectrum load balancing threshold	If the spectrum load balancing feature is enabled, this parameter controls the percentage difference between number of clients on a channel channel that triggers load balancing. The default value is 20%, meaning that spectrum load balancing is activated when there are 20% more clients on one channel than on another channel used by the AP radio.
Advertised Regulatory Max EIRP	Shows if the radio is configured to work around a known issue on Cisco 7921G telephones by capping for a radio's maximum equivalent isotropic radiated power (EIRP). When you enable this parameter, even if the regulatory approved maximum for a given channel is higher than this EIRP cap, the AP radio using this profile will advertise only this capped maximum EIRP in its radio beacons. The supported value is 1-31 dBm.
Spectrum load balancing domain	Define a spectrum load balancing domain to manually create RF neighborhoods. Use this option to create RF neighborhood information for networks that have disabled Adaptive Radio Management (ARM) scanning and channel assignment. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If spectrum load balancing is enabled in a 802.11a radio profile but the spectrum load balancing domain is <i>not</i> defined, ArubaOS uses the ARM feature to calculate RF neighborhoods.</li> <li>If spectrum load balancing is enabled in a 802.11a radio profile and a spectrum load balancing domain <i>is also</i> defined, AP radios belonging to the same spectrum load balancing domain will be considered part of the same RF neighborhood for load balancing, and will not recognize RF neighborhoods defined by the ARM feature.</li> </ul>
RX Sensitivity Tuning Based Channel Reuse	Shows if the channel reuse feature's current operating mode, static, dynamic or disable. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Static:</b> This mode of operation is a coverage-based adaptation of the Clear Channel Assessment (CCA) thresholds. In the static mode of operation, the CCA is adjusted according to the configured transmission power level on the AP, so as the AP transmit power decreases as the CCA threshold increases, and vice versa.</li> <li><b>Dynamic:</b> In this mode, the Clear Channel Assessment (CCA) thresholds are based on channel loads, and take into account the location of the associated clients. When you set the Channel Reuse This feature is automatically enabled when the wireless medium around the AP is busy greater than half the time. When this mode is enabled, the CCA threshold adjusts to accommodate transmissions between the AP its most distant associated client.</li> <li><b>Disable:</b> This mode does not support the tuning of the CCA Detect Threshold.</li> </ul>

Parameter	Description
RX Sensitivity Threshold	If the Rx Sensitivity Tuning Based Channel reuse feature is set to static mode, this parameter manually sets the AP's Rx sensitivity threshold (-dBm). The AP will filter out and ignore weak signals that are below the channel threshold signal strength. For example, if the RX sensitivity threshold was set to -65 dBm, the AP would ignore signals with a strength from -1 dBm to -64 dBm. If the value is set to zero, the feature will automatically determine an appropriate threshold.
Enable CSA	Shows if Channel Switch Announcements (CSAs) are enabled or disabled. CSAs, as defined by IEEE 802.11h, enable an AP to announce that it is switching to a new channel before it begins transmitting on that channel. This allows clients that support CSA to transition to the new channel with minimal downtime.
CSA Count	Number of channel switch announcements that must be sent prior to switching to a new channel. The default CSA count is 4 announcements.
Management Frame Throttle Interval	Averaging interval for rate limiting mgmt frames from this radio, in seconds. A management frame throttle interval of 0 seconds disables rate limiting.
Management Frame Throttle Limit	Maximum number of management frames that can come in from this radio in each throttle interval.
ARM/WIDS Override	If enabled, this option disables Adaptive Radio Management (ARM) and Wireless IDS functions and slightly increases packet processing performance. If a radio is configured to operate in Air Monitor mode, then the ARM/WIDS override functions are always enabled, regardless of whether or not this check box is selected.
Reduce Cell Size (Rx Sensitivity)	The cell size reduction feature allows you manage dense deployments and to increase overall system performance and capacity by shrinking an AP's receive coverage area, thereby minimizing co-channel interference and optimizing channel reuse. The possible range of values for this feature is 0-55 dB. The default 0 dB reduction allows the radio to retain its current default Rx sensitivity value.
Adaptive Radio Management (ARM) Profile	Name of an Adaptive Radio Management profile associated with this 802.11a profile.
High-throughput Radio Profile	Name of a High Throughput Radio profile associated with this 802.11a profile.
Maximum Distance	Maximum distance between a client and an AP or between a mesh point and a mesh portal, in meters. This value is used to derive ACK and CTS timeout times. A value of 0 specifies default settings for this parameter, where timeouts are only modified for outdoor mesh radios which use a distance of 16km..
Spectrum Monitoring	If enabled, the AP operates as a hybrid AP that can simultaneously serve clients and monitor a single channel for spectrum analysis data.
Spectrum Monitoring Profile	The spectrum monitoring profile referenced by APs using this 802.11a radio profile. For details, see <a href="#">rf spectrum-profile on page 601</a>
AM Scanning Profile	The AM scanning profile referenced by APs using this 802.11a radio profile. For details, see <a href="#">rf am-scan-profile on page 562</a>

## Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced.
ArubaOS 3.3.2	Introduced support for the high-throughput IEEE 802.11n standard.
ArubaOS 3.4.0	Support for the following parameters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Spectrum load balancing</li><li>• RX Sensitivity Tuning Based Channel Reuse</li><li>• RX Sensitivity Threshold</li><li>• ARM/WIDS Override</li></ul>
ArubaOS 3.4.2	Support for the <b>Beacon Regulate</b> parameter
ArubaOS 6.0	Support for the following parameters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• AM Scanning Profile</li><li>• Advertised regulatory max EIRP</li><li>• Spectrum Load balancing mode</li><li>• Spectrum load balancing update interval (sec)</li></ul>
ArubaOS 6.1	Support for the following parameters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Spectrum Monitoring</li><li>• Spectrum load balancing threshold (%)</li></ul>
ArubaOS 6.2.1.0	The <b>Reduce Cell Size (Rx Sensitivity)</b> parameter was introduced.
ArubaOS 6.3	The <b>very-high-throughput-enable</b> parameter was introduced.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable and Config mode on local and master controllers

## show rf dot11g-radio-profile

```
show rf dot11g-radio-profile [<profile>]
```

### Description

Show an 802.11g Radio profile.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<profile>	Name of a 802.11g profile.

### Usage Guidelines

Issue this command without the **<profile>** parameter to display the entire 802.11g profile list, including profile status and the number of references to each profile. Include a profile name to display detailed configuration information for that profile.

### Examples

The example below shows that the controller has four configured 802.11g profiles. The **References** column lists the number of other profiles with references to the 802.11g profile, and the **Profile Status** column indicates whether the profile is predefined. User-defined profiles will not have an entry in the **Profile Status** column

```
(host) # show rf arm-profile
Adaptive Radio Management (ARM) profile List
```

```

Name References Profile Status
---- -
airwave 4
default 4
no-scanning 1
nokia-rf-profile 1
```

Total:4.

This example displays the configuration settings for the profile airwave.

```
(host) # show rf dot11g-radio-profile default
Parameter Value

Radio enable Enabled
Mode ap-mode
High throughput enable (radio) Enabled
Channel N/A
Beacon Period 100 msec
Beacon Regulate Disabled
Transmit EIRP 15 dBm
Advertise 802.11d and 802.11h Capabilities Disabled
TPC Power 15 dBm
Spectrum load balancing Disabled
Spectrum Load balancing mode channel
Spectrum load balancing update interval (sec) 30 seconds
Advertised regulatory max EIRP 0
Spectrum Load Balancing domain N/A
RX Sensitivity Tuning Based Channel Reuse disable
RX Sensitivity Threshold 0 -dBm
```

Non 802.11 Interference Immunity	Level-2
Enable CSA	Disabled
CSA Count	4
Management Frame Throttle interval	1 sec
Management Frame Throttle Limit	20
ARM/WIDS Override	Disabled
Reduce Cell Size (Rx Sensitivity)	0 dB
Protection for 802.11b Clients	Enabled
Adaptive Radio Management (ARM) Profile	default
High-throughput Radio Profile	default-g
Maximum Distance	0 meters
Spectrum Monitoring	Disabled
Spectrum Monitoring Profile	default-a
AM Scanning Profile	default

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
Radio enable	Shows if the AP has enabled or disabled transmissions on this radio band.
Mode	Access Point operating mode. Available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>am-mode: Air Monitor mode</li> <li>ap-mode: Access Point mode</li> <li>apm-mode: Access Point Monitor mode</li> <li>sensor-mode: RFprotect sensor mode</li> </ul>
High throughput enable (radio)	Shows if high throughput (802.11n) is enabled or disabled on this radio. A high-throughput profile manages 40 Mhz tolerance settings, and controls whether or not APs using this profile will advertise intolerance of 40 MHz operation. (This option is disabled by default, allowing 40 MHz operation.) A high-throughput profile also determines whether an AP radio using the profile will stop using the 40 MHz channels surrounding APs or stations advertise 40 Mhz intolerance. This option is enabled by default.
Channel	Channel number for the AP 802.11a/802.11n physical layer.
Beacon Period	Time, in milliseconds, between successive beacon transmissions. The beacon advertises the AP's presence, identity, and radio characteristics to wireless clients.
Beacon Regulate	If enabled, this option introduces randomness in the beacon generation so that multiple APs on the same channel do not send beacons at the same time, which causes collisions over the air. This option is disabled by default.
Transmit EIRP	Maximum transmit power (EIRP) in dBm from 0 to 51 in .5 dBm increments. Further limited by regulatory domain constraints and AP capabilities.
Advertise 802.11d and 802.11h Capabilities	If enabled, the radio advertises its 802.11d (Country Information) and 802.11h (Transmit Power Control) capabilities.
TPC Power	The transmit power advertised in the TPC IE of beacons and probe responses
Spectrum load balancing	The Spectrum load balancing feature helps optimize network resources by balancing clients across channels, regardless of whether the AP or the controller is responding to the wireless clients' probe requests. If enabled, the controller compares whether or not an AP has more clients than its neighboring APs on other channels. If an AP's client load is at or over a predetermined threshold as compared to its immediate neighbors, or if a neighboring Aruba AP on another channel does not have any clients, load balancing will be enabled on that AP. This feature is disabled by default.

Parameter	Description
Spectrum load balancing mode	SLB Mode allows control over how to balance clients. Channel-based load-balancing balances clients across channels. Radio-based load-balancing distributes clients across radios on the same band, independent of channels.
Spectrum load balancing mode update interval	This parameter specifies how often spectrum load balancing calculations are made (in seconds). The default value is 30 seconds.
Spectrum load balancing threshold	If the spectrum load balancing feature is enabled, this parameter controls the percentage difference between number of clients on a channel channel that triggers load balancing. The default value is 20%, meaning that spectrum load balancing is activated when there are 20% more clients on one channel than on another channel used by the AP radio.
Advertised Regulatory Max EIRP	Shows if the radio is configured to work around a known issue on Cisco 7921G telephones by capping for a radio's maximum equivalent isotropic radiated power (EIRP). When you enable this parameter, even if the regulatory approved maximum for a given channel is higher than this EIRP cap, the AP radio using this profile will advertise only this capped maximum EIRP in its radio beacons. The supported value is 1-31 dBm.
Spectrum load balancing domain	Define a spectrum load balancing domain to manually create RF neighborhoods. Use this option to create RF neighborhood information for networks that have disabled Adaptive Radio Management (ARM) scanning and channel assignment. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If spectrum load balancing is enabled in a 802.11g radio profile but the spectrum load balancing domain is <i>not</i> defined, ArubaOS uses the ARM feature to calculate RF neighborhoods.</li> <li>If spectrum load balancing is enabled in a 802.11g radio profile and a spectrum load balancing domain <i>is/also</i> defined, AP radios belonging to the same spectrum load balancing domain will be considered part of the same RF neighborhood for load balancing, and will not recognize RF neighborhoods defined by the ARM feature.</li> </ul>
RX Sensitivity Tuning Based Channel Reuse	Shows if the channel reuse feature's current operating mode, static, dynamic or disable. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Static:</b> This mode of operation is a coverage-based adaptation of the Clear Channel Assessment (CCA) thresholds. In the static mode of operation, the CCA is adjusted according to the configured transmission power level on the AP, so as the AP transmit power decreases as the CCA threshold increases, and vice versa.</li> <li><b>Dynamic:</b> In this mode, the Clear Channel Assessment (CCA) thresholds are based on channel loads, and take into account the location of the associated clients. When you set the Channel Reuse This feature is automatically enabled when the wireless medium around the AP is busy greater than half the time. When this mode is enabled, the CCA threshold adjusts to accommodate transmissions between the AP its most distant associated client.</li> <li><b>Disable:</b> This mode does not support the tuning of the CCA Detect Threshold.</li> </ul>
RX Sensitivity Threshold	If the Rx Sensitivity Tuning Based Channel reuse feature is set to static mode, this parameter manually sets the AP's Rx sensitivity threshold (-dBm). The AP will filter out and ignore weak signals that are below the channel threshold signal strength. For example, if the RX sensitivity threshold was set to -65 dBm, the AP would ignore signals with a strength from -1 dBm to -64 dBm. If the value is set to zero, the feature will automatically determine an appropriate threshold.



Parameter	Description
Non 802.11 Interference Immunity	<p>Show the current value for 802.11 Interference Immunity on the 2.4 Ghz band. The default setting for this parameter is level 2. When performance drops due to interference from non-802.11 interferers (such as DECT or Bluetooth devices), the level can be increased up to level 5 for improved performance. However, increasing the level makes the AP slightly “deaf” to its surroundings, causing the AP to lose a small amount of range.</p> <p>The levels for this parameter are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Level-0: no ANI adaptation.</li> <li>• Level-1: noise immunity only.</li> <li>• Level-2: noise and spur immunity.</li> <li>• Level-3: level 2 and weak OFDM immunity.</li> <li>• Level-4: level 3 and FIR immunity.</li> <li>• Level-5: disable PHY reporting.</li> </ul>
Enable CSA	Shows if Channel Switch Announcements (CSAs) are enabled or disabled. CSAs, as defined by IEEE 802.11h, enable an AP to announce that it is switching to a new channel before it begins transmitting on that channel. This allows clients that support CSA to transition to the new channel with minimal downtime.
CSA Count	Number of channel switch announcements that must be sent prior to switching to a new channel. The default CSA count is 4 announcements.
Management Frame Throttle Interval	Averaging interval for rate limiting mgmt frames from this radio, in seconds. A management frame throttle interval of 0 seconds disables rate limiting.
Management Frame Throttle Limit	Maximum number of management frames that can come in from this radio in each throttle interval.
ARM/WIDS Override	If enabled, this option disables Adaptive Radio Management (ARM) and Wireless IDS functions and slightly increases packet processing performance. If a radio is configured to operate in Air Monitor mode, then the ARM/WIDS override functions are always enabled, regardless of whether or not this check box is selected.
Reduce Cell Size (Rx Sensitivity)	The cell size reduction feature allows you manage dense deployments and to increase overall system performance and capacity by shrinking an AP's receive coverage area, thereby minimizing co-channel interference and optimizing channel reuse. The possible range of values for this feature is 0-55 dB. The default 0 dB reduction allows the radio to retain its current default Rx sensitivity value.
Protection for 802.11b Clients	Shows if the profile has enabled or disabled protection for 802.11b clients.
Adaptive Radio Management (ARM) Profile	Name of an Adaptive Radio Management profile associated with this 802.11a profile.
High-throughput Radio Profile	Name of a High Throughput Radio profile associated with this 802.11a profile.
Maximum Distance	Maximum distance between a client and an AP or between a mesh point and a mesh portal, in meters. This value is used to derive ACK and CTS timeout times. A value of 0 specifies default settings for this parameter, where timeouts are only modified for outdoor mesh radios which use a distance of 16km.

Parameter	Description
Spectrum Monitoring	If enabled, the AP operates as a hybrid AP that can simultaneously serve clients and monitor a single channel for spectrum analysis data.
Spectrum Monitoring Profile	The spectrum monitoring profile referenced by APs using this 802.11g radio profile. For details, see <a href="#">rf spectrum-profile on page 601</a>
AM Scanning Profile	The AM scanning profile referenced by APs using this 802.11g radio profile. For details, see <a href="#">rf am-scan-profile on page 562</a>

## Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 3.3.2	Introduced protection for 802.11b clients and support for the high-throughput IEEE 802.11n standard
ArubaOS 3.4	Support for the following parameters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Spectrum load balancing</li> <li>• RX Sensitivity Tuning Based Channel Reuse</li> <li>• RX Sensitivity Threshold</li> <li>• ARM/WIDS Override</li> </ul>
ArubaOS 3.4.2	Support for the <b>Beacon Regulate</b> parameter
ArubaOS 6.0	Support for the following parameters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AM Scanning Profile</li> <li>• Advertised regulatory max EIRP</li> <li>• Spectrum Load balancing mode</li> <li>• Spectrum load balancing update interval (sec)</li> </ul>
ArubaOS 6.1	Support for the following parameters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Spectrum Monitoring</li> <li>• Spectrum load balancing threshold (%)</li> </ul>
ArubaOS 6.2.1.0	The <b>Reduce Cell Size (Rx Sensitivity)</b> parameter was introduced.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable and Config mode on local and master controllers

## show rf event-thresholds-profile

show rf event-thresholds-profile [<profile>]

### Description

Show an Event Thresholds profile.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<profile>	name of an Event Thresholds profile

### Usage Guidelines

Issue this command without the **<profile>** parameter to display the entire Event Thresholds profile list, including profile status and the number of references to each profile. Include a profile name to display detailed configuration information for that profile.

### Examples

The example below shows that the controller has two configured Event Thresholds profiles. The **References** column lists the number of other profiles with references to the Event Thresholds profile, and the **Profile Status** column indicates whether the profile is predefined. User-defined profiles will not have an entry in the **Profile Status** column

```
(host) # show rf event-thresholds-profile
```

```
RF Event Thresholds Profile List

Name References Profile Status
---- -
default 6
event1 2
```

Total: 2.

This example displays the configuration settings for the profile **default**.

```
(host) # show rf event-thresholds-profile default
RF Event Thresholds Profile "default"

Parameter Value

Detect Frame Rate Anomalies Disabled
Bandwidth Rate High Watermark 0 %
Bandwidth Rate Low Watermark 0 %
Frame Error Rate High Watermark 0 %
Frame Error Rate Low Watermark 0 %
Frame Fragmentation Rate High Watermark 16 %
Frame Fragmentation Rate Low Watermark 8 %
Frame Low Speed Rate High Watermark 16 %
Frame Low Speed Rate Low Watermark 8 %
Frame Non Unicast Rate High Watermark 0 %
Frame Non Unicast Rate Low Watermark 0 %
Frame Receive Error Rate High Watermark 16 %
Frame Receive Error Rate Low Watermark 8 %
Frame Retry Rate High Watermark 16 %
```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
Detect Frame Rate Anomalies	Shows of the profile enables or disables detection of frame rate anomalies.
Bandwidth Rate High Watermark	If bandwidth in an AP exceeds this value, it triggers a <b>bandwidth exceeded condition</b> . The value represents the percentage of maximum for a given radio. (For 802.11b, the maximum bandwidth is 7 Mbps. For 802.11 a and g, the maximum is 30 Mbps.) The recommended value is 85%.
Bandwidth Rate Low Watermark	If an AP triggers a <b>bandwidth exceeded</b> condition, the condition persists until bandwidth drops below this value.
Frame Error Rate High Watermark	If the frame error rate (as a percentage of total frames in an AP) exceeds this value, it triggers a <b>frame error rate exceeded</b> condition.
Frame Error Rate Low Watermark	If an AP triggers a <b>frame error rate exceeded</b> condition, the condition persists until the frame error rate drops below this value.
Frame Fragmentation Rate High Watermark	If the frame fragmentation rate (as a percentage of total frames in an AP) exceeds this value, it triggers a <b>frame fragmentation rate exceeded</b> condition.
Frame Fragmentation Rate Low Watermark	If an AP triggers a <b>frame fragmentation rate exceeded</b> condition, the condition persists until the frame fragmentation rate drops below this value.
Frame Low Speed Rate High Watermark	If the rate of low-speed frames (as a percentage of total frames in an AP) exceeds this value, it triggers a <b>low-speed rate exceeded</b> condition.
Frame Low Speed Rate Low Watermark	After a <b>low-speed rate exceeded condition</b> exists, the condition persists until the percentage of low-speed frames drops below this value.
Frame Non Unicast Rate High Watermark	If the non-unicast rate (as a percentage of total frames in an AP) exceeds this value, it triggers a <b>non-unicast rate exceeded</b> condition. This value depends upon the applications used on the network.
Frame Non Unicast Rate Low Watermark	If an AP triggers a <b>non-unicast rate exceeded</b> condition, the condition persists until the non-unicast rate drops below this value.
Frame Receive Error Rate High Watermark	If the frame receive error rate (as a percentage of total frames in an AP) exceeds this value, it triggers a <b>frame receive error rate exceeded</b> condition.
Frame Receive Error Rate Low Watermark	If an AP triggers a <b>frame receive error rate exceeded</b> condition, the condition persists until the frame receive error rate drops below this value.
Frame Retry Rate High Watermark	If the frame retry rate (as a percentage of total frames in an AP) exceeds this value, it triggers a <b>frame retry rate exceeded</b> condition.
Frame Retry Rate Low Watermark	If an AP triggers a <b>frame retry rate exceeded</b> condition exists, the condition persists until the frame retry rate drops below this value.

## Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable and Config mode on local and master controllers

## show rf ht-radio-profile

```
show rf ht-radio-profile [<profile>]
```

### Description

Show a High-throughput Radio profile.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<profile>	Name of a High-throughput Radio profile.

### Usage Guidelines

Issue this command without the **<profile>** parameter to display the entire High-throughput Radio profile list, including profile status and the number of references to each profile. Include a profile name to display detailed configuration information for that profile.

### Examples

The example below shows that the controller has five configured High-throughput Radio profiles. The **References** column lists the number of other profiles with references to the High-throughput Radio profile, and the **Profile Status** column indicates whether the profile is predefined and editable, and if that predefined profile has been changed from its default settings. User-defined profiles will not have an entry in the **Profile Status** column.

```
(host) # show rf ht-radio-profile
High-throughput radio profile List

Name References Profile Status

default 0
default-a 8 Predefined (editable)
default-g 3 Predefined (changed)
legacystation 1
test 1
```

Total:5

This example displays the configuration settings for the predefined profile **default-a**.

```
(host) #show rf ht-radio-profile default-a
High-throughput radio profile "default-a" (Predefined (editable))

Parameter Value

40 MHz intolerance Disabled
Honor 40 MHz intolerance Enabled
Diversity spreading workaround Disabled
CSD Override Disabled
```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
40 MHz intolerance	Shows whether or not APs using this radio profile will advertise intolerance of 40 MHz operation. By default, 40 MHz operation is allowed.
Honor 40 MHz intolerance	If this parameter is enabled, the radio will stop using the 40 MHz channels if the 40 MHz intolerance indication is received from another AP or station.
CSD Override Diversity Spreading Workaround	When this feature is enabled, all legacy transmissions will be sent using a single antenna. This enables interoperability for legacy or high-throughput stations that cannot decode 802.11n cyclic shift diversity (CSD) data. This feature is disabled by default and should be kept disabled unless necessary.

## Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 3.3.2	Support for the <b>dsss-cck-40mhz</b> parameter was removed
ArubaOS 3.4	Introduced the <b>single-chain-legacy</b> parameter.
ArubaOS 6.2	The <b>CSD Override</b> parameter was renamed to <b>diversity spreading workaround</b> .

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable and Config mode on local and master controllers

## show rf optimization-profile

```
show rf optimization-profile [<profile>]
```

### Description

Show an Optimization profile.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<profile>	name of an ARM profile

### Usage Guidelines

Issue this command without the **<profile>** parameter to display the entire Optimization profile list, including profile status and the number of references to each profile. Include a profile name to display detailed configuration information for that profile.

### Examples

The example below shows that the controller has two configured Optimization profiles. The **References** column lists the number of other profiles with references to the Optimization profile, and the **Profile Status** column indicates whether the profile is predefined. User-defined profiles will not have an entry in the **Profile Status** column.

```
(host) # show rf optimization-profile
RF Optimization Profile List

Name References Profile Status
---- -
default 6
profile2 1

Total:2
```

This example displays the configuration settings for the profile **profile2**.

```
(host) #show rf optimization-profile profile2
RF Optimization Profile "profile2"

Parameter Value

Station Handoff Assist Disabled
Detect Association Failure Disabled
Coverage Hole Detection Disabled
Hole Good RSSI Threshold 20
Hole Good Station Ageout 30 sec
Hole Detection Interval 180 sec
Hole Idle Station Ageout 90 sec
Hole Poor RSSI Threshold 10
Detect interference Disabled
Interference Threshold 90 %
Interference Threshold Exceed Time 25 sec
Interference Baseline Time 25 sec
RSSI Falloff Wait Time 0 sec
Low RSSI Threshold 0
RSSI Check Frequency 0 sec
```



The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
Station Handoff Assist	If enabled, this parameter allows the controller to force a client off an AP when the RSSI drops below a defined minimum threshold.
Detect Association Failure	Shows if the profile enables or disables STA association failure detection.
Coverage Hole Detection	Shows if the profile enables or disables coverage hole detection.
Hole Good RSSI Threshold	Time, in seconds, after a coverage hole is detected until a coverage hole event notification is generated. This parameter requires the RF Protect license.
Hole Good Station Ageout	Stations with signal strength above this value are considered to have good coverage. This parameter requires the RF Protect license.
Hole Detection Interval	Time, in seconds, after which a station with good coverage is aged out. This parameter requires the RF Protect license.
Hole Idle Station Ageout	Time, in seconds, after which a station in a poor coverage area is aged out. This parameter requires the RF Protect license.
Hole Poor RSSI Threshold	Stations with signal strength below this value will trigger detection of a coverage hole. This parameter requires the RF Protect license.
Detect interference	Enables or disables interference detection.
Interference Threshold	Percentage increase in the frame retry rate (FRR) or frame receive error rate (FRER) before interference monitoring begins on a given channel.
Interference Threshold Exceed Time	Time, in seconds, the FRR or FRER exceeds the threshold before interference is reported.
Interference Baseline Time	Time, in seconds, the air monitor should learn the state of the link between the AP and client to create frame retry rate (FRR) and frame receive error rate (FRER) baselines.
RSSI Falloff Wait Time	Time, in seconds, to wait with decreasing RSSI before a deauthorization message is sent to the client. The maximum value is 8 seconds.
Low RSSI Threshold	Minimum RSSI above which deauthorization messages should never be sent.
RSSI Check Frequency	Interval, in seconds, to sample RSSI.

## Command History

Version	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Base operating system
ArubaOS 3.4	Output parameters displaying load balancing status were removed. You can now view the status of the load balancing feature via the commands <a href="#">show rf dot11a-radio-profile</a> and <a href="#">show rf dot11g-radio-profile</a> .

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable and Config mode on local and master controllers

## show rf spectrum-profile

rf spectrum-profile <profile-name>

### Description

Show a spectrum profile used by the spectrum analysis feature.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<profile>	Name of a spectrum profile.

### Usage Guidelines

Issue this command without the **<profile>** parameter to display the entire spectrum profile list, including profile status and the number of references to each profile. Include a profile name to display detailed configuration information for that profile.

### Examples

The example below shows that the controller has three configured spectrum profiles. The **References** column lists the number of other profiles with references to the spectrum profile, and the **Profile Status** column indicates whether the profile is predefined. User-defined profiles will not have an entry in the **Profile Status** column.

```
(host) #show rf spectrum-profile
```

```
Spectrum profile List
```

```

Name References Profile Status
---- -
spectrum1 1
default-a 2 Predefined (editable)
default-g 2 Predefined (editable)
```

This example displays the configuration settings for the profile spectrum1.

```
(host) #show rf spectrum-profile default
```

```
Spectrum profile "default"
```

```

Parameter Value

Age Out: WIFI 600 sec
Age Out: Generic Interferer 30 sec
Age Out: Microwave 15 sec
Age Out: Microwave (Inverter type) 15 sec
Age Out: Video Device 60 sec
Age Out: Audio Device 10 sec
Age Out: Cordless Phone Fixed Frequency 10 sec
Age Out: Generic Fixed Frequency 10 sec
Age Out: Bluetooth 25 sec
Age Out: Xbox 25 sec
Age Out: Cordless Network Frequency Hopper 60 sec
Age Out: Cordless Base Frequency Hopper 240 sec
Age Out: Generic Frequency Hopper 25 sec
```

The output of this command includes the following information:

Parameter	Description
Age Out: WIFI	The number of seconds for which a wifi device must stop sending a signal before the spectrum monitor considers that device no longer active on the network. The default value is 600 seconds.
Age Out: Generic Interferer	The number of seconds for which an unknown device must stop sending a signal before the spectrum monitor considers that device no longer active on the network. The default value is 30 seconds.
Age Out: Microwave	The number of seconds for which a microwave device must stop sending a signal before the spectrum monitor considers that device no longer active on the network. The default value is 15 seconds. Note that this parameter is applicable to 2.4GHz spectrum monitor radios only.
Age Out: Microwave (inverter type)	The number of seconds for which an inverter microwave must stop sending a signal before the spectrum monitor considers that device no longer active on the network. The default value is 15 seconds. Note that this parameter is applicable to 2.4GHz spectrum monitor radios only.
Age Out: Video Device	The number of seconds for which a video device must stop sending a signal before the spectrum monitor considers that device no longer active on the network. The default value is 60 seconds.
Age Out: Audio Device	The number of seconds for which an audio device must stop sending a signal before the spectrum monitor considers that device no longer active on the network. The default value is 10 seconds.
Age Out: Cordless Phone Fixed Frequency	The number of seconds for which a fixed frequency cordless phone must stop sending a signal before the spectrum monitor considers that device no longer active on the network. The default value is 10 seconds.
Age Out: Generic Fixed Frequency	The number of seconds for which a generic fixed frequency device must stop sending a signal before the spectrum monitor considers that device no longer active on the network. The default value is 10 seconds.
Age Out: Xbox	The number of seconds for which an Xbox device must stop sending a signal before the spectrum monitor considers that device no longer active on the network. The default value is 25 seconds. Note that this parameter is applicable to 2.4GHz spectrum monitor radios only.
Age Out: Bluetooth	The number of seconds for which a bluetooth device must stop sending a signal before the spectrum monitor considers that device no longer active on the network. The default value is 25 seconds. Note that this parameter is applicable to 2.4GHz spectrum monitor radios only.

Parameter	Description
Age Out: Cordless Network Frequency Hopper	The number of seconds for which a frequency-hopping cordless network device must stop sending a signal before the spectrum monitor considers that device no longer active on the network. The default value is 60 seconds.
Age Out: Cordless Base Frequency Hopper	The number of seconds for which a frequency-hopping cordless phone base must stop sending a signal before the spectrum monitor considers that device no longer active on the network. The default value is 240 seconds.
Age Out: Generic Frequency Hopper	The number of seconds for which a generic frequency-hopping device must stop sending a signal before the spectrum monitor considers that device no longer active on the network. The default value is 25 seconds.

## Related Commands

[rf spectrum-profile](#)

## Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 6.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 6.2	<p>The spectrum-band parameter was deprecated. The following default ageout times were changed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● cordless-fh-base default timeout is 240 seconds (was 25 seconds in previous releases).</li> <li>● cordless-fh-network default timeout is 60 seconds (was 10 seconds in previous releases).</li> <li>● generic-interferer default timeout is 30 seconds (was 25 seconds in previous releases).</li> <li>● video default timeout is 60 seconds (was 10 seconds in previous releases).</li> </ul>

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system.	Config mode on master and local controllers

## show rft profile

```
show rft profile {all|antenna-connectivity|link-quality|raw}
```

### Description

Show parameters for the predefined RF test profiles.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
all	Show all predefined profiles.
antenna-connectivity	Show configured parameters for the predefined <b>Antenna Connectivity</b> test profile.
link-quality	Show configured parameters for the predefined <b>Link Quality</b> test profile.
raw	Show configured parameters for the predefined <b>RAW</b> test profile.

### Usage guidelines

The [rft](#) command is used for RF troubleshooting, and should only be used under the supervision of Aruba technical support. Issue the **show rft profile** command to view the profiles used for these RF tests.

### Example

The following example shows the testing parameters for the predefined link-quality RF test profile.

```
(host) #show rft profile link-quality

Profile LinkQuality: Built-in profile

Parameter Value

Antenna 1 and/or 2
Frame Type Null Data
Num Packets 100 for each data-rate
Packet Size 1500
Num Retries 0
Data Rate All rates are tried
```

### Related Commands

To view the results of an RF test, use the command [show rft result](#).

### Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable and Config mode on local and master controllers

## show rft result

```
show rft result all|{trans-id <trans-id>}
```

### Description

Show the results of an RF test.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
all	Show the most recent test result for each test type (antenna-connectivity, link-quality or raw).
trans-id <trans-id>	Each RF test is assigned a transaction ID. Include the <b>trans-id &lt;trans-id&gt;</b> parameters to show the test result for a specific transaction ID.

### Usage guidelines

The [rft](#) command is used for RF troubleshooting, and should only be used under the supervision of Aruba technical support.

### Related Commands

To view a list of the most recent transaction IDs for each test type, use the command [show rft transactions](#).

### Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable and Config mode on local and master controllers

## show rft transactions

show rft transactions

### Description

Show transaction IDs of RF tests.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Usage guidelines

The [rft](#) command is used for RF troubleshooting, and should only be used under the supervision of Aruba technical support. Issue the **show rft transaction** command to view the transaction IDs for the most recent test of each test type.

### Example

The following example shows the transaction IDs for the latest RAW, link-quality and antenna-connectivity tests.

```
(host) #show rft transactions

RF troubleshooting transactions

Profile Transaction ID

RAW 2001
LinkQuality 2101
AntennaConnectivity 1801
```

### Related Commands

Use transaction IDs with the command [show rft result](#) to view results for individual RF tests.

### Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable and Config mode on local and master controllers



## show rights

show rights [<name-of-a-role>]

### Description

Displays the list of user roles in the roles table with high level details of role policies. To view role policies of a specific role specify the role name.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
name-of-a-role	Enter the role name to view its policy details.

### Example

The output of this command shows the list of roles in the role table.

```
(host) # show rights
```

```
RoleTable
```

Name Type	ACL	Bandwidth	ACL List	
----	---	-----	-----	
ap-role System	4	Up: No Limit,Dn: No Limit	control/,ap-acl/	
authenticated User	39	Up: No Limit,Dn: No Limit	allowall/,v6-allowall/	
default-vpn-role User	37	Up: No Limit,Dn: No Limit	allowall/,v6-allowall/	
guest User	3	Up: No Limit,Dn: No Limit	http-acl/,https-acl/,dhcp-acl/	User
guest-logon User	6	Up: No Limit,Dn: No Limit	logon-control/,captiveportal/	
logon User	1	Up: No Limit,Dn: No Limit	logon-control/,captiveportal/	
stateful-dot1x System	5	Up: No Limit,Dn: No Limit		
voice User	38	Up: No Limit,Dn: No Limit	sip-acl/,noe-acl/,svp-acl/,vocera-acl/	

### Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show roleinfo

show roleinfo

### Description

Displays the role of the controller.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Example

The output of this command shows the role of the controller.

```
(host) # show roleinfo
switchrole:master
```

### Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show rrm dot11k admission-capacity

```
show rrm dot11k admission-capacity
```

### Description

Displays the available admission capacity for voice traffic on an AP.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Example

The output of this command shows the available admission capacity for voice traffic on all APs.

```
(host) # show rrm dot11k admission-capacity

802.11K Available Admission Capacity for Voice

Flags: B: Bandwidth based CAC, C: Call-count based CAC
 D: CAC Disabled, E: CAC Enabled

AP Name IP Address Freq Band Chan Total Available Flags

r-wing-94 10.16.12.247 5 GHz 40 31250 0 EC
r-wing-94 10.16.12.247 2.4 GHz 11 31250 0 EC

Num APs:2
```

### Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.4

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show rrm dot11k ap-channel-report

```
show rrm dot11k ap-channel-report [ap-name <name-of-an-ap> |
 bssid <bssid-of-an-ap> | ip-addr <ip-address-of-an-ap>]
```

### Description

Displays the channel information gathered by the AP. You can either specify an ap-name, bssid or ip-address of an AP to see more details.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
ap-name	Enter the name of the AP.
bssid	Enter the BSSID address of the AP.
ip-addr	Enter the IP address of the AP.

### Example

The output of this command shows the channel information for r-wing-94:94.

```
(host) # show rrm dot11k ap-channel-report ap-name r-wing-94
```

```
802.11K AP Channel Report Details
```

```

```

```
Freq Band Channel List
```

```

```

```
2.4 GHz 11,
```

```
5 GHz 36, 40, 157, 161, 165,
```

```
Num Entries:2
```

### Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.4

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show rrm dot11k beacon-report

```
show rrm dot11k beacon-report
```

### Description

Displays the beacon report information sent by a client to its AP.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Example

The output of this command shows the beacon report for the client 00:1f:6c:7a:d4:fd.

```
(host) # show rrm dot11k beacon-report station-mac 00:1f:6c:7a:d4:fd
```

```
802.11K Beacon Report Details
```

```

Channel BSSID Reg Class Antenna ID Meas. Mode

1 00:0b:86:6d:3e:40 0 1 Bcn Table
```

```
Num Elements:1
```

### Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.4

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show rrm dot11k neighbor-report

```
show rrm dot11k neighbor-report [ap-name |
 bssid <bssid-of-an-ap> | ip-addr <ip-address-of-an-ap>]
```

### Description

Displays the neighbor information for a particular AP. If the AP name or the AP's IP address is specified, the user should specify the ESSID to get the neighbor information. If the ESSID is not specified, the command will display the neighbor information for all the Virtual AP's configured on the AP.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
ap-name	Identify the AP for which you want to view information.
<name-of-an-ap>	Name of an AP.
<ssid>	ESSID of the AP. If the ESSID includes spaces, you must enclose it in quotation marks.
bssid	Enter the BSSID address of the AP.
ip-addr	Enter the IP address of the AP.

### Example

The output of this command shows the neighbor information for r-wing-94.

```
(host) # show rrm dot11k neighbor-report ap-name r-wing-94
```

```
802.11K Neighbor Report Details

```

Flags: S: Spectrum Management, Q: QoS, A: APSD, R: Radio Measurement

ESSID	BSSID	Channel	Reachability	Security	Authenticator	Preference	F
lags	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-
-----							
r-wing-voice	00:0b:86:6d:3e:30	165	Reachable	Same	Same	1	S
R							
r-wing-voice	00:0b:86:6d:3e:20	1	Reachable	Same	Same	1	S
R							
r-wing-data	00:0b:86:6d:3e:40	6	Reachable	Same	Same	1	S
R							
r-wing-data	00:0b:86:6d:4e:41	153	Reachable	Same	Same	1	S
R							

Num Entries:4

### Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.4

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show rrm dot11k transmit-stream-report station-mac

```
show rrm dot11k transmit-stream-report station-mac <mac-addr>
```

### Description

This is a diagnostic option for quick verification of received transmit stream measurement reports. Displays the contents of the transmit stream measurement reports received from a client.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
mac-addr	MAC address of the client.

### Command History

This command is introduced in ArubaOS 5.0

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers



# show running-config

show running-config

## Description

Displays the current controller configuration, including all pending changes which are yet to be saved.

## Syntax

No parameters.

## Example

The output of this command shows the running configuration on the controller.

```
(host) # show running-config

version 5.0
enable secret "*****"
telnet soe
login session timeout 0
hostname "vjoshi-2400"
clock timezone PST -8
location "Building1.floor1"
mms config 0
controller config 986
ip access-list eth validuserethacl
 permit any
!
net service svc-netbios-dgm udp 138
net service svc-snmp-trap udp 162
net service svc-https tcp 443
net service svc-dhcp udp 67 68 alg dhcp
net service svc-smb-tcp tcp 445
net service svc-ike udp 500
net service svc-l2tp udp 1701
...
...
...
net service svc-bootp udp 67 69
net service svc-snmp udp 161
net service svc-v6-dhcp udp 546 547
net service svc-icmp 1
--More-- (q) quit (u) pageup (/) search (n) repeat
```

## Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show session-acl-list

show session-acl-list

### Description

Displays the list of configured session ACLs in the controller.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Example

The output of this command shows the session ACLs in the controller.

```
(host) # show session-access-list
v6-icmp-acl
allow-diskservices
control
validuser
v6-https-acl
vocera-acl
icmp-acl
v6-dhcp-acl
captiveportal
v6-dns-acl
allowall
test
sip-acl
https-acl
...
...
...
v6-http-acl
dhcp-acl
http-acl
stateful-dot1x
ap-acl
svp-acl
noe-acl
stateful-kerberos
v6-logon-control
h323-acl
```

### Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.4

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show slots

show slots

### Description

Displays the list of slots in the controller, including the status and card type.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Example

The output of this command shows slot details on the controller.

```
(host) # show slots
```

```
Slots

Slot Status Card Type
---- -
1 Present A2400
```

### Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.4

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show snmp community

show snmp community

### Description

Displays the SNMP community string details.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Example

The output of this command shows slot details on the controller.

```
(host) # show snmp community

SNMP COMMUNITIES

COMMUNITY ACCESS VERSION

public READ_ONLY V1, V2c
```

### Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show snmp inform

show snmp inform

### Description

Displays the length of SNMP inform queue.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Example

The output of this command shows slot details on the controller.

```
(host) # show snmp inform stats

Inform queue size is 100

SNMP INFORM STATS

HOST PORT INFORMS-INQUEUE OVERFLOW TOTAL INFORMS
---- -

```

### Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show snmp trap-host

show snmp trap-host

### Description

Displays the configured SNMP trap hosts.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Example

The output of this command shows details of a SNMP trap host.

```
(host) # show snmp trap-hosts
```

```
SNMP TRAP HOSTS
```

```

HOST VERSION SECURITY NAME PORT TYPE TIMEOUT RETRY

10.16.14.1 SNMPv2c public 162 Trap N/A N/A
```

### Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show snmp trap-list

show snmp trap-list

### Description

Displays the list of SNMP traps.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Example

The output of this command shows the list of SNMP traps and the status.

```
(host) # show snmp trap-list
```

```
SNMP TRAP LIST

TRAP-NAME CONFIGURABLE ENABLE-STATE

authenticationFailure Yes Enabled
coldStart Yes Enabled
linkDown Yes Enabled
linkUp Yes Enabled
warmStart Yes Enabled
wlsxAPBssidEntryChanged Yes Enabled
wlsxAPEntryChanged Yes Enabled
wlsxAPImpersonation Yes Enabled
wlsxAPInterferenceCleared Yes Enabled
wlsxAPInterferenceDetected Yes Enabled
wlsxAPRadioAttributesChanged Yes Enabled
wlsxAPRadioEntryChanged Yes Enabled
wlsxAccessPointIsDown Yes Enabled
wlsxAccessPointIsUp Yes Enabled
wlsxAdhocNetwork Yes Enabled
wlsxAdhocNetworkBridgeDetected Yes Enabled
wlsxAdhocNetworkBridgeDetectedAP Yes Enabled
...
...
...
...
wlsxFanOK Yes Enabled
wlsxFanTrayInserted Yes Enabled
--More-- (q) quit (u) pageup (/) search (n) repeat
```

### Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers

# show snmp trap-queue

show snmp trap-queue

## Description

Displays the list of SNMP traps in queue.

## Syntax

No parameters.

## Example

The output of this command shows the list of SNMP traps sent to host.

```
(host) # show snmp trap-queue

2009-04-29 00:47:40 An AP/AM 00:0b:86:cd:cc:14, radio 2 at Location 00:0b:86:cd:cc:14 and channel 1, detected an interfering access point (BSSID 00:e0:fc:18:b5:35, SSID WA1003A). More information can be obtained from http://10.16.15.1/screens/wmsi/reports.html?mode=ap&bssid=00:e0:fc:18:b5:35.

2009-04-29 00:49:01 An AP/AM 00:0b:86:cd:cc:14, radio 2 at Location 00:0b:86:cd:cc:14 and channel 10, detected an interfering access point (BSSID 00:1a:1e:a8:2d:a0, SSID l-wing-94). More information can be obtained from http://10.16.15.1/screens/wmsi/reports.html?mode=ap&bssid=00:1a:1e:a8:2d:a0.

2009-04-29 00:49:19 An AP/AM 00:0b:86:cd:cc:14, radio 2 at Location 00:0b:86:cd:cc:14 and channel 1, detected an interfering access point (BSSID 00:e0:fc:18:b5:35, SSID WA1003A). More information can be obtained from http://10.16.15.1/screens/wmsi/reports.html?mode=ap&bssid=00:e0:fc:18:b5:35.

2009-04-29 00:49:20 An AP/AM 00:0b:86:cd:cc:14, radio 2 at Location 00:0b:86:cd:cc:14 and channel 1, detected an interfering access point (BSSID 00:0b:86:5c:d8:e0, SSID r-wing-94). More information can be obtained from http://10.16.15.1/screens/wmsi/reports.html?mode=ap&bssid=00:0b:86:5c:d8:e0.

2009-04-29 00:49:31 An AP/AM 00:0b:86:cd:cc:14, radio 1 at Location 00:0b:86:cd:cc:14 and channel 36, detected an interfering access point (BSSID 00:1a:1e:8d:dc:20, SSID). More information can be obtained from http://10.16.15.1/screens/wmsi/reports.html?mode=ap&bssid=00:1a:1e:8d:dc:20.

2009-04-29 00:50:15 An AP/AM 00:0b:86:cd:cc:14, radio 2 at Location 00:0b:86:cd:cc:14 and channel 1, detected an interfering access point (BSSID 00:e0:fc:18:b5:35, SSID WA1003A). More information can be obtained from http://10.16.15.1/screens/wmsi/reports.html?mode=ap&bssid=00:e0:fc:18:b5:35.

--More-- (q) quit (u) pageup (/) search (n) repeat
```

## Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers



## show snmp user-table

```
show snmp user-table [user <username> auth-prot [sha | md5] <value> priv-prot [aes | des] <value>]
```

### Description

Displays the list of SNMP user profile for a specified username.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
auth-prot	Authentication protocol for the user, either HMAC-MD5-98 Digest Authentication Protocol (MD5) or HMAC-SHA-98 Digest Authentication Protocol (SHA), and the password for use with the designated protocol.
priv-prot	Privacy protocol for the user, either Advanced Encryption Standard (AES) or CBC-DES Symmetric Encryption Protocol (DES), and the password for use with the designated protocol.

### Example

The output of this command shows the list of SNMP traps sent to host.

```
(host) # show snmp user-table
```

```
SNMP USER TABLE

USER AUTHPROTOCOL PRIVACYPROTOCOL FLAGS
---- -
Sam SHA AES
fire SHA AES
```

### Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show spanning-tree

```
show spanning-tree
 <interface [fastethernet slot/port | gigabitethernet slot/port | port-channel id]
 <vlan vlan-id>
```

### Description

View the RSTP and PVST+ configuration.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
interface	Enter the keyword <b>interface</b> followed by the interface and slot/port or port-channel id: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• for Fast Ethernet enter the keyword <b>fastethernet</b> followed by the slot/port</li><li>• For Gigabit Ethernet enter the keyword <b>gigabitethernet</b> followed by the slot/port</li><li>• For Port Channel enter the keyword <b>port-channel</b> followed by an id number</li></ul> Range: 0 to 7
vlan	Enter the keyword <b>vlan</b> follow by the VLAN ID. Range: 1 to 4094 Default: 1

### Example—show spanning-tree

```
(host) # show spanning-tree
```

```
Spanning tree instance for vlan 10
Spanning Tree is executing the IEEE compatible Rapid Spanning Tree protocol
Bridge Identifier has priority 32768, address 00:0b:86:f0:20:00
Configured hello time 2, max age 20, forward delay 15
We are the root of the spanning tree
Topology change flag is not set, detected flag not set, changes 1
Times: hold 1, topology change 35 hello 2, max age 20, forward delay 15
Timers: hello 0, notification 0
Last topology change: 2 days, 0 hours, 31 mins, 21 secs
```

```
Spanning tree instance for vlan 20
Spanning Tree is executing the IEEE compatible Rapid Spanning Tree protocol
Bridge Identifier has priority 32768, address 00:0b:86:f0:20:00
Configured hello time 2, max age 20, forward delay 15
We are the root of the spanning tree
Topology change flag is not set, detected flag not set, changes 1
Times: hold 1, topology change 3 hello 2, max age 20, forward delay 15
Timers: hello 0, notification 0
Last topology change: 1 days, 0 hours, 3 mins, 2 secs
```

### Example—show spanning-tree vlan

```
(host) # show spanning-tree vlan 2
Spanning Tree is executing the IEEE compatible Rapid Spanning Tree protocol
Bridge Identifier has priority 32768, address 00:0b:86:f0:20:00
Configured hello time 2, max age 20, forward delay 15
We are the root of the spanning tree
Topology change flag is not set, detected flag not set, changes 1
Times: hold 1, topology change 35 hello 2, max age 20, forward delay 15
```

Timers: hello 0, notification 0  
Last topology change: 2 days, 0 hours, 31 mins, 21 secs

## Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 6.0	PVST+ added
ArubaOS 3.4	Upgraded STP to RSTP with full backward compatibility.

## Command Information

Platform	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable mode and Configuration mode (config) on master controllers

## show spantree

```
show spantree
 <blocking> | <enable> | <forwarding> | <off> | <vlan>
```

### Description

View the global RSTP and PVST+ topology.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
blocking	View the spanning tree ports in the Blocking state.
enable	View the spanning tree ports in the Enable state.
forwarding	View the spanning tree ports in the Forwarding state.
off	View the ports with spanning tree disabled
vlan	View the spanning tree instance for the VLAN.

### Example

```
(host) # show spantree
Spanning tree instance vlan 10
Designated Root MAC 00:0b:86:f0:20:00
Designated Root Priority 32768
This bridge is the root
Root Max Age 20 sec Hello Time 2 sec Forward Delay 15 sec
Bridge MAC 00:0b:86:f0:20:00
Bridge Priority 32768
Configured Max Age 20 sec Hello Time 2 sec Forward Delay 15
Interface Role State Cost Prio.Nbr Type

eth1/3 Root Forwarding 2 128.131 P2p Peer
eth1/1 Designated Forwarding 2 128.129 Edge P2p

Rapid Spanning Tree port configuration

Port State Cost Prio PortFast P-to-P Role

FE 1/3 Discarding 0 128 Disable Enable Disabled
FE 1/1 Forwarding 4 128 Disable Enable Designated

Spanning tree instance vlan 20
Designated Root MAC 00:0b:86:f0:20:20
Designated Root Priority 32768
Root Cost 11
Root Max Age 20 sec Hello Time 2 sec Forward Delay 15 sec

Bridge MAC 00:0b:86:f0:20:30
Bridge Priority 32768
Configured Max Age 20 sec Hello Time 2 sec Forward Delay 15

Rapid Spanning Tree port configuration

```

Port	State	Cost	Prio	PortFast	P-to-P	Role
----	-----	----	----	-----	-----	----
FE 1/3	Discarding	0	128	Disable	Enable	Disabled
FE 1/1	Forwarding	4	128	Disable	Enable	Designated

## Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 6.0	PVST+ added
ArubaOS 3.4	Upgraded STP to RSTP with full backward compatibility.

## Command Information

Platform	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable mode and Configuration mode (config) on master controllers

## show ssh

show ssh

### Description

Displays the SSH configuration details.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Example

The output of this command shows SSH configuration details.

```
(host) # show ssh
```

```
SSH Settings:
```

```

```

```
DSA Enabled
Mgmt User Authentication Method username/password
```

### Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show startup-config

show startup-config

### Description

Displays the configuration which will be used the next time the controller is rebooted. It contains all the options last saved using the write memory command. Any unsaved changes are not included.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Example

The output of this command shows slot details on the controller.

```
(host) # show startup-config

version 3.4
enable secret "608265290155fb924578f15b12670a75a37045cbdf62fb0d3a"
telnet cli
telnet soe
login session timeout 30
hostname "FirstFloor2400"
clock timezone PST -8
location "Building1.floor1"
mms config 0
controller config 22

ip access-list eth validuserethacl
 permit any
!
net service svc-snmp-trap udp 162
net service svc-dhcp udp 67 68
net service svc-smb-tcp tcp 445
net service svc-https tcp 443
net service svc-ike udp 500
net service svc-l2tp udp 1701
net service svc-syslog udp 514
...
...
...
net service svc-msrpc-udp udp 135 139
net service svc-ssh tcp 22
net service svc-http-proxy1 tcp 3128
--More-- (q) quit (u) pageup (/) search (n) repeat
```

### Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show station-table

```
show station-table [mac <mac_address>]
```

### Description

Displays the internal station table entries and also details of a station table entry.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Example

The output of this command shows details of an entry in the station table.

```
(host) # show station-table mac 00:1f:6c:7a:d4:fd
```

Association Table

BSSID	IP	Essid	AP name	Phy	Age
00:0b:86:6d:3e:30	10.15.20.252	sam	-	a	01:03:41

### Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers



## show storage

show storage

### Description

Displays the storage information on the controller.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Example

The output of this command shows the storage details on the controller.

```
(host) # show storage
Filesystem Size Used Available Use% Mounted on
/dev/root 57.0M 54.6M 2.3M 96% /
none 70.0M 2.0M 68.0M 3% /tmp
/dev/hda3 149.7M 9.3M 132.6M 7% /flash
/dev/usb/flash3 1.5G 168.6M 1.3G 12% /flash
/dev/usbdisk/2 3.5G 71.4M 3.2G 2% /mnt/usbdisk/2
/dev/usbdisk/1 3.9G 131.0M 3.8G 3% /mnt/usbdisk/1
```

The number at the end of the USB device's name is the partition. Unlike the controller's flash, the USB device has more than two partitions; not just 0 and 1. When copying a file from a USB device, you must know which partition the target file is on.

### Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show switch ip

show switch ip

### Description

Displays the IP address of the controller and VLAN ID.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Example

The output of this command shows the IP address and VLAN ID of the controller.

```
(host) # show switch ip

Switch IP Address: 10.16.15.1

Switch IP is from Vlan Interface: 1
```

### Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show switch software

show switch software

### Description

Displays the details of the software running in the controller.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Example

The output of this command shows the details of software running in the controller.

```
(host) # show switch software

Aruba Operating System Software.
ArubaOS (MODEL: Aruba6000-US), Version 6.2.0.0
Website: http://www.arubanetworks.com
Copyright (c) 2002-2012, Aruba Networks, Inc.
Compiled on 2012-11-28 at 23:35:56 PST (build 36322) by p4build
ROM: System Bootstrap, Version CPBoot 1.3.0.1 (build 28907)
Built: 2011-06-24 13:46:21
Built by: p4build@re_client_28907
Switch uptime is 15 hours 11 minutes 48 seconds
Reboot Cause: Datapath timeout.
Supervisor Card
Processor XLR 732 (revision C4) with 2015M bytes of memory.
32K bytes of non-volatile configuration memory.
512M bytes of Supervisor Card System flash (model=CF 512MB).
```

### Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show switches

```
show switches [all | state {complete | incomplete | inprogress | required} | summary]
```

### Description

Displays the details of switches connected to the master controller, including the master controller itself.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
all	List of all switches.
state	Configuration status of all switches.
summary	Status of all switches connected to the master.

### Example

The output of this command shows that there is a single local controller connected to the master controller.

```
(host) # show switches all
```

All Switches

```

IP Address Name Location Type Version Status Configuration State
Config Sync Time (sec)

10.16.12.1 r-wing-94 Building1.floor1 master 6.0.0.0_13782 up UPDATE SUCCESSFUL
0192.0.2.12 CorpA2400 Building1.floor1 master 6.0.0.0_13782 up UPDATE SUCCESSFUL
0
```

### Command History

Version	Description
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced.
ArubaOS 6.0	The <b>version</b> column in the output of this command was expanded to include both the version and the build number for controllers running ArubaOS 6.0 and later releases.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show switchinfo

show switchinfo

### Description

Displays the latest and complete summary of controller details including role, last configuration change, hostname, reason for last reboot.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Example

The output of this command lists all controllers connected to the master controller including the master controller.

```
(host) # show switchinfo
Hostname is Techpubs
Console Baudrate: 115200
Location not configured
System Time:Tue Nov 27 16:22:14 PST 2012
 Aruba Operating System Software.

 ArubaOS (MODEL: Aruba7220-US), Version 6.2.0.0
 Website: http://www.arubanetworks.com
 Copyright (c) 2002-2012, Aruba Networks, Inc.

Compiled on 2012-11-26 at 17:06:31 PST (build 36290) by p4build
ROM: System Bootstrap, Version CPBoot 1.2.0.9 (build 35873)
Built: 2012-10-24 13:51:09
Built by: p4build@re_client_35873
Switch uptime is 9 hours 34 minutes 3 seconds
Reboot Cause: User reboot.
Built: 2012-10-24 13:51:0
Built by: p4build@re_client_35873

Internet address is 172.16.0.254 255.255.255.0
Routing interface is enable, Forwarding mode is enable
Directed broadcast is disabled
Encapsulation 802, loopback not set
Last clearing of "show interface" counters 0 day 9 hr 34 min 3 sec
link status last changed 0 day 9 hr 34 min 3 sec
Proxy Arp is disabled for the Interface
switchrole:master
Configuration unchanged since last save
Crash information available.
```

### Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers

# show syscontact

show syscontact

## Description

Displays the contact information for support.

## Syntax

No parameters.

## Example

The output of this command shows the contact information for technical support.

```
(host) # show syscontact
```

```
admin@mycompany.com
```

## Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.1

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show syslocation

show syslocation

### Description

Displays the location details of the controller.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Example

The output of this command location of the controller.

```
(host) # show syslocation
```

```
Building 1, Floor 1
```

### Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.1

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show tech-support

```
show tech-support
<filename>
user
```

### Description

Displays all information about the controller required for technical support purposes.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<filename>	Stores the output in specified file name. Maximum length of the file name is 127 characters
user	Run a user specific tech-support command.

### Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.1	Command available.
ArubaOS 6.2	<b>User</b> and <b>&lt;filename&gt;</b> parameters added.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers



# show telnet

show telnet

## Description

Displays the status of telnet access using the command line interface (CLI) or Serial over Ethernet (SOE) to the controller.

## Syntax

No parameters.

## Example

The output of this command shows the status of CLI and SOE access to the controller.

```
(host) # show telnet
```

```
telnet cli is enabled
```

```
telnet soe is enabled
```

## Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show threshold

```
show threshold
 all|controlpath-cpu|controlpath-memory|datapath-cpu|
 no-of-aps|no-of-locals|total-tunnel-capacity|user-capacity|
```

### Description

This command shows controller capacity thresholds which, when exceeded, will trigger alerts.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
all	Display all alert thresholds.
controlpath-cpu	Display the alert threshold for controlpath CPU capacity. The output of this command shows the percentage of the total controlpath CPU capacity that must be exceeded before the alert is sent. The default threshold for this parameter is 80%.
controlpath-memory	Display the alert threshold for controlpath memory consumption. The output of this command shows the percentage of the total memory capacity that must be exceeded before the alert is sent. The default threshold for this parameter is 85%.
datapath-cpu	Display the alert threshold for datapath CPU capacity. The output of this command shows the percentage of the total datapath CPU capacity that must be exceeded before the alert is sent. The default threshold for this parameter is 30%.
no-of-APs	The maximum number of APs that can be connected to a controller is determined by that controller's model type and installed licenses. This threshold triggers an alert when the number of APs currently connected to the controller exceeds a specific percentage of its total AP capacity. The default threshold for this parameter is 80%.
no-of-locals	Display the alert threshold for the master controller's capacity to support remote nodes and local controllers. A master controller can support a combined total of 256 remote nodes and local controllers. The output of this command shows the percentage of the total master controller capacity that must be exceeded before the alert is sent. The default threshold for this parameter is 80%.
total-tunnel-capacity	Display the alert threshold for the controller's tunnel capacity. The output of this command shows the percentage of the controller's total tunnel capacity that must be exceeded before the alert is sent. The default threshold for this parameter is 80%.
user-capacity	Display the alert threshold for the controller's user capacity. The output of this command shows the percentage of the total resource capacity that must be exceeded before the alert is sent. The default threshold for this parameter is 80%.

### Usage Guidelines

The controller will send a *wlsxThresholdAbove* SNMP trap and a syslog error message when the controller has exceeded a set percentage of the total capacity for that resource. A *wlsxThresholdBelow* SNMP trap and error

message will be triggered if the resource usage drops below the threshold once again.

## Example

```
(host) (config) #show threshold all
Controller Capacity Threshold Values

RESOURCE THRESHOLD (%)

Datapath-Cpu 30 %
Controlpath-Cpu 80 %
Controlpath-Memory 85 %
Total-Tunnel-Capacity 80 %
Ap-Tunnel-Capacity 80 %
User-Capacity 80 %
No-of-APs 80 %
No-of-locals 80 %
```

## Command History

The command was introduced in ArubaOS 6.2.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable and Config mode on master and local controllers

## show threshold-limits

```
show threshold-limits
 controlpath-memory|fan-speed|no-of-aps|no-of-locals|total-tunnel-capacity|user-capacity
```

### Description

This command shows current values of the different resources monitored by the controller.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
controlpath-memory	The output of this command displays the default memory threshold which, when exceeded, will trigger an alert, the current configured threshold, the total memory (in MB) and the currently available memory (in MB).
fan-speed	The output of this command displays the fan alert threshold. This parameter is only available for controllers with fans, such as the M3 and 7200 series.
no-of-aps	The output of this command displays the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The default threshold for the number of APs, which, when exceeded, will trigger an alert</li><li>• The current configured threshold.</li><li>• The maximum number of APs supported by the controller,</li><li>• The number of available licenses for campus and remote APs,</li><li>• The total number of APs, and the current number of campus, remote and virtual APs.</li></ul>
no-of-locals	The output of this command displays the default threshold for the number of local controllers which, when exceeded, will trigger an alert, and the current configured threshold. The output also displays the maximum number of local controllers that can be connected to this master controller, and the number of local controllers currently connected.
total-tunnel-capacity	The output of this command displays the default tunnel capacity threshold which, when exceeded, will trigger an alert, as well as the current configured tunnel threshold. The output also includes the maximum number of tunnels supported by the controller, as well as the number of tunnels currently used by the controller.
user-capacity	The output of this command displays the default user capacity threshold which, when exceeded, will trigger an alert, as well as the current configured user threshold. The output also includes the maximum number of users supported by the controller, as well as the number of users currently associated with the controller.

### Usage Guidelines

The controller will send a *wlsxThresholdAbove* SNMP trap and a syslog error message when the controller has exceeded a set percentage of the total capacity for that resource. A *wlsxThresholdBelow* SNMP trap and error message will be triggered if the resource usage drops below the threshold once again.

### Example

The following command shows the current alert thresholds for controlpath memory resources:

```
(host) (config) #show threshold-limits controlpath-memory
```

#### Threshold Values For Controlpath Memory

Default(%)	Current(%)	Total Memory (MB)	Available Memory (MB)
85	77	679	225

The following command shows the current alert thresholds for all monitored controller resources:

## Command History

The command was introduced in ArubaOS 6.2.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable and Config mode on master and local controllers

## show time-range

```
show time-range [<string>|summary]
```

### Description

Displays the list of time range configured in the system and rules affected by the time range.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Example

The output of this command shows the absolute time range details.

```
(host) # show time-range
```

```
Time-Range monitoring, Absolute

StartDate Start-time EndDate End-time Applied

4/29/2009 23:00 4/30/2009 12:00 No
```

### Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show tpm cert-info

show tpm cert-info

### Description

Displays the TPM and Factory Certificate information on MIPS controllers (M3, , 3000 Series, and 600 Series).

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Usage Guidelines

Use this command to verify that TPM and factory certificates are installed as expected. This command should be executed *before* enabling CPSec on MIPS controllers (M3, , 3000 Series, and 600 Series).

### Example

In the example below, the TPM and certificates are installed.

```
(host)#show tpm cert-info

subject= /CN=AF0000168::00:0b:86:f0:33:e0
issuer= /DC=com/DC=arubanetworks/DC=ca/CN=DEVICE-CA2
serial=1F023F05000000015087
notBefore=Jan 30 01:38:57 2009 GMT
notAfter=Jan 25 01:38:57 2029 GMT
```

In the example below, the controller is not able to verify the TPM or Factory Certificate information.

```
(host)#show tpm cert-info

Cannot get TPM and Factory Certificate Info
TPM and/or Factory Certificates might be missing.
```

### Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 5.0	Command introduced

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
MIPS controllers (M3, , 3000 Series, and 600 Series)	Base operating system	Enable Mode

## show trunk

show trunk

### Description

Displays the list of trunk ports on the controller.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Example

The output of this command shows details of a trunk port.

```
(host) # show trunk
```

```
Trunk Port Table
```

```

Port Vlans Allowed Vlans Active Native V
lan
---- -
FE2/12 1, 613, 615-617, 632-633, 636-640, 667-668 1, 613, 615-617, 632-633, 636-640, 667-668 1
```

### Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0

### Command Information

Pslatforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers



## show tunnel-group

show tunnel-group <tunnel-group-name>

### Description

Displays the operational status of the tunnel-groups configured on the controller.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<tunnel-group-name>	Displays the operational status of the specified tunnel-group.

### Example

The output of this command shows the status of the configured tunnel-groups:

```
(host) (config) #show tunnel-group
Tunnel-Group Table Entries

Tunnel Group Tunnel Group Id Preemptive Failover Active Tunnel Id Tunnel Members

tgroup1 16385 enabled 0 10 20
tgroup2 16387 enabled 40 20 40 10
tgroup3 16386 enabled 0 20
```

The output of the following command shows the status of the specified tunnel-group:

```
(host) (config-tunnel-group) #show tunnel-group tgroup1
Tunnel-Group Table Entries

Tunnel Group Tunnel Group Id Preemptive Failover Active Tunnel Id Tunnel Members

tgroup1 16385 enabled 0 10 20
```

### Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 6.3	Command introduced.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show tunneled-node

show tunneled-node [state|database]

### Description

Displays the state of the tunneled node and lists all tunneled nodes connected to the controller.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Example

The output of this command shows the tunneled node state.

```
(host) # show tunneled-node state
```

```
Tunneled Node State
```

```

```

```
IP MAC s/p state vlan tunnel inactive-time
```

```
--- --
```

```
192.168.123.14 00:0b:86:40:32:40 1/23 complete 10 9 1
```

```
192.168.123.14 00:0b:86:40:32:40 1/22 complete 10 10 1
```

```
192.168.123.14 00:0b:86:40:32:40 1/20 complete 10 11 1
```

### Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced.
ArubaOS 6.1	The command name was changed to <code>tunneled-node</code> . The database parameter was added.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show upgrade configuration

show upgrade configuration

### Description

The output of this command shows the current upgrade configuration, including profile settings, image files and targets.

### Syntax

No parameters

### Usage Guidelines

The centralized image upgrade feature allows a master controller to automatically upgrade its associated local controllers by sending an image from an image server to one or more local controllers. This feature can and supports up to 100 simultaneous image downloads, and is enabled and configured on a master controller only.

### Example

```
(host) #show upgrade configuration
Upgrade configuration

Parameter Value

Protocol scp
Server IP address 10.1.1.41
Username tftp
Password *****
File path /tftpboot
Max downloads 100
Reboot automatically true
Image file ArubaOS_6xx_6.3.0.0_37916 (verified)
 ArubaOS_MMC_6.3.0.0_37916 (not verified)
 ArubaOS_72xx_6.3.0.0_37916 (verified)

Upgrade target

IP address Netmask

192.0.2.0 255.255.255.0
```

The output of this command includes the following information:

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
protocol	Specify the protocol used to send the software upgrade from the image server to the local controller. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• TFTP</li><li>• FTP</li><li>• SCP</li></ul>	-	TFTP
Server IP	IP address of the image server.	-	-
Username	If the <b>protocol</b> parameter is set to <b>FTP</b> or <b>SCP</b> , this parameter displays the username that ArubaOS uses to connect to the image server	-	-

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
Password	If the <b>protocol</b> parameter is set to <b>FTP</b> or <b>SCP</b> , this parameter displays the password that ArubaOS will use to connect to the image server	-	-
File path	Location on the image server where the image file(s) are located	-	-
Max downloads	Maximum number of local controllers that can simultaneously download a file from a file server. The centralized image downloading feature supports up to 100 simultaneous downloads. If this field is left blank, ArubaOS will use its default value of 10 downloads.	1-100	10
Reboot automatically	If true, the local controllers reboot after they download their new images.  <b>NOTE:</b> If you enable this option, local controllers will reboot without saving any changes to their current configuration. If you have any unsaved configuration changes on your local controller that you want to retain, do not enable this option	-	Disabled
Image File	Name of image files available for download by controllers using the centralized image upgrade feature. The output of this parameter also shows whether or not these image files have been verified as valid by the controller.	-	-
Target	IP address and netmask of controllers that should download the image from the image server.	-	-

## Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 6.3	Command introduced

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
all platforms	Base operating system	Enable mode on master controllers

## show upgrade status

show upgrade status[summary]

### Description

The output of this command shows the status of controllers using the centralized upgrade feature.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
summary	Display a summary of all local controllers using the centralized image upgrade, including the numbers of controllers currently in each upgrade state.

### Usage Guidelines

The centralized image upgrade feature allows the master controller to automatically upgrade its associated local controllers by sending an image from an image server to one or more local controllers. The centralized image upgrade feature can be configured on a master controller only, and supports up to 100 simultaneous downloads.

### Example

```
(host) #show upgrade status
```

All Controllers

IP Address	Hostname	Type	Model	Version	Upgrade Status
192.0.2.103	corp-203	master	Aruba7240	6.3.1.0_39600	N/A
192.0.2.211	corp-211	local	Aruba3400	6.3.1.0_39600	Up-to-date
192.0.2.104	corp-204	standby	Aruba7220	6.3.1.0_39600	Up-to-date
192.0.2.108	corp-208	local	Aruba3400	6.3.1.0_39539	Down
192.0.2.109	corp-209	local	Aruba3400	6.3.1.0_39539	Down
192.0.2.110	corp-210	local	Aruba3400	6.3.1.0_39600	Up-to-date

The output of this command includes the following information:

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
protocol	Specify the protocol used to send the software upgrade from the image server to the local controller. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>TFTP</li><li>FTP</li><li>SCP</li></ul>	-	TFTP
Server IP	IP address of the image server.	-	-
Username	If the <b>protocol</b> parameter is set to <b>FTP</b> or <b>SCP</b> , this parameter displays the user name that ArubaOS uses to connect to the image server.	-	-
Password	If the <b>protocol</b> parameter is set to <b>FTP</b> or <b>SCP</b> , this parameter displays the password that ArubaOS will use to connect to the image server.	-	-

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
File path	File path to the location on the image server where the image file(s) reside.	-	-
Max downloads	Maximum number of local controllers that can simultaneously download a file from a file server. The centralized image downloading feature supports up to 100 simultaneous downloads. If this field is left blank, ArubaOS will use its default value of 10 downloads.	1-100	10
Reboot automatically	If true, the local controllers reboot after they download their new images.  <b>NOTE:</b> If you enable this option, local controllers will reboot without saving any changes to their current configuration. If you have any unsaved configuration changes on your local controller that you want to retain, do not enable this option	-	Disabled
Image File	Name of image files available for download by controllers using the centralized image upgrade feature. The output of this parameter also shows whether or not these image files have been verified as valid by the controller.	-	-
Target	IP address and netmask of controllers that should download the image from the image server.	-	-

If you include the optional **summary** parameter, the output of the **show upgrade status summary** command includes the following information.

Parameter	Description
Total Number of Local Switches	Number of local controllers using the centralized image upgrade feature.
Up-to-date	Number of local controllers with a current image that does not need to be upgraded.
Upgrade in progress	Number of local controllers downloading a new image.
Rebooting	Number of local controllers rebooting after downloading a new image.
Waiting	Number of local controllers waiting to download a new image.
Failed	If a local controller fails to download its new image, it goes into this state momentarily before it waits to retry the download.
Failed, waiting	A local controller has failed to upgrade its image and is waiting 15 minutes before it attempts the download again.
Down	The local controller cannot upgrade because it is down or not reachable.
Upgraded, reboot required	The local controller has upgraded its image, and is waiting to reboot. If you did not enable the auto-reboot feature in the upgrade profile, you must manually reboot each controller after it downloads its new image.

Parameter	Description
Not supported	The local controller is running a version of ArubaOS that does not support centralized image downloads.
Waiting, image not verified	The image must be verified as valid before the local controller can download that image.
Not part of target	The local controller is associated with a master controller using the centralized image upgrade feature, but is not part of the upgrade target.
All target Configured	All local controllers are on the target list defined by the <b>upgrade target</b> command.
Total Number of host target	Total number of controller IP address added to the upgrade target list.
Total Number of subnet target	Total number of controller subnets added to the upgrade target list.

## Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 6.3	Command introduced

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
all platforms	Base operating system	Enable mode on master controllers

## show upgrade-profile

### Description

The settings in this centralized image upgrade profile allow the master controller to automatically upgrade its associated local controllers by sending an image from an image server to one or more local controllers.

### Syntax

No parameters

### Usage Guidelines

The centralized image upgrade feature is enabled and configured on a master controller only, and supports up to 100 simultaneous image downloads.

### Example

```
(host) (config) # show upgrade-profile
Upgrade Profile

Parameter Value

Enable software upgrade false
Max downloads 10
Reboot automatically true
Protocol tftp
Server IP address N/A
Username N/A
Password N/A
File path N/A
```

The output of this command includes the following information:

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
Enable software upgrade	If <b>true</b> , the centralized image upgrade feature has been enabled. Note that this feature is disabled by default.	-	Disabled
Max downloads	Maximum number of local controllers that can simultaneously download a file from a file server. The centralized image downloading feature supports up to 100 simultaneous downloads. If this field is left blank, ArubaOS will use its default value of 10 downloads.	1-100	10
Reboot automatically	If true, the local controllers reboot after they download their new images.  <b>NOTE:</b> If you enable this option, local controllers will reboot without saving any changes to their current configuration. If you have any unsaved configuration changes on your local controller that you want to retain, do not enable this option.	-	Disabled
Protocol	Specify the protocol used to send the software upgrade from the image server to the local controller. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>TFTP</li></ul>	-	TFTP



Parameter	Description	Range	Default
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>FTP</li> <li>SCP</li> </ul>		
Server IP address	IP address of the image server.	-	-
Username	If the <b>protocol</b> parameter is set to <b>FTP</b> or <b>SCP</b> , this parameter displays the user name that ArubaOS uses to connect to the image server.	-	-
Password	If the <b>protocol</b> parameter is set to <b>FTP</b> or <b>SCP</b> , this parameter displays the password that ArubaOS will use to connect to the image server.	-	-
File path	File path to the location on the image server where the image file(s) reside.	-	-

## Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 6.3	Command introduced

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
all platforms	Base operating system	Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show uplink

```
show uplink [config|{connection <link_id>}|signal|{stats <link_id>}]
```

### Description

Displays uplink configuration details on an 600 Series controller.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
config	Enter the keyword <b>config</b> to display the uplink manager, the default wired priority and default cellular priority
connection	Enter the keyword <b>connection</b> followed by the uplink ID number to display the connection details.
signal	Enter the keyword <b>signal</b> to display the cellular uplink signal strength.
stats	Enter the keyword <b>stats</b> followed by the uplink ID number to display the statistical information on the designated uplink.

### Example

The output of this command displays the controller uplink status .

```
(host) ##show uplink
Uplink Manager: Enabled
```

```
Uplink Management Table
```

```

Id Uplink Type Properties Priority State Status
-- -
1 Wired vlan 1 200 Initializing Waiting for link
2 Cellular Novatel_U727 100 Standby Ready
```

### Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 3.4.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
600 Series controllers	Base operating system	Config mode on master and local controllers

## show usb

```
show usb [cellular|ports|test|verbose]
```

### Description

Display detailed USB device information.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
cellular	Enter the keyword <b>cellular</b> to display cellular devices.
ports	Enter the keyword <b>ports</b> to display detailed TTY port information such as signal strength.
test	Enter the keyword <b>test</b> to test the USB TTY ports. <b>NOTE:</b> Testing an invalid modem port may cause the controller to “hang”. To resolve this, unplug and re-plug the modem.
verbose	Enter the keyword <b>verbose</b> to display detailed USB information including serial number and USB type.

### Examples

The USB Device table, in the example below, displays the USB port is in the 'Device Ready' state, meaning that the port has passed the diagnostic test and is ready to send and receive data.

```
(host) (config-cellular new_modem)# show usb
USB Device Table

Address Product Vendor ProdID Serial Type Profile State
----- -
18 Novatel Wireless CDMA 1410 4100 091087843891000 Cellular new_modem Device r
eady
```

Below is an example of the **show usb verbose** display output (partial).

```
(host) #show usb verbose
...
T: Bus=01 Lev=02 Prnt=02 Port=00 Cnt=01 Dev#= 3 Spd=12 MxCh= 0
D: Ver= 1.10 Cls=00(>ifc) Sub=00 Prot=00 MxPS=64 #Cfgs= 1
P: Vendor=1410 ProdID=4100 Rev= 0.00
S: Manufacturer=Novatel Wireless Inc.
S: Product=Novatel Wireless CDMA
S: SerialNumber=091087843891000
C:* #Ifs= 5 Cfg#= 1 Atr=a0 MxPwr=500mA
...
```

### Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 3.4.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
600 Series and 7200 controllers	Base operating system	Config mode on master and local controllers

## show user-table

```
show user-table
 ap-group <ap-group>
 ap-name <ap-name>
 authentication-method dot1x|mac|opensystem|psk|stateful-dot1x|via-vpn|vpn|web
 bssid <A:B:C:D:E:F>
 devtype <device>
 debug
 essid <STRING>
 internal
 ip <A.B.C.D> [log]
 location b.f.l
 mac <A:B:C:D:E:F> [log]
 mobile {[bindings][visitors]}
 name <STRING>
 phy-type {[a]|[b]}
 role <STRING>
 rows <NUMBER> <NUMBER>
 station
 summary
 unique
```

### Description

Displays detailed information about the controller's connection to a user device, in regards to mobility state and statistics, authentication statistics, VLAN assignment method, AP datapath tunnel info, radius accounting statistics, user name, user-role derivation method, datapath session flow entries, and 802.11 association state and statistics. The **show user** command allows you to filter specific information by parameter.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
ap-group <ap-group>	Filter the output of this command by showing users connected to APs that belong to the specified AP group.
ap-name <ap-name>	Filter the output of this command by showing users connected to an AP with the specified AP name.
authentication-method	Filter the output of this command by the authentication method used for the device:
dot1x	Show data for devices using 802.1X authentication.
mac	Show data for devices using MAC authentication.
opensystem	Show data for devices using open (no) authentication.
psk	Show data for devices that do not use authentication but use a pre-shared key for encryption.
stateful-dot1x	Show data for devices using stateful 802.1X authentication.
via-vpn	Show data for devices that authenticate using Aruba VIA.

Parameter	Description
vpn	Show data for devices using VPN authentication.
web	Show data for devices using captive portal authentication.
bssid <A:B:C:D:E:F>	Show user data for a specific device BSSID.
debug	Show all user data for debugging purposes.
devtype <device>	Show output for a specified device type, if identified. If the device name includes spaces, you must enclose it in quotation marks.
ssid <STRING>	Show user data for a specific ESSID. If the ESSID includes spaces, you must enclose it in quotation marks.
internal	Display internal user entries only. Include the <b>rows</b> options to filter the output of this command by specifying the number of rows from the end of the output and the total number of rows to display/
ip <A.B.C.D>	Show user data for a specific IP address .
log	If per-user logging is enabled using the <a href="#">aaa log</a> command, include the optional <b>log</b> parameter to display authentication log files for a user with the specified MAC address.
mac <A:B:C:D:E:F>	Show user data for a specific MAC address
log	If per-user logging is enabled using the <a href="#">aaa log</a> command, include the optional <b>log</b> parameter to display authentication log files for a user with the specified MAC address.
mobile	Filter the output of this command to show data for Mobile users.
bindings	Show data for users that have moved away from their home network.
visitors	Show data for mobility users that are visiting the network.
name <STRING>	User's name.
phy-type	801.11 type
a	Matches PHY type a.
g	Matches PHY type b or g.
role <STRING>	User role such as employee, visitor and so on.
rows <NUMBER> <NUMBER>	Filter the output of the show user command by specifying the number of rows from the end of the output and the total number of rows to display/
station	For internal use only.
summary	Shows the authentication and encryption type used by wired or wireless clients.
unique	Displays only information for users with a valid IP address.

## Usage Guidelines

Use the **show user** command to show detailed user statistics which includes the entire output of the user-table, mobility state and statics, authentication statistics, VLAN assignment method, AP datapath tunnel information, radius accounting statistics, user-role derivation method, datapath session flow entries and 802.11 association state and statistics.

## Examples

This example displays users currently in the **employee** role. The output of this command is split into two tables in this document, however it appears in one table in the CLI.

```
(host) (config) show user role employee
```

Users

-----

IP name	MAC	Name	Role	Age (d:h:m)	Auth	VPN link	AP
-----	-----	-----	----	-----	----	-----	----
192.168.160.1	00:23:6c:80:3d:bc	madisonl	employee	01:05:50	802.1x		1263
10.100.105.100	00:05:4e:45:5e:c8	CORP1NETWORKS	employee	00:02:22	802.1x		wla
n-qa-cage							
10.100.105.102	00:14:a5:30:c2:7f	pdedhia	employee	01:20:09	802.1x		2198
10.100.105.97	00:1b:77:c4:a2:fa	CORP1NETWORKS	employee	00:02:18	802.1x		2198
10.100.105.109	00:21:5c:02:16:bb	myao	employee	00:05:40	802.1x		1109

Users

-----

Roaming	Essid/Bssid/Phy	Profile
-----	-----	-----
Associated	ethersphere-wpa2/00:1a:1e:85:d3:b1/a-HT	default
Associated	ethersphere-wpa2/00:1a:1e:6f:e5:51/a	default
Associated	ethersphere-wpa2/00:1a:1e:87:ef:f1/a	default
Associated	ethersphere-wpa2/00:1a:1e:87:ef:f1/a	default
Associated	ethersphere-wpa2/00:1a:1e:85:c2:11/a-HT	default

The output of the **show user mac <mac-addr>** and **show user ip <ip-addr>** commands include the following information.

```
(host) # show user-table ip 5.5.5.2
```

Name: 98:0c:82:45:d6:7b, IP: 5.5.5.2, MAC: 98:0c:82:45:d6:7b, Role: mac-role, ACL: 54/0/0, Age: 00:00:07

Authentication: Yes, status: started, method: MAC, protocol: PAP, server: Internal

Bandwidth = No Limit

Bandwidth = No Limit

Role Derivation: default for authentication type MAC

VLAN Derivation: unknown

Idle timeouts: 0, Valid ARP: 0

Mobility state: Wireless, HA: Yes, Proxy ARP: No, Roaming: No Tunnel ID: 0 L3 Mob: 0

Flags: internal=0, trusted\_ap=0, l3auth=0, mba=1, vpnflags=0, u\_stm\_ageout=1

Flags: innerip=0, outerip=0, vpn\_outer\_ind=0, guest=0, download=1, wispr=0

Auth fails: 0, phy\_type: g-HT, reauth: 0, BW Contract: up:0 down:0, user-how: 14

Vlan default: 3, Assigned: 5, Current: 5 vlan-how: 0 DP assigned vlan:0

Mobility Messages: L2=0, Move=0, Inter=0, Intra=0, Flags=0x0

Tunnel=0, SlotPort=0x2000, Port=0x1000d (tunnel 13)

Role assignment - L3 assigned role: n/a, VPN role: n/a, Dot1x cached role: n/a

Current Role name: mac-role, role-how: 1, L2-role: mac-role, L3-role: mac-role

Essid: 1\_wlan\_135, Bssid: d8:c7:c8:38:f4:a0 AP name/group: d8:c7:c8:cb:8f:4a-135/groupfor135 Phy-type: g-HT

```

RadAcct sessionID:n/a
RadAcct Traffic In 4/216 Out 2/420 (0:4/0:0:0:216,0:2/0:0:0:420)
Timers: reauth 0
Profiles AAA:l_wlan_135-aaa_prof, dot1x:dot1x_prof-rwv10, mac:pMac CP: def-role:'logon' sip-ro
le:'' via-auth-profile:''
ncfg flags udr 0, mac 1, dot1x 1, RADIUS interim accounting 0
IP Born: 1354560806 (Mon Dec 3 10:53:26 2012)
Core User Born: 1354560805 (Mon Dec 3 10:53:25 2012)
Upstream AP ID: 0, Downstream AP ID: 0
Device Type: Dalvik/1.4.0 (Linux; U; Android 2.3.6; SAMSUNG-SGH-I777 Build/GINGERBREAD)
Session Timeout from Radius: No, Session Timeout Value:0
Address is from DHCP: yes

```

The **role-how** and **vlan-how** parameters in the output of this command display a code that corresponds to the following values:

Role Derivation Code	Description
0	Default logon role
1	Default user role for authentication type
2	Role derived from server rules
3	Role derived from user rules
4	Predefined Guest role
5	Role inherited from station
6	Forced role
7	Role derived from Aruba vendor-specific attribute (VSA)
8	RFC 3576 (Change of Authorization) role
9	Role derived from external captive portal
10	Default role from AAA profile
11	Role assigned by an Extended Service Interface (ESI) server group

VLAN Derivation Code	Description
1	VLAN derived from user rule
2	VLAN derived from user role
3	VLAN derived from server rule
4	VLAN derived from Aruba vendor-specific attribute (VSA)
5	VLAN derived from Microsoft Tunnel attributes (Tunnel-Type, Tunnel Medium Type, and Tunnel Private Group ID)
6	VLAN assigned from derived role



## Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 6.1	The <b>devtype</b> parameter was introduced, and the output of this command expanded to include the <b>Type</b> column.
ArubaOS 6.2	Output for the IP address shows if it is derived using DHCP.
ArubaOS 6.3	The optional <b>log</b> parameter was introduced to display log files for events triggered by a specific user. Only 6000, 3600 and 7200 Series controllers support per-user logging.

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Available in Enable and Config modes.

## show user\_session\_count (deprecated)

show user\_session\_count

### Description

Show the number of users using an ESSID for different time intervals.

### Syntax

No parameters

### Command History

Version	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 6.0	Command deprecated

## show util\_proc

show util\_proc guest-email counters

### Description

Show counters for the guest email process.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Usage Guidelines

As part of guest provisioning, the guest access email feature allows you to define the SMTP port and server that processes guest provisioning email. This server sends email to the guest or the sponsor when a guest user manually sends email from the Guest Provisioning page, or when a user creates a guest account.

### Example

The output of this command shows the numbers of guest emails received, sent and dropped since the controller was last reset

```
(host) #show util_proc guest-email counters
```

```
Guest Email Counters

Name Value
---- -
Email Received 14
Email Sent 3
Email Dropped 0.
```

### Related Commands

To configure SMTP servers and server ports for guest email, use the command [guest-access-email](#).

### Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 1.0.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable and Config mode on local and master controllers

## show valid-network-oui-profile

show valid-network-oui-profile

### Description

This command displays the Valid Equipment OUI Profile table

### Syntax

No parameters

### Usage Guidelines

If you used the valid-networkoui-profile to add a new OUI to the controller, issue the show valid-network-oui-profile command to see a list of current OUIs.

### Example

```
(Host) (config) #show valid-network-oui-profile
```

```
Valid Equipment OUI profile
```

```

```

```
Parameter Value
```

```

```

```
OUI 00:1A:1E
```

### Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 5.0	Command introduced

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

## show version

show version

### Description

Show the system software version.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Example

```
(host) #show version
Aruba Operating System Software.
ArubaOS (MODEL: Dell Networking W-650 Controller-US), Version 6.1.0.0
Website: http://www.dell.com
Copyright (c) 2002-2011, Aruba Networks, Inc.
Compiled on 2011-04-28 at 00:18:36 PDT (build 28106) by p4build
```

```
ROM: System Bootstrap, Version CPBoot 1.0.0.0 (build 23274)
Built: 2010-01-19 11:11:41
Built by: p4build@re_client_23274
```

```
Switch uptime is 1 days 6 hours 2 minutes 4 seconds
Reboot Cause: User reboot.
Supervisor Card
Processor XLS 408 (revision B1) with 890M bytes of memory.
32K bytes of non-volatile configuration memory.
256M bytes of Supervisor Card System flash (model=NAND 256MB)
```

The output of this command includes the following information

Parameter	Description
Model	Controller model type.
Version	Version of ArubaOS software.
ROM	System bootstrap version.
Switch Uptime	Switch uptime (time elapsed since the last controller reset.
Reboot Cause	Reason the controller was last rebooted.
Supervisor Card	Details for the controller's internal supervisor card.

### Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 1.0.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable and Config mode on local and master controllers

## show via

```
show via
 version
 websessions
```

### Description

Displays VIA version and web session details.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
version	Displays the version of VIA client available on the controller.	–	–
websessions	Displays the list of users connected to the VIA controller using the VIA client.	–	–

### Example

The following example displays the version of VIA client available on the controller.

```
(host) # show via version(host) (VIA Client WLAN Profile "example") #show via version
Default VIA Installer:

<aruba>
 <via>
 <platform>win32</platform>
 <version>1.0.0.23373</version>
 </via>
</aruba>
```

### Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 5.0.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show vlan-bwcontract-explist

show vlan-bwcontract-explist [internal]

### Description

Show entries in the VLAN bandwidth contracts MAC exception lists.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
internal	Include the optional <b>internal</b> parameter to display the MAC addresses in the internal, preconfigured VLAN bandwidth contracts MAC exception list.

### Example

The following command displays the MAC addresses in the internal MAC exception list.

```
(host) (config) #show vlan-bwcontract-explist internal
```

```
VLAN BW Contracts Internal MAC Exception List
```

```

```

```
MAC address
```

```

```

```
01:80:C2:00:00:00
```

```
01:00:0C:CC:CC:CD
```

```
01:80:C2:00:00:02
```

```
01:00:5E:00:82:11
```

### Command History

Command introduced in ArubaOS 6.0.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or Config mode on master or local controllers

## show vlan

show vlan <id>

### Description

This command shows a configured VLAN interface number, description and associated ports.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<id>	Identification number for the VLAN.	1-4094	1

### Usage Guidelines

Issue this command to show the selected VLAN configuration. The **VLAN** column lists the VLAN ID. The **Description** column provides the VLAN name or number and the **Ports** column shows the VLAN's associated ports. The **AAA Profile** column shows if a wired AAA profile has been assigned to a VLAN, enabling role-based access for wired clients connected to an untrusted VLAN or port on the controller.

```
(host) #show vlan
```

VLAN CONFIGURATION

VLAN	Description	Ports	AAA Profile
1	Default	GE0/3-7 GE0/9 XG0/10-11 Pc0-7	N/A
10	VLAN0010	GE0/8	N/A
20	RAP_VLAN		N/A
25	VLAN0025	GE0/0	mac-auth-aaa-prof
30	VLAN0030		N/A
56	VLAN0056		default
57	VLAN0057		default
58	VLAN0058		default

### Related Commands

```
(host) (config) #vlan
(host) (config) #vlan-name
```

### Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command available.
ArubaOS 6.0	The output of this command was modified to include the <b>AAA Profile</b> column.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or config mode on master or local controllers



## show vlan-assignment

show vlan-assignment

### Description

This command shows the number of clients assigned to a VLAN.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Usage Guidelines

Issue this command to show the number of clients that are assigned to a VLAN.

```
(host) #show vlan-assignment
```

```
VLAN Assignment

VLAN #CLIENTS
---- -
10 0
```

### Related Commands

```
(host) (config) #vlan
(host) (config) #vlan-name
```

### Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 6.2.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or config mode on master or local controllers

# show vlan-assignment-auth

show vlan-assignment-auth

## Description

This command shows the VLAN usage in the user authentication module.

## Syntax

No parameters.

## Usage Guidelines

Issue this command to view all the VLAN IDs that are configured along with the current client count that uses that VLAN ID.

```
(host) #show vlan-assignment-auth
```

```
Vlan usage in AUTH

VLAN ID Usage

10 0
```

## Related Commands

```
(host) (config) #vlan
```

## Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 6.3.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or config mode on master or local controllers

# show vlan mapping

show vlan mapping

## Description

This command shows a configured VLAN name, its pool status, assignment type and the VLAN IDs assigned to the pool.

## Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<id>	Identification number for the VLAN.	1-4094	1

## Usage Guidelines

Issue this command to show the selected VLAN configuration. The **VLANName** column displays the name of the VLAN pool. The **Pool Status** column indicates if the pool is enabled or disabled. The **VLAN IDs** column lists the VLANs that are part of the pool.

```
(host) #show vlan mapping
```

Vlan Mapping Table

VLAN Name	Pool Status	Assignment Type	VLAN IDs
mygroup	Enabled	Hash	62, 94
newpoolgroup	Enabled	Even	
vlannametest	Enabled	Even	62, 1511
yourvlan	Disabled	N/A	62

## Related Commands

```
(host) (config) #vlan
(host) (config) #vlan-name
```

## Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced.
ArubaOS 6.2	The <b>Assignment Type</b> parameter was introduced.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or config mode on master or local controllers

## show vlan status

```
show vlan status <id>
```

### Description

This command shows the current status of all VLANs on the controller.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Usage Guidelines

Issue this command to show the status of VLANs on the controller. The **VLANID** column displays the VLAN ID name or number. The **IP Address** column provides the VLAN's IP address. The **Adminstate** column indicates if the VLAN is enabled or disabled. The **Operstate** column indicates if the VLAN is currently up and running. The **PortCount** column shows how many ports are associated with the VLAN. The **Nat Inside** column displays whether source Nat is enabled for the VLAN interface. If Nat is enabled, all the traffic passing through this VLAN interface is the source natted to the outgoing interface's IP address.

```
(host) #show vlan status
```

Vlan Status

VlanId	IPAddress	Adminstate	Operstate	PortCount	Nat Inside	Mode	P
orts		AAA	Profile				
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-
1	unassigned/unassigned	Enabled	Up	9	Disabled	Regular	G
E1/0 GE1/2 GE1/5-9 XG1/10-11 Pc0 Pc2-5 Pc7	N/A	N/A	N/A	3	Disabled	Regular	G
2	N/A	N/A	N/A	3	Disabled	Regular	G
E1/7-9		N/A					
10	172.20.10.202/255.255.255.0	Enabled	Up	4	Disabled	Regular	G
E1/7-9 Pc6		N/A					
21	172.20.21.202/255.255.255.0	Disabled	Down	4	Disabled	Regular	G
E1/7-9		N/A					
24	172.20.24.202/255.255.255.0	Disabled	Down	3	Disabled	Regular	G
E1/7-9		N/A					
29	172.20.29.202/255.255.255.0	Enabled	Up	4	Disabled	Regular	G
E1/7-9 Pc6		N/A					
101	172.102.1.202/255.255.255.0	Enabled	Down	3	Disabled	Regular	G
E1/7-9		N/A					
102	172.102.2.202/255.255.255.0	Enabled	Down	3	Disabled	Regular	G
E1/7-9		N/A					

### Related Commands

```
(host) (config) #vlan
(host) (config) #vlan-name
```

## Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or config mode on master or local controllers

## show vlan summary

show vlan summary

### Description

This command shows the number of existing VLANs.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
Number of existing VLANs	The number of existing VLANs on the controller.

### Usage Guidelines

Issue this command to show the number of existing VLANs on the controller.

```
(host) #show vlan summary
```

```
Number of existing VLANs :13
```

### Related Commands

```
(host) (config) #vlan
```

```
(host) (config) #vlan-name
```

### Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable or config mode on master or local controllers

## show voice call-cdrs

```
show voice call-cdrs
 bssid <bssid_string>
 cid <cid>
 count <count>
 detail
 essid <essid_string>
 extn <extn_string>
 ip <ipaddr>
 proto <proto_id>
 rtpa
 sta <mac>
```

### Description

Displays detailed call records of voice client.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
bssid <bssid_string>	Filter records based on BSSID of voice clients.
cid <cid>	View the detailed call records for a specific client based on the Call Detail Record (CDR) ID.
count <count>	Specify the number of records to be displayed by entering a number.
detail	Include this parameter to view the following additional information for each call record. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Reason</li><li>• Codec</li><li>• Band</li><li>• Setup Time (sec)</li><li>• Re-Assoc</li><li>• Initial-BSSID</li><li>• Initial-ESSID</li><li>• Initial-AP Name</li><li>• Call Type</li><li>• Src port</li><li>• Dest port</li><li>• DSCP</li><li>• WMM AC</li></ul>
essid <essid_string>	Filter records based on ESSID of voice clients.
extn <extn_string>	Filter records based on the extension of a voice client.
ip <ipaddr>	Filter records based on the IP address of a voice client.
proto <proto_id>	View detailed records filtered on protocol including all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• sip</li><li>• svp</li><li>• noe</li><li>• sccp</li><li>• vocera</li></ul>

Parameter	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>h323</li> <li>lync</li> </ul>
rtpa	Include this parameter to view the voice call quality reports based on the call quality analysis from the RTP media streams. <b>NOTE:</b> This parameter is applicable only if Real Time Call Quality Analysis is enabled on the voice calls.
sta <mac>	Filter records based on the MAC address of a voice client.

## Example

The first example shows the breakdown of Lync data transfer sessions into voice, video, desktop-sharing, and file-transfer. For Lync ALG calls, if there are other sessions in addition to voice, details of such sessions are shown in a different row with the same CDR ID.

```
(host) #show voice call-cdrs proto lync
```

Voice Client(s) CDRs

CDR Id	Client IP	Client Name	ALG	Dir	Called to	Status
18	10.16.33.62	1000	lync	IC	1001	SUCC
17	10.16.33.61	1001	lync	OG	1000	SUCC
16	10.16.33.62	1000	lync	IC	1001	ABORTED
	10.16.33.62	1000	lync	IC	1001	ABORTED
15	10.16.33.61	1001	lync	OG	1000	ABORTED
	10.16.33.61	1001	lync	OG	1000	ABORTED

Dur(sec)	Orig time	R-value	Call Type
249	Feb 19 20:04:09	NA	File-transfer
249	Feb 19 20:04:09	NA	File-transfer
54	Feb 19 20:03:30	93	Voice
54	Feb 19 20:03:30	93	Video
54	Feb 19 20:03:30	93	Voice
54	Feb 19 20:03:30	NA	Video

Num CDRS:0

The second example shows details available for all ALGs when using the **detail** option.

```
(host) #show voice call-cdrs detail
```

Voice Client(s) CDRs (Detail)

CDR Id	Client IP	Client Name	ALG	Dir	Called to	Status	Dur(sec)	Orig time
R-value	Reason	Codec	Band					
Setup Time(sec)	Re-Assoc	Initial-BSSID			Initial-ESSID	&Initial-AP Name		Call Type
Src port	Dest port	DSCP	WMM					
18	10.16.33.62	1000	lync	IC	1001	SUCC	249	Feb 19 20:04:09
NA	Terminated	x-data	NA	0				
0	00:24:6c:27:5f:f0	akvoicel			ap_105	File-transfer	9740	22279
24	0							



```

17 10.16.33.61 1001 lync OG 1000 SUCC 249 Feb 19 20:04:09
NA Terminated x-data NA 0
0 00:24:6c:27:5f:f0 akvoice1 ap_105 File-transfer 22279 9740
24 0
16 10.16.33.62 1000 lync IC 1001 ABORTED 54 Feb 19 20:03:30
93 Inactivity x-msrta GREEN 0
0 00:24:6c:27:5f:f0 akvoice1 ap_105 Voice 11718 19408
46 7
10.16.33.62 1000 lync IC 1001 ABORTED 54 Feb 19 20:03:30 93
Inactivity x-rtvc1 GREEN 0
0 00:24:6c:27:5f:f0 akvoice1 ap_105 Video 4144 25942
40 5
15 10.16.33.61 1001 lync OG 1000 ABORTED 54 Feb 19 20:03:30
93 Inactivity x-msrta GREEN 0
0 00:24:6c:27:5f:f0 akvoice1 ap_105 Voice 19408 11718
46 7
10.16.33.61 1001 lync OG 1000 ABORTED 54 Feb 19 20:03:30 NA
Inactivity x-rtvc1 NA 0
0 00:24:6c:27:5f:f0 akvoice1 ap_105 Video 25942 4144
40 5
14 10.16.33.62 1000 lync IC 1001 SUCC 60 Feb 19 19:39:04
NA Terminated x-data NA 0
0 00:24:6c:27:5f:f0 akvoice1 ap_105 Desktop-sharing 14017 21351
40 5
--More-- (q) quit (u) pageup (/) search (n) repeat

```

The third example illustrates details that can be extracted for a given CDR ID which can be a video or file transfer session in addition to voice in the case of Lync.

```
(host) #show voice call-cdrs cid 1
```

```
Voice Client(s) CDRs (Detail)
```

CDR Id	Client IP	Client Name	ALG	Dir	Called to	Status	Dur(sec)	Orig time
1	10.16.33.61	1001	lync	OG	1000	SUCC	1267	Feb 19 14:55:34

R-value	Reason	Codec	Band	Setup Time(sec)	Re-Assoc	Initial-BSSID
93	Terminated	x-msrta	GREEN	0	0	00:24:6c:27:5f:f0

Initial-ESSID	Initial-AP Name	Call Type	Src port	Dest port	DSCP	WMM
test	AP-105	Voice	6872	15216	46	7

```
AP Events
```

Timestamp	BSS Id	Category	Event
Feb 19 14:55:34	00:24:6c:27:5f:f0	Call	Call Start
Feb 19 15:16:41	00:24:6c:27:5f:f0	Call	Call End

```
AP Station Reports
```

Timestamp	BSS Id	RSSI	Tx	Tx-Drop	Tx-Data	Tx-Data-Retry	Tx-Data-Byt
Feb 19 15:16:16	00:24:6c:27:5f:f0	58	656418	962	656376	59531	119196143
48404876	0 0						

```
Handoff Notifications
```

Timestamp	AP Name	BSS Id	Category	Event
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Feb 19 14:55:34	arun_105	00:24:6c:27:5f:f0	Initial Association	Joining AP

## Command History

Version	Description
ArubaOS 3.3.1	Command introduced.
ArubaOS 6.0	The <b>cid</b> and <b>rtpa</b> parameters were introduced.
ArubaOS 6.3	<p>Using the <b>detail</b> parameter now displays the following additional fields:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Call Type</li> <li>• Src port</li> <li>• Dest port</li> <li>• DSCP</li> <li>• WMM AC</li> </ul> <p>Under the <b>proto</b> parameter, the <b>lync</b> protocol is introduced.</p> <p>Using the <b>cid</b> parameter now displays Handoff Notification for the Lync client moving from one AP to another for the specific CDR.</p>

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	This command requires the PEFNG license	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show voice call-counters

show voice call-counters

### Description

Displays outgoing, incoming and terminated call counter details. The total calls equals the sum of the calls originated and terminated. It also equals the sum of the active, success, failed, blocked, aborted, and forwarded calls.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Example

The output of this command shows call counter statistics.

```
(host) # show voice call-counters
System Wide Voice Call Counters

Total Call Originated Call Terminated Active Success Failed Blocked Aborted Forwarded

31 16 15 0 29 0 0 2 0
```

### Command History

Version	Description
ArubaOS 3.3.1	Command introduced.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	This command requires the PEFNG license	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show voice call-density

```
show voice call-density
 bssid <bssid_string>
 essid <essid_string>
 extn <extn_string>
 ip <ipaddr>
 proto <proto_id>
```

### Description

Displays call density report for voice calls.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
bssid <bssid_string>	Filter records based on BSSID of voice clients.
essid <essid_string>	Filter records based on ESSID of voice clients.
extn <extn_string>	Filter records based on the extension of a voice client.
ip <ipaddr>	Filter records based on the IP address of an AP.
proto <proto_id>	Filter records based on a VOIP protocol. Supported values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• sip</li><li>• svp</li><li>• noe</li><li>• sccp</li><li>• vocera</li><li>• h323</li><li>• lync</li></ul>

### Example

The output of this command shows call density report for extension 3015.

```
(host) # show voice call-density extn 3015
```

VoIP Call Density Report for Client '3015'

```

Sample Time Orig Term Active Succ Fail Blocked Aborted Forwarded R-Value

Jan 31 16:01:42 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 NA
Jan 31 16:00:00 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 NA
Jan 31 15:50:00 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 NA
Jan 31 15:40:00 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 NA
Jan 31 15:30:00 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 NA
Jan 31 15:20:00 0 1 1 1 0 0 0 0 73.000000
Jan 31 15:10:00 0 2 3 2 0 0 0 0 84.000000
Jan 31 15:00:00 0 1 1 0 0 0 1 0 80.000000
Jan 31 14:50:00 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 NA
Jan 31 14:40:00 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 NA
Jan 31 14:30:00 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 NA
Jan 31 14:20:00 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 NA
Jan 31 14:10:00 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 NA
...
...
```

...

## Command History

Version	Description
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced.
ArubaOS 6.3	Under the <b>proto</b> parameter, the <b>lync</b> protocol is introduced.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	This command requires the PEFNG license	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show voice call-perf

```
show voice call-perf
 bssid <bssid_string>
 essid <essid_string>
 extn <extn_string>
 ip <ipaddr>
 proto <proto_id>
```

### Description

Displays the performance of voice calls of all clients connected to the controller. You can filter the report based on BSSID, ESSID, extension, IP address or the VOIP protocol type.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
bssid <bssid_string>	Filter records based on BSSID of voice clients.
essid <essid_string>	Filter records based on ESSID of voice clients.
extn <extn_string>	Filter records based on the extension of a voice client.
ip <ipaddr>	Filter records based on the IP address of an AP.
proto <proto_id>	Filter records based on a VOIP protocol. Supported values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• sip</li><li>• svp</li><li>• noe</li><li>• sccp</li><li>• vocera</li><li>• h323</li><li>• lync</li></ul>

### Example

The output of this command shows call performance report for extension 3015.

```
(host) # show voice call-perf extn 3015
VoIP Call Performance Report for Client '3015'
```

```

Sample Time Delay(ms) AP-Switch Delay(ms) Jitter Packet Loss R-Value MOS Band

Jan 31 15:54:46 0.00 0.00 0.000 0.00 0.00 NA NA
Jan 31 15:50:00 0.00 0.00 0.000 0.00 0.00 NA NA
Jan 31 15:40:00 0.00 0.00 0.000 0.00 0.00 NA NA
Jan 31 15:30:00 0.00 0.00 0.000 0.00 0.00 NA NA
Jan 31 15:20:00 108.24 0.00 7.793 8.81 73.00 3.60 YELLOW
Jan 31 15:10:00 106.67 0.00 12.500 4.44 84.00 4.02 GREEN
Jan 31 15:00:00 0.00 0.00 0.000 0.00 0.00 NA NA
Jan 31 14:50:00 0.00 0.00 0.000 0.00 0.00 NA NA
Jan 31 14:40:00 0.00 0.00 0.000 0.00 0.00 NA NA
Jan 31 14:30:00 0.00 0.00 0.000 0.00 0.00 NA NA
...
...
...
```

## Command History

Version	Description
ArubaOS 3.3.1	Command introduced.
ArubaOS 6.3	Under the <b>proto</b> parameter, the <b>lync</b> protocol is introduced.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	This command requires the PEFNG license	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show voice call-quality

```
show voice call-quality
 bssid <bssid_string>
 essid <essid_string>
 extn <extn_string>
 ip <ipaddr>
 proto <proto_id>
 rtpa
 sta <mac>
```

### Description

Displays voice call quality for each call over a period of time.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
bssid <bssid_string>	Filter records based on BSSID of voice clients.
essid <essid_string>	Filter records based on ESSID of voice clients.
extn <extn_string>	Filter records based on the extension of a voice client.
ip <ipaddr>	Filter records based on the IP address of a voice client.
proto <proto_id>	View detailed records filtered on protocol including all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• sip</li><li>• svp</li><li>• noe</li><li>• sccp</li><li>• vocera</li><li>• h323</li><li>• lync</li></ul>
rtpa	Include this parameter to view the voice call quality reports based on the call quality analysis from the RTP media streams. <b>NOTE:</b> This parameter is applicable only if Real Time Call Quality Analysis is enabled on the voice calls.
sta <mac>	Filter records based on the MAC address of a voice client.

### Example

The output of this command shows call quality report for calls made by extension 3015.

```
(host) # show voice call-quality extn 3015
```

Voice Client(s) Call Quality Reports

Client (IP)	Client (MAC)	Client (Name)	ALG	Orig Time	Direction
10.100.1.10	00:11:22:33:bc:bd	3015	sccp	Jan 31 15:10:44	IC
10.100.1.10	00:11:22:33:bc:bd	3015	sccp	Jan 31 15:07:48	IC
10.100.1.10	00:11:22:33:bc:bd	3015	sccp	Jan 31 15:01:22	IC
10.100.1.10	00:11:22:33:bc:bd	3015	sccp	Jan 31 14:58:58	IC

Called/Calling Party	Duration	Codec	Delay	Jitter	Pkt Loss	R-Value	Band
----------------------	----------	-------	-------	--------	----------	---------	------



3042	141		108.241	7.793	8.809	73	YELLOW
3042	119		115.333	13.000	8.480	78	YELLOW
3042	35		98.000	12.000	0.391	90	GREEN
3042	100	G711	103.528	6.056	4.622	80	GREEN

BSSID	ESSID	AP Name
00:0b:86:5c:d6:08	nkrtip	voice-a
00:0b:86:5c:d6:08	nkrtip	voice-a
00:0b:86:5c:d6:08	nkrtip	voice-a
00:0b:86:5c:d6:08	nkrtip	voice-a

Num Records:4

## Command History

Version	Description
ArubaOS 3.3.1	Command introduced.
ArubaOS 6.0	The rtpa and sta parameters were introduced.
ArubaOS 6.3	Under the <b>proto</b> parameter, the <b>lync</b> protocol is introduced.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	This command requires the PEFNG license	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show voice call-stats

```
show voice call-stats
 bssid <bssid_string>
 cip <cipaddr>
 essid <essid_string>
 extn <extn_string>
 ip <ipaddr>
 proto <proto_id>
 sta <mac>
```

### Description

Displays voice call statistics for each client.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
bssid <bssid_string>	Filter records based on BSSID of a voice client.
cip <cipaddr>	Filter records based on a client's IP address.
essid <essid_string>	Filter records based on ESSID of a voice client.
extn <extn_string>	Filter records based on the extension of a voice client.
ip <ipaddr>	Filter records based on the IP address of an AP.
proto <proto_id>	View detailed records filtered on protocol including all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• sip</li><li>• svp</li><li>• noe</li><li>• sccp</li><li>• vocera</li><li>• h323</li><li>• lync</li></ul>
sta <mac>	Filter records based on the MAC address of a voice client.

### Example

The output of this command shows call quality report for calls made by extension 6210.

```
(host) # show voice call-stats
```

```
Voice Client(s) Call Statistics
```

Client IP	Client MAC	Client Name	ALG	Originated	Terminated	Active	Failed
10.15.86.248	00:1f:6c:7a:d4:fd	6005	sccp	3	2	0	0
10.15.86.247	00:1f:6c:7a:d5:f8	6002	sccp	2	3	0	0

Success	Blocked	Aborted	Duration	R-Value	Band
5	0	0	20489.0/2.0/4173.0	93.00/79.00/89.00	GREEN
4	0	1	57709.0/2.0/11616.8	93.00/71.00/87.00	GREEN

```
Num Clients:2
```

## Command History

Version	Description
ArubaOS 3.3.1	Command introduced.
ArubaOS 6.3	Under the <b>proto</b> parameter, the <b>lync</b> protocol is introduced.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	This command requires the PEFNG license	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show voice client-status

```
show voice client-status
 active-only
 bssid <bssid_string>
 essid <essid_string>
 extn <extn_string>
 ip <ipaddr>
 proto <proto_id>
 sta <mac>
```

### Description

Displays list of voice clients and their status. You can also view details of a specific voice client.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
active-only	Filter records based on active voice clients
bssid <bssid_string>	Filter records based on BSSID of a voice client.
essid <essid_string>	Filter records based on ESSID of a voice client.
extn <extn_string>	Filter records based on the extension of a voice client.
ip <ipaddr>	Filter records based on the IP address of a voice client.
proto <proto_id>	Filter records based on a VOIP protocol. Supported values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• sip</li><li>• svp</li><li>• noe</li><li>• sccp</li><li>• vocera</li><li>• h323</li><li>• lync</li></ul>
sta <mac>	Filter records based on the MAC address of a voice client.

### Example and Usage Guidelines

The output of this command shows details about all the voice clients on the controller.

In case of Lync voice clients, before each call leg is created, Call Admission Control (CAC) is performed if enabled. If CAC, which can be either call-count based or bandwidth based, is within limit, then the call leg is created with QoS enabled. If the call leg is not created the traffic for this call goes in best effort mode, signified by a **b** flag in the output shown in the second example . Note that during a call, if CAC is available, and if any message received from the Lync Network Enlightenment (LNE) senses the availability of CAC, the call leg is created, the media is prioritized, and the **b** flag is removed.

```
(host) #show voice client-status
```

```
Voice Client(s) Status
```

```

Client(IP) Client(MAC) Client Name ALG Server(IP) Registration State

10.15.22.32 00:1f:6c:7a:d5:30 6001 sccp 10.15.32.20 REGISTERED
```

10.16.33.62 00:24:d7:40:a8:64 1000 lync 10.16.10.15 REGISTERED

Call Status	BSSID	ESSID	AP Name	Flags
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Idle	00:1a:1e:80:bb:10	test	AP-125	W
Idle	00:24:6c:27:5f:f0	test	AP-125	b

Num Clients:2

Flags: V - Visitor, W - Wired, R - Remote, B - Blocked, b - Best Effort

## Command History

Version	Description
ArubaOS 3.3.1	Command introduced.
ArubaOS 6.0	The <b>sta</b> parameter was introduced.
ArubaOS 6.3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Under the <b>proto</b> parameter, the <b>lync</b> protocol is introduced.</li><li><b>b – Best Effort</b> flag is introduced.</li><li>Using the <b>ip</b> or <b>mac</b> parameter now displays Handoff Notification for the Lync client moving from one AP to another.</li></ul>

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	This command requires the PEFNG license	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show voice configurations

show voice configurations

### Description

Displays the details of the voice related configurations on your controller.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Example

The output of this command shows details about all voice configurations on a controller.

```
(host) #show voice configurations
```

Voice firewall policies

-----

Policy	Action
-----	-----
Stateful SIP Processing	Enabled
Broadcast-filter ARP	Disabled

SSID Profiles

-----

Profile Name	WMM	WMM-UAPSD	TSPEC Min Inactivity(msec)	...	EDCA STA prof	E
DCA AP prof Strict SVP				...	-----	-
-----	---	-----	-----	...	-----	-
default	Enabled	Enabled	100000	...	default	d
efault Disabled						
qa-ma-vocera	Enabled	Enabled	0		default	d
efault Disabled						

AP Group Profiles

-----

Profile Name	VoIP CAC Profile
-----	-----
default	default
local	default

Virtual AP Group Profiles

-----

Profile Name	802.11K Profile	HA Discovery on-assoc.	Drop Broadcast/Multicast	Broa
dcast ARP to Unicast				----
-----	-----	-----	-----	----
abcd	default	Disabled	Disabled	Disa
bled				

VoIP Call Admission Control Profiles

-----

Profile Name	VoIP CAC
-----	-----
default	Disabled

802.11K Profiles

-----

Profile Name	Advertise 802.11K Capability
-----	-----
default	Disabled

SIP settings  
-----s

Parameter	Value
-----	-----
Session Timer	Disabled
Session Expiry	300 sec
Dialplan Profile	N/A

Voice rtcp-inactivity:disable  
Voice sip-midcall-req-timeout:disable

## Command History

Version	Description
ArubaOS 6.0	Command introduced.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	This command requires the PEFNG license	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show voice dialplan-profile

```
show voice dialplan-profile <profile>
```

### Description

Displays list of SIP voice dialplan. You can also specify a dialplan to view configuration.

### Syntax

No parameter.

### Example

The output of this command shows list of all dialplans and the configuration of long distance dialplan.

```
(host) (config) #show voice dialplan-profile
Dialplan Profile List

Name References Profile Status
---- -
default 1
extenstion 0
local 0
longDistance 0
Total:4

(host) (config) #show voice dialplan-profile longDistance
Dialplan Profile "longDistance"

Parameter Value
----- -----
dialplan 102 +1XXXXXXXXXX 9%e
```

### Command History

Version	Description
ArubaOS 5.0	Command introduced.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	This command requires the PEFNG license	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers



## show voice logging

show voice logging

### Description

Displays the MAC address of the voice client that has logging enabled.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Example

The output of this command shows the MAC address of the voice client that has logging enabled.

```
(host) #show voice logging
```

```
VoIP Logging
```

```

```

```
Parameter
```

```
Value
```

```

```

```
Client's MAC Address for Logging 11:22:33:44:55:67
```

### Command History

Version	Description
ArubaOS 6.0	Command introduced.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	This command requires the PEFNG license	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show voice msg-stats

```
show voice msg-stats
 lync {bssid <bssid_string> | cip <cipaddr> | essid <essid_string> | ip <ipaddr> | sta <mac>}
 sccp {bssid <bssid_string> | cip <cipaddr> | essid <essid_string> | ip <ipaddr> | sta <mac>}
 sip {bssid <bssid_string> | cip <cipaddr> | essid <essid_string> | ip <ipaddr> | sta <mac>}
```

### Description

Displays voice client message statistics for each client using either Lync ALG, Signaling Connection Control Part (SCCP), or Session Initiation Protocol (SIP).

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
bssid <bssid_string>	Filter records based on BSSID of a voice client.
cip <cipaddr>	Filter records based on a client's IP address.
essid <essid_string>	Filter records based on ESSID of a voice client.
ip <ipaddr>	Filter records based on the IP address of an AP.
sta <mac>	Filter records based on the MAC address of a voice client.

### Example

The output of the command in the first example below shows voice message statistics for essid 'test' filtered on SCCP protocol. In both examples, the output is divided into multiple sections to better fit on the pages of this document. In the actual command-line interface, it appears in a single, long table.

```
(host) # show voice msg-stats sccp essid test
```

```
SCCP Voice Client(s) Msg Statistics
```

```

Client Name Client IP AP Name BSSID ESSID Register Register Ack

6005 10.15.86.248 AP-68-862 00:0b:86:6d:3e:30 test 5 1
6002 10.15.86.247 AP-68-862 00:0b:86:6d:3e:30 test 6 2

Unregister Unregister Ack Keepalive Keepalive Ack OpenRecvChannel OpenRecvChannel Ack

2 5950 6185 7 4 6
2 5936 6048 4 4 4

StartMedia CloseRecvChannel StopMedia OffHook OnHook Ringing Connected Busy Hold

7 6 5 17 2 8 0 0 0
7 6 4 18 3 4 0 0 0

Transfer Invalid

0
0
```

Num Clients:2

The output of the command in the second example shows voice message statistics for a Lync client with a MAC address.

```
(host) #show voice msg-stats lync sta 00:24:d7:40:ca:88
```

LYNC Voice Client(s) Msg Statistics

```

Client Name Client IP AP Name BSSID ESSID

1001 10.16.33.61 myap_105 00:24:6c:27:5f:f8 test

startDialog updateDialog endDialog error 200

5 0 5 0 10
```

Num Clients:1

## Command History

Version	Description
ArubaOS 3.3.1	Command introduced.
ArubaOS 6.3	The <b>lync</b> parameter is introduced.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	This command requires the PEFNG license	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show voice real-time-analysis

show voice real-time-analysis [sta <client MAC address>]

### Description

Displays the call quality parameters based on the call quality analysis on the RTP media streams for voice calls.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
sta	View the detailed real time call quality analysis report for a voice client based on the MAC address. You can also view the average call quality values for all the clients without passing the MAC address. <b>NOTE:</b> The real time call quality reports are supported and applicable only for clients in decrypt-tunnel and split-tunnel modes.

### Example

The output of this command shows the detailed call quality parameters based on the RTP media stream for a specific voice client.

```
(host) #show voice real-time-analysis sta 00:1f:6c:7a:d4:fd
Real-Time Analysis Detailed Report

Time Jitter (U) (msec) Pkt-loss (U) (%) Delay (U) (usec) rvalue (U) Jitter (D) (msec)
Pkt-loss (D) (%) Delay (D) (usec) rvalue (D) Forward mode

Mar 15 17:05:34 202.000 1.000 255.000 88.360 440.000
4.000 17722.000 78.360 decrypt-tunnel
Mar 15 17:05:32 22008.000 5.000 211.000 78.360 426.000
4.000 17413.000 78.360 decrypt-tunnel
Mar 15 17:05:30 356.000 7.000 203.000 73.360 649.000
5.000 25755.000 78.360 decrypt-tunnel
0.000 NA
...
...
...
```

### Command History

Version	Description
ArubaOS 6.0	Command introduced.
ArubaOS 6.3	A new column, <b>Forward mode</b> was introduced in the output of the command.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	This command requires the PEFNG license	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show voice real-time-analysis-config

show voice real-time-analysis-config

### Description

Displays the status of Real Time Call Quality Analysis configuration.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Example

The output of this command shows the status of Real Time Call Quality Analysis configuration on a controller.

```
(host) #show voice real-time-config
```

```
Configure Real-Time Analysis
```

```

```

```
Parameter Value
```

```

```

```
Real-Time Analysis of voice calls Enabled
```

### Command History

Version	Description
ArubaOS 6.0	Command introduced.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	This command requires the PEFNG license	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show voice rtcp-inactivity

show voice rtcp-inactivity

### Description

Displays the status of RTCP protocol.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Example

The output of this command shows the status of RTCP protocol.

```
(host) #show voice rtcp-inactivity
```

```
Voice rtcp-inactivity:disable
```

### Command History

Version	Description
ArubaOS 3.3.1	Command introduced.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	This command requires the PEFNG license	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show voice sip

show voice sip

### Description

Displays the SIP settings on the controller.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Example

The output of this command shows the SIP settings on a controller.

```
(host) #show voice sip
```

```
SIP settings
-----s
Parameter Value

Session Timer Enabled
Session Expiry 300 sec
Dialplan Profile N/A
```

### Command History

Version	Description
ArubaOS 6.0	Command introduced.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	This command requires the PEFNG license	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show voice sip-midcall-req-timeout

show voice sip-midcall-req-timeout

### Description

Displays the status of the SIP mid-call request timeout configuration on the controller.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Example

The output of this command shows the status of the SIP mid-call request timeout configuration on a controller.

```
(host) #show voice sip-midcall-req-timeouts
```

```
Voice sip-midcall-req-timeout:disable
```

### Command History

Version	Description
ArubaOS 6.0	Command introduced.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	This command requires the PEFNG license	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers



## show voice statistics

```
show voice statistics [cac | sip-dialplan-hits | tspec-enforcement]
```

### Description

Displays the CAC, UDP SIP dial plan hits, and TSPEC enforced voice statistics.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
cac	Displays the dropped SIP Invites and SIP Status Code for both server and the client side. <b>Note:</b> This filter supports only the SIP protocol and will work only if CAC is enabled for the parameters.
sip-dialplan-hits	Displays the statistics of SIP dialplan hits.
tspec-enforcement	Displays the statistics of the number of TSPEC requests accepted, rejected, or denied.

### Example

The output of this command shows statistics for TSPEC enforced calls.

```
(host) # show voice statistics tspec-enforcement
```

```
TSPEC Enforcement statistics

Name Value
---- -
TSPEC ADDTS Request 16
TSPEC accepted 16
TSPEC denied due to CAC 0
TSPEC enforcement timer events 2
Calls established within enforcement period 0
TSPEC deleted after enforcement period 1
```

### Command History

Version	Description
ArubaOS 3.3.1	Command introduced.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	This command requires the PEFNG license	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show voice trace

```
show voice trace
 lync [count <num> | ip <ipaddr> | mac <macaddr>]
 sccp [count <num> | ip <ipaddr> | mac <macaddr>]
 sip [count <num> | ip <ipaddr> | mac <macaddr>]
```

### Description

Displays the signaling message trace details for either Lync ALG, Signaling Connection Control Part (SCCP), or Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) clients.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
count <num>	View the specified number of the latest SIP, SCCP, or Lync voice client messages. Specify an integer value.
ip <ipaddr>	Specify the IP address of a client to display its SIP, SCCP, or Lync voice client messages.
mac <macaddr>	Specify the IP address of a client to display its SIP, SCCP, or Lync voice client messages.

### Example

The output of this command shows signaling message trace. The first example shown is for a SIP client.

```
(host) #show voice trace sip count 4
```

SIP Voice Client(s) Message Trace

```

ALG Client Name Client (MAC) Client (IP) Event Time
--- -
SIP 6201 00:24:7d:99:49:01 10.15.20.59 Aug 17 10:21:22
SIP 6201 00:24:7d:99:49:01 10.15.20.59 Aug 17 10:21:22
SIP 6201 00:24:7d:99:49:01 10.15.20.59 Aug 17 10:21:22
SIP 6201 00:24:7d:99:49:01 10.15.20.59 Aug 17 10:21:22
```

```
Direction Msg BSSID

Server-To-Client 200_OK 00:1a:1e:a8:2d:80
Client-To-Server REGISTER 00:1a:1e:a8:2d:80
Server-To-Client 4XX_REQUEST_FAILURE 00:1a:1e:a8:2d:80
Client-To-Server REGISTER 00:1a:1e:a8:2d:80
```

Num of Rows:4

The second example shown is for Lync ALG, displaying the exchange between a Lync server and Lync client. The output is divided into multiple sections to better fit on the pages of this document. In the actual command-line interface, it appears in a single, long table.

```
(host) #show voice trace lync
```

Lync Voice Client(s) Message Trace

```

ALG Client Name Client (MAC) Client (IP) Event Time
--- -
```

```

Lync 1000 00:24:d7:40:a8:64 10.16.33.61 Jan 6 22:34:39
Lync 1000 00:24:d7:40:a8:64 10.16.33.61 Jan 6 22:34:39
Lync 1000 00:24:d7:40:a8:64 10.16.33.61 Jan 6 22:31:40
Lync 1000 00:24:d7:40:a8:64 10.16.33.61 Jan 6 22:31:40

```

```

Direction Msg BSSID

Server-To-Client 200 OK 00:24:6c:27:5f:f8
Client-To-Server endDialog 00:24:6c:27:5f:f8
Server-To-Client 200 OK 00:24:6c:27:5f:f8
Client-To-Server startDialog 00:24:6c:27:5f:f8

```

Num of Rows:4

## Command History

Version	Description
ArubaOS 3.3.1	Command introduced.
ArubaOS 6.0	The trace output included the BSSID parameter.
ArubaOS 6.3	The <b>lync</b> parameter is introduced.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	This command requires the PEFNG license	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show vpdn l2tp configuration

show vpdn l2tp configuration

### Description

Displays the VPN L2TP tunnel configuration.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Example

The output of this command shows the L2TP tunnel configuration.

```
(host) # show vpdn l2tp configuration

Enabled
Hello timeout: 30 seconds
DNS primary server: 10.16.15.1
DNS secondary server: 10.16.14.1
WINS primary server: 0.0.0.0
WINS secondary server: 0.0.0.0
PPP client authentication methods:
 PAP
IP LOCAL POOLS:
 vpnpool: 10.16.15.150 - 10.16.15.160
```

### Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show vpdn pptp configuration

show vpdn pptp configuration

### Description

Displays the PPTP configuration on the controller.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Example

The output of this command shows the L2TP tunnel configuration.

```
(host) # show vpdn pptp configuration

Enabled
Hello timeout: 30 seconds
DNS primary server: 10.15.1.1
DNS secondary server: 10.15.1.200
WINS primary server: 0.0.0.0
WINS secondary server: 0.0.0.0
PPP client authentication methods:
 MSCHAP
 MSCHAPv2
MPPE Configuration
 128 bit encryption enabled
IP LOCAL POOLS
```

### Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show vpdn pptp local pool

```
show vpdn pptp local pool <pool_name>
```

### Description

Displays the IP address pool for VPN users using Point-to-Point Tunneling Protocol.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Example

The output of this command shows the all IP address pools for VPN users.

```
(host) # show vpdn pptp local pool

IP addresses used in pool localgroup
0 IPs used - 11 IPs free - 11 IPs configured
```

### Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show vpn-dialer

```
show vpn-dialer <dialer_name>
```

### Description

Displays the VPN dialer configuration for users using VPN dialers.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Example

The output of this command shows the VPN dialer configuration for remote Users.

```
(host) # show vpn-dialer remoteUser
```

```
remoteUser

Attribute Value

PPTP disabled
L2TP enabled
DNETCLEAR disabled
WIREDNOWIFI disabled
PAP enabled
CHAP enabled
MSCHAP enabled
MSCHAPV2 enabled
CACHE-SECURID disabled
IKESECS 4000
IKEENC 3DES
IKEGROUP ONE
IKEHASH MD5
IKEAUTH PRE-SHARE
IKEPASSWD *****
IPSECSECS 4000
IPSECGROUP GROUP1
IPSECENC ESP-3DES
IPSECAUTH ESP-MD5-HMAC
SECURID_NEWPINMODE disabled
```

### Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show vrrp

show vrrp <vrid> statistics

### Description

Displays the list of all VRRP configuration on the controller. To view a specific VRRP configuration, specify the VRID number.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
statistics	Displays the operational statistics of the VRRP.	–	–

### Example

The output of this command shows the VRRP configuration enabled in one of the floors of the building.

```
(host) # show vrrp 10 statistics
Virtual Router 10:
Admin State UP, VR State MASTER
Advertisements:
Sent: 249562 Received: 475
Zero priority sent: 0 Zero priority received: 0
Lower IP address received 475 Lower Priority received 3
Tracking priority overflow: 0
Advertisements received errors:
Interval mismatch 0 Invalid TTL 0
Invalid packet type 0 Authentication failure 0
Invalid auth type 0 Mismatch auth type 0
Invalid VRRP IP address 0 Invalid packet length 0
VRRP Up timestamp: Fri Aug 23 15:49:27 2013
Master Up timestamp: Mon Aug 26 11:59:44 2013
Last advertisement sent timestamp: Mon Aug 26 16:38:55 2013
Last advertisement received timestamp: Mon Aug 26 11:59:44 2013
Current time: Mon Aug 26 16:38:55 2013
Number times became VRRP Master: 2
```

### Command History

Version	Modification
ArubaOS 1.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 3.3	The <b>tracking interface</b> and <b>tracking vlan</b> parameters were introduced.
ArubaOS 3.3.2	The <b>add</b> option was removed from the <b>tracking interface</b> and <b>tracking vlan</b> parameters.



## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show web-server

show web-server

### Description

Displays the configuration of the controller's web server.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Example

The output of this command shows the web-server configuration.

```
(host) # show web-server

Web Server Configuration

Parameter Value

Cipher Suite Strength high
SSL/TLS Protocol Config sslv3 tlsv1
Switch Certificate default
Captive Portal Certificate default
Management user's WebUI access method username/password
User session timeout <30-3600> (seconds) 900
Maximum supported concurrent clients <25-320> 25
Enable WebUI access on HTTPS port (443) false
Web Lync Listen Port <1024-65535> 0
```

### Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 3.0

Version	Description
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced.
ArubaOS 6.3	The output of this command displays the <b>WebUI access on HTTPS port 443</b> status and the <b>Web Lync Listen Port</b> .

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config or Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show whitelist-db cpsec

show whitelist-db cpsec [mac-address <mac-address>]

### Description

Display the campus AP whitelist for campus APs using the control plane security feature.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
mac-address <mac-address>	MAC address of the campus AP you want to enter into the cpsec whitelist database.

### Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display the contents of the control plane security whitelist. To view information for a single AP, use the command **show whitelist-db cpsec mac-address <mac-address>**. To view a list of all secure APs on your controller, use the command **show whitelist-db cpsec**. If your deployment includes both master and local controllers, then the campus AP whitelist on every controller contains an entry for every secure AP on the network, regardless of the controller to which it is connected.

### Example

The output of the following command shows the campus AP whitelist entry for an AP with the MAC address 00:16:CF:AF:3E:E1:

```
(host) #show whitelist-db cpsec mac-address 00:16:CF:AF:3E:E1
Control-Plane Security Whitelist-entry Details
```

```

MAC-Address Enable State Cert-Type
Secondary Last
 Text Key Updated

00:16:CF:AF:3E:E1 Enabled certified-controller-cert switch-cert
```

Fri Oct 16 01:10:10

Whitelist Entries: 1

The output of this command includes

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
MAC-Address	MAC address of the campus AP.
Enable	Shows whether the campus AP has been enabled or disabled.
State	Shows the current state of the campus AP. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● <b>unapproved-no-cert</b>: AP has no certificate and is not approved.</li><li>● <b>unapproved-factory-cert</b>: AP has a preinstalled certificate that was not approved.</li><li>● <b>approved-ready-for-cert</b>: AP is valid, but is waiting to receive a certificate.</li></ul>

Parameter	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>certified-factory-cert</b>: AP has an approved factory-installed certificate</li> <li>• <b>certified-controller-cert</b>: AP has an approved certificate from the controller.</li> <li>• <b>certified-hold-factory-cert</b>: An AP is put in this state when the controller thinks the AP has been certified with a factory certificate yet the AP requests to be certified again. Since this is not a normal condition, the AP will not be reapproved as a secure AP until a network administrator manually changes the status of the AP to verify that it is not compromised.</li> <li>• <b>certified-hold-controller-cert</b>: An AP is put in this state when the controller thinks the AP has been certified with a controller certificate yet the AP requests to be certified again. Since this is not a normal condition, the AP will not be reapproved as a secure AP until a network administrator manually changes the status of the AP to verify that it is not compromised.</li> </ul>
Cert-Type	Type of certificate used by the AP. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>switch-cert</b>: AP received a certificate from the controller</li> <li>• <b>factory-cert</b>: AP has a factory-installed certificate</li> </ul>
Description	If you included an optional description when you added the AP to the campus AP whitelist, that description will appear here.
Revoke Text	If you included an optional revoke description when you manually revoked the AP, that description will appear here.
Secondary Key	For internal use only.
Last Updated	Date and time that the AP record was last updated in the database.

## Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
<code>whitelist-db cpsec add mac-address &lt;mac-address&gt;</code>	Configure the campus AP whitelist for the control plane security feature.	Config mode

## Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 5.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system.	Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show whitelist-db cpsec-local-switch-list

```
show whitelist-db cpsec-local-switch-list [mac-address <mac-address>]
```

### Description

Display the list of local controllers with APs using the control plane security feature.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
mac-address <mac-address>	MAC address of the local controller whose data you want to view.

### Usage Guidelines

When you use the control plane feature on a network with both master and local controllers, the master controller maintains a whitelist of local controllers with APs using control plane security. When you change a campus AP whitelist on any controller, that controller contacts the master controller to check the local switch whitelist, then contacts every other controller on the local switch whitelist to notify it of the change. This allows an AP to move between local controllers and still stay connected to the secure network.

To view information for a single local controller, use the command **show whitelist-db cpsec-local-switch-list mac-address <mac-address>**. To view a list of all local controllers, use the command **show whitelist-db cpsec-local-switch-list**.

### Example

The following command shows information for all local controllers in the local controller whitelist:

```
(host) #show whitelist-db cpsec-local-switch-list
Registered Local Switch Details

MAC-Address IP-Address Sequence Number Remote Sequence Number NULL Update Count

00:0b:86:51:a5:4c 10.3.53.2 3 1
0
00:A0:C9:14:C8:29 10.3.53.4 3 0
0
Local Purge Remote Purge Remote Last-Seq Last Update Sent Last Update Received

0 0 2 Mon May 4 13:33:29 2013 Mon May 4 13:33:18 2013
0 0 2 Mon May 4 13:32:55 2013 Mon May 4 13:32:19 2013

Whitelist Entries: 2
```

The output of this command includes the following information:

Parameter	Description
MAC-Address	MAC address of the local controller.
IP-Address	IP address of the local controller.

Parameter	Description
Sequence Number	The number of times the local controller in the whitelist received and acknowledged a campus AP whitelist change from the master controller. In the example above, both local controllers received and acknowledged three campus AP whitelist changes sent from the master controller.
Remote Sequence Number	The number of times that the master controller has received and acknowledged a campus AP whitelist change from the local controller in the whitelist. In the example above, the master controller received and acknowledged a single campus AP whitelist change from the local controller with the MAC address 00:0b:86:51:a5:4c.
Null Update Count	The number of times the controller has checked its control plane security whitelist and found nothing to synchronize with the remote controller. By default, the controller compares its control plane security whitelist against whitelists on other controllers every minute. If the null update count reaches 5, the controller will send an "empty sync" heartbeat to the remote controller to ensure the sequence numbers on both controllers are the same, then reset the null update count to zero.

## Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
<code>whitelist-db cpsec-local-switch-list</code>	Configure the local controller whitelist for the control plane security feature.	Config mode

## Command History

Version	Modification
ArubaOS 5.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 6.0	The <b>cpsec-local-ctrl-list</b> parameter was modified to <b>cpsec-local-switch-list</b>

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

## show whitelist-db cpsec-master-switch-list

```
show whitelist-db cpsec-master-switch-list [mac-address <mac-address>]
```

### Description

Display the master switch list whitelist on local controllers with APs using the control plane security feature.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
mac-address <mac-address>	MAC address of the master controller.

### Usage Guidelines

When you use the control plane feature on a network with both master and local controllers, each local controller has a master switch whitelist which contains the IP and MAC addresses of its master controller. If your network has a redundant master controller, then this whitelist will contain more than one entry.

To view information for a single master controller, use the command **show whitelist-db cpsec-master-switch-list mac-address <mac-address>**. To view a list of all master controllers, use the command **show whitelist-db cpsec-master-switch-list**.

### Example

The following command shows that the local controllers have a single master controller with the IP address 10.3.53.3:

```
(host) #show whitelist-db cpsec-master-list
Registered Master Switch Details

Active MAC-Address IP-Address Sequence Number Remote Sequence Number NULL Update Co
unt

1 00:0b:86:61:ed:6c 10.3.53.11 1 3 1
Local Purge Remote Purge Remote Last-Seq Last Update Sent Last Update Received

0 0 1 Tue Aug 2 13:33:29 2012 Tue Aug 2 13:33:18 2012
```

The output of this command includes

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
MAC-Address	MAC address of the master controller.
IP-Address	IP address of the master controller.

Parameter	Description
Sequence Number	The number of times the master controller in the whitelist received and acknowledged a campus AP whitelist change from the local controller. In the example above, the master controller received and acknowledged one campus AP whitelist change from the local controller.
Remote Sequence Number	The number of times that the local controller has received and acknowledged a campus AP whitelist change from the master controller in the whitelist. In the example above, the local controller received and acknowledged three campus AP whitelist updates from the master controller.
Null Update Count	The number of times the controller has checked its control plane security whitelist and found nothing to synchronize with the master controller. By default, the controller compares its control plane security whitelist against whitelists on other controllers every minute. If the null update count reaches 5, the controller will send an “empty sync” heartbeat to the remote controller to ensure the sequence numbers on both controllers are the same, then reset the null update count to zero.

## Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
<a href="#">whitelist-db cpsec-master-switch-list</a>	Configure the master controller whitelist for the control plane security feature.	Config mode

## Command History

Version	Modification
ArubaOS 5.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 6.0	The <b>cpsec-master-ctrlr-list</b> parameter was modified to <b>cpsec-master-switch-list</b>

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system.	Config mode on local controllers



## show whitelist-db cpsec-seq

show whitelist-db cpsec-seq

### Description

Display the current sequence number for the master or local controller whitelists.

### Syntax

No Parameters

### Usage Guidelines

The current sequence number in the **Sequence Number Details** table shows the number of changes to the campus AP whitelist made on this controller.

Each controller compares its campus AP whitelist against whitelists on other controllers every two minutes. If a controller detects a difference, it will send its changes to the other controllers on the network. If all other controllers on the network have successfully received and acknowledged all whitelist changes made on this controller, every entry in the **sequence number** column in the controller whitelist will have the same value as the number displayed in the **Sequence Number Details** table. If a controller in the master or local controller whitelist has a lower sequence number, that controller may still be waiting to complete its update, or its update acknowledgement may not have yet been received.

### Example

The output of the first command below shows that the campus AP whitelist has been updated 3 times on the master controller. The second command shows the local controller list on the master controller, and verifies that both local controllers have received and acknowledged all three of these changes.

```
(host) #show whitelist-db cpsec-seq
```

```
Sequence Number Details
```

```

```

Table Name	Current Seq Number
------------	--------------------

```

```

```
cpsec_whitelist 3
```

```
Whitelist Entries: 97
```

```
(host) # show whitelist-db cpsec-local-list
```

```
Registered Local Controller Details
```

```

```

MAC-Address	IP-Address	Sequence Number	Remote Sequence Number	NULL Update Count
-------------	------------	-----------------	------------------------	-------------------

```

```

00:0b:86:51:a5:4c	10.3.53.2	3	1	
-------------------	-----------	---	---	--

```
0
```

00:A0:C9:14:C8:29	10.3.53.4	3	0	
-------------------	-----------	---	---	--

```
0
```

```
Whitelist Entries: 2
```

### Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
<a href="#">whitelist-db cpsec add mac-address &lt;mac-address&gt;</a>	Configure the campus AP whitelist for the control plane security feature.	Config mode

## Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 5.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show whitelist-db cpsec-status

show whitelist-db cpsec-status

### Description

Display aggregate status information APs in the campus AP whitelist.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Example

The output of the following command shows current status information for all APs in the campus AP whitelist:

```
(host) #show whitelist-db cpsec-status
Entries in Whitelist database

Total entries: 41
Approved entries: 0
Unapproved entries: 0
Certified entries: 40
Certified hold entries: 0
Revoked entries: 1
Marked for deletion entries: 0
```

The output of this command includes

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
Total entries	Total number of entries in the campus AP whitelist
Approved entries:	Number of APs that are valid, but is waiting to receive a certificate.
Unapproved entries	Number of APs that have certificate that was not not approved.
Certified entries	Number of APs that have an approved certificate.
Certified hold entries	Number of APs in the certified hold state. An AP is put in this state when the controller thinks the AP a certified certificate yet the AP requests to be certified again. Since this is not a normal condition, the AP will not be reapproved as a secure AP until a network administrator manually changes the status of the AP to verify that it is not compromised.
Revoked entries	Number of APs whose entries have been revoked
Marked for deletion entries	Number of APs whose entries have been marked for deletion. An entry will not be permanently deleted until all other controllers on the network acknowledge the deletion.

## Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
<a href="#">show whitelist-db cpsec</a>	Display the campus AP whitelist for campus APs using the control plane security feature.	Config mode

## Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 5.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system.	Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show whitelist-db rap

```
show whitelist-db rap
 [export-css <file>]
 [long]
 [mac-address <mac-addr>]
 [page]
 [start]
```

### Description

View detailed information for the remote AP whitelist database.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
ss export-c	Export the remote AP white list to a file in the controller's /flash/config/ folder. This file can be given to a content security provider to manage the remote AP database.
long	Display additional debugging information about an entry in the RAP whitelist, including when it was last updated, the sequence number for the update, and any flags for the entry.
ess <mac-addr> mac-addr	Display a whitelist entry for the specified RAP MAC address.
page	The ArubaOS CLI displays 50 whitelist database entries per page. Filter the output of this command by displaying information starting at the specified page number.
start <offset>	Start displaying the table at the specified record in the database

### Example

In the example below, the command output has been divided into two tables to fit on a single page of this document. In the command-line interface, this output would appear in a single, wide table.

```
(host) #show whitelist-db rap
```

AP-entry Details

-----

Name	AP-Group	AP-Name	Full-Name	Authen-Username	Revoke-Text
----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
00:0b:86:c3:58:38	local	AP-5B	chucks_AP	Dev\Sarah	
00:0b:86:66:01:aa	default	AP-5C	upstairs	Dev	AP invalid
00:1a:1e:c0:1b:e0	default	AP-99		Dev\Chris	
00:0b:86:66:03:3f	default	LAB-AP	addtl_rap	PM\Kumar	
00:0b:86:66:02:09	default	LAB-AP			

AP_Authenticated	Description	Date-Added	Enabled	Remote-IP
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Authenticated	Thu Mar 5 21:25:36 2009	Yes	192.0.2.3
Provisioned	Thu Mar 5 21:25:49 2009	No	192.0.2.78
Authenticated	Wed Mar 4 20:16:16 2009	Yes	192.0.2.6
Authenticated	Tue May 19 07:53:29 2009	Yes	192.0.2.12
Provisioned	Fri May 8 10:37:40 2009	Yes	192.0.2.13

AP Entries: 5

The output of this command includes the following information:

Parameter	Description
Name	MAC address of the remote AP.
AP-Group	Name of the AP group to which the remote AP has been assigned.
AP-name	Name of the remote AP. If no name has been specified, this column will display the remote AP's MAC address
Full-name	Text string used to identify the remote AP. This field often describes the AP's user, and corresponds to the <b>User Name</b> field in the RAP whitelist in the WebUI.
Authen-Username	User name of the user who authenticated the remote AP. This parameter holds the user name of the user who authenticated the remote AP. This is related to the zero touch authentication feature, as a user needs to authenticate an AP before it gets its complete configuration. Before the AP is authenticated, it is given a restricted configuration to allow users to perform captive portal authorization via the remote AP's ENET ports to authenticate the remote AP. The username used during captive portal authentication will be stored in this field. This cannot be added manually when creating a local-userdb-ap entry.
Revoke-Text	The command <b>whitelist-db rap revoke</b> includes an optional <b>revoke-comment</b> parameter that allows network administrators to explain why the remote AP was revoked. If a remote AP is revoked, and a revoke comment entered, this text appears in the <b>revoke-text</b> column in the <b>show whitelist-db rap</b> command. When a local DB entry is reenabled via the command <b>whitelist-db rap modify mac-address mode enable</b> , this field is cleared.
AP_Authenticated	<p>This column indicates the authorization status of the RAP. A RAP can either be <b>Authenticated</b> or <b>Provisioned</b>.</p> <p>Remote APs that <i>do not</i> support certificate-based provisioning will always display a <b>Provisioned</b> status.</p> <p>Remote APs that support certificate-based provisioning can display either a <b>Authenticated</b> or <b>Provisioned</b> status, depending on their configuration and authentication status.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If the remote AP has a defined AP authorization profile, the remote AP will be in a "Provisioned" state with a limited configuration until it is authenticated. After the remote AP has been authenticated, it will be in an "Authenticated" state.</li> <li>• If the remote AP does not have a defined AP authorization profile, the remote AP will be in a "Provisioned" state, but will still receive the full configuration assigned to that AP and its AP group.</li> </ul>
Description	A text string used to further identify the remote AP.
Date-Added	Date and time that the AP was added to the local user database
Enabled	<p>This column shows if the entry in the database is enabled or disabled. Database entries can be enabled or disabled using the CLI commands:</p> <pre>whitelist-db rap {add modify} mac-address &lt;mac-addr&gt; mode {enable disable} and whitelist-db rap revoke mac-address &lt;mac-addr&gt;</pre>

## Related Commands

Command	Description
<a href="#">whitelist-db rap add</a>	Add, delete, modify or revoke remote AP entries in the current remote AP whitelist table.

## Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 6.3

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable and Config mode on master or local controllers.

## show whitelist-db rap-local-switch-list

```
show whitelist-db rap-local-switch-list [mac-address <mac-address>]
```

### Description

Display the remote AP whitelist local switch list on a master controller.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
mac-address <mac-address>	MAC address of the local controller whose data you want to view.

### Usage Guidelines

When you have remote APs on a network with both master and local controllers, the master controller maintains a whitelist of local controllers with remote APs. When you change a remote AP whitelist on any controller, that controller contacts the master controller to check the local switch whitelist, then contacts every other controller on the local switch whitelist to notify it of the change. This allows a remote AP to move between local controllers and still stay connected to the secure network.

To view information for a single local controller, use the command **show whitelist-db rap-local-switch-list mac-address <mac-address>**. To view a list of all local controllers, use the command **show whitelist-db rap-local-switch-list**.

### Example

The following command shows information for all local controllers in the local controller whitelist. The output in the example below has been divided into sections to better fit on the pages of this document. In the ArubaOS CLI, the output appears in a single, long table.

```
(host) #show whitelist-db rap-local-switch-list
```

Active	MAC-Address	IP-Address	Sequence Number	Remote Sequence Number
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
1	00:0b:86:51:a5:4c	10.3.53.2	3	1
1	00:A0:C9:14:C8:29	10.3.53.4	3	0

NULL Update Count	Local Purge	Remote Purge	Remote Last-Seq	Last Update Sent
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
0	0	0	2	Mon May 4 13:33:29 2013
0	0	0	2	Mon May 4 13:32:55 2013

```
Last Update Received

Mon May 4 13:33:18 2013
Mon May 4 13:32:19 2013W
```

```
Whitelist Entries: 2
```



The output of this command includes the following information:

Parameter	Description
Active	Shows if the controller is active on the network. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 1: Active</li><li>• 0: Inactive</li></ul>
MAC-Address	MAC address of the local controller.
IP-Address	IP address of the local controller.
Sequence Number	The number of times the local controller in the whitelist received and acknowledged a remote AP whitelist change from the master controller. In the example above, both local controllers received and acknowledged three remote AP whitelist changes sent from the master controller.
Remote Sequence Number	The number of times that the master controller has received and acknowledged a remote AP whitelist change from the local controller in the whitelist. In the example above, the master controller received and acknowledged a single remote AP whitelist change from the local controller with the MAC address 00:0b:86:51:a5:4c.
Null Update Count	The number of times the controller has checked its remote AP whitelist and found nothing to synchronize with the remote controller. By default, the controller compares its remote AP whitelist against whitelists on other controllers every minute. If the null update count reaches 5, the controller will send an "empty sync" heartbeat to the remote controller to ensure the sequence numbers on both controllers are the same, then reset the null update count to zero.

## Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
<a href="#">show whitelist-db rap-master-switch-list</a>	Delete a master controller from the master switch table used by the remote AP whitelist	Config mode
<a href="#">whitelist-db rap del</a>	Remove an AP entry from the remote AP whitelist.	Config mode

## Command History

Version	Modification
ArubaOS 6.3	Command introduced

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

## show whitelist-db rap-master-switch-list

```
show whitelist-db rap-local-switch-list [mac-address <mac-address>]
```

### Description

Display the remote AP whitelist master switch list on local controllers with remote APs

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
mac-address <mac-address>	MAC address of the local controller whose data you want to view.

### Usage Guidelines

When your network has with both master and local controllers, each local controller with associated remote APs has a master switch whitelist which contains the IP and MAC addresses of its master controller. If your network has a redundant master controller, then this whitelist will contain more than one entry.

To view information for a single master controller, use the command **show whitelist-db rap-master-switch-list mac-address <mac-address>**. To view a list of all master controllers, use the command **show whitelist-db rap-master-switch-list**.

### Example

The following command shows that the local controllers have a single master controller with the IP address 192.0.2.143. The output in the example below has been divided into sections to better fit on the pages of this document. In the ArubaOS CLI, the output appears in a single, long table.

```
Active MAC-Address IP-Address Sequence Number Remote Sequence
----- -
1 00:0b:86:51:a5:4c 192.0.2.14 2 2

NULL Update Count Local Purge Remote Purge Remote Last-Seq Last Update Sent

0 0 0 1 Mon May 4 12:44:24
0

Last Update Received

Mon May 4 12:44:20

Whitelist Entries: 1
```

The output of this command includes the following information:

Parameter	Description
Active	Shows if the controller is active on the network. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 1: Active</li><li>• 0: Inactive</li></ul>
MAC-Address	MAC address of the mastercontroller.

Parameter	Description
IP-Address	IP address of the mastercontroller.
Sequence Number	The number of times the mastercontroller in the whitelist received and acknowledged a remote AP whitelist change from the local controller. In the example above, the master controllers received and acknowledged three remote AP whitelist changes sent from a local controller.
Remote Sequence Number	The number of times that the local controller has received and acknowledged a remote AP whitelist change from the mastercontroller in the whitelist.
Null Update Count	The number of times the controller has checked its remote AP whitelist and found nothing to synchronize with the remote controller. By default, the controller compares its remote AP whitelist against whitelists on other controllers every minute. If the null update count reaches 5, the controller will send an "empty sync" heartbeat to the remote controller to ensure the sequence numbers on both controllers are the same, then reset the null update count to zero.

## Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
<a href="#">whitelist-db rap-local-switch-list</a>	Delete a local controller from the local switch table used by the remote AP whitelist	Config mode
<a href="#">whitelist-db rap del</a>	Remove an AP entry from the remote AP whitelist.	Config mode

## Command History

Version	Modification
ArubaOS 6.3	Command introduced

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

## show whitelist-db rap-status

show whitelist-db rap-status

### Description

Display aggregate status information APs in the remote AP whitelist.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Example

The output of the following command shows current status information for all APs in the remote AP whitelist:

```
(host) #show whitelist-db rap-status
Entries in Whitelist database

Total entries: 41
Revoked entries: 1
Marked for deletion entries: 0
```

The output of this command includes

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
Total entries	Total number of entries in the remote AP whitelist
Revoked entries	Number of remote APs whose entries have been revoked
Marked for deletion entries	Number of remote APs whose entries have been marked for deletion. An entry will not be permanently deleted until all other controllers on the network acknowledge the deletion.

### Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
<a href="#">show whitelist-db rap-master-switch-list</a>	Display the list of master controllers with remote APs managed using the remote AP whitelist	Enable or Config mode
<a href="#">show whitelist-db rap-local-switch-list</a>	Display the list of local controllers with remote APs managed using the remote AP whitelist	Enable or Config mode
<a href="#">show whitelist-db rap</a>	View detailed information for the remote AP whitelist database.	Enable or Config mode
<a href="#">whitelist-db rap add</a>	Add an AP entry to the remote AP whitelist.	Config mode

### Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 5.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system.	Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show wlan bcn-rpt-req-profile

show wlan bcn-rpt-req-profile <profile-name>

### Description

Shows configuration and other information about the parameters for the Beacon Report Request frames.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<profile>	Name of a WLAN beacon report request profile.

### Usage Guidelines

Issue this command without the <profile> parameter to display the entire Beacon Report Request profile list, including profile status and the number of references to each profile. Include a profile name to display detailed configuration information for that profile.

For this profile to take effect, the 802.11K feature needs to be enabled.

### Examples

```
(host) #show wlan bcn-rpt-req-profile
Beacon Report Request Profile List

Name References Profile Status
---- -
default 1
test 0
Total:2
(host) #
(host) #show wlan bcn-rpt-req-profile default

Beacon Report Request Profile "default"

Parameter Value

Interface 1
Regulatory Class 12
Channel 9
Randomization Interval 100
Measurement Duration 100
Measurement Mode for Beacon Reports active-all-ch
Reporting Condition 2
ESSID Name aruba-ap
Reporting Detail Disabled
Measurement Duration Mandatory Disabled
Request Information values 0/21/22
```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
Interface	Specifies the Radio interface for transmitting the Beacon Report Request frame. It can have a value of either 0 or 1.
Regulatory Class	Specifies the Regulatory Class field in the Beacon Report Request frame.
Channel	Specifies the Channel field in the Beacon Report Request frame.
Randomization Interval	Specifies the Randomization Interval field in the Beacon Report Request frame. The Randomization Interval is used to specify the desired maximum random delay in the measurement start time. It is expressed in units of TUs (Time Units).
Measurement Duration	Specifies the Measurement Duration field in the Beacon Report Request frame. The Measurement Duration is set to the duration of the requested measurement. It is expressed in units of TUs.
Measurement Mode for Beacon Reports	Specifies the mode used for the measurement. The valid measurement modes are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• active-all-ch</li> <li>• active-ch-rpt</li> <li>• beacon-table</li> <li>• passive</li> </ul>
Reporting Condition	Specifies the value for the "Reporting Condition" field in the Beacon Reporting Information sub-element present in the Beacon Report Request frame.
ESSID Name	Specifies the value for the "SSID" field in the Beacon Report Request frame.
Reporting Detail	Indicates the value for the "Detail" field in the Reporting Detail sub-element present in the Beacon Report Request frame.
Measurement Duration Mandatory	Specifies the "Duration Mandatory" bit of the Measurement Request Mode field of the Beacon Report Request frame.
Request Information values	Indicates the contents of the Request Information IE that could be present in the Beacon Report Request frame. The Request Information IE is present for all Measurement Modes except the 'Beacon Table' mode. It consists of a list of Element IDs that should be included by the client in the response frame.

## Command History

The command is introduced in ArubaOS 6.2.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show wlan dot11k-profile

```
show wlan dot11k-profile [<profile>]
```

### Description

Show a list of all 802.11k profiles, or display detailed configuration information for a specific 802.11k profile.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<profile>	Name of an 802.11k profile.

### Usage Guidelines

Issue this command without the <profile> parameter to display the 802.11k profile list, including profile status and the number of references to each profile. Include a profile name to display detailed configuration information for that profile.

### Examples

The example below shows that the controller has two configured 802.11k profiles. The **References** column lists the number of other profiles with references to the 802.11k profile, and the **Profile Status** column indicates whether the profile is predefined. (User-defined profiles will not have an entry in the Profile Status column.)

```
(host) #show wlan dot11k-profile
```

```
802.11K Profile List
```

```

Name References Profile Status

default 8
11kprofile2 1
Total: 2
```

The following example shows configuration settings defined for the profile **default**.

```
(host) #show wlan dot11k-profile default
```

```
802.11K Profile "default"
```

```

Parameter Value

Advertise 802.11K Capability Disabled
Forcefully disassociate on-hook voice clients Disabled
Measurement Mode for Beacon Reports beacon-table
Configure specific channel for Beacon Requests Disabled
Channel requested for Beacon Reports in 'A' band 36
Channel requested for Beacon Reports in 'BG' band 1
Time duration between consecutive Beacon Requests 60 sec
Time duration between consecutive Link Measurement Requests 60 sec
Time duration between consecutive Transmit Stream Measurement Requests 90 sec
```

The output of this command includes the following data columns:



Parameter	Description
Advertise 802.11K Capability	Shows if the profile has enabled or disabled the 802.11K feature.
Forcefully disassociate on-hook voice clients	If enabled, the AP may forcefully disassociate clients that reach the maximum CAC peak capacity or call handoff reservation.
Measurement Mode for Beacon Reports	Shows the profile's beacon measurement mode: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● <b>active:</b> In this mode, the client sends a probe request to the broadcast destination address on all supported channels, sets a measurement duration timer, and, at the end of the measurement duration, compiles all received beacons or probe response with the requested SSID and BSSID into a measurement report.</li> <li>● <b>beacon-table:</b> In this mode, the client measures beacons and returns a report with stored beacon information for any supported channel with the requested SSID and BSSID. The client does not perform any additional measurements. This is the default beacon measurement mode.</li> <li>● <b>passive:</b> In this mode, the client sets a measurement duration timer, and, at the end of the measurement duration, compiles all received beacons or probe response with the requested SSID and BSSID into a measurement report.</li> </ul>

## Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable and Config mode on master or local controllers.

## show wlan dot11r-profile

```
show wlan dot11r-profile [<profile>]
```

### Description

Show a list of all 802.11r profiles, or display detailed configuration information for a specific 802.11r profile.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<profile>	Name of an 802.11r profile.

### Usage Guidelines

Issue this command without the <profile> parameter to display the 802.11r profile list, including profile status and the number of references to each profile. Include a profile name to display detailed configuration information for that profile.

### Examples

The example below shows that the controller has two configured 802.11r profiles. The **References** column lists the number of other profiles with references to the 802.11r profile, and the **Profile Status** column indicates whether the profile is predefined. (User-defined profiles will not have an entry in the Profile Status column.)

```
(host) #show wlan dot11r-profile

802.11r Profile List

Name References Profile Status
---- -
default 8
voice-enterprise 1

Total: 2
```

The following example shows configuration settings defined for the profile **default**.

```
(host) #show wlan dot11r-profile default
802.11r Profile "default"

Parameter Value

Advertise 802.11r Capability Disabled
802.11r Mobility Domain ID 1
802.11r R1 Key Duration 3600
802.11r R1 Key Assignment dynamic
```

The output of this command includes the following data columns:

Parameter	Description
Advertise 802.11r Capability	Shows if the profile has enabled or disabled the 802.11r feature.

Parameter	Description
802.11r Mobility Domain ID	Shows the unique ID that identifies the mobility domain.
802.11r R1 Key Duration	Shows the r1 key timeout value in seconds for decrypt-tunnel or bridge mode.
802.11r R1 Key Assignment	Shows if the r1 key assignment is static or dynamic.

## Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 6.3.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable and Config mode on master or local controllers.

## show wlan edca-parameters-profile

```
show wlan edca-parameters-profile ap|station [<profile>]
```

### Description

Display an Enhanced Distributed Channel Access (EDCA) profile for APs or for clients (stations). EDCA profiles are specific either to APs or clients.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<profile>	Name of a EDCA Parameters profile.

### Usage Guidelines

Issue this command without the <profile> parameter to display a EDCA Parameters profile list, including profile status and the number of references to each profile. Include a profile name to display detailed configuration information for that profile.

### Examples

The example below shows that the controller has three EDCA Parameters profiles configured for stations. The **References** column lists the number of other profiles with references to the EDCA Parameters profile, and the **Profile Status** column indicates whether the profile is predefined. (User-defined profiles will not have an entry in the Profile Status column.)

```
(host) #show wlan edca-parameters-profile station
EDCA Parameters profile (Station) List

Name References Profile Status

station-corp1 3
station-corp2 1
testprofile 0

Total:3
```

The following example shows configuration settings defined for the profile **station-corp1**.

```
(host) #show wlan edca-parameters-profile ap station-corp1
EDCA Parameters

AC ECWmin ECWmax AIFSN TXOP ACM
--
Best-effort 4 6 3 0 0
Background 4 10 7 0 0
Video 3 4 1 94 0
Voice 2 3 1 47 0
```

The output of this command includes the following data columns:

Parameter	Description
AC	Name of an Access channel queue ( <b>Best-effort</b> , <b>Background</b> , <b>Video</b> or <b>Voice</b> ).

Parameter	Description
ECWmin	The exponential (n) value of the minimum contention window size, as expressed by $2^n - 1$ . A value of 4 computes to $2^4 - 1 = 15$ .
ECWmax	The exponential (n) value of the maximum contention window size, as expressed by $2^n - 1$ . A value of 4 computes to $2^4 - 1 = 15$ .
AIFSN	Arbitrary inter-frame space number.
TXOP	Transmission opportunity, in units of 32 microseconds.
ACM	If this column displays a 1, the profile has enabled mandatory admission control. If this column displays a 0, the profile has disabled this feature.

## Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.1.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	This show command is available in the base operating system, but the controller must have the PEFNG license in order to configure EDCA Parameter Profiles.	Enable and Config mode on master or local controllers

## show wlan handover-trigger-profile

show wlan handover-trigger-profile [<profile-name>]

### Description

Displays the current configuration settings for a handover trigger profile.

### Usage Guidelines

Issue this command without the <profile> parameter to display a handover trigger profile list, including profile status and the number of references to each profile. Include a profile name to display detailed configuration information for that profile.

For this profile to take effect, the 802.11K feature needs to be enabled.

### Example

```
(host) #show wlan handover-trigger-profile default
Handover Trigger Profile "default"

Parameter Value

Enable Handover Trigger feature Enable
d
Threshold signal strength value at which Handover Trigger should be sent to the client 25 -dBm
```

The output of this command includes the following information:

Parameter	Description
Enable Handover Trigger feature	Shows if the handoff trigger feature is enabled or disabled. If enabled, the controller will initiate the handover of a voice client (for example: dual mode handsets) roaming at the edge of Wi-Fi coverage to an alternate carrier or connection. The handover trigger is initiated if the Wi-Fi signal strength reported by the voice client (received from all APs) is equal to or less than the threshold value.
Threshold signal strength value at which Handover Trigger should be sent to the client	Shows the threshold RSSI value below which a handover trigger message will be sent to an associated client by the AP.

### Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 6.2.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show wlan ht-ssid-profile

```
show wlan ht-ssid-profile [<profile>]
```

### Description

Show a list of all High-throughput SSID profiles, or display detailed configuration information for a specific High-throughput SSID profile.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<profile>	Name of a High-throughput SSID profile.

### Usage Guidelines

Issue this command without the <profile> parameter to display the entire High-throughput SSID profile list, including profile status and the number of references to each profile. Include a profile name to display detailed configuration information for that profile.

### Examples

The example below shows that the controller has two configured High-throughput SSID profiles. The **References** column lists the number of other profiles with references to the High-throughput SSID profile, and the **Profile Status** column indicates whether the profile is predefined. (User-defined profiles will not have an entry in the Profile Status column.)

```
(host) #show wlan ht-ssid-profile
High-throughput SSID profile List

Name References Profile Status

HT-profile1 16default2 1

Total:2
```

The following example shows configuration settings defined for the profile **default2**.

```
(host) #show wlan ht-ssid-profile default
High-throughput SSID profile "default2"

Parameter Value

40 MHz channel usage Enabled
BA AMSDU Enable Enabled
Temporal Diversity Enable Disabled
High throughput enable (SSID) Enabled
Legacy stations Allowed
Low-density Parity Check Enabled
Maximum number of spatial streams usable for STBC reception 1
Maximum number of spatial streams usable for STBC transmission 1
MPDU Aggregation Enabled
Max received A-MPDU size 65535 bytes
Max transmitted A-MPDU size 65535 bytes
Min MPDU start spacing 8 usec
Short guard interval in 20 MHz mode Enabled
Short guard interval in 40 MHz mode Enabled
```

The output of this command includes the following data columns:

Parameter	Description
40 MHz channel usage	Shows if the profile enables or disables the use of 40 MHz channels.
BA AMSDU Enable	Shows if the AP has enabled or disabled the ability to receive AMSDU in BA negotiation.
Temporal Diversity Enable	Shows if temporal diversity has been enabled or disabled. When this feature is enabled and the client is not responding to 802.11 packets, the AP will launch two hardware retries; if the hardware retries are not successful then it attempts software retries.
High throughput enable (SSID)	Shows if the profile enables or disables high-throughput (802.11n) features.
Legacy stations	Allow or disallow associations from legacy (non-HT) stations. By default, this parameter is enabled (legacy stations are allowed).
Low-density Parity Check	If enabled, the AP will advertise Low-density Parity Check (LDPC) support. LDPC improves data transmission over radio channels with high levels of background noise.
Maximum number of spatial streams usable for STBC reception	Shows the maximum number of spatial streams usable for STBC reception. 0 disables STBC reception, 1 uses STBC for MCS 0-7. Higher MCS values are not supported. (Supported on the AP-90 series, AP-130 Series, AP-68, AP-175 and AP-105 only. The configured value will be adjusted based on AP capabilities.) <b>NOTE:</b> If transmit beamforming is enabled, STBC will be disabled for disabled for beamformed frames.
Maximum number of spatial streams usable for STBC transmission	Shows the maximum number of spatial streams usable for STBC transmission. 0 disables STBC transmission, 1 uses STBC for MCS 0-7. Higher MCS values are not supported. (Supported on AP-90 series, AP-175, AP-130 Series and AP-105 only. The configured value will be adjusted based on AP capabilities.) <b>NOTE:</b> If transmit beamforming is enabled, STBC will be disabled for disabled for beamformed frames.
MPDU Aggregation	Shows if the profile enables or disables MAC protocol data unit (MPDU) aggregation.
Max received A-MPDU size	Configured maximum size of a received aggregate MPDU, in bytes.
Max transmitted A-MPDU size	Configured maximum size of a transmitted aggregate MPDU, in bytes.
Min MPDU start spacing	Configured minimum time between the start of adjacent MPDUs within an aggregate MPDU, in microseconds.
Supported MCS set	Displays a list of Modulation Coding Scheme (MCS) values or ranges of values to be supported on this SSID. The MCS you choose determines the channel width (20MHz vs. 40MHz) and the number of spatial streams used by the mesh node.



Parameter	Description
Short guard interval in 20 MHz mode	Shows if the profile enables or disables use of short (400ns) guard interval in 20 MHz mode.
Short guard interval in 20 MHz mode	Shows if the profile enables or disables use of short (400ns) guard interval in 40 MHz mode.

## Command History

Version	Description
ArubaOS 3.3	Command introduced
ArubaOS 3.3.1	The <b>Legacy Stations</b> parameter was introduced
ArubaOS 3.3.2	De-aggregation of MAC Service Data Units (A-MSDUs) was introduced
ArubaOS 6.1	<p>The following parameters were introduced:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Short guard interval in 20 MHz mode</li> <li>Low-density Parity Check</li> <li>Maximum number of spatial streams usable for STBC reception</li> <li>Maximum number of spatial streams usable for STBC transmission</li> </ul> <p>The <b>allow weak encryption</b> parameter was deprecated.</p>
ArubaOS 6.2	<p>The following parameters were introduced.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Transmit Beamforming Compressed Steering</li> <li>Transmit Beamforming non Compressed Steering</li> <li>Transmit Beamforming delayed feedback support</li> <li>Transmit Beamforming immediate feedback support</li> <li>Transmit Beamforming Sounding Interval</li> </ul>

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms but operates with IEEE 802.11n compliant devices only		Config mode on master controllers

## show wlan ssid-profile

```
show wlan ssid-profile [<profile>]
```

### Description

Show a list of all SSID profiles, or display detailed configuration information for a specific SSID profile.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<profile>	Name of an SSID profile.

### Usage Guidelines

Issue this command without the <profile> parameter to display the entire SSID profile list, including profile status and the number of references to each profile. Include a profile name to display detailed configuration information for that profile.

### Examples

The example below shows that the controller has six configured SSID profiles. The **References** column lists the number of other profiles with references to the SSIDs profile, and the **Profile Status** column indicates whether the profile is predefined. (User-defined profiles will not have an entry in the Profile Status column.)

```
(host) #show wlan ssid-profile
SSID Profile List

Name References Profile Status

coltrane-ssid-profile 1
corp1 -ssid-profile 3
Remote 1
Secure-Profile2 0
test-ssid-profile 1
wizardtest-ssid-profile 1

Total:6
```

The following example shows configuration settings defined for the SSID Profile **Remote**.

```
(host) #show wlan ssid-profile remote

(host) #show wlan ssid-profile remote
SSID Profile "Remote"
(host) #show wlan ssid-profile remote

Parameter Value

SSID enable Enabled
ESSID aruba-ap
Encryption opensystem
Enable Management Frame Protection Disabled
Require Management Frame Protection Disabled
DTIM Interval 1 beacon periods
802.11a Basic Rates 6 12 24
802.11a Transmit Rates 6 9 12 18 24 36 48 54
802.11g Basic Rates 1 2
```

```

802.11g Transmit Rates 1 2 5 6 9 11 12 18 24 36 48 54
Station Ageout Time 1000 sec
Max Transmit Attempts 8
RTS Threshold 2333 bytes
Short Preamble Enabled
Max Associations 64
Wireless Multimedia (WMM) Disabled
Wireless Multimedia U-APSD (WMM-UAPSD) Powersave Enabled
WMM TSPEC Min Inactivity Interval 0 msec
Override DSCP mappings for WMM clients Disabled
DSCP mapping for WMM voice AC N/A
DSCP mapping for WMM video AC N/A
DSCP mapping for WMM best-effort AC N/A
DSCP mapping for WMM background AC N/A
Multiple Tx Replay Counters Disabled
Hide SSID Disabled
Deny_Broadcast Probes Disabled
Local Probe Request Threshold (dB) 0
Disable Probe Retry Enabled
Battery Boost Disabled
WEP Key 1 N/A
WEP Key 2 N/A
WEP Key 3 N/A
WEP Key 4 N/A
WEP Transmit Key Index 1
WPA Hexkey N/A
WPA Passphrase N/A
Maximum Transmit Failures 0
EDCA Parameters Station profile N/A
EDCA Parameters AP profile N/A
BC/MC Rate Optimization Disabled
Rate Optimization for delivering EAPOL frames Disabled
Strict Spectralink Voice Protocol (SVP) Disabled
High-throughput SSID Profile default
802.11g Beacon Rate default
802.11a Beacon Rate default
Advertise QBSS Load IE Disabled
Advertise Location Info Enabled
Advertise AP Name Disabled
802.11R Profile N/A
Enforce user vlan for open stations Enabled

```

The output of this command includes the following data columns:

Parameter	Description
SSID	Shows of the profile has enabled or disabled this SSID
ESSID	Name that uniquely identifies a wireless network. If the ESSID includes spaces, you must enclose it in quotation marks.
Encryption	The layer-2 authentication and encryption type used on this ESSID.
DTIM Interval	The interval, in milliseconds, between the sending of Delivery Traffic Indication Messages (DTIMs) in the beacon.

Parameter	Description
802.11a Basic Rates	List of supported 802.11a rates, in Mbps, that are advertised in beacon frames and probe responses.
802.11a Transmit Rates	Set of 802.11a rates at which the AP is allowed to send data.
802.11g Basic Rates	List of supported 802.11b/g rates, in Mbps, that are advertised in beacon frames and probe responses.
802.11g Transmit Rates	Set of 802.11b/g rates at which the AP is allowed to send data.
Station Ageout Time	Time, in seconds, that a client is allowed to remain idle before being aged out.
Max Transmit Attempts	Maximum transmission failures allowed before the client gives up.
RTS Threshold	Wireless clients transmitting frames larger than this defined threshold must issue Request to Send (RTS) and wait for the AP to respond with Clear to Send (CTS).
Short Preamble	Shows if the profile enables or disables short preamble for 802.11b/g radios
Max Associations	Maximum number of wireless clients for the AP
Wireless Multimedia (WMM)	Shows if the profile enables or disables WMM, also known as IEEE 802.11e Enhanced Distribution Coordination Function (EDCF)
Wireless Multimedia U-APSD (WMM-UAPSD) Powersave	Shows if the profile enables or disables Wireless Multimedia (WMM) UAPSD powersave.
WMM TSPEC Min Inactivity Interval	Specifies the minimum inactivity time-out threshold of WMM traffic.
DSCP mapping for WMM voice AC	DSCP value used to map WMM voice traffic.
DSCP mapping for WMM video AC	DSCP value used to map WMM video traffic.
DSCP mapping for WMM best-effort AC	DSCP value used to map WMM best-effort traffic.
DSCP mapping for WMM background AC	DSCP value used to map WMM background traffic.
902i1 Compatibility Mode	(For clients using NTT DoCoMo 902iL phones only) When enabled, the controller does not drop packets from the client if a small or old initialization vector value is received.
Hide SSID	Shows if the profile enables or disables hiding of the SSID name in beacon frames.
Deny_Broadcast Probes	When a client sends a broadcast probe request frame to search for all available SSIDs, this option controls whether or not the system responds for this SSID. When enabled, no response is sent and clients have to know the SSID in order to associate to the SSID. When disabled, a probe response frame is sent for this SSID

Parameter	Description
Local Probe Response	Shows if the profile enables or disables local probe response on the AP. If this option is enabled, the AP is responsible for sending 802.11 probe responses to wireless clients' probe requests. If this option is disabled, then the controller sends the 802.11 probe responses
Disable Probe Retry	Shows if the profile enables or disables battery MAC level retries for probe response frames.
Battery Boost	If enabled, this feature converts multicast traffic to unicast before delivery to the client, thus allowing you to set a longer DTIM interval.
WEP Key 1	Displays the Static WEP key associated with this key index.
WEP Key 2	Displays the Static WEP key associated with this key index.
WEP Key 3	Displays the Static WEP key associated with this key index.
WEP Key 4	Displays the Static WEP key associated with this key index.
WEP Transmit Key Index	Show the key index that specifies which static WEP key is to be used
WPA Hexkey	WPA pre-shared key (PSK).
WPA Passphrase	WPA passphrase used to generate a pre-shared key (PSK).
Maximum Transmit Failures	Maximum transmission failures allowed before the client gives up.
EDCA Parameters Station profile	Name of the enhanced distributed channel access (EDCA) Station profile that applies to this SSID.
EDCA Parameters AP profile	Name of the enhanced distributed channel access (EDCA) AP profile that applies to this SSID.
BC/MC Rate Optimization	Shows if the profile enables or disables scanning of all active stations currently associated to an AP to select the lowest transmission rate for broadcast and multicast frames. This option only applies to broadcast and multicast data frames; 802.11 management frames are transmitted at the lowest configured rate
Rate Optimization for delivering EAPOL frames Disabled	If this option is enabled, APs using this profile will use a more conservative rate for more reliable delivery of EAPOL frames.
Strict Spectralink Voice Protocol (SVP)	Shows if the profile enables or disables strict Spectralink Voice Protocol (SVP).
High-throughput SSID Profile	Name of the high-throughput SSID profile associated with this SSID profile.
Advertise Location Info	APs that are part of this VAP will broadcast their GPS coordinates in the beacons and probe response frames as part of a vendor-specific Information Element.
Enforce user vlan for open stations	Shows the strict enforcement of data traffic only in user's assigned vlan (Open stations only).

## Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable and Config mode on master or local controllers.

## show wlan traffic-management-profile

```
show wlan traffic-management-profile [<profile>]
```

### Description

Show a list of all traffic management profiles, or display detailed configuration information for a specific traffic management profile.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<profile>	Name of a Traffic Management profile.

### Usage Guidelines

Issue this command without the <profile> parameter to display the entire Traffic Management profile list, including profile status and the number of references to each profile. Include a profile name to display detailed configuration information for that profile.

### Examples

The example below shows that the controller has three configured Traffic Management profiles. The **References** column lists the number of other profiles with references to the Traffic Management profile, and the **Profile Status** column indicates whether the profile is predefined. (User-defined profiles will not have an entry in the Profile Status column.)

```
(host) #show wlan traffic-management-profile
Traffic management profile List

Name References Profile Status
---- -
mgmt1 3
mgmt2 2
Total:2
```

The following example shows configuration settings defined for the profile **mgmt1**.

```
(host) #show wlan traffic-management-profile mgmt1
Traffic management profile "default"

Parameter Value

Proportional BW Allocation N/A
Report interval 5 min
Station Shaping Policy default-access
```

The output of this command includes the following data columns:

Parameter	Description
Proportional BW Allocation	Minimum bandwidth, as a percentage of available bandwidth, allocated to an SSID when there is congestion on the wireless network. An SSID can use all available bandwidth if no other SSIDs are active.

Parameter	Description
Report interval	Number of minutes between bandwidth usage reports.
Station Shaping Policy	<p>Shows which of three possible Station Shaping policies is configured on the profile.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>default-access:</b> Traffic shaping is disabled, and client performance is dependent on MAC contention resolution. This is the default traffic shaping setting.</li> <li>• <b>fair-access:</b> Each client gets the same airtime, regardless of client capability and capacity. This option is useful in environments like a training facility or exam hall, where a mix of 802.11a/g, 802.11g and 802.11n clients need equal to network resources, regardless of their capabilities. The <b>bw-alloc</b> parameter of a traffic management profile allows you to set a minimum bandwidth to be allocated to a virtual AP profile when there is congestion on the wireless network. You must set traffic shaping to <b>fair-access</b> to use this bandwidth allocation value for an individual virtual AP.</li> <li>• <b>preferred-access:</b> High-throughput (802.11n) clients do not get penalized because of slower 802.11a/g or 802.11b transmissions that take more air time due to lower rates. Similarly, faster 802.11a/g clients get more access than 802.11b clients.</li> </ul>

## Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable and Config mode on master or local controllers.



## show wlan tsm-req-profile

show wlan tsm-req-profile

### Description

Shows configuration and other information about the parameters for the Transmit Stream/Category Measurement Request frames.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<profile-name>	Name of this instance of the profile. name must be 1-63 characters.

### Usage Guidelines

Issue this command without the <profile> parameter to display the entire TSM Request profile list, including profile status and the number of references to each profile. Include a profile name to display detailed configuration information for that profile.

For this profile to take effect, the 802.11K feature needs to be enabled.

### Examples

```
(host) #show wlan tsm-req-profile default
TSM Report Request Profile "default"

Parameter Value

Request Mode for TSM Report Request normal
Number of repetitions 65535
Duration Mandatory Enabled
Randomization Interval 0
Measurement Duration 25
Traffic ID 96
Bin 0 Range 200
```

The output of this command includes the following information:

Parameter	Description
Request mode for TSM Report Request	Shows the request mode for the Transmit Stream/Category Measurement Request frame.
Number of repetitions	Shows the "Number of Repetitions" field in the TransmitStream/Category Measurement Request frame.
Duration Mandatory	Shows the "Duration Mandatory" bit of the Measurement Request Mode field of the Transmit Stream/Category Measurement Request frame.
Randomization Interval	Shows the Randomization Interval field in the Transmit Stream/Category Measurement Request frame.

Parameter	Description
Measurement Duration	Shows the Measurement Duration field in the Transmit Stream/Category Measurement Request frame.
Traffic ID	Shows the Traffic Identifier field in the Transmit Stream/Category Measurement Request frame.
Bin 0 Range	Shows the 'Bin 0 Range' field in the Transmit Stream/Category Measurement Request frame.

## Command History

This command is introduced in ArubaOS 6.2.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable mode on master or local controllers

## show wlan virtual-ap

```
show wlan virtual-ap [<profile>]
```

### Description

Show a list of all Virtual AP profiles, or display detailed configuration information for a specific Virtual AP profile.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<profile>	Name of a Virtual AP profile

### Usage Guidelines

Issue this command without the <profile> parameter to display the entire Virtual AP profile list, including profile status and the number of references to each profile. Include a profile name to display detailed configuration information for that profile.

### Examples

The example below shows that the controller has six configured Virtual AP profiles. The **References** column lists the number of other profiles with references to the Virtual AP profile, and the **Profile Status** column indicates whether the profile is predefined. (User-defined profiles will not have an entry in the Profile Status column.)

```
(host) #show wlan virtual-ap
```

```
Virtual AP profile List
```

```

Name References Profile Status

coltrane-vap-profile 1
default
MegTest
Remote 1
test-vap-profile 1
wizardtest-vap-profile 1
Total: 6
```

The following example shows configuration settings defined for the profile **wizardtest-vap-profile**.

```
(host) #show wlan virtual-ap test-vap-profile
```

```
Virtual AP profile "wizardtest-vap-profile"
```

```

Parameter Value

AAA Profile default
802.11K Profile default
SSID Profile default
Virtual AP enable Enabled
VLAN N/A
Forward mode tunnel
Allowed band all
Band Steering Disabled
Steering Mode prefer-5ghz
Dynamic Multicast Optimization (DMO) Disabled
Dynamic Multicast Optimization (DMO) Threshold 6
Drop Broadcast and Multicast Disabled
```

Convert Broadcast ARP requests to unicast	Enabled
Authentication Failure Blacklist Time	3600 sec
Blacklist Time	3600 sec
Deny inter user traffic	Disabled
Deny time range	N/A
DoS Prevention	Disabled
HA Discovery on-association	Disabled
Mobile IP	Enabled
Preserve Client VLAN	Disabled
Remote-AP Operation	standard
Station Blacklisting	Enabled
Strict Compliance	Disabled
VLAN Mobility	Disabled
FDB Update on Assoc	Disabled
WMM Traffic Management Profile	N/A

The output of this command includes the following data columns:

Parameter	Description
AAA Profile	Name of the AAA profile associated with this virtual AP.
802.11K Profile	Name of an 802.11k profile associated with this virtual AP.
SSID Profile	Name of an SSID profile associated with this virtual AP.
Virtual AP enable	Shows if the profile enables or disables the virtual AP.
VLAN	The VLAN(s) into which users are placed in order to obtain an IP address.
Forward mode	<p>Forwarding mode defined on the profile:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● <b>tunnel mode</b></li> <li>● <b>bridge mode</b></li> <li>● <b>split-tunnel mode</b></li> <li>● <b>decrypt-tunnel mode</b></li> </ul> <p>The forwarding mode controls whether data is tunneled to the controller using generic routing encapsulation (GRE), bridged into the local Ethernet LAN (for remote APs), or a combination thereof depending on the destination (corporate traffic goes to the controller, and Internet access remains local).</p> <p>When an AP is configured to use the decrypt-tunnel forwarding mode, that AP decrypts and decapsulates all 802.11 frames from a client and sends the 802.3 frames through the GRE tunnel to the controller, which then applies firewall policies to the user traffic. When the controller sends traffic to a client, the controller sends 802.3 traffic through the GRE tunnel to the AP, which then converts it to encrypted 802.11 and forwards to the client.</p>
Allowed band	<p>The band(s) on which to use the virtual AP:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● <b>a</b>—802.11a band only (5 GHz)</li> <li>● <b>g</b>—802.11b/g band only (2.4 GHz)</li> <li>● <b>all</b>—both 802.11a and 802.11b/g bands (5 GHz and 2.4 GHz)</li> </ul>
Band Steering	If enabled, ARM's band steering feature encourages dual-band capable clients to stay on the 5GHz band on dual-band APs. This frees up resources on the 2.4GHz band for single band clients like VoIP phones.

Parameter	Description
Steering Mode	<p>Band steering supports three different band steering modes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Force-5GHz:</b> When the AP is configured in <b>force-5GHz</b> band steering mode, the AP will try to force 5Ghz-capable APs to use that radio band.</li> <li>• <b>Prefer-5GHz</b> (Default): If you configure the AP to use <b>prefer-5GHz</b> band steering mode, the AP will try to steer the client to 5G band (if the client is 5G capable) but will let the client connect on the 2.4G band if the client persists in 2.4G association attempts.</li> <li>• <b>Balance-bands:</b> In this band steering mode, the AP tries to balance the clients across the two radios in order to best utilize the available 2.4G bandwidth. This feature takes into account the fact that the 5Ghz band has more channels than the 2.4 Ghz band, and that the 5Ghz channels operate in 40MHz while the 2.5Ghz band operates in 20MHz.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Steering modes do not take effect until the band steering feature has been enabled. The band steering feature in ArubaOS versions 3.3.2-5.0 does not support multiple band-steering modes. The band-steering feature in these versions of ArubaOS functions the same way as the default <b>prefer-5GHz</b> steering mode available in ArubaOS 6.0 and later.</p>
Dynamic Multicast Optimization (DMO)	If enabled DMO techniques will be used to reliably transmit video data.
Dynamic Multicast Optimization (DMO) Threshold	Maximum number of high-throughput stations in a multicast group beyond which dynamic multicast optimization stops.
Drop Broadcast and Multicast	If enabled, the virtual AP will filter out broadcast and multicast traffic in the air.
Convert Broadcast ARP requests to unicast	If enabled, all broadcast ARP requests are converted to unicast and sent directly to the client.
Authentication Failure Blacklist Time	Time, in seconds, a client is blocked if it fails repeated authentication. An authentication failure blacklist time of 0 blocks failed users indefinitely.
Blacklist Time	Number of seconds that a client is quarantined from the network after being blacklisted.
Deny Inter User Traffic	<p>This option, when enabled, denies traffic between the clients using this virtual AP profile.</p> <p>The <b>firewall</b> comand includes an option to deny all inter-user traffic, regardless of the Virtual AP profile used by those clients.</p> <p>If the global setting to deny inter-user traffic is enabled, all inter-user traffic between clients will be denied, regardless of the settings configured in the virtual AP profiles. If the setting to deny inter-user traffic is disabled globally but enabled on an individual virtual ap, only the traffic between un-trusted users and the clients on that particular virtual AP will be blocked.</p>
Deny time range	Time range for which the AP will deny access.

Parameter	Description
DoS Prevention	If enabled, APs ignore deauthentication frames from clients. This prevents a successful deauth attack from being carried out against the AP. This does not affect third-party APs.
HA Discovery on-association	If enabled, home agent discovery is triggered on client association instead of home agent discovery based on traffic from client. Mobility on association can speed up roaming and improve connectivity for clients that do not send many uplink packets to trigger mobility (VoIP clients). Best practices is to leave this parameter disabled as it increases IP mobility control traffic between controllers in the same mobility domain. Enable this parameter only when voice issues are observed in VoIP clients. <b>NOTE:</b> <code>ha-disc-onassoc</code> parameter works only when IP mobility is enabled and configured on the controller.
Mobile IP	Shows if the profile has enabled or disabled IP mobility.
Preserve Client VLAN	This parameter allows clients to retain their previous VLAN assignment if the client disassociates from an AP and then immediately re-associates either with same AP or another AP on same controller.
Remote-AP Operation	Shows how the virtual AP operates on a remote AP: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>always:</b> Permanently enables the virtual AP.</li> <li>• <b>backup:</b> Enables the virtual AP if the remote AP cannot connect to the controller.</li> <li>• <b>persistent:</b> Permanently enables the virtual AP after the remote AP initially connects to the controller.</li> <li>• <b>standard:</b> Enables the virtual AP when the remote AP connects to the controller.</li> </ul>
Station Blacklisting	Shows if the profile has enabled or disabled detection of denial of service (DoS) attacks, such as ping or SYN floods, that are not spoofed deauth attacks.
Strict Compliance	If enabled, the AP denies client association requests if the AP and client station have no common rates defined. Some legacy client stations which are not fully 802.11-compliant may not include their configured rates in their association requests. Such non-compliant stations may have difficulty associating with APs unless strict compliance is disabled.
Multi Association	If enabled, this feature allows a station to be associated to multiple APs. If this feature is disabled, when a station moves to new AP it will be de authorized by the AP to which it was previously connected, deleting station context and flushing key caching information
Fast Roaming	Shows if the AP has enabled or disabled fast roaming.
VLAN Mobility	Shows if the AP has enabled or disabled VLAN (Layer-2) mobility.
WMM Traffic Management Profile	WMM Traffic Management Profile associated with this Virtual AP Profile

## Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable and Config mode on master or local controllers.

## show wlan voip-cac-profile

```
show wlan voip-cac-profile [<profile>]
```

### Description

Show a list of all VoIP Call Admission Control profiles, or display detailed configuration information for a specific VoIP Call Admission Control profile.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<profile>	Name of a VoIP Call Admission Control profile

### Usage Guidelines

Issue this command without the <profile> parameter to display the entire VoIP Call Admission Control profile list, including profile status and the number of references to each profile. Include a profile name to display detailed configuration information for that profile.

### Examples

The example below shows that the controller has three configured VoIP Call Admission Control profiles. The **References** column lists the number of other profiles with references to the VoIP Call Admission Control profile, and the **Profile Status** column indicates whether the profile is predefined. (User-defined profiles will not have an entry in the Profile Status column.)

```
(host) #show wlan voip-cac-profile
VoIP Call Admission Control profile List

Name References Profile Status

corp-voip 6
kgtest 0
QAlab-voip 1
Total:3
```

The following example shows configuration settings defined for the profile **QAlab-voip**.

```
(host) #show wlan voip-cac-profile
VoIP Call Admission Control profile "QAlab-voip "

Parameter Value

VoIP Call Admission Control Disabled
VoIP Bandwidth based CAC Disabled
VoIP Call Capacity 10
VoIP Bandwidth Capacity (kbps) 2000
VoIP Call Handoff Reservation 20 %
VoIP Send SIP 100 Trying Enabled
VoIP Disconnect Extra Call Disabled
VOIP TSPEC Enforcement Disabled
VOIP TSPEC Enforcement Period 1 sec
VoIP Drop SIP Invite and send status code (client) 486
VoIP Drop SIP Invite and send status code (server) 486
```

The output of this command includes the following data columns:



Parameter	Description
VoIP Call Admission Control	Shows if the profile enables or disables WiFi VoIP Call Admission Control features.
VoIP Bandwidth based CAC	Shows the desired call admission control (CAC) Mechanism: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Disable - CAC is based on Call Counts</li> <li>• Enable - CAC should be based on Bandwidth.</li> </ul>
VoIP Call Capacity	Number of simultaneous calls that can be handled by one radio.
VoIP Bandwidth Capacity (kbps)	The maximum bandwidth that can be handled by one radio, in kbps.
VoIP Call Handoff Reservation	Percentage of call capacity reserved for mobile VoIP clients on call.
VoIP Send SIP 100 Trying	Shows if the profile enables or disables sending of <i>SIP 100 - trying</i> messages to a call originator to indicate that the call is proceeding.
VoIP Disconnect Extra Call	If enabled, the controller disconnects calls that exceed the high capacity threshold by sending a deauthentication frame.
VOIP TSPEC Enforcement	Shows if the profile enables or disables validation of TSPEC requests for CAC.
VOIP TSPEC Enforcement Period	Maximum time for the station to start the call after the TSPEC request
VoIP Drop SIP Invite and send status code (client)	Display the status code sent back to the client if the profile is configured to drop a SIP Invite: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>480</b>: Temporary Unavailable</li> <li>• <b>486</b>: Busy Here</li> <li>• <b>503</b>: Service Unavailable</li> <li>• <b>none</b>: Don't send SIP status code</li> </ul>
VoIP Drop SIP Invite and send status code (server)	Display the status code sent back to the server if the profile is configured to drop a SIP Invite: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>480</b>: Temporary Unavailable</li> <li>• <b>486</b>: Busy Here</li> <li>• <b>503</b>: Service Unavailable</li> <li>• <b>none</b>: Don't send SIP status code</li> </ul>

## Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable and Config mode on master or local controllers.

## show wms ap

```
show wms ap {<bssid>}|list|{stats [mon-mac <mon-mac> ssid <bssid>]}
```

### Description

Display information for APs currently monitored by the ArubaOS Wireless Management System (WMS).

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<bssid>	Enter the AP's BSSID number in hexadecimal format (XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX).
list	Show the AP Tree table for all APs.
stats	Show the AP Statistics table for all APs.
mon-mac <mon-mac>	Show the AP Tree table for an AP with the specified MAC address.
ssid <bssid>	Show the AP Tree table for an AP with the specified BSSID.

### Usage Guidelines

The WMS feature periodically sends statistics that it has collected for APs and Probes to the WMS process. When WMS receives an event message from an AM, it will save the event information along with the BSSID of the AP that generated the event in the WMS database. When WMS receives statistics from the AM, it updates its state, and the database.

### Examples

The command **show wms ap <bssid>** displays a list of AP MAC addresses and the BSSIDs seen by each AP.

```
(host)# show wms ap 00:1a:1e:88:01:e0
```

AP Info

-----

BSSID	SSID	Channel	Type	RAP_Type	Status	Match MAC	Ageout	HT-Ty
pe HT-Sec-Chan								
----	----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
00:1a:1e:88:01:e0	sw-ad	11	soft-ap	valid	up	00:00:00:00:00:00	-1	

Probe Info

-----

MAC	IP	Name	Type	Status	AP Type
---	--	----	----	-----	-----
00:1a:1e:88:02:80	10.3.129.94	ad-ap125-13	soft-ap	up	125
00:1a:1e:88:01:e0	10.3.129.96	mp3	soft-ap	up	125
00:1a:1e:81:c6:00	10.3.129.99	ad-ap124-11	soft-ap	down	124
00:0b:86:8a:15:20	10.3.129.93	sap61-1-6	soft-ap	down	65

The output of this command includes the following information:

Column	Description
BSSID	Basic Service Set Identifier for the AP. This is usually the AP's MAC address.
SSID	The Service Set Identifier that identifies a wireless network.
Channel	Channel used by the AP's radio.
Type	A WMS AP type can be one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• soft-ap: an Aruba Access Point (AP).</li> <li>• air-monitor: An Aruba Air Monitor (AM).</li> </ul>
RAP_Type	Indicates one of the following Rogue AP types: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Valid (not a rogue AP)</li> <li>• Interfering</li> <li>• Rogue</li> <li>• Suspected Rogue</li> <li>• Disabled Rogue</li> <li>• Unclassified</li> <li>• Known Interfering</li> </ul>
Status	If up, the AP is active. If down (or no information is shown) the AP is inactive.
Match MAC	MAC address of a wired device that helped identify the AP as a rogue. If the AP has not been identified as a rogue, this column will display the MAC address 00:00:00:00:00:00.
Ageout	An ageout time is the time, in minutes, that the client must remain unseen by any probes before it is eliminated from the database. If this column displays a -1, the client has not yet aged out. Any other number indicates the number of minutes since the client has passed its ageout interval.
HT-type	The type of high-throughput traffic sent by the AP: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• HT-20mhz: The AP radio uses a single 20 MHz channel</li> <li>• HT-40mhz: The AP radio uses a 40 MHz channel pair comprised of two adjacent 20 MHz channels.</li> </ul>
HT-Sec-Chan	Secondary channel used for 40 MHz high-throughput transmissions.
MAC	MAC address of a probe that can see the specified AP.
IP	IP address of a probe that can see the specified AP.
Name	Name of the probe.
Type	Displays the probe type: A WMS probe can be one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• soft-ap: an Aruba Access Point (AP).</li> <li>• air-monitor: An Aruba Air Monitor (AM).</li> </ul>
Status	If up, the AP is active. If down (or no information is shown) the AP is inactive.
AP Type	AP model type.

The example below shows received and transmitted data statistics for each BSSID seen by a monitoring AP.

```
(host)# show wms ap stats
```

```
AP Stats Table
```

```

```

Monitor-MAC	BSSID	RSSI	TxPkt	RxPkt	TxByte	RxByte	HTRates-Rx
-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
00:0b:86:c1:af:20	00:0b:86:9a:f2:00	12	1575675	65	173239998	9340	0
00:0b:86:c1:af:20	00:0b:86:9a:f2:08	12	1560559	0	162297938	0	0

```

00:0b:86:c1:be:56 00:0b:86:9b:e5:60 12 1683013 4188 184400159 257583 0
00:0b:86:c1:be:56 00:0b:86:9b:e5:68 12 1580152 105 164216336 1470 0
00:0b:86:c2:0a:98 00:0b:86:a0:a9:80 48 1608023 40596 166962148 568386 0
00:0b:86:c2:1c:08 00:0b:86:a1:c0:80 42 1587097 26236 164904668 453196 0
00:0b:86:c2:1c:38 00:0b:86:a1:c3:80 42 1573040 20511 174536514 654024 0
00:0b:86:c2:3e:a9 00:0b:86:a3:ea:90 48 1588204 34179 165017293 897431 0
00:0b:86:c4:0f:3c 00:0b:86:c0:f3:d0 48 1571202 14258 174338376 351148 0
00:0b:86:c4:4d:06 00:0b:86:c4:d0:70 48 1598423 56198 182267018 3805826 0
00:1a:1e:c0:88:82 00:1a:1e:88:88:30 18 1717310 247532 394461405 14998234 8
00:1a:1e:c0:88:82 00:1a:1e:88:88:20 18 1092023 114722 242006054 2442917 10
00:1a:1e:c0:88:88 00:1a:1e:88:88:90 36 1783226 485620 460219125 27781583 16

```

The output of this command includes the following information:

Column	Description
Monitor-MAC	MAC address of an AP.
BSSID	Basic Service Set Identifier of a station.
RSSI	Received Signal Strength Indicator for the station, as seen by the AP.
txPkt	Number of transmitted packets.
RxPkt	Number of received packets.
TxByte	Number of transmitted bytes.
RxByte	Number of received bytes.
HTRates-Rx	Number of bytes received at high-throughput rates.

## Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 6.1	The <b>mon-mac</b> <mon-mac> and <b>bssid</b> <bssid> parameters for the list option were deprecated.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable mode on master controllers

## show wms channel

show wms channel stats

### Description

Display per-channel statistics for monitored APs.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Example

This example shows per-channel statistics for monitored APs.

```
(host) #show wms channel stats
```

Channel Stats Table						
Monitor-MAC	Channel	NumAP	NumSta	TotalPkt	TotalByte	Noise
00:0b:86:c1:af:20	1	1	0	5228276	613640650	97
00:0b:86:c1:af:20	6	1	0	1355	168764	0
00:0b:86:c1:af:20	11	8	0	5880	1040338	0
00:0b:86:c1:af:20	36	0	0	2	28	0
00:0b:86:c1:af:20	40	0	0	2	112	0
00:0b:86:c1:af:20	44	0	0	50	903	0
00:0b:86:c1:af:20	48	0	0	23	544	0
00:0b:86:c1:af:20	149	1	0	27094	557579	0
00:0b:86:c1:af:20	153	3	0	4648662	544817261	99
00:0b:86:c1:af:20	165	1	0	1655	200349	0
00:0b:86:c1:be:56	1	43	4	14446324	1959058619	0
00:0b:86:c1:be:56	6	8	1	14168505	1955474600	96
00:0b:86:c1:be:56	11	72	1	180553	23987119	0
00:0b:86:c1:be:56	36	53	0	14716	1022825	0
00:0b:86:c1:be:56	40	8	0	3033	501568	0
00:0b:86:c1:be:56	44	3	0	1453	217596	0
00:0b:86:c1:be:56	48	4	0	5330	1067660	0
00:0b:86:c1:be:56	149	0	0	609279	72205247	105
00:0b:86:c1:be:56	153	1	0	7615369	779579648	0
00:0b:86:c1:be:56	165	1	0	4238	486121	0
00:0b:86:c2:0a:98	40	4	0	4247	434512	0
00:0b:86:c2:0a:98	48	5	0	4052	420436	0
00:0b:86:c2:0a:98	149	4	0	6548323	732910481	104
00:0b:86:c2:1c:08	40	3	0	4613	478188	0
00:0b:86:c2:1c:08	48	4	0	6235436	658263321	103
00:0b:86:c2:1c:08	149	5	0	18904	803078	0

Column	Description
Monitor-MAC	MAC address of an AP.
Channel	802.11 radio channel.

Column	Description
NumAP	Number of other APs seen on the specified channel.
NumSta	Number stations seen on the specified channel.
TotalPkt	Number of received packets.
TotalByte	Number of received bytes.
Noise	Current noise level.

The output of this command includes the following information:

## Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable mode on master controllers

## show wms client

```
show wms client <mac>[{list}]{probe <mac>}{stats [mon-mac <mon-mac> mac <mac>]}
```

### Description

Display a list of client information for the clients that can be seen by monitoring APs.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<mac>	Show statistics for a client with the specified MAC address, including the BSSID of the AP to which that client is currently associated, and the MAC addresses of other monitoring APs that can see that client.
list	Show statistics for all monitored clients.
probe <mac>	Specify a client's MAC address to show the BSSIDs of all probes that can see that client.
stats	Show the STA stats table, which displays data for all clients seen by each monitoring AP.
mon-mac <mon-mac> mac <mac>	Enter a monitoring AP's MAC address (<mon-mac>) and the MAC address of a client (<mac>) to show data for traffic received from and sent to a specific client as seen by a specific AP.

### Example

The AP Info table in the example below shows that the client is associated to an AP with the BSSID **00:0b:86:cd:86:a0**. The Probe info table shows the MAC addresses of three other APs that can see the client.

```
(host) #show wms client 00:0e:35:29:9b:28
```

#### STA Info

```

MAC Type Status Ageout
--- ----
00:0e:35:29:9b:28 valid up -1
```

#### AP Info

```

BSSID SSID Channel Type RAP_Type Status Match MAC Ageout

00:0b:86:cd:86:a0 MySSID 11 soft-ap valid up 00:00:00:00:00:00 -1
```

#### Probe Info

```

MAC IP Name Type Status Name AP Type
--- --
00:0b:86:a2:2b:50 192.168.2.10 0 soft-ap up LeftAP 61
00:0b:86:ad:94:40 192.168.2.5 0 soft-ap up 1.1.1 61
00:0b:86:cd:86:a0 192.168.2.4 0 soft-ap up CEO 70
```

Column	Description
MAC	MAC address of the client
Type	Station type ( <b>valid</b> , interfering, or <b>disabled rogue client</b> )
Status	If <b>up</b> , the client is active. If <b>down</b> (or no information is shown) the client is inactive.
ageout	An ageout time is the time, in minutes, that the client must remain unseen by any probes before it is eliminated from the database. If this column displays a <b>-1</b> , the client has not yet aged out. Any other number indicates the number of minutes since the client has passed its ageout interval.
BSSID	BSSID of the AP to which the client is associated.
SSID	Extended service set identifier (ESSID) of the BSSID.
RAP_Type	Indicates one of the following Rogue AP types: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Valid (not a rogue AP)</li> <li>Interfering</li> <li>Rogue</li> <li>Disabled Rogue</li> <li>Suspected Rogue</li> <li>Unclassified</li> <li>Known Interfering</li> </ul>
Status	If <b>up</b> , the AP is active. If <b>down</b> (or no information is shown) the AP is inactive.
Match MAC	MAC address of a wired device that helped identify the AP as a rogue. If the AP has not been identified as a rogue, this column will display the MAC address 00:00:00:00:00:00.
Ageout	An ageout time is the time, in minutes, that the client must remain unseen by any probes before it is eliminated from the database. If this column displays a <b>-1</b> , the client has not yet aged out. Any other number indicates the number of minutes since the client has passed its ageout interval.
MAC	MAC address of a WMS probe.
IP	IP address of a WMS probe.
Type	A WMS AP type can be one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>soft-ap</b>: an Aruba Access Point (AP).</li> <li><b>air-monitor</b>: An Aruba Air Monitor (AM).</li> </ul>
Status	If <b>up</b> , the probe is active. If <b>down</b> (or no information is shown) the probe is inactive.
Name	Name of the probe. If a name has not been defined for the probe, this column may display a zero (0).
AP type	Model type of the probe.

The output of this command includes the following information:

## Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0



## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable mode on master controllers

## show wms counters

show wms counters [debug|event]

### Description

Show WMS event and debug counters. If you omit the optional **debug** and **events** parameters, the **show wms counters** command will display wms debug and events counters in a single table.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
debug	Show show debug counters only
events	Show events counters only. If you omit the debug and events parameters, the show wms counters will display debug and events counters in a single table.

### Usage Guidelines

This command displays counters for database entries, messages and data structures. The counters displayed will vary for each controller; if the controller does not have an entry for a particular counter type, it will not appear in the output of this command

### Example

This example shows part of the output of the command **show wms counters**.

```
(host) #show wms counters
```

```
Counters

Name Value
---- -
DB Reads 288268
DB Writes 350870
Probe Table DB Reads 2477
Probe Table DB Writes 952
AP Table DB Reads 143992
AP Table DB Writes 138867
STA Table DB Reads 40404
STA Table DB Writes 99687
Probe STA Table DB Reads 101352
Probe STA Table DB Writes 117566
Probe Register 2476
Probe State Update 37077
Set RAP Type 42552
Set RAP Type Conf Level 152
...
```

### Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable mode on master controllers

## show wms monitor-summary

show wms channel stats

### Description

Display the numbers of different AP and client types monitored over the last 5 minutes, 1 hour, and since the controller was last reset.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Usage Guidelines

The WLAN management system (WMS) on the controller monitors wireless traffic to detect any new AP or wireless client station that tries to connect to the network. When an AP or wireless client is detected, it is classified and its classification is used to determine the security policies which should be enforced on the AP or client. Use the **show wms monitor-summary** command to view a quick summary of each classified AP and client type currently on the network.

If AP learning is enabled (with the wms general command), non-Aruba APs connected on the same wired network as Aruba APs are classified as valid APs. If AP learning is disabled, a non-Aruba AP is classified as an unsecure or suspect-unsecure AP.

### Example

This example shows that the controller currently has 144 valid APs and 32 active valid clients, and verifies that the controller currently aware of a single disabled rogue AP.

```
(host) #show wms monitor-summary
```

WMS Monitor Summary

	Last 5 Min	Last Hour	All
-	-----	-----	---
Valid APs	1	1	1
Interfering APs	57	57	60
Rogue APs	3	3	3
Manually Contained APs	0	0	0
Unclassified APs	0	0	0
Neighbor APs	0	0	0
Suspected Rogue APs	138	138	139
Valid Clients	0	0	0
Interfering Clients	1	1	1
Manually Contained Clients	0	0	0

### Command History

Release	Release
ArubaOS 3.0.	Command Introduced
ArubaOS 6.1	The <b>Disabled Rogue AP</b> , <b>Known Interfering APs</b> and <b>Interfering Clients</b> entries were removed from the show command output, and the <b>suspected-rogue</b> , <b>Manually Contained APs</b> and <b>Manually Contained Clients</b> output entries were introduced.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable mode on master controllers

## show wms probe

show wms probe

### Description

Display detailed information for a list of WMS probes.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Example

This example shows the Probe List table for WMS probes. The output below has been split into two tables to better fit in this document. In the actual command-line interface, this information appears in a single, long table.

```
(host) #show wms monitor-summary
```

WMS Monitor Summary

	Last 5 Min	Last Hour	All
-	-----	-----	---
Valid APs	1	1	1
Interfering APs	57	57	60
Rogue APs	3	3	3
Manually Contained APs	0	0	0
Unclassified APs	0	0	0
Neighbor APs	0	0	0
Suspected Rogue APs	138	138	139
Valid Clients	0	0	0
Interfering Clients	1	1	1
Manually Contained Clients	0	0	0

Column	Description
Monitor Eth MAC	Ethernet MAC address of a probe.
BSSID	Probe Radio BSSID.
PHY Type	Radio PHY type: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 802.11A</li><li>• 802.11AHT-40Mbps</li><li>• 802.11AHT-20Mbps</li><li>• 802.11G</li><li>• 802,11GHT-20Mbps</li></ul>
IP	IP address of the AP.
LMS IP	IP address of the AP's local controller.
Scan	Shows if the Air Monitor is performing scanning.
Status	If the scan column displays a status of Up, the AP or AM is active

Column	Description
Updates	Number of updates the AP or AM sent to the WMS database since the controller was last reset.
Reqs/Fails	Number of database update requests that have not yet been added into the database. and the number of failed database requests.
Stats	Total number of statistics updates sent to the database.
Type	A WMS AP type can be one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>soft-ap</b>: an Aruba Access Point (AP).</li> <li>• <b>air-monitor</b>: An Aruba Air Monitor (AM).</li> </ul>

The output of this command includes the following information:

## Command History

Release	Release
ArubaOS 3.0.	Command Introduced
ArubaOS 6.1	The output of this command was modified to show the number of failed database requests.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable mode on master controllers

## show wms rogue-ap

show wms rogue-ap <mac>

### Description

Display statistics for APs classified as rogues APs.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<mac>	MAC address of a rogue AP.

### Example

The output of this command shows statistics for a suspected Rogue AP, including how it was classified as a suspected rogue.

```
(host) #show wms rogue-ap 00:0b:86:d4:ca:12
```

```
Suspect Rogue AP Info
```

```

Key Value
--- -
BSSID 00:0b:86:89:c6:20
SSID aruba-ap
Channel 1
Type generic-ap
RAP Type suspected-rogue
Confidence Level 30%
Status up
Match Type AP-Rule
Match MAC 00:0b:86:61:8a:d0
Match IP 0.0.0.0
Match Rule Name rule2
Match Method Exact-Match
Match Time Sun Sep 19 19:11:40 2010
```

```
Confidence Level Info
```

```

Match Type Match Method Conf Level

Eth-Wired-Mac OUI-Match 20%
AP-Rule rule1 5%
AP-Rule rule2 5%
```

The output of this command includes the following information:

Column	Description
BSSID	BSSID of the suspected rogue AP.
SSID	The rogue AP's Extended service set identifier.
Channel	Channel used by a radio on the rogue AP.



Column	Description
Type	Indicates if the AP is an <b>Aruba</b> AP, a <b>Cisco</b> AP, or an AP from any other manufacturer ( <b>generic AP</b> ).
RAP Type	Type of rogue AP, <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Suspect-unsecure: AP has not been confirmed as a rogue AP.</li> <li>• unsecure: AP has been confirmed as a rogue AP</li> </ul>
Status	Shows if the AP is active ( <b>up</b> ) or inactive ( <b>down</b> ).
Match Type	Describes how the AP was classified as a rogue. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Eth-Wired-MAC: An Aruba AP or AM detected that a single MAC address was in both the Ethernet Wired-Mac table and a non-valid AP wired-Mac table.</li> <li>• AP-Wired-MAC: An interfering AP is marked as rogue when the Aruba AP finds a MAC address in one of its valid AP wired-mac table and in an interfering AP wired-mac table. You can enable or disable the AP-Wired-MAC matching method using the CLI command <code>ids unauthorized-device-profile overlay-classification</code>.</li> <li>• Config-Wired-MAC: This type of classification occurs when an Aruba AP or AM detects a match between a wired MAC table and a pre-defined MAC address that has manually defined via the command <a href="#">ids unauthorized-device-profile valid-wired-mac</a>.</li> <li>• External-Wired-MAC: This type of classification occurs when an Aruba AP or AM detects a match between a wired MAC table entry and a pre-defined MAC address manually defined in the <a href="#">ids rap-wml-server-profile</a> table.</li> <li>• Base-BSSID-Override: If an Aruba AP is detected as rogue, then all virtual APs on the particular rogue are marked as rogue using Base-BSSID-Override match type.</li> <li>• Manual: An AP is manually defined as a rogue by via the command <a href="#">wms ap &lt;bssid&gt; mode rogue</a>.</li> <li>• EMS: An AP is manually defined as a rogue by via the Element Management System</li> </ul>
Match MAC	MAC address of a wired device that helped identify the AP as a rogue. If the AP has not been identified as a rogue, this column will display the MAC address 00:00:00:00:00:00.
Match IP	IP address of a wired device that helped identify the AP as a rogue.
Match AM	Aruba Air Monitor that reporting seeing the rogue AP.
Match Method	This variable indicates the type of match.
Suspect Match Types	Describes how an AP was classified as a suspected rogue AP.
Helper Ap BSSID	BSSID of the AP or AM that helped classify a rogue AP.
AP name	Names of APs that are able to see the specified MAC address.
Match Time	Time the AP was identified as a rogue AP.
Confidence Level	Shows the level of confidence that the AP was classified correctly for each match type. The suspected-rogue classification mechanism are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Each mechanism that causes a suspected-rogue classification is assigned a confidence level increment of 20%.</li> <li>• AP classification rules have a configured confidence level.</li> <li>• When a mechanism matches a previously unmatched mechanism, the confidence level increment associated with that mechanism is added to the current confidence level (the confident level starts at zero).</li> <li>• The confidence level is capped at 100%.</li> </ul>

Column	Description
	If your controller reboots, your suspected-roguer APs are not checked against any new rules that were configured after the reboot. Without this restriction, all the mechanisms that classified your APs as suspected-roguer may trigger again causing the confidence level to surpass their cap of 100%. You can explicitly mark an AP as “interfering” to trigger all new rules to match against it.

## Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 6.1	Confidence level information was added to the output of this command.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable mode on master controllers

## show wms routers

show wms routers <mac>

### Description

Show Learned Router Mac Information for WMS APs.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<mac>	MAC address of a probe that can see the router.

### Usage Guidelines

This command displays the MAC addresses of devices that have been determined to be routers by the listed APs. This output of this command will be blank if there is not any broadcast/multicast activity in an AP's subnet.

### Example

In the example below, a single WMS AP has learned MAC information for four different routers.

```
(host) #show wms routers

Router Mac 00:08:00:00:11:12 is Seen by APs

AP-Name

AP32
Router Mac 00:08:00:00:11:29 is Seen by APs

AP-Name

AP32
Router Mac 00:08:00:00:11:57 is Seen by APs

AP-Name

AP32
Router Mac 00:08:00:00:11:6e is Seen by APs

AP-Name

AP32
```

### Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

## show wms rules

```
show wms rules
 config
 state
 summary
```

### Description

Display the internal state and matching information of rules created using the [ids ap-classification-rule change](#) command.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
config	Display the following information for each AP classification rule. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• name</li><li>• ids</li><li>• match-ssid</li><li>• min-snr</li><li>• max-snr</li><li>• min-prcnt</li><li>• max-prcnt</li><li>• ssids</li><li>• enabled</li><li>• classify</li><li>• conf-incr</li><li>• flags</li><li>• match-cnt</li></ul>
state	Display the following informatoin for each AP classification rule: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• SSID Match Table</li><li>• SSID Exclude Table</li><li>• SNR Table</li><li>• Probe Count Table</li></ul>
summary	Display an AP classification rules summary.

### Usage Guidelines

Issue this command to view existing AP classification rules. AP classification rule configuration is performed only on a master controller. If AMP is enabled via the mobility-manager command, then processing of the AP classification rules is disabled on the master controller. A rule is identified by its ASCII character string name (32 characters maximum). The AP classification rules have one of the following specifications:

- SSID of the AP
- SNR of the AP
- Discovered-AP-Count or the number of APs that can see the AP

### Example

The output in the example below shows that although two rules have been defined, neither have been enabled using the **ids ap-rule-matching rule-name <name>** command.

```
(host) (config) #show wms rules summary
```

#### AP Classification Rules Summary

Parameter	Value
Num Rules	2
Num Active-Rules	0
Num SSID-to-match	0
Num SSID-to-exclude	0
Num SNR-bounds	0
Num Probe-Count-bounds	0

## Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 6.1

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable mode on master controllers

## show wms system

show wms system

### Description

Show the WMS system configuration and system state.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Example

This example shows the WMS System Configuration and System State tables.

```
(host) #show wms system

System Configuration

Key Value
--- -
max-threshold 0
max-rbtree-entries 0
max-system-wm 1000
system-wm-update-interval 8

System State

Key Value
--- -
Max Threshold 25000
Current Threshold 230
Total AP Count 228
Total STA Count 5
MAX RB-tree Count 50000
Total Tree Count 195
Poll Count (Max) 1 (2)

Learned OUIs for Deployed APs

OUI

00:1a:1e:00:00:00
```

Column	Description
Max Threshold	The maximum number of table entries allowed. If this table displays a zero (0), there is no configured limit. <b>NOTE:</b> If a configured maximum limit has reached, the controller will not create new WMS entries for monitored APs and monitored stations. If new APs are deployed after this limit is reached, those APs will not be marked as 'valid', which will impair the effectiveness of the Adaptive Radio Management feature. If there are new Rogue APs in the network, they will not be classified as a rogue.
Current Threshold	Current number of table entries.

Column	Description
Total AP Count	Total number of statistics entries for monitored APs in the AP table.
Total STA Count	Total number of statistics entries for monitored stations in the Station table.
MAX RB-tree Count	Maximum number of entries allowed in the statistics.
Total Tree Count	Total number of entries currently in the statistics tree. If this limit has been reached, the controller will not add entries with the RSSI information for APs, monitored APs and monitored clients that are seen by them.
Poll Count (Max)	Current and maximum poll counts.

The output of this command includes the following information:

## Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

## show wms wired-mac

```
show wms wired-mac
 gw-mac [<mac>]
 monitored-ap-wm <mac>
 prop-eth-mac
 reg-ap-oui
 summary
 system-gw-mac
 system-wired-mac
 wireless-device}
```

### Description

Display a summary table of Wireless Management System (wms) wired MAC information. This command can display a list of APs aware of a specific gateway MAC address, or list the wired MAC addresses known to a single AP.

### Syntax

Column	Description
gw-mac <mac>	Show Gateway Wired Mac Information Collected from the APs. If you include the optional <b>&lt;mac&gt;</b> MAC address parameter, the output of this command will show information for that single MAC address only.
monitored-ap-wm <mac>	Show Monitored AP Wired Mac Information Collected from the APs. If you include the optional <b>&lt;mac&gt;</b> MAC address parameter, the output of this command will show information for that single MAC address only.
prop-eth-mac <mac>	Show Wired Mac Information Collected from the APs. If you include the optional <b>&lt;mac&gt;</b> MAC address parameter, the output of this command will show information for that single MAC address only.
reg-ap-oui <mac>	Show Registered AP OUI Information Collected from the APs, including each registered OUI, and the time that OUI was last seen. If you include the optional <b>&lt;mac&gt;</b> MAC address parameter, the output of this command will show information for that single MAC address only.
summary	Display a wired MAC summary that includes the number of each of the following MAC types: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Registered AP OUIs</li><li>• Propagated Ethernet MACs.</li><li>• Potential Wireless Device MACs</li><li>• Monitored AP Wired MACs</li><li>• System Wired MACs</li><li>• System Gateway MACs</li></ul>
system-gw-mac	Show system gateway MAC information learned at the controller, including the age of each MAC address. If you include the optional <b>&lt;mac&gt;</b> MAC address parameter, the output of this command will show information for that single MAC address only.
system-wired-mac	Show system wired MAC information learned at the controller. If you include the optional <b>&lt;mac&gt;</b> MAC address parameter, the output of this command will show information for that single MAC address only.



Column	Description
wireless-device	Show Routers or potential wireless devices information, including the MAC address of the device, and the MAC address of the AP or controller that saw the device.

## Example

This example shows the wired MAC summary.

```
(host) #show wms system
```

```
System Configuration
```

```

```

Key	Value
---	----
max-threshold	0
max-rbtree-entries	0
max-system-wm	1000
system-wm-update-interval	8

```
System State
```

```

```

Key	Value
---	----
Max Threshold	25000
Current Threshold	230
Total AP Count	228
Total STA Count	5
MAX RB-tree Count	50000
Total Tree Count	195
Poll Count (Max)	1 (2)

```
Learned OUIs for Deployed APs
```

```

```

```
OUI
```

```

```

```
00:1a:1e:00:00:00
```

## Command History

Version	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command Introduced
ArubaOS 6.1	<p>The <b>ap-name</b> &lt;ap-name&gt; parameter was deprecated, and the following parameters were introduced:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● <b>gw-mac</b></li> <li>● <b>monitored-ap-wm</b></li> <li>● <b>prop-eth-mac</b></li> <li>● <b>reg-ap-oui</b></li> <li>● <b>summary</b></li> <li>● <b>system-gw-mac</b></li> <li>● <b>system-wired-mac</b></li> <li>● <b>wireless-device</b></li> </ul>

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

## show ip interface brief

show ip interface brief

### Description

View IP-related information on all interfaces in summary format.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Example

```
(host) #show ip interface brief
```

Interface	IP Address / IP Netmask	Admin	Protocol
vlan 1	172.16.0.254 / 255.255.255.0	up	up
vlan 2	10.4.62.9 / 255.255.255.0	up	up
loopback	unassigned / unassigned	up	up
mgmt	unassigned / unassigned	down	down

The following table details the columns and content in the show command.

Column	Description
Interface	List the interface and interface identification, where applicable.
IP Address /IP Netmask	List the IP address and netmask for the interface, if configured.
Admin	States the administrative status of the interface. Enabled—up Disabled—down
Protocol	Status of the IP on the interface. Enabled—up Disabled—down

### Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.4	Command introduced

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Available in Config or Enable mode on master controllers.

# shutdown

shutdown all

## Description

This command disables all interfaces on the controller.

## Usage Guidelines

This command stops all traffic through the physical ports on the controller. The console port remains active. Use this command only when you have physical access to the controller, so that you can continue to manage using the console port.

To shut down an individual interface, tunnel, or VLAN, use the `shutdown` option within the `interface` command. To restore the ports, use the `no shutdown` command.

## Example

The following example shuts down all physical interfaces on the controller.

```
(host) (config)#shutdown all
```

## Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 1.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master or local controllers

## snmp-server

```
snmp-server
 community <string>
 enable trap
 engine-id
 host <ipaddr> version {1 <name> udp-port <port>}|2c|{3 <name>} [inform] [interval <seconds>] [retrycount <number>] [udp-port <port>]]
 inform queue-length <size>
 source
 stats
 trap enable|disable|{source <ipaddr>}
 user <name> [auth-prot {md5|sha} <password>] [priv-prot {AES|DES} <password>]
```

### Description

This command configures SNMP parameters.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
community	Sets the read-only community string.	—	—
enable trap	Enables sending of SNMP traps to the configured host.	—	disabled
engine-id	Sets the SNMP server engine ID as a hexadecimal number.	24 characters maximum	—
host	Configures the IP address of the host to which SNMP traps are sent. This host needs to be running a trap receiver to receive and interpret the traps sent by the controller.	—	—
version	Configures the SNMP version and security string for notification messages.	—	—
inform	Sends SNMP inform messages to the configured host.	—	disabled
inform	Specifies the length for the SNMP inform queue.	100-350	250
stats	Allows file-based statistics collection for MMS. The controller generates a file that contains statistics data used by MMS to display information in chart and graph formats. File-based statistics collection is transparent to the user and increases the efficiency of transferring information between the controller and MMS.		enabled
trap	Source IP address of SNMP traps.	—	disabled
disable	Disables an SNMP trap. You can get a list of valid trap names using the <code>show snmp trap-list</code> command.	—	—
enable	Enables an SNMP trap.	—	—
source	Enter the source IP address for sending traps.	—	—

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
udp-port	The port number to which notification messages are sent.	–	162
user	Configures an SNMPv3 user profile for the specified username.	–	–
auth-prot	Authentication protocol for the user, either HMAC-MD5-98 Digest Authentication Protocol (MD5) or HMAC-SHA-98 Digest Authentication Protocol (SHA), and the password for use with the designated protocol.	MD5/SHA	SHA
priv-prot	Privacy protocol for the user, either Advanced Encryption Standard (AES) or CBC-DES Symmetric Encryption Protocol (DES), and the password for use with the designated protocol.	AES/DES	DES

## Usage Guidelines

This command configures SNMP on the controller only. You configure SNMP-related information for APs in an SNMP profile which you apply to an AP group or to a specific AP. To configure SNMP hostname, contact, and location information for the controller, use the **hostname**, **syscontact**, and **syslocation** commands.

## Example

The following command configures an SNMP trap receiver:

```
(host) (config) #snmp-server host 191.168.1.1 version 2c 12345678
```

## Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 3.3.1	The <b>stats</b> parameter was introduced

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

## spanning-tree (Global Configuration)

spanning-tree

```
[forward-time <value> | hello-time <value> | max-age <value> | priority <value> | vlan range <WORD>
```



RSTP is backward compatible with STP and is enabled by default. For ease of use, this command uses the spanning tree keyword.

### Description

This command is the global configuration for the Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol (RSTP) and Per VLAN Spanning Tree (PVST+). See [spanning-tree \(Configuration Interface\)](#) for details on the RSTP (config-if) command.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
forward-time	Specifies the time, in seconds, the port spends in the listening and learning state. During this time, the port waits to forward data packets.	4-30	15 seconds
hello-time	Specifies the time, in seconds, between each bridge protocol data unit (BPDU) transmitted by the root bridge.	1-10	2 seconds
max-age	Specifies the time, in seconds, the root bridge waits to receive a hello packet before changing the STP topology.	6-40	20 seconds
priority	Set the priority of a bridge to make it more or less likely to become the root bridge. The bridge with the lowest value has the highest priority. When configuring the priority, remember the following: The highest priority bridge is the root bridge. The highest priority value is 0 (zero).	0-65535	32768
vlan range <WORD>	Enter the keywords <b>vlan range</b> followed by the range of VLAN iD's. Separate the VLAN IDs with a hyphen, comma or both to indicate the range. For example: 2-3 or 2,4,6 or 2-6,11	—	—

### Usage Guidelines

This command configures the global RSTP settings on the controller and is backward compatible with past versions of ArubaOS using STP.

By default, all interfaces and ports on the controller run RSTP as specified in 802.1w and 802.1D. The default RSTP values can be used for most implementations.

Use the `no spanning-tree` command to disable RSTP.

## Examples

The following command sets the time a port spends in the listening and learning state to 3 seconds:

```
spanning-tree forward-time 3
```

The following command sets the time the root bridge waits to transmit BPDUs to 4 seconds:

```
spanning-tree hello-time 4
```

The following command sets the time the root bridge waits to receive a hello packet to 30 seconds:

```
spanning-tree max-age 30
```

The following command sets the bridge priority to 10, making it more likely to become the root bridge:

```
spanning-tree priority 10
```

The follow command sets a spanning-tree VLAN range

```
spanning-tree vlan range 2-8,11
```

## Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 6.0	Added support for PVST+ and VLAN and VLAN Range
ArubaOS 3.4	Upgraded STP to RSTP with full backward compatibility
ArubaOS 1.0	Introduced the Spanning Tree Protocol (STP)

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Configuration (config)



## spanning-tree mode

spanning-tree mode <rapid> | <rapid-pvst>

### Description

Set the spanning tree mode to either Rapid Spanning Tree (802.1w) or PVST+ (Per VLAN Spanning Tree).

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
rapid	Set the spanning tree mode to RSTP (Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol).
rapid-pvst	Set the spanning tree mode to PVST+ (Per VLAN Spanning Tree protocol)

### Usage Guidelines

Once the spanning tree mode is set, you can configure RSTP or PVST+.

### Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 6.0	PVST+ added
ArubaOS 3.4	Upgraded STP to RSTP with full backward compatibility.

### Command Information

Platform	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Configuration mode (config) on master controllers

## spanning-tree (Configuration Interface)

```
spanning-tree
 cost <value>
 point-to-point
 port-priority <value>
 portfast
 vlan <vlan-id>
 cost <value>
 port-priority <value>
 vlan range <WORD>
```



RSTP is backward compatible with STP and is enabled by default. For clarity, this RSTP command uses the spanning tree keyword.

### Description

Aruba's RSTP implementation interoperates with both PVST (Per VLAN Spanning Tree 802.1D) and Rapid-PVST (802.1w) implementation on industry-standard router/switches. Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
cost <value>	Enter the spanning tree path cost. Use the cost values to determine the most favorable path to a particular destination: the lower the cost, the better the path	1 - 65535	Default: Based on Interface type: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Fast Ethernet 10Mbps–100</li><li>• Fast Ethernet 100Mbps–19</li><li>• 1Gigabit Ethernet–4</li><li>• 10 Gigabit Ethernet–2</li></ul>
point-to-point	Set the interface to a point-to-point	n/a	Enabled
port-priority <value>	Change the spanning tree priority.	0 - 255	128
portfast	Change from blocking to forwarding	n/a	Disabled
vlan <vlan-id>	Enter the keyword <b>vlan</b> followed by the VLAN-ID	n/a	—
cost <value>	Enter the keyword <b>cost</b> followed by the cost value to change the interface's spanning tree path cost.	1 - 65535	
port-priority <value>	Change the spanning tree priority.	0 - 255	128
vlan range <WORD>	Enter the keywords <b>vlan range</b> followed by the range of VLAN ID's. Separate the VLAN IDs with a hyphen, comma or both to indicate the range. For example: 2-3 or 2,4,6 or 2-6,11	—	—

## Usage Guidelines

Aruba supports global instances of RSTP and PVST+. Therefore, the ports on industry-standard routers/switches must be on the default or untagged VLAN for interoperability with controllers.

ArubaOS supports RSTP on the following interfaces:

- FastEthernet IEEE 802.3—fastethernet
- GigabitEthernet IEEE 802.3—gigabitethernet
- Port Channel ID—port-channel

In addition to port state changes, RSTP introduces port roles for all the interfaces.

RSTP (802.1w) Port Role	Description
Root	The port that receives the best BPDU on a bridge.
Designated	The port can send the best BPDU on the segment to which it is connected.
Alternate	The port offers an alternate path, in the direction of root bridge, to that provided by bridge's root port.
Backup	The port acts as a backup for the path provided by a designated port in the direction of the spanning tree.

## Example

The RSTP default values are adequate for most implementation. Use caution when making changes to the spanning tree values.

```
(host) (config-if) #spanning-tree cost 345

(host) (config-if) #spanning-tree point-to-point ?

(host) (config-if) #spanning-tree portfast ?

(host) (config-if) #spanning-tree vlan range 2-8,11
```

## Related Commands

[spanning-tree \(Global Configuration\)](#)

## Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 6.0	Added support for PVST+ and VLAN and VLAN Range
ArubaOS 3.4	Upgraded STP to RSTP with full backward compatibility.
ArubaOS 1.0	Introduced the Spanning Tree Protocol (STP).

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Configuration Interface (config-if)

## spanning-tree vlan range (PVST+)

```
spanning-tree vlan range <WORD>
[forward-time <value> | hello-time <value> | max-age <value> | priority <value>]
```

### Description

Configure PVST+ on a range of VLANs.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<WORD>	Enter a string representing the VLAN range	--	--
forward-time	Specifies the time, in seconds, the VLANs spends in the listening and learning state before transition to the forward state.	4-30	15 seconds
hello-time	Set the time interval, in seconds, between transmission of BPDUs.	1-10	2 seconds
max-age	Set the time interval for the PVST+ bridge to maintain configuration information before refreshing that information.	6-40	20 seconds
priority	Set the priority of a bridge to make it more or less likely to become the root bridge. The bridge with the lowest value has the highest priority. When configuring the priority, remember the following: The highest priority bridge is the root bridge. The highest priority value is 0 (zero).	0-65535	32768

### Example

The following command sets the time the VLAN range 2-3 spends in the listening and learning state to 3 seconds:

```
spanning-tree vlan range 2-3 forward-time 3
```

The following command sets the time the VLAN range 2-3 waits to transmit BPDUs to 4 seconds:

```
spanning-tree vlan range 2-3 hello-time 4
```

The following command sets the time the VLAN range 2-3 waits to receive a hello packet to 30 seconds:

```
spanning-tree vlan range 2-3 max-age 30
```

The following command sets the VLAN range 2-3 priority to 10, making it more likely to become the root bridge:

```
spanning-tree vlan range 2-3 priority 10
```

### Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 6.0	Command introduced

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All Platforms	Base operating system	Configuration Mode (config)

## ssh

```
ssh disable_dsa | mgmt-auth {public-key [username/password] | username/password [public-key]}
```

### Description

This command configures SSH access to the controller.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description	Default
disable_dsa	Disables DSA authentication for SSH. Only RSA authentication is used.	–
mgmt-auth	Configures authentication method for the management user. You can specify username/password only, public key only, or both username/password and public key.	username/ password

### Usage Guidelines

Public key authentication is supported using a X.509 certificate issued to the management client. If you specify public-key authentication, you need to load the client X.509 certificate into the controller and configure certificate authentication for the management user with the `mgmt-user ssh-pubkey` command.

### Example

The following commands configure SSH access using public key authentication only:

```
(host) (config) #ssh mgmt-auth public-key
 mgmt-user ssh-pubkey client-cert ssh-pubkey cli-admin root
```

### Command History

Version	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 3.1	The <b>mgmt-auth</b> parameter was introduced

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

## stm

```
add-blacklist-client <macaddr>
kick-off-sta <macaddr> <bssid>
purge-blacklist-clients
remove-blacklist-client <macaddr>
```

### Description

This command is used to manually disconnect a client from an AP or control the blacklisting of clients.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
add-blacklist-client	MAC address of the client to be added to the denial of service list.
kick-off-sta	When you use the kick-off-sta feature specify a client's MAC address and BSSID, the AP sends deauthorization frames to the station to disconnect it.
<macaddr>	MAC address of client to be disconnected.
<bssid>	The associated BSSID of the client to be disconnected.
purge-blacklist-client	Clear the entire client blacklist.
remove-blacklist-client <macaddr>	Specify the MAC address of a client to remove it from the denial of service list.

### Usage Guidelines

When you blacklist a client, the client is not allowed to associate with any AP in the network. If the client is connected to the network when you blacklist it, a deauthentication message is sent to force the client to disconnect. The blacklisted client is blacklisted for the duration specified in the virtual AP profile. The client blacklist supports up to 4,000 individual client entries.

The controller retains the client blacklist in the user database, so the information is not lost if the controller reboots. When you import or export the controller's user database, the client blacklist will be exported or imported as well.

### Example

The following command blacklists a client:

```
(host) #stm add-blacklist-client 00:01:6C:CC:8A:6D
```

### Command History

Version	Modification
ArubaOS 1.0	Command introduced.
ArubaOS 6.0	The purge-client-blacklist parameter was introduced. The <b>start-trace</b> and <b>stop-trace</b> parameters are no longer functional.



## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable mode on master or local controllers

# support

support

## Description

This command, which should be used only in conjunction with Aruba customer support, is for controller debugging purposes only.

## Syntax

No parameters.

## Usage Guidelines

This command is used by Aruba customer support for debugging the controller. Do not use this command without the guidance of Aruba customer support.

## Example

The following command allows Aruba customer support to debug the controller:

```
(host) #support
```

## Command History

Version	Modification
ArubaOS 2.4	Command introduced as the <b>secret</b> command
ArubaOS 3.1	Command renamed to <b>support</b>

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable mode on master controllers

# syscontact

syscontact <syscontact>

## Description

This command configures the name of the system contact for the controller.

## Syntax

Parameter	Description
syscontact	An alphanumeric string that specifies the name of the system contact.

## Usage Guidelines

Use this command to enter the name of the person who acts as the system contact or administrator for the controller. You can use a combination of numbers, letters, characters, and spaces to create the name. To include a space in the name, use quotation marks to enclose the alphanumeric string. For example, to create the system contact name Lab Technician 1, enter "Lab Technician 1" at the prompt.

To change the existing name, enter the command with a different string. The new name takes affect immediately. To unconfigure the name, enter "" at the prompt.

## Example

The following command defines **LabTechnician** as the system contact name:

```
(host) (config) #syscontact LabTechnician
```

## Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.1.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

# syslocation

syslocation <syslocation>

## Description

This command configures the name of the system location for the controller.

## Syntax

Parameter	Description
syslocation	An alphanumeric string that specifies the name of the system location.

## Usage Guidelines

Use this command to indicate the location of the controller. You can use a combination of numbers, letters, characters, and spaces to create the name. To include a space in the name, use quotation marks to enclose the text string.

To change the existing name, enter the command with a different string. To unconfigure the location, enter "" at the prompt.

## Example

The following command defines **SalesLab** as the location for the controller:

```
(host) # syslocation "Building 10, second floor, room 21E"
syscontact LabTechnician
```

## Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.1.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

## tar

```
tar clean {crash|flash|logs}| crash | flash | logs {tech-support|user}}
```

### Description

This command archives a directory.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
clean	Removes a tar file
crash	Removes crash.tar
flash	Removes flash.tar.gz
logs	Removes logs.tar
crash	Archives the crash directory to crash.tar. A crash directory must exist.
flash	Archives and compresses the /flash directory to flash.tar.gz.
logs	Archives the logs directory to log.tar.
tech-support	Optionally, technical support information can be included.
user	Runs the user specific tech-support command.

### Usage Guidelines

This command creates archive files in Unix tar file format.

### Example

The following command creates the log.tar file with technical support information:

```
tar logs tech-support
```

### Command History

The command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable mode on master controllers

# telnet

telnet {cli|soe}

## Description

Enable telnet to the controller or to an AP through the controller.

## Syntax

Parameter	Description	Default
cli	Enable telnet using the CLI.	Disabled
soe	Enable telnet using Serial over Ethernet (SoE).	Disabled

## Usage Guidelines

Use the **cli** option to enable telnet to the controller.

Use the **soe** option to enable telnet using the SoE protocol. This allows you to remotely manage an AP directly connected to the controller.

## Example

The following example enables telnet to the controller using the CLI.

```
(host) (config) #telnet cli
```

## Command History

The command was introduced in ArubaOS 1.0

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

## threshold

```
threshold
 controlpath-cpu <percentage>
 controlpath-memory <percentage>
 datapath-cpu <percentage>
 no-of-APs <percentage>
 no-of-locals <percentage>
 total-tunnel-capacity <percentage>
 user-capacity <percentage>
 no ...
```

### Description

This command configures controller capacity thresholds which, when exceeded, will trigger alerts.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
controlpath-cpu <percentage>	Set an alert threshold for controlpath CPU capacity. The <percentage> parameter is the percentage of the total controlpath CPU capacity that must be exceeded before the alert is sent. The default threshold for this parameter is 80%.
controlpath-memory <percentage>	Set an alert threshold for controlpath memory consumption. The <percentage> parameter is the percentage of the total memory capacity that must be exceeded before the alert is sent. The default threshold for this parameter is 85%.
datapath-cpu <percentage>	Set an alert threshold for datapath CPU capacity. The <percentage> parameter is the percentage of the total datapath CPU capacity that must be exceeded before the alert is sent. The default threshold for this parameter is 30%.
no-of-APs <percentage>	The maximum number of APs that can be connected to a controller is determined by that controller's model type and installed licenses. Use this command to trigger an alert when the number of APs currently connected to the controller exceeds a specific percentage of its total AP capacity. The default threshold for this parameter is 80%.
no-of-locals <percentage>	Set an alert threshold for the master controller's capacity to support remote nodes and local controllers. A master controller can support a combined total of 256 remote nodes and local controllers. The <percentage> parameter is the percentage of the total master controller capacity that must be exceeded before the alert is sent. The default threshold for this parameter is 80%.
total-tunnel-capacity <percentage>	Set an alert threshold for the controller's tunnel capacity. The <percentage> parameter is the percentage of the controller's total tunnel capacity that must be exceeded before the alert is sent. The default threshold for this parameter is 80%.

Parameter	Description
<code>user-capacity &lt;percentage&gt;</code>	Set an alert threshold for the controller's user capacity. The <percentage> parameter is the percentage of the total resource capacity that must be exceeded before the alert is sent. The default threshold for this parameter is 80%.

## Usage Guidelines

The controller will send a *wlsxThresholdExceeded* SNMP trap and a syslog error message when the controller has exceeded a set percentage of the total capacity for that resource. A *wlsxThresholdCleared* SNMP trap and error message will be triggered if the resource usage drops below the threshold once again.

## Example

The following command configures a new alert threshold for controlpath memory consumption:

```
(host) (config) #threshold datapath-cpu 90
```

If this threshold is exceeded then subsequently drops below the 90% threshold, the controller would send the following two syslog error messages.

```
Mar 10 13:13:58 nanny[1393]: <399816> <ERRS> |nanny| Resource 'Control-Path Memory' has gone
above 90% threshold, value : 93
Mar 10 13:16:58 nanny[1393]: <399816> <ERRS> |nanny| Resource 'Control-Path Memory' has come
below 90% threshold, value : 87
```

## Command History

The command was introduced in ArubaOS 6.2.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master controllers



## time-range

```
time-range <name> absolute [end <mm/dd/yyyy> <hh:mm>] [[start <mm/dd/yyyy> <hh:mm>]
 time-range <name> periodic
 Daily <hh:mm> to <hh:mm>
 Friday <hh:mm> to <hh:mm>
 Monday <hh:mm> to <hh:mm>
 Saturday <hh:mm> to <hh:mm>
 Sunday <hh:mm> to <hh:mm>
 Thursday <hh:mm> to <hh:mm>
 Tuesday <hh:mm> to <hh:mm>
 Wednesday <hh:mm> to <hh:mm>
 Weekday <hh:mm> to <hh:mm>
 Weekend <hh:mm> to <hh:mm>
 no ...
```

### Description

This command configures time ranges.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<name>	Name of this time range. You can reference this name in other commands.
absolute	Specifies an absolute time range, with a specific start and/or end time and date.
periodic	Specifies a recurring time range. Specify the start and end time and Daily, Weekday, Weekend, or the day of the week.
no	Negates any configured parameter.

### Usage Guidelines

You can use time ranges when configuring session ACLs. Once you configure a time range, you can use it in multiple session ACLs.

### Example

The following command configures a time range for daytime working hours:

```
(host) (config) #time-range working-hours periodic
 weekday 7:30 to 18:00
```

### Command History

The command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Next Generation Policy Enforcement Firewall (PEFNG) license.	Config mode on master controllers

# tracepath

tracepath <global-address>

## Description

Traces the path of an IPv6 host.

## Syntax

Parameter	Description
<global-address>	The IPv6 global address of the host.

## Usage Guidelines

Use this command to identify points of failure in your IPv6 network.

## Example

The following command traces the path of the specified IPv6 host.

```
(host) #tracepath 2005:d81f:f9f0:1001::14
```

## Command History

The command was introduced in ArubaOS 6.1.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	User, Enable, and Config modes on local or master controllers

# traceroute

```
traceroute <ipaddr>
 source
```

## Description

Trace the route to the specified IP address.

## Syntax

Parameter	Description
<ipaddr>	The destination IP address.
source <ipaddr>	Sets the source IP address through which packets are sent for tracing route.

## Usage Guidelines

Use this command to identify points of failure in your network.

## Example

The following command traces the route to the device identified by the IP address 10.1.2.3.

```
(host) (config) #traceroute 10.1.2.3
```

## Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 2.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 6.3	Introduced <b>source</b> parameter.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	User, Enable, and Config modes on local or master controllers

## trusted

trusted all

### Description

This command makes all physical interfaces on the controller trusted ports.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
all	Makes all ports on the controller trusted.

### Usage Guidelines

Trusted ports are typically connected to internal controlled networks. Untrusted ports connect to third-party APs, public areas, or any other network to which the controller should provide access control. When APs are attached directly to the controller, set the connecting port to be trusted.

By default, all ports on the controller are treated as trusted. You can use the **interface fastethernet** or **interface gigabitethernet** commands to make individual ports trusted.

### Example

The following command makes all ports trusted:

```
(host) (config) #trusted all
```

### Command History

The command was introduced in ArubaOS 2.0.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

# tunnel-group

```
tunnel-group <tungrpname>
 no
 preemptive-failover
 tunnel
```

## Description

This command creates a tunnel-group to group a set of tunnels.

## Syntax

Parameter	Description	Default
no	Negates any parameter configured.	—
preemptive-failover	When enabled, this option automatically redirects the traffic upon detecting an active tunnel with a higher precedence in the tunnel-group. When disabled, the traffic gets redirected to a higher precedence tunnel only when the tunnel carrying the traffic fails.	enabled
tunnel <tunnel-id>	Adds the specified tunnel ID to the tunnel group.	—

## Usage Guidelines

Use this command to provide redundancy for L3 generic routing encapsulation (GRE) tunnels. This feature enables automatic redirection of the user traffic to a standby tunnel when the primary tunnel goes down.

To enable this functionality, you must:

- configure a tunnel-group to group a set of tunnels.
- enable tunnel keepalives on all the tunnel interfaces assigned to the tunnel-group, and
- configure the session ACL with the tunnel-group as the redirect destination.

## Example

The following set of commands create a tunnel-group with tunnel IDs 10 and 20 as the members:

```
(host) (config) #tunnel-group tgroup1
(host) (config-tunnel-group) # tunnel 10
(host) (config-tunnel-group) # tunnel 20
```

## Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 6.3

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable and Config mode on master controllers

# tunnel-loop-prevention

tunnel-loop-prevention

## Description

This command prevents prevent forwarding loops between tunneled nodes on the controller.



The tunneled node loop prevention function appears on the WebUI as the “Enable Wired Access Concentrator Loop Prevention” option. It is located on the **Configuration > Advanced Services > Wired Access > Wired Access Concentration Configuration** pane

## Syntax

No parameters.

## Usage Guidelines

To prevent broadcast traffic being flooded on the tunneled nodes. You need to enable **broadcast-filter-arp** if you want to allow a tunneled node-connected machine communicate with another controller that is connected client on the same subnet.

## Example

The following command prevents tunneled node forwarding:

```
(host) (config) #tunnel-loop-prevention
```

## Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 6.1	The command name changed from mux-loop-prevention to tunnel-loop-prevention.

## Related Commands

```
(host) (config) #show tunneled-node config
(host) (config) #show tunneled-node state
```

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Requires the PEFNG license.	Config mode on master controllers

## tunnel-node-mtu

tunnel-node-mtu <mtu>

### Description

This command configures the MTU of a tunneled node.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
tnode-mtu	Value of the MTU for the tunneled nodes Range - 1024 to 9216

### Usage Guidelines

An Aruba controller can operate as a Wi-Fi controller, terminating GRE tunnels from tunneled node switches. As a Wi-Fi controller, the controller does not perform full Wi-Fi switching functions. Instead, it accepts traffic from ports designated as tunneled node ports, packages this traffic inside a GRE tunnel, and forwards the traffic back to a central controller for processing.

### Example

The following command configures the MTU of a controller for tunneled nodes:

```
(host) (config) #tunnel-node-mtu 1030
```

### Command History

The command was introduced in ArubaOS 6.2.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

## tunneled-node-address

tunneled-node-address <ipaddr>

### Description

This command configures the IP address of a tunneled node server.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
tunneled-node-address	IP address of the controller. This is the loopback or IP address of the controller acting as a tunneled node controller.

### Usage Guidelines

A Aruba controller can operate as a Wi-Fi controller, terminating GRE tunnels from tunneled node switches. As a Wi-Fi controller, the controller does not perform full Wi-Fi switching functions. Instead, it accepts traffic from ports designated as tunneled node ports, packages this traffic inside a GRE tunnel, and forwards the traffic back to a central controller for processing.

### Example

The following command configures the address of a controller for tunneled nodes:

```
(host) (config) #tunneled-node-address 192.168.1.245
```

### Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 6.1	The command name changed to <code>tunneled-node-port</code> .

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master controllers



# upgrade

```
upgrade
 verify
 target add|del all|{host <ipaddr>}|{net <subnet>}
 target purge
```

## Description

Specify which local controllers using the centralized image upgrade feature should download the image from the image server, or verify the validity of an image on the upgrade server.

## Syntax

Parameter	Description
verify	When you verify the upgrade image, the master controller attempts to connect to the file server, download the different images for each unique local controller(for example, ArubaOS_MMC, ArubaOS_6xx or ArubaOS_72xx) and verify the validity of the image. Once controller images are verified as valid images by the master controller, the local controllers that are in the upgrade target list connect to the file server, download the appropriate image, and upgrade their software to the downloaded version
target add del	Use this parameters to edit the list of controllers to be automatically upgraded with the centralized image upgrade feature. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>all</b>: Add all local controllers to or remove all local controllers from the target list</li><li>• <b>host &lt;ipaddr&gt;</b>: IPv4 address of a local controller to be added to or removed from the target list</li><li>• <b>net &lt;subnet&gt;</b>: Subnet of local controllers to be added to or removed from the target list</li></ul>
target purge	Clear the entire centralized image upgrade target list.

## Usage Guidelines

This feature can be configured on a master controller only, and supports up to 100 simultaneous downloads.

## Example

```
(host)(config)# upgrade target add all
```

## Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 6.3	Command introduced

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
all platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

## upgrade-profile

```
auto-reboot
filepath <filepath>
max-downloads <1-100>
no ...
password <password>
protocol tftp|ftp|scp
serverip <ipaddr>
upgrade-enable
username <username>
```

### Description

The settings in this centralized image upgrade profile allow the master controller to automatically upgrade its associated local controllers by sending an image from an image server to one or more local controllers.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
auto-reboot	Include this parameter to allow the local controllers to reboot after they download their new images.  <b>NOTE:</b> If you enable this option, local controllers will reboot without saving any changes to their current configuration. If you have any unsaved configuration changes on your local controller that you want to retain, do not enable this option.	-	Disabled
filepath	file path to the location on the image server where the image file(s) reside.	-	-
max downloads	Maximum number of local controllers that can simultaneously download a file from a file server. The centralized image downloading feature supports up to 100 simultaneous downloads. If this field is left blank, ArubaOS will use its default value of 10 downloads.	1-100	10
password	If you selected the FTP or SCP protocol for the Protocol type, enter the password that ArubaOS will use to connect to the image server.	-	-
protocol	Specify the protocol used to send the software upgrade from the image server to the local controller. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• TFTP</li><li>• FTP</li><li>• SCP</li></ul>	-	TFTP
serverip	IP address of the image server.	-	-
upgrade-enable	Issue the <b>upgrade-profile upgrade-enable</b> command to enable the centralized image upgrade feature.	-	Disabled
username <username>	If you specified FTP or SCP for the <b>protocol</b> parameter field, enter the user name that ArubaOS uses to connect to the image server.	-	-

## Usage Guidelines

This feature can be configured on a master controller only, and supports up to 100 simultaneous downloads.

## Example

```
(host) (config) # upgrade-profile
serverip 192.0.2.15
filepath /tftpboot
auto-reboot
upgrade-enable
```

## Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 6.3	Command introduced

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
all platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

## uplink

```
uplink {cellular priority <prior>}|disable|enable|{wired priority <prior>}|{wired vlan <id>}
```

### Description

Manage and configure the uplink network connection on the 600 Series controllers.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range
cellular priority <prior>	Set the priority of the cellular uplink. By default, the cellular uplink is a lower priority than the wired uplink; making the wired link the primary link and the cellular link the secondary or backup link. Configuring the cellular link with a higher priority than your wired link priority will set your cellular link as the primary controller link.	1-255
enable	Enable the uplink manager.	—
disable	Disable the uplink manager.	—
wired priority <prior>	Set the priority of the wired uplink. Each uplink type has an associated priority; wired ports having the highest priority by default.	1-255
wired vlan <id>	Define the VLAN identification (ID) of the uplink VLAN . A maxmim of four wired VLANs can be defined	1-4094

### Usage Guidelines

The 600 Series controllers supports multiple 3G cellular uplinks in addition to its standard wired ports, providing redundancy in the event of a connection failure. If a 600 Series' wired link cannot access the internet, the controller can fail over to a secondary cellular link and continue routing traffic.

### Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.4	Command introduced
ArubaOS 6.0	The <b>wired priority</b> parameter was introduced.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
600 Series controllers	Base operating system	Config mode on master and local controllers

## usb-printer

usb-printer [printer <printer-name> alias <alias-name>]

### Description

This command allows you to provide an alias to USB printers connected to 650 series controllers.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
printer	Enter the default printer name. To get the default printer name use the <b>show network-printer status</b> command.
alias	Enter a new alias name for the printer.

### Example

The following command creates an alias for a printer:

```
(host) usb-printer printer usblp_HP_Officejet_Pro_L7500_MY872231FX alias HPOJ_L7500
(host) #show network-printer status
```

Networked Printer Status

-----

Printer Name	Printer Alias	Status	Comment
-----	-----	-----	-----
usblp_Hewlett-Packard_HP_Color_LaserJet_CP3505_CNBJ8B1003	HPLJ_P3005	idle	enabled
usblp_HP_Officejet_Pro_L7500_MY872231FX	HPOJ_L7500	idle	enabled

### Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.4.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
600 Series controllers	Base operating system	Enable mode.

## usb reclassify

```
usb reclassify <address>
```

### Description

Disconnect and reclassify an USB device.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<address>	USB device address from the <a href="#">show usb</a> command.

### Usage Guidelines

There's no way to power off an USB port on the 600 Series controller, but you can re-initialize the device using the `usb reclassify` command. This command removes the modem from the USB device list, then detects it via the USB table.

### Command History

Introduced in ArubaOS 3.4.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
600 Series controllers	Base operating system	Config mode on master and local controllers

## user-role

```
user-role <name>
 access-list {eth|mac|session} <acl> [ap-group <group>] [position <number>]
 bw-contract <name> [per-user] {downstream|upstream}
 captive-portal <profile>
 dialer <name>
 max-sessions <number>
 no ...
 pool {l2tp|pptp} <name>
 reauthentication-interval <minutes>
 session-acl <string> [ap-group <group>] [position <number>]a
 stateful-ntlm <ntlm_profile_name>
 vlan {VLAN ID|VLAN name}
 wispr <wispr_profile_name>
```

### Description

This command configures a user role.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<name>	Name of the user role.	—	—
access-list	Type of access control list (ACL) to be applied: <b>eth</b> : Ethertype ACL, configured with the <b>ip access-list eth</b> command. <b>mac</b> : MAC ACL, configured with the <b>ip access-list mac</b> command. <b>session</b> : Session ACL, configured with the <b>ip access-list session</b> command.	—	—
<acl>	Name of the configured ACL.		
ap-group	(Optional) AP group to which this ACL applies.	—	—
position	(Optional) Position of this ACL relative to other ACLs that you can configure for the user role. 1 is the top.	—	(last)
bandwidth-contract	Name of a bandwidth contract or rate limiting policy configured with the <b>aaa bandwidth-contract</b> command. The bandwidth contract must be applied to either downstream or upstream traffic.	—	—
downstream	Applies the bandwidth contract to traffic from the controller to the client.	—	—
per-user	Specifies that bandwidth contract is assigned on a per-user basis instead of a per-role basis. For example, if two users are active on the network and both are part of the same role with a 500 Kbps bandwidth contract, then each user is able to use up to 500 Kbps.	—	(per role)
upstream	Applies the bandwidth contract to traffic from the client to the controller.	—	—

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<code>captive-portal</code>	Name of the captive portal profile configured with the <b>aaa authentication captive-portal</b> command.	—	—
<code>dialer</code>	If VPN is used as an access method, name of the VPN dialer configured with the <b>vpn-dialer</b> command. The user can login using captive portal and download the dialer. The dialer is a Windows application that configures the VPN client.	—	—
<code>max-sessions</code>	Maximum number of datapath sessions per user in this role.	0-65535	65535
<code>no</code>	Negates any configured parameter.	—	—
<code>pool</code>	If VPN is used as an access method, specifies the IP address pool from which the user's IP address is assigned: l2tp: When a user negotiates a Layer-2 Tunneling Protocol (L2TP)/ IPsec session, specifies an address pool configured with the <b>ip local pool</b> command. pptp: When a user negotiates a Point-to-Point Tunneling Protocol (PPTP) session, specifies an address pool configured with the <b>pptp ip local pool</b> command.	—	—
<code>&lt;name&gt;</code>	Name of the L2TP or PPTP pool to be applied.	—	—
<code>reauthentication-interval</code>	Interval, in minutes, after which the client is required to reauthenticate.	0-4096, 0 to disable	0 (disabled)
<code>session-acl &lt;string&gt;</code>	Session ACL configured with the <b>ip access-list session</b> command. You can specify both IPv4 and IPv6 ACLs.	—	—
<code>ap-group</code>	(Optional) AP group to which this ACL applies.	—	—
<code>position</code>	(Optional) Position of this ACL relative to other ACLs that you can configure for the user role. 1 is the top.	—	(last)
<code>stateful-ntlm</code>	Apply stateful NTLM authentication to the specified user role		
<code>vlan</code>	Identifies the VLAN ID or VLAN name to which the user role is mapped. This parameters works only when using Layer-2 authentication such as 802.1X or MAC address, ESSID, or encryption type role mapping because these authentications occur before an IP address is assigned. If a user authenticates using a Layer-3 mechanism such as VPN or captive portal this parameter has no effect. <b>NOTE:</b> VLAN IDs and VLAN names cannot be listed together.	—	—
<code>wispr</code>	Apply WISPr authentication to the specified user role.		

## Usage Guidelines

Every client in a user-centric network is associated with a user role. All wireless clients start in an initial role. From the initial role, clients can be placed into other user roles as they pass authentication.

## Example

The following command configures a user role:

```
(host) (config) #user-role new-user
dialer default-dialer
```



pool pptp-pool-1

## Command History

Version	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 3.4.1	The <b>stateful-ntlm</b> and <b>wispr</b> parameters were introduced.
ArubaOS 6.1	The <b>ipv6 session-acl</b> parameter was removed. The <b>session-acl</b> parameter is common for both IPv4 and IPv6 ACLs.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	This command requires the PEFNG license.	Config mode on master controllers

## valid-network-oui-profile

```
valid-network-oui-profile
no
oui <oui>
```

### Description

This command allows you to add a new OUI to the controller

### Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
no	Negates any configured parameter.	–	–
oui <oui>	The new OUI to be added. Use the aa:bb:cc format to input the new OUI.	–	–

### Usage Guidelines

This command adds a new OUI to the controller. The new OUI must be entered in a aa:bb:cc format.

### Example

The following command adds a new OUI to the controller.

```
(host) (config) #valid-network-oui-profile
(host) (Valid Equipment OUI profile) #
(host) (Valid Equipment OUI profile) #oui 00:11:22
This should only be used when adding equipment with a new OUI. Are you sure you
want to proceed? [y/n]: y
```

### Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 5.0	Command introduced

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
Available on all platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

## vlan-bwcontract-explist

vlan-bwcontract-explist mac <mac>

### Description

Use this command to add entries to or remove entries from the MAC exception list for bandwidth contracts on broadcast/multicast traffic.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<mac>	MAC address of a protocol that should be added to or removed from the exception list for bandwidth contracts.

### Usage Guidelines

Bandwidth contracts on a VLAN can limit broadcast and multicast traffic. ArubaOS version 6.0 and later includes an internal exception list to allow broadcast and multicast traffic using the VRRP, LACP, OSPF, PVST and STP protocols. To remove per-vlan bandwidth contract limits on an additional broadcast or multicast protocol, add the MAC address for that broadcast/multicast protocol to the Vlan Bandwidth Contracts MAC Exception List.

### Example

The following command adds the MAC address for CDP (Cisco Discovery Protocol) and VTP (Virtual Trunking Protocol) to the list of protocols that are not limited by VLAN bandwidth contracts.

```
(host) (config) #vlan-bwcontract-explist mac 01:00:0C:CC:CC:CC
```

### Command History

Command introduced in ArubaOS 6.0.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master or local controllers

## vlan-name

vlan-name <name> [assignment {even|hash}]

### Description

This command creates a named VLAN on the controller. It can be added to a pool and given an assignment type.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range
<name>	Name of the VLAN.	1-32 characters
assignment	Sets the assignment type. This determines how a VLAN assignment is handled by the controller.	—
even	Sets the assignment type as even. The Even assignment type is based on an even distribution of VLAN pool assignments.	—
hash	Sets the assignment type as hash. The hash type means that the VLAN assignment is based on the station MAC address.	—

### Usage Guidelines

Create a named VLAN so you can set up a VLAN pool. A VLAN pool consists of a set of VLAN IDs which are grouped together to efficiently manage multi-controller networks from a single location.



---

VLAN pooling should *not* be used with static IP addresses.

---

The Even VLAN assignment type maintains a dynamic latest usage level of each VLAN ID. Therefore, as users age out, the number of available addresses increases. This leads to a more even distribution of addresses.

The Even type is only supported in tunnel and decrypt tunnel forwarding modes. It is not supported in split or bridge modes and it is not allowed for VLAN pools that are configured directly under a virtual AP. It can only be used under named VLANs. If a VLAN is given an Even assignment in bridge mode, a message displays indicating that the Hash assignment is automatically used instead to retrieve the VLAN ID.



---

L2 Mobility is not compatible with the existing implementation of the Even VLAN pool assignment type.

---

### Example

The following command creates a VLAN pool named **mygroup** with the assignment type “even” on the controller:

```
(host) (config) #vlan-name mygroup assignment even
```

### Related Commands

```
(host) (config) #show vlan
```

## Command History

Version	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced.
ArubaOS 3.4	The <b>pool</b> parameter was introduced.
ArubaOS 6.2	The <b>assignment</b> parameter was introduced along with the <b>even</b> and <b>hash</b> options.
ArubaOS 6.3	The <b>pool</b> parameter was deprecated.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

## vlan

vlan <id> [<description>] | [<name> <vlan-ids>] | [range <range>] | [wired aaa-profile <profile>]

### Description

This command creates a VLAN ID or a range of VLAN IDs on the controller.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<id>	Identification number for the VLAN.	2-4094	1
<description>	Description of a VLAN ID.	1-32 characters; cannot begin with a numeric character	VLAN000 x, where x is the ID number.
<name>	(Optional) Identification name of the VLAN. The VLAN name was created using the <b>vlan-name</b> command.	1-32 characters; a name cannot begin with a numeric character	VLAN<id>
<vlan-ids>	(Optional) List of VLAN IDs that are associated with this VLAN. If two or more IDs are listed, the VLAN needs to specified first as a VLAN pool using the <b>vlan-name</b> command.	Existing VLAN IDs	1
range <range>	Create a range of multiple VLAN IDs by specifying the beginning and ending VLAN ID separated by a hyphen. For example, 55-58	2-4094	—
wired aaa-profile <profile>	Assign an AAA profile to a VLAN to enable role-based access for wired clients connected to an untrusted VLAN or port on the controller. This parameter applies to wired clients only. Note that this profile will only take effect if the VLAN and/or the port on the controller is untrusted. If both the port and the VLAN are trusted, no AAA profile is assigned.	—	—

### Usage Guidelines

Use the **interface vlan** command to configure the VLAN interface, including an IP address. Use the **vlan-name** command to create a named VLAN to set up a VLAN pool. A VLAN pool consists of a set of VLAN IDs which are grouped together to efficiently manage multi-controller networks from a single location.

To enable role-based access for wired clients connected to an untrusted VLAN and/or port on the controller, you must use the **wired aaa-profile** parameter to specify the wired AAA profile you would like to apply to that VLAN. If you do not specify a per-VLAN wired AAA profile, traffic from clients connected to an untrusted wired port or VLAN will use the global wired AAA profile, if configured.

## Example

The following command creates VLAN ID 27 with the description **myvlan** on the controller.

```
(host) (config) #vlan 27 myvlan
```

The following command associates the VLAN IDs 5, 12 and 100 with VLAN **guestvlan** on the controller.

```
vlan guestvlan 5,12,100
```

The following command creates VLAN IDs 200-300, 302, 303-400.

```
(host) (config) #vlan range 200-300,302, 303-400
```

## Related Commands

Command	Description
<a href="#">show vlan</a>	This command shows a configured VLAN interface number, description and associated ports
<a href="#">aaa authentication wired</a>	This command configures authentication for a client device that is directly connected to a port on the controller.

## Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command available.
ArubaOS 3.4	<b>vlan-ids</b> parameter introduced.
ArubaOS 3.4.1	<b>vlan range</b> parameter introduced.
ArubaOS 6.0	<b>wired aaa-profile</b> parameter introduced.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

## voice dialplan-profile

```
voice dialplan-profile <profile>
 clone <source>
 dialplan {<sequence> <pattern> <action>}
 no...
```

### Description

This command allows you to create a dial plan profile and configure dial plans to the profile.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<profile>	Name of this instance of the dial plan profile.
clone	Name of the existing dial plan profile from which parameter values are copied.
dialplan	Configures a dialplan with the sequence, pattern, and action specified for the profile. You can configure upto 20 dialplans for a profile.
<sequence>	A number that positions the dial plan in the list of dial plans configured in the controller. The range is 100 - 65535.
<pattern>	A digit pattern or the number of digits that will be dialed by the user. You can specify the digit pattern using 'X', 'Z', 'N', '[ ]' and '.'. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• X is a wild card that represents any character from 0 to 9.</li><li>• Z is a wild card that represents any character from 1 to 9.</li><li>• N is a wild card that represents any character from 2 to 9.</li><li>• [ ] is a wild card that represents the number or the range specified in the brackets.</li><li>• . (period) is a wild card that represents any-length digit strings.</li></ul>
<action>	A prefix code that is automatically prefixed to the dialed number. This is specified as <prefix-code>%e. Examples of dial plans are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 9%e: The number 9 is prefixed to the dialed number.</li><li>• 91%e: The number 91 is prefixed to the dialed number.</li></ul>

### Usage Guidelines

You can configure dial plans on the controller that are required by the local EPABX system to provide outgoing PSTN call facility from a SIP device.



---

Dial plan can be configured only for SIP over UDP.

---

### Example

The following command creates a dial plan for the dial plan profile, *local*:

```
(host) (config) #voice dialplan-profile local
(host) (Dialplan Profile "local") #dialplan 300 Z. 91%e
```



## Command History

Version	Description
ArubaOS 6.0	Command introduced.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	This command requires the PEFNG license	Config mode on master controller

## voice logging

```
voice logging
 client mac <client mac>
 no ...
```

### Description

This command allows you to enable logging for a voice client.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<code>client mac</code>	MAC address of the voice client to be enabled for voice logging.

### Usage Guidelines

You can enable voice logging for a specific voice client based on the MAC address of the client to troubleshoot any voice issues.

### Example

The following command enables voice logging on the client with the MAC address 11:22:33:44:55:67:

```
(host) (config) #voice logging
(host) (VoIP Logging) #client-mac 11:22:33:44:55:67
```

### Command History

Version	Description
ArubaOS 6.0	Command introduced.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	This command requires the PEFNG license	Config mode on master controller

## voice real-time-config

```
voice real-time-config
 config-enable
 no...
```

### Description

This command enables the controller to analyze the call quality of the voice calls based on the RTP media streams.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description	Default
config-enable	Enables the controller to analyze the call quality of the voice calls based on the RTP media streams.	disabled

### Usage Guidelines

You can enable the controller to compute and display the call quality parameters such as Jitter, delay, packet loss, and R-value directly from the RTP media stream of the voice calls. **config-enable** enables the controller to analyze the call quality of the voice calls based on the RTP media streams.

### Example

The following command enables the controller to analyze the RTP media streams for call quality reports:

```
(host) (config) #voice real-time-config
(host) (Configure Real-Time Analysis) #config-enable
```

### Command History

Version	Description
ArubaOS 6.0	Command introduced.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	This command requires the PEFNG license	Config mode on master controller

## voice rtcp-inactivity

`voice rtcp-inactivity {enable | disable}`

### Description

This command enables or disables the RTCP inactivity timer.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
enable	Enables the RTCP inactivity timer.
disable	Disables the RTCP inactivity timer.

### Usage Guidelines

You can enable the RTCP inactivity timer to clear a voip session if an on-hold client moves out of the coverage area.

### Example

The following command enables the RTCP inactivity timer:

```
(host) (config) #voice rtcp-inactivity enable
```

### Command History

Version	Description
ArubaOS 5.0	The <b>rtcp-inactivity</b> parameter was introduced to the <code>voip</code> command.
ArubaOS 6.0	This was part of the <code>voip</code> command in the earlier version. <code>voip</code> command is now deprecated.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	This command requires the PEFNG license	Config mode on master controller

## voice sip

```
voice sip
 dialplan-profile <dial-plan profile>
 no...
 session-expiry <session-expiry>
 session-timer
```

### Description

This command allows you to enable SIP session timer and associate a dial plan profile to the SIP ALG.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description	Default
dial-plan profile	Name of the existing Dial plan profile to be associated to the SIP ALG.	—
session-expiry	Timeout value in seconds for the session timer. The range is 240 - 1200 seconds.	300 sec
session-timer	If enabled, the SIP session is terminated when no session refresh request is received within the timeout value.	disabled

### Usage Guidelines

You can configure the SIP settings such as enabling the session timer and associating a dial plan profile to the SIP ALG. **session-timer** acts as a keep alive mechanism for the SIP sessions using the periodic session refresh requests from the user agents. The interval for the session refresh requests is determined through a negotiation mechanism. If a session refresh request is not received within the negotiated interval, the session is terminated. **session-expiry** is the timeout interval of the session timer configured on the SIP ALG.

### Example

The following command enables session timer on the SIP ALG:

```
(host) (config) #voice sip
(host) (SIP settings) #session-timer
```

The following command sets the timeout value of the session timer to 400 seconds on the SIP ALG:

```
(host) (SIP settings) #session-expiry 400
```

The following command associates the dial plan profile, *default* to the SIP ALG:

```
(host) (SIP settings) #dialplan-profile default
```

### Command History

Version	Description
ArubaOS 6.0	Command introduced.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	This command requires the PEFNG license	Config mode on master controller

## voice sip-midcall-req-timeout

voice sip-midcall-req-timeout {enable | disable}

### Description

This command enables or disables the SIP mid-call request timer.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
enable	Enables the SIP mid-call request timer.
disable	Disables the timer.

### Usage Guidelines

You can enable the SIP mid-call request timer on the controller to clear the voip session if there is no response to a SIP mid-call request.

### Example

The following command enables the SIP mid-call request timer:

```
(host) (config) #voice sip-mid-call-req-timeout enable
```

### Command History

Version	Description
ArubaOS 5.0	The <b>sip-midcall-req-timeout</b> parameter was introduced to the <b>voip</b> command.
ArubaOS 6.0	This was part of the <b>voip</b> command in the earlier version. <b>voip</b> command is now deprecated.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	This command requires the PEFNG license	Config mode on master controller

## voice test

```
voice test force_send_delts sta <sta-mac> tid <tid_number>
```

### Description

This command allows a user to manually send Delete Traffic Stream (DELTS) management frames.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<sta-mac>	The MAC address of the client station to which the DELTS are sent
<tid_number>	The traffic stream id. The valid range for this parameter is 0 to 7. If the traffic stream ID is not specified and there are multiple live traffic streams, multiple DELTS will be sent out to the station.

### Usage Guidelines

Issue this command to send DELTS for a live traffic stream, even if the client is not a voice client.

### Example

The following command sends DELTS to a station with the MAC address *08:00:69:02:01:FA*.

```
(host) (config) #voice test force_send_delts sta <08:00:69:02:01:FA> tid 6
```

### Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 6.1.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	This command requires the PEFNG license	Config mode on a master or local controller



## vpdn group l2tp

```
vpdn group l2tp
 client configuration {dns|wins} <ipaddr1> [<ipaddr2>]
 disable|enable
 l2tp tunnel hello <seconds>
 no ...
 ppp authentication {CACHE-SECURID|CHAP|EAP|MSCHAP|MSCHAPv2|PAP}
 ppp securid cache <minutes>
```

### Description

This command configures an L2TP/IPsec VPN connection.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
client configuration	Configures parameters for the remote clients.	—	—
dns	Configures a primary and optional secondary DNS server.	—	—
wins	Configures a primary and optional secondary WINS server.	—	—
disable enable	Disables or enables termination of L2TP clients.	—	enabled
l2tp tunnel hello	Configures L2TP tunneling hello timeout, in seconds.	10-1440	60 seconds
no	Negates any configured parameter.	—	—
ppp authentication	Enables the protocols for PPP authentication. This list should match the L2TP configuration configured with the <b>vpn-dialer</b> command on the controller.	—	—
CACHE-SECURID	The controller caches Secure ID tokens so that the user does not need to reauthenticate each time a network connection is lost.	—	—
CHAP	Use CHAP with PPP authentication.	—	—
EAP	Use EAP-TLS with PPP authentication. Specify this protocol for Windows IPsec VPN clients that use Common Access Card (CAC) Smart Cards that contain user information and digital certificates.	—	—
MSCHAP	Use MSCHAP with PPP authentication.	—	—
MSCHAPv2	Use MSCHAPv2 with PPP authentication. This is the default for L2TP	—	—
PAP		—	—
ppp securid	If CACHE-SECURID is configured for PPP authentication, this specifies the time, in minutes, that the token is cached.	15-10080	1440 minutes

## Usage Guidelines

L2TP/IPsec relies on the PPP connection process to perform user authentication and protocol configuration. You specify the protocol used for PPP authentication and whether SecureID tokens are cached on the controller. Client addresses are assigned from a pool configured with the **ip local pool** command.

## Example

The following command configures virtual private dial-in networking:

```
(host) (coconfig) #vpdn group l2tp
 ppp authentication PAP
 client configuration dns 10.1.1.2
 client configuration wins 10.1.1.2
```

## Command History

The command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

## vpdn group pptp

```
vpdn group pptp
 client configuration {dns|wins} <ipaddr1> [<ipaddr2>]
 disable|enable
 no ...
 ppp authentication {MSCHAP|MSCHAPv2}
 pptp echo <seconds>
```

### Description

This command configures a PPTP VPN connection.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
client configuration	Configures parameters for the remote clients.	—	—
dns	Configures a primary and optional secondary DNS server.	—	—
wins	Configures a primary and optional secondary WINS server.	—	—
disable enable	Disables or enables termination of PPTP clients.	—	enabled
no	Negates any configured parameter.	—	—
ppp authentication	Enables the protocols for PPP authentication. This list should match the PPTP configuration configured with the <b>vpn-dialer</b> command on the controller.	—	—
MSCHAP	Use MSCHAP with PPP authentication.	—	—
MSCHAPv2	Use MSCHAPv2 with PPP authentication. This is the default for L2TP	—	—
pptp echo	Time, in seconds, that the controller waits for a PPTP echo response from the client before considering the client to be down. The client is disconnected if it does not respond within this interval.	10-300	60 seconds

### Usage Guidelines

PPTP connections require user-level authentication through a PPP authentication protocol (MSHCApV2 is the currently-supported method.) Client addresses are assigned from a pool configured with the **pptp** command.

### Example

The following command configures virtual private dial-in networking:

```
vpdn group pptp
 ppp authentication MSCHAPv2
 client configuration dns 10.1.1.2
 client configuration wins 10.1.1.2
```

## Command History

The command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

## vpn-dialer

```
vpn-dialer <name>
 enable dnetclear|l2tp|pptp|securid_newpinmode|wirednowifi
 ike {authentication {pre-share <key>|rsa-sig}|encryption {3des|des}|
 group {1|2}|hash {md5|sha}|lifetime [<seconds>]}
 ipsec {encryption {esp-3des|esp-des}|hash {esp-md5-hmac|esp-sha-hmac}|
 lifetime [<seconds>]|pfs {group1|group2}}
 no {enable...|ipsec...|ppp...}
 ppp authentication {cache-securid|chap|mschap|mschapv2|pap}
```

### Description

This command configures the VPN dialer.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<name>	Name that identifies this VPN dialer configuration.	—	—
enable	Enables dialer operations:	—	—
dnetclear	Enables “split tunneling” functionality so that traffic destined for the internal network is tunneled while traffic for the Internet is not. This option is not recommended for security reasons.	—	disabled
l2tp	Allows the dialer to negotiate a Layer-2 Tunneling Protocol (L2TP)/IPsec tunnel with the controller.	—	enabled
pptp	Allows the dialer to negotiate a Point-to-Point Tunneling Protocol (PPTP) with the controller.	—	disabled
securid_newpinmode	Supports SecurID new and next pin mode.	—	disabled
wirednowifi	Allows the dialer to detect when a wired network connection is in use, and shuts down the wireless interface.	—	disabled
ike	Configures internet key exchange (IKE) protocol. This configuration must match the IKE policy configured with the <b>crypto isakmp policy</b> command on the controller.	—	—
authentication	Specifies whether preshared keys or RSA signatures are used for IKE authentication.	pre-share   rsa-sig	pre-share
encryption	Specifies the IKE encryption protocol, either DES or 3DES.	3des   des	3des
group	Specifies the Diffie-Hellman group, either 1 or 2.	1   2	2
hash	Specifies the HASH algorithm, ether SHA or MD5.	md5   sha	sha

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
lifetime	Specifies how long an IKE security association lasts, in seconds.	300-86400	28800 seconds
ipsec	Configures IPsec. This configuration must match the IPsec parameters configured with the <b>crypto dynamic-map</b> and <b>crypto ipsec</b> commands on the controller.	—	—
encryption	Specifies the encryption type for IPsec, either DES or 3DES.	esp-3des   esp-des	esp-3des
hash	Specifies the hash algorithm used by IPsec, either MD5 or SHA.	esp-md5-hmac   esp-sha-hmac	esp-sha-hmac
lifetime	Specifies how long an IPsec security association lasts, in seconds.	300-86400	7200 seconds
pfs	Specifies the IPsec Perfect Forward Secrecy (PFS) mode, either group 1 or group 2.	group1   group2	group2
no	Negates any configured parameter.	—	—
ppp authentication	Enables the protocols for PPP authentication. This list should match the L2TP or PPTP configuration configured with the <b>vpdn</b> command on the controller.	—	—
cache-securid	The controller caches Secure ID tokens so that the user does not need to reauthenticate each time a network connection is lost.	—	disabled
chap	Use CHAP with PPP authentication.	—	enabled
mschap	Use MSCHAP with PPP authentication.	—	enabled
mschapv2	Use MSCHAPv2 with PPP authentication.	—	enabled
pap	Use PAP with PPP authentication.	—	enabled

## Usage Guidelines

A VPN dialer is a Windows application that configures a Windows client for use with the VPN services in the controller. When VPN is used as an access method, a user can login using captive portal and download a VPN dialer. You can customize a VPN dialer for a user role configured with the **user-role** command. After the user authenticates via captive portal, a link appears to allow download of the VPN dialer if a dialer is configured for the user role.

## Example

The following command configures a VPN dialer:

```
(host) (config) #vpn-dialer default-dialer
ike authentication pre-share f00xYz123BcA
```

## Command History

The command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

## vrrp

```
vrrp <id>
 advertise <interval>
 authentication <password>
 description <text>
 ip address <ipaddr>
 no...
 preempt
 priority <level>
 shutdown
 tracking interface {fastethernet <slot>/<port>|gigabitethernet <slot>/<port>}
 {sub <value>}
 tracking master-up-time <duration> add <value>
 tracking vlan <vlanid> {sub <value>}
 tracking vrrp-master-state <vrid> add <value>
 vlan <vlanid>
```

### Description

This command configures the Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP).

### Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
id	Number that uniquely identifies the VRRP instance, also known as the VRID. This number should match the VRID on the other member of the redundant pair. For ease in administration, you should configure this with the same value as the VLAN ID. After you configure the VRID, the command platform enters VRRP mode. From here, you can access the remaining VRRP commands.	1-255	—
advertise	Specifies the time, in seconds, between successive VRRP advertisements sent by the current <i>master</i> . Best practices are to use the default value.	1-60 seconds	1 second (1s=1000 ms)
authentication	Configure an optional password of up to eight characters to be used to authenticate VRRP peers in their advertisements. The password must be the same on both members of the redundant pair. The password is sent in plain-text and therefore should not be treated as a security measure. Rather, the purpose of the password is to guard against misconfigurations in the event that other VRRP devices exist on the same network.	8 characters	—
description	Configure an optional text string to describe the VRRP instance.	1-80 characters	—



Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<code>ip address</code>	Configure the virtual IP address that will be owned by the elected VRRP <i>master</i> . Use the same IP address on each member of the redundant pair. This IP address will be redundant - it will be active on the VRRP master, and will become active on the VRRP backup in the event that the VRRP master fails. The IP address must be unique; the IP address cannot be the loopback address of the controller. Only IPv4 address formats are supported.	—	—
<code>no</code>	Negates all configured VRRP parameters.	—	—
<code>preempt</code>	Preempt mode allows a controller to take over the role of master if it detects a lower priority controller currently acting as master. Best practices are to use the default value to avoid excessive interruption to users or “flapping” if a problematic controller is cycling up and down.	—	disabled
<code>delay</code>	Delay value in seconds. Specifying a value enables the delay timer. The timer is triggered when the VRRP state moves out of backup or init state to become a master. This is applicable only if router pre-emption is enabled. When the timer is triggered, it delays the router for a specified period of time before taking over the master router. In the mean time, if there is an advertisement from another VRRP master (existing master), the router stops the timer and does not transition to master.	0-60 seconds	0
<code>priority</code>	Defines the priority level of the VRRP instance for the controller. This value is used in the election mechanism for the master. A higher number specifies a higher priority. The default priority setting is adequate for most networks.	100	1-255
<code>shutdown</code>	Administratively shutdown VRRP. When down, VRRP is not active, although the controller maintains the configuration information. To start the VRRP instance, use <b>no shutdown</b> .	—	enabled (VRRP is down)
<code>tracking interface</code>	Configures VRRP tracking based on Layer-2 interface state transitions. You can configure this on Fast Ethernet or Gigabit Ethernet interfaces. You can track a combined maximum of 16 VLAN and Layer-2 interfaces.	—	—

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<slot>	<slot> is always 1 except for the 6000controller, where the slots can be 0, 1, 2, or 3.	—	—
<port>	Number assigned to the network interface embedded in the controller or in the line card installed in the 6000controller. Port numbers start at 0 from the left-most position.	—	—
sub	Decreases the priority of the VRRP instance by the specified amount. When the interface comes up again, the value is restored to the previous priority level. The combined priority and tracking vales cannot exceed 255. If the priority value exceeds 255, the controller displays an error message.	0-255	—
tracking master-up-time duration	Monitors how long the controller has been master for the VRRP instance.	0-1440 minutes	—
tracking master-up-time add	Instructs the controller to add the specified value to the existing priority level. The combined priority and tracking values cannot exceed 255. If the priority value exceeds 255, the controller displays an error message similar to the following: Error: Vrrp 30 priority + tracking value exceeds 255	0-255	—
tracking vlan	Configures VRRP tracking based on VLAN state transitions. You can track a combined maximum of 16 VLAN and Layer-2 interfaces.	—	—
sub	Decreases the priority of the VRRP instance by the specified amount. When the VLAN comes up again, the value is restored to the previous priority level. The combined priority and tracking values cannot exceed 255. If the priority value exceeds 255, the controller displays an error message.	0-255	—
vrrp-master-state	Specifies the VRID to use for tracking the state of the VRRP master controller.	1-255	—
vrrp-master-state add	Instructs the controller to add the specified value to the existing priority level. The combined priority and tracking values cannot exceed 255. If the priority value exceeds 255, the controller displays an error message similar to the following: Error: Vrrp 30 priority + tracking value exceeds 255	0-255	—
vlan	Specifies the VLAN ID of the VLAN on which VRRP will run.	1-4094	—

## Usage Guidelines

Use this command to set parameters for VRRP on the controller. The default VRRP parameters can be left for most implementations.

You can use a combination of numbers, letters, and characters to create the authentication password and the VRRP description. To include a space in the password or description, enter quotation marks around the string. For example, to create the password Floor 1, enter "Floor 1" at the prompt.

To change the existing password or description, enter the command with a different string. The new password or description takes affect immediately.

To unconfigure the existing password or description, enter "" at the prompt. If you update the password on one controller, you must update the password on the redundant member pair.

## Interface Tracking

You can track multiple VRRP instances to prevent asymmetric routing and dynamically change the VRRP master to adapt to changes in the network. VRRP interface tracking can alter the priority of the VRRP instance based on the state of a particular VLAN or Layer-2 interface. The priority of the VRRP instance can increase or decrease based on the operational state of the specified interface. For example, interface transitions (up/down events) can trigger a recomputation of the VRRP priority, which can change the VRRP master depending on the resulting priority. You can track a combined maximum of 16 interfaces.



---

You must enable preempt mode to allow a controller to take over the role of master if it detects a lower priority controller currently acting as master

---

## Example

The following command configures a priority of 105 for VRRP ID (VRID) 30:

```
(host) (config) #vrrp 30
 priority 105
```

The following commands configure VLAN interface tracking and assumes the following:

- You have two controllers, a primary and a backup.
- The configuration highlights the parameters for interface tracking. You may have other parameters configured for VRRP.

Primary Configuration	Backup Configuration
<pre> vrp 10   vlan 10   ip address 10.200.22.254   priority 105   preempt   tracking vlan 20 sub 10  vrp 20   vlan 20   ip address 10.200.22.254   preempt   priority 105   tracking vlan 10 sub 10  vrp 30   vlan 30   ip address 10.200.22.254   preempt   priority 105   tracking vlan 20 sub 10 </pre>	<pre> vrp 10   vlan 10   ip address 10.200.22.254   priority 100   preempt   tracking vlan 20 sub 10  vrp 20   vlan 20   ip address 10.200.22.254   preempt   priority 100   tracking vlan 10 sub 10  vrp 30   vlan 30   ip address 10.200.22.254   preempt   priority 100   tracking vlan 20 sub 10 </pre>

If VLAN 20 goes down, VRRP 20 automatically fails over, VRRP 10 and VRRP 30 would drop their priority to 95, causing a failover to the backup controller. Once VLAN 20 comes back up, the primary controller restores the VRRP priority to 105 for all VRRP IDs and resumes the master VRRP role.

## Command History

Version	Modification
ArubaOS 1.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 3.3	The <b>tracking interface</b> and <b>tracking vlan</b> parameters were introduced.
ArubaOS 3.3.2	The <b>add</b> option was removed from the <b>tracking interface</b> and <b>tracking vlan</b> parameters.
ArubaOS 6.1	The <b>delay</b> option is added to the <b>preempt</b> parameter.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master and local controllers

## web-server

```
web-server
 captive-portal-cert <name>
 ciphers {high|low|medium}
 mgmt-auth [certificate] [username/password]
 no ...
 session-timeout <session-timeout>
 ssl-protocol [ssl2] [ssl3] [tlsv1]
 switch-cert <name>
 web-https-port-443
 web-lync-listen-port {http <listen-port>}{https <listen-port>}
 web-max-clients <web-max-clients>
```

### Description

This command configures the controller's web server.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
captive-portal-cert	Specifies the name of the server certificate associated with captive portal. Use the <b>show crypto-local pki ServerCert</b> command to see the server certificates installed in the controller.	—	default
ciphers  <b>NOTE:</b> This command is not available in FIPS software images because ciphers are pre-configured only to acceptable values.	Configures the strength of the cipher suite: <b>high:</b> encryption keys larger than 128 bits <b>low:</b> 56 or 64 bit encryption keys <b>medium:</b> 128 bit encryption keys	high, low, medium	high
mgmt-auth	Specifies the authentication method for the management user; you can choose to use either username/password or certificates, or both username/password and certificates.	username/password, certificate	username/password
no	Negates any configured parameter.	—	—
session-timeout <session-timeout>	Specifies the amount of time after which the WebUI session times out and requires login for continued access.	30-3600 seconds	900 seconds

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
ssl-protocol	Specifies the Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) or Transport Layer Security (TLS) protocol version used for securing communication with the web server: <b>SSLv3</b> <b>TLSv1</b>	sslv3, tlsv1	sslv3, tlsv1
switch-cert	Specifies the name of the server certificate associated with WebUI access. Use the <b>show crypto-local pki ServerCert</b> command to see the server certificates installed in the controller.	—	default
web-https-port-443	Enables WebUI access on the HTTPS port (443). When you connect to the WebUI using https (tcp port 443), the controller continues using port 443 and no longer redirects to port 4343.	—	—
web-lync-listen-port {http <listen-port>} {https <listen-port>}	Configures the port number on which Lync Network Diagnostic (LND), a Microsoft® plug-in, sends HTTP/HTTPS messages to Aruba controller. <b>NOTE:</b> Disable the media classification ACL before using this feature. See <a href="#">ip access-list session</a> .	1024-65535	0 (feature disabled)
web-max-clients <web-max-client>	Configures the web server's maximum number of supported concurrent clients.	25-320	25

## Usage Guidelines

There is a default server certificate installed in the controller, However this certificate does not guarantee security in production networks. Best practices are to replace the default certificate with a custom certificate issued for your site by a trusted Certificate Authority (CA). See the *ArubaOS User Guide* for more information about how to generate a Certificate Signing Request (CSR) to submit to a CA and how to import the signed certificate received from the CA into the controller. After importing the signed certificate into the controller, use the **web-server** command to specify the certificate for captive portal or WebUI access. If you need to specify a different certificate for captive portal or WebUI access, use the **no** command to revert back to the default certificate before you specify the new certificate (see the Example section).

You can use client certificates to authenticate management users. If you specify certificate authentication, you need to configure certificate authentication for the management user with the **mgmt-user webui-cacert** command.

## Example

The following commands configure WebUI access with client certificates only, and specify the server certificate for the controller:

```
(host) (config) #web-server mgmt-auth certificate
switch-cert ServerCert1
mgmt-user webui-cacert serial 11111111 web-admin root
```

To specify a different server certificate, use the **no** command to revert back to the default certificate *before* you specify the new certificate:

```
(host) (config) #web-server mgmt-auth certificate
switch-cert ServerCert1
no switch-cert
switch-cert ServerCert2
```

## Command History

Version	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 3.1	The <b>mgmt-auth</b> parameter was introduced.
ArubaOS 3.2	The <b>captive-portal-cert</b> parameter was introduced.
ArubaOS 6.3	The following new parameters are introduced: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>web-https-port-443</b></li><li>• <b>web-lync-listen-port</b></li></ul>
ArubaOS 6.3.1	Under the web-lync-listen-port, the following two parameters are introduced: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• http</li><li>• https</li></ul>

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	The <b>web-server ciphers</b> and <b>web-server ssl-protocol</b> commands require the PEFNG license	Config mode on master controllers

## whitelist-db cpsec add

```
whitelist-db cpsec add mac-address <mac-address>
 state {approved-ready-for-cert|certified-factory-cert} cert-type {switch-cert|factory-cert}
 [description <description>]
```

### Description

Add an AP entry to the campus AP whitelist.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
mac-address <mac-address>	MAC address of the AP you want to enter into the cpsec whitelist database.
state	Select one of the following AP states: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>approved-ready-for-cert</b>: The AP has been approved as a valid AP and is ready to receive a certificate.</li><li>• <b>certified-factory-cert</b>: The AP is already has a factory certificate. APs in this state will not be re-issued a new certificate if control plane security is reenabled.</li></ul>
cert-type	Identify the type of certificate to be used by the AP. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>switch-cert</b>: AP is using a certificate signed by the controller.</li><li>• <b>factory-cert</b>: AP is using a factory-installed certificate. This option should only be used for AP model types AP-105 and AP-120 Series.</li></ul>
description	(Optional) Enter a brief description of the AP. If the description includes spaces, you must enclose the description in quotation marks.

### Usage Guidelines

You can manually add entries to the campus AP whitelist to grant valid APs secure access to the network.

### Example

The following command creates a new campus AP whitelist entry for an AP with the MAC address 00:16:CF:AF:3E:E1:

```
(host) (config) #whitelist-db cpsec add mac-address 00:16:CF:AF:3E:E1
 state certified-factory-cert
 cert-type factory-cert
 description "A legacy AP model, apname AP-corp22"
```

### Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
<a href="#">show whitelist-db cpsec</a>	Show the campus AP whitelist for the control plane feature.	Enable mode



## Command History

Version	Modification
ArubaOS 5.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 6.0	The <b>controller-cert</b> parameter was modified to <b>switch-cert</b> .

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system.	Config mode on master or local controllers

## whitelist-db cpsec delete

```
whitelist-db cpsec delete mac-address <mac-address>
```

### Description

Remove an individual AP entry to the campus AP whitelist.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
mac-address <mac-address>	MAC address of the AP you want to remove from the campus AP whitelist.

### Usage Guidelines

Use this command to remove an individual whitelist entries for an AP that has been either removed from the network, or is no longer a candidate for automatic certificate provisioning. If the AP whose entry you deleted is still connected to the network and the control plane security feature is configured to send certificates to all APs (or a range of addresses that include that AP), then the controller will send the AP another certificate, and the AP will reappear in the campus whitelist. To permanently revoke a certificate from an invalid or suspected rogue AP, use the command [whitelist-db cpsec revoke](#).

### Example

The following command removes an AP with the MAC address 10:14:CA:AF:3E:E1 from the campus AP whitelist.:

```
(host) (config) #whitelist-db cpsec delete mac-address 10:14:CA:AF:3E:E1
```

### Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
<a href="#">show whitelist-db cpsec</a>	Show the campus AP whitelist for the control plane feature.	Enable mode

### Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 5.0.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system.	Config mode on master or local controllers

## whitelist-db cpsec-local-switch-list

```
whitelist-db cpsec-local-switch-list
 del mac-address <mac-address>
 purge
```

### Description

Delete a local controller from the local switch whitelist.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<code>del mac-address &lt;mac-address&gt;</code>	Remove a single controller from the local switch whitelist.
<code>purge</code>	Clear all entries from the local switch whitelist

### Usage Guidelines

If your deployment includes both master and local controllers, then the campus AP whitelist on each controller contains an entry for every AP on the network, regardless of the controller to which it is connected. The master controller also maintains a whitelist of local controllers with APs using control plane security. When you change a campus AP whitelist on any controller, that controller contacts the master controller to check the local switch whitelist, then contacts every other controller on the local switch whitelist to notify it of the change.

If you ever remove a local controller from the network, you must also remove the local controller from the local switch whitelist. If the local switch whitelist contains entries for local controllers no longer on the network, then a campus AP whitelist entry can be marked for deletion but will not be physically deleted, as the controller will be waiting for an acknowledgement from another controller no longer on the network. Any unused local controller entries in the local switch whitelist can significantly increase network traffic and reduce controller memory resources.

### Example

The following command removes a local controller from the local switch whitelist:

```
(host) (config) #whitelist-db cpsec-local-switch-list del mac-address 00:1E:33:CA:D2:51
```

### Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
<a href="#">show whitelist-db cpsec-local-switch-list</a>	Show the local switch whitelist for the control plane feature.	Enable mode

### Command History

Version	Modification
ArubaOS 5.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 6.0	The <b>cpsec-local-ctrl-list</b> parameter was modified to <b>cpsec-local-switch-list</b>

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

## whitelist-db cpsec-master-switch-list

```
whitelist-db cpsec-master-switch-list
 del mac-address <mac-address>
 purge
```

### Description

Delete a master controller from the master switch whitelist.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<code>del mac-address &lt;mac-address&gt;</code>	Remove a single master controller from the master switch whitelist.
<code>purge</code>	Clear all entries from the master switch whitelist

### Usage Guidelines

Each local controller using the control plane security feature has a master switch whitelist which contains the IP and MAC addresses of its master controller. If your network has a redundant master controller, then this whitelist will contain more than one entry.

**The master switch whitelist rarely needs to be purged.** Although you can delete an entry from the master switch whitelist, you should do so only if you have removed a master switch from the network. Deleting a valid master controller from the master switch whitelist can cause errors in your network.

### Example

The following command removes a master controller from the master switch whitelist

```
(host) (config) #whitelist-db cpsec-master-switch-list del mac-address 00:1E:33:CA:D2:51
```

### Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
<a href="#">show whitelist-db cpsec-master-switch-list</a>	Show the master switch whitelist for the control plane feature.	Enable mode

### Command History

Version	Modification
ArubaOS 5.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 6.0	The <b>cpsec-master-ctrlr-list</b> parameter was modified to <b>cpsec-master-switch-list</b>

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system.	Config mode on local controllers

## whitelist-db cpsec modify

```
whitelist-db cpsec modify mac-address
 cert-type switch-cert|factory-cert
 description <description>
 mode disable|enable
 revoke-text <revoke-text>
 state approved-ready-for-cert|certified-factory-cert
```

### Description

Modify an existing entry in the campus AP whitelist.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
mac-address <mac-address>	MAC address of the AP you want to enter into the cpsec whitelist database.
cert-type	Identify the type of certificate to be used by the AP. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>switch-cert</b>: AP is using a certificate signed by the controller.</li><li>• <b>factory-cert</b>: AP is using a factory-installed certificate. This option should only be used for AP model types AP-105 and AP-120 Series.</li></ul>
description	(Optional) Enter a brief description of the AP. If the description includes spaces, you must enclose the description in quotation marks.
mode	Select <b>disable</b> to disable an AP's entry in the campus AP whitelist. A disabled AP will not be able to contact the controller via a secure channel. Select <b>enable</b> to reenable a disabled AP.
revoke-text	If you disable an AP entry, the revoke-text parameter allows you to enter a brief text string describing why the AP was revoked.
state	Select one of the following AP states: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>approved-ready-for-cert</b>: AP has been approved state and is ready to receive a certificate.</li><li>• <b>certified-factory-cert</b>: AP is certified and has a factory-installed certificate.</li></ul>

### Example

The following command changes the certificate type, AP state and description of the AP with the MAC address 00:1E:37:CB:D4:52:

```
(host) (config) #whitelist-db cpsec modify mac-address 00:1E:37:CB:D4:52
 cert-type switch-cert
 state certified-factory-cert
 description "An legacy AP model, apname AP-corp16"
```

### Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
<a href="#">show whitelist-db cpsec</a>	Show the campus AP whitelist for the control plane feature.	Enable mode

## Command History

Version	Modification
ArubaOS 5.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 6.0	The <b>controller-cert</b> parameter was modified to <b>switch-cert</b> .

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system.	Config mode on master or local controllers



## whitelist-db cpsec purge

whitelist-db cpsec purge

### Description

Clear the campus AP whitelist.

### Syntax

No parameters.

### Usage Guidelines

Use this command to clear all entries in the entire campus AP whitelist. If your network includes both master and local controllers, then each campus AP whitelist is synchronized across all controllers. If you purge the entire campus AP whitelist on one controller, that action will clear the campus AP whitelist on every controller in the network. To delete an individual entry in the campus AP whitelist, use the command [whitelist-db cpsec delete](#).

### Example

The following command remove all APs from the campus AP whitelist:

```
(host) (config) #whitelist-db cpsec purge
```

### Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
<a href="#">show whitelist-db cpsec</a>	Show the campus AP whitelist for the control plane feature.	Enable mode

### Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 5.0.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system.	Config mode on master or local controllers

## whitelist-db cpsec revoke

```
whitelist-db cpsec revoke mac-address <mac-address> revoke-text <revoke-text>
```

### Description

Revoke a certificate from an AP in the campus AP whitelist.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
mac-address <mac-address>	MAC address of the AP you want to remove from the cpsec whitelist database.
revoke-text <revoke-text>	A brief description why the AP's certificate was revoked, up to 64 alphanumeric characters. If this comment includes spaces, you must enclose the comment in quotation marks.

### Usage Guidelines

Use this command to revoke a certificate from a invalid or suspected rogue AP.

### Example

The following command revokes a certificate from an AP. This command does not delete a whitelist entry for a revoked AP, but marks its entry with the revoked state.

```
(host) (config) #whitelist-db cpsec revoke mac-address 00:1E:37:CA:D4:51
 revoke-text "revoking cert from a rogue AP."
```

### Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
<a href="#">show whitelist-db cpsec</a>	Show the campus AP whitelist for the control plane feature.	Enable mode

### Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 5.0.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system.	Config mode on master or local controllers

## whitelist-db rap add

```
whitelist-db rap add mac-addr <mac-address>
 ap-group <ap-group>
 ap-name <ap-name>
 description <description>
 full-name <full-name>
 mode enable|disable
 remote-ip <ip-addr>
```

### Description

Add an AP entry to the remote AP whitelist.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
mac-address <mac-address>	MAC address of the AP you want to enter into the remote AP whitelist database.
ap-group <ap-group>	AP group of the remote AP.
ap-name <ap-name>	Name of the Remote AP.
description <description>	Description of the remote AP. If the description includes spaces, it must be enclosed within quotation marks.
full-name <full-name>	Name of the client using the remote AP.
remote-ip <ip-addr>	IP address used to assign a static inner IP address for the remote AP.

### Usage Guidelines

You can manually add entries to the remote AP whitelist to grant valid remote APs secure access to the network.

### Example

The following command creates a new remote AP whitelist entry for an AP with the MAC address 00:16:CF:AF:3E:E1:

```
(host) (config) #whitelist-db rap add mac-address 00:16:CF:AF:3E:E1
```

### Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
<a href="#">show whitelist-db rap-master-switch-list</a>	Display the list of master controllers with remote APs managed using the remote AP whitelist	Enable or Config mode
<a href="#">show whitelist-db rap-local-switch-list</a>	Display the list of local controllers with remote APs managed using the remote AP whitelist	Enable or Config mode
<a href="#">show whitelist-db rap</a>	View detailed information for the remote AP whitelist database.	Enable or Config mode

## Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 6.3.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system.	Config mode on master or local controllers

## whitelist-db rap del

```
whitelist-db rap del mac-addr <mac-address>
```

### Description

Remove an AP entry from the remote AP whitelist.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
mac-address <mac-address>	MAC address of the AP you want to remove from the remote AP whitelist database.

### Usage Guidelines

You can manually remove entries from the remote AP whitelist to revoke a remote AP's secure access to the network. If you want to temporarily revoke an AP's access without removing the entry from the whitelist, use the command [whitelist-db rap revoke](#).

### Example

The following command revokes and deletes a remote AP whitelist entry for an AP with the MAC address 00:16:CF:AF:3E:E1:

```
(host) (config) #whitelist-db rap del mac-address 00:16:CF:AF:3E:E1
```

### Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
<a href="#">whitelist-db rap add</a>	Add an entry into the remote AP whitelist.	Config mode on master or local controllers

### Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 6.3.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system.	Config mode on master or local controllers

## whitelist-db rap modify

```
whitelist-db rap modify mac-addr <mac-address>
 ap-group <ap-group>
 ap-name <ap-name>
 description <description>
 full-name <full-name>
 mode enable|disable
 remote-ip <ip-addr>
```

### Description

Remove an AP entry from the remote AP whitelist.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
mac-address <mac-address>	MAC address of the remote AP whose whitelist database entry you want to modify.
ap-group <ap-group>	AP group of the remote AP.
ap-name <ap-name>	Name of the Remote AP.
description <description>	Description of the remote AP. If the description includes spaces, it must be enclosed within quotation marks.
full-name <full-name>	Name of the client using the remote AP.
mode enable disable	Enable or disable the remote AP without deleting it from the database.
remote-ip <ip-addr>	IP address used to assign a static inner IP address for the remote AP.

### Usage Guidelines

You can manually remove entries from the remote AP whitelist to revoke a remote AP's secure access to the network.

### Example

The following command modifies a remote AP whitelist entry for an AP with the MAC address 00:16:CF:AF:3E:E1:

```
(host) (config) #whitelist-db rap modify mac-address 00:16:CF:AF:3E:E1
 description "AP moved to second floor"
```

### Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
<a href="#">whitelist-db rap add</a>	Add an entry into the remote AP whitelist.	Config mode on master or local controllers

### Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 6.3.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system.	Config mode on master or local controllers

## whitelist-db rap revoke

```
whitelist-db rap revoke mac-address <mac-address> revoke-text <revoke-text>
```

### Description

Revoke a certificate from an AP in the remote AP whitelist.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
mac-address <mac-address>	MAC address of the AP you want to remove from the remote AP whitelist database.
revoke-text <revoke-text>	A brief description why the AP's certificate was revoked, up to 64 alphanumeric characters. If this comment includes spaces, you must enclose the comment in quotation marks.

### Usage Guidelines

Use this command to revoke a certificate from a invalid or suspected rogue AP.

### Example

The following command revokes a certificate from an AP. This command does not delete a whitelist entry for a revoked AP, but marks its entry with the revoked state.

```
(host) (config) #whitelist-db rap revoke mac-address 00:1E:37:CA:D4:51
 revoke-text "revoking cert from a rogue RAP."
```

### Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
<a href="#">whitelist-db rap del</a>	Delete an entry from the remote AP whitelist	Config mode on master or local controllers.

### Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 5.0.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system.	Config mode on master or local controllers



## whitelist-db rap-local-switch-list

```
whitelist-db rap-local-switch-list
 del mac-addr <mac-address>
 purge
```

### Description

Delete a local controller from the local switch table used by the remote AP whitelist

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<code>del mac-address &lt;mac-address&gt;</code>	Remove a single controller from the local switch table.
<code>purge</code>	Clear all controllers from the local switch table

### Usage Guidelines

If your deployment includes both master and local controllers, then the remote AP whitelist on each controller contains an entry for every remote AP on the network, regardless of the controller to which it is connected. The master controller also maintains a whitelist of local controllers with remote AP. When you change a remote AP whitelist on any controller, that controller contacts the master controller to check the local switch whitelist, then contacts every other controller on the local switch whitelist to notify it of the change.

If you ever remove a local controller from the network, you must also remove the local controller from the local switch whitelist. If the local switch whitelist contains entries for local controllers no longer on the network, then a remote AP whitelist entry can be marked for deletion but will not be physically deleted, as the controller will be waiting for an acknowledgment from another controller no longer on the network. Any unused local controller entries in the local switch whitelist can significantly increase network traffic and reduce controller memory resources.

### Example

The following command removes a local controller from the local switch whitelist table:

```
(host) (config) #whitelist-db rap-local-switch-list del mac-address 00:16:CF:AF:3E:E1
```

### Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
<a href="#">whitelist-db rap add</a>	Add an entry into the remote AP whitelist.	Config mode on master or local controllers

### Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 6.3.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system.	Config mode on master or local controllers

## whitelist-db rap-master-switch-list

```
whitelist-db rap-master-switch-list
 del mac-addr <mac-address>
 purge
```

### Description

Delete a master controller from the master switch table used by the remote AP whitelist.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<code>del mac-address &lt;mac-address&gt;</code>	Remove a single master controller from the master switch whitelist.
<code>purge</code>	Clear all controllers from the Registered Master Switch table.

### Usage Guidelines

Each local controller with remote APs managed through a remote AP whitelist has a master switch whitelist which contains the IP and MAC addresses of its master controller. If your network has a redundant master controller, then this whitelist will contain more than one entry.

**The master switch whitelist rarely needs to be purged.** Although you can delete an entry from the master switch whitelist, you should do so only if you have removed a master switch from the network. Deleting a valid master controller from the master switch whitelist can cause errors in your network.

### Example

The following command removes a master controller from the master switch whitelist table:

```
(host) (config) #whitelist-db rap-master-switch-list del mac-address 00:16:CF:AF:3E:E1
```

### Related Commands

Command	Description	Mode
<a href="#">whitelist-db rap add</a>	Add an entry into the remote AP whitelist.	Config mode on master or local controllers

### Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 6.3.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system.	Config mode on master or local controllers

# whoami

whoami

## Description

This command displays information about the current user logged into the controller.

## Syntax

No parameters.

## Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display the name and role of the user who is logged into the controller for this session.

## Example

The following command displays information about the user logged into the controller:

```
(host) #whoami
```

## Command History

This command was available in ArubaOS 1.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable and Config modes on master and local controllers

## wlan bcn-rpt-req-profile

```
wlan bcn-rpt-req-profile <profile-name>
 channel <channel>
 clone <source>
 interface <interface>
 measure-dur-mandatory
 measure-duration <measure-duration>
 measure-mode
 no
 random-interval <random-interval>
 reg-class {1|12}
 request-info <request-info>
 rpt-condition <rpt-condition>
 rpt-detail
 ssid <ssid>
```

### Description

Configures a Beacon Report Request Profile to provide the parameters for the Beacon Report Request frames.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<profile-name>	Name of this instance of the profile. The name must be 1-63 characters.	—	“default”
channel <channel>	This option is used to set the Channel field in the Beacon Report Request frame. The Channel value can be set to one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The channel of the AP (when Measurement Mode is set to either 'Passive' or 'Active-All channels')</li><li>• 0 (when Measurement Mode is set to 'Beacon Table')</li><li>• 255 (when Measurement Mode is set to 'Active-Channel Report')</li></ul>	For 802.11b /g band: 1 to 14 For 802.11a band: 36 to 165	255
clone <source>	Creates a copy of the Beacon Report Request Profile specified as the <source>.  <source> is the name of an existing Beacon Report Request Profile from which parameter values are copied.	—	—
interface <interface>	This field is used to specify the radio interface for transmitting the Beacon Report Request frame.	0-1	1
measure-dur-mandatory	This value is used to set the "Duration Mandatory" bit of the Measurement Request Mode field of the Beacon Report Request frame.	—	Disabled

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
measure-duration <measure-duration>	This value is used to set the Measurement Duration field in the Beacon Report Request frame. The Measurement Duration is set to the duration of the requested measurement. It is expressed in units of TUs.	0 - 65535	0
measure-mode	Indicates the mode used for the measurement. The valid measurement modes are: active-all-ch active-ch-rpt beacon-table passive	—	beacon-table
no	Negates any configured parameter.	—	—
random-interval <random-interval>	This value is used to set the Randomization Interval field in the Beacon Report Request frame. The Randomization Interval is used to specify the desired maximum random delay in the measurement start time. It is expressed in units of TUs (Time Units). A Randomization Interval of 0 in a measurement request indicates that no random delay is to be used.	0 - 65535	0
reg-class {1 12}	This option is used to specify the Regulatory Class field in the Beacon Report Request frame.	For 802.11b/g bands, 12. For 802.11a, use 1	—
request-info <request-info>	This option is used to indicate the contents of the Request Information IE that could be present in the Beacon Report Request frame. The Request Information IE is present for all Measurement Modes except the 'Beacon Table' mode. It consists of a list of Element IDs that should be included by the client in the response frame.	Any valid element ID in the x/y/z format. For example, 0/21/22.	—
rpt-condition <rpt-condition>	This option is used to indicate the value for the "Reporting Condition" field in the Beacon Reporting Information sub-element present in the Beacon Report Request frame.	0 - 255	0
rpt-detail	This option is used to indicate the value for the "Detail" field in the Reporting Detail sub-element present in the Beacon Report Request frame.	—	Disabled
ssid <ssid>	A unique character string (sometimes referred to as a network name), consisting of no more than 32 characters. The SSID is case-sensitive (for example, WLAN-01).	—	—

## Usage Guidelines

The Beacon Report Request profile is configured under the 802.11K profile.

## Example

The following commands configure the parameters under the bcn-rpt-req-profile.

```
(host) (config) #wlan bcn-rpt-req-profile default
(host) (Beacon Report Request Profile "default") #channel 9
(host) (Beacon Report Request Profile "default") #interface 1
(host) (Beacon Report Request Profile "default") #no measure-dur-mandatory
(host) (Beacon Report Request Profile "default") #measure-duration 100
(host) (Beacon Report Request Profile "default") #measure-mode active-all-ch
(host) (Beacon Report Request Profile "default") #random-interval 100
(host) (Beacon Report Request Profile "default") #reg-class 12

(host) (Beacon Report Request Profile "default") #rpt-condition 2
(host) (Beacon Report Request Profile "default") #no rpt-detail
(host) (Beacon Report Request Profile "default") #request-info 0/21/22
(host) (Beacon Report Request Profile "default") #ssid aruba-ap
```

## Command History

This command is introduced in ArubaOS 6.2.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Configuration mode on master and local controllers

## wlan client-wlan-profile

```
wlan client-wlan-profile <profile-name>
 auth-as-computer
 auth-as-guest
 clone
 eap-cert
 eap-cert-connect-only-to
 eap-peap
 eap-peap-connect-only-to
 eap-type
 enable-8021x
 ieap-cert-connect-only
 inner-eap
 inner-eap-type
 no
 non-broadcasting-connection
 range-connect
 ssid-profile
```

### Description

You can push WLAN profiles to users computers that use the Microsoft Windows Wireless Zero Config (WZC) service to configure and maintain their wireless networks. After the WLAN profiles are pushed to user computers, they are automatically displayed as an ordered list in the preferred networks.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description	Default
auth-as-computer	Authenticate with domain credentials.	
auth-as-guest	Authenticate as a guest user.	
clone	Copy settings from another WLAN client profile.	
eap-cert	If you select EAP type as certificate, you can use one of the following options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● mschapv2-use-windows-credentials</li><li>● use-smartcard</li><li>● simple-certificate-selection</li><li>● use-different-name</li><li>● validate-server-certificate</li></ul>	—
eap-cert-connect-only-to	Comma separated list of servers.	
eap-peap	Configure EAP-PEAP settings.	
eap-peap-connect-only-to	Comma separated list of servers.	
eap-type	Enter a EAP type used by client to connect to wireless network.	EAP-PEAP
enable-8021x	Select this option to enable 802.1x authentication for this network.	Enabled

Parameter	Description	Default
ieap-cert-connect-only	Command separated list of servers	
inner-eap	Enter the inner EAP type.	EAP-MSCHAPv2
inner-eap-type	Specify one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● mschapv2-use-windows-credentials: Automatically use the Windows logon name and password (and domain if any)</li> <li>● use-smartcard: Use a smart card</li> <li>● simple-certificate-selection: Use a certificate on the users computer or use a simple certificate selection method (recommended)</li> <li>● validate-server-certificate: Validate the server certificate</li> <li>● use-different-name: Use a different user name for the connection (and not the CN on the certificate)</li> </ul>	
no	Negate and reset all configuration settings.	
non-broadcasting-connection	Connect even if WLAN is not broadcasting.	Disabled
range-connect	Automatically connect to this WLAN if in range.	
ssid-profile	Enter the name of the SSID profile.	

## Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 5.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system on master controllers	Config mode on master controllers



## wlan dot11k-profile

```
wlan dot11k <profile-name>
 ap-chan-rpt-11a
 ap-chan-rpt-11bg
 bcn-measurement-mode {active|beacon-table|passive}
 bcn-req-chan-11a
 bcn-req-chan-11bg
 bcn-req-time
 clone <profile-name>
 dot11k-enable
 force-disassoc
 handover-trigger-profile
 lm-req-time
 no ...
 rrm-ie-profile
 tsm-req-profile
 tsm-req-time
```

### Description

Configure a 802.11k radio profile.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description	Default
<profile-name>	Name of this instance of the profile. The name must be 1-63 characters.	"default"
ap-chan-rpt-11a	This value is sent in the 'Channel' field of the AP channel reports on the 'A' radio. You can specify values in the range 34 to 165.	36
ap-chan-rpt-11bg	This value is sent in the 'Channel' field of the AP channel reports on the 'BG' radio. You can specify values in the range 1 to 14.	1
bcn-measurement-mode	Configures an <b>active</b> , <b>beacon-table</b> or <b>passive</b> beacon measurement mode for the profile.	beacon-table
active	Enables <b>active</b> beacon measurement mode. In this mode, the client sends a probe request to the broadcast destination address on all supported channels, sets a measurement duration timer, and, at the end of the measurement duration, compiles all received beacons or probe response with the requested SSID and BSSID into a measurement report.  <b>NOTE:</b> If the station doesn't support active measurement mode, it returns a Beacon Measurement Report with the <i>Incapable</i> bit set in the <i>Measurement Report Mode</i> field.	—
beacon-table	Enables <b>beacon-table</b> beacon measurement mode. In this mode, the client measures beacons and returns a report with stored beacon information for any supported channel with the requested SSID and BSSID. The client does not perform any additional measurements. This is the default beacon measurement mode.  <b>NOTE:</b> If a station doesn't support beacon-table able measurement mode, it returns a Beacon Measurement Report	—

Parameter	Description	Default
	with the <i>Incapable</i> bit set in the <i>Measurement Report Mode</i> field.	
passive	Enables <b>passive</b> beacon measurement mode. In this mode, the client sets a measurement duration timer, and, at the end of the measurement duration, compiles all received beacons or probe response with the requested SSID and BSSID into a measurement report. <b>NOTE:</b> If a station doesn't support passive measurement mode, it returns a Beacon Measurement Report with the <i>Incapable</i> bit set in the <i>Measurement Report Mode</i> field.	–
clone <profile-name>	Copy settings from another specified 802.11k profile.	–
bcn-req-chan-11a	This value is sent in the 'Channel' field of the beacon requests on the 'A' radio. You can specify values in the range 34 to 165.	36
bcn-req-chan-11bg	This value is sent in the 'Channel' field of the Beacon Requests on the 'BG' radio. You can specify values in the range 1 to 14.	1
bcn-req-time	This option configures the time duration between two consecutive beacon requests sent to a dot11K client. By default, the beacon requests are sent to a dot11K client every 60 seconds. However, if a different value is required, the <code>bcn-req-time</code> option can be used. This permits values in the range from 10 seconds to 200 seconds.	60 seconds
dot11k-enable	Enables the 802.11K feature. This feature is disabled by default.	Disabled
force-dissasoc	This feature allows the AP to forcefully disassociate “on-hook” voice clients (clients that are not on a call) after period of inactivity. Without the forced disassociation feature, if an AP has reached its call admission control limits and an on-hook voice client wants to start a new call, that client may be denied. If forced disassociation is enabled, those clients can associate to a neighboring AP that can fulfil their QoS requirements.  This feature is disabled by default.	Disabled
handover-trigger-profile	Name of the handover trigger profile associated with this 802.11k profile. If the handover trigger feature is enabled in the handover trigger profile, the controller will initiate the handover of a voice client (for example: dual mode handsets) roaming at the edge of Wi-Fi coverage to an alternate carrier or connection. The handover trigger is initiated if the Wi-Fi signal strength reported by the voice client (received from all APs) is equal to or less than the threshold value. You must enable dot11k before using this command.	
lm-req-time	This option configures the time duration between two consecutive link measurement requests sent to an dot11K client. By default, link measurement requests are sent to a dot11K client every 61 seconds. However, you can use the <code>lm-req-time</code> option to specify different time interval. This permits values in the range from 10 seconds to 200 seconds.	61 seconds

Parameter	Description	Default
no	Negates or removes any configured parameter	
rrm-ie-profile	RRM IE Settings Profile	
tsm-req-profile	TSM Report Request Settings Profile	
tsm-req-time	This option configures the time duration between two consecutive transmit stream measurement requests sent to a dot11K client. By default, the transmit stream measurement requests are sent to a dot11K client every 90 seconds. However, you can use the <code>tsm-req time</code> option to specify a different time interval.  This permits values in the range from 10 seconds to 200 seconds.	90 seconds

## Usage Guidelines

In a 802.11k network, if the AP with the strongest signal reaches its maximum capacity, clients may connect to an under utilized AP with a weaker signal. A 802.11k profile can be assigned to each virtual AP.

## Example

The following command enables the 802.11k feature on the 802.11k profile and configures the beacon measurement mode and specifies the time interval for beacon, link, and transmit stream measurement requests.

```
(host) (config) #wlan dot11k-profile default
(host) (802.11K Profile "default") #dot11k-enable
(host) (802.11K Profile "default") #bcn-measurement-mode beacon-table
(host) (802.11K Profile "default") #bcn-req-time 60
(host) (802.11K Profile "default") #lm-req-time 60
(host) (802.11K Profile "default") #tsm-req-time 90
```

## Related Commands

Command	Description
<a href="#">wlan handover-trigger-profile</a>	Configure a handover trigger profile to ensure QoS for voice calls.
<a href="#">wlan rrm-ie-profile</a>	Configure an radio resource management RRM IE profile to define the information elements advertised by an AP with 802.11k support enabled.

## Command History

Version	Description
ArubaOS 3.4	Command introduced
ArubaOS 6.2	<p>The following parameters were introduced:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• bcn-req-chan-11a</li><li>• bcn-req-chan-11bg</li><li>• ap-chan-rpt-11a</li><li>• ap-chan-rpt-11bg</li><li>• handover-trigger-profile</li><li>• rrm-ie-profile</li><li>• bcn-rpt-req-profile</li><li>• tsm-req-profile</li></ul> <p>The <b>handover trigger threshold</b> parameter was deprecated, as the handover trigger settings are now configured using the handover trigger profile.</p>

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master controllers

## wlan dot11r-profile

```
wlan dot11r-profile <profile-name>
 clone
 mob-domain-id <1-65535>
 dot11r
 no
 key-duration <60-86400>
```

### Description

This command configures an 802.11r radio profile.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<profile-name>	Name of this instance of the profile. The name must be 1-63 characters.	—	“default”
clone	Name of an existing dot11r-profile from which the parameter values are copied.	—	—
mob-domain-id	An ID that uniquely identifies the mobility domain.	1-65535	1
dot11r	Enables the Fast BSS Transition capability.	—	Disabled
no	Negates or removes any configured parameter.	—	—
key-duration	The r1 key timeout value in seconds for decrypt-tunnel or bridge mode.	60-86400	3600

### Usage Guidelines

You can enable and configure Fast BSS Transition on a per Virtual AP basis. You must create an 802.11r profile and associate that with the Virtual AP profile through an SSID profile.

### Example

The following set of commands enable the 802.11r capability on the 802.11r profile, configures the Fast BSS mobility domain ID, and specifies the r1 key time-out value.

```
(host) (config) #wlan dot11r-profile default
(host) (802.11r Profile "default") #fastbss-transition
(host) (802.11r Profile "default") #fastbss-mob-domain-id 25
(host) (802.11r Profile "default") #rlkey_validity_duration 2500
```

### Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 6.3.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system.	Config mode on master controllers

## wlan edca-parameters-profile

```
wlan edca-parameters-profile {ap|station} <profile-name>
 {background | best-effort | video | voice}
 [acm][aifsn <number>] [ecw-max <exponent> [ecw-min <exponent>] [txop <number>]
 [clone <profile-name>
```

### Description

This command configures an enhanced distributed channel access (EDCA) profile for APs or for clients (stations).

### Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<profile-name>	Name of this instance of the profile. The name must be 1-63 characters.	—	“default”
background	Configures the background queue.	—	—
best-effort	Configures the best-effort queue.	—	—
video	Configures the video queue.	—	—
voice	Configures the voice queue.	—	—
acm	Specifies mandatory admission control. The client reserves the access category through traffic specification (TSPEC) signaling. Enter 1 to enable, 0 to disable.	0, 1	0 (disabled)
aifsn	Arbitrary inter-frame space number.	1-15	0
ecw-max	The exponential (n) value of the maximum contention window size, as expressed by $2^n-1$ . A value of 4 computes to $2^4-1 = 15$ .	1-15	0
ecw-min	The exponential (n) value of the minimum contention window size, as expressed by $2^n-1$ . A value of 4 computes to $2^4-1 = 15$ .	0-15	0
txop	Transmission opportunity, in units of 32 microseconds. Divide the desired transmission duration by 32 to determine the value to configure. For example, for a transmission duration of 3008 microseconds, enter 94 ( $3008/32$ ).	0-2047	0
clone	Name of an existing EDCA profile from which parameter values are copied.	—	—

### Usage Guidelines

EDCA profiles are specific either to APs or clients. You apply an EDCA profile to a specific SSID profile. use this command only under the guidance of your Aruba technical support representative.

The following are the default values configured for APs:

Access Category	ecw-min	ecw-max	aifsn	txop	acm
best-effort	4	6	3	0	No
background	4	10	7	0	No
video	3	4	1	94	No
voice	2	3	1	47	No

The following are the default values configured for clients:

Access Category	ecw-min	ecw-max	aifsn	txop	acm
best-effort	4	10	3	0	No
background	4	10	7	0	No
video	3	4	2	94	No
voice	2	3	2	47	No

## Example

The following command configures an EDCA profile for APs:

```
(host) (config) #wlan edca-parameters-profile ap edca1
best-effort ecw-min 15 ecw-max 15 aifsn 15 txop 100 acm 1
```

## Command History

Version	Description
ArubaOS 3.1	Command introduced.
ArubaOS 3.4.1	License requirements changed in ArubaOS 3.4.1, so the command requires the PEF license instead of the Voice Services Module license required in earlier versions.

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.1.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	PEFNG license	Config mode on master controllers

## wlan handover-trigger-profile

```
wlan handover-trigger-profile <profile-name>
 clone <source>
 handover-threshold <handover-threshold>
 handover-trigger
no
```

### Description

Configure a handover trigger profile to ensure QoS for voice calls.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<profile-name>	Name of this instance of the profile. The name must be 1-63 characters.	—	"default"
clone <source>	Creates a copy of the Handover Trigger Profile specified as the <source>. <source> is the name of an existing Handover Trigger Profile from which parameter values are copied.	—	—
handover-threshold <handover-threshold>	If the best signal strength (-dbm) of a WiFi signal received by a voice client from all the APs is equal to or lesser than this threshold value, the handover trigger feature initiates the handover process.. Threshold values can be specified in the range 20 to 70.	20 - 70 -dBm	50 -dBm
handover-trigger	Issue this command to enable the handover trigger feature. If enabled, the controller will initiate the handover of a voice client (for example: dual mode handsets) roaming at the edge of Wi-Fi coverage to an alternate carrier or connection. The handover trigger is initiated if the Wi-Fi signal strength reported by the voice client (received from all APs) is equal to or less than the threshold value. You must enable dot11k before using this command.	—	Enabled
no	Negates any configured parameter.	—	—

### Usage Guidelines

The handover-trigger profile is a part of the 802.11K profile. It is used to configure the parameters for the "Wi-Fi Edge Detection and Handover of Voice Clients" feature. It is mandatory to enable the 802.11K feature before enabling the "Wi-Fi Edge Detection and Handover of Voice Clients" feature.

### Example

The following command enables the handover trigger feature and sets the handover threshold at -20dbm.

```
(host) (config) #wlan handover-trigger-profile default
(host) (Handover Trigger Profile "default") #handover-trigger
(host) (Handover Trigger Profile "default") #handover-threshold 20
```

### Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 6.2.



## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Configuration mode on master or local controllers

## wlan ht-ssid-profile

```
wlan ht-ssid-profile <profile-name>
 40MHz-enable
 80MHz-enable
 ba-amsdu-enable
 clone <profile-name>
 high-throughput-enable
 ldpc
 legacy-stations
 max-rx-a-mpdu-size {8191|16383|32767|65535}
 max-tx-a-mpdu-size <bytes>
 max-tx-a-msdu-count-be {0-15}
 max-tx-a-msdu-count-bk {0-15}
 max-tx-a-msdu-count-vi {0-15}
 max-tx-a-msdu-count-vo {0-15}
 max-vht-mpdu-size
 min-mpdu-start-spacing {0|.25|.5|1|2|4|8|16}
 mpdu-agg
 no...
 short-guard-intvl-20MHz
 short-guard-intvl-40MHz
 short-guard-intvl-80MHz
 STBC-rx-streams
 STBC-tx-streams
 supported-mcs-set <mcs-list>
 temporal-diversity
 very-high-throughput-enable
 vht-supported-mcs-map
 vht-txbf-explicit-enable
 vht-txbf-sounding-interval
```

### Description

This command configures a high-throughput SSID profile.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<profile-name>	Name of this instance of the profile. The name must be 1-63 characters.	—	“default”
40MHz-enable	Enables or disables the use of this high-throughput SSID in 40 MHz mode.	—	enabled
80MHz-enable	Enables or disables the use of 80 MHz channels on Very High Throughput (VHT) APs.	—	enabled
ba-amsdu-enable	Enable/Disable Receive AMSDU in BA negotiation.	—	disabled
clone	Name of an existing high-throughput SSID profile from which parameter values are copied.	—	—
high-throughput-enable	Determines if this high-throughput SSID allows high-throughput (802.11n) stations to associate.	—	enabled

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
	Enabling high-throughput in an ht-ssid-profile enables Wi-Fi Multimedia (WMM) base features for the associated SSID.		
ldpc	If enabled, the AP will advertise Low-density Parity Check (LDPC) support. LDPC improves data transmission over radio channels with high levels of background noise.	—	enabled
legacy-stations	Controls whether or not legacy (non-HT) stations are allowed to associate with this SSID. By default, legacy stations are allowed to associate. This setting has no effect on a BSS in which HT support is not available.	—	enabled
max-rx-a-mpdu-size	Controls the maximum size, in bytes, of an Aggregated-MAC Packet Data Unit (A-MPDU) that can be received on this high-throughput SSID.	8191 16383 32767 65535	65535
8191	Maximum size of 8191 bytes.	—	—
16383	Maximum size of 16383 bytes.	—	—
32767	Maximum size of 32767 bytes.	—	—
65535	Maximum size of 65535 bytes.	—	—
max-tx-a-mpdu-size	Controls the maximum size, in bytes, of an A-MPDU that can be sent on this high-throughput SSID.	1576- 65535	65535
max-tx-a-masdu-count-be	Sets the maximum number of MSDUs in a TX A-MSDU on best effort AC. TX-AMSDU is disabled if set to 0.	0-15	3
max-tx-a-masdu-count-bk	Sets the maximum number of MSDUs in a TX A-MSDU on background AC. TX-AMSDU is disabled if set to 0.	0-15	3
max-tx-a-masdu-count-vi	Sets the maximum number of MSDUs in a TX A-MSDU on video AC. TX-AMSDU is disabled if set to 0.	0-15	3
max-tx-a-masdu-count-vo	Sets the maximum number of MSDUs in a TX A-MSDU on voicet AC. TX-AMSDU is disabled if set to 0.	0-15	0
min-mpdu-start-spacing	Minimum time between the start of adjacent MDPU within an aggregate MDPU in microseconds.	0, .25, .5, 1, 2,4, 8,16	0
0	No restriction on MDPU start spacing.	—	—
.25	Minimum time of .25 µsec.	—	—
.5	Minimum time of .5 µsec.	—	—
1	Minimum time of 1 µsec.	—	—

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
2	Minimum time of 2 $\mu$ sec.	—	—
4	Minimum time of 4 $\mu$ sec.	—	—
8	Minimum time of 8 $\mu$ sec.	—	—
16	Minimum time of 16 $\mu$ sec.	—	—
mpdu-agg	Enables or disables MAC protocol data unit (MDPU) aggregation. High-throughput APs are able to send aggregated MAC protocol data units (MDPUs), which allow an AP to receive a single block acknowledgment instead of multiple ACK signals. This option, which is enabled by default, reduces network traffic overhead by effectively eliminating the need to initiate a new transfer for every MPDU.	—	enabled
no	Negates any configured parameter.	—	—
short-guard-intvl-20MHz	Enables or disables use of short guard interval in 20 MHz mode of operation.	—	enabled
short-guard-intvl-40MHz	Enables or disables use of short guard interval in 40 MHz mode of operation.	—	enabled
stbc-rx-streams	Controls the maximum number of spatial streams usable for STBC reception. 0 disables STBC reception, 1 uses STBC for MCS 0-7. Higher MCS values are not supported. (Supported on the AP-90 series, AP-130 Series, AP-68, AP-175 and AP-105 only. The configured value will be adjusted based on AP capabilities.) <b>NOTE:</b> If transmit beamforming is enabled, STBC will be disabled for disabled for beamformed frames.	0-1	1
stbc-tx-streams	Controls the maximum number of spatial streams usable for STBC transmission. 0 disables STBC transmission, 1 uses STBC for MCS 0-7. Higher MCS values are not supported. (Supported on AP-90 series, AP-175, AP-130 Series and AP-105 only. The configured value will be adjusted based on AP capabilities.) <b>NOTE:</b> If transmit beamforming is enabled, STBC will be disabled for disabled for beamformed frames.	0-1	1
supported-mcs-set	Comma-separated list of Modulation Coding Scheme (MCS) values or ranges of values to be supported on this high-throughput SSID.	0-23	0-23
temporal-diversity	Shows if temporal diversity has been enabled or disabled. When this feature is enabled and the client is not responding to 802.11 packets, the AP will launch two hardware retries; if the hardware retries are not successful then it attempts software retries.	—	disabled
very-high-throughput-enable	Enable or disable support for Very High Throughput (802.11ac ) on the SSID.	—	enabled

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
vht-supported-mcs-map	Modulation Coding Scheme (MCS) values or ranges of values for spatial streams 1 through 3. Valid values for the maximum MCS settings are 7, 8, 9 or a dash (-) if a spatial stream is not supported. If a MCS is not valid for a particular combination of bandwidth and number of spatial streams, it will not be used.	7, 8, 9, or -	Default: 9,9,9
vht-txbf-explicit-enable	Enable or disable VHT Explicit Transmit Beamforming for the AP-220 Series. When this feature is enabled, the AP requests information about the MIMO channel and uses that information to transmit data over multiple transmit streams using a calculated steering matrix. The result is higher throughput due to improved signal at the beamformee (the receiving client). If this parameter is disabled, all other transmit beamforming settings will not take effect.	—	Enabled
vht-txbf-sounding-interval	Time interval in seconds between channel information updates between the AP and the beamformee client. (AP-220 Series only)	1-1000 seconds	25 seconds

## Usage Guidelines



AP configuration settings related to the IEEE 802.11n standard are configurable for AP-120 Series access points, which are IEEE 802.11n standard compliant devices.

The ht-ssid profile configures the high-throughput SSID. Stations are not allowed to use HT with TKIP standalone encryption, although TKIP can be provided in mixed-mode BSSIDs that support HT. HT is disabled on a BSSID if the encryption mode is standalone TKIP or WEP.

You can also use this profile to configure explicit transmit beamforming for AP-130 Series access points. When this feature is enabled, the AP coordinates the signals sent from each antenna so the signals focus on the receiver, improving radio range and performance. The AP-130 Series AP can advertise transmit beamforming capabilities in beacon, probe response and association responses in the HT capabilities IE, then use the compressed or noncompressed beamforming report from clients to form a steering matrix. The AP ensures that the steering matrix stays current by updating and recalibrating the steering matrix at regular intervals.

By default, AP-130 Series access points support both compressed and non-compressed steering information from clients. If you have many clients that can send only non-compressed steering reports, best practices are to retain the default settings, allowing the AP to support both types of steering reports. If all (or nearly all) of the AP's clients are capable of sending compressed steering reports, best practices are to disable non-compressed steering in the AP's HT SSID profile.

De-aggregation of MAC Service Data Units (A-MSDUs) is supported on 3000 Series controllers, 7200 Series, and the M3 with a maximum frame transmission size of 4k bytes; however, this feature is always enabled and is not configurable. Aggregation is not currently supported.

## Example

The following command configures the maximum size of a received aggregate MPDU to be 8191 bytes for the high-throughput SSID named "htcorpnet:"

```
(host) (config) #wlan ht-ssid-profile htcorpnet
max-rx-a-mpdu-size 8191
```

## Command History

Version	Description
ArubaOS 3.3	Command introduced
ArubaOS 3.3.1	The <b>legacy-stations</b> parameter was introduced
ArubaOS 3.3.2	De-aggregation of MAC Service Data Units (A-MSDUs) was introduced.
ArubaOS 6.1	The <b>short-guard-intvl-20Mhz</b> , <b>ldpc</b> , <b>stbc-rx-streams</b> and <b>stbc-rx-streams</b> parameters were introduced. The <b>allow-weak-encryption</b> parameter was deprecated.
ArubaOS 6.3	The following parameters were introduced. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 80-MHz-enable</li><li>• very-high-throughput-enable</li><li>• vht-supported-mcs-map</li><li>• vht-txbf-explicit-enable</li><li>• vht-txbf-sounding-interval</li></ul>

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms, but only operates with 802.11n-compliant devices. The following parameters are supported on 802.11ac-compliant devices only: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 80-MHz-enable</li><li>• very-high-throughput-enable</li><li>• vht-supported-mcs-map</li><li>• vht-txbf-explicit-enable</li><li>• vht-txbf-sounding-interval</li></ul>	Base operating system.	Config mode on master controllers

## wlan rrm-ie-profile

```
wlan rrm-ie-profile <profile-name>
 bss-aac-ie
 clone
 country-ie
 enabled-capabilities-ie
 no
 pwr-constraint-ie
 qbss-load-ie
 quiet-ie
 tpc-report-ie
```

### Description

Configure an radio resource management RRM IE profile to define the information elements advertised by an AP with 802.11k support enabled.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
bss-aac-ie	The AP will advertise in beacon and probe responses the BSS Available Admission Capacity (ACC) IE, which contains information about the admission capabilities for each User Priority / Access Category
clone	Copy the settings of an existing RRM IE profile.
country-ie	The AP will advertise in beacon and probe responses the device's regulatory domain.
enabled-capabilities-ie	The AP will advertise in beacon and probe responses support for radio measurements in a device.
no ...	Disables the transmission of an IE in this profile.
pwr-constraint-ie	The AP will advertise in beacon and probe responses the regulatory maximum transmit power for that current channel.
qbss-load-ie	The AP will advertise in beacon and probe responses the QoS Basic Service Set (QBSS) Load IE, which contains information on the current station count, channel utilization and available admission capacity levels in the QBSS
quiet-ie	The AP will advertise in beacon and probe responses the Quiet IE, which is used to silence the channel for measurement purposes. When an AP uses a quiet IE to schedule a quiet interval, stations may not transmit on that channel during the quiet interval.
tpc-report-ie	The AP will advertise in beacon and probe responses information about its transmit power controls.

### Usage Guidelines

ArubaOS supports RRM Information Elements (IEs) for APs with 802.11k support enabled. All IEs are sent by default.

## Example

The following command prevents the AP from advertising the country IE.

```
(host) (config) #wlan rrm-ie-profile default
(host) (Handover Trigger Profile) #no country-ie
```

## Related commands

[wlan dot11k-profile](#) <profile> dot11k-enable

## Command History

Version	Description
ArubaOS 6.2	Command introduced

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master controllers



## wlan ssid-profile

```
wlan ssid-profile <profile-name>
 9021l-compatibility-mode
 a-basic-rates <mbps>
 a-beacon-rate
 a-tx-rates <mbps>
 advertise-ap-name
 advertise-location
 ageout <seconds>
 battery-boost
 clone <profile-name>
 deny-bcast
 disable-probe-retry
 dot11r-profile
 dtim-period <milliseconds>
 eapol-rate-opt
 edca-parameters-profile {ap|station} <profile-name>
 enforce-user-vlan
 essid <name>
 g-basic-rates <mbps>
 g-beacon-rate
 g-tx-rates <mbps>
 hide-ssid
 ht-ssid-profile <profile-name>
 local-probe-req-thresh
 max-clients <number>
 max-retries <number>
 max-tx-fail <number>
 mcast-rate-opt
 no ...
 opmode {bSec-128|bSec-256|dynamic-wep|opensystem|static-wep|wpa-aes|wpa2-aes-gcm-128|wpa2-aes-gcm-256|wpa-psk-aes|wpa-psk-tkip|wpa-tkip|wpa2-aes|wpa2-psk-aes|wpa2-psk-tkip|wpa2-tkip}
 ip xSec}
 qbss-load-enable
 rts-threshold <number>
 short-preamble
 ssid-enable
 strict-svp
 wepkey1 <key>
 wepkey2 <key>
 wepkey3 <key>
 wepkey4 <key>
 weptxkey <index>
 wmm
 wmm-be-dscp <best-effort>
 wmm-bk-dscp <background>
 wmm-override-dscp-mapping
 wmm-ts-min-inact-int <milliseconds>
 wmm-uapsd
 wmm-vi-dscp <video>
 wmm-vo-dscp <voice>
 wpa-hexkey <psk>
 wpa-passphrase <string>
```

### Description

This command configures an SSID profile.

## Syntax

	Description	Range	Default
<profile-name>	Name of this instance of the profile. The name must be 1-63 characters.	–	“default”
902il-compatibility-mode	(For clients using NTT DoCoMo 902iL phones only) When enabled, the controller does not drop packets from the client if a small or old initialization vector value is received. (When TKIP or AES is used for encryption and TSPEC is enabled, the phone resets the value of the initialization vector after add/delete TSPEC.) <b>NOTE:</b> This parameter requires the PEFNG license.	–	disabled
a-basic-rates	List of supported 802.11a rates, in Mbps, that are advertised in beacon frames and probe responses.	6, 9, 12, 18, 24, 36, 48, 54 Mbps	6, 12, 24 Mbps
a-beacon-rate	Sets the beacon rate for 802.11a (use for Distributed Antenna System (DAS) only). Using this parameter in normal operation may cause connectivity problems.	default, 6, 9, 12, 18, 24, 36, 48, 54 Mbps	minimum valid rate
a-tx-rates	Set of 802.11a rates at which the AP is allowed to send data. The actual transmit rate depends on what the client is able to handle, based on information sent at the time of association and on the current error/loss rate of the client.	6, 9, 12, 18, 24, 36, 48, 54 Mbps	6, 9, 12, 18, 24, 36, 48, 54 Mbps
advertise-ap-name	If enabled, APs that are part of this VAP will broadcast the AP Name information in the beacons frames.	–	–
advertise-location	If enabled, APs that are part of this VAP will broadcast their GPS coordinates in the beacons and probe response frames as part of a vendor-specific Information Element.	–	disabled
ageout	Time, in seconds, that a client is allowed to remain idle before being aged out.		1000 seconds
battery-boost	Converts multicast traffic to unicast before delivery to the client, thus allowing you to set a longer DTIM interval. The longer interval keeps associated wireless clients from activating their radios for multicast indication and delivery, leaving them in power-save mode longer and thus lengthening battery life. <b>NOTE:</b> This parameter requires the PEFNG license. This parameter should not be enabled if you plan on using the Push-To-Talk feature for Polycom SpectraLink devices.	–	disabled
clone	Name of an existing SSID profile from which parameter values are copied.	–	–

	Description	Range	Default
deny-bcast	When a client sends a broadcast probe request frame to search for all available SSIDs, this option controls whether or not the system responds for this SSID. When enabled, no response is sent and clients have to know the SSID in order to associate to the SSID. When disabled, a probe response frame is sent for this SSID.	–	disabled
disable-probe-retry	Enable or disable battery MAC level retries for probe response frames. By default this parameter is enabled, which mean that MAC level retries for probe response frames is disabled.		Enabled
dot11r-profile	Associates the dot11r-profile with the SSID profile.	–	–
dtim-period	Specifies the interval, in milliseconds, between the sending of Delivery Traffic Indication Messages (DTIMs) in the beacon. This is the maximum number of beacon cycles before unacknowledged network broadcasts are flushed. When using wireless clients that employ power management features to sleep, the client must revive at least once during the DTIM period to receive broadcasts.		1
eapol-rate-opt	Use a more conservative rate for more reliable delivery of EAPOL frames.	–	disabled
edca-parameters-profile	Name of the enhanced distributed channel access (EDCA) profile that applies to this SSID. <b>NOTE:</b> This parameter requires the PEFNG license. Configure this parameter only under the guidance of your Aruba representative.	–	–
ap sta	Assigns the specified EDCA profile to AP or station (client).	–	–
enforce-user-vlan	Strict enforcement of data traffic only in user's assigned vlan (Open stations only).	–	–
essid	Name that uniquely identifies a wireless network. The ESSID can be up to 31 characters. If the ESSID includes spaces, you must enclose it in quotation marks.	–	aruba-ap
g-basic-rates	List of supported 802.11b/g rates that are advertised in beacon frames and probe responses.	1, 2, 5, 6, 9, 11, 12, 18, 24, 36, 48, 54 Mbps	1, 2 Mbps
g-beacon-rate	Sets the beacon rate for 802.11g (use for Distributed Antenna System (DAS) only). Using this parameter in normal operation may cause connectivity problems.	default, 1,2,5, 6 9, 11, 12, 18, 24, 36, 48, 54 Mbps	minimum valid rate

	Description	Range	Default
g-tx-rates	Set of 802.11b/g rates at which the AP is allowed to send data. The actual transmit rate depends on what the client is able to handle, based on information sent at the time of association and on the current error/loss rate of the client.	1, 2, 5, 6, 9, 11, 12, 18, 24, 36, 48, 54 Mbps	1, 2, 5, 6, 9, 11, 12, 18, 24, 36, 48, 54 Mbps
hide-ssid	Enables or disables hiding of the SSID name in beacon frames. Note that hiding the SSID does very little to increase security.	—	disabled
ht-ssid-profile	Name of high-throughput SSID profile to use for configuring high-throughput support. See <a href="#">wlan ht-ssid-profile on page 1706</a> .	—	"default"
local-probe-req-thresh	APs will not respond to client probe requests if the SNR value in the probe request is less than the specified threshold value.	0-100	0
max-clients	Maximum number of wireless clients for the AP.	0-256	64
max-retries	Maximum number of retries allowed for the AP to send a frame.	0-15	4
max-tx-fail	The AP assumes the client has left and should be deauthorized when the AP detects this number of consecutive frames were not delivered because the <b>max-retries</b> threshold was exceeded.	0 - 2,147,483,647	0
mcast-rate-opt	Enables or disables scanning of all active stations currently associated to an AP to select the lowest transmission rate for broadcast and multicast frames. This option only applies to broadcast and multicast data frames; 802.11 management frames are transmitted at the lowest configured rate. <b>NOTE:</b> Do not enable this parameter unless instructed to do so by your Aruba technical support representative.	—	disabled
no	Negates any configured parameter.	—	—
opmode	The layer-2 authentication and encryption to be used on this ESSID to protect access and ensure the privacy of the data transmitted to and from the network.	—	opensystem
bSec-128	WPA2 with AES GCM-128 encryption and dynamic keys using 802.1X	—	—
bSec-256	WPA2 with AES GCM-256 encryption and dynamic keys using 802.1X	—	—
dynamic-wep	WEP with dynamic keys.	—	—
opensystem	No authentication and encryption.	—	—

	Description	Range	Default
static-wep	WEP with static keys.	—	—
wpa-aes	WPA with AES encryption and dynamic keys using 802.1x.	—	—
wpa2-aes-gcm-128	WPA2 with AES GCM-128 (Suite-b) encryption and dynamic keys using 802.1X. This parameter requires the ACR license.	—	—
wpa2-aes-gcm-256	WPA2 with AES GCM-256 (Suite-b) encryption and dynamic keys using 802.1X. This parameter requires the ACR license.	—	—
wpa-psk-aes	WPA with AES encryption using a preshared key.	—	—
wpa-psk-tkip	WPA with TKIP encryption using a preshared key.	—	—
wpa-tkip	WPA with TKIP encryption and dynamic keys using 802.1x.	—	—
wpa2-aes	WPA2 with AES encryption and dynamic keys using 802.1x.	—	—
wpa2-psk-aes	WPA2 with AES encryption using a preshared key.	—	—
wpa2-psk-tkip	WPA2 with TKIP encryption using a preshared key.	—	—
wpa2-tkip	WPA2 with TKIP encryption and dynamic keys using 802.1x.	—	—
wpa-psk-aes	WPA with AES encryption using a preshared key.	—	—
wpa2-psk-tkip	WPA2 with TKIP encryption using a preshared key.	—	—
wpa2-tkip	WPA2 with TKIP encryption and dynamic keys using 802.1x.	—	—
xSec	Encryption and tunneling of Layer-2 traffic between the controller and wired or wireless clients, or between controllers. To use xSec encryption, you must use a RADIUS authentication server. For clients, you must install the Funk Odyssey client software. Requires installation of the xSec license. For xSec between controllers, you must install an xSec license in each controller.	—	—
qbss-load-enable	Enables the AP to advertise the QBSS load element. The element includes the following parameters that provide information on the traffic situation:	—	disabled

	Description	Range	Default
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Station count:</b> The total number of stations associated to the QBSS.</li> <li>• <b>Channel utilization:</b> The percentage of time (normalized to 255) the channel is sensed to be busy. The access point uses either the physical or the virtual carrier sense mechanism to sense a busy channel.</li> <li>• <b>Available admission capacity:</b> The remaining amount of medium time (measured as number of 32us/s) available for a station via explicit admission control.</li> </ul> <p>The QAP uses these parameters to decide whether to accept an admission control request. A wireless station uses these parameters to choose the appropriate access points.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Ensure that wmm is enabled for legacy APs to advertise the QBSS load element. For 802.11n APs, ensure that either wmm or high throughput is enabled.</p>		
rts-threshold	Wireless clients transmitting frames larger than this threshold must issue Request to Send (RTS) and wait for the AP to respond with Clear to Send (CTS). This helps prevent mid-air collisions for wireless clients that are not within wireless peer range and cannot detect when other wireless clients are transmitting.		2333 bytes
short-preamble	Enables or disables short preamble for 802.11b/g radios. Network performance may be higher when short preamble is enabled. In mixed radio environments, some 802.11b wireless client stations may experience difficulty associating with the AP using short preamble. To use only long preamble, disable short preamble. Legacy client devices that use only long preamble generally can be updated to support short preamble.	–	enabled
ssid-enable	Enables/disables this SSID.	–	enabled
strict-svp	Enable Strict Spectralink Voice Protocol (SVP)	–	disabled
wepkey1 - wepkey4	Static WEP key associated with the key index. Can be 10 or 26 hex characters in length.	–	–
wepidxkey	Key index that specifies which static WEP key is to be used. Can be 1, 2, 3, or 4.	1, 2, 3, 4	1
wmm	Enables or disables WMM, also known as IEEE 802.11e Enhanced Distribution Coordination Function (EDCF). WMM provides prioritization of specific traffic relative to other traffic in the network.	–	disabled
wmm-be-dscp	DSCP value used to map WMM best-effort traffic.	0-63	–

	Description	Range	Default
wmm-bk-dscp	DSCP used to map WMM background traffic.	0-63	—
wmm-override-dscp-mapping	Overrides the default DSCP mappings in the SSID profile with the ToS value. This setting is useful when you want to set a non-default ToS value for a specific traffic.	—	disabled
wmm-ts-min-inact-int	Specifies the minimum inactivity time-out threshold of WMM traffic. This setting is useful in environments where low inactivity interval time-outs are advertised, which may cause unwanted timeouts.	0-3,600,000	0 milliseconds
wmm-uapsd	Enable Wireless Multimedia (WMM) UAPSD powersave.	—	enabled
wmm-vi-dscp	DSCP used to map WMM video traffic.	0-63	—
wmm-vo-dscp	DSCP used to map WMM voice traffic.	0-63	—
wpa-hexkey	WPA pre-shared key (PSK).	—	—
wpa-passphrase	WPA passphrase with which to generate a pre-shared key (PSK).	—	—

## Usage Guidelines

The SSID profile configures the SSID.



AP configuration settings related to the IEEE 802.11n standard are configurable for AP-120 Series access points, which are IEEE 802.11n standard compliant devices.

Default WMM mappings exist for all SSIDs. After you customize an WMM mapping and apply it to the SSID, the controller overwrites the default mapping values and uses the user-configured values.

## Suite-B cryptography

The opmode parameters for Suite-B encryption, **wpa2-aes-gcm-128** and **wpa2-aes-gcm-256**, require the ACR license. Note, however, that not all controllers support Suite-B encryption. The table below describes the controller support for Suite-B encryption in ArubaOS.

Controller	Serial Number Prefix	ACR License Support
7200 Series	All serial numbers supported	Yes
600 Series	All serial numbers supported	Yes
3000 Series	FC	Yes
3000 Series	F	No
M3 card	AK	Yes
M3 card	A	No

To determine the serial number prefix for your controller, issue the CLI command **show inventory** and note the prefix before the system serial number. The serial number prefix in the example below appears in **bold**.

```
(host) #show inventory
Supervisor Card slot : 0
System Serial# : AK0093676
SC Assembly# : 2010052B (Rev:02.01)
SC Serial# : F01629529 (Date:03/29/10)
SC Model# : 3600-US
```

## Multicast Rate Optimization

The Multicast Rate Optimization feature dynamically selects the rate for sending broadcast/multicast frames on any BSS. This feature determines the optimal rate for sending broadcast and multicast frames based on the lowest of the unicast rates across all associated clients.

When the Multicast Rate Optimization option ([mcast-rate-opt](#)) is enabled, the controller scans the list of all associated stations in that BSS and finds the lowest transmission rate as indicated by the rate adaptation state for each station. If there are no associated stations in the BSS, it selects the lowest configured rate as the transmission rate for broadcast and multicast frames.

This feature is disabled by default. Multicast Rate Optimization applies to broadcast and multicast frames only. 802.11 management frames are not affected by this feature and will be transmitted at the lowest configured rate.



The Multicast Rate Optimization feature should only be enabled on a BSS where all associated stations are sending or receiving unicast data. If there is no unicast data to or from a particular station, then the rate adaptation state may not accurately reflect the current sustainable transmission rate for that station. This could result in a higher packet error rate for broadcast/multicast packets at that station.

## Example

The following command configures an SSID for WPA2 AES authentication:

```
(host) (config) #wlan ssid-profile corpnet
 essid Corpnet
 opmode wpa2-aes
```

## Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 3.2	The <b>wmm-ts-min-inact-int</b> parameter was introduced. The <b>wpa2-preauth</b> parameter was removed,
ArubaOS 3.3	Support for the high-throughput IEEE 802.11n standard was introduced including the <b>ht-ssid-profile</b> parameter and various rate changes.
ArubaOS 3.3.1	Support for configurable WMM AC mapping was introduced including the <b>wmm-be-dscp</b> , <b>wmm-bk-dscp</b> , <b>wmm-vi-dscp</b> , and <b>wmm-vo-dscp</b> parameters.
ArubaOS 3.4	The <b>deny-bcast</b> and <b>disable-probe-retry</b> parameters were introduced. The <b>drop-mcast</b> parameter was deprecated.
ArubaOS 3.4.1	License requirements changed in ArubaOS 3.4.1, so the command required the PEF license instead of the Voice Services Module license required in earlier versions.



Release	Modification
ArubaOS 6.1	The <b>opmode</b> options <b>wpa2-aes-gcm-128</b> and <b>wpa2-aes-gcm-256</b> were introduced. These parameters require the ACR license. The <b>qbss-load-enable</b> option is included.
ArubaOS 6.1.4.1	The <b>advertise-ap-name</b> parameter was added.
ArubaOS 6.2	The <b>advertise-location</b> and <b>enforce-user-vlan</b> parameters were added.
ArubaOS 6.3	The <b>dot11r-profile</b> parameter was added. The <b>opmode bSec 256</b> parameter was added.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms, except for the noted <b>opmode</b> parameters.	Base operating system, except for the noted parameters	Config mode on master controllers

## wlan traffic-management-profile

```
wlan traffic-management-profile <profile-name>
 bw-alloc virtual-ap <virtual-ap> share <percent>
 clone <profile-name>
 no ...
 report-interval <minutes>
 shaping-policy default-access|fair-access|preferred-access
```

### Description

This command configures a traffic management profile.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<profile-name>	Name of this instance of the profile. The name must be 1-63 characters.	—	“default”
bw-alloc	Minimum bandwidth, as a percentage of available bandwidth, allocated to a Virtual AP when there is congestion on the wireless network. An virtual AP can use all available bandwidth if no other virtual APs are active.		
virtual-ap <virtual-ap>	Name of the virtual AP to which you will allocate a share of bandwidth.	—	—
share <percent>	Percentage of available bandwidth allocated to this virtual AP.	0-100	—
clone <profile-name>	Name of an existing traffic management profile from which parameter values are copied.	—	—
no	Negates any configured parameter.	—	—
report-interval <minutes>	Number of minutes between bandwidth usage reports.	1 - 999999 minutes	5 minutes
shaping-policy	Define Station Shaping Policy This feature has the following three options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● <b>default-access</b>: Traffic shaping is disabled, and client performance is dependent on MAC contention resolution. This is the default traffic shaping setting.</li><li>● <b>fair-access</b>: Each client gets the same airtime, regardless of client capability and capacity. This option is useful in environments like a training facility or exam hall, where a mix of 802.11a/g, 802.11g and 802.11n clients need equal to network resources, regardless of their capabilities. The <b>bw-alloc</b> parameter of a traffic management profile allows you to set a minimum bandwidth to be allocated to a virtual AP profile when there is congestion on the wireless network. You must set traffic shaping to <b>fair-access</b> to use this bandwidth</li></ul>	default-access fair-access preferred-access	default-access

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
	allocation value for an individual virtual AP. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>preferred-access:</b> High-throughput (802.11n) clients do not get penalized because of slower 802.11a/g or 802.11b transmissions that take more air time due to lower rates. Similarly, faster 802.11a/g clients get more access than 802.11b clients.</li> </ul>		

## Usage Guidelines

The traffic management profile allows you to allocate bandwidth to SSIDs. When you enable the band-steering feature, an AP keeps track of all BSSIDs active on a radio, all clients connected to the BSSID, and 802.11a/g, 802.11b, or 802.11n capabilities of each client. Every sampling period, airtime is allocated to each client, giving it opportunity to get and receive traffic. The specific amount of airtime given to an individual client is determined by;

- Client capabilities (802.11a/g, 802.11b or 802.11n)
- Amount of time the client spent receiving data during the last sampling period
- Number of active clients in the last sampling period
- Activity of the current client in the last sampling period

The **bw-alloc** parameter of a traffic management profile allows you to set a minimum bandwidth to be allocated to a virtual AP profile when there is congestion on the wireless network. You must set traffic shaping to fair-access to use this bandwidth allocation value for an individual virtual AP.

## Example

The following command configures a traffic management profile that allocates bandwidth to the corpnet virtual AP:

```
(host) (config) #wlan traffic-management-profile best
 bw-alloc virtual-ap corpnet share 75
```

## Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 3.2	The mode parameters were introduced in ArubaOS 3.2.
ArubaOS 6.3	The <b>bw-alloc virtual-ap default share (%) enforcement hard</b> command was introduced to set bandwidth allocation limit for an SSID.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system on master controllers	Config mode on master controllers

## wlan tsm-req-profile

```
wlan tsm-req-profile <profile-name>
 bin0-range <bin0-range>
 clone
 dur-mandatory
 measure-duration <measure-duration>
 no
 num-repeats <num-repeats>
 random-interval <random-interval>
 request-mode {normal | triggered}
 traffic-id <traffic-id>
```

### Description

This command configures a TSM Report Request Profile.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<profile-name>	Name of this instance of the profile. The name must be 1-63 characters.	—	“default”
bin0-range <bin0-range>	This value is used to set the 'Bin 0 Range' field in the Transmit Stream/Category Measurement Request frame. Bin 0 Range indicates the delay range of the first bin (Bin 0) of the Transmit Delay Histogram, expressed in units of TUs.	0- 255	6
clone <source>	Creates a copy of the Transmit Stream Measurement Request Report Request Profile. <source> is the name of an existing TSM Profile from which parameter values are copied.	—	—
dur-mandatory	This parameter is used to set the "Duration Mandatory" bit of the Measurement Request Mode field of the Transmit Stream/Category Measurement Request frame.	—	Enabled
measure-duration <measure-duration>	This parameter is used to set the Measurement Duration field in the Transmit Stream/Category Measurement Request frame. The Measurement Duration is set to the duration of the requested measurement. It is expressed in units of TUs. When the request mode for the Transmit Stream/Category Measurement Request frame is set to "triggered", the Measurement Duration field should be set to 0.	0- 65535	9776
no	Negates any configured parameter	—	—

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<code>num-repeats &lt;num-repeats&gt;</code>	This parameter is used to set the "Number of Repetitions" field in the Transmit Stream/Category Measurement Request frame. The Number of Repetitions field contains the requested number of repetitions for all the Measurement Request elements in this frame. A value of zero in the Number of Repetitions field indicates Measurement Request elements are executed once without repetition. A value of 65535 in the Number of Repetitions field indicates Measurement Request elements are repeated until the measurement is cancelled or superseded.	0-65535	65535
<code>random-interval &lt;random-interval&gt;</code>	This parameter is used to set the Randomization Interval field in the Transmit Stream/Category Measurement Request frame. The Randomization Interval is used to specify the desired maximum random delay in the measurement start time. It is expressed in units of TUs (Time Units). When the request mode for the Transmit Stream/Category Measurement Request frame is set to "triggered", the Randomization Interval is not used and is set to 0. A Randomization Interval of 0 in a measurement request indicates that no random delay is to be used.	0-65535	0
<code>request-mode {normal   triggered}</code>	This parameter is used to determine the request mode for the Transmit Stream/Category Measurement Request frame. There are two options for this field: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• normal</li> <li>• triggered</li> </ul>	—	normal
<code>traffic-id &lt;traffic-id&gt;</code>	The parameter is used to set the Traffic Identifier field in the Transmit Stream/Category Measurement Request frame. The Traffic Identifier field contains the TID subfield. The TID subfield indicates the TC or TS for which traffic is to be measured.	0-255	96

## Usage Guidelines

The `tsm-req-profile` is a part of the 802.11K profile. It is used to configure the parameters for the Transmit Stream/Category Measurement frames. It takes effect only when the 802.11K feature is enabled.

## Example

```
(host) (config) # wlan tsm-req-profile default
(host) (TSM Report Request Profile "default") #bin0-range 1
(host) (TSM Report Request Profile "default") #dur-mandatory
(host) (TSM Report Request Profile "default") #measure-duration 25
(host) (TSM Report Request Profile "default") #num-repeats 0
(host) (TSM Report Request Profile "default") #random-interval 0
(host) (TSM Report Request Profile "default") #request-mode normal
(host) (TSM Report Request Profile "default") #traffic-id 96
```

## Command History

This command is introduced in ArubaOS 6.2.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Configuration mode on master and local controllers

## wlan virtual-ap

```
wlan virtual-ap <profile-name>
 aaa-profile <profile-name>
 allowed-band <band>...
 auth-failure-blacklist-time <seconds>
 band-steering
 blacklist
 blacklist-time <seconds>
 broadcast-filter all|arp
 clone <profile-name>
 deny-inter-user-traffic
 deny-time-range <range>
 dos-prevention
 dot11k-profile
 dynamic-mcast-optimization
 dynamic-mcast-optimization-threshold
 fdb-update-on-assoc
 forward-mode {tunnel|bridge|split-tunnel|decrypt-tunnel}
 ha-disc-onassoc
 mobile-ip
 no ...
 outer-vlan
 preserve-vlan
 rap-operation {always|backup|persistent|standard}
 ssid-profile <profile-name>
 steering-mode band-balancing|force-5ghz|prefer-5ghz
 strict-compliance
 vap-enable
 vlan <vlan>...
 vlan-mobility
 wmm-traffic-management-profile
```

### Description

This command configures a virtual AP profile.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<profile-name>	Name of this instance of the profile. The name must be 1-63 characters.	—	“default”
aaa-profile	Name of the AAA profile that applies to this virtual AP.	—	“default”
allowed-band	The band(s) on which to use the virtual AP: a—802.11a band only (5 GHz) g—802.11b/g band only (2.4 GHz) all—both 802.11a and 802.11b/g bands (5 GHz and 2.4 GHz)	a/g/all	all

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
auth-failure-blacklist-time	Time, in seconds, a client is blocked if it fails repeated authentication. A value of 0 blocks a client indefinitely.	0-2,147,483,647 seconds	0
band-steering	<p>ARM's band steering feature can encourage or require dual-band capable clients to stay on the 5GHz band on dual-band APs. This frees up resources on the 2.4GHz band for single band clients like VoIP phones. Band steering reduces co-channel interference and increases available bandwidth for dual-band clients, because there are more channels on the 5GHz band than on the 2.4GHz band. Dual-band 802.11n-capable clients may see even greater bandwidth improvements, because the band steering feature will automatically select between 40MHz or 20MHz channels in 802.11n networks. This feature is disabled by default, and must be enabled in a Virtual AP profile.</p> <p>The band steering feature supports three steering modes, which can be configured via the <a href="#">steering-mode</a> parameter: Band steering can be configured on both campus APs and remote APs that have a virtual AP profile set to tunnel, decrypt-tunnel, split-tunnel or bridge forwarding mode. Note, however, that if a campus or remote APs has virtual AP profiles configured in bridge or split-tunnel forwarding mode but no virtual AP in tunnel mode, those APs will gather information about 5G-capable clients independently and will not exchange this information with other APs that also have bridge or split-tunnel virtual APs only.</p>	—	disabled
blacklist	Enables detection of denial of service (DoS) attacks, such as ping or SYN floods, that are not spoofed deauth attacks.	—	enabled
blacklist-time	Number of seconds that a client is quarantined from the network after being blacklisted.	0-2,147,483,647 seconds	3600 seconds (1 hour)
broadcast-filter	Filter out broadcast and multicast traffic in the air.	—	disabled



Parameter	Description	Range	Default
all	<p>Filter out broadcast and multicast traffic in the air.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Do not enable this option for virtual APs configured in bridge forwarding mode. This configuration parameter is only intended for use for virtual APs in tunnel mode. In tunnel mode, all packets travel to the controller, so the controller is able to drop all broadcast traffic. When a virtual AP is configured to use bridge forwarding mode, most data traffic stays local to the AP, and the controller is not able to filter out that broadcast traffic.</p> <p><b>IMPORTANT:</b> If you enable this option, you must also enable the <b>Broadcast-Filter ARP</b> parameter in the stateful firewall configuration to prevent ARP requests from being dropped. Note also that although a virtual AP profile can be replicated from a master controller to local controllers, stateful firewall settings do not. If you select the <b>broadcast-filter all</b> option for a Virtual AP Profile on a master controller, you must enable the <b>broadcast-filter arp</b> setting on each individual local controller.</p>	—	enabled
arp	<p>If enabled, all broadcast ARP requests are converted to unicast and sent directly to the client. You can check the status of this option using the <b>show ap active</b> and the <b>show datapath tunnel</b> command. If enabled, the output will display the letter <b>a</b> in the flags column.</p> <p>Do not enable this option for virtual APs configured in bridge forwarding mode. This configuration parameter is only intended for use for virtual APs in tunnel mode. In tunnel mode, all packets travel to the controller, so the controller is able to convert ARP requests directed to the broadcast address into unicast. When a virtual AP is configured to use bridge forwarding mode, most data traffic stays local to the AP, and the controller is not able to convert that broadcast traffic.</p>	—	disabled
clone	Name of an existing traffic management profile from which parameter values are copied.	—	—

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
deny-inter-user-traffic	Select this checkbox to deny traffic between the clients using this virtual AP profile. The <b>firewall</b> comand includes an option to deny all inter-user traffic, regardless of the Virtual AP profile used by those clients. If the global setting to deny inter-user traffic is enabled, all inter-user traffic between clients will be denied, regardless of the settings configured in the virtual AP profiles. If the setting to deny inter-user traffic is disabled globally but enabled on an individual virtual ap, only the traffic between un-trusted users and the clients on that particular virtual AP will be blocked.	—	disabled
deny-time-range	Specify the name of the time range for which the AP will deny access. Time ranges can be defined using the CLI command <a href="#">time-range</a> .	—	—
dos-prevention	If enabled, APs ignore deauthentication frames from clients. This prevents a successful deauth attack from being carried out against the AP. This does not affect third-party APs.	—	disabled
dot11k-profile	Name of an 802.11k profile to be associated with this VAP.	—	default
dynamic-mcast-optimization	Enable/Disable dynamic multicast optimization. This parameter can only be enabled on a controller with a PEFNG license.	—	disabled
dynamic-mcast-optimization-threshold	Maximum number of high-throughput stations in a multicast group beyond which dynamic multicast optimization stops.	2-255 stations	6 stations
fdb-update-on-assoc	This parameter enables seamless failover for silent clients, allowing them to re-associate. If you select this option, the controller will generate a Layer 2 update on behalf of client to update forwarding tables in bridge devices.  Default: Disabled	—	disabled

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
forward-mode	<p>Controls whether 802.11 frames are tunneled to the controller using generic routing encapsulation (GRE), bridged into the local Ethernet LAN (for remote APs), or a combination thereof depending on the destination (corporate traffic goes to the controller, and Internet access remains local). Select one of the following forward modes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Tunnel:</b> When an AP is in tunnel forwarding mode, the AP handles all 802.11 association requests and responses. The AP sends all 802.11 data packets, action frames and EAPOL frames over a GRE tunnel to the controller for processing. The controller removes or adds the GRE headers, decrypts or encrypts 802.11 frames and applies firewall rules to the user traffic as usual.</li> <li>• <b>Bridge:</b> When an AP is in bridge mode, data is bridged onto the local Ethernet LAN. When in bridge mode, the AP handles all 802.11 association requests and responses, encryption/decryption processes, and firewall enforcement. 802.11e and 802.11k action frames are also processed by the AP, which then sends out responses as needed. An AP in bridge mode supports only the 802.1x authentication type.</li> <li>• <b>Split-Tunnel:</b> Data frames are either tunneled or bridged, depending on the destination (corporate traffic goes to the controller, and Internet access remains local). The AP handles all 802.11 association requests and responses, encryption/decryption, and firewall enforcement. 802.11e and 802.11k action frames are also processed by the AP, which then sends out responses as needed. An AP in split-tunnel mode supports only the 802.1x authentication type.</li> </ul>	tunnel bridge split-tunnel decrypt-tunnel	tunnel

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Decrypt-Tunnel:</b> An AP in decrypt-tunnel forwarding mode decrypts and decapsulates all 802.11 frames from a station and sends the 802.3 frames through the GRE tunnel to the controller, which then applies firewall policies to the user traffic. This mode allows a network to utilize the encryption/decryption capacity the AP while reducing the demand for processing resources on the controller. APs in decrypt-tunnel forwarding mode also manage all 802.11 association requests and responses, and process all 802.11e and 802.11k action frames.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Virtual APs in bridge or split-tunnel mode using static WEP should use key slots 2-4 on the controller. Key slot 1 should only be used with Virtual APs in tunnel mode.</p>		
ha-disc-onassoc	<p>If enabled, home agent discovery is triggered on client association instead of home agent discovery based on traffic from client. Mobility on association can speed up roaming and improve connectivity for clients that do not send many uplink packets to trigger mobility (VoIP clients). Best practices is to leave this parameter disabled, as it increases IP mobility control traffic between controllers in the same mobility domain. Enable this parameter only when voice issues are observed in VoIP clients.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> ha-disc-onassoc parameter works only when IP mobility is enabled and configured on the controller.</p>	—	disabled
mobile-ip	<p>Enables or disables IP mobility on a virtual AP. This is enabled by default. L3 mobility service is active on a VAP only if <b>router mobile</b> is also enabled on the controller.</p>	—	enabled

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
multi-association	Enables or disables multi-association for this virtual AP. When enabled, this feature allows a station to be associated to multiple APs. If this feature is disabled, when a station moves to new AP it will be de authorized by the AP to which it was previously connected, deleting station context and flushing key caching information.	—	disabled
no	Negates any configured parameter.	—	—
preserve-vlan	This parameter allows clients to retain their previous VLAN assignment if the client dis-associates from an AP and then immediately re-associates either with same AP or another AP on same controller.		
rap-operation	Configures when the virtual AP operates on a remote AP: <b>always</b> —Permanently enables the virtual AP. <b>backup</b> —Enables the virtual AP if the remote AP cannot connect to the controller. <b>persistent</b> —Permanently enables the virtual AP after the remote AP initially connects to the controller. <b>standard</b> —Enables the virtual AP when the remote AP connects to the controller. Use <b>always</b> and <b>backup</b> for bridge SSIDs. Use <b>persistent</b> and <b>standard</b> for 802.1x, tunneled, and split-tunneled SSIDs.	always/ backup/ persistent/ standard	standard
ssid-profile	Name of the SSID profile that applies to this virtual AP.	—	“default”
steering-mode	Band steering supports three different band steering modes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Force-5GHz</b>: When the AP is configured in <b>force-5GHz</b> band steering mode, the AP will try to force 5Ghz-capable APs to use that radio band.</li> <li>• <b>Prefer-5GHz</b> (Default): If you configure the AP to use <b>prefer-5GHz</b> band steering mode, the AP will try to steer the client to 5G band (if the client is 5G capable) but will let the client connect on the 2.4G band if the client persists</li> </ul>	<b>Force-5GHz</b> prefer-5ghz balance-bands	prefer-5ghz

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
	<p>in 2.4G association attempts.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <b>Balance-bands:</b> In this band steering mode, the AP tries to balance the clients across the two radios in order to best utilize the available 2.4G bandwidth. This feature takes into account the fact that the 5Ghz band has more channels than the 2.4 Ghz band, and that the 5Ghz channels operate in 40MHz while the 2.5Ghz band operates in 20MHz. </li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Steering modes do not take effect until the band steering feature has been enabled. The band steering feature in ArubaOS versions 3.3.2-5.0 does not support multiple band-steering modes. The band-steering feature in these versions of ArubaOS functions the same way as the default <b>prefer-5GHz</b> steering mode available in ArubaOS 6.0 and later.</p>		
strict-compliance	If enabled, the AP denies client association requests if the AP and client station have no common rates defined. Some legacy client stations which are not fully 802.11-compliant may not include their configured rates in their association requests. Such non-compliant stations may have difficulty associating with APs unless strict compliance is disabled.	—	disabled
vap-enable	Enable or disable the virtual AP.	—	enabled
vlan	The VLAN(s) into which users are placed in order to obtain an IP address. Enter VLANs as a comma-separated list of existing VLAN IDs <i>or</i> VLAN names. A mixture of names and numeric IDs are not allowed.		1
vlan-mobility	<p>VLAN mobility retains the client VLAN on roaming irrespective of the VAP VLAN, provided the user VLANs are extended.</p> <p>VLAN mobility and mobile IP are mutually exclusive.</p> <p>VLAN mobility does not re-use user firewall sessions on roaming as the sessions will have to be recreated locally on the roamed controller.</p>	—	disabled

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
wmm-traffic-management-profile	Specify the WMM Traffic Management Profile to be associated with this Virtual AP Profile.	—	—

## Usage Guidelines

Wireless LAN profiles configure WLANs in the form of virtual AP profiles. A virtual AP profile contains an SSID profile which defines the WLAN and an AAA profile which defines the authentication for the WLAN. You can configure and apply multiple instances of virtual AP profiles to an AP group or to an individual AP.

A named VLAN can be deleted although it is configured in a virtual AP profile. If this occurs the virtual AP profiles becomes invalid. If the named VLAN is added back later the virtual AP becomes valid again.

Beginning with ArubaOS 6.1.3.2, the **broadcast-filter arp** parameter is enabled by default. Behaviors associated with these settings are enabled upon upgrade to ArubaOS 6.1.3.2. If your controller supports clients behind a wireless bridge or virtual clients on VMware devices, you must disable the broadcast-filter arp setting to allow those clients to obtain an IP address. In previous releases of ArubaOS, the virtual AP profile included two unique broadcast filter parameters; the **broadcast-filter all** parameter, which filtered out all broadcast and multicast traffic in the air except DHCP response frames (these were converted to unicast frames and sent to the corresponding client) and the **broadcast-filter arp** parameter, which converted broadcast ARP requests to unicast messages sent directly to the client.

Starting with ArubaOS 6.1.3.2, the **broadcast-filter arp** setting includes the additional functionality of broadcast-filter all parameter, where DHCP response frames are sent as unicast to the corresponding client. This can impact DHCP discover/requested packets for clients behind a wireless bridge and virtual clients on VMware devices. Disable the broadcast-filter arp setting using the **wlan virtual-ap <profile> no broadcast-filter arp** command to resolve this issue and allow clients behind a wireless bridge or VMware devices to receive an IP address.

In ArubaOS 6.2 and later, if there is only one VLAN defined, then the controller will send IPv6 router advertisements (RAs) as usual. If, however, there are multiple VLANs, then the controller will automatically convert 802.11 multicast frames to unicast. This conversion prevents RA frames from being sent with a multicast key to all clients on the BSSID, which could lead to clients having multiple IPv6 addresses.

## Example

The following command configures a virtual AP:

```
wlan virtual-ap corpnet
 vlan 1
 aaa-profile corpnet
```

## Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 3.2	Support for the split tunneling option and the rap-operation parameter was introduced.
ArubaOS 3.3	In support of the IEEE 802.11n standard, a change to the allowed-band parameter was introduced.
ArubaOS 3.3.2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Support for the <b>ha-disc-onassoc</b> parameter was introduced.</li> </ul>

Release	Modification
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The <b>band-steering</b> parameter was introduced but is not a released feature in ArubaOS 3.3.2. Do not <b>use band-steering</b> without proper guidance from Aruba technical support.</li> <li>Support for the <b>voip-proxy-arp</b> parameter was introduced.</li> </ul>
ArubaOS 3.4	<p>The <b>voip-proxy-arp</b> parameter was renamed to <b>broadcast-filter-arp</b> and it does not require a Voice license.</p> <p>The <b>fast-roaming</b> parameter was renamed to <b>multi-association</b>.</p>
ArubaOS 5.0	The <b>decrypt-tunnel</b> forwarding mode was introduced.
ArubaOS 6.0	The <b>steering-mode balance-bands[force-5ghz] prefer-5ghz</b> parameters were introduced.
ArubaOS 6.1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The <b>deny inter user traffic</b> and <b>Disable conversion multicast RA packets to unicast</b> parameters were introduced.</li> <li>The <b>multi-association</b> parameter was deprecated.</li> <li>The <b>Multicast Optimization for Video</b> and <b>Multicast Optimization Threshold</b> parameter were renamed to <b>Dynamic Multicast Optimization (DMO)</b> and <b>Dynamic Multicast Optimization (DMO) Threshold</b>.</li> </ul>
ArubaOS 6.2	The <b>outer-vlan</b> and <b>fdb-update-on-assoc</b> parameters were introduced, and the <b>disable-ra-mcast-to-ucast</b> parameter was deprecated

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Config mode on master controllers



## wlan voip-cac-profile

```
wlan voip-cac-profile <profile-name>
 bandwidth-cac
 bandwidth-capacity <bandwidth-capacity>
 call-admission-control
 call-capacity
 call-handoff-reservation <percent>
 clone <profile-name>
 disconnect-extra-call
 no ...
 send-sip-100-trying
 send-sip-status-code client|server <code>
 wmm_tspeg_enforcement
 wmm_tspeg_enforcement_period <seconds>
```

### Description

This command configures a Voice over IP (VoIP) call admission control (CAC) profile.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<profile-name>	Name of this instance of the profile. The name must be 1-63 characters.	—	“default”
bandwidth-cac	Select the desired call admission control (CAC) Mechanism: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Disable - CAC is based on Call Counts</li><li>• Enable - CAC should be based on Bandwidth.</li></ul>	—	disabled
bandwidth-capacity	Define the maximum bandwidth that can be handled by one radio, in kbps. The default value is 2000 kbps (2 Mbps)	—	—
<bandwidth-capacity>	Maximum bandwidth that can be handled by one radio, in kbps. The default value is 2000 kbps (2 Mbps)	1-600000	2000
call-admission-control	Enables or disables WiFi VoIP Call Admission Control features.	—	disabled
call-capacity	Number of simultaneous calls that can be handled by one radio.	2-8000	10
call-handoff-reservation	Percentage of call capacity reserved for mobile VoIP clients on call.	0-100	20%
clone	Name of an existing VoIP CAC profile from which parameter values are copied.	—	—
disconnect-extra-call	Disconnects calls that exceed the high capacity threshold by sending a deauthentication frame.	—	disabled

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
no	Negates any configured parameter.	—	—
send-sip-100-trying	Enables sending of SIP 100 - trying messages to a call originator to indicate that the call is proceeding. This is useful when the SIP invite may be redirected through a number of servers before reaching the controller.	—	enabled
send-sip-status-code client server <code>	Use this parameter with the <b>client</b> or <b>server</b> options to drop a SIP Invite and send status code back to the client or server. You must also include one of the following codes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>480</b>: Temporary Unavailable</li> <li>• <b>486</b>: Busy Here</li> <li>• <b>503</b>: Service Unavailable</li> <li>• <b>none</b>: Don't send SIP status code</li> </ul>	—	486
wmm_tspec_enforcement	Enables validation of TSPEC requests for CAC.	—	disabled
wmm_tspec_enforcement_period	Maximum time for the station to start the call after the TSPEC request.	1-100	1 second

## Usage Guidelines

The VoIP CAC profile prevents any single AP from becoming congested with voice calls.

## Example

The following command enables VoIP CAC:

```
(host) (config) #wlan voip-cac-profile cac1
 call-admission-control
 disconnect-extra-call
```

## Command History

Version	Change
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 3.4	<p>The following parameters were deprecated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• active-load-balancing</li><li>• high-threshold-capacity</li><li>• noe-call-capacity</li><li>• sccp-call-capacity</li><li>• svp-call-capacity</li><li>• vocera-call-capacity</li></ul> <p>The following parameters were introduced:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• bandwidth-cac</li><li>• bandwidth-capacity</li><li>• call-capacity</li></ul>
ArubaOS 3.4.1	License requirements changed in ArubaOS 3.4.1, so the command required the PEF license instead of the Voice Services Module license required in earlier versions.
ArubaOS 5.1	The supported range for the <code>call-capacity</code> parameter changed from 0-8000 to 2-8000.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	PEFNG license	Config mode on master controllers

## wms ap

```
wms ap <bssid> mode {interfering|manually-contained|neighbor|rogue|suspected-rogue|valid}
```

### Description

This command allows you to classify an AP into one of several categories.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<bssid>	BSSID of the AP.
mode	Classify the AP into one of the following categories.
interfering	An AP seen in the RF environment but is not connected to the wired network.
manually-contained	Manually enable denial of service from this AP
neighbor	An neighboring AP whose BSSID is known.
suspected-rogue	A suspected rogue AP that is plugged into the wired side of the network but may not be an unauthorized device. Automatic shutdown of rogue APs does not apply to these devices.
rogue	A rogue AP that is unauthorized and is plugged into the wired side of the network. You can configure automatic shutdown of rogue APs in the IDS unauthorized device detection profile.
valid	An AP that is part of the enterprise providing WLAN service.

### Usage Guidelines

If AP learning is enabled (with the `wms general learn-ap enable` command), non-Aruba APs connected on the same wired network as Aruba APs are classified as valid APs. If AP learning is disabled, a non-Aruba AP is classified as an unsecure or suspect-unsecure AP.

### Example

The following command classifies an interfering AP as a known-interfering AP:

```
(host) #wms ap 01:00:00:00:00:00 mode known-interfering
```

### Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Introduced
ArubaOS 6.0	Renamed the modes and deprecated the DoS mode.
ArubaOS 6.1	The <b>suspected-rogue</b> parameter was introduced.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable mode on master controllers

## wms clean-db

wms clean-db

### Description

This command deletes the WMS database.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
clean-db	Cleans the WMS database.

### Usage Guidelines

This command deletes all entries from the WMS database. Do not use this command unless instructed to do so by an Aruba representative.

### Example

The following command cleans the WMS database:

```
(host) #wms clean-db
WMS Database will be deleted. Do you want to proceed with this action [y/n]:
```

### Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable mode on master controllers

## wms client

```
wms client <macaddr> mode {manually-contain|interfering|valid}
```

### Description

This command allows you to classify a wireless client into one of several categories.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
client	MAC address of the client.
mode	Classify the client into one of the following categories:
manually-contain	Manually enable denial of service to this client.
interfering	Setting the client mode to <i>interfering</i> makes it part of clients outside the enterprise
valid	A client that is part of the enterprise.

### Usage Guidelines

ArubaOS can automatically determine client classification based on client behavior, but this command allows you to explicitly classify a client. The classification of a client is used in certain policy enforcement features. For example, if **protect-valid-sta** is enabled in the IDS Unauthorized Device Profile, then clients that are classified as valid cannot connect to non-valid APs.

### Example

The following command classifies a client as valid:

```
(host) #wms client 00:00:A4:34:C9:B3 mode valid
```

### Command History

Release	Modification
ArubaOS 3.0	Command introduced
ArubaOS 6.1	The following parameters were deprecated dos neighbor The following parameters were introduced: manually-contain interfering

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable mode on master controllers

## wms export-class

```
wms export-class <filename>
```

### Description

This command exports classification information into a file.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<filename>	Name of the file into which you want to export classification information

### Usage Guidelines

This command writes classification data into comma separated values (CSV) files—one for APs and one for clients. You can import these files into the Aruba Mobility Manager system.

### Example

The following command exports classification data into an AP and a client file:

```
(host) #wms export-class class
```

Exported data to class\_ap.csv and class\_sta.csv

### Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable mode on master controllers



## wms export-db

wms export-db <filename>

### Description

This command exports the WMS database to a specified file.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<filename>	Name of the file into which you want to export the database. The filename plus any extensions must be no longer than 32 characters and may contain only keyboard characters.

### Usage Guidelines

The file is exported as an ASCII text file. If you have configured the controller for operation with ArubaMMS, this command will fail and an error will be returned.

### Example

The following command exports the WMS database to a file:

```
(host) #wms export-db database
```

```
Exported WMS DB to database
```

### Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable mode on master controllers

## wms import-db

```
wms import-db <filename>
```

### Description

This command imports the specified file into the WMS database.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
<filename>	Name of the file into which you want to import into the database. The filename plus any extensions must be no longer than 32 characters and may contain only keyboard characters.

### Usage Guidelines

The imported file replaces the WMS database. The imported file must be a valid WMS database file that you previously exported using the **wms export-db** command.

### Example

The following command imports the WMS database from a file:

```
(host) #wms import-db database
```

### Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

### Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable mode on master controllers

# wms reinit-db

wms reinit-db

## Description

This command reinitializes the WMS database to its factory defaults.

## Syntax

No parameters.

## Usage Guidelines

When you use this command, there is no automatic backup of the current database. If an MMS server is configured on the controller (See [mobility-manager on page 497](#)), this command will fail and return an error.

## Example

The following command reinitializes the WMS database:

```
(host) #wms reinit-db
WMS Database will be re-initialized. Do you want to proceed with this action [y/n]:
```

## Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 3.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable mode on master controllers

## write

```
write {erase [all] | memory | terminal}
```

### Description

This command saves the running configuration to memory or displays the running configuration on the screen. This command can also be used to erase the running configuration and return the controller to factory defaults.

### Syntax

Parameter	Description
erase	Erases the running system configuration file. Rebooting the controller resets it to the factory default configuration. If you specify <code>all</code> , the configuration and all data in the controller databases (including the license, WMS, and internal databases) are erased.
memory	Saves the current system configuration to memory. Any configuration changes made during this session will be made permanent.
terminal	Displays the current system configuration.

### Usage Guidelines

Configuration changes made using the CLI affect only the current session. You must save your changes for them to be retained across system reboots. Changes are lost if the system reboots before saving the changes. To save your configuration changes, use the `write memory` command.

If you use the `write erase` command, the license key management database on the controller is not affected. If you use the `write erase all` command, all databases on the controller are deleted, including the license key management database. If you reset the controller to the factory default configuration, perform the Initial Setup as described in the *ArubaOS Quick Start Guide*.

If you use the `write terminal` command, all of the commands used to configure the controller appear on the terminal. If paging is enabled, there is a pause mechanism that stops the output from printing continuously to the terminal. To navigate through the output, use any of the commands displayed at the bottom of the output, as described in below. If paging is disabled, the output prints continuously to the terminal. For more information about the `paging` command, see [paging on page 521](#).

Key	Description
Q	Exit the display.
U	Page up through the output.
spacebar	Page down through the output.
/	Enter a text string to search for.
N	Repeat the text string to search for.

## Example

The following command saves your changes so they are retained after a reboot:

```
(host) #write memory
```

The following command deletes the running configuration and databases and returns the controller to the factory default settings:

```
(host) #write erase
```

## Command History

This command was introduced in ArubaOS 1.0.

## Command Information

Platforms	Licensing	Command Mode
All platforms	Base operating system	Enable and Config modes

The ArubaOS command-line interface offers different levels of user access by differentiating between different command modes.

When you first log in to the CLI, you start your session in *User mode*, which provides only limited access for basic operational testing. You must enter an additional password to access *Enable mode*, which allows you to issue show commands run certain management functions. Configuration commands can only be issued in *Config mode*. You can access Config mode by entering **configure terminal** at the command prompt. You can exit your current command mode and return to a lower-level command mode at any time by entering **exit** at the command prompt.

The following sections describes how to access each command mode, the command prompt for each mode, and links to its available commands.

## User mode

You always begin a CLI session in user mode, the command mode with the lowest level of user access. The command prompt for a user mode session is a greater-than (>) symbol:

```
(host) >
```

The following commands are available in user mode.

- enable
- exit
- help
- logout
- ping
- tracepath
- traceroute

## Enable Mode

To move from user mode to enable mode, you must enter the command **enable**, press **Enter**, then enter config mode password that was defined during the controller's initial setup process. (The default password is **enable**.) Users in enable mode may return to user mode at any time by entering the command **exit**.

The command prompt for a CLI session in enable mode is a pound (#) symbol:

```
(host) #
```

To view a list of commands available in enable mode, access the CLI in enable mode and enter a question mark (?):

```
(host) #?
```

Some top-level commands have different sets of subcommands available in Enable or Config mode. To view a list of available subcommands in Enable mode, access the CLI in Enable mode, enter the top level command, then enter a question mark (?). For example, the following example shows which aaa commands are available in Enable mode:

```
(host) #aaa ?
authentication Authentication
inservice Bring authentication server into service
ipv6 Internet Protocol Version 6
```

query-user	Query User
test-server	Test authentication server
user	User commands

## Config Mode

To move from enable mode to config mode, enter the command **config terminal**. Users in config mode may return to enable mode at any time by entering the command **exit**.

When you are in config mode, **(config)** appears before the # prompt:

(host) (config) #

Some top-level commands have different sets of subcommands available in Enable or Config mode. To view a list of available subcommands in Config mode, access the CLI in Config mode, enter the top level command, then enter a question mark (?). For example, the following example shows which aaa commands are available in Config mode:

```
(host) (config) #aaa ?
alias-group Configure an Alias Group
authentication Authentication
authentication-server Authentication Servers
bandwidth-contract Configure bandwidth contract (256 Kbps - 2 Gbps)
derivation-rules Configure rules to derive user role or vlan
dns-query-interval Set DNS query interval
password-policy Password policy for locally configured management users
profile Configure an AAA Profile
radius-attributes Configure RADIUS attribute
server-group Configure a Server Group
tacacs-accounting Configure accounting
timers Configure authentication timers
user User commands
```

## Configuration Sub-modes

Some Config mode commands can enter you into a sub-mode with a limited number of available commands specific to that mode. When you are in a configuration sub-mode, the (config) that appears before the command prompt will change to indicate your current mode; e.g (config-if) for config-interface mode, and (config-tunnel) for config-tunnel mode.

You can exit a sub-command mode and return to the basic configuration mode at any time by entering the [exit](#) command.

